

SEPTEMBER 1980 Volume 5, Number 9 \$2.50 in USA/\$2.95 in Canada

# BYTE<sup>®</sup>

the small systems journal

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

**HOMEBREWING**

# OFTEN FIRST - ALWAYS THE BEST

When we introduced the "S" system last year we knew that we were ahead of the industry. We didn't realize just how far.

## WE KNEW THE NEEDS—

When we began designing the S/09 computer, we knew that the normal eight-bit microprocessor system was not adequate for any but the smallest, single user business applications. What was worse there was little that could be done to expand the capabilities of the system if the customer needed it. There is nothing much worse to a business customer than a "dead end" system.

## MEMORY IS THE KEY—

Obviously a business system should be able to operate with multiple terminals if needed. It should also be able to do a variety of jobs; not just data processing, but also word processing and computer aided instruction. With a system limited to 64K bytes of memory addresses such a system is just not practical. The amount of user memory available to each terminal is too small for useful work.

## HOW DO YOU GET IT—

The common solution to this problem is called bank switching. This process is similar to a selector switch that turns on the bank of memory that you want to work with. This, however, has a few problems. It is inefficient, therefore expensive, plus being slow. It is also extremely clumsy when data must be exchanged between two different programs. Besides with all this you still cannot use more than 64K of memory for any one program. So what is the alternative?

## DO IT RIGHT—

The alternative is an address bus with more than the normal 16 bits found on eight-bit microprocessors. By using 20 address bits you can, for instance, address up to a million memory locations directly.

This way you have access to any part of memory at any time without any intermediate processes. Program interaction is now no problem at all.

## SOFTWARE MUST MATCH—

So far we have a computer system with a large memory capacity and the ability to operate with many terminals, but this is not enough. You need an operating system just as sophisticated as the

hardware to complete the job. It must be a multi-tasking (therefore multiuser) operating system and it must be fast if it is to be useful with multiterminal systems. UniFLEX® fills these requirements and more. It also has multiple directories, log-in and password features. UniFLEX® was patterned after UNIX™, which is one of the most highly regarded operating systems around.

## PERIPHERALS TOO—

To complete the system we offer our smart terminals, and a variety of disk systems. We have everything from a 390K byte floppy to a 40 Megabyte Winchester drive. All peripherals are compatible and so you can start with a small single terminal system and upgrade if necessary to a fully expanded system—16 terminals, 768 bytes of RAM memory and 96 Meg/bytes of disk storage.

## GET THE WHOLE STORY—

If you are planning to install, or sell business systems you should get our information package on the most versatile and cost effective system on the market, the S/09. You can get a 128K system (less printer) for a little over \$5,000.00.

*\*UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.*

---

## SYSTEM SOFTWARE

### Languages

Assembler  
BASIC  
FORTRAN  
Pascal  
PILOT

### Operating Systems

FLEX\*  
UniFLEX

### Data Processing

General Ledger  
Accounts Receivable  
Accounts Payable  
Payroll  
Jobcost  
Inventory  
Mail List

### Word Processing

Word Processing Editor  
Text Processor

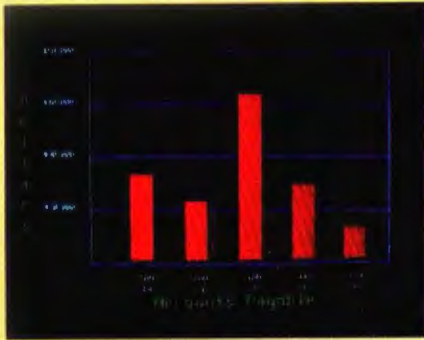
### Utilities

Debug Package  
Sort-Merge  
Diagnostics

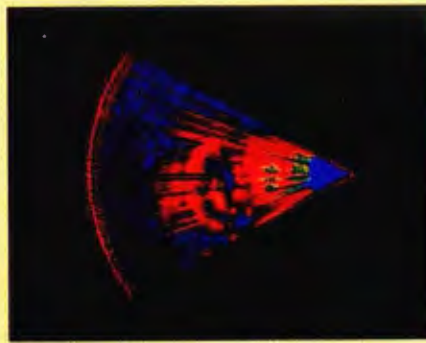
*\*Supplied with over 40 utilities*



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION  
219 W. RHAPSODY  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216 (512) 344-0241



Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan



High-resolution display with alphanumerics

## Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

### LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI\* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an NTSC-conforming display.**

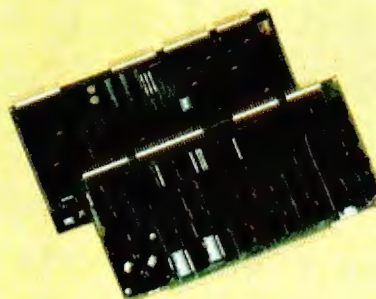
The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

### BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

\*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

### HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.



Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

### DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

### CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

 **Cromemco**  
i n c o r p o r a t e d  
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400  
Tomorrow's computers today



## Here's the state of the art in low-cost hard-disk computers

### 11 MEGABYTES OF

#### FAST HARD-DISK STORAGE

Yes, the Cromemco Model Z-2H is in a class by itself in the computer field.

These Z-2H features tell you why:

- 11 megabytes of hard-disk storage
- 64 kilobytes of fast RAM
- Two dual-sided floppy disk drives
- Z-80A type processor
- Fast 4 MHz operation—150 nanosecond access time
- Fast hard-disk transfer rate of 5.6 megabits/second
- Low cost

And that's not all you get. Not nearly.

#### BROAD SOFTWARE SUPPORT

You also get Cromemco software support—the broadest software sup-

port in the microcomputer field. Software that Cromemco is known for. Like this:

- Structured BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR (RATional FORtran)
- COBOL
- Z-80 Macro Assembler
- Word Processing System
- Data Base Management

And more all the time.

#### FIELD PROVEN

The Z-2H is clearly in a class by itself. We introduced it last summer. It's field proven. It's reliable.

And it's rugged. Housed in a sturdy, all-metal cabinet.

#### EASILY EXPANDABLE

As always with Cromemco, you get expandability. The fast 64K RAM in this Model Z-2H can be expanded to 512 kilobytes. That amount of RAM combined with 11 megabytes of hard-disk storage gives you enormous

computer power—the equal or even beyond what much larger computers sometimes offer.

What's more, this computer gives you a 12-slot card cage. That's to plug in your special circuits as well as additional RAM and interface cards.

This expandability is supported by still more Cromemco value—the Z-2H's heavy-duty power supply that gives you 30A at 8V and 15A at  $\pm 18V$  to support plug-ins.

#### LOW COST — SEE IT NOW

The Z-2H is real. It's been in the field for many months. It's proven itself.

You should see the Z-2H now. Contact a Cromemco representative and arrange for a demo. Learn that Cromemco is a survey-winner for reliability.

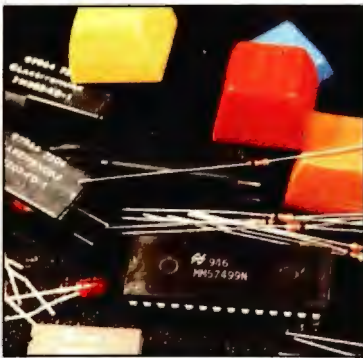
And learn that the Z-2H is under \$10K.

In the long run it always pays to get the best.



**Cromemco**  
i n c o r p o r a t e d

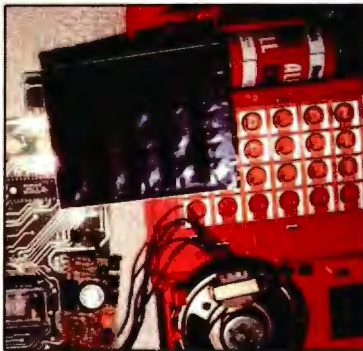
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400  
Tomorrow's computers today



Page 26



Page 46



Page 76



Page 126

## Foreground

### 26 BUILD A LOW-COST, REMOTE DATA-ENTRY TERMINAL

by *Steve Ciarcia*

This terminal increases the flexibility of computer home-control systems.

### 46 AN 8088 PROCESSOR FOR THE S-100 BUS, Part 1

by *Tom Cantrell*  
Part 1 covers the basic design considerations of an S-100 processor board based on Intel's 8088 microprocessor.

### 86 PENNY PINCHER'S JOYSTICK INTERFACE

by *Steven Wexler*  
For about \$6 and one night's work, you can add this interface to your system.

### 116 APL CHARACTER GENERATOR

by *John W Langer*  
This is a simple modification for any video display employing the MCM6571 character generator.

### 126 CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH-GENERATION VIDEO TERMINAL, Part 2

by *Theron Wierenga*  
Part 2 helps you to complete the construction of the terminal and learn to use the built-in debugging features.

### 242 KHACHIYAN'S ALGORITHM, Part 2: Problems with the Algorithm

by *G C Berresford, A M Rockett, and J C Stevenson*

A practical BASIC program can be used to explore the power and limitations of this new algorithm.

### 270 EXPLORING BALLISTICS WITH YOUR COMPUTER

by *Robert W Jenks*  
This BASIC program helps the target shooter to calculate the complex path of bullets.

### 282 AN INTERRUPT-DRIVEN REAL-TIME CLOCK FOR THE TMS 9900

by *Thomas G Morris Jr*

Three selectable interrupt rates make the Texas Instruments 16-bit processor count time.

### 328 A BASIC FLOPPY-DISK ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

by *Joseph J Roehrig*  
Here's a complete six-program package to keep your budget records in order.

## Background

### 76 DISSECTING THE TI SPEAK & SPELL

by *Michael A Rigsby*  
With these notes you can move toward the eventual goal of getting this toy to talk under personal-computer control.

### 102 MACHINE PROBLEM SOLVING, Part 1: Trial-and-Error Search, A Mechanical Plan to Save the Missionaries

by *Peter W Frey*  
Simple games help to express this method of solving problems with computers.

### 180 FCC REGULATION OF PERSONAL- AND HOME-COMPUTING DEVICES

by *Terry G Mahn*  
New rulings by the FCC will affect the use and manufacture of personal computers.

### 206 VARIETIES OF THREADED CODE FOR LANGUAGE IMPLEMENTATION

by *Terry Ritter and Gregory Walker*  
Some kinds of threaded code are position and system independent.

### 230 EDUCATION FORUM: NEW CULTURES FROM NEW TECHNOLOGIES

by *Seymour Papert*

Children should learn to compute in the same way they learn to talk.

## Nucleus

- 6 Editorial: Intellectual Ethics and Software
- 14 Letters
- 66, 322, 324 Programming Quickies
- 304, 308, 310 Book Reviews
- 94 Languages Forum
- 96, 194, 314, 318, 321, 326 Technical Forum
- 114, 312 BYTE's Bits

- 164 BYTELINES
- 172 Ask BYTE
- 256 Clubs and Newsletters
- 260 Event Queue
- 268, 313 BYTE's Bugs
- 336 What's New
- 398 Unclassified Ads
- 399 BOMB, BOMB Results
- 400 Reader Service

**Publishers**Virginia Londoner,  
Gordon R Williamson**Associate Publisher**

John E Hayes

**Assistant**

Cheryl A Hurd

**Founding Editor**

Carl T Helmers Jr

**Editor-in-Chief**

Christopher P Morgan

**Editors**

Richard S Shuford, Gregg Williams,

Curtis P Feigel, Harold Nelson

Stan Miastkowski

**Consulting Editor**

Mark Dahmke

**Book Editor**

Bruce A Roberts

**Chief Copy Editor**

David William Hayward

**Copy Editors**

Faith Hanson, Warren Williamson,

Robin M Moss, Anthony J Lockwood

**Assistant to the Editors**

Faith Ferry

**Assistants**

Debe Wheeler, Karen A Cilley

**New Products Editor****Clubs, Newsletters**

Charles Freiberg

**Drafting**

Jon Swanson

**Production Director**

Nancy Estle

**Assistant Production Director**

Christine Dixon

**Production/Advertising Coordinator**

Wai Chiu Li

**Production Art**

Holly Carmen LaBossiere,

Deborah Porter

**Chief Typographer**

Sherry McCarthy

**Typographers**

Debi Fredericks, Donna Sweeney

**Advertising Director**

Thomas Harvey

**Assistants**

Ruth M Walsh, Ms. Marion Gagnon

Barbara J Greene, Janet Ames

**Special Projects Coordinator**

Jill E Callihan

**Marketing Coordinator**

Laura A Hanson

**Circulation Manager**

Gregory Spitzfaden

**Assistants**

Agnes E Perry, Melanie Berton,

Barbara Varnum, Louise Menegus,

Andrew Jackson

**Dealer Sales**

Thomas Yanni

**Controller**

Daniel Rodrigues

**Assistant**

Mary E Fluhr

**Accounts Receivable Specialist**

Karen Burgess

**Accounts Receivable Assistant**

Jeanne Cilley

**Receptionist**

Jacqueline Earnshaw

**Traffic Department**

Mark Sandagata, Rob Hannings



## About This Issue

BYTE is five years old this month, and we're taking the opportunity to discuss one of our favorite subjects: *homebrewing*. Much of the personal computer hardware sold today is already assembled; even so, many of our readers like to build or modify their own equipment, and even "homebrew" it from scratch. The cover photograph by Raoul Hackel, Stock Boston, shows some colorful wiring harnesses inside a computer chassis, a familiar sight to the intrepid do-it-yourselfer.

Theme articles in this issue include a build-it-yourself, low-cost, remote data-entry terminal (from Steve Ciarcia); exploring the TI Speak & Spell; a pennypincher's joystick interface; and the beginning of a multipart article on building an 8088 processor for the S-100 bus. Along with these are features on threaded code; FCC regulations and your personal computer; machine problem-solving; some tax hints for personal computer owners; and much more.

You've probably noticed that this issue of BYTE is on the large side. In fact, it's the biggest issue we've ever printed. The extra space allows us to bring you even more articles and features in this issue and in the coming months. . . CM

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F. McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E. Boddorf, Gene W. Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A. McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C. Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; William H. Hammond, Communications; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; John W. Patten, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$18 for one year, \$32 for two years, and \$46 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$20 for one year, \$36 for two years, \$52 for three years. \$32 for one year air delivery to Europe. \$32 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 in Europe, and \$4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at the above address. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright © 1980 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ ENGLAND.



Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

### NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

**NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946**  
Hajar Associates  
280 Hillside Ave.  
Needham Heights MA 02194

**MIDWEST (312) 864-3467**  
Hajar Associates  
2405 Lawndale  
Evanston IL 60201

**EAST & SOUTH (212) 682-5844**  
Hajar Associates  
521 Fifth Ave.  
New York NY 10017

**SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554**  
**NORTHWEST (415) 964-0708**  
Hajar Associates  
1000 Elwell Ct., Suite 227  
Palo Alto CA 94303

# MICROANGELO

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

by

**SCION**  
CORPORATION



RS-170 composite or direct drive output

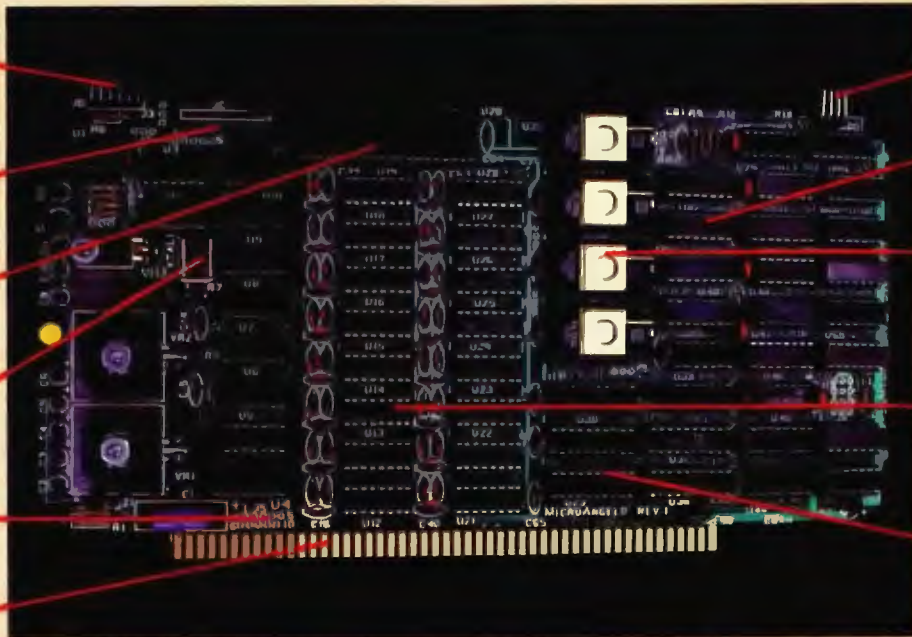
Local or external sync generation

4 or 5 Mhz Z80 micro-processor

60 hertz real-time clock

8 level interrupt tie-in

IEEE S100 bus compatible



Light pen interface

Time multiplexed refresh

4K resident Screenware™ Pak I operating system

32K RAM isolated from host address space

High speed communications over parallel bus ports

## Screenware™ Pak I

A 4K byte operating system resident in PROM on MicroAngelo™ Pak I emulates an 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal and provides over 40 graphics commands. Provisions exist for user-defined character sets and directly callable user extensions to Screenware Pak I.

## Host Resident Terminal Software

An interface software package that coordinates input/output from the MicroAngelo™ graphics board, the MicroAngelo™ keyboard, and your computer. The result is a flexible, yet sophisticated graphics terminal.

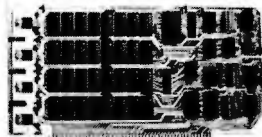
**SCION Corporation**  
8455-D Tyco Road  
Vienna, Va. 22180  
(703) 827-0888

**European Distributor:**  
Micro Diversions UK Ltd.  
17/19 Mesnes Street  
Wigan, England WN1 1QP  
09-423 4311

Now-Break Through The 64K  
Micro-Memory Limit!

# SWEET SIXTEEN

Bank Selectable 16K Static RAM



SAVE \$50.00  
LIMITED TIME OFFER

Don't buy any more antique RAMs (RAM without bank select) — now there's Netronic's new SWEET SIXTEEN board featuring a universal software bank select system. SWEET SIXTEEN is capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. With SWEET SIXTEEN boards you can add memory beyond the 64K limit, or expand to a multi-terminal system.

### LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- **300 NS, low power 2114's.**
- **Software Bank Selector** — Universal decoder works with Cromenco, Alpha Micro, Netronics, most other systems, or your design. Onboard dip switches: Bank Select Enable; Reset Enable; Reset Disable; Port Address; Port Data.
- **All Inputs And Outputs** meet the proposed IEEE standards for the S-100 bus.
- **4.0 MHz Operation.**
- **Schmitt Trigger Buffer** on all signals for maximum noise immunity.
- **Addressable On 16k Boundaries**, 0-64k, dip switch selectable.
- **Phantom Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **PWR/MWRITE Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **LED Indicator** to display status.
- **Glass Epoxy PC Board** with gold-plated contacts and double-sided solder mask.
- **Fully Socketed.**
- **Four Separate Regulators** for maximum stability.

**10-Day Money-Back Policy For Wired & Tested Unit:** Try a fully wired board — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers  
Outside Connecticut: -----

**CALL TOLL FREE:**

**800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance  
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

- SWEET SIXTEEN kit; No. S-16** ... (reg. price \$249.95) now \$199.95\*
- SWEET SIXTEEN, fully assembled, tested, burned in; No. S-16W** ... (reg. price \$289.95) now \$239.95\*

\*Plus \$2 postage & insurance. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- Personal Check     Money Order/Cashier's Check
- VISA     Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NETRONICS**

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD.

333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

# Editorial

## Intellectual Ethics and Software An Inquiry Into the Nature of Ideas, Academia, and Commerce

Carl Helmers

Recently, I encountered an old problem again. A problem in this sense is a body of questions and my tentative answers. An old problem is like an old jacket. You get familiar with the intricacies of its individual creases, wrinkles, and holes. It may not be currently stylish, or even in the best of conditions. Yet it is hardly worth throwing out because of a shared body of experience. So, I had long ago packed this problem away in my mental baggage.

The problem I refer to is ethical in nature; it has epistemological attributes as well. It is the problem of interfacing the world of ideas with the world of commerce. In its simplest form it is a two-part question: "who originated an idea?" and "what is the value of that idea?" The problem, which has great practical implications in our technological civilization, is that of encouraging innovation by means of rewards in the worlds of ideas and commerce. The ethical position implicit in my viewpoint is simple honesty. Its intellectual expression is that credit should be given where credit is due in a freely operating world of ideas. In a laissez-faire world of commerce, its expression is that value in the marketplace should be given where value is due, in a framework of freely chosen relationships.

We humans have two worlds of activity: the intellectual world and the world of commerce. Each has its own characteristics. One deals with ideas and thoughts freely expressed. The other deals with material goods freely traded in the marketplace. We can engage in both of these very natural human pursuits to the extent that we are politically free of arbitrary laws and interference.

What, you might ask, brings about a discussion of ethics in the marketplace at this time? The particular impetus to this discussion is an incident that came to my knowledge at a recent trade show. Inasmuch as the incident is far from closed, I will not disclose the names of the parties involved. But the situation in its abstract form is worth using to explore some of the ethical problems of commerce in ideas, particularly software for small computers.

Several years ago, a small group of academics began pursuing a particular line of inquiry that related to the nature of computer design for human interaction. The charter of this group of researchers might have been expressed as: "Find the problems of human interaction with computers, and experiment with any solutions you may find." As in any academic pursuit, the inquiry generated many published papers over more than a decade. The fact that these papers also generated some exciting hardware and systems software entered the picture along the way.

Both the software and hardware developments of this group's research have been and are generously underwritten by the sponsoring organization where the activity takes place. In fact, the sponsoring organization did not expect the research to have any immediate practical expression in the marketplace, because it was basic research.



Microcompu



# “For reliable data storage, I recommend systems with Shugart disk drives”

Tom Knight, President—  
Nycom, Los Altos, California

“The last thing you need when you put your personal computer or small business system to work is a disk drive that you can't rely on. If the drive quits, your system is out of business.”

That's why more and more manufacturers and dealers depend on Shugart disk drives for reliable data storage. These professionals don't want disk drive problems any more than you do. Shugart has a

large family of drives, too—in all sizes and capacities to suit your system storage needs. For the smaller system, the original 5¼-inch Minifloppy™ stores 250 to 500 kilobytes (single or double-sided)—that's about 50 to 100 pages of printed material. Our single and double-sided 8-inch floppys store 800 to 1600 kilobytes. And for systems that need a larger data base, our 8-inch or 14-inch fixed disk drives

store from 5 to 58 megabytes. No other manufacturer offers such a wide variety of disk storage for personal computer and small business systems.

Word processing, general business, accounting—big system or small, you can rely on Shugart drives. We're known as the Headstrong company for good reason. We're Headstrong about reliability, quality, and value. Ask your dealer. He knows us.

## Rely on the Headstrong Company.

 Shugart

TM—Minifloppy is a trademark of Shugart Associates.

475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

# OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

CHECK THEM—CALL TOLL FREE!

## 800-243-7428

LOOK WHAT WE OFFER!

- **HAZELTINE**  
Terminals
- **CENTRONICS**  
Printers
- **LEAR-SIEGLER**  
Terminals/Printers
- **DATAPRODUCTS**  
Printers
- **ANADIX**  
Printers

# BE SMART- DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU CHECK OUR PRICES!

\_\_\_ MASTERCHARGE  
\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_ COD  
\_\_\_ PERSONAL CHECK  
\_\_\_ MONEY ORDER

## **NETRONICS**

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD.  
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

Naturally, the members of the group communicated with others at similar academic and industrial research laboratories of the land, by means of conversations at conferences and meetings, as well as written communications of academic professional organizations. This type of communications between peers is an essential part of any productive research field. In short, word of their ideas got out.

Enter the publicist.

Now, intellectually and ethically we cannot argue with the following thought: when an opportunity is available to pursue some perceived value, we should go ahead and pursue it. There is no way one could complain about this kind of action since it is the essence of human activities. This attitude is a prelude to all research and innovation.

The publicist had all the *right* words. He was fluent in the jargon of computers. He perceived the enthusiasm with which the researchers described their activities personally and in print. He thought it would be good to tell the world about what was going on. And that is what he proceeded to do by means of a self-published work which was indeed ahead of the technology of practical general-purpose microcomputers.

Up to this point, our publicist had done nothing to which we could object. He was taking published works, analyzing them and pointing out the implications that these works have. But having caught the enthusiasm, he was beginning to grow impatient. After all, our researcher friends are involved in research, not in entrepreneurial activities. What our publicist had done, however, was create among people stimulated by small computers an intellectual and commercial demand for an excellent concept.

Enter the entrepreneurial programmer. He is the archetypal programmer who, given a challenge, immediately proceeds to code. Probably as a result of the ballyhoo created by the publicist, the entrepreneurial programmer proceeded to dig up the published works of our thinker friends.

These works were indeed complete, and can be found in the technical journals published during the 1970s. They even include all the information necessary for the entrepreneurial pro-

grammer to implement a version of one of the crude, early approaches our researcher friends investigated in their pursuit of the problem. Now, as a published work, these documents were intended for use by other researchers and anyone else with a programming problem.

The problem arises when we examine the manner in the which the publicist was going to use the published works of our researchers. It is one thing to implement a version of a program and sell the particular example as a toy. But it is quite another thing to name it the same as our researchers' ongoing project, imply in advertising that it is the same (when it is not), and generally imply that its use is sanctioned by its original authors at the research establishment. This is not the same as simply crediting the source in a published work and proceeding to implement a version under a different name and with particular variations.

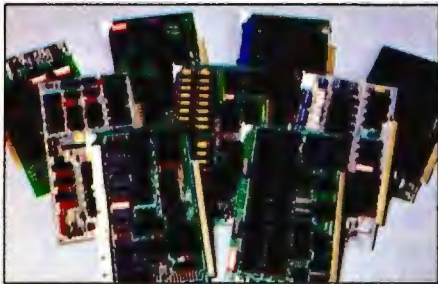
Here, we find the complicity of the publicist and the entrepreneurial programmer as a pair. The publicist now had an opportunity to reach for the brass ring of the software that our research friends had not yet made available to him. He found the ring in the entrepreneurial programmer's product. So, the publicist has recently been pushing the entrepreneurial programmer's product at whatever forum he can find. This situation had been fermenting for some time when all parties showed up at a recent convention.

The situation came to a head at the convention when our researcher friends arrived on the scene. I became involved to the extent of providing a sympathetic ear in conversation with one of my friends from the laboratory in question. By all reports, the entrepreneurial programmer later became involved in some heated discussion of these points with the publicist, my research friends, and several individuals well aware of the issues involved (not including myself).

As of this writing, the matter remains unresolved. The entrepreneur still has not decided whether to change the name of his program or not, but I hope that, through the mediation of several individuals who know the facts of the matter, he will recognize the error of his ways and, in so doing, learn a bit about the in-

# At Intersystems, "dump" is an instruction. Not a way of life.

(Or, when you're ready for IEEE S-100, will your computer be ready for you?)



We're about to be gadflies again.

While everyone's been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we've been busy with something better. Solving the *real* problem with the first line of computer products *built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard*. Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today. And a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II.<sup>™</sup> And even if you don't need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they're something to think about. Because of all the perform-

ance, flexibility and economy they offer. Whether you're looking at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and *all* IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. *Eight* levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that's just for openers.

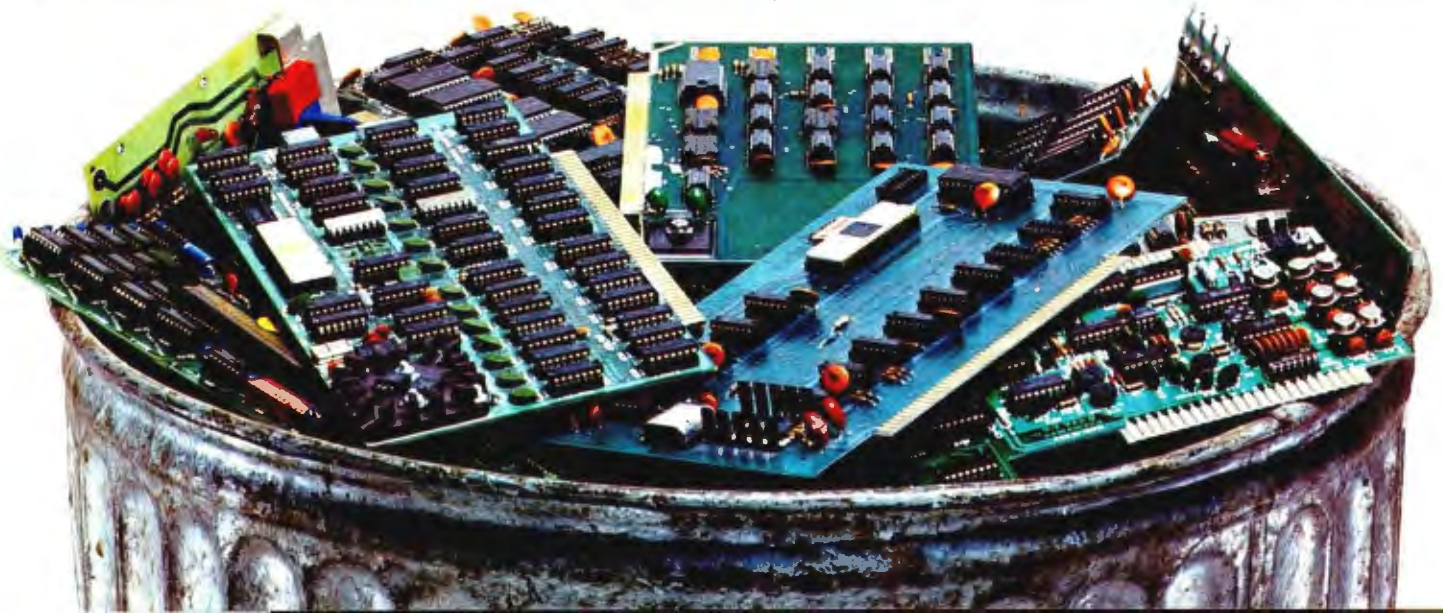
The best part is that all this heady stuff is available *now!* In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map<sup>™</sup> addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and

economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. 8-bit A/D-D/A converter. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in our new DPS-1 Mainframe!

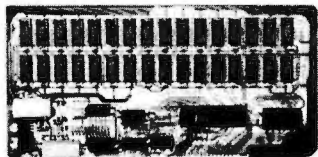
Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled "IEEE timing compatible" or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We'll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn't make sense to buy yesterday's products when tomorrow's are already here.

## Intersystems<sup>™</sup>

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,  
1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,  
Ithaca, NY 14850  
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346



**The days of complicated, unreliable, dynamic RAM are gone:**



INTRODUCING  
**JAWS**

the ultrabyte memory board

**\$199.95** (complete kit with 16K memory)

Netronics consistently offers innovative products at unbeatable prices. And here we go again — with JAWS, the ultrabyte 64K S100 memory board.

**ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL**

JAWS solves the problems of dynamic RAM with a state-of-the-art chip from Intel that does it all. Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller eliminates high-current logic parts . . . delay lines . . . massive heat sinks . . . unreliable trick circuits.

**REMARKABLE FEATURES OF JAWS**

Look what JAWS offers you: Hidden refresh . . . fast performance . . . low power consumption . . . latched data outputs . . . 200 NS 4116 RAMs . . . on-board crystal . . . 8K bank selectable . . . fully socketed . . . solder mask on both sides of board . . . designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals . . . works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

**GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BIG BYTE OF MEMORY POWER WITH JAWS — SAVE UP TO \$90 ON INTRODUCTORY LIMITED-OFFER SPECIAL PRICES!**

UNDECIDED? TRY A WIRED 16K JAWS IN YOUR COMPUTER ON OUR 10-DAY MONEY-BACK OFFER (SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER).

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance: (203) 354-9375 Dept. B9

**NETRONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LTD.**

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- JAWS 16K RAM kit, No. 6416, \$199.95.\*
- JAWS 16K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6416W, \$229.95.\*
- JAWS 32K RAM kit, No. 6432, (reg. price \$329.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$299.95.\*
- JAWS 32K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6432W, (reg. price \$369.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$339.95.\*
- JAWS 48K RAM kit, No. 6448, (reg. price \$459.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$399.95.\*
- JAWS 48K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6448W, (reg. price \$509.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$449.95.\*
- JAWS 64K RAM kit, No. 6464, (reg. price \$589.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$499.95.\*
- JAWS 64K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6464W, (reg. price \$649.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$559.95.\*
- Expansion kit, JAWS 16K RAM module, to expand any of the above in 16K blocks up to 64K, No. 16EXP, \$129.95.\*

\*All prices plus \$2 postage and handling. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

Personal Check  Money order or Cashiers Check

VISA  MASTER CHARGE (Bank No. . . . .)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send me more information

tellectual versus commercial realms of endeavor. I have learned that some sort of decision will probably have been made by the time you read this.

As for the publicist, he continues in his inimitable style to spin wheels of fancy.

In the intellectual marketplace of ideas, the coin of the realm is thought. He or she who owns a reputation as a result of careful thought has a purse full of golden coins ready for the bazaar of ideas. A marketplace of ideas or commerce is a human activity where all parties benefit as a part of trade. One cannot expect willing and bountiful trading when one party plays by a set of rules different and incompatible from the other's set.

The productive results of innovation and thought carry a requirement for the respect of the rules of the game. One of these rules in the intellectual world could be stated "thou shalt not take thy neighbor's reputation as thine own." When you use an idea, credit its source where appropriate, but do not pretend to imply that your version of the thought is the same.

It is perfectly fine to use an inspiration from someone's published thought in a commercial product of your own. But be sure that you make clear that the product is your own! Credit the inspiration to be sure. However, if you do not have an endorsement from the source of the inspiration, do not attempt to advertise that thought in any way as a product endorsed by the source of the inspiration.

Naturally, the ideal state is that in which the researcher is also able to capitalize directly on the results of his or her innovation. By being the first to it and the best able to understand the problem, an inestimable advantage is gained over the nonoriginal machinations of those who merely implement the published designs.

The main rewards of research must be understood for what they are: an appreciation of difficult problems and the satisfaction of seeing them through to a better understanding.

Occasionally in research a commercial gold mine is found that excludes some of its wealth on the innovator. But this is a small part of motivation for a life of ideas. The innovator's reputation is based on a mutual trust and fascination with

ideas. Entrepreneurs with a long-term point of view respect this trust by avoiding any semblance of potential violation of that trust. End of commentary.

\* \* \*

**A Note**


The lives of individuals are marked by a series of changes through growth. Enterprises evolve in much the same way. BYTE has gone through many such changes. It began as an idea in the minds of my associates and me five years ago. After much hard work it matured to the point where it now has a circulation in excess of 160,000 and an assured future as a member of the family of magazines published by McGraw-Hill. This issue marks the fifth anniversary of BYTE's first issue, published in September 1975.

Since BYTE has matured to the point where a founder's day-to-day input is no longer a requisite to the continued health of the venture, I am now in the fortunate position of being able to indulge in my other interests and goals. While continuing with many of the functions at BYTE that have occupied me over the last five years, I will be able to engage in consulting activities related to the technology of, and markets for, small computer systems. Such activities have always been of great interest to me. Only with the evident maturity of BYTE and the cooperation of McGraw-Hill am I now able to spend about half of my time on such ventures.

The day-to-day operations of the magazine will be in the very capable hands of my successors, Chris Morgan and the technical editors of BYTE's staff. My new relationship with BYTE is reflected in a new title on the masthead: "Founding Editor." With my continued intimate involvement with BYTE, I shall truly have the best of both worlds. . . .CH■

**The American Economic System.**

We should all learn more about it

Ad Council  A public service message of The Magazine & the Advertising Council & the US Department of Commerce

# Why not kill two birds with one stone?

If you have an Apple\* and you want to interface it with parallel and serial devices, we have a board for you that will do both. It's the AIO.<sup>TM</sup>

## Serial Interface.

The RS-232 standard assures maximum compatibility with a variety of serial devices. For example, with the AIO you can connect your Apple\* to a video terminal to get 80 characters per line instead of 40, a modem to use time-sharing services, or a printer for hard copy. The serial interface is software programmable, features three handshaking lines, and includes a rotary switch to select from 7 standard baud rates. On-board firmware provides a powerful driver routine so you won't need to write any software to utilize the interface.

## Parallel Interface.

This interface can be used to connect your Apple\* to a variety of parallel printers. The programmable I/O ports have enough lines to handle two printers simultaneously with handshaking control. The users manual includes a software listing for controlling parallel printers or, if you prefer, a parallel driver routine is available in firmware as an option. And printing is only one application for this general purpose parallel interface.

## Two boards in one.

The AIO is the only board on the market that can interface the Apple to both serial and parallel devices. It can even do both at the same time. That's the kind of innovative design and solid value that's been going into SSM products since the beginning of personal computing. The AIO comes complete with serial PROM's, serial and parallel cables, and complete documentation including software listings. See the AIO at your local computer store or contact us for more information.



2190 Paragon Drive  
San Jose, California 95131  
(408) 946-7400

\*Apple is a  
TM of Apple  
Computers,  
Inc.



# Maybe we can save you a call.

Many people have called with the same questions about the AIO. We'll answer those and a few more here.

**Q:** Does the AIO have hardware handshaking?

**A:** Yes. The serial port accommodates 3 types—RTS, CTS, and DCD. The parallel port handles ACK, ACK, BSY, STB, and STB.

**Q:** What equipment can be used with the AIO?

**A:** A partial list of devices that have actually been tested with the AIO includes: IDS 440 Paper Tiger, Centronics 779, Qume Sprint 5, NEC Spinwriter, Comprint, Heathkit H14, IDS 125, IDS 225, Hazeltine 1500, Lear Siegler ADM-3, DTC 300, AJ 841.

**Q:** Does the AIO work with Pascal?

**A:** Yes. The current AIO serial firmware works great with Pascal. If you want to run the parallel port, or both the serial and parallel ports with Pascal, order our "Pascal Patcher Disk."

**Q:** What kind of firmware option is available for the parallel interface?

**A:** Two PROM's that the user installs on the AIO card in place of the Serial Firmware PROM's provide: Variable margins, Variable page length, Variable indentations, and Auto-line-feed on carriage return.

**Q:** How do I interface my new printer to my Apple using my AIO card?

**A:** Interconnection diagrams for many popular printers and other devices are contained in the AIO Manual. If your printer is not mentioned, please contact SSM's Technical Support Dept. and they will help you with the proper connections.

**Q:** I want to use my Apple as a dumb terminal with a modem on a timesharing service like The Source. Can I do that with the AIO?

**A:** Yes. A "Dumb Terminal Routine" is listed in the AIO Manual. It provides for full and half duplex, and also checks for presence of a carrier.

**Q:** What length cables are provided?

**A:** For the serial port, a 12 inch ribbon cable with a DB-25 socket on the user end is supplied. For the parallel port, a 72 inch ribbon cable with an unterminated user end is provided. Other cables are available on special volume orders.

The AIO is just one of several boards for the Apple that SSM will be introducing over the next year. We are also receptive to developing products to meet special OEM requirements. So please contact us if you have a need and there is nothing available to meet it.



SSM Microcomputer Products  
2190 Paragon Drive  
San Jose, California 95131  
(408) 946-7400

# The man the lig



# ht and the Apple.

If you could talk to Thomas Edison, he'd tell you what it was like to turn the lights on in 1879. You could tell him about some bright ideas of the 20th century... particularly, a technological phenomenon that can handle everything from solar heat control to lighting your home via voice command. The Apple personal computer.

## Expand your own inventiveness with the always-expandable Apple.

Take a look inside your local computer store. There's a range of Apple systems for you... whether you want expansion capabilities of four or eight accessory slots... or memory expandable to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. With this kind of flexibility, the possibilities for creating your own computer system are endless.

Want to add an A to D conversion board? Apple makes it happen. Want to plug into time sharing, news and elec-



*With Apple, Edison could've written a program to determine why some filaments burned longer than others.*

tronic mail services? Apple does it all. Because Apple is the most popular personal computer with the least complicated interface, over 100 companies supply peripherals for the Apple family... including an IEEE 488 bus for instant control.

## Disk drives, a tool kit and creativity in color.

Apple was one of the first to use disk drives for increased performance and application versatility. Today, our 5  $\frac{1}{4}$ " disk drive offers high density (143K bytes)

Circle 4 on inquiry card.

high speed and low cost. No wonder this drive is the most popular on the market.

But now Apple goes one better with the DOS Tool Kit. A series of utility programs, it gives you the freedom to easily design 280h x 192v graphic displays in a palette of living color... depending on your choice of Apple system.

Edison was first with the movie camera and projector. Now, with Apple's DOS Tool Kit, you can be first to work wonders with colorful creative animation.

## Imagine the broadest line of software programs ever.

Apple's broad line of peripherals is equalled only by the most extensive line of software you'll find in the personal computing world. Since more than 170 companies offer software for the Apple family, you can have one of the most impressive program libraries ever.

When you write your own programs, your Apple speaks creatively in BASIC,



*Edison had the first movie camera... and Apple has the DOS Tool Kit that takes you into the colorful world of animation.*

Pascal, FORTRAN, PILOT and 6502 assembly language. Use these languages to score a sonata. Apple will play back your musical masterpiece on its built-in speaker.

Edison listened to his voice on a revolutionary phonograph in the 1800s... now you can listen to the sounds of today with Apple's inventive family of personal computers.

## Where to find even more illuminating Apple experiences.

There's always something new being invented at Apple to set your imagination soaring. And there's always an expert to tell you all about it in detail. Your Apple dealer. If you already own an Apple, there's a whole future ahead to

challenge man, mind and machine.

If you're considering a personal computer, stop by the computer store and compare. Apple's reliability, proven performance and recognized technological leadership will help you see the light. Don't let history pass you by. Visit your nearest Apple dealer, or call 800-538-9696. In California, 800-662-9238.

 **apple® computer**



# Letters

## Cromemco Lauded

After reading of the many horror stories of poor documentation and service within the microcomputer industry, I want to point out the excellent treatment I have received from Cromemco Inc.

In July, 1979, I purchased a System III with four disk drives and most of Cromemco's available software. Lately, I

have added the 3102 Terminal and the 3355A Printer. I have found the documentation very complete. The manuals for the above products form a pile 10 inches high.

When I first received the System III, I had some difficulty using the third and fourth disk drives. Because I was not too familiar with the system, and the drives worked in certain situations, I concluded that the drives were probably OK, and

that I did not understand some detail of the system's operation. Several weeks ago I was forced to conclude that the drives were defective, and I called Cromemco. Even though the warranty on the drives had expired six months earlier, they accepted the responsibility for the defect and had the repaired drive back to me within two weeks.

In addition, I have begun receiving updated software on disks. The software has been considerably enhanced. There is no charge for the additional features. I don't even have to pay for the disks.

Finally, though I had done a lot of programming on large systems and am quite knowledgeable about electronics, I had never worked with FORTRAN or COBOL, and initially I was not up to speed on the system aspects of microcomputers, especially the use of the disk drives. My questions were always answered courteously, even when they were naive, and my telephone calls were always returned.

The equipment is conservatively designed and well constructed. The software and operating system are capable and straightforward to use.

I have never been more pleased with all aspects of a purchase than I am with my Cromemco system.

Wil Schuemann  
Sage Instruments  
501 Maple St  
Parkersburg WV 26101

## NEW OPEN FRAMES AND SWITCHERS...

*at our same old low prices!*



More new open frames to choose from - plus new special-purpose models for specific applications such as Microprocessor and Floppy-Disk systems. Also, Power-One now offers a growing line of switching D.C. Power supplies with the same high quality and reliability as our open frame models.

### FREE!

New 1980-81  
Product Catalog...  
plus our new  
Tour Guide.  
Phone or write for  
your copies today!



# POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power-One, Inc. • Power One Drive • Camarillo, California 93010  
Phone: (805) 484-2806 • (805) 987-3891 • TWX: 910-336-1297

## Making Music

Hal Chamberlin's article on "Advanced Real-Time Music Synthesis Techniques" (April 1980 BYTE, page 70) was timely and informative. Since I have been experimenting with similar techniques for several years, I can vouch for the viability of his procedures, but I would also like to comment on several points raised in the article.

I agree that most digital synthesizers on the market do not have sufficient control for either education or serious musical work. A recent informal poll of musicians showed that the majority desired at least four voices, and complete control over envelope, timbre, loudness, and pitch for these purposes.

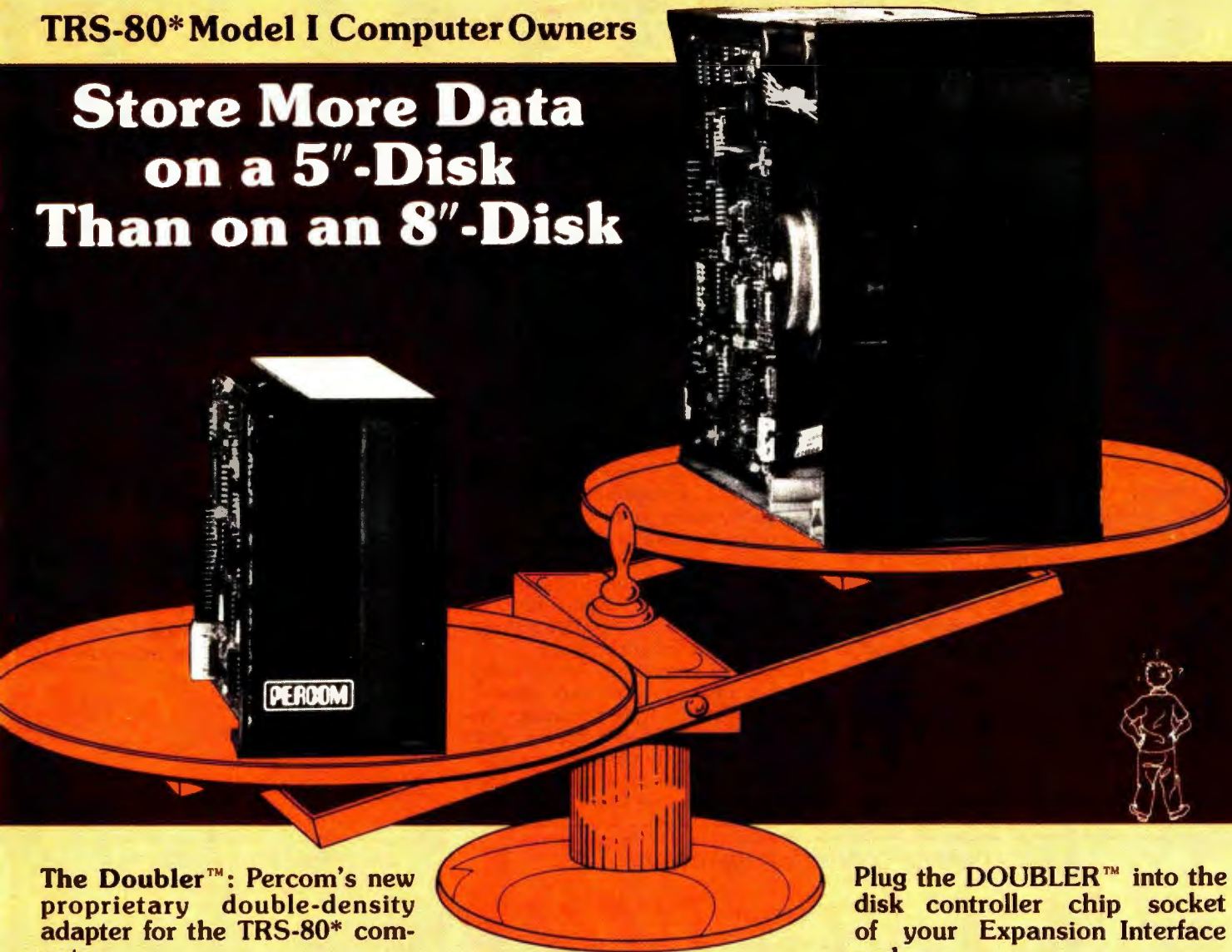
While Mr Chamberlin's technique provides for the important change of timbre with time that is so often neglected, his sequence table is stepped through at a rate determined by the tempo setting, so a voice will behave differently at slow

Circle 6 on inquiry card. →



TRS-80\* Model I Computer Owners

# Store More Data on a 5"-Disk Than on an 8"-Disk



**The Doubler™:** Percom's new proprietary double-density adapter for the TRS-80\* computer.

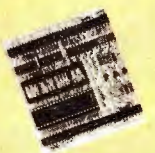
Plug the DOUBLER™ into the disk controller chip socket of your Expansion Interface and . . .

## Store up to 354 Kbytes of formatted data on five-inch disks.

- Increase formatted storage capacity of your minidiskettes from 1½ to almost 4 times.
- Use with standard 5-inch drives rated for double-density operation.
- The DOUBLER™ reads, writes and formats **either** single- or double-density disks.
- Proprietary design allows you to continue to run TRSDOS\*, NEW-DOS†, Percom OS-80™ or other single-density software **without making any changes** to software or hardware.

- Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS\* compatible double-density disk operating system.
- CONVERT utility, on DBLDOS™ minidiskette, converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density.
- **Plug-in installation:** No strapping. No trace cutting. Restore your Expansion Interface disk controller to original configuration by simply removing the DOUBLER™ and re-installing the original disk controller chip.

- The DOUBLER™ circuit card includes high-performance data separator, write precompensation circuits for reliable disk read operations — even on 77-track drives.



Introductory price, including DBLDOS™ and format conversion utility on minidiskette, **only \$219.95**. Use the coupon for even greater savings.

**Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592**, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct from Percom.

†Percom TFD-200™ drive, OS-80D™ operating system



### Mini-Disk Systems

More storage capacity, higher reliability — from Percom, the industry leader. One-, two- and three-drive configurations in either 40- or 77-track format, starting at only \$399.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**PERCOM DISCOUNT COUPON**  
 worth \$20  
 toward  
 The Purchase of a  
**DOUBLER™**  
 Coupon No. B10101  
 Expires December 30, 1980  
 Void where prohibited by law.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042  
(214) 272-3421

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.  
\* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.  
† trademark of Apparat Company, Inc.

and fast tempi. Most musical instruments, however, vary their amplitude (tremolo), pitch (vibrato), and timbre (we need a word for this—tambolo?! ) at a rate almost independent of the score tempo, but in a manner suited to the instrument and type of music played. This could be accomplished by adding one more counter for vibrato-tremolo-tambolo update independent of the tempo counter.

The computation of signal/noise (S/N) ratios for synthesizers can be misleading. If the intent is to reproduce a musical sound, then a resolution of 60 to 80 dB is a necessity. However, if the intent is to produce music from scores, a much lower S/N ratio can be tolerated if the distortion partials are harmonic. After all, the "noise" content of flutes or harpsichords can be very high, but is considered part of the natural sound of the instrument. Eight-bit D/A (digital-to-analog) converters and 256-byte wave tables do seem adequate for music-synthesis experimentation, at least until computer memory and power become somewhat cheaper.

Mr Chamberlin's method of generating up to 8 K bytes of waveform tables is well suited to single D/A output but requires extensive dedicated storage, plus time spent in creating the wave tables. This can be markedly reduced by noting

that the ratios of the harmonic amplitudes remain nearly constant for a considerable fraction of the note duration for many instruments. This suggests that if the envelope amplitude were provided by a separate D/A converter and its output were multiplied by a waveform multiplying D/A converter, that many fewer waveform tables would be necessary since they would contain only waveshape information, not envelope information, and they could better be reused for other voices. The additional \$10 for a multiplying D/A converter would be more than offset by the savings in memory. Incidentally the envelope "volume control" must precede the waveform D/A converter, not follow it as implied in the text, so that the required envelope filter does not cut off the harmonics of the waveform.

Finally, there is a very serious problem with the low sampling rates (6.9 kHz to 8 kHz) mentioned in the article. Suppose that the highest fundamental desired is  $C_6$  ( $\approx 2100$  Hz) and that at least four harmonics are necessary to produce the desired timbre (both of these figures are very conservative). Then the highest frequency present in the sampled waveshape is  $\approx 8400$  Hz, and since a "headroom" of at least 10% is needed for the anti-aliasing low-pass filters, the filter stop-band edge can

be no lower than  $\approx 9300$  Hz. So for these requirements, the sampling frequency must be at least 18,600 Hz by the Nyquist criterion. A lower sampling frequency will:

- 1) produce aliasing distortion, or
- 2) limit the highest fundamental to a smaller value, or
- 3) force you to accept fewer harmonics in the waveform (at least at higher pitches) if aliasing is to be prevented.

A solution might be to use different waveform tables with fewer harmonics for the higher pitches, but this further complicates the algorithm, requires more waveform storage, and introduces pitch breaks into a voice's timbre like that of an organ mixture stop.

The length of my comments reflects favorably on the thought-provoking nature of this article. Mr Chamberlin's work should be of great help to new experimenters in the field of music synthesis, and will, I hope, stimulate discussion on this topic.

Donald L Shirer  
 Director, Computer-Based  
 Instruction Laboratory  
 University of Arizona  
 Tucson AZ 85721

### Suspected Brain Malfunction Disables Op Code Equivalence

My article in the June 1980 BYTE "Z80 Op Codes for an 8080 Assembler" (page 64) contains a monumental goof, which I can only explain in terms of brain malfunctions and the like.

To define a symbol such as XAF as being equivalent to hexadecimal 08, one doesn't write "XAF DB 08H"; obviously one writes "XAF EQU 08H". Table 2 on page 70 makes sense only if you put EQU statements between the columns, not DBs and DWs as I said.

Judging from letters I have received, BYTE readers aren't dumb enough to believe everything they read, thank goodness. My intelligence seems to have gone down about 10 DB or if you like, 10 DW. Sorry, people.

Bill Powers  
 1138 Whitfield Rd  
 Northbrook IL 60062

### Z80 Op Codes...The Continuing Saga

There is an error in the article "Z80 Op Codes for an 8080 Assembler" which appeared in the June issue of BYTE. On page 64 the statement "XAF DB 08H" should read "XAF EQU 08H". As writ-

A CREATION OF COMPUTER HEADWARE

# WHATSIT?™

*(Wow! How'd All That  
 Stuff get In There?)*

**A sophisticated, self-indexing filing system—  
 flexible, infinitely useful and easy to use,  
 that adapts to your needs.**

WHATSIT comes ready to run on your Apple, NorthStar, or CP/M computer. See your dealer... or write or call:

**NEW! Now available for  
 AlphaMicro users.  
 All the standard WHATSIT  
 features... plus SORT  
 capabilities.**

**HARDHAT  
 Software**

P.O. Box 14815 • San Francisco, CA 94114 • Tel: (415)621-2106

# FINALLY AN ALTERNATIVE TO DISKS THE EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY (MASS STORAGE SUBSYSTEM)

LOW COST  
RELIABILITY  
SPEED



\$299.50

INFORMATION PACKAGES AVAILABLE NOW FOR:  
APPLE                      OSI                      RS-232  
PET                          KIM/SYM/AIM        STD-BUS  
TRS-80                      S-100                   OEM

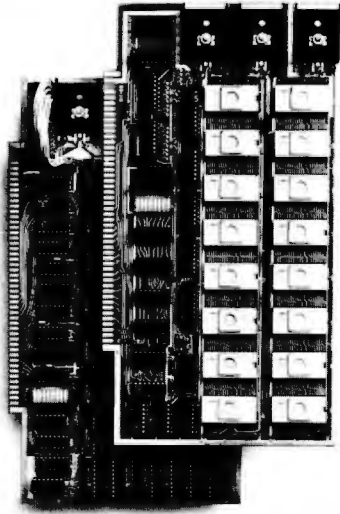


## CALL OUR HOT LINE TODAY 800-538-8559

TO REQUEST AN INFORMATION PACKAGE

EXATRON, INC. ■ 181 COMMERCIAL STREET ■ SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

# Have some great memories.



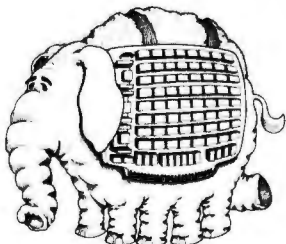
## 16K PROM boards.

- PROM card has 2708-type memory
  - Quality board construction ■ 0-4 wait states
  - Address any 4K group to any 4K boundary
  - Control up to 8 banks of memory ■ Fully assembled and tested ■ PRICE—\$300
- (California residents add 6% sales tax)

## Expandable 5 MHz RAM boards.

- 8—32K expandable RAM board uses TI 4044 memory ■ Runs at 5MHz ■ Fast 250ns access time ■ Bank select ■ Address any 4K block to any 4K boundary ■ Quality board construction
- PRICE—8K—\$210; 16K—\$378; 24K—\$570; 32K—\$744; 8K add-on kits—\$162
- (California residents add 6% sales tax)

Call or write Artec for details



**ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC.**

605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070  
Telephone (415) 592-2740

ten, XAF is assigned the address to which a byte of value 8 is assembled. The actual intent is to assign XAF the value 8. The pseudo-operation EQU serves the function of an "equivalence statement."

Using mnemonic conventions such as those developed in this article, it is simpler to use Z80 code on an 8080 assembler. However, the readability of the resultant programs will be poor. I would suggest the use of macroinstructions in lieu of the DW...DB sequences. If a macroassembler is not available, then a preprocessor could be created to expand the Z80 instructions into sequences understandable to an 8080 assembler. Either way, the source code will retain readability and will probably be less error-prone.

I believe that the basic software tools make a tremendous difference to the quality of software produced. Every Z80 computer should have at least one good Z80 assembler.

Let I seem too critical, I did enjoy this article very much.

Anthony Skjellum  
1695 Shenandoah Rd  
San Marino CA 91108

### Information Please

Are any of my fellow BYTE readers willing to share information with me on interfacing microcomputer systems to the IBM Models 50 or 60 electronic typewriters? I would like to use my Model 60 as an output printer, and I would appreciate some advice, if any is to be had. Thanks very much.

Michael Pinneo  
3757 Vienna Dr  
Aptos CA 95003

### Selectric Information Sought

Do any readers of BYTE know of any commercial devices that can interface a Radio Shack TRS-80 to an old model of an IBM Selectric typewriter (a Model 71)? I would also like to hear from anyone who has bought an already-interfaced Selectric from McClain and Associates or from Worldwide Electronics. Thank you.

N Vijayan  
1332 Notre Dame Dr  
Davis CA 95616

### Performance Improvements

I have studied the article "TRS-80 Performance Evaluation by Program Timing," by James Lewis (March 1980 BYTE, page 84) with interest. I am only concerned here with the Level II

BASIC program.

The largest number a figure is divisible by without becoming redundant is its square root. If we include the statement:

$$20 C = \text{INT}(\text{SQR}(A)) + 1$$

and change the second FOR-NEXT loop to:

```
30 FOR B=3 TO C STEP 2
```

we will find the program runs much faster. For example, in the original program 9901 goes through the inner loop roughly 4500 times. Using the modified program, the second loop is only used 50 times which is ninety times faster. I find this version will run in about 25 minutes.

Here is a listing of the modified program:

```
1 CLS:PRINT"1 2 3";
10 FOR A=5 TO 10000 STEP 2
20 C=INT(SQR(A))+1
30 FOR B=3 TO C STEP 2
40 D=A/B
50 IF INT(D)=D THEN NEXT A
60 NEXT B
70 PRINT A;
80 NEXT A
```

Brian Glover  
POB 2102  
Inuvik, Northwest Territories  
XOE 0T0, Canada

### More Improvements

Mr Lewis, in his article in the March 1980 BYTE, seems to compare two dissimilar computers. It was unclear to me what could be gained by this kind of comparison. The run time of a program is not only sensitive to the computer being used, as well as the programming language, but also to many other seemingly trivial factors.

For instance, Mr Lewis wanted to find all the prime numbers less than 10,000. His method was to divide by successive odd numbers. If division occurred without a remainder, then the number being divided is not a prime. The problem was that he kept dividing until the divisor was half of the dividend. For example, to check a number that was almost 10,000 he would keep dividing by numbers until he has used up all those less than 5000. It is easy to show that the time to stop is at the square root of the number, not half the number. He could have stopped after checking numbers up to 100 instead of 5000.

This is true because, if some number greater than 100 is divided without a remainder, the quotient would be some number less than 100 and this would have been revealed before ever reaching 100.

# Mountain Hardware makes more peripherals for the Apple Computer than Anybody.

and . . .  
a place to put them

Intelligent Home Controller for lights and appliances. Real-time schedules and energy conservation. Complete applications software package. Home security with random scheduler. Power usage accounting package for home energy cost control. No wiring required.

Real-time and date information. Interrupts permit Foreground/Background operation of two programs simultaneously. Battery back-up. Crystal-controlled for  $\pm .001\%$  accuracy. Onboard ROM for easy access from BASICS. Supports PASCAL. Time from one millisecond to one year.

Input/Output Speech Digitizer. Permits talking programs. I/O capability allows interactive programs with speech-prompted inputs. Use output for speech directed activities in business systems, announcements in a control-room, or sound effects in entertainment programs. Easy to use because input as well as output is under user control with special software operating system.

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS+.

More power for your system through firmware. Six sockets accept 2716 EPROMs or ROM equivalents. Six or any combination can be used at once. Scratch-pad RAM and two TTL connectors. Special 2K ROMs available for powerful system enhancement: Keyboard Filter ROM—COPYROM—Others coming soon.

## Music System

Sophistication previously available only on experimental mini and mainframe computer synthesizers. Digital instrumental music synthesizer system. 16 voices in stereo. Instrument definitions simulate the sound of real instruments—and more. Fully programmable waveforms. Envelope Control. Composition system—sheet music input using standard music notation. Chords and multi-part scoring up to 16 voices. A true instrument that anyone with an Apple can play.

## A/D-D/A

16 channels analog to digital input. 16 channels digital to analog output. Eight bit resolution. Super-fast  $8\mu$  sec. conversion time. Monitor and output to the real world. All on one card.



## EXPANSION CHASSIS

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis. Compatible with all Apple peripherals.

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE has the most comprehensive line of Apple peripherals available. Anywhere. From anybody. We know the Apple inside and out and are committed to providing the most innovative and unique products to expand and enhance its capabilities and use. After all, we were the first company to make an Apple peripheral—except Apple Computer.

The message is simple. If you have an Apple, you need to know MOUNTAIN HARDWARE.

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide.



## Mountain Hardware

Leadership in Computer Peripherals  
A Division of Mountain Computer, Inc.  
300 Harvey West Blvd.  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 429-8600

MORE PERIPHERALS? Send me information.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

I wrote the following short program, PRIME, and ran it on my North Star computer in about 24 minutes:

```
10 REM PRIME
20 FOR K = 5 TO 10000 STEP 2
30 I = 3
40 IF INT(K/I) = K/I THEN 80
50 I = I + 2
60 IF I I 2 <= K THEN 40
70 !K
80 NEXT
90 END
```

Division for a conventional microcomputer for which double precision is necessary is slow, and the fewer occurrences in a program the quicker the program will run. When I eliminated one division in my program to produce PRIME 2, the running time was reduced to 17 minutes:

```
10 REM PRIME 2
20 FOR K = 5 TO 10000 STEP 2
30 I = 3
40 X = K/I
50 IF INT(X) = X THEN 90
60 I = I + 2
70 IF I I 2 <= K THEN 40
80 !K
90 NEXT
100 END
```

But the most important consideration is how the translator works; an inter-

preter is devilishly slow. A computer will run considerably faster because machine code is actually executed. I wrote a short Pascal program for my North Star, *primes*, and was surprised to find that it executed in 1 minute and 46 seconds. (See listing 1.)

Mr Lewis' results for the large IBM computer was 1 minute and 19 seconds using a PL/I compiler. Does this mean that my microcomputer is almost equivalent to this huge IBM machine? I think not.

Comparisons of this sort do not prove much; they just show how many variables are involved in determining the time it takes to run a program!

Ivan Flores  
Flores Associates Computer Consultants  
108 8th Ave  
Brooklyn NY 11215

*Comparisons of this sort may not prove much, but you (and many other readers) found the idea interesting enough to experiment with. Evaluation of performance encourages programmers and designers to work their crafts with efficiency, and to search for the elegantly simple solutions that improve .... CPF*

#### Listing 1

```
program primes; {writes out a number of primes}
var i,j,k, n : integer;
begin
  k := 2;
  while k <= 5000 do begin
    n := 2*k + 1;
    j := 1; i := 3;
    while (i * i <= n) and (j = 1) do
      begin
        if n mod i = 0 then j := 0 else i := i + 2;
      end;
    if j = 1 then write(n, ' ');
    k := k + 1;
  end;
end.
```

#### Pascal Precision

The letter from Martin Berman concerning numerical precision in UCSD Pascal (BYTE, June 1980, page 17) struck one of my current concerns. The actual precision available in UCSD Pascal is 7.2 decimal digits; ie: the data type *real* will accommodate integer values as large as 16,777,216 ( $2^{24}$ ) exactly. However, the output routine is limited to six significant digits. To print the remaining available 1.2 digits will require either a revision to the system-output routine or an output routine custom-made for the application.

I am not privy to the design process at UCSD, but suspect that this is an attempt to "protect" the user from round-off error. I, for one, deplore such at-

tempts at protection since the user who actually knows what he is doing is forced to "program around" the system. A reasonable precaution is to give no more precision than the system has (eight digits in the case of UCSD Pascal), although even this is open to question—a fellow programmer was once caught by this type of "protection" even though he was using only powers of two which are exactly represented throughout the range of the system.

Incidentally, there is a routine available for determining the actual precision of floating-point routines. It may be found in *Pascal News*, number 13 (December 1978). I enclose a copy of the code as I ran it on my UCSD Pascal system, along with the output it generated.

## Industrial quality components for S-100 system builders, from California Computer Systems.

single-sided drives, or two double-sided drives. Shipped with CP/M 2.0, the controller reads and writes IBM-standard single density. Automatically determines disk density—single or double. Supports PerSci auto eject, plus fast-peek for voice coil systems.

**2810 Z80 CPU Board.** Capable CPU for S-100 Systems operates at 2 or 4MHz, is fully Altair/Imesai compatible. Z-80 monitor is available separately. Includes auto addressing to 4K boundaries, plus a serial port for serial devices, including terminals and printers. Supports both front-panel operation and power-on memory jump, plus wait-state generation for slower memories. Compatible with proposed IEEE S-100 standards.

**2032A 32K Static RAM.** Fast static memory operates without wait states at a full 4MHz. Supports full and partial bank select, for expansion beyond 64K. Addressable in 8K blocks at 8K boundaries. Address and data lines are fully buffered, and there are no DMA restrictions.

**2016 16K Static RAM.** Fully buffered board features 2114 static RAMs for +5v operation. Bank select available by bank port or bank byte, for system expansion beyond 64K. Addressable in 4K blocks at 4K boundaries. LED indicators for board selection and bank selection. Available in 200, 300, or 450 nsec versions. All versions support 4MHz operation with no wait states.

**2200A Mainframe.** Rock solid, heavy gauge cabinet includes 12-slot, actively terminated S-100 motherboard, fan, and power supply. Power supply features 105, 115, or 125 volt AC input power; provides +8vDC at 20 amps, ±16v DC at 4 amps. Available in five colors. Includes convenient, front mounted, lighted reset switch.

**2501A Mother Board.** 12 slots, actively terminated, with all S-100 connectors included. Distributed power line bypass, low inductance interconnect—extremely low bus noise.

**Prototype Boards.** Four high quality prototype boards: Solder Tail, Extender/Terminator, Wire Wrap, and Etch.

**P2802AA 6502 CPU.** Stand-alone CPU generates fully S-100 compatible I/O signals; executes 6502 machine language. Operates at 2MHz; capable of DMA operation.

#### Available nationally.

California Computer Systems industrial quality S-100 products are available at over 250 computer retailers. Volume customers should contact the marketing department at CCS.

## CCS. Industrial standards.

# We see the S-100 a little differently.



**We mass-produce S-100  
products to deliver industrial  
quality, at industrial prices.**

You systems builders who need top quality, full featured, *workhorse* S-100 building blocks at the most competitive prices now have a source. California Computer Systems.

Industrial quality means top grade materials, components, and assembly, plus complete testing for absolute reliability.

Industrial quality means solid designs, a full complement of the important features you require, and a product line that delivers performance.

Industrial pricing comes from mass production. We buy at the right prices, and build *in quantity*, using state-of-the-art facilities and techniques. Including complete burn-in, for full performance right off the shelf.

Our industrial point of view means you get higher performance, greater reliability, and lower prices. If these are features you would like to see in your S-100 system, see things our way.

Because for serious users with serious uses for the S-100, these are the industrial standards.



**California Computer Systems**

250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811

# SUPERBRAIN<sup>®</sup>



32K or 64K (Double or Quad Density units available). Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M<sup>™</sup> 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart includes BASIC interpreter and can supply a wide range of CP/M Development and Application software.

- w/32K Double Density, List \$2995 . **\$2685**
- w/64K Double Density, List \$3345 . . . . . **\$2883**
- w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995 . . . . . **\$3595**
- 64K Special Quad Version . . . . . **\$3395**

## INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO



DPS-1, List \$1795

### LIMITED TIME \$1299\*

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 25-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

**COMPLETE SYSTEM** with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

**ONLY \$2895\***

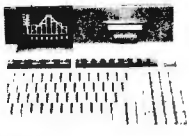
Above less disk controller, \$3195 . . . . . **\$2539\***

\* Limited Time offer expires Sept. 15, 1980.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD HP-85A

Desk-Top  
Computer

**Call  
for  
Price!**



F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

## MiniMicroMart

1618 James Street  
Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467

### Listing 1

program representation;

```
var base, numberofdigits, i      : integer;
    rounding                      : boolean;
    epsilon                       : real;
```

```
procedure enquiry (var radix, digits : integer;
                  var rounds : boolean);
```

```
begin
```

```
    (*find large integral value just beyond integer limits*)
```

```
    number := 2;
    while ((number + 1) - number = 1) do
        number := number * 2;
    (*end while*)
```

```
    (*manufacture the next largest real value*)
```

```
    increment := 2;
    while ((number + increment) = number) do
        increment := increment * 2;
    (*end while*)
```

```
    (*subtract these to give radix of representation*)
```

```
    radix := trunc((number + increment) - number);
    (*see if it rounds or truncates by adding (radix - 1)*)
    rounds := ((number + (radix - 1)) NEQ number);
    (*work out how many digits in mantissa*)
```

```
    digits := 0;
    number := 1;
    while (((number + 1) - number) = 1) do begin
        digits := digits + 1;
        number := number * radix;
    end; (*while*)
end; (*enquiry*)
```

```
begin
```

```
    (*find out basic properties*)
```

```
    enquiry(base, numberofdigits, rounding);
    writeln(' Base = ', base);
    writeln(' Number of digits = ', numberofdigits);
    if rounding then
        writeln(' Rounded')
    else
        writeln(' Truncated');
    (*end if*)
```

```
    (*compare the precision bounds*)
```

```
    epsilon := 1;
    for i := 1 to numberofdigits do
        epsilon := epsilon/base;
    (*end for*)
    if rounding then epsilon := epsilon/base;
    (*print the best and worst precision*)
    writeln(' Best and worst precisions are ',
           epsilon, (epsilon * base));
```

```
end.
```

My hard-copy terminal does not have greater-than or less-than symbols. Thus "NEQ" is inserted for the Pascal "not equal" symbol.

```
Base = 2
Number of digits = 24
Rounded
Best and worst precisions are
  2.98023E-8  5.96046E-8
```

Fred Cray  
7750 31st Ave NE  
Seattle WA 98115

(See Letters, April 1980 BYTE, page 16.)  
Not only do I love computer science, but I love my body, and my health is paramount. I therefore abstain from the inhalation of foul vapors and fumes.

**A Healthy Minority**  
Jon Dattorro  
1379 Kingstown Rd Apt 1A  
Kingston RI 02881

*I am told that our printer used an improper glue to bind the pages together, causing the unusual smell. The printer has promised to henceforth use a different glue, and we expect that the odor problem will not recur....RSS ■*

May We Suggest a Gasp Mask?

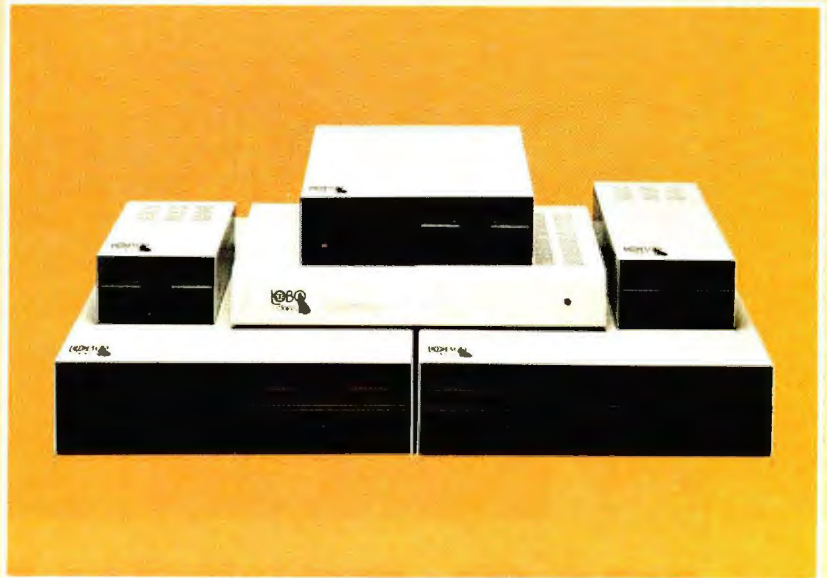
Philip K Hooper is not alone. I too noticed the foul odor of the magazine.



# When It Comes To Add-on Memory...

## LOBO Has It All.

LOBO DRIVES manufactures a full line of S-100 computer compatible disk drives. All drives are software compatible with most S-100 disk operating systems and applications software programs. Only LOBO DRIVES offers you the variety and choice of floppy and fixed disk drives. Choose from 5¼ and 8-inch floppies, 5¼ and 8-inch Winchester technology fixed disk drives, and several Floppy/Fixed disk combinations. Each LOBO DRIVES system is thoroughly tested and burned-in and has the famous LOBO DRIVES One Year, 100% Parts/Labor Warranty.



---

### MODEL 400 5¼-INCH FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

---

A high-speed (298) Msec Access), high-reliability (8000 hrs MTBF), low-cost floppy disk memory system. It is available in both soft and hard sector formats, and a choice of single or double density configurations.

- Up to 220 KBytes Capacity
- Single/Double Density
- Soft Sector Format
- Complete Software Compatibility

---

### MODEL 800/850 DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE MEMORY SYSTEM

---

LOBO DRIVES offers you a choice of single-sided, single or double density (Model 800) or double-sided, single or double density (Model 850) dual 8-inch memory subsystems. Each system comes complete with chassis and power supply, cables, controller and interface.

- Compatible with Most S-100 DOS Systems
- Up to 3.2 MByte Capacity

---

### MODEL 1850 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

---

No more worries about back-up. LOBO DRIVES has combined the latest state-of-the-art Winchester technology with the proven reliability and dependability of its Model 850 8-inch floppy disk drive to bring you the ultimate in memory expansion for your S-100 computer. The Model 1850 is the ideal memory system for small business and word processing applications.

- 5 or 10 MByte Fixed Disk Capacity
- 1.6 MByte Floppy Disk Capacity
- Software Compatibility
- Sealed Environment
- Winchester Reliability
- 70 Msec Average Access Time

---

### MODEL 950 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

---

All the advantages of Winchester technology fixed disk memory: large capacity (6.38 MBytes), high speed (170 Msec avg. access time), and extended reliability, combined with the convenience of a built-in floppy disk back-up in one cabinet. Only LOBO can bring you the storage capacity of 16 mini-floppies at a fraction of the price.

- The Storage Capacity of 16 Mini-Floppies
- Built-in Back-up
- 170 Msec Access (Avg)
- Software Compatibility

---

See your nearest dealer, call, or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story...  
find out just how competitively priced a quality drive can be.



935 Camino Del Sur  
Goleta, California 93017  
(805) 685-4546  
Telex: 658 482



# ATARI: PERSONAL COMPUTER

## START WITH A BETTER COMPUTER.

Atari personal computers have built-in capabilities you can't even add on to many other personal computers. Three programming formats (slip-in ROM cartridges, disk and cassette). A 57-key upper/lower case ASCII keyboard with 29 keystroke graphics, 128 colors

and hues. Four separate sound channels and a built-in speaker. Four game and graphics controller ports. A built-in RF modulator. FCC approval for connection to any TV. Plus, nationwide Atari Authorized Service Centers. And more.

### ADD MEMORY.

The ATARI 800™ comes with 16K of memory. Expand up to a full 48K of memory with 8K or 16K RAM Memory Modules™ you install yourself. In less than a minute. The

ATARI 400™ is supplied with 8K of RAM which can be expanded to 16K at Authorized Service Centers. Both models may be expanded to 26K of ROM with slip-in ROM cartridge programs.

### ADD PERIPHERALS.

Atari peripherals are specifically

designed to complement your system. Add the ATARI 410™ Audio-digital Program Recorder. Add disk drives (single or dual double-density\*). The ATARI 800 individually accesses up to four drives. Add the ATARI 850™ RS232 Interface Module. Add high-speed 40 or 80-column dot-matrix printers, or, a 40-column thermal printer. Add an acoustic modem for remote data access. Add a light pen.\* And there are more Atari peripherals on the way.

### ADD PROGRAMS.

Atari's rapidly expanding software library includes some of the most useful, enlightening and entertaining programs available. (Some programs may require more than 16K RAM.)

- **Personal Finance and Record Keeping.** Sophisticated investment analysis programs, including bond analysis, stock analysis, stock charting and mortgage and loan analysis.

\*Available Fall, 1980



© 1980, Atari, Inc.

Ⓜ A Warner Communications Company

Atari reserves the right to make changes to products or programs without notice

Circle 14 on inquiry card.



# SYSTEMS THAT GROW WITH YOU

- **Personal Interest and Development.** Conversational languages.\* Music composition. Touch typing. Biorhythm. And more.
- **Professional Applications.** Graphics, statistics and programmable calculator programs. Plus VisiCalc† the "what if" problem solving program.
- **Education.** ATARI Talk & Teach™ programs offer instruction from primary through college level. Plus, instructive games for all ages.
- **Information & Communication.** Turn your Atari into an interactive terminal. Access stock quotations, news services and other useful data banks. Transmit and receive data over regular phone lines. And more.
- **Entertainment.** Colorful, exciting programs include Star Raiders,™ Chess, Blackjack...and many more.

†Trademark. Personal Software, Inc

- **Programming Languages.** An ATARI BASIC cartridge is included. An Assembler/ Editor Cartridge is available for the advanced programmer. PILOT, extended BASIC and Pascal will be available in 1981.
- **Small Business Accounting.** General Ledger. Accounts Receivable. Accounts Payable. Inventory Control. Order Entry.

**ADD IT UP FOR YOURSELF.** Compare the Atari to any personal computer in its price range. Compare built-in features. Compare expandability. Compare peripherals and accessories. Compare programming and formats (ROM

cartridge, disk or cassette). And if you run a business, ask your Atari retailer about the Atari Accountant,™ the complete, computerized accounting system for small businesses. At Atari we're building computer systems you won't outgrow.



## PERSONAL COMPUTERS

1265 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Call toll-free (800) 538-8547 (Except Alaska and Hawaii)

(In California: (800) 672-1404) for the name of your nearest Atari retailer.

## Build a Low-Cost, Remote Data-Entry Terminal

---

Steve Ciarcia  
POB 582  
Glastonbury CT 06033

---

Remote data-entry terminals are not something new. They are devices which provide a means of direct, specialized communication with a computer. In July's Circuit Cellar I said that a pushbutton switch on the end of a long cable is probably the least expensive and most secure form of remote data entry. This is still true, but now it is time to look at more sophisticated forms of remote data entry.

There is no formal definition of what constitutes a remote data-entry terminal. The application defines the classification. While a regular video-display terminal can be used for data entry, remote data-entry terminals are usually specially fabricated to fit the application and environment. Remote data-entry terminals almost always communicate in duplex mode, and are capable of displaying computer directives to the operator as well as sending operator input to the computer.

A further refinement is that the buttons on the panel frequently have function/numeric nomenclature

rather than the character set we normally associate with keyboards. A key bearing the label "START" may in fact transmit an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) "A" when pressed. Application software running on the control computer is used to recognize that a letter "A" means "initiate the process." The transmission length and protocol should be preset to reduce operator error and entry-panel complexity.

---

**Remote data-entry terminals are usually specially fabricated to fit the application and the environment.**

---

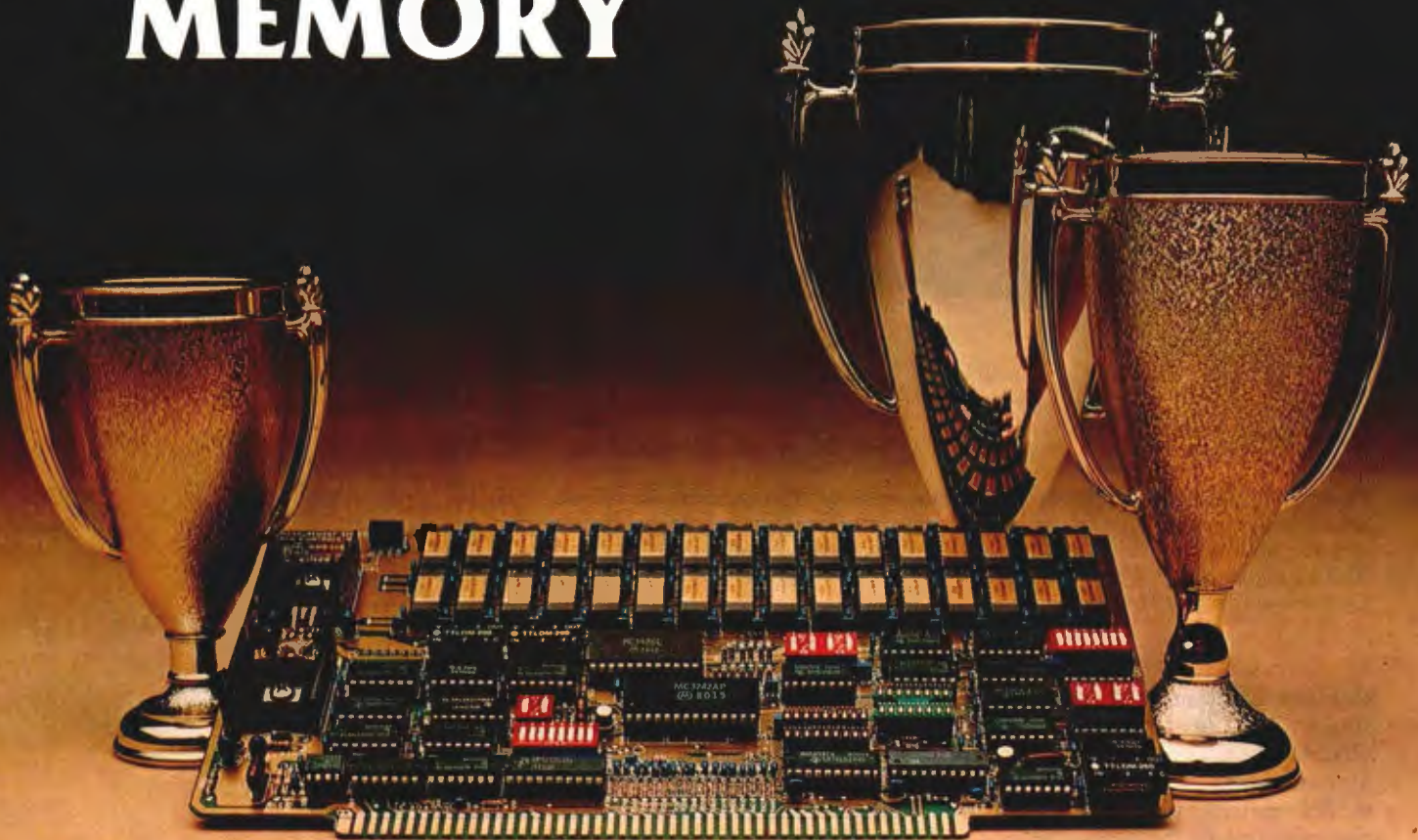
For example, an entry terminal associated with a dip-plating line in a factory would probably have a panel with a numeric keypad and function buttons labeled "Bath 1", "Bath 2",

"Anode Current", "Voltage", "Time", and "Temperature". If the operator has to set the anode current in the plating tank, he presses the "Anode Current" button and then enters a four-digit value on the numeric keypad. When the control computer detects the anode-current function button being pressed, it reads the next four characters as numeric information pertaining to the anode-current function. Other function keys could have entirely different entry sequences.

To minimize error, most industrial data-entry terminals rely on considerable handshaking. At the very least, they include an accept/reject indicator for the operator. If the numeric portion of the anode-current entry did not fit within the limits prescribed for the process, a reject signal must be given to the operator so the data can be reentered.

In the more sophisticated units, the data-entry panel often incorporates an alphanumeric display. Usually, it is unnecessary to display textual material to the operator, and these

# THE UNBEATABLE S-100 MEMORY



That's the MEASUREMENT systems & controls DMB Series of S-100 bus memory modules, fully compatible with **ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, NORTH STAR, MP/M,** and most other S-100 systems.

Definitely a winner, the DMB Series is available with Bank Select (DMB6400) or without (DM6400) and utilizes industrial quality construction, provides outstanding reliability, and is backed by dedicated customer service and a one year guarantee.

The DMB6400 uses I/O port addressing for the bank select feature. A switch provides the ability to select any one of the 256 I/O ports for addressing the memory banks. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

Outstanding features such as those listed below make the DMB series the **UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory.**

- Four independent 16K software selectable banks.
- Each bank is independently addressable on any 16K boundary.
- Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
- Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
- Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states using transparent refresh.
- On-board diagnostic LED's.
- Low power — 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.
- IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
- One year guarantee.
- Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices.

See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on the **UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory.**

## Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls  
Incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668 / (714) 833-4480  
TWX/TELEX: 878 401 TAB IRIN



**Photo 1:** Deluxe remote data-entry terminals, intended for industrial use, often contain specialized equipment to read card-badges, or control unusual functions. Many are constructed with a hazardous environment in mind, and are waterproof or blast-proof. This particular unit is a function/numeric panel (FNP) manufactured by General Digital Corporation in East Hartford CT.

displays are generally limited to a single line of sixteen to eighty characters. Gas-plasma displays or alphanumeric LED (light-emitting diode) matrices work well and are cost-effective in these applications.

Since the panel can communicate in both directions, it is possible for the operator to interrogate the process data base in the computer for specific information. Pressing the "Bath 1" and "Temperature" buttons could result in the appearance of "#1 TEMP = 192 C" on the sixteen-character display for example.

The entire remote data-entry terminal can be constructed with only two integrated circuits.

### Entry Panels for Personal Computers

Deluxe industrial data-entry terminals include numeric keypads, function buttons, badge readers for operator identification, Hollerith-card readers for part identification, alphanumeric displays, and elaborate self-test features. A typical unit is

shown in photo 1. They can be made waterproof, blast-proof, and idiot-proof as required by the application. These are hardly attributes that suggest their use in the home. However, the concept of remote data-entry panels connected to a personal computer is not as alien as it once seemed.

In the past few months I have been presenting articles on various aspects of home control. If you have attached any control devices to your computer and have it controlling the lights and appliances around your home, you undoubtedly are using a program which manipulates logic outputs based on time, status of input sensors, and operator commands. What you have is in fact a practical, even if rudimentary, process-control system. It has fundamental similarities to the dip-plating system previously discussed.

There seems to be considerable interest in home control these days. Many new systems and peripheral devices have been introduced to meet the demand. In my opinion, however, they address only half the problem. They all seem to be limited to central-system use with no facility for remote data entry or effective *human engineering*.

The handheld remote-control devices I detailed in my July article

# NEW FROM QT

Disk Cabinet for Single 8" Drive

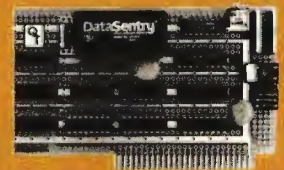
STOCK



+ 110V to 125V or 200V to 250V + 50 or 60 HZ + Data Cable + Fan + Accepts Perscl, Shugart, Siemens, Remex DDC-8 + \$250.00

APPLE CLOCK CALENDAR+

AVAIL. SEPT.



+ Day month year + Day of week + 2400 hour time or 12 hour AM PM (selectable) + Leap year + Interrupt timer 4 interval: 1024 Hz (approx 1 millisecond), 1 sec, 1 min, 1 hour + On board backup battery + Simple setting of time and date + Simple software interface + Time advance protection while reading  
Bare Board (with manual) \$45.00  
Kit \$100.00 Assembled & Tested \$150.00

RAM 16+

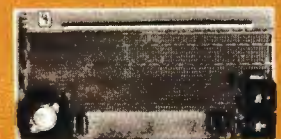
STOCK



+ Addressable in 4K steps by easily accessible DIP switch. + Memory protection in 1K increments defined by an easily accessible DIP switch. Protection may be from the bottom board address up or from the top down. + May deactivate up to six 1K segments of the board to create "holes" for other devices. Accomplished with jumpers. + Wait states selected by DIP switch. + 8 bank select lines provided for expansion into 1/2 million byte systems. + All data, address, and control lines input buffered. + Ignores I/O commands at board address. + Assembled, tested, and burned-in at factory. + 1.3 A typical current consumption.

Bare Board \$ 20.00 4 MHz Kit \$180.00  
2 MHz Kit \$160.00 4 MHz A&T \$210.00  
2 MHz A&T \$190.00

S-100 (SMART) PROTO BOARD+ STOCK



+ Wire Wrap or Solder Sockets + Accepts All Standard Sockets (.30" & .60" CTR) + Allows Grid Distributed Power + 3 Voltage Regulators + Kluge Area for Discretes, External Drives + 2 Bus Bars for ± Voltages (Internal & External) + Accepts Standard Edge Connector on .1" CTR + Kit Includes 3 Reg/3 Heat Sinks/Filter Caps/2 Bus Bars/Manual  
Bare Board \$30.00 Kit \$50.00

# LOOK TO FOR THE ... **BIG+**

## EXPANDABLE + DYNAMIC MEMORY (16K to 64K)



+ Works with the following Z-80 CPU Boards: Cromemco Systems, S.D. Systems, SSM (CB2A), Jade (Big Z), Q.T. (Z+80) and many others  
 + Uses 3242 Refresh Chip with delay line + Four layer PC Board insures a quiet board + Supports 16K, 32K, 48K or 64K of memory + 24 Address lines per IEEE specifications + Optional M1 Wait state allows error-free operation with faster processors + Optional PHANTOM disable + Uses Z-80 Refresh signal + Bank on/off signal selected by I/O port 40 (Hex) per industry standard. + Bank in use determined by convenient DIP switch selection of data bus bits. + Low power consumption - 5 watts.  
 + Convenient LED indication of bank in use  
 Typical access time of board - (1) using (4116-200ns) (4Mhz) 240ns  
 - (2) using (4116-150ns) (6Mhz) 200ns

Bare Board	\$ 50.00
16K Kit	\$280.00
16K A&T	\$325.00
32K Kit	\$360.00
32K A&T	\$420.00
48K Kit	\$440.00
48K A&T	\$500.00
64K Kit	\$510.00
64K A&T	\$570.00

**STOCK**

## Z+80 CPU REV II



+ 1K Ram On Board + 2 Programmable Timers + Power On Jump to On-Board 1K, 2K or 4K EPROM (2708-2716-2732) Can be Addressed on any 1K or 2K boundary + Parallel I/O Port + Programmable Baud Rate Selection (110 to 9600) + On-Board EPROM May be Used in Shadow Mode, Allowing Full 64K RAM to be Used + On-Board USART for Synchronous or Asynchronous RS-232 Operation (Serial I/O Port)

Bare Board	\$ 45.00
Kit	\$190.00
A&T	\$280.00
1K Memory Kit	\$ 12.00

**AVAILABLE SEPTEMBER**

## CLOCK CALENDAR +



+ Time of Day in Hours, Minutes and Seconds + 24 Hour Time Format + Month and Day Date Function + Simple Read Instructions Allow Simple Interface to Basic, CPM, Etc. + Will Run With 4MHZ Processors  
 + Can be Located at any Group of 4 I/O Port Addressed + On Board Battery Back-up

Bare Board	\$ 45.00
Kit	\$100.00
A&T	\$150.00

**STOCK**

## I/O +



+ Two Independent SYNC/ASYNCR Serial Ports + One Strobed Eight Bit Parallel Input Port With Handshaking + Three Eight Bit Parallel Ports (Undedicated, User Configured) + Three Independent Sixteen Bit Timers + Eight Level Priority Interrupt Controller + Large Prototyping area has regulated +5VDC, +12VDC, -12VDC + Two software programmable baud rate generators with crystal controlled frequencies ( $\pm 0.1\%$ )

Bare Board	\$ 69.00
Kit	\$275.00
A&T	\$375.00

**STOCK**

## SILENCE + MOTHER BOARDS



+ No Need for Termination + Very High Crosstalk Rejection + LED Power Indicator + Fits in Most Mainframes + 6, 12 and 18 Slots Available  
 + Has Operated to 14 MHZ Quietly

	6-SLOT		12-SLOT		18-SLOT	
Bare Board	\$24.95	Bare Board	\$29.95	Bare Board	\$ 49.95	
Kit	\$39.95	Kit	\$69.95	Kit	\$ 99.95	
A&T	\$49.95	A&T	\$89.95	A&T	\$139.95	

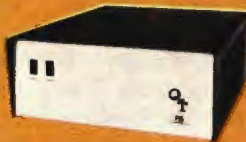
**STOCK**

## QT MAINFRAME +

### MF +

Includes cabinet, 30 amp power supply, and the IEEE S-100 motherboard (12 or 18-slot). The QT MF+ is fan-cooled, has AC line filter to eliminate EMI, and is fully-assembled and factory-tested. Power and reset switches are located on front panel.

MF+12	\$450.00	MF+18	\$500.00
MF+ Without Mother Board			\$350.00



**STOCK**

### MF + MD

Includes cabinet, 18 amp power supply, IEEE S-100 Motherboard (6-12-slot) and dual-mini-disk provision with disk drive power supply. The QT MF+MD is fan-cooled, has AC line filter to eliminate EMI, and is fully-assembled and factory-tested. Power and reset switches are located on the front panel.

MF+MD12	\$500.00	MF+MD6	\$450.00
MF+MD Without Mother Board			\$450.00

(Accepts 2 each 5 1/4" Disk Drives)



**STOCK**

## QT SYSTEM +



+ Main frame W/P.S. and fan + Teletype #920B Terminal + CPU - Z80 - 4MHZ + 2-8" Disk Drives (801R Shugart) + Floppy Disk Controller (Double Density) + Dynamic Memory (48K - Expandable to 64K) + 2K EPROM + RAM/ROM/PROM, up to 8K in any combination on CPU + Hard Disk Compatible + 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports + Real Time Clock + EPROM Programmer + CPM, 2.2 or 1.4 Operating System + MPM Compatible + Full line of business software available

SYSTEM+SS	\$4500.00 (DBL DEN SINGLE SIDED)
SYSTEM+DS	\$5500.00 (DBL DEN DUAL SIDED)



**STOCK**

## QT TECHNICAL HOTLINE (213) 973-2619

WARRANTY - 1 YEAR AGAINST DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT ON ALL QT PRODUCTS

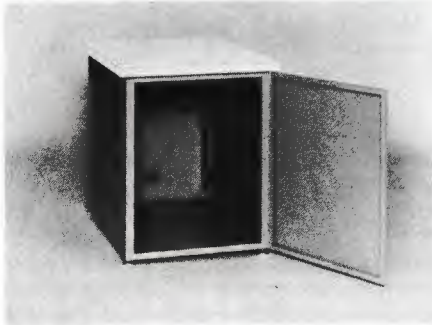
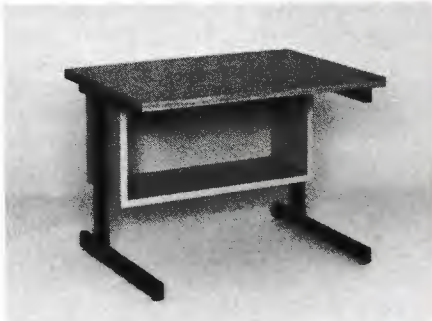


15335 South Hawthorne Boulevard  
 Lawndale, California 90260  
 (213) 970-0952  
 800/421-5150 (Continental U.S. Only)  
 (Except Calif.)

Dealer Inquiries Invited



# GET IT OFF THE FLOOR



Now that you have a shiny new computer terminal, what are you going to put it on? Computer Furniture and Accessories makes a variety of furniture for a wide range of computer applications. In combinations of six widths, three depths, and three heights. With "L" shaped returns, Micro shelves, data shelves, RETMA mounting, and printer stands. With optional drawers, doors, CRT turntables, and casters. Sizes, shapes and colors designed to fit your office or computer room environment. Reasonably priced and shipped from stock.

Call CF&A. We'll get your system up where you can really put it to use.

# CF&A

**Computer Furniture and Accessories, Inc.**  
1441 West 132nd Street  
Gardena, CA 90249  
(213) 327-7710



*Photo 2: The remote data-entry terminal. Using a new serial keyboard-interface integrated circuit, construction is simple and inexpensive.*

were only one part of the solution. They facilitate operator feedback, to a limited degree, but like any transmit-only wireless device, they cannot be relied upon in critical applications. Consistent success in control can be obtained only with closed-loop communications hard-wired directly between the operator and the control computer. If you press a button on the entry panel, the computer signifies acceptance of the command by flashing an LED or displaying "HEY, GOOD BUDDY."

The easiest way to satisfy the requirements of direct communication is to use a standard video-display terminal at each remote location. The environment in the average home is not as hazardous as a factory plating line. With video terminals at \$700 each, it is at least worth thinking about.

### Limitations of Video Terminals

However, one problem is that most video-display terminals have an RS-232C serial output which is not supposed to be used for communication line lengths over 50 feet. Before you throw out the terminal you were saving to put in the bedroom at the end of the hall (51 feet from the computer), I should point out that this specified limitation becomes significant only at a data rate of 19,200 bps

(bits per second). At 300 bps, the problem is of less concern. I have personally driven 1000 feet of transmission line at 300 bps through an RS-232C port. This is a little unorthodox so don't tell anyone I told you.

There are many computer owners like me who don't particularly care to put a \$700 terminal in the garage. If your garage is anything like mine, you'd either have to keep it wrapped in plastic or periodically wipe the oil off, and dump the leaves and the dirt out of it. The average open-chassis video terminal would last about a week. Terminals specifically designed for these extremes would be very expensive and probably come in NEMA 4 or NEMA 10 (National Electrical Manufacturers Association specifications) oil- and water-tight enclosures.

### Build a Low-Cost Data-Entry Terminal

The personal computer applications which would warrant using a \$5000 submersible data-entry panel are limited in number. I prefer instead to build something that is less expensive. A remote-entry panel, in the garage for instance, might only require functions such as lights on and off, alarm on and off, and maybe a few heating-system functions. A unit installed in the bedroom might have a couple additional functions.

For my own use, I felt I could be satisfied with a combination of ten numeric digit codes (0 thru 9) and ten function inputs. Control-system response could be handled adequately with an 8-bit display. Proper choice of components used in construction (with regard to temperature and voltage ranges, etc) would allow use of the panel in a slightly heated garage as well as the bedroom, and make it inexpensive enough to almost be considered disposable.

Thanks to a new serial keyboard-interface integrated circuit from National Semiconductor, the entire remote data-entry terminal, shown in photo 2, can be constructed with only two integrated circuits. The entry panel, which communicates with the host computer in standard 1200 bps serial format, can be placed as far away as 2 miles from the control computer with the addition of a line driver and receiver. With the exception of the hexadecimal display shown on the prototype, the entire



**26 MEGABYTES**

**\$4995.**

**DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN!**

Suddenly, S-100 microcomputer systems can easily handle 100 million bytes. Because Morrow Designs™ now offers the first 26 megabyte hard disk memory for S-100 systems—the DISCUS M26™ Hard Disk System.

It has 26 megabytes of useable memory (29 megabytes unformatted). And it's expandable to 104 megabytes.

The DISCUS M26™ system is delivered complete—a 26 megabyte hard disk drive, controller, cables and operating system—for just \$4995. Up to three additional drives can be added, \$4495 apiece.

The DISCUS M26™ system features the Shugart SA4008 Winchester-type sealed media hard disk drive, in a handsome metal cabinet with fan and power supply.

The single-board S-100 controller incorporates intelligence to supervise all data transfers, communicating with the CPU via three I/O ports (command, status, and data). The controller has the ability to generate interrupts at the completion of each command to increase system throughput. There is a 512 byte sector buffer on-board. And each sector can be individually write-protected for data base security.

The operating system furnished with DISCUS M26™ systems is the widely accepted CP/M\* 2.0.

See the biggest, most cost-efficient memory ever introduced for S-100 systems, now at your local computer shop. If unavailable locally, write Morrow Designs™ 5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101, weekdays 10-5 Pacific Time.

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



MORROW DESIGNS™  
**Thinker Toys™**

terminal can be built for under \$50.

The heart of my entry panel is the MM57499 serial keyboard-encoder circuit. This device bears some similarity to other scanning keyboard-encoder read-only memories sold by many manufacturers. It scans a 12 by 8 key matrix and produces the ASCII code for each key. However, using an inexpensive

color-burst (3.579 MHz) crystal and an internal data-rate generator, it transmits the characters serially at 1200 bps. In addition, it has the capability to receive serial data (1200 bps) as well. This information can be displayed 1 byte at a time using a single 8-bit shift register. The communications protocol in either case is fixed at 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 stop

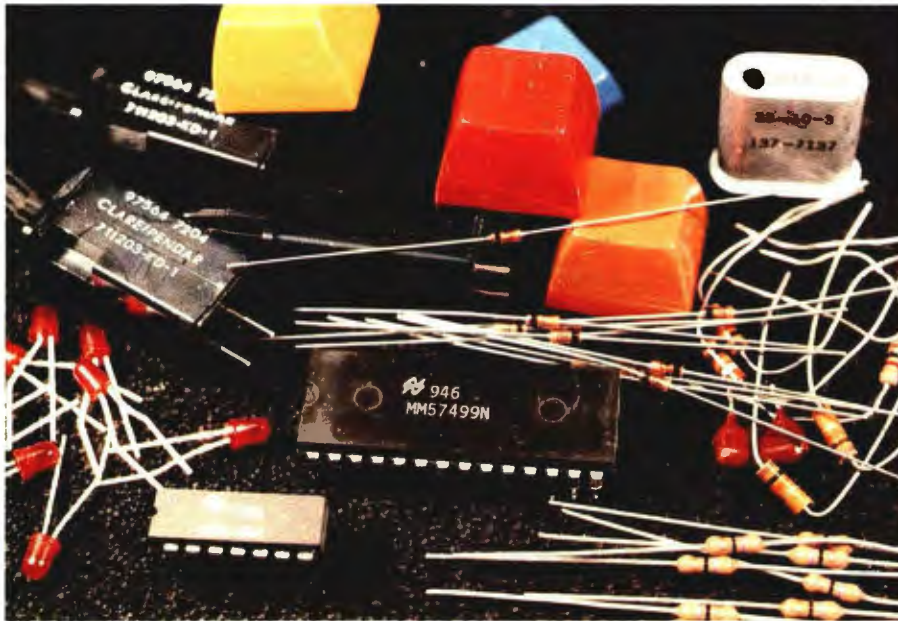
bit, and no parity bit. The data rate can be changed by selecting a different crystal or injecting a TTL (transistor-transistor logic)-level clock signal into pin 2 of the MM57499.

A block diagram of the interface is shown in figure 1, and the schematic diagram is illustrated in figure 2. The keyboard I used is a standard twenty-key hexadecimal pad. The keys are individually connected across the X and Y matrix inputs as shown. When the A key is pressed, it will short  $Y_8$  and  $X_1$  together sending out the ASCII code for lowercase "a". Pressing the shift key and the A key together will send an uppercase "A". The ten letters A thru E and a thru e constitute our primary function keys. The numeric-digit keys 0 thru 9 are wired into the matrix in a similar manner. Pressing the shift key and a digit can provide ten more ASCII symbols as function indicators if needed. The key codes corresponding to the cross points of the matrix are outlined in figure 3. To change a particular key, simply determine which scan and strobe lines produce the desired code and wire the key between those points.

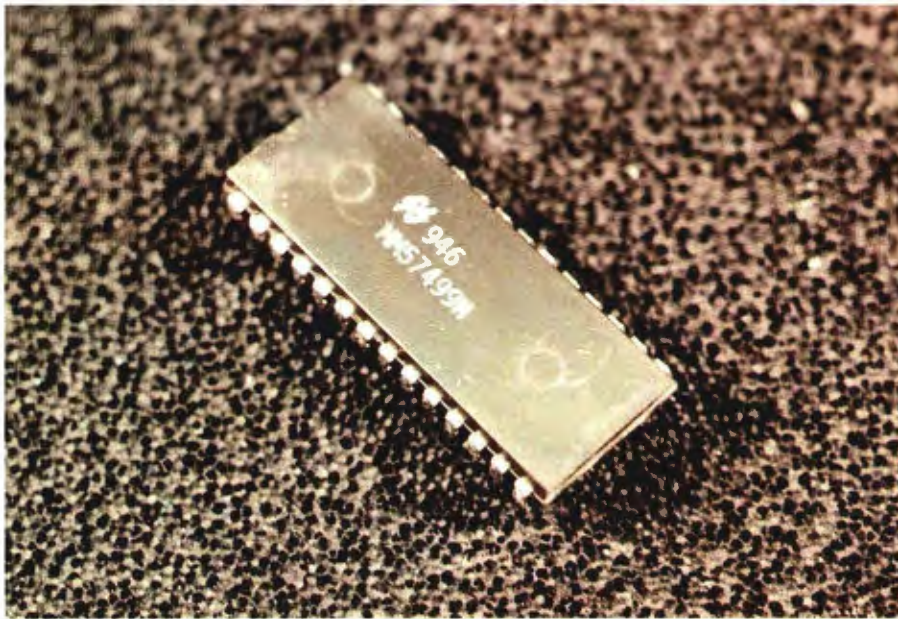
Three keys, F, H, and L in my unit, are given operations that are different from what their nomenclature might indicate. The F key is wired as a semicolon ";", the L key is wired as a Control "CTL" key and, the H key is now an Escape "ESC". These three keys facilitate using the programmable phrase feature of the MM57499.

During normal use, pressing the A key will send an "a". This could be interpreted by the host computer as the set-alarm signal to the home security system. To reduce potential problems, a numeric code or password could be required with all entries. Fortunately, frequent transmission of a lengthy password is not a problem.

The MM57499 contains a fourteen-character programmable memory. Pressing a Control-Escape enables this function and automatically transmits a hexadecimal FA to tell the control computer that the panel is in the program mode. The next one to fourteen keystrokes (character or control) will be stored in memory. To halt the entry process, for instance after entering a password of "abAB", we just type a Control-semicolon. This will transmit the stored message



**Photo 3:** It is amazing what can be done with so few parts. Most of the components shown here are quite common and easily available. The use of such materials as a color-burst crystal and a standard hexadecimal keypad make this project reliable and nearly bulletproof.



**Photo 4:** This twenty-eight-pin integrated circuit keeps things simple by performing the keyboard encoding and transmitting resulting data serially. It also takes care of display functions, with the addition, in figure 2a, of a single shift register.

# COMPUSTAR™

INTERTEC'S NEW \$2500 MULTI-USER SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

At last, there's a multi-user micro-computer system designed and built the way it should be. The CompuStar™. Our new, low-cost "shared-disk" multi-user system with mainframe performance.

Unlike any other system, our new CompuStar offers what we believe to be the most practical approach to almost any multi-user application. Data entry. Distributed processing. Small business. Scientific. Whatever! And never before has such powerful performance been available at such modest cost. Here's how we did it . . .

The system architecture of the CompuStar is based on four types of video display terminals, each of which can be connected into an auxiliary hard disk storage system. Up to 255 terminals can be connected into a single network! Each terminal (called a Video Processing Unit) contains its own microprocessor and 64K of dynamic RAM. The result? Lightning fast program execution! Even when all users are on-line performing different tasks! A special "multiplexor" in the CompuStar Disk Storage System ties all external users together to "share" the system's disk resources. So, no single user ever need wait on another. An exciting concept . . . with some awesome application possibilities!

CompuStar™ user stations can be configured in almost as many ways as you can imagine. The wide variety of terminals offered gives you the flexibility and versatility you've always wanted (but never had) in a multi-user system. The CompuStar Model 10 is a programmable, intelligent terminal with 64K of RAM. It's a real workhorse if your requirement is a data entry

or inquiry/response application. And if your terminal needs are more sophisticated, select either the CompuStar Model 20, 30 or 40. Each can be used as either a stand-alone workstation or tied into a multi-user network. The Model 20 incorporates all of the features of the Model 10 with the addition of two, double-density mini-floppies built right in. And it boasts over 350,000 bytes of local, off-line user storage. The Model 30 also features a dual drive system but offers over 700,000 bytes of disk storage. And, the Model 40 boasts nearly 1½ million bytes of dual disk storage. But no matter which model you select, you'll enjoy unparalleled versatility in configuring your multi-user network.

Add as many terminals as you like - at prices starting at less than \$2500. Now that's truly incredible!

No matter what your application, the CompuStar can handle it! Three disk storage options are available. A tabletop 10 megabyte 8" winchester-type drive complete with power supply and our special controller and multiplexor costs just \$3995. Or, if your disk storage needs are more demanding, select either a 32 or 96 megabyte Control Data CMD drive with a 16 megabyte removable, top loading cartridge. Plus, there's no fuss in getting a CompuStar system up and running. Just plug in a Video Processing Unit and you're ready to go . . . with up to 254 more terminals in the network by simply connecting them together in a "daisy-chain" fashion. CompuStar's special parallel interface allows for system cable lengths of up to one mile . . . with data transfer rates of 1.6 million BPS!

Software costs are low, too.

CompuStar's disk operating system is the industry standard CP/M\*. With an impressive array of application software already available and several communication packages offered, the CompuStar can tackle even your most difficult programming tasks.

Compare for yourself. Of all the microcomputer-based multi-user systems available today, we know of only one which offers exactly what you need and should expect. Exceptional value and upward growth capability. The CompuStar™. A true price and performance leader!

**INTERTEC  
DATA  
SYSTEMS®**

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210  
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 610-666-2115



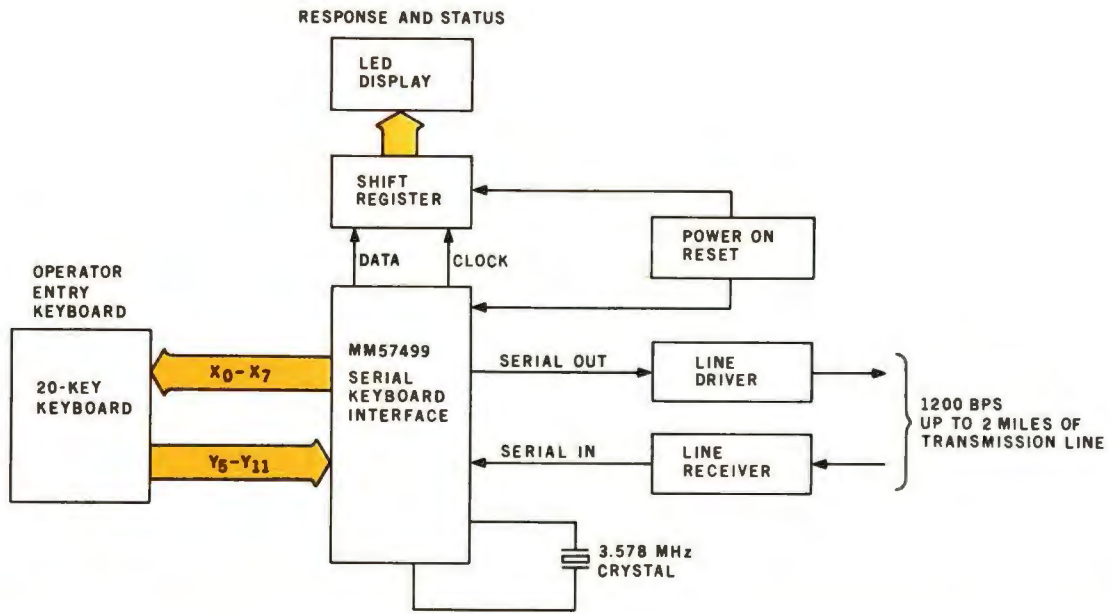


Figure 1: Block diagram of a minimal-component remote-entry panel, capable of serial communication with most host computers.

to the computer. The first time it is transmitted, a hexadecimal F9 is affixed to the beginning of the message to tell the computer that the terminal is no longer in the programming mode. At any time after this point, whenever a Control-semicolon is

pressed, the stored password will be transmitted. Reprogramming this phrase is accomplished by simply pressing Control-Escape again and repeating the sequence.

Receiving data from the control computer in response to an operator

input is where the real power of this interface becomes apparent. The computer can signify the acceptance or rejection of a command input, or the completion of a task by turning on one of the LEDs connected to IC2.

Text continued on page 42

— A significant development in hand tool design.

— Engineered with traditional VISE-GRIP quality.

(Model 6LN, with wire-cutter, pictured actual size.)

**Introducing the new VISE-GRIP® long nose locking pliers.**

**VISE-GRIP®**  
© 1980 Petersen Mfg. Co., Inc.

# UniFLEX™



## Multi-User

UniFLEX is the first full capability multi-user operating system available for microprocessors. Designed for the 6809 and 68000, it offers its users a very friendly computing environment. After a user 'logs-in' with his user name and password, any of the system programs may be run at will. One user may run the text editor while another runs BASIC and still another runs the C compiler. Each user operates in his own system environment, unaware of other user activity. The total number of users is only restricted by the resources and efficiency of the hardware in use.



## Multi-Tasking

UniFLEX is a true multi-tasking operating system. Not only may several users run different programs, but one user may run several programs at a time. For example, a compilation of one file could be initiated while simultaneously making changes to another file using the text editor. New tasks are generated in the system by the 'fork' operation. Tasks may be run in the background or 'locked' in main memory to assist critical response times. Inter-task communication is also supported through the 'pipe' mechanism.



## Support

The design of UniFLEX, with its hierarchical file system and device independent I/O, allows the creation of a variety of complex support programs. There is currently a wide variety of software available and under development. Included in this list is a Text Processing System for word processing functions, BASIC interpreter and precompiler for general programming and educational use, native C and Pascal compilers for more advanced programming, sort/merge for business applications, and a variety of debug packages. The standard system includes a text editor, assembler, and about forty utility programs. UniFLEX for 6809 is sold with a single CPU license and one years maintenance for \$450.00. Additional yearly maintenance is available for \$100.00. OEM licenses are also available.

## FLEX™

UniFLEX is offered for the advanced microprocessor systems. FLEX, the industry standard for 6800 and 6809 systems, is offered for smaller, single user systems. A full line of FLEX support software and OEM licenses are also available.

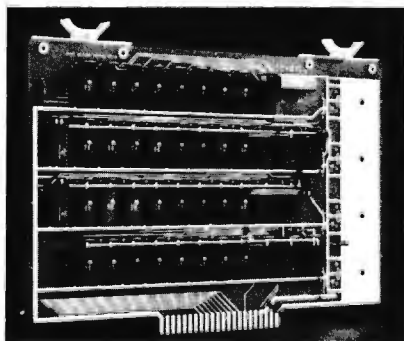


Box 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906  
(317) 463-2502 Telex 276143

™UniFLEX and FLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

Matrix Connections		Standard Code	With Control Key Pressed	With Shift and Control Pressed	With Shift Key Pressed	Key	Matrix Connections		Standard Code	With Control Key Pressed	With Shift and Control Pressed	With Shift Key Pressed	Key
X	Y						X	Y					
0	0	80	80	80	80	FN1	0	6	30	30	30	30	0
1	0	81	81	81	81	FN2	1	6	31	31	21	21	1
2	0	82	82	82	82	FN3	2	6	32	32	22	22	2
3	0	83	83	83	83	FN4	3	6	33	33	23	23	3
4	0	84	84	84	84	FN5	4	6	34	34	24	24	4
5	0	85	85	85	85	FN6	5	6	35	35	25	25	5
6	0	86	86	86	86	FN7	6	6	36	36	26	26	6
7	0	87	87	87	87	LS	7	6	37	37	27	27	7
0	1	88	88	88	88	IC	0	7	38	38	28	28	8
1	1	89	89	89	89	ADM	1	7	39	39	29	29	9
2	1	8A	8A	8A	8A	DE	2	7	3A	3A	2A	2A	:
3	1	8B	8B	8B	8B	BTAB	3	7	3B	3B	2B	2B	;
4	1	8C	8C	8C	8C	SC	4	7	2C	2C	3C	3C	,
5	1	8D	8D	8D	8D	CLEAR	5	7	2D	2D	3D	3D	-
6	1	8E	8E	8E	8E	EOS	6	7	2E	2E	3E	3E	.
7	1	8F	8F	8F	8F	EOL	7	7	2F	2F	3F	3F	/
0	2	90	90	90	90	BS	0	8	40	00	00	60	@
1	2	91	91	91	91	DL	1	8	61	01	01	41	A
2	2	92	92	92	92	DC	2	8	62	02	02	42	B
3	2	93	93	93	93	IL	3	8	63	03	03	43	C
4	2	94	94	94	94	FMT	4	8	64	04	04	44	D
5	2	95	95	95	95	↑	5	8	65	05	05	45	E
6	2	96	96	96	96	↓	6	8	66	06	06	46	F
7	2	97	97	97	97	←	7	8	67	07	07	47	G
0	3	98	98	98	98	→	0	9	68	08	08	48	H
1	3	09	09	09	09	TAB	1	9	69	09	09	49	I
2	3	08	08	08	08	BS	2	9	6A	0A	0A	4A	J
3	3	7B	7B	7B	7B	{	3	9	6B	0B	0B	4B	K
4	3	7C	7C	7C	7C	}	4	9	6C	0C	0C	4C	L
5	3	7D	7D	7D	7D	:	5	9	6D	0D	0D	4D	M
6	3	7E	7E	7E	7E	~	6	9	6E	0E	0E	4E	N
7	3	5F	1F	1F	1F	—	7	9	6F	0F	0F	4F	O
0	4	30	30	30	30	0	0	10	70	10	10	50	P
1	4	31	31	31	31	1	1	10	71	11	11	51	Q
2	4	32	32	32	32	2	2	10	72	12	12	52	R
3	4	33	33	33	33	3	3	10	73	13	13	53	S
4	4	34	34	34	34	4	4	10	74	14	14	54	T
5	4	35	35	35	35	5	5	10	75	15	15	55	U
6	4	36	36	36	36	6	6	10	76	16	16	56	V
7	4	37	37	37	37	7	7	10	77	17	17	57	W
0	5	38	38	38	38	8	0	11	78	18	18	58	X
1	5	39	39	39	39	9	1	11	79	19	19	59	Y
2	5	0A	0A	0A	0A	LF	2	11	7A	1A	1A	5A	Z
3	5	1B	1B	1B	1B	ESC	3	11		ON-FC			Cap Loc
4	5	20	20	20	20	SP	4	11		ON-FE			Shift Loc
5	5	0D	0D	0D	0D	RTN	5	11					RPT
6	6	2E	2E	2E	2E	.	6	11		No Code			CNTR
7	5	FF	FF	FF	FF	BREAK	7	11					SHIFT

**Table 1: Hexadecimal key-code assignments.** Using this set of assignments, the computer can reply to data entered at the terminal. The data received at the remote terminal is displayed on eight LED indicators or an optional two-digit hexadecimal readout.



**VAK-4 DUAL 8K-RAM \$379.00 \$325.00 plus shipping**  
**VAK-2 8K-RAM (1/2 populated) \$239.00**

### VAK-4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

- Designed specifically for use with the AIM-65, SYM-1, and KIM-1 microcomputers
- Two separately addressable 8K-blocks with write protect.
- Designed for use with the VAK-1 or KIM-4\* motherboards
- Has provisions for mounting regulators for use with an unregulated power supply
- Made with 1st quality 2114 static ram chips
- All IC's are socketed
- Completely assembled, burned-in, and tested

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send \$1.00 (International send \$3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.

\*Product of MOS Technology



2951 W. Fairmount Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85017 • (602) 265-7564  
 Please note new address

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

**SUN-SERIES**

**ACS8000-6**



## THE VERY FIRST

Double Density Z80 Micro-Computer  
plus Twin 8" Floppies  
plus 14.5Mb Winchester Disk  
for under \$9,500!

And more! 4 user CP/M® for under \$12,000!

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

### ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, LEADER IN SINGLEBOARD TECHNOLOGY DOES IT AGAIN WITH ITS SINGLEBOARD ACS8000-6. TOTAL BUSINESS COMPUTER

#### HIGH TECHNOLOGY AGAIN

The new ACS8000-6 single board computer is packed with ultra-high technology Z80 double-density computer, up to 208Kb of high speed RAM, floppy-disk and Winchester Hard Disk controllers, DMA, up to 8 serial I/O, Parallel I/O, optional 32 bit floating point processor. All on One Board, fully socketed, fully documented, reliable and maintainable.

#### ADVANCED MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

Our new ALTOS Multi-User Executive (AMEX) supports four independent CP/M compatible programs in any of six languages: Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, APL, C, and a wealth of complete business application packages.

#### WINCHESTER MASS STORAGE

We're saving with Shugart for both floppies and Winchester hard disk. Why? Simple, low price, solid reliability and they're our next door neighbor. Our single board computer supports up to 8 Mbytes of floppies and 50 Mbytes of Winchester running under AMEX.



**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

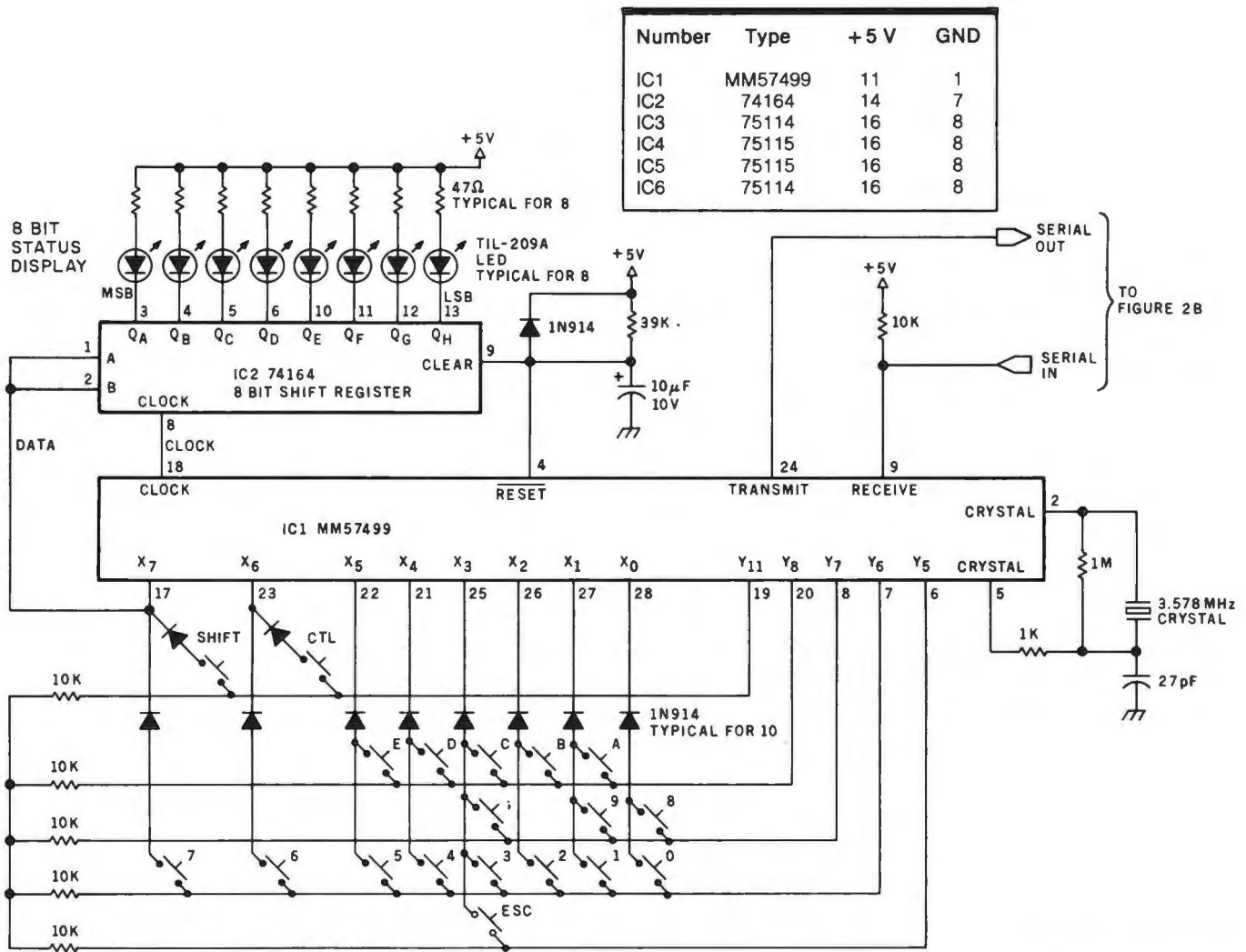
2300 Bering Drive  
San Jose, CA 95131

#### MINI PERFORMANCE FOR 1/2 COST

Prices you will love. Entry level ACS8000-6 Hard Disk System \$9,450. 2 users \$10,670, 4 users \$11,960, AMEX separate at \$250.

#### AVAILABLE NOW!

Call for your nearest Altos dealer. (408) 946-6700. Telex 171562 ALTOS SNTA.



**Figure 2a:** Schematic of the remote data-entry terminal. Use of the MM57499 serial keyboard-interface circuit allows for simple construction. Data is entered via a standard keypad, and encoded by the interface circuit. Data may then be sent serially at 1200 bps to the computer over any of a number of types of transmission line.

In this circuit, all diodes are 1N914s, and not all Yn lines are used since a hexadecimal keypad does not require them. Holding any key down causes a 15-cps automatic repeat.

# UCSD\* System for TRS-80 Model II†

The most portable operating system now supports FORTRAN. Pascal and/or FORTRAN modules are compiled in universal P-code, so they can run on most microprocessors, often without recompiling. Programs execute up to 10 times faster than comparable BASIC programs, and use much less memory. Ready to run on TRS-80 Model II (64K).

## FEATURES

- Interactive operating system—dynamic overlays, disk file handling, run-time support and block I/O routines.
- Fast, one pass compilers.
- Two Editors—one screen oriented for programming and text editing, one character oriented for hard copy terminals.
- File handler to manipulate disk files.
- Macro-assembler that produces code for linking with Pascal or Fortran programs.
- Linker for link-editing of object and assembly code modules.
- Library of program modules and utilities.

## PLUS, from PCD Systems

- Disk formatting program to initialize diskettes in single or double density formats.
- Configuration program for serial I/O.
- Disk-set program to permit separate assignment of density and format characteristics for each disk drive.

## DOCUMENTATION

- UCSD System Manual (400 pages).
- Beginner's Guide To UCSD Pascal.
- Pascal User Manual & Report.
- Fortran User's Manual with Fortran systems.

## PRICES

- UCSD System with Pascal Compiler \$350
- with Pascal and Fortran Compilers \$500
- Fortran Compiler alone (requires Version II.0) \$200
- P-Code Interpreter alone (either LSI-11 or Z-80) \$ 85
- Optional Utility Programs**
- CP/M\* to Pascal file conversion \$ 50
- TRSDOS† to Pascal file conversion \$ 50
- Z-80 Disassembler/Dump program \$ 50

## ALSO AVAILABLE

- UCSD System for MINC\* or PDT\*.
- Z-80 Adaptable System (you write BIOS).
- UCSD System for CP/M environments.

PCD Systems is a licensed distributor of the UCSD System for Pascal and Fortran. Dealer inquiries are invited.

# PCD Systems, Inc.

PO Box 143 Penn Yan, NY 14527 315-536-3734

\*Trademark of the Regents of the University of California †Trademark of Tandy Corporation \*Trademark of Digital Research †Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation



Atari & Commodore Dealers:  
VisiCalc available for PET/CBM  
and Atari 800! Call 800-538-8583

## Solve your personal energy crisis. Let VisiCalc™ Software do the work.

With a calculator, pencil and paper you can spend hours planning, projecting, writing, estimating, calculating, revising, erasing and recalculating as you work toward a decision.

Or with the Personal Software™ VisiCalc program and your Apple\* II you can explore many more options with a fraction of the time and effort you've spent before.

VisiCalc is a new breed of problem-solving software. Unlike prepackaged software that forces you into a computerized straight jacket, VisiCalc adapts itself to any numerical problem you have. You enter numbers, alphabetic titles and formulas on your keyboard. VisiCalc organizes and displays this information on the screen. You don't have to spend your time programming.

Your energy is better spent using the results than getting them.

Say you're a business manager and want to project your annual sales. Using the calculator, pencil and paper method, you'd lay out 12 months across a sheet and fill in lines and columns of figures on products, outlets, salespeople, etc. You'd calculate by hand the subtotals and summary figures. Then you'd start revising, erasing and recalculating. With VisiCalc, you simply fill in the same figures on an electronic "sheet of paper" and let the computer do the work.

Once your first projection is complete, you're ready to use VisiCalc's unique, powerful recalculation feature. It lets you ask "What if?," examining new options and planning for contingencies. "What if" sales drop 20 percent in March? Just type in the sales figure. VisiCalc instantly updates all other figures affected by March sales.

Or say you're an engineer working on a design problem and are wondering "What if that oscillation were damped by another 10 percent?" Or you're working on your family's expenses and wonder "What will happen to our entertainment budget if the heating bill goes up 15 percent this winter?" VisiCalc responds instantly to show you all the consequences of any change.

Once you see VisiCalc in action, you'll think of many more uses for its power. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and discover how VisiCalc can help you in your professional work and personal life.

You might find that VisiCalc alone is reason enough to own a personal computer.

VisiCalc is available now for Apple II computers with versions for other personal computers coming soon. The Apple II version requires a 32k disk system.

For the name and address of your nearest VisiCalc dealer, call (408) 745-7841 or write to Personal Software, Inc., 592 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. If your favorite dealer doesn't already carry Personal Software products, ask him to give us a call.

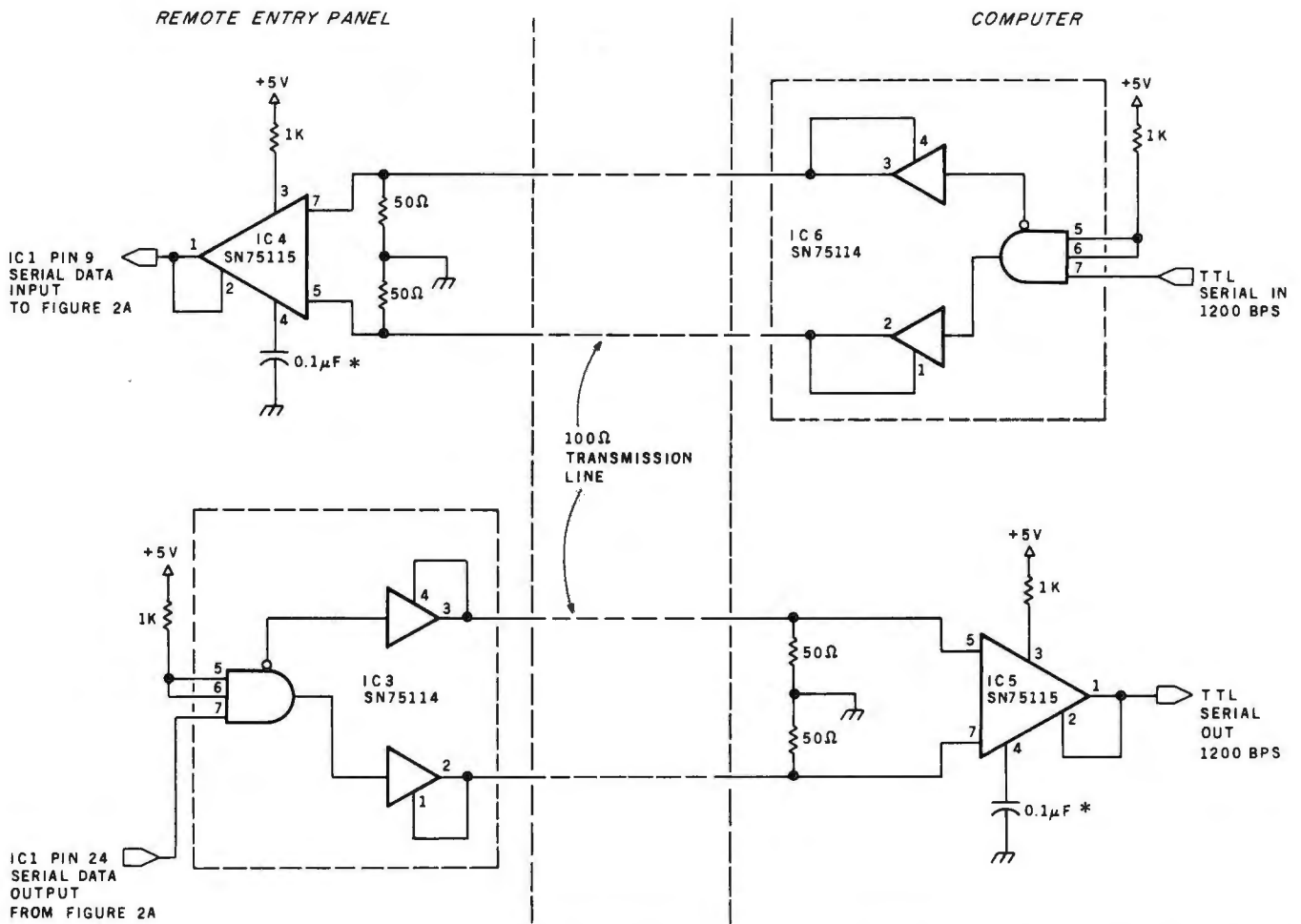
**PERSONAL  
SOFTWARE**

VisiCalc was developed exclusively for Personal Software by Software Arts, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

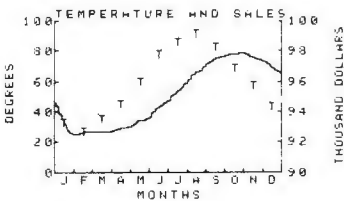
TM—VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 24 on inquiry card.



**Figure 2b:** Transmission-line drivers for the terminal are capable of transmitting over 10,000 feet of 100-ohm line. The capacitors at pin 4 of IC4 and IC5 help to reduce noise pick-up by decreasing the frequency response of the receiver.



**x,y Genesis**  
Applesoft subroutines  
add graphics to your programs.

From  
**FUTUREWORLD**  
2514 University Drive  
Durham, NC 27707 Dept B9  
(919) 489-7486

## x,y Genesis now has:

- ability to dump graphics screen to printers,
- standard format graphs (pie chart, bar chart, scatter plot, line plot).

Interfaces to popular file management systems under development.

**\$74.95**

New additions to our select software list:

**VISICALC™ \$150.00**

A product of Software Arts Inc.

\* VISICALC Models \*

Save hours of setup time!

**Visible Bookkeeper \$59.95**

Nine basic bookkeeping models with explanations for adapting to your own small business.

**Business Projector \$39.95**

Basic one year general business projection model with cash flow, ratio analysis and supporting schedules.

# After you've broken the pole vault record, see if you can outsmart the killer dwarves.

## Two incredible games from Microsoft.

There are plenty of computer games around. But most of them probably won't hold your interest for more than a few hours.

That's what makes these two releases from Microsoft so remarkable. They'll keep challenging you in new ways every time you play.

## Olympic Decathlon—a real workout!

There's never been a program that tests your reflexes and coordination like Olympic Decathlon. Just like the real one, Microsoft's has 10 events, including shot put, pole vault, long jump, javelin throw, and six more. Winning takes a combination of strategy, timing, coordination, and physical endurance (really!).

When you jump or throw, the program calculates the actual trajectory, and shows you what's happening with exciting animated graphics. After each event, the scores of all competitors (up to 8) are displayed. It's the ultimate party game to show off your computer!

Disk-based Decathlon runs on a 32k TRS-80. The cassette version requires a 16k Level I or Level II system.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack Corp.  
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Versions for the Apple II available soon.

## Adventure—the classic mind game.

If you've ever been lucky enough to play Adventure on a big computer, you know how addictive it is. Fantasy, deduction, and magic all come into play as you explore the chambers of Colossal Cave, collecting treasure while avoiding pitfalls and hostile creatures. There are surprises around every corner, and

even veteran players keep discovering new things and improving their scores.

Microsoft has the complete microcomputer version of the original FORTRAN Adventure that runs on large timesharing systems. It runs on TRS-80 and Apple II systems with at least 32k memory and one disk.

## Microsoft—a name worth trusting.

As the world's most experienced producer of microcomputer software, Microsoft's policy is to offer only the best, most rewarding programs in existence.

After playing Adventure and Olympic Decathlon, we think you'll agree.

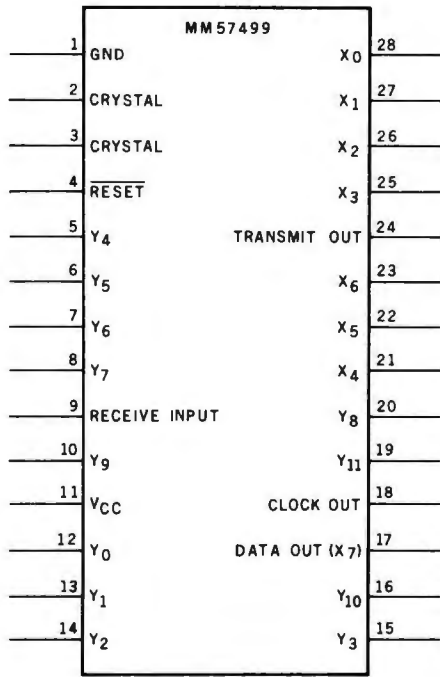
Visit your computer retailer soon for a real challenge. Or ten.



# MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
(206) 454-1315



**Figure 2c:** The MM57499 serial keyboard-encoder integrated circuit, which scans a 12 by 8 matrix and produces the appropriate ASCII code for each key.

Text continued from page 34:

This is accomplished by sending an ASCII character to the entry receiver that has a key code corresponding to the bits we wish to light. These codes are listed in table 1.

For example, to light the LSB (least-significant bit) of the display, a hexadecimal 01 is sent. This corresponds to a "Control-shift-A". The Break key code FF would turn on all the indicators. To successfully use these LEDs, a lookup table and bit map should be included in any software driver for the terminal. My prototype included both an 8-bit LED display and a two-digit hexadecimal display. They are wired in parallel and display the same information.

### Long Distance Transmission

No one bothers to construct a remote-entry terminal for placement next to the control computer. In most cases you will not have to resort to extraordinary means to communicate a couple hundred feet. Should you need to communicate long distances, such as 3000 feet to the barn, the line-driver circuitry of figure 2 should be used. It is capable of driving 10,000 feet of 100-ohm transmission line. For short distances it isn't absolutely necessary to use this wire or circuit. A

SHIFT KEY	CONTROL	REPEAT	CAP LOCK	SHIFT LOCK	Z	Y	X	} SCAN LINES
W	V	U	T	S	R	Q	P	
w	v	u	t	s	r	q	p	
O	N	M	L	K	J	I	H	
o	n	m	l	k	j	i	h	
G	F	E	D	C	B	A	□	
g	f	e	d	c	b	a	@	
?	>	=	<	+	*	)	(	
/	.	-	,	;	:	'	"	
'	~	%	^	#	"	!	°	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
BREAK	.	RTN	SP	ESC	LF	9	8	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
DEL	~	^	]		{	BS	TAB	-
-			FMT	IL	DC	DL	FS	
EOL	EOS	CLEAR	SC	B TAB	DE	ADM	IC	
LS	FN7	FN6	FN5	FN4	FN3	FN2	FN1	
X7	X6	X5	X4	X3	X2	X1	X0	} STROBE LINES

**Figure 3:** Key function chart. Although not all scan lines are used for the hexadecimal keypad, the MM57499 circuit is capable of encoding the full ASCII character set. In the unit described, shorting X<sub>3</sub> and Y<sub>5</sub> produces an ESC (Escape) code, while shorting X<sub>5</sub> and Y<sub>5</sub> gives the code for 5.

pair of MC1488 and MC1489 RS-232C drivers can be substituted for short runs and twisted-pair wiring used instead of 100-ohm cable. The degree of leeway allowed depends upon the electrical noise between the terminal and the computer. If in doubt, use the heavy-duty driver I've outlined.

Whether you build this interface or not is immaterial so long as you recognize the advantages it presents for those readers interested in control applications. I've only scratched the surface concerning the capabilities of the MM57499. We could also have used it as a single-chip remote-status transmitter, or we could have expanded the receiver section for full message displays. Trying to cover all

potential applications is impossible in a single article. I assure you that I am not through with this device, and I'll think up a few more gadgets that use it. If in the meantime you have any brainstorming concerning home control, I'd appreciate hearing about them.

For information on the MM57499 write to:

Mike Van Slack  
Product Marketing Engineer  
National Semiconductor  
2900 Semiconductor Dr  
Santa Clara CA 95051

**Next Month:** We will explore some ways to use LCDs (liquid-crystal displays). ■

# If you can type, you can handle your accounting, word processing and much more on ISC's Small Business Computer!

The Intecolor® 8963 is just one of a complete line of ISC desktop computers designed for businessmen who don't know how — or don't have time — to write programs. It's CP/M® compatible, so you can choose from hundreds of CP/M business programs — programs that have been proven in hundreds of actual applications.

Programs like General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Payroll, Mailing List and Inventory Control are now available *in color*. You'll comprehend data faster, thanks to the proven readability of ISC's eight-color display.

To compose letters and other documents quickly and easily, you'll want ISC's unique *color-coded* Word Processing program. With an optional printer, you can print out as many mistake-free originals as you want!

The Intecolor 8963 gives you all the benefits of color graphics computing at a price that's competitive with black-and-white. It's complete with 19" color graphics display, typewriter-like keyboard, dual disk drive for data storage — even a color version of Microsoft® Business BASIC for those of you who *do* want to program.

Don't let your business get behind the times. Call your ISC sales representative or visit your nearest Factory Authorized ISC dealer and get a "hands on" demonstration *today*. **Color Communicates Better<sup>SM</sup>**



\* U.S. domestic price. Unretouched photo of screen. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

OEM Quantity Discounts are available to Qualified Dealers and Volume Users of 25 Systems (or greater) per year. Call your nearest ISC Representative listed below.

**ISC SALES REPRESENTATIVES:** AL: 205 883-8660. AZ: 602 994-5400. AR: (TX) 214 661-9633. CA: Alhambra 213 281-2280. Goleta 805 964-8751. Irvine 714 557-4460. Los Angeles 213 476-1241. Los Altos 415 948-4563. San Diego 714 292-8525. CO: 303 355-2363. CT: 203 624-7800. DE: (PA) 215 542-9876. DC: (VA) 703 569-1502. FL: Ft. Lauderdale 305 776-4800. Melbourne 305 723-0766. Orlando 305 425-5505. Tallahassee 904 878-6642. GA: Atlanta 404 455-1035. HI: 808 524-8633. ID: (UT) 801 292-8145. IL: (No.) 312 564-5440. (So. MO) 816 765-3337. IN: (IL) 312 564-5440. IA: (Scott County Only) 312 564-5440. (MO) 816 765-3337. KS: (MO) 816 765-3337. KY: 606 273-3771. LA: 504 626-9701. ME: (MA) 617 729-5770. MD: (VA) 703 569-1502. MA: 617 729-5770. MI: Brighton 313 227-7067. Grand Rapids 616 393-9839. MN: 612 645-5816. MS: (AL) 205 883-8660. MO: 816 765-3337. MT: (CO) 303 355-2363. NB: (MO) 816 765-3337. NH: (MA) 617 729-5770. NJ: (No.) 201/224-6911. (So.) 215 542-9876. NV: (AZ) 602 994-5400. NM: 505 292-1212. NY: Metro LI(NJ) 201 224-6911. N. Syracuse 315 699-2651. Fairport 716 223-4490. Utica 315 732-1801. NC: 919 682-2383. ND: (MN) 612 645-5816. OH: Cleveland 216 398-0506. Dayton 513 435-7684. OK: (TX) 214 661-9633. OR: 503 644-5900. PA: (E) 215 542-9876. (W) 412 922-5110. RI: (MA) 617 729-5770. SC: 803 798-8070. SD: (MN) 612 645-5816. TN: 615 482-5761. TX: Austin 512 454-3579. Dallas 214 661-9633. El Paso Area (Las Cruces, NM) 505 524-9693. Houston Only 713 681-0200. UT: 801 292-8145. VT: (MA) 617 729-5770. VA: 703 569-1502. WA: 206 455-9180. WI: (PA) 412 922-5110. WI: (IL) 312 564-5440. WY: (CO) 303 355-2363.

**EUROPEAN EXPORT SALES:** EUROPE: (MA) 617 661-9424. BELGIUM: Brussels 02-242-36-04. DENMARK: 02-913255. FRANCE: Rueil Malmasson 749-47-65. Paris 33-1-306-4606. GREECE: Athens 642-1368. ITALY: Milano 02600733. THE NETHERLANDS: Poeldijk 01749-47640. Amsterdam 020-360904. SPAIN: Barcelona 204-17-43. SWEDEN: Vallingby 08-380-370. SWITZERLAND: Mutschellen 057-546-55. UNITED KINGDOM: Bournemouth 0201671181. WEST GERMANY: Koblenz 01149-31025 6. AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND: Auckland 876-570. Canberra 58-1811. Chermside 59-6436. Christchurch 796-210. Melbourne 03-543-2077. Sydney 02-808-1444. Wellington 644-585. CANADA: Dorval 514 636-9774. Ottawa 613 224-1391. Toronto 416 787-1208. Vancouver 604 684-8625. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA & CARIBBEAN: (GA) 404 394-9603. MEXICO: Monterrey 564-876. FAR EAST: (CA) 213 382-1107. HONG KONG: 5-742211. JAPAN: (Tokyo) (03) 463-9921. TAIWAN: (Taipei) 02-7026284. MIDDLE EAST: (GA) 404 581-0243. EGYPT: 809933. ISRAEL: Ramat Gan 03725749. KUWAIT: Kuwait 438-180 1 2. LEBANON: Beirut 221731 260110. SAUDI ARABIA: Jeddah 27790. Riyadh 25083-39732

For sales and service in other countries contact ISC headquarters in Norcross, GA, U.S.A.



**Intelligent Systems Corp.®**

Intecolor Drive □ 225 Technology Park/Atlanta □ Norcross, GA 30092 □ Telephone 404, 449-5961 □ TWX 810-766-1581

# Your vehicle for com The Challenger 8P DF.

The general purpose microcomputer was first introduced as a computer for hobbyists and experimenters. However, as the industry has grown, microcomputers have become specialized for personal use or for small business use. There is virtually no computer for the serious experimenter with one important exception, the Ohio Scientific Challenger 8P.

The C8P is unique in that it incorporates the features of state-of-the-art personal computers, with the memory and disk storage capacity of business computers, along with the "mainframe" bus architecture and open ended expansion capability of industrial control computers.

## Personal Computer Features

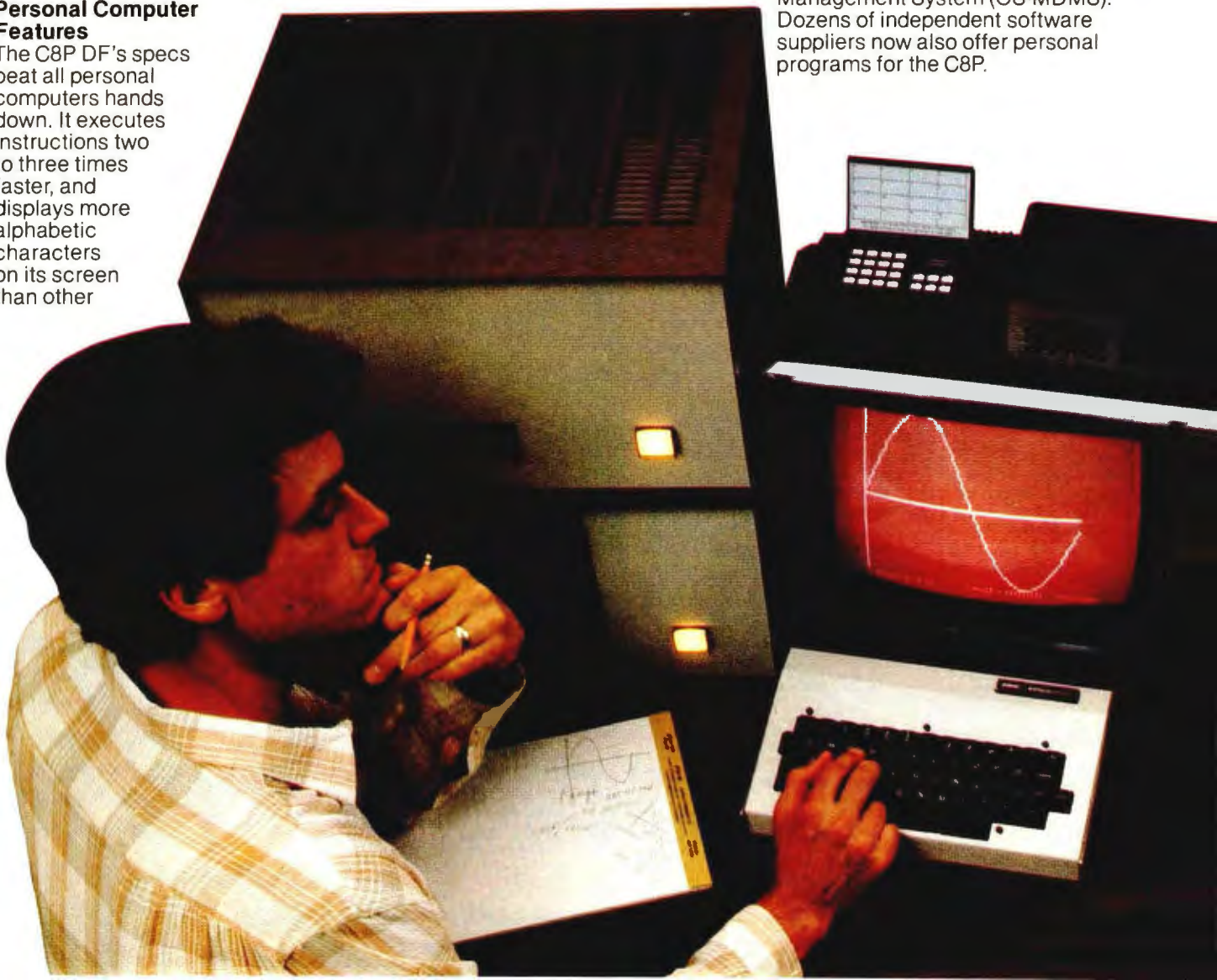
The C8P DF's specs beat all personal computers hands down. It executes instructions two to three times faster, and displays more alphabetic characters on its screen than other

models. It has upper and lower case and graphics in 16 colors. The C8P's *standard* I/O capabilities are far more extensive than any other computer, with joystick and keypad interfaces, sound output, an 8-bit D/A converter, 16 parallel I/O lines, modem and printer interfaces, AC remote control and security monitor interfaces and a universal accessory port that accepts a prom blaster, 12-bit analog I/O module, solderless prototyping board and more.

Ohio Scientific offers a large library of personal applications programs, including exciting action games such as Invaders and Star Trek, sports simulations, games of logic

and educational games, personal applications such as biorhythms, calorie counter, home programs such as checking and savings account balancers and a home budgeter just to name a few. A new Plot BASIC makes elaborate animations easy, and music composition program allows you to play complex multi-part music through the computers DAC.

At the systems level the machine comes standard with OS-65D, an advanced disk operating system with Microsoft BASIC and an interactive Assembler Editor. Optional software includes UCSD PASCAL and FORTRAN and an Information Management System (OS-MDMS). Dozens of independent software suppliers now also offer personal programs for the C8P.



# puter explorations.

## Business Computer Features

The C8P DF utilizes dual 8" floppy disk drives which store up to eight times as much information as personal computer mini-floppies, and an available double-sided option expands capacity to 1.2 megabytes of on-line storage. The C8P DF is compatible with Ohio Scientific's business computer software, including OS-65U an advanced operating system, and an Information Management System (OS-DMS) with supplementary inventory, accounting, A/R-A/P, payroll, purchasing, estimation, educational grading and financial modeling packages. The system also supports word processing (WP-3) and a fully integrated small business accounting system (OS-AMCAP V1.6). The C8P DF's standard modem and printer ports accept high-speed matrix printers and word-processing printers directly.

## Home Control and Industrial Control

The C8P DF has the most advanced home monitoring and control capabilities ever offered in a computer system. It incorporates a real time clock and a unique FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operating system which allows the computer to function with normal BASIC programs, at the same time it is monitoring external devices. The C8P DF comes standard with an AC remote control interface, which

allows it to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely, without wiring, and an interface for home security systems which monitors fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. In addition, the C8P DF can accept Ohio Scientific's Votrax voice I/O board and/or Ohio Scientific's new universal telephone interface (UTI). The telephone interface connects the computer to any telephone line. The computer system is able to answer calls, initiate calls and communicate via touch-tone signals, voice output or 300 baud modem signals. It can accept and decode touch-tone signals, 300 baud modem signals and record incoming voice messages. These features collectively give the C8P DF capabilities to monitor and control home functions with almost human-like capabilities.

For process control applications, a battery back up calendar clock with automatic computer restart capabilities is available. Ohio Scientific's unique accessory ports allow the connection of a nearly unlimited number of 48 line parallel I/O cards and 12-bit high speed instrumentation quality analog I/O modules to the computer by inexpensive 16-pin ribbon cables.

## Exploring New Frontiers

Ohio Scientific's vocalizer software processes normal BASIC print statements with conventional spellings and speaks them clearly in real-time

on computers equipped with the UTI (CA-15B or CA-14A). This voice output capability, combined with the C8P's remote control, remote sensing, telephone interface capabilities and reasonable cost open up new frontiers for computer applications.

## Documentation

The C8P DF is not a beginner's computer and doesn't come with beginner's documentation. However, Ohio Scientific does offer detailed documentation on the computer which is meaningful for experts, including a Howard Sams produced hardware service manual that includes detailed block diagrams, schematics, parts placement diagrams and parts lists. Ohio Scientific is now also offering fully documented Source Code in machine readable form for OS-65D, the Challenger 8P's operating system allowing experimenters and industrial users to customize the system to their specific applications.

## What's Next?

Ohio Scientific is working on a speech recognizer to complement the UTI system, with a several hundred word vocabulary. The company is also developing an 8 megabyte low-cost, add-on hard disk for use in conjunction with natural language parsing to further advance the state-of-the-art in small computers. The modular bus architecture of the C8P assures system owners of being able to make use of these new developments as they become available just as the owner of a 1976 vintage Challenger can directly plug in voice output, the UTI and other current state-of-the-art OSI products.

The C8P DF with dual 8" floppies, BASIC and two operating systems costs about \$3000, only slightly more than you would pay for a dual mini-floppy equipped personal computer with only a fraction of the capabilities of the C8P.

**For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-321-6850 toll free.**

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**

1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD  
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600



# An 8088 Processor for the S-100 Bus

## Part 1

---

Thomas Woodward Cantrell  
2475 Borax Dr  
Santa Clara CA 95051

---

The 16-bit microprocessor has definitely arrived. No one doubts that this new wave of high-performance processors will soon be operating on the familiar S-100 bus. In fact, Seattle Computer Products is already shipping its Intel 8086-based processor card, along with a support card that includes vectored-interrupt control, hardware mathematical operations, and miscellaneous timer/counters.

Godbout Electronics has designed a card containing two microprocessors and the logic allowing transfer of control between them by software. One of the processors on this board is an Intel 8085A-2, which allows

the board to be placed in 8080A/8085A/Z80A-based S-100 systems with a minimum amount of hassles.

Using various existing or soon-to-be-developed cross-software products, programs can be developed for the other processor on the board, the Intel 8088. When the new software is developed and loaded, control can be transferred from one microprocessor circuit to the other for checkout and debugging. This is a novel solution to the problem of bootstrapping a system consisting of both new hardware and new software.

Microsoft and Digital Research,

both highly renowned producers of quality software, are making their contributions to the processor revolution. Microsoft is already shipping an 8086/8088 version of its popular BASIC interpreter as well as an 8086/8088 cross-macroassembler which runs under Digital Research's CP/M. A disk operating system and other system software are to follow.

Digital Research has an 8086/8088 based version of CP/M in the works. Expect this to be followed with new versions of MP/M and PL/I. The multitude of vendors who supply software to run under CP/M should already be converting their software for use with the new CP/M.



**Photo 1:** A wolf in sheep's clothing. The panel may say "8080," but the processor card in this system is based on Intel's high-performance 8088.

### Problems Remain

Be that as it may, the S-100/16-bit processor picture is not as bright as it may seem. The fundamental problem is that the S-100 bus was originally designed by MITS (of Altair fame) for the Intel 8080, an 8-bit microprocessor. To "upgrade" the S-100 bus to the higher levels of performance offered by the new machines, certain problems must be addressed. The IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Standards Committee, through its S-100 bus standard definition, has assured a future for the S-100 bus in two ways.

First, the problem of incompatibility between different "S-100" modules will be laid to rest. Woe be unto today's computerist who attempts to use a Brand X DMA color video-display board with a Brand Y





# QUALITY

## THAT'S WHAT SEPARATES THIS PRINTER FROM THE TOYS



### **MICROTEK MT-80**

**SOLID VALUE FOR YOUR DOLLAR**

The market is flooded with low-cost printers that look and last more like toys.

The Microtek MT-80, our versatile alphanumeric line printer, has a high quality print mechanism that gives you solid value for your dollar. It has been designed with a superior brain resulting in more advanced features and more dependable performance. Our printer is so reliable that we offer you an incredible 365 days warranty.

We stand behind every printer we make because we build quality into each one. So stop tinkering with toys and get serious. Demand 100% value by specifying the MT-80.

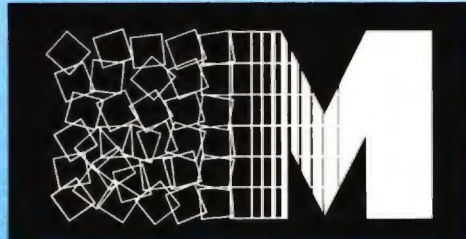
**OUR UNIT PRICE**

**\$795 Parallel**

**\$895 Serial (RS-232C)**

#### **LOADED WITH INNOVATIONS**

- 40, 80 or 120 columns (software selectable)
- Non-thermal paper, pin feed
- 125 CPS, 70 lines per minute
- 9 x 7 dot matrix
- Vertical format unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Adjustable forms width to 9 1/2"
- Parallel and serial (RS-232C) interfaces available



**MICROTEK inc.**

For more information contact:  
MICROTEK, Inc.,  
9514 Chesapeake Drive,  
San Diego, CA 92123  
Tel.(714)278-0633  
TWX 910-335-1269

**CPA/Tax Professionals...**  
**Here's how you can solve your professional practice development problems.**

**NEW!**

Are you satisfied with the growth of your tax practice? Our field tested professional tax preparation software can help!

One tax practitioner reported his tax season income jumped from \$12,000 to \$30,000 using a micro computer. **It can happen to you too!! Call or write for details.**

**microtax** Complete System, including:  
 • Federal individual • State individual • Corporate

Income Tax Software Specialists

SOFTWARE dealer inquiries invited  
 3600 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, #1510, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90010 • (213) 738-9972

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Ad #5

PS.—We want to be your software source. Give us the opportunity to beat any nationally advertised price!

<p><b>CP/M<sup>®</sup></b> DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY</p> <p><b>OSBORNE<sup>†</sup></b></p> <p>#General Ledger \$ 59/\$20                  #Acct Rec/Acct Pay \$ 59/\$20                  #Payroll w/Cost \$ 59/\$20                  Buy 2 get 1 free \$118/\$57                  All 3 and CBASIC2 \$199/\$71</p> <p><b>DIGITAL RESEARCH</b></p> <p>CP/M* 2.2 Northstar \$149/\$25                  CP/M* 2.2 Cromemco \$189/\$25</p> <p><b>MICROSOFT</b></p> <p>Basic-80 \$284/\$25                  Basic Compiler \$324/\$25                  Fortran-80 \$384/\$25</p> <p><b>MICROPRO</b></p> <p>Word-Star (Ver. 2.0) \$349/\$40                  Word-Star /Mail-Merge \$489/\$65                  DataStar \$279/\$35                  Word-Master \$119/\$25                  SuperSort I \$199/\$25                  SuperSort II \$169/\$25                  SuperSort III \$119/\$25</p> <p>Tiny "C" \$ 69/\$40                  CBASIC (Ver 2.06) \$ 89/\$15                  Pascal/Z (Ver 3) \$369/\$35                  Pascal/MT (Ver 3) \$229/\$30                  Magic Wand \$299/\$45                  CBS \$279/\$45                  T.T.I.M. \$369/\$45                  Electric Pencil II less 15%</p> <p><b>COMPUTER PATHWAYS</b></p> <p>#Pearl (level 1) \$ 99/\$25                  #Pearl (level 2) \$299/\$25                  #Pearl (level 3) \$549/\$25</p>	<p><b>PEACHTREE<sup>†</sup></b></p> <p>‡General Ledger \$449/\$35                  ‡Accts Receivable \$449/\$35                  ‡Accts Payable \$449/\$35                  ‡Payroll \$449/\$35                  ‡Inventory \$499/\$35                  ‡Property Mgt \$899/\$35                  ‡CPA Client Write-up \$899/\$35                  ‡Mailing Address \$399/\$35</p> <p><b>STRUCTURED SYSTEMS</b></p> <p>#General Ledger \$747/\$25                  #Accts Receivable \$747/\$25                  #Accts Payable \$747/\$25                  #Payroll \$747/\$25                  #Inventory Control \$447/\$25                  #Analyst \$197/\$15                  #Letterlight \$167/\$25                  #NAD \$ 87/\$20                  OSORT \$ 87/\$20</p> <p><b>GRAHAM-DORIAN<sup>†</sup></b></p> <p>#General Ledger \$793/\$35                  #Accts Receivable \$793/\$35                  #Accts Payable \$793/\$35                  #Payroll \$493/\$35                  #Inventory \$493/\$35                  #Cash Register \$493/\$35                  #Apartment Mgt. \$493/\$35                  #Job Costing \$793/\$35</p> <p><b>MICRO-AP</b></p> <p>#Selector III-C2 \$269/\$20                  #Selector IV \$469/\$35                  #Glector \$299/\$25                  S-Basic Compiler \$229/\$25</p> <p><b>WHITESMITHS</b></p> <p>**C* Compiler \$600/\$30                  *Pascal (incl "C") \$750/\$45</p>	<p><b>S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.<sup>†</sup></b></p> <p>‡Microtax<sup>†</sup>—Prof. tax preparation \$749/\$50                  Federal individual \$249/\$25                  Federal corporate \$249/\$25                  State individual \$249/\$25</p> <p>‡Business Plus</p> <p>General Ledger \$ 79/\$25                  Accounts Receivable \$ 79/\$25                  Accounts Payable \$ 79/\$25                  Payroll \$ 79/\$25                  All 4 \$269/\$99</p> <p><b>SUPERSOFT</b></p> <p>‡Forth \$129/\$25                  Diagnostic I \$ 49/\$20                  Other disk software less 10%</p> <p><b>APPLE II<sup>®</sup></b></p> <p><b>MICROSOFT</b>                  Softcard (CP/M) \$292</p> <p><b>PERSONAL SOFTWARE</b></p> <p>Visualc<sup>†</sup> \$122                  CCA Data Mgr \$ 84                  Desktop/Plan \$ 84</p> <p><b>MUSE</b></p> <p>Super-Text \$ 84                  Other disk software less 10%</p> <p><b>TRS-80<sup>®</sup> MODEL II</b></p> <p>CP/M 2.2 \$149                  Electric Pencil II less 15%</p> <p><b>TRS-80<sup>®</sup> MODEL I</b></p> <p>CP/M 1.4 \$129                  CCA Data Mgr \$ 68</p>
--	--	--

Other software requirements—Call

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

\*—Special Bonus with order    †—Requires microsoft BASIC    ‡—Supplied in source code  
 #—Requires CBASIC-2    ††—Mfgs. Trademark

**VISA • MASTERCARD**

**ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-854-2003 ext. 823**  
**Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823**

Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6% sales tax.  
 Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. ok.  
 Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.  
 For information write or call

**THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP**  
 1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 665-8280

Z80 processor card and a Brand Z dynamic memory board. If they all work together it's a miracle! By more clearly defining things like DMA (direct-memory access) protocols and timing, as well as eliminating some of the archaic or abused S-100 signals, board compatibility can more likely be assured.

Second, provisions have been made to ease the adaptation of new, higher-performance processors to the bus. This expandability has been achieved in three distinct ways:

- 16-Bit Data Transfers — MITS chose to split the 8080's bidirectional 8-bit data bus into separate input and output data buses. While the wisdom of this was often questioned, it has proven to be a saving grace. The IEEE S-100 standard adds two signals (SXTRQ\*, Sixteen Request, and SIXTN\*, Sixteen Acknowledge) to allow 16-bit data transfers by ganging the input and output data bus. (Note that throughout this article I will use the "\*" notation to designate active low signals; this is the accepted usage in the IEEE standard.)
  - Extended Memory Addressing — Eight of the unused S-100 bus lines have been designated as address lines A16 thru A23. With 24 address bits (A0 thru A23), 16 megabytes of memory can be addressed directly.
  - Extended I/O (input/output) Addressing — The 8080 was capable of addressing 256 I/O ports. The 8-bit I/O port address was placed on both the low byte (A0 thru A7) and high byte (A8 thru A15) of the 16-bit address bus. The IEEE standard allows this echoing of the port address on both halves of the address bus, but recommends that A0 thru A15 be used for I/O addressing. The 16-bit I/O address gives S-100 systems the ability to directly utilize up to 64 K I/O ports.
- These standardization efforts will allow a controlled evolution of the S-100 bus. However, I realize that of the dozens of S-100 boards I have (including some of very recent vintage), probably none meets the IEEE standard. I cannot afford to replace them

# Buy now and get FREE Solid State Software™ Libraries.

TI Programmable 59 — \$300\*

**\$40**

or more value  
1 FREE module†  
with purchase  
of a TI-58C



**\$98**

or more value  
2 FREE modules† &  
PPX Membership  
with purchase  
of a TI-59

TI Programmable 58C — \$130\*

## Choose from these.



**TI Programmables lead the field in performance, quality and value.** When you're choosing a programmable calculator consider: Power. Total software support. Flexibility. And price/performance. You'll discover a clear-cut answer. A TI Programmable 58C or 59.

The TI-59 has up to 960 program steps or up to 100 memories. Magnetic card read/write capability lets you record your own custom programs or those received from PPX (Professional Program Exchange).

The TI-58C features up to 480 program steps or 60 memories. And it has TI's Constant Memory™ feature that retains data and program information even when the calcula-

tor is turned off.

**And now free modules give you that added productivity you need.** From August 15 to October 31, 1980 is your special opportunity to purchase one of the world's most advanced programmable calculators. And get a minimum of \$40 worth of free software modules with a TI-58C. Or, when you buy a TI-59, get a minimum of \$80 worth of software modules and an \$18 one-year membership in PPX. This will allow you to select up to 3 programs (from over 2,500) written by professionals in your field.

Visit your TI retailer for more information, and let him help you select the TI Programmable and free software that's right for you.

I've bought a TI-58C, send me my free module. Here is my first choice and an alternate.  
 I've bought a TI-59, send me my two free modules and my membership (which entitles me to select three programs from the source catalog at no charge). Here are my module choices and an alternate.

1 \_\_\_\_\_ 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3 \_\_\_\_\_  
**Send to: TI Library Offer, P.O. Box 1984, Lubbock, TX 79408.**

Return this coupon: (1) with customer information card (packed in box), (2) a dated copy of proof of purchase, between Aug 15 and Oct 31, 1980 — items must be post-marked by Nov 7, 1980.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ BY

Calculator Serial Number (from back of unit)  
Please allow 30 days for delivery. Offer void where prohibited. Offer good in U.S. only.

†U.S. suggested retail for all Libraries is \$40, except Farming, \$55, and Pool Water Analysis, \$45.  
\*\*For use with TI-59 only



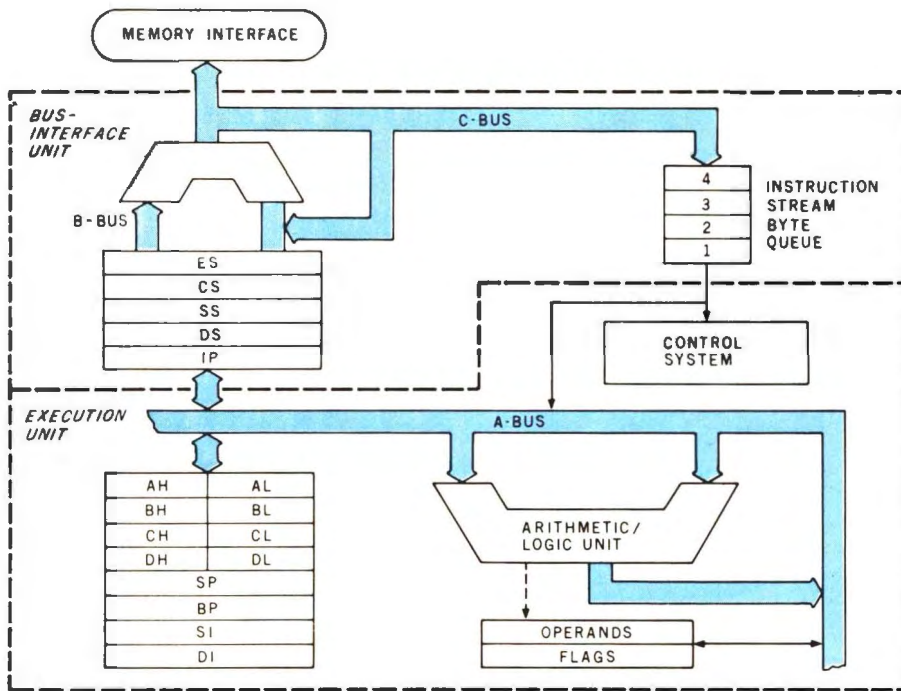
*Texas Instruments technology — bringing affordable electronics to your fingertips.*

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

\*US suggested retail price.  
© 1980 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

BYTE September 1980 49



**Figure 1:** The internal architecture of the 8088. By combining a 16-bit execution unit with an 8-bit bus-interface unit, the 8088 can use a powerful instruction set and still remain compatible with most existing hardware. The functional division of processing allows the 8088 a speed advantage by performing fetch and execute concurrently.

all. In fact, my IMSAI computer's front panel does not meet the standard either.

### A Solution

Intel's 8088 microprocessor is a remarkable machine. By combining a 16-bit execution unit with an 8-bit bus interface, the 8088 can represent the best of both worlds for many users. (See figure 1.) In particular, the 8088 allows you to reap the benefits of a powerful new architecture while preserving your investment in 8-bit hardware. In addition, many data-handling-oriented applications (such as intelligent terminals, data concentrators, and small business computers) are more naturally implemented with a machine that communicates using 8-bit characters.

### New Architectures

The microprocessor revolution is fascinating because it represents a microcosm of the computer revolution. In the last 5 years we have seen computers on silicon follow the footsteps of 30 years of computing history. The effort of the computing pioneers has not been in vain, for it has served to chart our course.

Consider current VLSI (very large

scale integration) processing technologies. Semiconductor manufacturers have the capability of placing 30,000 transistors on a chip of silicon today, with as many as 100,000 in the near future. Now imagine a second-generation mainframe computer of the 1960s. It fills an air-conditioned room and consists of large metal boxes and massive power supplies. Inside some of the metal boxes are large racks filled with circuit cards. These circuit cards are covered with transistors, resistors, and capacitors. Today, the computing equivalent of these metal boxes is a small group of integrated circuits.

The user may be initially impressed by the complexity of the computer being used, but he will ultimately judge the machine on the basis of its power and ease of use; therefore, the challenge for the manufacturers is not as simple as maximizing the number of devices. The problem is designing microprocessors that respond to the needs of the user.

The high-performance solution is to implement mainframe architectures that contain tried and proven virtues. Concepts like *attached co-processors*, *concurrent I/O process-*

*ing*, *pipelining*, *memory segmentation* and *hardware mathematical operations* are being adopted and put on silicon. When I say the architecture of the 8088 is "new and revolutionary," I am really saying that the day of the "mainframe-on-a-chip" has arrived.

### The Best of Both Worlds

The 8088 contains two processors in its 40-pin package. One is called the EU (execution unit) and the other is the BIU (bus-interface unit). The BIU is optimized for communicating with the rest of the computer system, while the EU is optimized for executing programs.

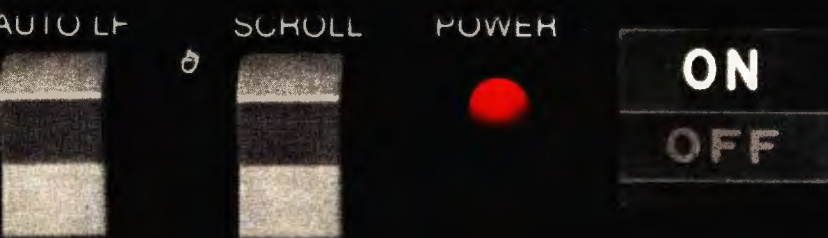
The EU most closely resembles what is conventionally considered the processor; it contains the working registers, the status flags, and the ALU (arithmetic/logic unit). As its name implies, this is where programs are executed.

The EU of the 8088 is the same as the one in the 16-bit 8086 processor. All the registers (twelve of them) are 16 bits wide, though some of them can be treated as two separate 8-bit registers by the programmer. In addition, all math operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division) can utilize 16-bit operands.

The 8-bit BIU manages much of the work associated with the address, data, status, and control bus interfaces. The BIU of the 8088 uses an 8-bit data bus for receiving and transmitting data, as opposed to the BIU of the 8086, which uses a 16-bit data bus. An example of the bus-handling optimization of the BIU is that the speed requirements placed on the rest of the system (ie: memory and I/O devices) are very easy to deal with. An 8088 running at 5 MHz can use relatively slow memories (ie: 450 ns access time) with no wait states. Save those old, slow memory boards.

The connection between the BIU (which fetches and stores data) and the EU (which processes the data) is the *queue* or *pipeline*. The BIU keeps the pipeline filled with instructions fetched from memory, while the EU draws instructions from the queue as it needs them.

In less sophisticated computers, the rest of the system (especially memory) might sit idle, waiting for the processor to finish a long instruction. To eliminate this waste of



## **Diablo printers spend more time in this position.**

A printer isn't much good if it can't do the job when it's needed.

That's why, at Diablo, we don't just design printers that work. We design printers that keep on working. In fact, we make them so reliable, you can just open the carton, plug in and play.

Diablo offers the widest range of reliable printers and options to give the flexibility you need. Which stands to reason. After all, we pioneered the daisy wheel technology and we're still the leader in it.

So if your printers spend too much time in the "off" position, you know what to do.

Switch.

### **Diablo Systems**

**XEROX**

system resources, the BIU of the 8088 will fetch more information and put it in the queue for later use by the EU. Similarly, when the BIU tries to read some extra-slow memory and encounters a wait state, the EU can continue reading instructions from the queue and executing them. All the EU ever "sees" is the queue, regardless of differences in the BIU that feeds it.

This powerful internal architecture, combined with the simple 8-bit I/O, makes the 8088 a natural for the S-100 and other 8-bit buses.

### Design and Interfacing

My S-100/8088 board is designed as a simple, yet powerful, base com-

puter with the support logic necessary to interface to the S-100 bus. I will explain the design accordingly by first discussing the design of the minimal system, and then the techniques for interfacing to the S-100 bus.

Several years ago it would not have been uncommon to overhear: "My computer's got a microprocessor, 2 K bytes of EPROM, 1 K bytes of programmable memory, and a couple of I/O ports." Today, the same machine can be created using four integrated circuits. In fact, such a system is shown in figure 2.

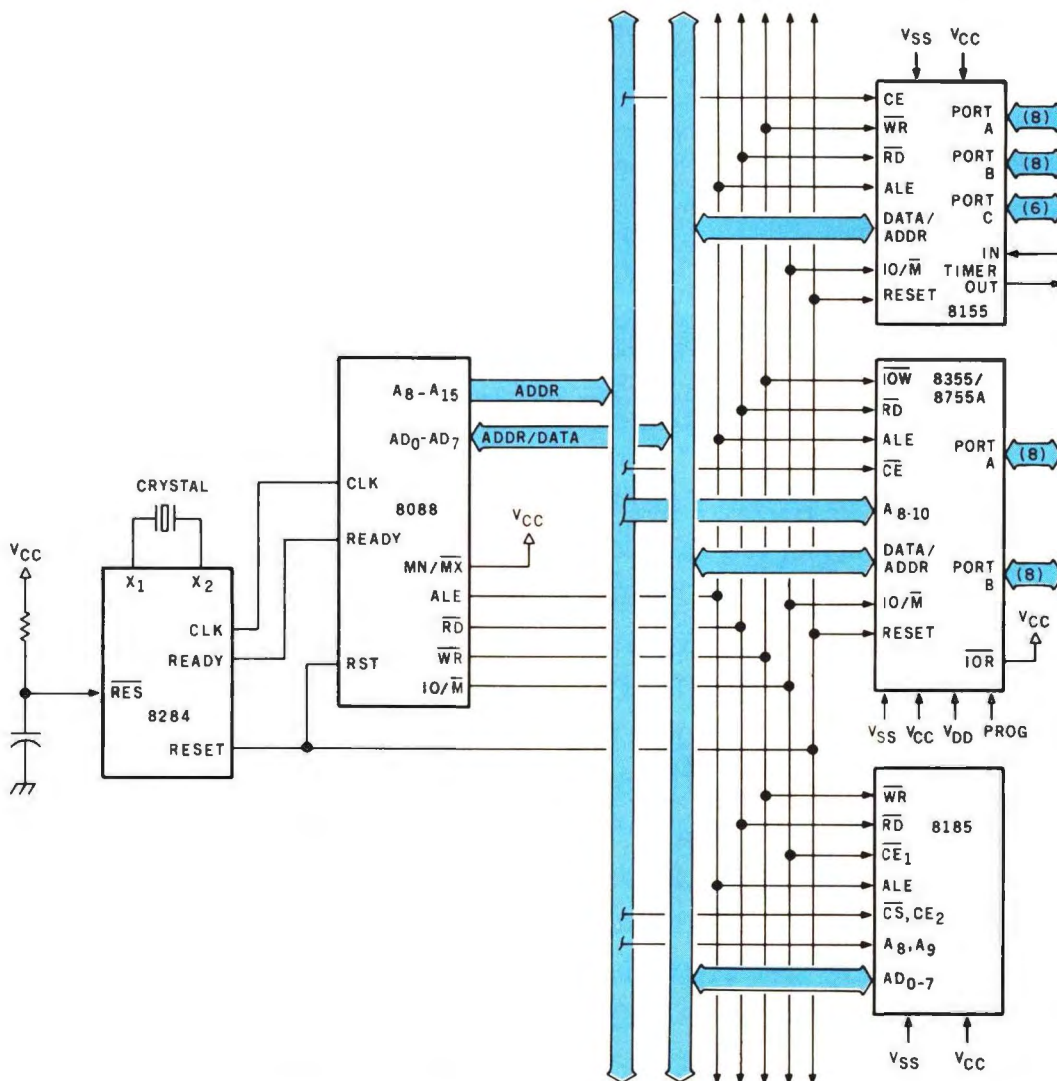
This system uses a 5 MHz 8088 processor, driven by an 8284 clock generator, with an 8185-2 1-K-by-8-

bit static memory circuit and an 8755A-2 2-K-by-8-bit EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). The 8755A-2 also includes two 8-bit parallel ports.

Notice how simple the basic system is. Each part was designed with compatibility in mind, so the interfacing task is essentially "connect the dots."

### The 8088 Microprocessor

In the following section, detailed hardware aspects of these key components will be discussed. My reference is Intel's *8086 Family User's Manual*, which contains a wealth of information on the 8088, 8086, and other high-performance members of



**Figure 2:** A minimum system is possible with the 8088 family using only four dual-in-line packages. This system uses a 5 MHz 8088 central processor, driven by an 8284 clock generator. An 8185-2 1-K-by-8-bit programmable memory and an 8755A-2 2-K-by-8-bit EPROM provide system memory and two 8-bit parallel I/O ports. Active-low signals are shown in the figures using the overbar notation, rather than asterisks.

1. Outlasts every competitor—200,000,000 character head warranty
2. No duty cycle limitations—even in demanding business applications
3. Professional print quality—9 x 7 matrix
4. Rugged business use construction—metal chassis—two motors
5. 80 characters per second
6. Upper and lower case—full 96 character ASCII set
7. Double width characters
8. Connects directly to TRS-80™ APPLE® and other computers
9. Block graphics—64 shapes for charts, graphs, diagrams
10. Friction and pin feed
11. Plain paper—up to 3 parts
12. 6 and 8 lines per inch—program controlled paper savings
13. 80 and 132 columns—program controlled
14. Price—the best value in the industry. Call or write today for the name of your local Microline 80 dealer.



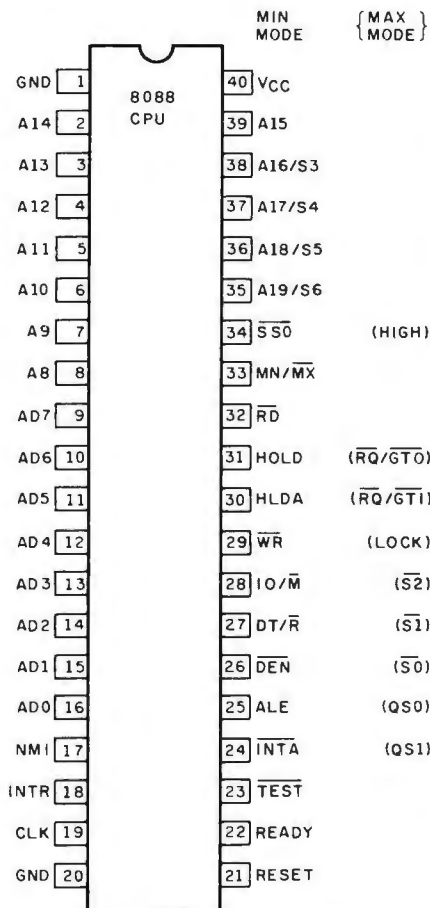
# 14 REASONS WHY TRS-80™ OWNERS CHOOSE THE MICROLINE 80

All fourteen are standard with every Microline 80. The only options are snap-on tractors and a buffered (up to 2000 characters) RS232 interface.

## OKIDATA

Okidata Corporation  
111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054  
Telephone: 609-235-2600

TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.



**Figure 3:** The pinouts assigned to the 8088 microprocessor package. Notice that many pins serve dual functions depending on the mode selected (either minimum or maximum). Maximum mode is designed to facilitate concurrent processing, using the I/O processor and arithmetic processor also available in the 8088 family.

the family. See figure 3 for the 8088 pinouts.

The following paragraphs describe the function of the 8088 pins:

**AD0 thru AD7:** These form the time-multiplexed address and bidirectional data bus. In other words, they sometimes contain address information (A0 thru A7) and other times contain data (D0 thru D7). The obvious benefit of multiplexing is that eight fewer pins are needed on the package.

**ALE (Address Latch Enable):** The 8088 asserts ALE whenever the multiplexed address/data bus contains valid address information. ALE serves two fundamental purposes.

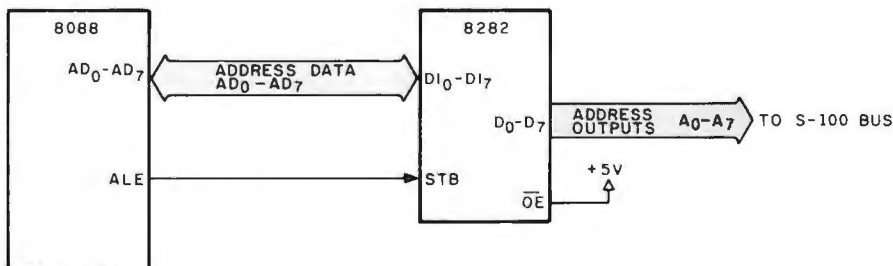
- When connected to other multiplexed-bus components (as in figure 2), ALE is a signal to them that the processor has address information on its address/data bus.
- We may want to demultiplex

the bus—in other words, the rest of the system may want to see a separate address bus and a separate data bus (the S-100 standard requires two separate buses). ALE can be used to *strobe* address information into a *latch* (hence the "latch enable" part of its name) (see figure 4).

**A8 thru A15:** These are address lines; they are not multiplexed.

You may note that the multiplexed bus and many of the following hardware-interface facets of the 8088 are the same as those of the popular 8085A. The 8088 is upward compatible with many existing 8085A designs, and the 8088 can easily use all the peripheral components designed to support both the 8080A and the 8085A.

**A16/S3 thru A19/S6:** The upper four address lines (A16 thru A19, also known as S3 thru S6) extend the addressing capability of the 8088 to 1 megabyte. This is a very real perfor-



**Figure 4:** The ALE signal from the 8088 microprocessor is used to latch address information into an 8282 buffer. The buffer output is demultiplexed address information which has been separated from data that appears on the same pins.

## DO YOU SEE EYE TO EYE WITH YOUR APPLE?

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits... the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information that your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

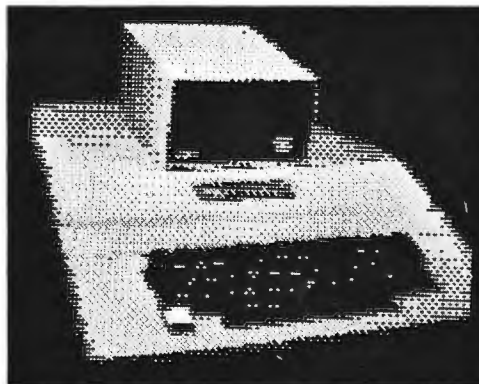
- **High resolution:** 256 X 256 picture element scan
- **Precision:** 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility:** Accepts either interlaced (NTSC) or industrial video input
- **Economy:** A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Let your Apple see the world!

DS-65 Price: \$349.95  
Advanced Video FSII Camera Price \$299.00  
SPECIAL COMBINATION PRICE: \$599.00



APPLE SELF-PORTRAIT

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400





## every smart COMPUTER needs an SD SYSTEMS HEART.

We design and manufacture a complete line of industry compatible microcomputer boards and kits that can serve as the heart of your system. All are S-100 Bus compatible and use the Z80 microprocessor.

**MPC-4** — This SD Systems exclusive is a multi port controller which uses the Z80 for multi-user operations offering four serial RS-232 I/O channels.

**SBC 100/200** — A 2.5/4 megahertz range of single board computers which are effective standing alone or combined with the complete SD board range.

**ExpandoRAM I/II** — For use with 250/200 nanosecond RAM, these high density boards offer 16 to 64K memory; the ExpandoRAM II can achieve RAM capacities up to 256K using 64K chips.

**Versafloppy I/II** — A floppy disk controller for up to four drives, supporting single/double density and single/double-sided disk formats.

**VDB-8024** — A full function visual display board with a Z80 controller that adds display capabilities to your system.

**Prom 100** — A specialty board of SD Systems which allows you to program 2708/2716/2732 proms.

**Z-80 Starter Kit** — A low-cost entry into the world of microcomputers designed primarily for education and experimentation.

# SD SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 28810 • Dallas, Texas 75228 • 214 271 4667 • Telex 6829016

### NOW YOU CAN SAVE \$25 PER BOARD\*

when you purchase any SD Systems microcomputer board from participating SD Systems dealers listed below. \* Offer expires 10/31/80

**ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.**  
Irvine CA • 714 558 8813

**JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
Hawthorne CA • 800 421 5500

**ANCRONA**  
Culver City CA • 213 641 4064

**MARK GORDON COMPUTER**  
Cambridge MA • 617 491 7505

**THE COMPUTER MART**  
Waltham MA • 617 889 4540

**MINI MICRO MART**  
Syracuse NY • 315 422 4467

**COMPUTER PRODUCTS STORES**  
Springfield IL • 217 528 0027

**PRIORITY ONE**  
Sepulveda CA • 800 423 5633 or  
213 894 8171

**CUSHMAN ASSOCIATES**  
Wilmington DE • 302 995 6733

**S-100**  
Clark NJ • 201 382 1318

**DAL-COMP**  
Dallas TX • 214 350 6895

**Q.T. COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**  
Lawndale CA • 800 421 5150  
(ex. CA) or 213 970 0952

**FUTURE ELECTRONICS**  
Natick MA • 617 237 6340

For complete product information, send for SD Systems' board and kit brochure (BK-101).

mance improvement over most 8-bit processors (usually limited to a 64 K-byte address space). These address lines are multiplexed with status information. During the early part of a bus cycle (T1, the first clock period of the four-clock bus cycle), a valid address is present. Then from clock cycles T2 to T4, each of these pins contains status information as follows:

- S6: This signal is always low.
- S5: This signal reflects the state of the EU's interrupt-enable flip-flop. If this signal is high, it in-

dicates that the processor can accept interrupts. If it is low, interrupts are currently disabled.

- S3 and S4: These two pins can encode four possible states. These states reflect the segment register used in forming the address for the current bus cycle. (See table 1.) This information can be used for monitoring program execution or for analyzing program performance. There is also the potential for implementing a memory *bank-switching scheme*, where the two lines are used to choose one

of four areas (banks) of memory.

**MN/MX\***: Reflecting the needs of different users, the 8088 can be operated in two different modes. If MN/MX\* is high, the processor is in *minimum mode*; if this input is low, the processor is in *maximum mode*. Depending on the mode (*min* or *max*), certain pins on the processor will serve different purposes. In *min* mode the processor is responsible for generating all bus-control signals. In *max* mode, control signals are generated by an 8288 bus controller.

The control signals put out by the 8088 in *min* mode are then replaced with other signals that facilitate the design of higher-performance (and generally more expensive) systems. These *max* mode signals include a hardware *bus lock*, *queue status* information and the implementation of a memory access *request/grant* protocol used in multiprocessing.

The *max* mode gives a computer the ability to use multiple processors (eg: an 8088 processor with an 8089 concurrent-I/O processor and an 8087 ultra-high-performance numeric-data processor). Note: both *min* and *max* modes allow the 8088 to address the full megabyte of memory.

My S-100/8088 board is implemented in *min* mode, so when a signal that differs for *min* or *max* mode is defined, the *min* mode definition will be used.

**RD\***: This is the general-purpose read signal that latches data from memory or an I/O device (the device involved depends on the state of IO/M\*) into the 8088.

**WR\***: This is the general-purpose write signal. The 8088 uses WR\* to output information to memory or I/O devices.

**IO/M\***: This line indicates whether the processor is communicating with I/O devices or

# LYNX

## makes your TRS-80 a whole new animal.



**LYNX isn't just a telephone coupler.**

LYNX is a one-piece total telephone linkage system for TRS-80 Level I and II computers. It contains all the functions you need to tap The Source. Engage your business computer. Play games with a computer friend. Or do nearly anything you wish.

Best of all . . . LYNX costs only \$239.95\*. A mere fraction of what you used to have to pay for equipment to do the same job. LYNX. To get your paws on one, call or write:



\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

**ESI EMTROL SYSTEMS, INC.**

1262 Loop Road  
Lancaster, Pennsylvania 17601  
Phone 717/291-1116

VISA or Master Card Welcome



\*Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Includes "Terminal" program on cassette, instruction manual.

S4	S3	Segment
0	0	EXTRA
0	1	STACK
1	0	CODE or none (ie: I/O)
1	1	DATA

**Table 1:** Possible interpretations of information on pins S3 and S4 of the 8088. Each of the four states is associated with the segment register that helped form the current address.

# "Our inventory is our existence. Think we'd trust it to anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes?"

Don Stone, President,  
Mass. Auto Supply Company,  
Inc., Boston, Mass.

Scotch Diskettes are the diskettes you can depend upon with the information *your* business depends upon.

Each one is tested and certified error-free before it leaves our factory. Because we know nothing less than perfection is acceptable for *your* vital business data.

Scotch Diskettes are available in regular or mini sizes, compatible with almost any system.

To find out where you can purchase Scotch Diskettes, call toll free: 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. In Canada, write 3M Canada Inc., London, Ontario, N6A 4T1.

**If it's worth remembering,  
it's worth Scotch  
Data Recording Products.**



# 3M

memory.

**DEN\* and DT/R\*:** The data enable (DEN\*) and data-transmit/receive (DT/R\*) signals are primarily for use with the 8286 and 8287 bus transceivers. These devices serve to buffer the information going to or from the 8088 processor. DT/R\* configures the transceiver for either the transmission or reception of data. DEN\* is used to enable the 8286 or 8287 at the correct time. Since my system does not use these transceivers, DEN\* and DT/R\* are not used.

**INTR:** This interrupt-request line is the general-purpose interrupt input. The ability to receive interrupts can be masked via software using the clear interrupts (CLI) instruction, (similar to the 8080A DI instruction). If interrupts are not disabled, the processor will vector (ie: jump) to an appropriate interrupt-handling routine (see INTA\*, below).

**INTA\*:** Upon receipt of an INTR instruction, the 8088 will begin an (INTA\*) interrupt-acknowledge sequence. The INTA\* signal is used to read an interrupt type vector. Without going into details, this type

vector is used by the 8088 to determine the actual address of the appropriate interrupt routine. Commonly, INTA\* and INTR are connected directly to an 8259A programmable priority-interrupt controller, allowing an easy implementation of powerful and flexible interrupt-driven systems.

**NMI:** The nonmaskable interrupt line NMI is an input similar to the more general INTR except for two fundamental differences:

- Receipt of NMI does not generate an INTA\* sequence; rather, a fixed location (stored at hexadecimal address 08) is immediately vectored to.
- NMI interrupts cannot be masked (ie: via the CLI instruction, as for INTR); NMI interrupts are usually reserved for catastrophic events such as imminent power failure or recurrent bus errors.

**READY:** READY is an input to the 8088 which indicates that an addressed memory or I/O device is currently capable of completing an input

or output data transfer. The 8088 will enter and execute *wait states* (idle clock cycles with all control and address lines valid) until READY is brought high. This signal is normally used to allow operation with slow memories or I/O devices. It is also handy for implementing hardware single-step capability via a front panel switch.

**TEST\*:** This unique input line, in combination with an associated software instruction, yields a powerful hardware/software debugging capability. It works like this: when the 8088 executes a WAIT (wait for TEST\*) instruction, it immediately examines the state of the TEST\* input line. If TEST\* is low, execution simply continues with the next instruction; however, if TEST\* is high, the processor waits in an idle state. TEST\*, combined with the above mentioned READY-signal-based single-stepping capability, provides a powerful debugging aid that I have exploited in my design.

Another use for TEST\* is the synchronization of concurrent processing. An example will serve to explain this more fully.

## 32 K BYTE MEMORY RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

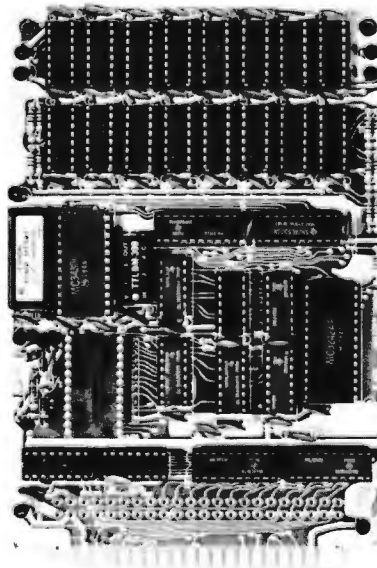
AIM 65-\*KIM\*SYM  
PET\*\$44-BUS

- \* PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD
- \* MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS
- \* CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
- \* RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS
- \* USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
- \* FULL DOCUMENTATION, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED WITH 32K RAM	\$419.00
& WITH 16K RAM	\$349.00
TESTED WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
WITH BOARD AND MANUAL	\$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL	\$49.00

PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. \$49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY



### 16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY **\$58**

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- ★ BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- ★ 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

**BETA**  
COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE.  
ORANGE, CA 92668  
(714) 633-7280

Call: residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

# INT(X^N+X\*SIN(X^2),X)

Surprised? You should be. Because until now, no software could solve anything but the most basic arithmetic problems without a series of complicated steps.

A big disadvantage? If you use a microcomputer for scientific, educational or engineering applications, you bet it is. That's why Microsoft has come up with a solution of its own. muMath.

muMath is a symbolic math package you'll recognize immediately as a major advance in microcomputer software.

muMath lets you efficiently and accurately perform the most complex mathematical operations: Exact, infinite precision rational arithmetic. Unbound variables. Complex expressions (even equations may be included). Exact solution of algebraic equations. Plus logarithmic, exponential and trigonometric simplifications and transformations.

That's right. It does in an instant what took you years



to learn at school. Rational arithmetic. Algebra. Trigonometry. Transcendental functions. Symbolic differentiation (including ordinary and partial derivatives.) Symbolic integration of indefinite and definite integrals. Matrix arithmetic and algebra.

Trigonometric simplification? But of course. Just type:

```
?SIN(2*Y)*(4*COS(X)^3
-COS(3*X)+SIN(Y)*COS
(X+Y+#P1)-COS(X-Y));
Then instantly muMath
returns:
@4*SIN(Y)*COS(X)*COS(Y).
Adding fractions? Need
you ask?
?1/3+5/6+2/5+3/7;
@419/210.
```

muMath is written in muSIMP, which is included in the muMath package.

muSIMP is an applicative, recursive language, ideal for describing complex mathematical concepts.

Because of its highly interactive nature and hierarchical structure, muMATH is an excellent math teaching device, from simple arithmetic to calculus.

muMATH is currently available for the CP/M® operating system.

The complete system, including muMATH and muSIMP on disk and documentation is \$250. Runs under CP/M.

Just what you need? We thought so. Shoot some questions at us about muMATH. We have all the answers.

Also new from Microsoft: the muLISP interpreter for CP/M. An efficient and reliable LISP system fully capable of supporting serious artificial intelligence efforts. \$200.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

## MICROSOFT

10800 NE Eighth  
Suite 819  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
206-455-8080  
Telex 328945

**We set the standard.**

**NO FRILLS!  
NO GIMMICKS!  
JUST GREAT  
DISCOUNTS  
MAIL ORDER ONLY**

**ATARI 800**

Personal Computer System ..... **\$79900**

**NORTHSTAR**

Horizon II 32K ..... **234900**  
Horizon II Quad ..... **279900**  
Horizon II 64K ..... **299900**  
Horizon Quad 64K ..... **339900**

**TELEVIDEO**

912 ..... **74900**  
920 ..... **79900**

**HAZELTINE**

1420 ..... **79500**  
1500 ..... **84900**  
1510 ..... **104900**  
1520 ..... **122900**

**OKIDATA**

Microline 80 ..... **69900**

**SOROC Technology**

IQ 120 ..... **69900**  
IQ 140 ..... **99900**

**CROMEMCO**

System 3 ..... **569500**  
Z2H ..... **799500**

**INTERTEC**

Superbrain 32K ..... **249500**  
Superbrain 64K ..... **279500**

**DECwriter IV**

LA34 ..... **97900**

**TEXAS INSTRUMENT**

810 Multi Copy  
Impact Printer ..... **149900**

**We'll meet or beat any advertised prices!**

Most items in stock for immediate delivery  
Factory sealed cartons Full manufacturer's guarantee

**DATA DISCOUNT CENTER**

Box 100 135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354  
Visa • Master Charge • N.Y.S. residents add Sales Tax  
Shipping F.O.B. N.Y.

Phone Orders Call 212-465-6609

Imagine a *max-mode* 8088 system that also utilizes an independent 8089 I/O processor. A common occurrence will be the 8088 issuing a "command" to the 8089 to perform some I/O function (such as reading from or writing to a disk, or printing on a printer). While the 8089 is doing this, the 8088 can continue executing the user's program (resulting in concurrent or simultaneous processing).

However, in some cases, the 8088 must wait for the 8089 to finish its I/O task. For example, the user's program may not be able to continue processing until data is retrieved from a disk. In this case, the 8088 will command the 8089 to perform the read operation and will then execute a WAIT instruction. Meanwhile, the 8089 pulls the 8088's TEST\* input high until the I/O operation is complete. When the operation is finished, the 8089 will bring TEST\* low and the 8088 can continue executing.

SSO\*: This is a status output line which, combined with IO/M\* and DT/R\*, allows complete decoding of the current 8088 status. (See table 2.)

RESET: A high-logic state on this input causes the 8088 to terminate its present activity and restart execution. The CS (code-segment) register is set to hexadecimal 0FFFF and the IP (instruction pointer) is reset to 0, resulting in an absolute restart address of hexadecimal 0FFFF0. (See figure 5.)

CLK: This is the clock input to the processor and is normally driven by the 8284 clock generator. It is a 5 MHz, 33% duty-cycle signal.

**The 8284**

The 8284 clock generator is used to generate an optimal clock signal for the 8088 and condition some of the basic processor-control signals. (See figure 6.) Some of its functions are more directed towards *max-mode*

multiprocessing bus control and will not be discussed here.

The following paragraphs describe the functions of the 8284 pins.

X1 and X2: These pins are attached to the crystal that generates the fundamental clock frequency. Note that the crystal frequency is three times the desired operating frequency (ie: 15 MHz for a 5 MHz 8088). It is also recommended that a 3 pF to 10 pF capacitor be connected in series with X2.

CLK: This is the optimized clock output that is directly connected to the 8088 CLK input.

PCLK and OSC: The peripheral clock line (PCLK) is a TTL (transistor-transistor logic)-level, 50% duty-cycle clock output of the 8284 with a frequency of half that of the CLK output. The OSC line is similar but operates at the crystal frequency (eg: a 15 MHz crystal gives a 15 MHz OSC signal, which drives a 5 MHz 8088 CLK signal and a 2.5 MHz PCLK signal).

F/C\*: The frequency/crystal select line allows generation of a clock signal using either a crystal or an external frequency input (see EFI below). Since I use a crystal, F/C\* is tied low in my system.

EFI (External Frequency In): If F/C\* is high, the 8284 will use the EFI input line to generate the CLK and PCLK signals. Once again, the CLK output will be one-third the frequency present on EFI (OSC and PCLK act the same too).

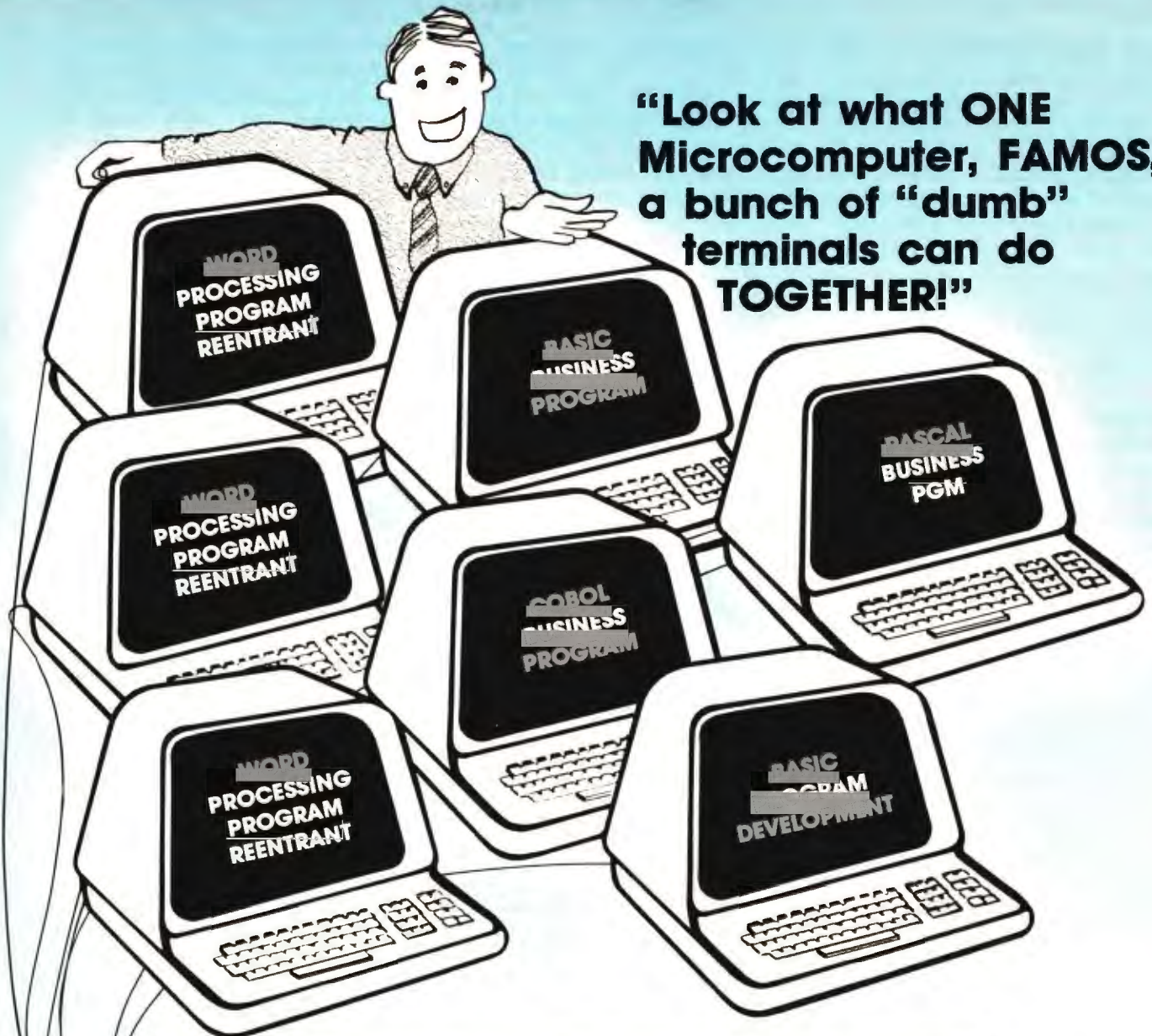
AEN1\*, AEN2\*, RDY1, and RDY2: These signals are primarily used in multiprocessor systems; however, I do use RDY2 to condition the system READY signal for use by the 8088. AEN1\*, AEN2\* and RDY1 are not used in my system.

READY: As mentioned previously, this 8284 output line is a conditioned and synchronized reflection of the in-

IO/M*	DT/R*	SSO*	Status
1	0	0	Interrupt Acknowledge
1	0	1	Read I/O port
1	1	0	Write I/O port
1	1	1	Halt
0	0	0	Code Access
0	0	1	Read Memory
0	1	0	Write Memory
0	1	1	Passive (Idle)

**Table 2: The status of the 8088 processor is completely encoded by the three signals above.**

**“Look at what ONE  
Microcomputer, FAMOS,<sup>™</sup> &  
a bunch of “dumb”  
terminals can do  
TOGETHER!”**



**MEMORY RESIDENT REENRANT RUN-TIME SYSTEM (24 KBytes)**

**DYNAMIC MEMORY ALLOCATION**

**DEVICE INDEPENDENT FILE SYSTEM**

**DYNAMIC TASK ALLOCATION**

**MULTI-TASKING MULTI-SESSIONING**

**DYNAMIC BANK ASSIGNMENT**

**AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKOUTS**

**NEW BASIC COMPILER**

OPTIMIZED CODE  
AUTO INTEGER REPRESENTATION  
VARIABLE PRECISION (4-18)  
MULTIPLE KEY ISAM

REENRANT OBJECT & RUN-TIME  
SCREEN HANDLING UTILITY  
8080, Z80 VERSIONS AVAILABLE  
BATCH OPERATIONS UNDER BASIC

Over 500 users . . . APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE

Another \*@!#!#  
**CRASH!!!**

I should have  
used FAMOS!!!



9241 RESEDA BLVD., SUITE 203, NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324  
Phone: (213) 349-9076 TWX 910 493-2291 MVT NTGE

**FAMOS,<sup>™</sup> System Software with unique file integrity . . . for the OEM & Manufacturer.**

puts at RDY1 and RDY2 and is tied directly to the 8088 READY input. **RES\***: The reset-in signal (RES\*) is an 8284 input line that is connected to the system RESET line (through a front-panel switch). *Power-on-reset* as well as proper input conditioning are obtained by the use of an appropriate resistor/capacitor timing network. **RESET**: This is the conditioned reset output of the 8284 (based on the RES\* input) and is tied directly to the 8088 RESET input line.

### The 8755A-2 and the 8185-2

Looking at the 8755A-2 and 8185-2 pinouts (see figures 7a and 7c), we immediately notice that a lot of the signals are common to the 8088 and

have already been discussed. AD0 thru AD7 (and other address lines), ALE, IO/M\*, RD\*, WR\* and RESET are all used. This illustrates what I said earlier about the "connect the dots" ease of design using these multiplexed-bus components. Simply connect the 8088 pins AD0 thru AD7 to 8755A-2 pins AD0 thru AD7 and the 8185-2 pins AD0 thru AD7. Then connect the 8088 ALE pin to the 8755A-2 ALE pin and the 8185-2 ALE pin, etc.

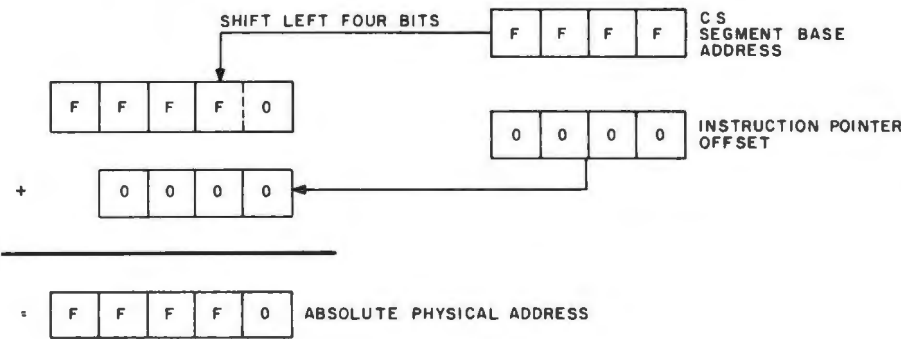
The 8755A-2 is a 2-K-by-8-bit EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) much like the familiar 2716. The "-2" suffix means that it can run reliably at 5 MHz, compared to the 3 MHz rating of the standard 8755A. Two useful

enhancements are the addition of two independent 8-bit bidirectional parallel I/O ports and the use of the multiplexed bus; these make the system-design task much easier. The 8755A-2 is programmed in much the same way as the 2708 and the 2716, but differences do exist. Also, most EPROM programmers do not have 40-pin sockets. I hope some enterprising experimenter will develop an 8755-2 "byteburner" for the S-100 bus. This might be as simple as a "pin-scrambler" adapter (with a little extra circuitry) for existing EPROM programmers.

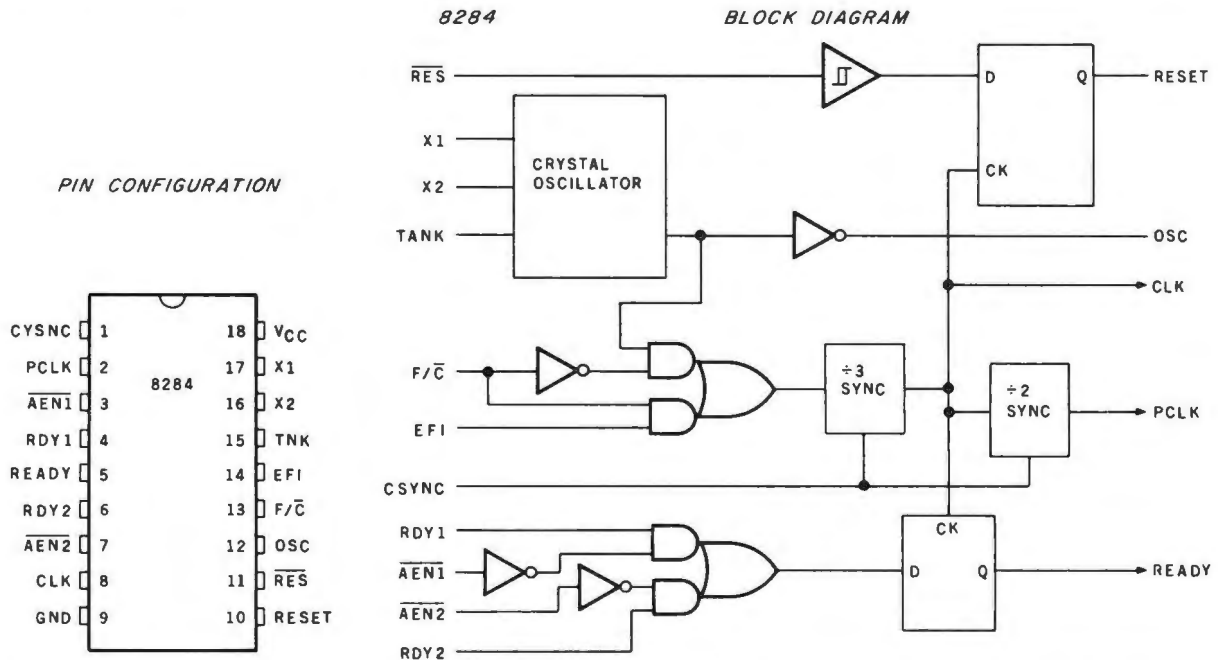
The 8185-2 is a 1-K-by-8-bit static memory circuit that is quite easily interfaced to the multiplexed bus. The byte-wide organization, low power and small physical size (only eighteen pins) make this a natural for minimal systems.

### A Base on Which to Build

The front panel on my IMSAI computer has many functions that are irretrievably tied to the 8080A instruction set. As an example, when I enter an address on the front panel address switches and push the Examine switch, the front panel "jams" an 8080 JMP (jump, hexadecimal C3) instruction onto the processor's data bus; allows the processor to execute the jump while jamming the address I entered on the switches onto the data



**Figure 5:** Calculation of the reset address on the 8088. The 8088 reset address is derived from the code-segment register, which is set to hexadecimal OFFF, and the value in the instruction pointer, which is reset to 0.



**Figure 6:** The 8284 clock generator. This device provides an optimum clock signal and serves to buffer and condition some of the basic processor signals. Figure 6a shows the pin labeling for the device, while figure 6b shows a block diagram of its internal structure.





## Digital IC Probe & Logic Pulser

### PRB-1 DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE

Compatible with DTL, TTL CMOS, MOS and Microprocessors using a 4 to 15V power supply. Thresholds automatically programmed. Automatic resetting memory. No adjustment required. Visual indication of logic levels, using LED's to show high, low, bad level or open circuit logic and pulses. Highly sophisticated, shirt pocket portable (protective tip cap and removable coil cord).

- Automatic threshold resetting • DE to > 50 MHZ
- Compatible with all logic families 4-15 VDC • 10Nsec. pulse response
- Supply O.V.P. to  $\pm 70$  VDC • 120 K  $\Omega$  impedance
- No switches/no calibration • Automatic pulse stretching to 50 Msec.
- Open circuit detection • Automatic resetting memory
- Range extended to 15-25 VDC with optional PA-1 adapter

### PLS-1 LOGIC PULSER

The PLS-1 logic pulser will superimpose a dynamic pulse train (20 pps) or a single pulse onto the circuit node under test. There is no need to unsolder pins or cut printed-circuit traces even when these nodes are being clamped by digital outputs.

PLS-1 is a multi-mode, high current pulse generator packaged in a hand-held shirt pocket portable instrument. It can source or sink sufficient current to force saturated output transistors in digital circuits into the opposite logic state. Signal injection is by means of a pushbutton switch near the probe tip. When the button is depressed, a single high-going or low-going pulse of 2 $\mu$  sec wide is delivered to the circuit node under test. Pulse polarity is automatic: high nodes are pulsed low and low nodes are pulsed high. Holding the button down delivers a series of pulses of 20 pps to the circuit under test.

- High input impedance (off state) 1 meg ohm • Multi mode-single pulses or pulse trains
- Low output impedance (active state) 2 ohms • Automatic polarity sensing
- Output pulse width 2  $\mu$ sec nominal • Automatic current limiting; 7 amps nominal
- Input over voltage protection +50 volts • Automatically programmed output level
- Finger tip push button actuated • Circuit powered
- Power lead reversal protection • No adjustments required
- Multi-family RTL, DTL, TTL, CMOS, MOS and Microprocessors.

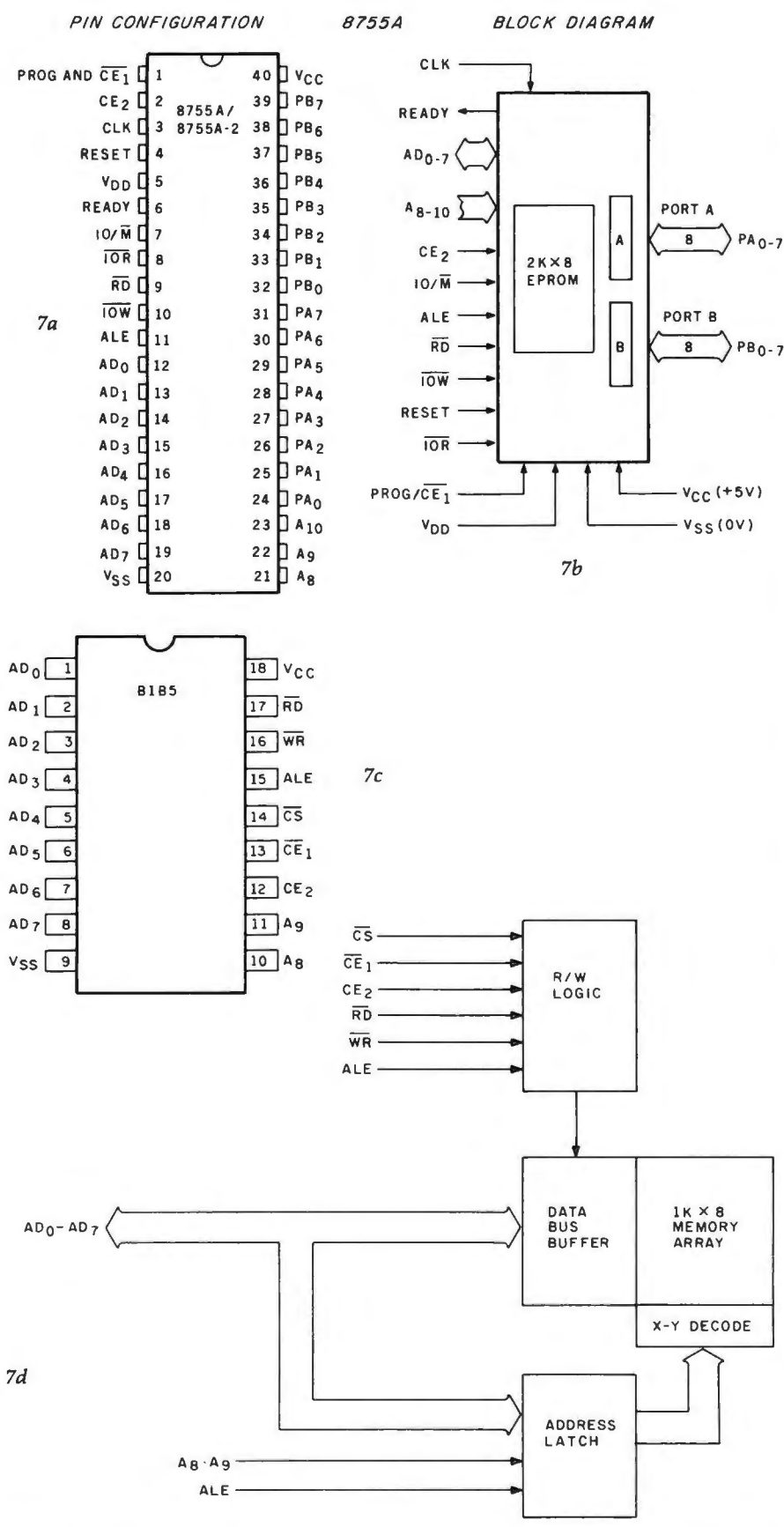
PRB 1	DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE	<b>\$56.95</b>	PA 1	HIGH VOLTAGE ADAPTER	<b>\$8.50</b>
PC 1	POWER CORD, Alligator Clips	<b>\$4.95</b>	PT 2	REPLACEMENT PROBE TIP (2)	<b>\$1.50</b>
PC 2	POWER CORD, Micro Hooks	<b>\$9.95</b>	PLS 1	LOGIC PULSER	<b>\$48.95</b>

## OK Machine & Tool Corporation

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.

Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

\* Minimum billings \$25.00, add shipping charge \$2.00  
New York State residents add applicable tax



**Figure 7:** Pinouts and block diagrams of the 8755A-2 EPROM (figures 7a and 7b) and the 8185-2 user programmable memory (figures 7c and 7d). These circuits were designed specifically to work with the 8088 multiplexed bus lines; they provide two 8-bit parallel I/O ports without any additional hardware.

bus; and finally stops the processor once the jump is completed.

Similarly, for Examine-Next and Deposit-Next functions, the front panel jams and executes a NOP (no-operation, hexadecimal 00) instruction to move on to the next location.

The JMP and NOP instructions for these switch functions are hardwired into the front-panel circuitry; circuit traces must be cut to change them. Since the operation codes for the 8088 are completely different, every attempt at front-panel operation would produce bizarre results. Other difficulties include the two's-complement representation of 8088 JMP addresses and the IMSAI's use of S-100 control signals that have been outlawed by the IEEE standard.

Because of these difficulties, I decided to base my 8088 project on a different S-100 system. Fortunately, I was able to scrounge a vintage BYT-8 S-100 box at the local electronic flea market for a good price. The box did not contain any circuit boards, but the metal panel on the front did have cutouts for various LEDs (light-emitting diodes) and switches, which I used to implement a minimal front panel (see photo 1). While I agree with the principle of turnkey systems, which have only power and reset switches, a front panel is a useful tool for debugging any new hardware design. The front panel is a "window" into the machine, one that is needed in case the system does not work perfectly the first time.

**Next Month**

Next month's installment will cover some of the more interesting aspects of interfacing to the S-100 bus, including the amount of TTL "glue" necessary to emulate the control and status signals of the S-100 standard and the construction of the actual processor board. ■

**References**

Both the 8086 and 8088 microprocessors have been discussed by Steve Ciarcia in "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" articles in BYTE, as follows:

1. "The Intel 8086", November 1979 BYTE, page 14.
2. "Ease Into 16-Bit Computing: Get 16-Bit Performance from an 8-Bit Computer", March 1980 BYTE, page 17.
3. "Ease Into 16-Bit Computing, Part 2: Examining a Small Multi-User System", April 1980 BYTE, page 40.

# Look what's happened to HIPLØT™



## It's grown into a complete family of quality low cost digital plotters

Circle 42 for literature

Yes, they are UL listed! \*\*

Circle 375 to have representative call

In just two short years, The HIPLØT has become the most popular digital plotter among small systems users. With a record like that, what can we do for an encore? WE'VE INTRODUCED A COMPLETE LINE OF HIPLØTS...with a model suited for just about every plotting application.

The HIPLØT DMP Series is a new family of digital plotters with both "standard" and "intelligent" models available with surface areas of 8½" x 11" (DIN A4) and 11" x 17" (DIN A3). For the user needing a basic reliable plotter, we have the "old standard" DMP-2 (8½" x 11") and the "new standard" DMP-5 (11" x 17"). For those needing a little more capability, there are the DMP-3 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-6 (11" x 17")—both

microprocessor controlled and providing easy remote positioning of the X and Y axes (perfect for the OEM). For those who want this intelligence plus the convenience of front panel electronic controls, we've provided the DMP-4 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-7 (11" x 17").

The "standard" plotters come complete with an RS-232-C and a parallel interface. The "intelligent" DMP plotters accept data from either an RS-232-C or Centronics data source. For the "standard" plotters, software is available from our ever expanding "Micrographic Users Group." The "intelligent" HIPLØTs use our exclusive DM/PL™ language which minimizes plot software to a fraction of that normally as-

sociated with digital plotting.

With the new DMP Series, high quality digital plotting can now be a part of your system. It just doesn't make sense to be without this valuable tool when there is a DMP plotter with the plot size, speed and capabilities that are exactly tailored to your specific needs...and your budget.

Prices for the DMP series range from \$1,085\* to \$1,985\*. For complete information and descriptive literature, contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2820. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6 8240 Gistel, Belgium 059/277445. For rush literature requests and sales office information, persons outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205.

™ HIPLØT and DM/PL are Trademarks of Houston Instrument

**houston instrument**  
GRAPHICS DIVISION OF  
**BAUSCH & LOMB**

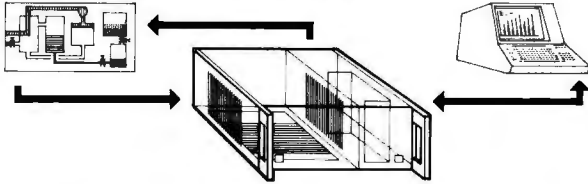


\*U.S. suggested retail prices only.  
\*\*DMP 2, 3 and 4 UL listed  
DMP 5, 6 and 7 UL listing pending

# M7 Communicator

## A complete A/D and D/A Control System—

Interface your computer to the analog world of process monitoring transducers and controlling actuators.

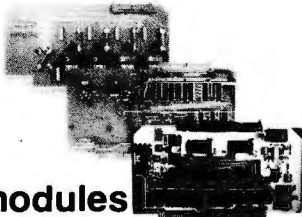


The M7 multiplexes analog and digital signals from your process sensors—temperature, pressure, level, flow, mass, strain, etc.—and continuously down-loads this data in digital form to your computer for display and processing. Simultaneously, command signals are transmitted to the control devices in your process.

## Order a complete basic M7 System ready for round-the-clock process control—

including a 16/32-Channel A/D Input Module (expandable to 256 channels), a Computer Interface Module, and a 4-Channel (expandable) D/A Output Module. Supplied complete with cabinet, power supply, and all necessary hardware and software for basic control. Bus accommodates eight additional modules. Specify computer make and model when ordering ... each \$2,990

## Or, order individual IEEE S-100 building block modules



Supplied complete with fundamental control software:

- A/D Module, AIM-12**
  - 16/32 channel • 12-bit precision/accuracy • 30 kHz data rates • 1-1000 gain amplifier optional ... from \$575
- Thermocouple Compensation Module, THM-8**
  - 16 Inputs ..... \$350
- Signal Conditioners, SIG-1 • Long-line drive** ..... \$325
- Additional Support Programs, PROG A,B,C...**
  - Signal averaging • control functions • special display • etc. .... from \$100
- D/A Module, AOM-12**
  - 4-channel (expandable) • 12-bit precision/accuracy • Output: selectable voltage ranges and oscilloscope ..... from \$495
- Control Output-Current Module, VIC 4-20**
  - 4-20 mA standard industrial control output • 12-bit precision/accuracy • 4-channel • Use with AOM-12 .... \$395
- Programmable Clock/Calendar Module, CLK-24**
  - Minimum 1 year back-up ..... \$250
- Parallel Output Module, REL-8**
  - 8-channel on-off (bang-bang) control ..... \$325
- Add-On Nonvolatile Memory Modules**
  - 4K and 8K bytes ..... from \$320

DUAL SYSTEMS CONTROL CORP.  
1825 Eastshore Hwy.  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
(415) 549-3854



system reliability/system integrity

# Programming Quickies

## Time Your Tape

John O'Flaherty, St Louis Veterans Administration Medical Center, St Louis MO 63125

Recently I was involved in a research program that required long-term recording (eight hours) of physiological data on an analog instrumentation recorder. We needed a quick method of searching the tape for information occurring at certain times. Although a time marker was recorded on one channel, it could not be played back during fast-forward operation. Unfortunately, although the take-up-reel turns counter indexed unique locations on the tape, the readings obtained did not correlate simply with time. Obviously, one turn on a fully wound reel contains at least twice as much tape as one turn on a bare hub.

I developed a computer solution to the problem. Given the diameter of the take-up-reel hub, the length of the tape, and the turns-counter reading at the end of the tape, the program of listing 1 prints a table relating turns-counter reading, elapsed time, remaining time, footage used, and footage remaining.

The method used is simple (now!): the single datum needed is an accurate value for tape thickness *as wound*, and it is found by considering the side of the tape first as a very long, very thin rectangle, and then as a circle. The area of the side of the tape (ie: what is seen as you face the reel on its axis) can be approximated by a linear function of tape thickness:

$$\text{Area} = \text{Tape Thickness} \times \text{Tape Length}$$

or by a nonlinear function of tape thickness:

$$\text{Radius} = \text{Tape Thickness} \times \text{Turns Count} + \text{Hub Radius}$$

$$\text{Area} = \pi \times (\text{Radius})^2 - \text{Hub Area}$$

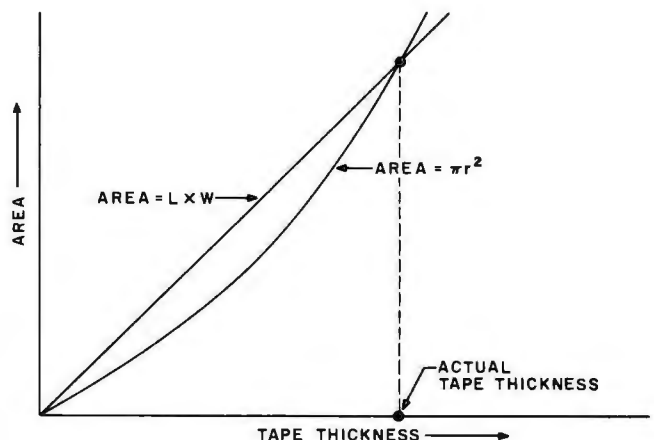


Figure 1: Area occupied by the side of a given length of tape as tape thickness is changed. The X-axis value at the nonzero intersection of area calculated by two different methods must be the actual tape thickness.



Please send your free software catalog.

(Check which software is of particular interest)

C COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full C language as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie, with comprehensive portable library. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From \$600

IDRIS OPERATING SYSTEM. System calls and file system identical to UNIX V6, including pipelines. Utilities include shell, editor, assembler, loader, archiver, compare, copy, grep, etc., plus system utilities for file system maintenance. Runs on LSI-11, PDP-11. From \$1000.

PASCAL COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full Pascal language as defined in Jensen and Wirth, with standard library. Includes C compiler and portable library, permitting intermixed C and Pascal. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From \$750.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths Ltd  
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Co.

VMS, RSX-11, RT-11, RSTS/E, VAX,  
PDP-11, LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital  
Equipment Corporation

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

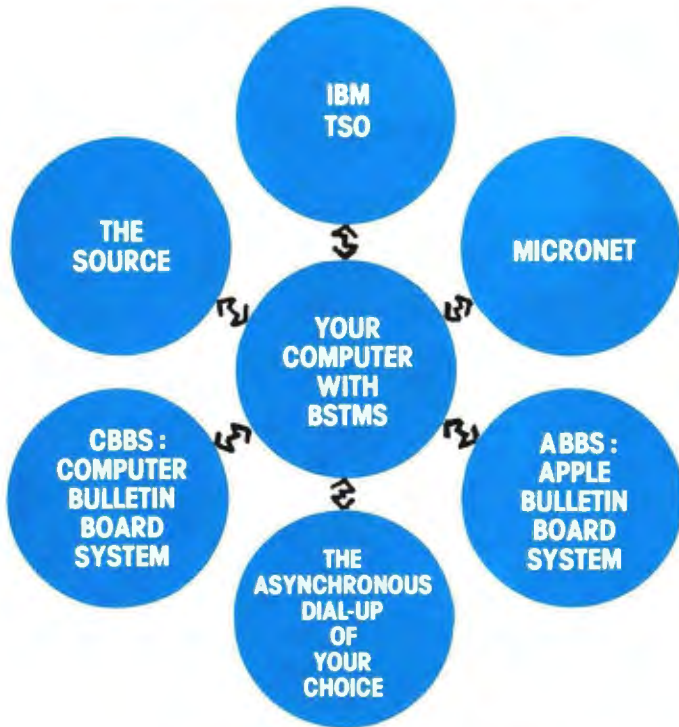
Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Whitesmiths, Ltd.**  
Software for grownups.  
(212) 799-1200

P.O.B. 1132 Ansonia Station, New York, N.Y. 10023

# NOW YOU'RE TALKING!



## “BSTMS”

Byrom Software Terminal Monitor System

The missing link between your CP/M system and remote computers everywhere!

- talks to most dial-up remote computers.
- stores data from remote computers in CP/M files.
- copies data to CP/M list device if desired.
- transmits files to the remote computer.
- it will even “talk” to another CP/M console.
- features EXPAND and COMPRESS programs to translate binary files into character files and vice versa.
- uses the same simple installation procedure as BSTAM.

This system is great for recording data from remote time-sharing systems! It makes it possible to do local processing of data on a micro and then transmit it to the mainframe.

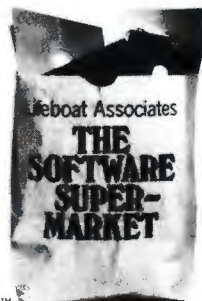
**\$200** per computer.  
**\$15** for manual alone.

Prices reflect distribution on 8" single density diskettes. If a format is requested which requires additional diskettes, a surcharge of \$8. per additional diskette will be added.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.  
MicroNET is a trademark of CompuServ.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

**Lifeboat Associates**

1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028  
(212) 860-0300 Telex: 220501



Lines 30 thru 80 of listing 1 find the intersection of these two functions by iteration for a fully wound reel of tape. (See figure 1.) Then lines 95 thru 230 generate a table by finding area through radius, and length and time from area for turns-counter increments of ten.

It has not been possible to test the routine on the instrumentation recorder yet, but I have applied the method to my own cassette recorder with very good results. For a C-60 cassette, which actually runs 32 minutes, 23 seconds per side, the tape length was pre-calculated to be  $(1943 \text{ s} \times 1\frac{1}{8} \text{ ips}/12) = 303.6$  feet. By carefully disassembling the cassette, the hub diameter was found to be 0.8525 inches (five cassettes from different manufacturers were found to be identical in this respect). The ratio of indicated to actual turns of the take-up reel was found by turning the reel one hundred turns by hand (an index mark helps), and noting the turns-counter reading.

Then the program was run and table 1 (see page 74) was printed, and its accuracy was tested by actually running the tape and noting the times for turns-counter increments of ten.

The test results are printed as the last two columns in the table. As can be seen, the worst case error is 5 seconds, or 0.3% of the total time, which is surprisingly good, in view of tape counters' reputed inaccuracy, and the fact that no empirical trimming was done—the algorithms simply try to represent the physical realities of the situation.

One might also use the formulas above to program a portable calculator to find time for turns count or vice versa, without consulting a table.

**Listing 1:** An Applesoft BASIC program for correlating turns-counter readings with time. All documentation statement line numbers end in 5, and they may be ignored when keying in the program.

```

5  REM SET CONSTANTS & MENTION VA
   RIABLES FOR EFFICIENCY
10  PI = 3.141592654:TW = 2:W = 1:
   TV = 12:DO = .000001:HS = 0:
   TT = 0:ITC = 0:HH = 3600:MM =
   60:HF = 0.5:TC = 0
20  HOME : GOTO 1000
25  REM FIND ACTUAL TAPE THICKNE
   SS
30  PRINT "CALCULATING TAPE THICK
   NESS AS WOUND..."
35  REM AREA BY PI(R^2) MUST EQUA
   L
40  A1 = PI * ((MTC * TT + HS) ^ T
   W - HS ^ TW)
45  REM AREA BY L*W
50  A2 = ML * TT * TV
60  CR = A1 / A2:TT = TT / CR
65  REM  SO TRY NEW TT TILL IT DO

70  IF ABS (W - CR) > DO THEN 40

80  PRINT : RETURN
95  REM GENERATE TABLE
100 FOR ITC = 0 TO MIT STEP 10

```

Listing 1 continued on page 70

# A Few Extraordinary Products for Your 6800/6809 Computer

## SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems



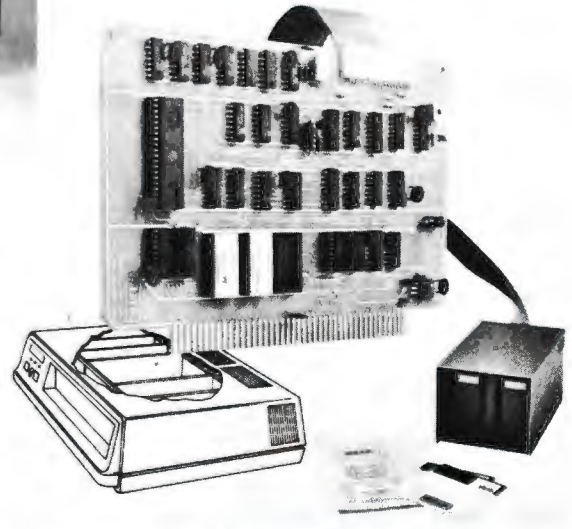
From Percom . . .

Low Cost  
Mini-Disk Storage  
in the Size You Want

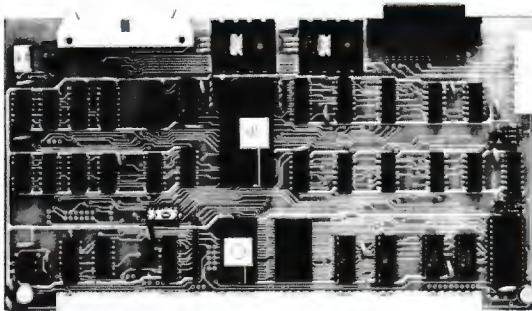
Percom mini-disk systems start as low as \$599.95, ready to plug in and run. You can't get better quality or a broader selection of disk software from any other microcomputer disk system manufacturer — at any price!

**Features:** 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions store 102K- to 591K-bytes of random access data on-line • controllers include explicit clock/data separation circuit, motor inactivity time-out cir-

cuit, buffered control lines and other mature design concepts • ROM DOS included with SS-50 bus version — optional DOSs for EXORciser\* bus • extra PROM sockets on-board • EXORciser\* bus version has 1K-byte RAM • supported by extended disk operating systems; assemblers and other program development/debugging aids; BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and SPL/M languages; and, business application programs.



EXORciser\* Bus LFD-400EX™ -800EX™ Systems



### The SBC/9™. A "10" By Any Measure.

The Percom SBC/9™ is an SS-50 bus compatible, stand-alone Single-Board Computer. Configured for the 6809 microprocessor, the SBC/9™ also accommodates a 6802 without any modification. You can have state-of-the-art capability of the '09. Or put to work the enormous selection of 6800-coded programs that run on the '02.

The SBC/9™ includes PSYMON™, an easily extended 1-Kbyte ROM OS. Other features include:

- Total compatibility with the SS-50 bus. Requires no changes to the motherboard, memory or I/O.
- Serial port includes bit-rate generator. RS-232-C compatible with optional subminiature 'D' connector installed. 10-pin Molex connector provided.
- Eight-bit, non-latched, bidirectional parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Spans a 30-address field; accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices. Connector is optional.
- Includes 1-Kbyte of static RAM.
- Costs only \$199.95 with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual that includes source listing of PSYMON™.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

\* trademark of the Motorola Corporation.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

### Versatile Mother Board, Full-Feature Prototyping Boards

Printed wiring is easily soldered tin-lead plated. Substrates are glass-epoxy. Prototyping cards provide for power regulators and distributed capacitor bypassing, accommodate 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets. Prototyping boards include bus connectors, other connectors and sockets are optional.

**MOTHERBOARD** — accommodates five SS-50 bus cards, and may itself be

plugged into an SS-50 bus. Features wide-trace conductors. Price: \$21.95

**SS-50 BUS CARD** — accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge. Price: \$24.95.

**SS-30 BUS CARD** — 1¼-inch higher than SWTP I/O card, accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex connector on top edge. Price: \$14.95.

### The Electric Window™: Instant, Real-Time Video Display Control

Memory residency and outstanding software control of display format and characters make this SS-50 bus VDC card an exceptional value at only \$249.95.

Other features:

- Generates 128 characters including all ASCII displayable characters plus selected Greek letters and other special symbols.
- Well-formed, easy-to-read 7x12-dot characters. True baseline descenders.
- Character-store (display) memory included on card.
- Provision for optional character generator EPROM for user defined symbols.
- Comprehensive users manual includes source listing of Driver software. Driver — called WINDEX™ — is also available on mini-diskette through the Percom Users Group.



**PERCOM**

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042  
(214) 272-3421

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct.

Listing 1 continued:

```

110 TC = ITC * IR
120 R = TC * TT + HS
130 A = PI * (R ^ TW - HS ^ TW)
140 L = A / TT
150 T1 = L / SPD
160 T2 = MXT - T1
170 F1 = INT (L / TV + HF)
180 F2 = INT (ML - F1 + HF)
190 PRINT ITC; TAB( 8);:TM = T1:
    GOSUB 300
200 PRINT TAB( 18);:TM = T2: GOSUB
    300
210 PRINT TAB( 29)F1 TAB( 35)F2

220 IF CL = W THEN 260
230 NEXT
235 REM 220,240,250 TO CLOSE TA
    BLE NEATLY
240 IF INT (MIT / 10) = MIT / 1
    0 THEN 260
250 CLOSE = 1:ITC = MIT: GOTO 110

260 END
295 REM CONVERT SEC TO HR,MIN,S
    EC AND PRINT
300 TM = INT (TM + HF)
310 H = INT (TM / HH):TM = TM -
    (H * HH)
320 M = INT (TM / MM):S = TM - (
    M * MM)

```

```

325 REM PRETTYPRINTING
330 Q = H: GOSUB 380: PRINT "":
340 Q = M: GOSUB 380: PRINT "":
350 Q = S: GOSUB 380
360 RETURN
380 IF Q < 10 THEN PRINT "0";
390 PRINT Q;: RETURN
995 REM INPUT NECESSARY INFORMA
    TION
1000 INPUT "HUB DIAMETER(INCH)?
    ";HS:HS = HS / 2
1010 INPUT "TAPE LENGTH LESS LEA
    DER( FEET)? ";ML
1020 INPUT "TURNS COUNT AT END O
    F TAPE? ";MIT
1030 PRINT "TURNS COUNT READING
    FOR"
1035 REM MTC WILL BE ACTUAL
    TURNS COUNT
1040 INPUT "100 ACTUAL TAKE-UP T
    URNS? ";IR:IR = 100 / IR:MTC
    = MIT * IR
1050 PRINT "1...15/16 IPS"
1060 PRINT "2...1-7/8 IPS"
1070 PRINT "3...3-3/4 IPS"
1080 PRINT "4...7-1/2 IPS"
1090 PRINT "5...15 IPS"
1100 PRINT "6...30 IPS"
1110 INPUT "WHICH TAPE SPEED? ";
    SPD
1115 REM KLUGE TO FIND SPEED
    FROM TABLE ENTRY
1120 SPD = .9375 * 2 ^ (SPD - 1)
1125 REM FIND MAX. TIME
1130 MXT = (ML * 12) / SPD
1135 REM SET START VAL FOR TT
    AND FIND ACTUAL VALUE
1140 TT = .001: GOSUB 30
1145 REM PRINT COLUMN HEADS
1150 PRINT "TURNS" TAB( 8)"ELAPS
    ED" TAB( 18)"REMAINING" TAB(
    29)"FEET" TAB( 35)"FEET"
1160 PRINT "COUNT" TAB( 8)"TIME"
    TAB( 18)"TIME" TAB( 29)"USE
    D" TAB( 35)"LEFT"
1170 PRINT
1175 REM GENERATE TABLE
1180 GOSUB 100
2005 REM TT=TAPE THICKNESS
2015 REM HS=HUB SIZE
2025 REM ML=TOTAL TAPE LENGTH
2035 REM MIT=MAX INDIC. TURNS
2045 REM MTC=MAX ACTUAL TURNS
2055 REM ITC=IND. CURRENT T.C.
2065 REM TC=ACT. CURRENT T.C.
2075 REM IR=ACT./IND. RATIO
2085 REM R,A,L,RAD,AREA,LENGTH
2095 REM MXT=TOTAL TIME
3005 REM TM,Q.,TEMP VAR FOR TIME
    CONV
3015 REM T1,T2.TIME USED,LEFT
3025 REM F1,F2.FEET USED,LEFT
9999 END

```

## the electric pencil II™

with Michael Shroyer

for the TRS-80 Model II\* Computer



The Electric Pencil is a Character Oriented Word Processing System. This means that text is entered as a continuous string of characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user enormous freedom and ease in the movement and handling of text. Since lines are not delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraphs may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text shifts and opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. Carriage returns as well as word hyphenation are not required since each line of text is formatted automatically.

As text is typed and the end of a screen line is reached, a partially completed word is shifted to the beginning of the following line. Whenever text is inserted or deleted, existing text is pushed down or zipped up in a wrap around fashion. Everything appears on the video display screen as it occurs thereby eliminating any guesswork. Text may be reviewed at will by variable speed or page-at-a-time scrolling both in the forward and reverse directions. By using the search or the search and replace function, any string of characters may be located and/or replaced with any other string of characters as desired. Specific sets of characters within encoded strings may also be located.

When text is printed, The Electric Pencil automatically inserts carriage returns where they are needed. Numerous combinations of Line Length, Page Length, Character Spacing, Line Spacing and Page Spacing allow for any form to be handled. Right justification gives right-hand margins that are even. Pages may be numbered as well as titled.

### the electric pencil

→ Proven Word Processing System

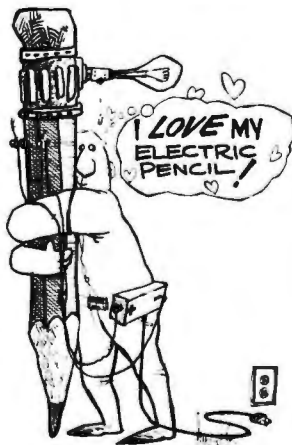
The TRSDOS versions of The Electric Pencil II are our best ever! You can now type as fast as you like without losing any characters. New TRSDOS features include word left, word right, word delete, bottom of page numbering as well as extended cursor controls for greater user flexibility. BASIC files may also be written and simply edited without additional software.

Our CP/M versions are the same as we have been distributing for several years and allow the CP/M user to edit CP/M files with the addition of our CONVERT utility for an additional \$35.00. CONVERT is not required if only quick and easy word processing is required. A keyboard buffer permits fast typing without character loss.

	CP/M	TRSDOS
Serial Diablo, NEC, Gume	\$ 300.00	\$ 350.00
All other printers . . . . .	\$ 275.00	\$ 325.00

The Electric Pencil II is still available for TRS-80 Model I users. Although not as sophisticated as Electric Pencil II, it is still an extremely easy to use and powerful word processing system. The software has been designed to be used with both Level I (16K system) and Level II models of the TRS-80. Two versions, one for use with cassette, and one for use with disk, are available on cassette. The TRS-80 disk version is easily transferred to disk and is fully interactive with the READ, WRITE, DIR, and KILL routines of TRSDOS.

TRC	Cassette . . . . .	\$ 100.00
TRD	Disk . . . . .	\$ 150.00



### Features

TRSDOS or CP/M Compatible • Supports Four Disk Drives • Dynamic Print Formatting • Diablo, NEC & Gume Print Packages • Multi-Column Printing • Print Value Chaining • Page-at-a-time Scrolling • Bidirectional Multispeed Scrolling • Subsystem with Print Value Scoreboard • Automatic Word & Record Number Tally • Global Search & Replace • Full Margin Control • End of Page Control • Non Printing Text Commenting • Line & Paragraph Indentation • Centering • Underlining • Boldface



\*TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

<b>mss</b>	<b>MICHAEL SHROYER SOFTWARE, INC.</b>
	1198 Los Robles Dr.
	Palm Springs, CA 92262
	(714) 323 1400



# There are two sides to our story.

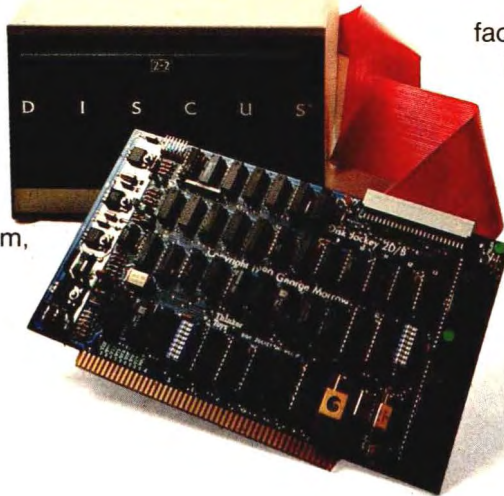
## Side One

### The DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Hardware

Now you can use your S-100 system to tackle big jobs. Because the DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Disk System puts 1.2 megabytes of fast-access memory on your side for just \$1545.00 complete.

With the DISCUS™ 2+2 System, complete means complete.

You get a full-size (IBM-compatible 8") double-sided/double-density disk drive,



factory mounted in a cabinet with power supply, fully-buffered S-100 single-board controller, and inter-connecting cables. All fully assembled, system-tested and fully warranted.

You get the speed and efficiency of 1.2 megabyte-per-diskette memory... and you get it for 0.13¢ per byte.

## Side Two

### The DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad-Density Software

1.2 megabyte quad-density hardware is only one side of the story. The DISCUS™ 2+2 System price includes all the fully-interfaced, high-performance software you need to take full advantage of your quad capacity.

The system includes our exclusive BASIC-V™ virtual disk BASIC, which allows you to address your quad-density diskettes as easily as main memory. The operating system you get is the widely accepted CP/M\* 2.1. And you get our powerful DISK-ATE text editor/assembler; The most advanced software



development tool available.

Micro-Soft BASIC 5.1 and Micro-Soft FORTRAN are available as options. Both run under CP/M\* 2.1.

Check out the full system price of DISCUS™ 2+2 Quad against any other floppy disk system at your local computer store. At \$1545.00, we think you'll take sides with DISCUS™ 2+2.

If your dealer doesn't carry THINKER TOYS products, write MORROW DESIGNS Inc., 5221 Central, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415)524-2101 9-5 weekdays (Pacific Time).

**MORROW DESIGNS™/ Thinker Toys™**

**Today one dollar buys  
about  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a gallon of gas.**



# Today one dollar buys 6¼ readers who actually see your sales message.



**As your selling dollar buys less and less, it pays more and more to advertise in McGraw-Hill magazines.**

As prices keep going up and up, McGraw-Hill magazines help 10.8 million decision-makers keep costs down.

For example, *Fleet Owner* readers learned how they could use re-manufactured air cleaners to save money without sacrificing quality. And *Chemical Week* constantly warns manufacturers about even more government regulations.

By helping 10.8 million readers solve their inflation problems, we help you solve yours.

Today, the price of reaching one potential customer in McGraw-Hill magazines is only 16¢.<sup>1</sup> This compares to a cost of \$6.07 for sending a business letter;<sup>2</sup> over \$3.50 for a business phone call;<sup>3</sup> and an in-person sales call which, believe it or not, now costs over \$100.<sup>4</sup>

In times like these, when everything costs more, you may be tempted to spend less on your advertising budget. But our Laboratory of Advertising Performance (LAP) Report #5262, demonstrates that "Industrial companies which maintained or increased their advertising expenditure during the 1974-75 recession enjoyed higher sales growth than those which cut advertising." Write for LAP Report #5262 today at 1221 Ave. of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020. And let us help you make your advertising more efficient, as the price of all other selling tools becomes more expensive.

<sup>1</sup>One reader-noted impression in the average McGraw-Hill publication.  
<sup>2</sup>The Dartnell Institute of Business Research. <sup>3</sup>"Telephone Marketing" by Murray Roman, P. 87, McGraw-Hill 1976. <sup>4</sup>Laboratory of Advertising Performance Report #8013.4, McGraw-Hill Research.

**McGraw-Hill Magazines.**



**With inflation,  
we're an even better buy.**

]

```

]RUN
HUB DIAMETER(INCH)? .8525
TAPE LENGTH LESS LEADER(FEET)? 303.6
TURNS COUNT AT END OF TAPE? 641
TURNS COUNT READING FOR
100 ACTUAL TAKE-UP TURNS? 77.3
1 ... 15/16      IPS
2 ... 1-7/8     IPS
3 ... 3-3/4     IPS
4 ... 7-1/2     IPS
5 ... 15        IPS
6 ... 30        IPS
WHICH TAPE SPEED? 2
CALCULATING TAPE THICKNESS AS WOUND ...

```

**Table 1: A tape counter/time table (produced by the program in listing 1) for a cassette recorder using C-60 tape. The last two columns were not printed by the program, but are a check value from an actual test of the program's accuracy.**

TURNS COUNT	ELAPSED TIME	REMAINING TIME	FEET USED	FEET LEFT	TIME BY TEST	ERROR (SEC)
0	00:00:00	00:32:23	0	304	0:00	0
10	00:00:19	00:32:04	3	301	0:19	0
20	00:00:38	00:31:45	6	298	0:39	-1
30	00:00:57	00:31:26	9	295	0:58	-2
40	00:01:17	00:31:06	12	292	1:18	-1
50	00:01:37	00:30:46	15	289	1:38	-1
60	00:01:58	00:30:26	18	286	1:59	-1
70	00:02:18	00:30:05	22	282	2:20	-2
80	00:02:40	00:29:43	25	279	2:42	-2
90	00:03:01	00:29:22	28	276	3:04	-3
100	00:03:23	00:29:00	32	272	3:26	-3
110	00:03:46	00:28:37	35	269	3:48	-2
120	00:04:08	00:28:15	39	265	4:11	-3
130	00:04:31	00:27:52	42	262	4:34	-3
140	00:04:55	00:27:28	46	258	4:58	-3
150	00:05:19	00:27:04	50	254	5:22	-3
160	00:05:43	00:26:40	54	250	5:46	-3
170	00:06:07	00:26:16	57	247	6:11	-4
180	00:06:32	00:25:51	61	243	6:36	-4
190	00:06:58	00:25:25	65	239	7:01	-3
200	00:07:23	00:25:00	69	235	7:27	-4
210	00:07:49	00:24:34	73	231	7:53	-4
220	00:08:16	00:24:07	77	227	8:20	-4
230	00:08:43	00:23:40	82	222	8:47	-4
240	00:09:10	00:23:13	86	218	9:14	-4
250	00:09:37	00:22:46	90	214	9:41	-4
260	00:10:05	00:22:18	95	209	10:09	-4
270	00:10:34	00:21:50	99	205	10:37	-4
280	00:11:02	00:21:21	103	201	11:06	-4
290	00:11:31	00:20:52	108	196	11:35	-4
300	00:12:01	00:20:23	113	191	12:04	-3
310	00:12:30	00:19:53	117	187	12:34	-4
320	00:13:00	00:19:23	122	182	13:05	-5
330	00:13:31	00:18:52	127	177	13:34	-3
340	00:14:02	00:18:21	132	172	14:05	-3
350	00:14:33	00:17:50	136	168	14:37	-4
360	00:15:04	00:17:19	141	163	15:08	-4
370	00:15:36	00:16:47	146	158	15:40	-4
380	00:16:09	00:16:14	151	153	16:12	-3
390	00:16:41	00:15:42	156	148	16:45	-4
400	00:17:15	00:15:09	162	142	17:18	-3
410	00:17:48	00:14:35	167	137	17:51	-3
420	00:18:22	00:14:01	172	132	18:25	-3
430	00:18:56	00:13:27	177	127	18:59	-3
440	00:19:30	00:12:53	183	121	19:33	-3
450	00:20:05	00:12:18	188	116	20:08	-3
460	00:20:41	00:11:42	194	110	20:44	-3
470	00:21:16	00:11:07	199	105	21:19	-3
480	00:21:52	00:10:31	205	99	21:54	-2
490	00:22:29	00:09:54	211	93	22:31	-2
500	00:23:05	00:09:18	216	88	23:07	-2
510	00:23:43	00:08:40	222	82	23:44	-1
520	00:24:20	00:08:03	228	76	24:21	-1
530	00:24:58	00:07:25	234	70	24:59	-1
540	00:25:36	00:06:47	240	64	25:37	-1
550	00:26:15	00:06:08	246	58	26:16	-1
560	00:26:54	00:05:29	252	52	26:54	0
570	00:27:33	00:04:50	258	46	27:33	0
580	00:28:13	00:04:10	265	39	28:13	0
590	00:28:53	00:03:30	271	33	28:53	0
600	00:29:33	00:02:50	277	27	29:33	0
610	00:30:14	00:02:09	283	21	30:13	+1
620	00:30:55	00:01:28	290	14	30:54	+1
630	00:31:37	00:00:46	296	8	31:35	+2
640	00:32:19	00:00:04	303	1	32:17	+2
641	00:32:23	00:00:00	304	0	32:28	0

# a new star is born!



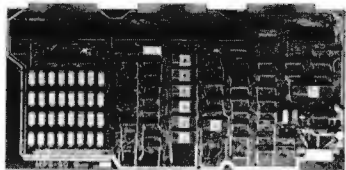
a better computer system  
any way you look at it.

The facts speak for themselves. The QUAY 500 SERIES offers more for the money than North Star Horizon computers.

**MORE TECHNICAL FEATURES.** A single board computer instead of a backplane with multiple boards, means fewer parts, fewer interconnections and fewer problems □ additional disk capacity for more program storage □ DMA controlled disk transfers for increased system performance □ on-board expansion capabilities for additional parallel and serial ports, and EPROM □ AC convenience outlets □ a more compact design.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.** The 500 SERIES is available off the shelf for virtually immediate delivery. No waiting for far off delivery dates for this one.

**LOWER PRICE.** The advanced technology engineered into Quay computers actually lowers our cost to manufacture. The price of the 500 SERIES is about 20% lower than the Horizon-2-32K-D — and our 520 SERIES also offers significant savings over the Horizon-2-32K-Q.



Advanced single board modular design.

The bottom line is simple. There is a new star in the computer field. The 500 SERIES by Quay. It outshines all of the competition.

## COMPARE FOR YOURSELF:

SPECIFICATION	QUAY 500	HORIZON-2-32K-D
Architecture	<b>Single Board</b>	S100 bus
CPU	Z80A, 4MHz.	Same
Dynamic RAM (std/max)	32/64 Kb.	Same
Disk drive type	Double density	Same
No. of drives (std/max)	2/4	Same
Capacity per drive (on-line)	<b>200 Kb.</b>	180 Kb.
Direct Memory Access (DMA)	<b>Yes</b>	No
CP/M® disk operating system	<b>Standard</b>	Optional
Unit Price	<b>\$2,500.</b>	\$3,095.

SPECIFICATIONS	QUAY 520	HORIZON-2-32K-Q
Disk drive type	Quad density	Same
Capacity per drive (on-line)	<b>400 Kb.</b>	360 Kb.
Unit Price	<b>\$3,200.</b>	\$3,595.

**The QUAY 500 offers technical superiority—availability—a \$2,500 price!**

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research

# QUAY CORPORATION

P.O. Box 386, Freehold, New Jersey 07728 ■ (201) 681-8700  
Factory: Route 34, Wall Township, New Jersey 07719

DISTRIBUTOR AND REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES WELCOME

## SAVE MORE THAN 20%

NORTH STAR — INTERTUBE — MICROTEK  
ZENITH — RCA-COSMAC — ITHACA  
THINKER TOYS — GODBOUT — SUPERBRAIN

*The smartest computers at the smartest price*



FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST ONLY	
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	42895	41894
HORIZON-2-32K-DOUBLE DEN	3095	2299
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2899
HORIZON-2-84K-QUAD +HARD DISK	9329	7199
HORIZON MEMORY ASSM	18K 389	32K 579
HORIZON MEMORY KIT	18K 359	32K 535
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	3939
PASCAL FOR NORTH STAR ON DISK	199	190
Powerful NORTH STAR BASIC...The Best		FREE
2 NORTH STAR SOFTWARE DISKS w/HORIZON		FREE
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS		ONLY 10
NORTHWORD 299	MAILMAN 239	INFOMAN 369
RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99	RCA-COSMAC VP-711	189
COLORI RAINBOW 385	CAT-100 1389	SPECTRUM 289
ITHACA FRONT PANEL COMPUTER 84K	3195	2895
Z-8001 CPU CARD 18-bit ITHACA S-100 8Mb		1179
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 84K	995	845
SEATTLE 8086 CPU 16 bit 10 x faster		556
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 18K 4Mhz		356
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU 221	VIDEO BRO VB3 4Mhz	412
MEASUREMENT MEMORY 84K A & T 4mhz		599
MEASUREMENT MEMORY 84K BANK SELECT		789
ECORAM XIV UNKIT 18K	289	254
CENTRAL DATA 84K RAM	865	595
DISCUS/2D A & T + CP/M	1199	975
THINKER TOYS HARD DISK 28 Mb	4995	3895
DISCUS/2+2 1.2 Mbytes A & T	1549	1285
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD	495	445
TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE KIT	120	109
SUPERBRAIN	2895	2395
SUPERBRAIN QUAD DENSITY	3985	2895



ZENITH-HEATH Z-89 48K	2895	2495
INTERTUBE II SMART TERMINAL	995	725
ZENITH-HEATH SMART TERMINAL	995	739
ZENITH-HEATH WH-11 18bit COMPUTER		2995
CAT NOVATION MODEM	179	189
MICROTEK PRINTER	795	875
ANADIX PRINTER DP-8000	995	865
ANADIX PRINTER DP-9500-1	1850	1389
NEC PRINTER Fast Typewriter Quality	2915	2799
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best!	85	77
TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	125	112
GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper	79	71
PDS SUPER Z-80 ASSEMBLER & More	89	89
SUPER BASIC DEBUGGER #89 COMPILER 135	HDS	40
EZ-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE TUTOR 25	STATISTICS	190
EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	79	71
ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	350	315
BOX OF DISKETTES 20 IN PLASTIC CASE		30
Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE		FREE
North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ		20

ORDER 2 or more COMPUTERS... BIGGER DISCOUNTS  
WE WILL BEAT OUR COMPETITION'S PRICE!  
FACTORY ASSEMBLED & FACTORY WARRANTY

## AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS

KIVETT DR • JAMESTOWN NC 27282  
(919)-889-4577

# Dissecting the TI Speak & Spell

Michael A Rigsby  
5164 Sunburst Dr  
Norcross GA 30092

There is now an economical way to provide limited voice output for computer-controlled devices. TI (Texas Instruments) provides most of the hardware in its familiar toy called the "Speak & Spell."

Because I am fascinated by toys (my system is a hand-wired 1802 processor used in a self-contained, maze-solving mouse), it was only natural that I should procure my own birthday present—a toy—and immediately tear it apart.

Speak & Spell is an educational aid designed for children aged seven or older. It contains a vocabulary of greater than 230 words in addition to the letters of the alphabet. Asking questions and playing games with electronic speech, it expects answers to be entered on its 40-switch keyboard. Each entry evokes an audible response, and the machine even keeps score. Plug-in modules are available to expand the vocabulary. Suggested retail price for the toy is \$65, though I bought mine for less than \$40 at a major Atlanta department store.

Operation of the electronic portion of the Speak & Spell involves many unknowns. I am sure that the manufacturer would probably prefer to keep these unknowns secret, but I can provide some insight into the operation of the Speak & Spell.

The first great obstacle encountered when opening the machine is the back cover. Removing the two Phillips-head screws is a good step, but not good enough. There are still four slots, each containing a plastic hook over a plastic ledge. Take a thin-bladed screwdriver and push the hook toward the outside edge of the case, at the same time pull the front and back of the case apart

with substantial force. Continue until all four hook slots are free. Take care not to allow any backsliding. I have done this three times, each time expecting to destroy it, but everything is still intact.

After reaching the inside, there is not much to see except the back of a double-sided printed-circuit board. To turn the board over, the matrix switch cards (figure 1) must be released from the front of the case. This involves springing delicate plastic hooks. If one of these hooks should break, the toy is lost. Somehow I slipped the cards out and turned the main board over. (See photo 1 and figure 2 on page 82.) On the opposite side of the main board are a circuit board (with a little black round thing on it) on top of the main circuit board, an 8-character alphanumeric display, and four integrated circuits, each with a distinctive proprietary number. The small circuit board appears to be a power supply.

The toy operates from a 6 V supply (four C cells), but +6 V, -6 V, and -20 V may be found throughout the board. The processor has five input lines from the switches; five lines seem to interconnect most of the circuits. The five input lines from the switches are activated upon contact closure by -20 V pulses generated within the processor.

At this point I will refer to figure 1. Eight bits from any processor may be used to control each of thirty-two lines by means of the 74154 binary-to-hexadecimal decoder. Each output line must go to a PNP transistor capable of switching a -20 V signal. The drawing in figure 1 indicates which wires go with which letters,

*Text continued on page 84*

# MICROWORLD<sup>®</sup>

## SPECIALS

CALL  
TOLL-FREE 1-800-528-1418

### ATARI 800 SYSTEM



MicroWorld now offers complete systems based around the Atari 800 Personal Computer . . . all peripherals available! The Atari 850 Interface Module, with four RS232 serial ports, an 8-bit parallel port, and an I/O port for connection to the Atari 800 allows for extensive upgrading of the basic system. Choose between two printers: the Atari 820 40-column printer, or the 825 80-column printer, both packed with standard features. Atari's new 810 floppy disk drives provide up to 92K of storage each . . . up to four of these drives may be accommodated within a system! The Atari 410 program recorder with both digital and audio tracks is used by the Atari Talk and Teach educational cassettes, and by the Invitation to Programming Series. A Bell 103/113 compatible modem is also available for use with the Atari 800 or 400, allowing communications with other types of computers, including time share services. The complete line of Atari products, plus Atari's vast library of applications software . . . all from MicroWorld!

Call for Special Price!



#### OKIDATA MICROLINE 80

Compact, low-cost 80 cps printer; 9x7 matrix, friction or pin feed! 132 col. w/compressed print, graphics, and more! Tractor feed optional.

CALL FOR PRICE!



#### CENTRONICS 737

Low-cost 50-90 cps RO printer. Proportional spacing, generates full ASCII, prints sub- and superscripts, underline!

CALL FOR PRICE!



#### TI 99/4 HOME COMPUTER

Packed with features! Superior sound, 16-color graphics, powerful TI BASIC, optional speech! Up to 72K total memory capacity.

CALL FOR PRICE!



#### LIVERMORE STAR

Exclusive triple seal allows for superior acoustic isolation! 0 to 300 baud, locks into standard headset. Full duplex/test/half duplex modes.

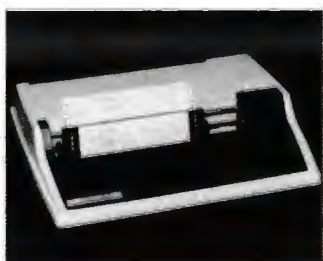
CALL FOR PRICE!



#### LEAR SIEGLER ADM-3A

The original "Dumb Terminal" . . . 12" non-glare screen, 24x80 display. Feature direct cursor addressing, RS232 extension port, baud rates to 19,200!

CALL FOR PRICE!



#### TI 810 FULLY LOADED!

RO printer; low price includes full ASCII, vertical forms control, compressed print, 150 cps, RS232, tractors, 3" to 15" form width, bidirectional printing!

CALL FOR PRICE!



#### ZENITH-HEATH Z-89 ALL-IN-ONE COMPUTER

Built-in minifloppy drives, smart terminal with 25x80 display. Low price includes HDOS and 48K memory!

CALL FOR PRICE!



#### TELEVIDEO 920C

Low-cost terminal loaded with features; full-function keyboard, 24x80 display, blink, reverse, self-test!

CALL FOR PRICE!

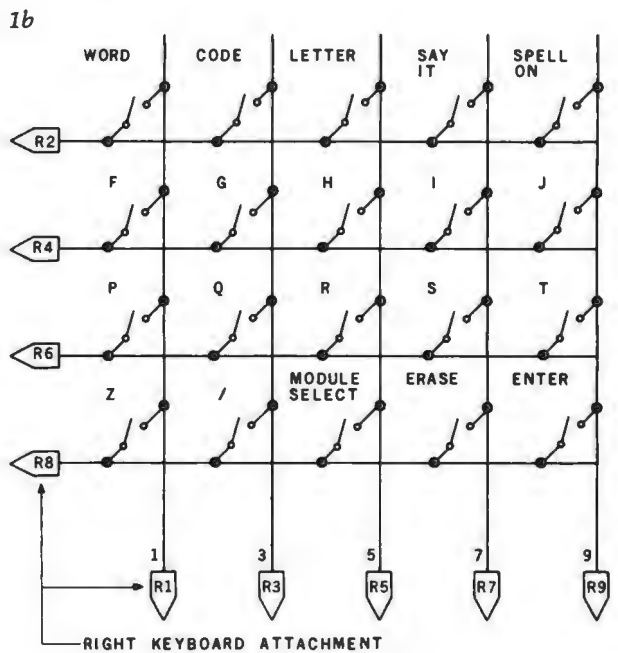
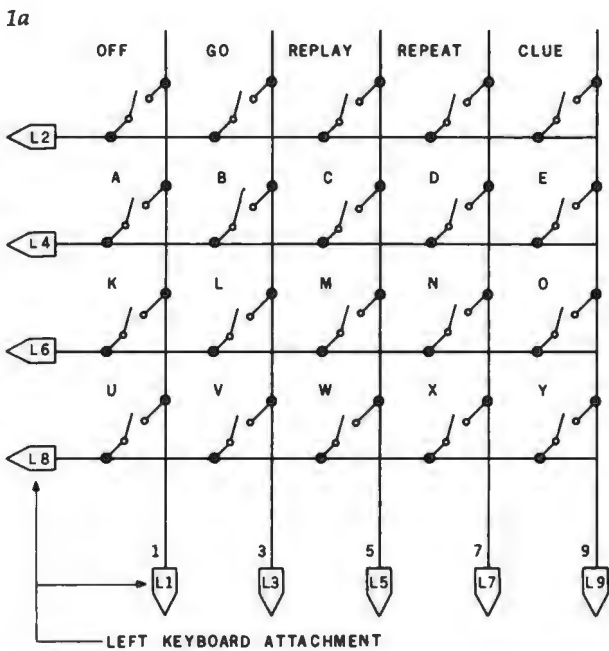
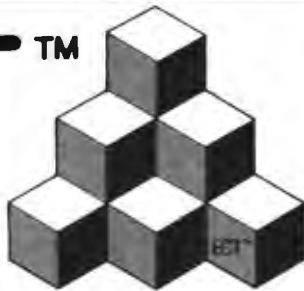


Figure 1a and 1b: During normal operation, the Speak & Spell will voice a phoneme (letter sound) after a key is pressed on one of the keyboards. The Speak & Spell can be controlled by a microprocessor interfaced to the keyboard lines as shown in figure 1c.

**ECT**™



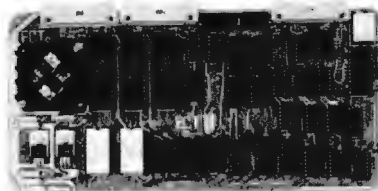
**Building Blocks for  
Microcomputer Systems,  
Dedicated Controllers  
and Test Equipment.**

## 5th Anniversary Sale

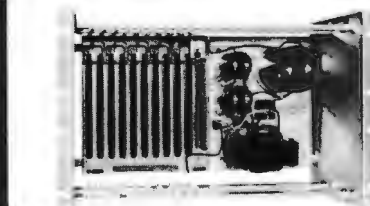
SAVE 10% ON ALL ECT PRODUCTS INCLUDING THESE POPULAR ITEMS

Offer expires September 30, 1980

**R<sup>2</sup>I/O  
S-100 ROM,  
RAM & I/O  
BOARD**



**RM-10  
S-100  
RACK MOUNT  
CARD CAGE**



Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware  
Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal

Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

**ECT**™

**ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY** (201) 686-8080

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205



# Introducing quality print at matrix speed. For only \$1295\*.

Until now, word processing output was a slow, expensive proposition. You could pay thousands for a slow, letter-quality character printer. Or give up print quality for matrix speed and price.

But that was before Paper Tiger™ 460 offered you a better choice.

The new Paper Tiger 460 is the first matrix printer with high-density dot matrix characters plus high speed. At a low price.

The secret? A unique nine-wire, staggered matrix head provides overlapping dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. The result is dense, high-quality characters you'll be proud to show off.

What's more, Paper Tiger 460 gives you a combination of features simply not available on any other printer, at any price. Like bi-directional, logic-seeking printing at speeds in excess of 150 characters per second. Micro-processor electronics, with built-in diagnostics and self-test. Proportional spacing. Automatic text justification. DotPlot™ high

**Integral Data Systems stands reperformance printers ideally su printer, the IDS 460, offers feat**

**Automatic proportional spacing, processing systems, plus the cap resolution of 84 by 84 dots per**

Paper Tiger 460 Print Sample

resolution graphics option. RS232 and parallel interfaces. And more.

But its most important feature is high reliability. Paper Tiger 460 is designed to be tough and dependable. It has rugged, stepper-motor head and paper drives. A new 300-million-character ballistic-

type print head. And its simple, chassis mounted cartridge ribbon lasts up to four times longer than cassette or spool ribbons.

Paper Tiger 460 is the one printer that gives your Apple,† TRS-80,‡ or other small business computer both data processing and word processing output. At a price you can afford.

Get your paws on Paper Tiger 460, and join the tens of thousands of satisfied Integral Data Systems users. For the name of the Paper Tiger dealer nearest you, call us toll-free: 800-343-6412 (in Massachusetts, Alaska, and Hawaii: (617) 237-7610). Or, write for complete specifications. Integral Data Systems, 14 Tech Circle, Natick, Massachusetts 01760.



## Paper Tiger 460

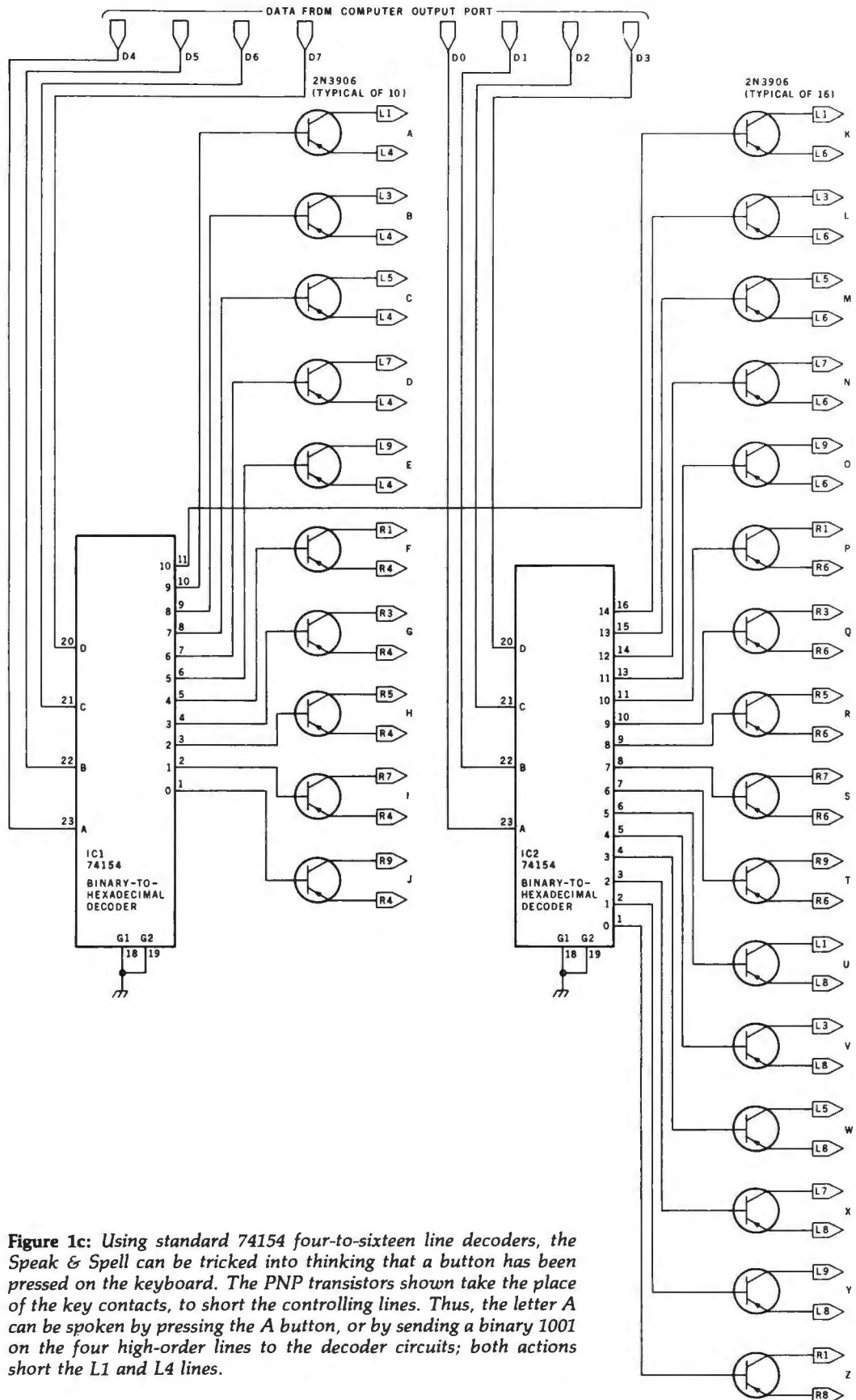


Integral Data Systems, Inc.

\*Suggested single-unit U.S. retail price.

†Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

‡TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.



**Figure 1c:** Using standard 74154 four-to-sixteen line decoders, the *Speak & Spell* can be tricked into thinking that a button has been pressed on the keyboard. The PNP transistors shown take the place of the key contacts, to short the controlling lines. Thus, the letter A can be spoken by pressing the A button, or by sending a binary 1001 on the four high-order lines to the decoder circuits; both actions short the L1 and L4 lines.

# Now! North Star Application Software!

North Star now offers application software for use on the HORIZON! Now you have one reliable source for both hardware and software needs! The first packages available are:

## **NorthWord—**

NorthWord is a simple-to-operate word processing system designed for use with the popular North Star HORIZON. NorthWord enables you to increase office efficiency and cut document typing time and cost. NorthWord incorporates the most sought-after word processing features: easy editing, on-screen text formatting, simultaneous document printing, and much more. NorthWord can be integrated with other North Star software packages to produce customized letters, labels and reports quickly and efficiently.

## **MailManager—**

MailManager enables you to compile and maintain complete organized mailing lists. Lists are easily accessible and can be compiled with a great deal of flexibility. Entries, corrections and deletions are easily made. The North Star MailManager can print your list on individual envelopes, on mailing labels, or in compact summary form.

## **InfoManager—**

InfoManager is a powerful list-oriented, data management system. It will accept up to 50 categories of information for each record and has the ability to select and sort before printing. The North Star InfoManager has power and flexibility for many applications: product inquiry, inventory, customer/client records, calendar reminders, and as an easy way to fill in often-used forms.

## **GeneralLedger—**

General Ledger and Financial Reporting, two programs in one, maintains general ledger accounts based on such input as checks, bank deposits and journal entries, and uses the information in the general ledger to produce customized financial statements and financial reports.

NorthWord is the central building block for all the North Star application software to follow. Packages now being tested include other accounting and professional application packages. For more information or a demonstration, contact your local North Star dealer.

**NorthStar** 

North Star Computers, Inc.  
1440 Fourth Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
(415) 527-6950  
TWX/Telex 910-366-7001



## WHEN IT COMES FROM US, IT WORKS.

Most Northstar Systems are purchased for business and scientific applications where down-time means money.

That's why Scottsdale Systems pre-tests every Northstar BEFORE we sell it. And package it for SAFE delivery to you.

But we don't stop there. Our Northstar Systems, with a SOROC IO-120 terminal, and either an NEC Spinwriter or a TI 810, include full integration.

When it comes from Scottsdale Systems, it's ready to work for you.



### Northstar

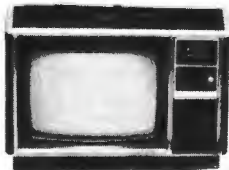
Horizon II 32K DD .....	\$2399
Horizon II 32 K Quad .....	\$2799
CCS 16K RAM .....	\$259
SOROC IO-120 .....	\$749
TI-810 Basic .....	\$1589
NEC-5510 w/tractor .....	\$2799
NEC-5520 w/tractor .....	\$3099

(NEC's include ribbon, thimble)



### ATARI

800 '798\* (w/16K RAM) 400 '449\*



**TI-9914\***  
w/monitor '879  
w/o monitor '736

### SEPTEMBER SPECIALS

Mattel Intellivision* .....	\$249
Commodore (all products)* .....	10% off
Heath-89 (48K w/2 510's) .....	\$2399
Altos ACS 8000-5 .....	\$5449
Comprint GP (TRS-80, Apple) .....	\$519
Comprint Serial .....	\$549
Okidata Microline 80 .....	\$599
Tractors (w/MB0 purchase) .....	\$100
Centronics 737-P .....	\$829
MPI BBT .....	\$675
Anadex DP-9500 .....	\$1499
Perkin Elmer Bantam .....	\$744
Televideo 920-C .....	\$833

\*Accessories sold only w/systems  
Prices subject to change  
Arizona residents add 5%. Charge cards add 2%.

## SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS

6730 E. McDowell Road • Suite 103  
Scottsdale, AZ 85257  
OPEN 6 TO 6 PM • M.-SAT.

**(602) 941-5856**



Photo 1: Detailed photograph of the disassembled Speak & Spell. The main circuit board is shown in the same position as in figure 2; the board in the upper left-hand corner is the power supply. The black box at bottom center is one of the two keyboard assemblies.

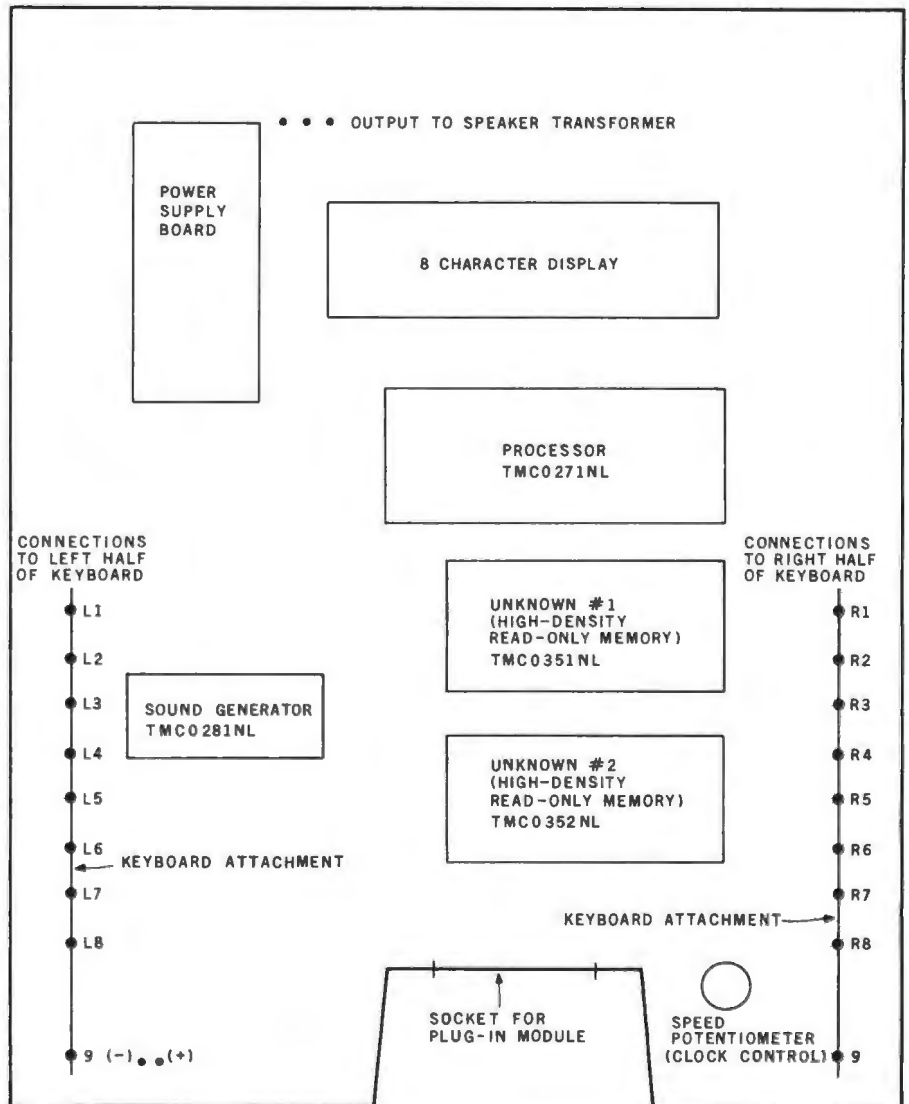


Figure 2: Layout of the Speak & Spell main circuit board, viewed from the front of the toy.

# The new microcomputer FORTRAN you'll be proud to take anywhere.

Microcomputer users like you want the best of all worlds. A single development and run-time system that can support FORTRAN on hundreds of thousands of systems... a standard FORTRAN that is available immediately for whatever micro you have... plus the power, portability and completeness of the UCSD™ System. Impossible? It was until now. Until SofTech Microsystems introduced FORTRAN-77, a major extension to the UCSD System.

market your applications to the broadest range of microcomputers possible.

Since UCSD Pascal and our new FORTRAN-77 are fully compatible, you can write applications that use the advantages of each language. For instance, you can utilize powerful Pascal subroutines for data display and graphics and FORTRAN subroutines for numerical calculations. And, because our system is modular, you can start now with

Pascal or FORTRAN and add additional language compilers when you are ready.

## Power... ANSI-77 FORTRAN

FORTRAN-77 is the newest ANSI standard language for engineering and scientific applications, with powerful new features included for more rapid development of reliable software. Support for structured programming and improved character types are just a few of the FORTRAN-77 features designed to increase your productivity.

And, since most FORTRAN-66 programs can be run with little or no change, you can take advantage of the FORTRAN applications programs that already exist.

## Solution... the complete UCSD System

For all the tools and support you'll ever need, order the UCSD System. Get a complete development and

runtime package that includes an operating system, screen editor, file handler, macro assemblers, linker, P-code interpreter, the language compiler of your choice, and full documentation.

Whether you run UCSD Pascal or our new FORTRAN-77 on whatever microcomputer you have, you'll join the more than 10,000 satisfied UCSD System software users worldwide.

Call or write for more information; Master Charge or Visa orders accepted.

**SOFTeCH**  
**MICROSYSTEMS**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego, CA 92126. (714) 578-6105.

You've got your choice with UCSD™ System Software. Use it on microcomputers with CP/M, or on any system using a Z-80, 8080/8085, LSI-11™ 6502, 6800, 6809, or 9900 microprocessor.

- Send me the Complete set of UCSD System documentation including the FORTRAN and Pascal languages. My check or money order for \$50 is enclosed. \$50
- Send me more information about the UCSD System with FORTRAN
- Send me more information about the UCSD System with Pascal
- Send me more information about the UCSD System with both FORTRAN and Pascal
- Send me Distributor information

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

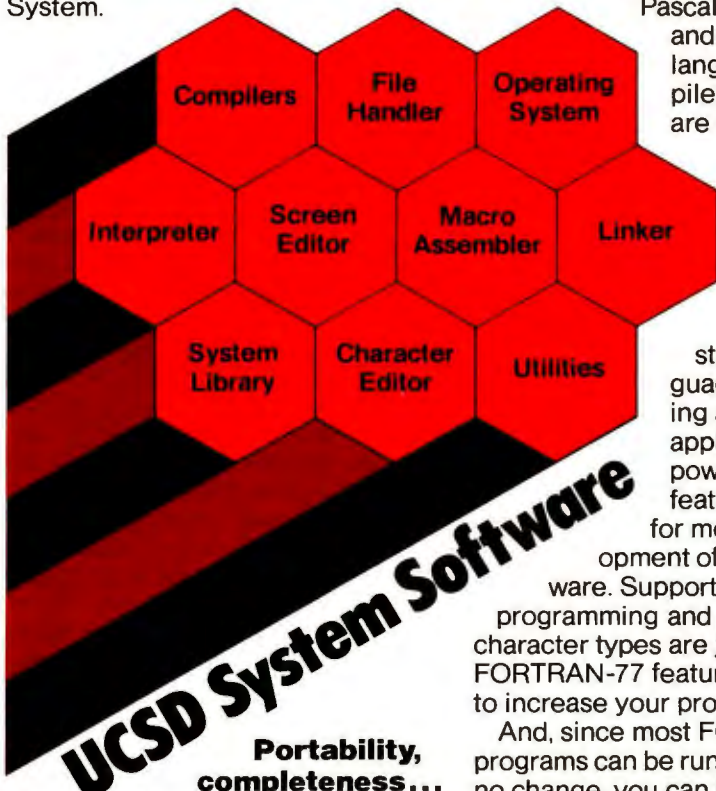
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Massachusetts and California residents add applicable sales tax. CM-17E-(5/80)

CP/M™ is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. LSI-11 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment. UCSD Pascal and UCSD are registered trademarks of The Regents of the University of California.



## Portability, completeness... the UCSD System

FORTRAN-77 applications are as portable as UCSD Pascal™ applications. This is because the UCSD System runs on most all major micros... giving you the freedom to choose the hardware best suited to your needs... and the ability to

COMPLEX SOUND GENERATOR

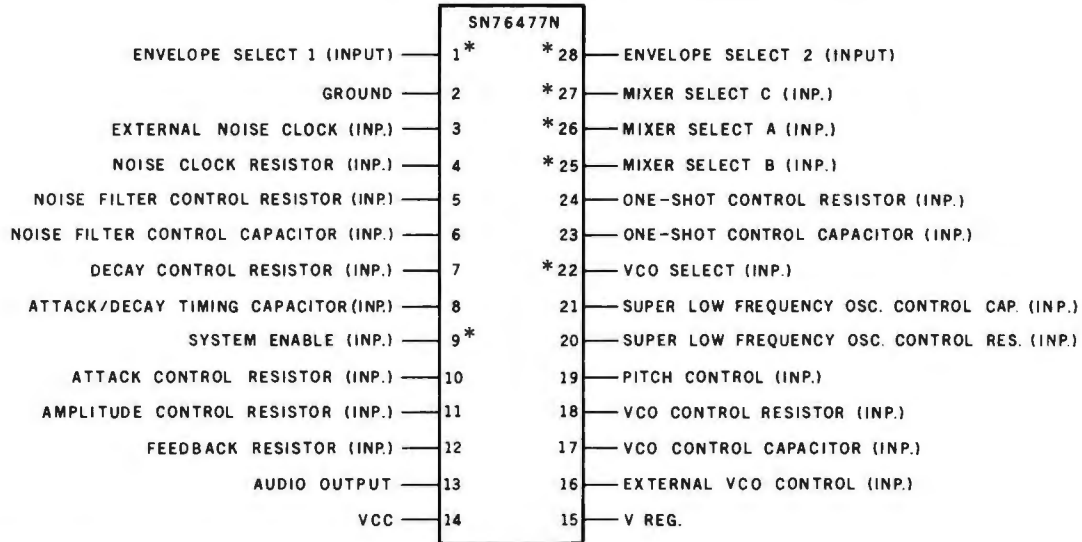


Figure 3: Pin assignments for the SN76477N complex-sound generator. It is suspected that this well-known device is marked TMC0271NL in the Speak & Spell. The pins marked with asterisks are in a logical low state unless they are pulled up by an external voltage.

Behavior	Pin # of TMC0271NL	Connected To		
		Pin	Device #	Informal Name
steady pattern when letters are pronounced, variable pattern for all words	22	4	TMC0351NL	Unknown #
	25	11	TMC0271NL	Processor
	27	14	TMC0271NL	Processor
variable pattern for all speech	26	6	TMC0351NL	Unknown #1
	28	36	TMC0271NL	Processor

**Table 1:** Experimental behavior of selected logic lines coming from the TMC0271NL device on Speak & Spell circuit board.

Text continued from page 76:

while figure 2 shows the location of these wires in the toy. Each line must be released before the processor will accept another input command.

Returning to the operation of the device, the 40-pin circuit is undoubtedly a processor. There are two integrated circuits which I have labeled as high-density read-only memory (however, this is only a guess). They contain the information for the 230 spoken words; the processor (TMC0271NL) appears to contain the spoken letters and a few brief words. Of the forty pins on the processor, five are input lines from the switches, seven are pulsed output lines to the switches, fifteen or more are output

lines to the display, and three are output lines to the sound generator. Three of the lines that go to the display are part of the five lines that connect the processor to unknown circuit #1 (mentioned above as possibly being a high-density read-only memory). If the unknown circuits are memory devices, the individual byte locations are not addressed by the processor (there is an insufficient number of interconnecting lines for that purpose), but are possibly left to be sequenced by a clock and stopped by processor control.

I am reasonably certain that the sound is generated by a complex sound generator, SN76477N. This

circuit is controlled by numerous resistor-capacitor combinations and seven digital-control lines. (See figure 3 and table 1.) If this device is the chip marked TMC0271NL in the Speak & Spell, then it is two of the seven control lines (pins 1 and 9) that are tied to ground all of the time. Five of the lines have varying signals, though three of these maintain a constant pattern when letters are being pronounced. The narrowest spike in a pulse train that is connected to a control line is 0.1 ms long. With a 230-word vocabulary, there is a controlled speech time of well over 100 seconds. Five lines multiplied by 100 seconds multiplied by 10,000 pulses per second yields 5,000,000 bits of information stored somewhere in the Speak & Spell—providing one assumes that each word is composed of individually stored pulses. There are probably subroutines that cause the production of phonetic elements. I can see no way to access these phonetic elements, because they seem to be internal and not directly addressable by normal address lines. Someone with more memory than I have (1 K bytes of user memory) could monitor the control lines on the sound generator (see figure 3) and perhaps determine the phonetic makeup of individual sounds.

If you don't mind listening to your computer spell everything, give it a voice and let it speak. ■

# the ABC's of CP/M<sup>®</sup>



## NEW! CP/M HANDBOOK MAKES CP/M EASY AS ABC

CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems: now Sybex makes it easy as ABC with a new step-by-step guide: THE CP/M<sup>®</sup> HANDBOOK (with MP/M<sup>™</sup>).

Gain a clear understanding of CP/M's basic operation, learn how to use the editor and assembler, then explore all versions of CP/M, including CDOS and multi-user MP/M.

Numerous sample programs, practical operating hints and handy reference tables make the CP/M HANDBOOK a must for anyone—from beginner to experienced programmer.

For sophisticated editing or simple copying, the new CP/M HANDBOOK gives you a hand—and makes CP/M easy as ABC.

**By Rodnay Zaks, 250 pp., Ref. C300, \$13.95**

CP/M<sup>®</sup> and MP/M<sup>™</sup> are trademarks of Digital Research  
Circle 55 on inquiry card.



Dept. B9  
2344 Sixth St.  
Berkeley, CA.  
94710

**AVAILABLE AT BOOKSTORES  
AND COMPUTER SHOPS  
EVERYWHERE**

**TO ORDER:**

**By Phone:** (415) 848-8233, Visa, MC, Am Ex

**By Mail:** indicate quantity. Prepayment required

**Shipping:** \$1.50 per book (UPS) or 75¢ (4th Class)

**Tax:** In California please add tax

MAIL TO: SYBEX 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of The CP/M Handbook @ \$13.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Amount enclosed \_\_\_\_\_  UPS  4th class

Charge my  Visa  Master Charge  Am. Ex.

Card number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Send me your free catalog C300B9

# Penny Pincher's Joystick Interface

---

Steven Wexler  
1634 Buck Hill Dr  
Huntingdon Valley PA 19006

---

One of the more entertaining input devices that can be operated by a human hand is the joystick. Physically, the device consists of a lever that moves in two dimensions. The lever operates two potentiometers, which translate the position of the lever into two analog resistance values. A joystick hardware interface, in conjunction with the appropriate software, can convert the resistance values into corresponding binary integer values. These integers can be used to move a cursor, alter music, or control a robot, along with a myriad of other applications.

There are several ways to interface a joystick to your computer. Each scheme has its advantages and disadvantages. The particular method I have chosen has the advantages of being inexpensive, easy to build, easy to understand, and of requiring a minimum of input/output (I/O) programming.

The disadvantages? This method is slower than some other interfaces I have seen, uses more software than do the expensive hardware-intensive schemes, and is less precise than some of the more elaborate circuit concoctions.

## Operating Theory

The key to my "penny pincher's"

joystick interface is the 556 dual timer configured as two monostable multivibrators or one-shots, as shown in figure 1. In English, this means that if you trigger the one-shot, its output will go high for a predetermined interval, after which the output will return to its normal low state.

By using a joystick potentiometer as a timing resistor, the duration of one output pulse will be proportional to the position, in one dimension, of the joystick lever. Software is used to convert the pulse duration into a binary value. Duplicating the circuit for the second timer, the other joystick potentiometer will yield a different output-pulse duration and binary value for the other dimension. Remember, joysticks operate in two or more dimensions.

## Joystick Interface Circuit

Careful study of figure 1 will reveal a most curious aspect of the interface. The *trigger* and *reset* lines for each circuit are all tied to a common processor output line. This certainly saves output lines, but how can you trigger and reset simultaneously? An explanation of the trigger requirements for the timer circuits should help to clear up this anomaly.

Normally, the timer will start to output a pulse on the high-to-low

transition (ie: negative-going edge) of the input trigger signal. For the device to work properly, it is necessary to return the trigger input to its normal high state before the timed-output pulse returns low. In other words, before the device times out, the trigger input must go high.

If the timer receives a trigger signal in the middle of an output pulse, the signal is ignored. The obvious conclusion is that we must either trigger each of the 556 timers independently, or we must reset the second timer before it is triggered. Otherwise, how are we to avoid attempting to trigger the second timer before it has timed out from the initial signal? Tying the resets and triggers to a common computer-output line avoids the timing pitfall, while simplifying both hardware and software.

When the computer-output line goes low, the timing function is reset and the device returns to its initial state. As the processor-output line returns high (ie: positive-going edge), the circuit is reset before it is triggered; this allows the timing pulse to begin normally. The I/O line used to reset and trigger the 556 can also be used to reset and trigger additional joysticks. How's that for efficiency! I have not included the values of the timing capacitors and potentiometers



# Chief Relief

For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get "real" performance and enough storage to be a "real" business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people's minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signal's new double density controller. For larger concerns, there's a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you "you're on your own", Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control,

accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There's BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.

Chieftain systems starting at under \$200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he'll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain's high reliability and ease of operation.



For dealers only, circle 57  
All other inquiries, circle 56

**SMOKE SIGNAL**



**BROADCASTING**

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, California 91361. (213) 889-9340



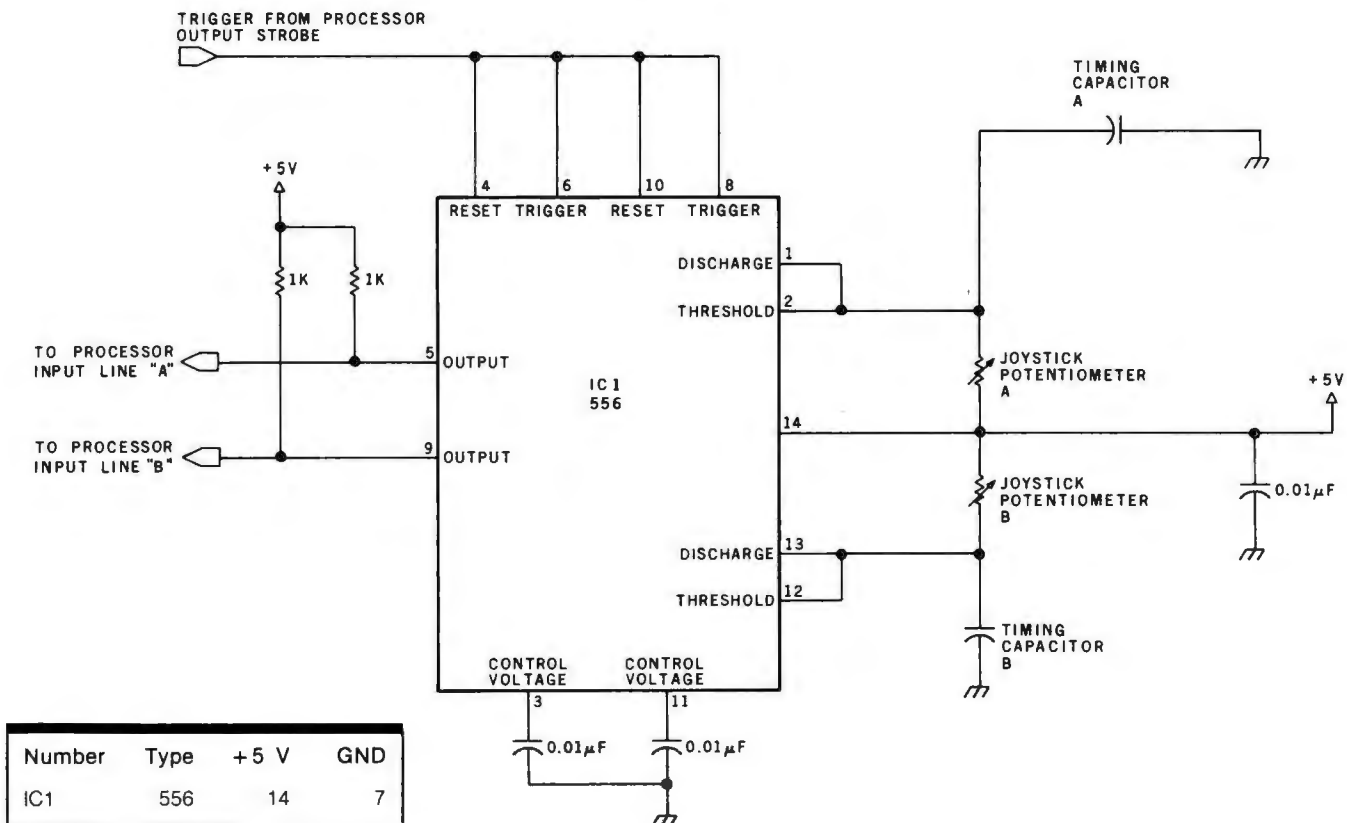


Figure 1: The key to the penny pincher's joystick interface is the 556 dual timer, configured as two monostable multivibrators. The interval of each output pulse is determined by the joystick resistance, in conjunction with a user-selected timing capacitor.

# FINALLY! ONE ASSEMBLER — A.C.T.<sup>™</sup> BY SORCIM — LETS YOU ASSEMBLE CODE FOR 6502, 6800, 8080, 8085, AND Z80 CPUS . . . FOR ONLY \$125!

In use for two years by Sorcim to facilitate program development, the A.C.T. (Assembly Code Translator) "universal" cross-assembler supports all 5 major processors and is now available to the public. Get out of writing hex and toggling switches; A.C.T. gives you efficient programming as well as the capability to develop code for one processor on a machine using a different processor. Running under CP/M\* 1.4X or 2.X, A.C.T. features:

- Assembly speed greater than 1000 lines/min
- Complete cross reference
- Support for data type hex, octal, or binary (Intel or Motorola format)
- Supports macros
- Comprehensive set of pseudo-ops
- Absolute assemblies, system text file support, local proc definition (8080/5 & Z80 only), code file format (standard Intel hex), and many more special features.

A.C.T. fits in 24K of RAM (including CP/M), comes complete with manual and sample programs, and is shipped on a single-sided, single density, soft-sectored CP/M compatible 8" diskette. Want to know more about A.C.T.'s many talents? The manual is available separately for \$15.



PO Box 32505  
SAN JOSE, CA 95152

**How to order:** We accept UPS COD, Mastercard<sup>®</sup>, VISA<sup>®</sup>, personal checks, and certified checks. Californians add sales tax. Add \$10 outside USA.

**ALSO AVAILABLE FROM SORCIM FOR \$175: PASCAL/M<sup>™</sup>, THE LOW-COST/HIGH PERFORMANCE LANGUAGE FOR ALL Z80/8080/8085 COMPUTERS.**

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research  
A.C.T. and PASCAL/M are trademarks of Sorcim

in figure 1; these values depend on software, processor speed, and personal preference.

## Software

The software needed for the penny pincher's interface is very straightforward. The 556 timers are triggered by setting the proper computer-output line first low, then high. After this, the processor should enter a tight, time-efficient counting loop until one circuit times out. The software should immediately store the count and then start the process over for the next timer. It is recommended that you disable interrupts during the counting process; otherwise an inaccurate count may occur.

Listing 1 presents the joystick-driving software for my KIM-1 computer (6502 processor). The program assumes that the reset/trigger line is tied to the KIM-1 I/O line B1. The timer's outputs are tied to B2 and B3; a second joystick may be tied to lines B4 and B5.

Utilizing consecutive I/O lines in this manner allows for efficient I/O line polling by merely shifting an I/O mask. Figure 2 is a flowchart of the

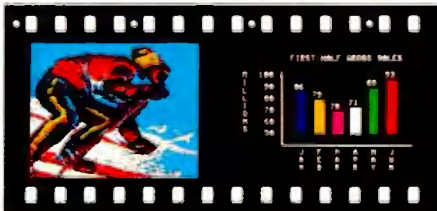
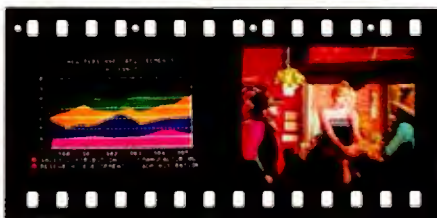
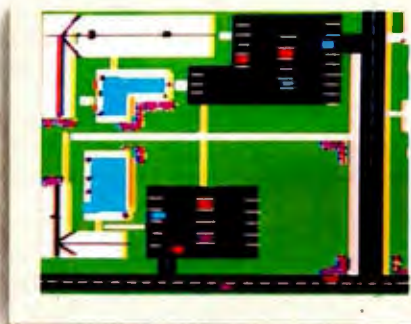


## INTRODUCING VIDEOPRINT: The picture perfect peripheral.

Videoprint is the convenient economical means of obtaining distortion-free line or continuous tone hardcopy from raster line computer graphics displays in full, brilliant color. The entire system is self contained in the convenient desk-top unit shown above.

Videoprints eliminate such off-the-screen photography problems as barrel distortion, color de-saturation and loss of color fidelity. Videoprints also minimize the effects of raster lines and video noise.

Videoprints are instantly produced with Polaroid® SX-70 or Polacolor 4" x 5" films, as well as with conventional color negative or 35 mm slide transparency films, offering you a range of handy sizes. The pictures can be made by untrained personnel at the push of a button.



If you've ever wanted to distribute copies of computer graphics or TV video stills or file them in your permanent records, or send them through the mail or project them as slides, you need Videoprint.

If you've ever wanted to document alternatives in an interactive graphics process, or monitor periodic events without 24-hour observation, you need Videoprint.

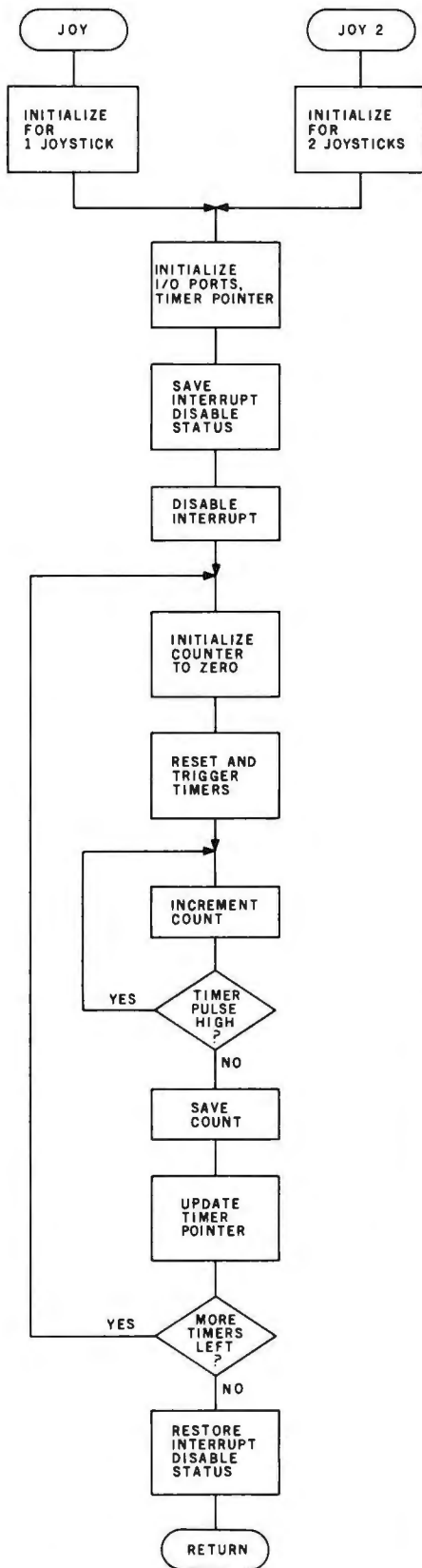
In fact, if you use computer graphics in any form, you really need Videoprint. Find out all about this exciting new tool. Write or call us today.



### IMAGE RESOURCE

The Videoprint People.

Image Resource Corporation  
2260 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361  
(805) 496-3317



**Figure 2:** The joystick-driving software consists mainly of a counting loop; this determines the stick position by timing the output pulse interval. High resolution can be attained by using a fast counting loop.

**Listing 1:** The software used on the author's KIM-1 system resets the interface timers with a low logic state on I/O line B1. When the same line goes high, the timers are retriggered. This technique, using only one output line, contributes to the simplicity of the hardware.

POT	= \$17E3	POT 1, Y AXIS
POT + 1	= \$17E4	POT 1, X AXIS
POT + 2	= \$17E5	POT 2, Y AXIS
POT + 3	= \$17E6	POT 2, X AXIS
PBD2	= \$1702	PORT B DATA REGISTER
PBDD2	= \$1703	PORT B DIRECTION REGISTER

8510	A2 01	JOY	LDX #1	ENTRY FOR ONE JOYSTICK.
8512	D0 01		BNE HOP	FORCED JUMP.
8514	A2 03	JOY2	LDX #3	ENTRY FOR TWO JOYSTICKS.
8516	A9 02	HOP	LDA #2	INITIALIZE TIMER POINTER.
8518	8D 03 17		STA PBDD2	SET LINE B1 FOR OUTPUT, REST INPUT.
851B	08		PHP	SAVE INTERRUPT STATUS.
851C	78		SEI	DISABLE INTERRUPT.
851D	0A	LP	ASL	UPDATE TIMER POINTER.
851E	A0 00		LDY #0	TRIGGER TIMER VIA
8520	8C 02 17		STY PBD2	LOW TO
8523	A0 02		LDY #2	HIGH TRANSITION
8525	8C 02 17		STY PBD2	OF LINE B1.
8528	A0 FF		LDY #FF	INITIALIZE COUNTER.
852A	CA	LP1	INY	UPDATE COUNT.
852B	2C 02 17		BIT PBD2	TEST TIMING PULSE.
852E	D0 FA		BNE LP1	IF HIGH, CONTINUE COUNT.
8530	48		PHA	
8531	98		TYA	
8532	9D E3 17		STA POT,X	SAVE COUNT.
8535	68		PLA	
8536	CA		DEX	
8537	10 E4		BPL LP	MORE TIMERS?
8539	28		PLP	NO, RESTORE INTERRUPT STATUS.
853A	60		RTS	

program. Remember to keep the counting loop as efficient as possible.

### Calibration

The count we obtain from the interface is equivalent to the duration of the timing pulse divided by the processing time required by the computer to execute one counting loop. My 6502 system, running at a clock frequency of 1 MHz, will execute the counting loop in listing 1 (hexadecimal 852A thru 852E) in 9  $\mu$ s. It stands to reason that if you want a joystick to read from 0 to 100 on this machine, you would choose a potentiometer and capacitor that would set the maximum duration of the timing pulse to 909  $\mu$ s ( $101 \times 9 \mu$ s).

The following formula is used to derive the value of the timing capacitor:

$$C = \frac{\text{pulse duration}}{1.1 \times R}$$

where C is in farads, duration is in seconds, and R is in ohms. Assuming

a joystick with 100 k-ohm potentiometers, a 0.0083  $\mu$ F capacitor is needed to produce a 909  $\mu$ s timing pulse. Since the actual value of most capacitors is not precisely known, it may be desirable to trim the maximum timer intervals. This can be done by placing extremely small-value capacitors in parallel with the main timing capacitor of the circuit that has the smaller maximum pulse of the two. Silver mica capacitors should work well here.

### Construction

The circuit is quite simple and compact. With point-to-point wiring, several joystick interfaces can be constructed on a small circuit card. Placement of components is not critical. Each interface should draw less than 40 mA from a +5 V supply. Surplus joysticks can be purchased for about \$4, while the 556 timer costs less than \$1; so, for about \$6 and one night's work, you can add this joystick interface to your system. ■

# Apple vs IBM

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives APPLE users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the APPLE.

Until KRAM, the only "random access" capability in the APPLE consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business & analytical applications. Using KRAM, records may be processed by a "key" value, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even APPLE's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!!

Just compare: Consider an employee file in a Payroll application:

FUNCTION	APPLE'S DOS 3.3 RANDOM ACCESS	KRAM	FEATURES
Retrieve by Social Sec. #	NO	YES	Relative record is limited to 7 digit #'s;
Retrieve by Last Name	NO	YES	KRAM keys up to 48 bytes! Relative record cannot file alphabetically
Erase a record	NO	YES	Relative record cannot erase records
Dynamic record allocation	NO	YES	KRAM files grow as needed
Dynamic compression	NO	YES	KRAM recaptures space when records are deleted
Mutliple files open	NO	YES	KRAM can keep 5 files open simultaneously
BEST WAY	NO	YES	It's obvious

As you can see, KRAM now attains levels of sophistication on the APPLE that rival those of IBM mainframes. . . So why let the IBM users have all the power? Power up your APPLE with KRAM!

#### KRAM RELEASE 2.0 FUNCTIONS:

- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & Delete records by key
- Get any record by Full or Partial key in .4 sec. (.2 sec. with Corvus Disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Never needs reorganization

An 80 page manual fully documents KRAM 2.0 functions and illustrates with programming samples. KRAM architecture is fully explained and a sample mailing list application program is included.

#### APPLE & PET Requirements:

KRAM is designed to work with both APPLE's Disk II and Corvus Systems 10 Megabyte Winchester Disk, and Commodore's 2040, 3040, and 8050 Disk units. KRAM 2.0 requires 32K/48K APPLE with Integer Basic in ROM (compatible with APPLESOFT) and at least one disk drive. KRAM works on any 40/80 column 16K/32K PET.

## Introductory Special \$99.95

**USA**  
750 3RD Avenue,  
New York NY 10017  
(212) 682-0347

**UNITED  
SOFTWARE  
OF  
AMERICA**  
Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE  
United Software Display at your local  
computer dealer, or send check or  
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**Biologically based paradigms provide  
insights into artificial intelligence.**

# KNOW THYSELF

As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical and synaptic circuitry their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. Ernest W Kent, a computerist and professor of both physiological psychology and psychopharmacology, dissects the brain to create biologically based paradigms providing new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

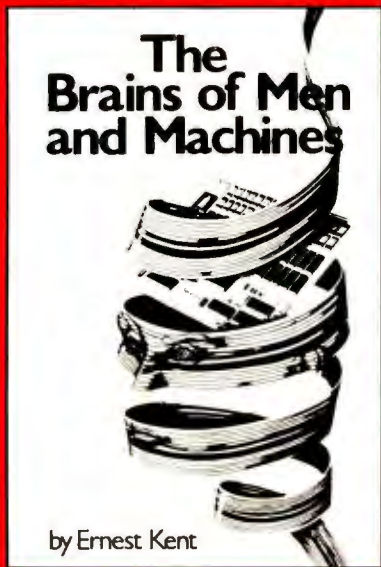

Professor Kent has written one of those rare and important works that transcends previously perceived disciplinary

boundaries. The ever-increasing relationship between man and machines is freshly examined; a relationship, Professor Kent concludes,

that more and more is being modeled after man's own neurological self image.

This and other BYTE/McGraw-Hill books are available from BYTE BOOKS or your local computer store.

**BYTE  
BOOKS**

 <p>The Brains of Men and Machines</p> <p>by Ernest Kent</p>	<p>75 Main St. Piscataway, NJ 08854</p> <p>ISBN: 0-07-054123-0 Price: \$13.95 Paperbound, 112 pages, illustrated, 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" Book</p> <p>Please allow 4-6 weeks for shipment of The Brains of Men and Machines.</p> <p>Name _____ Title _____ Company _____</p> <p>Street _____ City _____ State/Province _____ Code _____</p> <p>Check enclosed in the amount of \$ _____ Bill Visa _____ Bill Master Charge _____ Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Add 75c per book to cover postage and handling by 0</p> <p>Available at the end of October 1980</p> 
---	---

# The best in data base management for your micro-computer

Get the most out of your micro-computer. Use our advanced and progressive data management system.

**HDBS** is an extended hierarchal data base system offering

- fixed length records
- file-level read/write protection
- one-to-many set relationships

**MDBS** is a full network data base system offered as an upgrade from HDBS... or it may be ideal as your initial system. **Unique and versatile**, it adds these features:

- full network CODASYL-oriented data structures
- variable length records
- multiple levels of read/write protection
- one-to-one, many-to-one, and many-to-many sets
- non-redundancy of data, easy updating
- occurrences of a record type may own other occurrences of the same type
- a single set may have multiple owner and member record types

**MDBS-DRS.** As an add-on to MDBS, the DRS system offers extraordinary flexibility in data base restructuring to meet new needs.

- Item, record, and set types can be added, deleted, or renamed in an existing data base as well as other data base characteristics. You can redesign the data base after it is already on-line!

**MDBS-RTL.** As an add-on to MDBS, the RTL (Recovery Transaction Logging) logs all data base transactions, so that in the event of a system failure, the data base can be recovered with minimal loss of information.

- The recovery processor permits selective reloading of the data base from the transaction file. Users can log messages, indicate complex transaction sequences, and effect selective control over the recovery process.

**MDBS-QRS.** An interactive Report-Writer/Query-System for HDBS/MDBS data bases. Features...

- may be customized for non-technical users
- complex retrieval conditions may be specified
- detailed reports can be quickly generated
- wildcard and "match-one" string specifications included

**HDBS and MDBS Packages Include:**

- DDL data definition language analyzer/editor
- 260-page users manual
- DMS data management routines callable from host language
- Sample application program and DDL files
- Relocator to re-org all routines
- System specific manual for bringing up our software



Coming soon: Multi-User Versions of MDBS, and a Z8000 Version.

54-page "primer" on data base systems for micro-computers — only \$10.00 per copy.

**Both HDBS and MDBS Systems...**

- Run under...
  - CP/M with Microsoft BASICs, FORTRAN or COBOL; InterSystem PASCAL/Z; Sorcim PASCAL/M; Micro Focus CIS COBOL; Digital Research PL/I
  - MVT/FAMOS with BASIC
  - OASIS with BASIC
  - TRSDOS and NEWDOS (Models I and II) with Disk BASIC
  - North Star DOS with North Star BASIC
  - Apple DOS and Applesoft BASIC
  - Machine Language Interface available on all above systems.
- Up to 254 record-types definable in the data base; each record-type may contain up to 255 item-types; each item-type may be up to 9,999 bytes in length.
- Names of data items, records, sets, and files are wholly user definable.
- Commands to add, delete, update, search, and traverse the data base.
- Straightforward use of ISAM-like structures.
- Records can be maintained in several sorted orders.
- Written in machine language for maximum execution efficiency and minimal memory usage.
- Independent of types and sizes of disk drives. Support data base spread over several disk drives (max.8); disks may be mini- or full-sized floppies or hard disks.
- Available versions: Z80 (requires approx. 18K), 6502 (approx. 26K), 8080 (approx. 22K) Total memory requirement must allow for buffer areas.
- 8086 version available. (Call or write for details and prices.)

**Ordering and pricing information:**

(applicable to Z80, 8080 and 6502 versions):

HDBS	\$ 300.00	When ordering, specify intended use with...
MDBS	900.00	1. North Star DOS and BASIC
DRS	300.00	2. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC 4.XX
RTL	300.00	3. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC 5.XX
QRS	300.00	4. CP/M - Microsoft BASIC Compiler or FORTRAN-80
HDBS upgrade to MDBS	650.00	5. CP/M - Microsoft COBOL-80
MDBS with DRS, RTL, and QRS	1500.00	6. CP/M - InterSystem PASCAL/Z
HBDS/MDBS Manual	35.00	7. CP/M - Sorcim PASCAL/M
DRS Manual	5.00	8. CP/M - Digital Research PL/I
RTL Manual	5.00	9. CP/M - Micro Focus CIS COBOL
QRS Manual	5.00	10. TRSDOS/NEWDOS and TRS Disk BASIC (Models I and II)
System Specific Manuals (each)	5.00	11. Apple DOS and Applesoft BASIC
		12. MVT/FAMOS and BASIC
		13. OASIS and OASIS BASIC
		14. Machine Language Programs (Specify operating system.)

Within a given operating system, add \$125.00 for each additional language selected.

For prices outside the U.S. and Canada, please ask for price lists.

Add \$2.50 handling fee for non-cash order (\$5.00 outside U.S.).

Indiana residents add 4%. We accept Visa and Master Charge.

Finally, our software may cost a little more... but it's worth a lot more in quality and versatility.

## Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

Box 248, Lafayette, Indiana 47902  
317-742-7388 or 317-448-1616



## Pascal and the Great Race

David A Mundie, 104 Oakhurst Cir, Charlottesville VA 22903

I have some comments on the record maintenance techniques described in "The Great Race and Micro Disk Files," by J J Roehrig (April 1980 BYTE, page 142).

Mr Roehrig's initial method took almost a minute just to write 120 real variables, so it is little wonder that he began looking for a better way. His decision to minimize disk transfers by not sorting the records on the disk seems eminently sensible. However, his other decision, to read and write individual elements of the array instead of using a FOR...NEXT loop is lamentable. Surely there is something wrong with a language so inefficient that loops are prohibitively slow. One wonders what he would have done had there been 1000 elements in the array rather than twelve.

Mr Roehrig might consider changing programming languages as a solution to his problem. The root of his difficulty is that BASIC does not allow for files of arrays (or any other structured data type, for that matter). In Pascal, it would be possible to define SCRATCH as a file

of arrays of reals, with twelve reals in each array. Writing an array is then accomplished by the simple statement PUT(SCRATCH), while reading is done by GET(SCRATCH)—no loops, and especially no referencing of each element of the array.

### Listing 1

```
PROGRAM RACETEST;
CONST DUMMYVALUE = 1.23456;
TYPE REALARRAY = ARRAY[1..12] OF REAL;
VAR I,J: INTEGER;
    DUMMY: REALARRAY;
    SCRATCH: FILE OF REALARRAY;
PROCEDURE CLOCK;
BEGIN
    WRITELN ('CLOCK: ');
    READLN
END;
BEGIN (*RACETEST—MAIN PROGRAM*)
    FOR I := 1 TO 12 DO
        DUMMY[I] := DUMMYVALUE;
    CLOCK;
    REWRITE (SCRATCH, 'SCRATCH');
    FOR I := 1 TO 10 DO
        BEGIN
            SCRATCH1 := DUMMY;
            PUT (SCRATCH)
        END;
    CLOCK;
    FOR J := 1 TO 5 DO
        BEGIN
            RESET (SCRATCH);
            FOR I := 1 TO 10 DO
                BEGIN
                    DUMMY := SCRATCH1;
                    GET (SCRATCH)
                END;
            END;
            CLOCK;
            CLOSE (SCRATCH)
        END.
END.
```

A Pascal program equivalent to his program is given in listing 1. Because ten arrays of twelve reals do not fill up the minimum UCSD Pascal buffer of 512 bytes, for benchmarking purposes I actually used an array size of 120 real variables, then divided the execution times by 10. This yields a time of about 0.4 seconds to write ten records, compared to Mr Roehrig's minimum of 3 seconds, or the estimated 20 seconds using loops. Reading ten records five times took about 1 second, compared to his minimum of 6 seconds. Part of the difference may be attributable to hardware (I used a Pascal Microengine with double-density 8-inch disks), but I am convinced that the difference is largely due to Pascal's more rational handling of files. In this case, at least, higher-level constructs seem to be not only easier to use, but also more efficient than those at a low level. ■

### 779 UPPER CASE/lower case "Conversion Kit I"

Expand the capabilities of your 779 line printer to include word processing!! Available to all Centronics 779/TRS 80 Printer I owners is the option of lower case and changing slash 0 Zero to standard 0. No etch cuts or soldering needed. Installs in minutes with a screwdriver. No program modification or additional interface is required. **Price \$125.00**

### Motor Control "CONVERSION KIT II" FOR ALL CENTRONICS 779/TRS 80 PRINTER I LINE PRINTERS!!

Our "Conversion Kit II" Motor Controller gives your 779 the ability to turn the motor on and off automatically. Removes the annoying noise of constant run, increasing the life span of your 779 / TRS 80 line printer motor! No soldering, software or hardware changes needed. Installs easily. **Price \$95.00**

**SAVE!** Buy Service Technologies "Conversion Kit I" and "Conversion Kit II" together for the single price of **\$199.00**

To order, please send check or money order in the proper amount to:



*Service Technologies, Inc.*  
32 Nightingale Rd.  
Nashua, N.H. 03062  
(603) 883-5369

Visa and Master Charge accepted (please include signature, expiration date and phone number)

Service Technologies will pay all shipping and handling.



# Hard and Fast...



## ...Bulk Storage from Industrial Micro Systems

### THE NEW MODEL 16

The new Industrial Micro Systems Model 16 HardDisk Subsystem is a "fixed-removable" high speed, bulk storage device providing from 32 megabytes (32 million characters) to 96 megabytes of on-line storage for the Industrial Micro Systems 8000 or Series 5000 microcomputer systems. The Model 16 includes a credenza enclosure that provides a quiet, strong and attractive package for office or industrial applications where large memory is required. The Model 16 also includes a fully buffered DMA S-100 bus controller for fast and easy interfacing.

### WINCHESTER TECHNOLOGY WITH BUILT-IN BACKUP

The Model 16 includes a 16 megabyte removable cartridge and a 16, 48, or 80

megabyte fixed media that employs Winchester 3340 technology. Files and programs may be copied between the fixed media and the removable cartridge for fast, easy backup and archival storage.

### FAST ACCESS

The interface between the Model 16 hard disk and the Industrial Micro Systems computer is provided by the Hard Disk Controller. The Hard Disk Controller utilizes Direct Memory Access (DMA) for fast data transfer with minimum processor intervention. The maximum data transfer rate is 1.2 megabytes per second and the controller fully buffers the data, a sector at a time, to and from the disk. **Available in 220 V, 50 HZ Versions**



Now you don't have to look hard for fast computing power. Contact your Industrial Micro Systems Dealer today.

## INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS

### Marketing

628 N. Eckhoff, Orange, CA 92668  
(714) 978-6966

### Manufacturing

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701  
(702) 883-7611

The article "A Power-Line Protection Circuit" by Neil Schneider and Bror Erickson (March 1980 BYTE, page 126) generated a great deal of correspondence. This included the following criticism by Mr Newswanger and the circuit offered by Mr Schafer.

## Protection Circuits

Donald W Newswanger, Dept of Building and Safety, City Hall, Rm 485, Los Angeles CA 90012

I was disappointed to see the article "A Power-Line Protection Circuit" (March 1980 BYTE, page 126). No direct internal connection should ever be made to a *hot-chassis* transformerless television set. The antenna terminals may be safely used with a suitable RF (radio-frequency) modulator, but no attempt should be made to connect directly into the video circuit. Transformer-isolated television sets and monitors are readily available for this purpose.

The circuits in both figure 1 and figure 2 of that article introduce problems into the building wiring system. The use of either circuit will trip a ground-fault circuit breaker. Circuit 2 is particularly bad since it directly interconnects the ground wire and the neutral during normal operation. The neutral conductor of a two-wire cir-

cuit carries the same current as the *hot* wire of the circuit. The interconnection of the neutral and ground wire will cause part of the normal neutral current from all appliances connected to the circuit to flow through the ground wire. The ground wire is intended to provide a ground path for appliances and should never be used as a current-carrying conductor. These circuits violate the provisions of the National Electrical Code and the UL/ANSI Standards.

I have a low-cost personal computer and feel that my 120 VAC/12 VDC portable television set was a good investment. BYTE should encourage the use of line-isolated television sets and monitors and discourage the use of makeshift substitutes. ■

Steven A Schafer, 202 West Dr, Princeton NJ 08540

The purpose of the ground wire in the standard power delivery system is to provide a stable reference and to bleed away any small charges caused by leakage currents or static. It should *never* be used to supply power to any device. A current of more than a few milliamperes in the ground line is enough to trigger a ground-fault interrupter, if such a device is installed.

For the same reason, the neutral wire should never be connected to the ground wire; even though they are supposedly at the same potential, the neutral wire is not guaranteed to be at earth-ground, and connecting it to the ground wire will often cause a small current to flow. For obvious safety reasons, neither the hot nor the neutral side of the power line should be connected to any exposed conductor.

The circuit shown in figure 1 is a nearly foolproof way to protect against wiring errors. If a polarity error exists between the protected equipment and any other devices connected to it, relay 2 and the neon indicator will turn on, disabling relay 1 and preventing power from being applied to the protected equipment. If there is no error, relay 2 remains off, and depressing the push-button switch

## TRS-80 MOD II WORD PROCESSING



The best is now even better...

**New Features**  
**New Commands**  
**New Capabilities**  
**New Manual**

### SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Wp Daisy™ word processor
- Mail Merge™ mailing list package
- I/OS operating system full CP/M™ & CDOS compatibility

- Includes
- Diablo, Spinwriter and Qume support
  - Printer spooling
  - 30 programs

Contact your dealer or...

**InfoSoft**  
SYSTEMS ENGINEERED  
26 SYLVAN ROAD 307TH  
WESTPORT, CONN. 06890  
(031) 728-9800

CP/M™  
TM of Digital Research

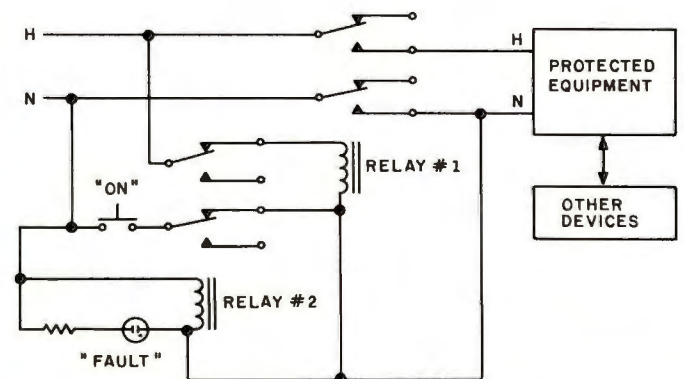
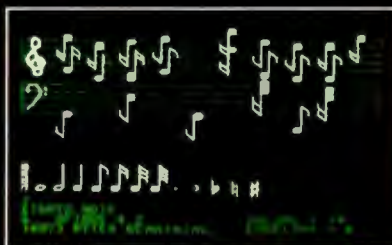
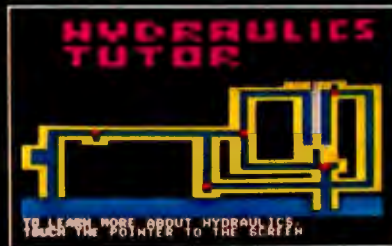


Figure 1: Steven Schafer's power-line protection circuit. The line marked H is the hot side of the power line; the line marked N is the neutral side of the power line. The resistor in series with the neon lamp should have a value of 100 k ohms.



# APPLE POWER

## VIDEO DATA PROCESSOR

Called the VDP, comes complete with 16K memory, its own color text and graphics generator and is designed to superimpose its graphics and text over incoming video signals from video tape, video disk, TV camera, Apple Video or Broadcast • Color text and graphics on an independent screen • Video titling or video interactive training uses. It's like your own TV station, works with OUR Light Pen too! Available directly from Symtec at \$1500.00.

## SPECIAL PROBLEMS

We can help. Symtec does custom engineering, fabrication, hardware and software design for microprocessor. Beginning at \$1500, these services can solve your custom application needs for industrial, scientific, medical, engineering or personal uses.

## SUPER SOUND GENERATOR

Apple Music Power with a plus • 3 voices, 6 in stereo version • Noise generator • Independent control of volume, envelope and shape by channel • Full power, easy to use software to compose, edit, play in hi-res graphics, PLUS, input and output ports allow extra uses: • Printer interface • Remote ASCII or music keyboard interface • and, optional BSR X-10 Adapter is available. Suggested retail \$159.95 mono, \$259.95 stereo.

## SYMTEC X-10 CONTROL

Now for the Apple II, a low cost control to link your computer to the BSR X-10 Home Control System. Control your home or office lighting and appliances • Energy management • Display lighting Security and more. Suggested retail \$49.95.

## LIGHT PEN

A professional quality, full feature light pen for the Apple II Computer • Hi-resolution — draw on the screen • X, Y and sensitivity adjustments — fits any standard TV • Sync adjustment for remote video source • Touch switch sets interface flag • Rugged metal case • Recommended by Apple. Complete, ready to go, the Symtec Light Pen is provided with software and documentation in Basic, Applesoft and machine code. Muse's Pilot II Language using the Symtec Light Pen is also available. The Light Pen is useable for graphics, games, education, exhibits, freedom from the keyboard. Suggested retail \$249.95.



See your Apple Dealer for a demonstration of the Symtec Light Pen, Supersound Generator or Symtec Apple X-10 Control. Other products and services are available directly from Symtec. Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc. BSR System X-10 is a trade mark of BSR Ltd. Muse is the trade mark of Micro Users Software Exchange, Inc.



# More Printing Terminals From MICROMAIL



## DIABLO 1650

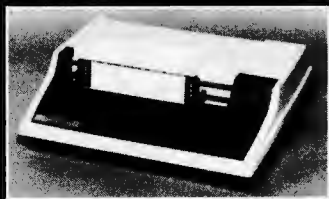
- Prints at 40 cps, using 88, 92, or 96 char. metalized printwheels.
- Vertical resolution 1/48"; Horizontal 1/120". Capable of proportional spacing, bidirectional printing, and graphics under software control.
- Bidirectional normal and direct tabs. Left, right, top and bottom margins.

R.O. \$2890.00  
KSR \$3285.00

## DIABLO 1640

- Uses plastic printwheel and prints at 45 cps. Otherwise, shares identical features with 1650 including:
  - Friction or tractor feed, up to 15" wide.
  - Cartridge ribbon, fabric or carbon.

R.O. \$2745.00  
KSR \$3140.00



## T.I. 810

- Includes upper/lower case option.
- Bidirectional printing at 150 cps.
- Tractor-feed forms, 3" to 15" wide.

\$1599.00

### Options:

- Forms length control — \$100.00
- Vertical Format Control with Compressed Print — \$125.00



## DEC LA 34

(Shown with optional forms tractor and numeric keypad)

- Prints 10, 12, 13.2, or 16.5 characters per inch, upper/lower case.
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch.
- Friction feed, paper width to 15 inches.

\$969.00

### Options:

- Numeric keypad — \$80.00
- Adjustable forms tractor — \$130.00



## ANADEX DP-9500/9501

- High Density Graphics
- Parallel, RS-232C, and Current Loop interfaces standard.
- Double width printing
- 132/175 or 132/220 columns.
- 50 to 200+ lines/min., 150/200 CPS 9 x 7/7 x 9 font or 120/200 CPS with 11 x 9/7 x 9 font.
- 9-wire print head, 650 million character life.
- Bi-Directional printing with shortest distance sensing logic.
- Adjustable width tractor paper feed.
- Complete forms control.

Call for Low Price

We Also Represent the Following Manufacturers:

TELETYPE GTC TeleVideo TEC SOROC

Write or Call In for Our Free Catalogue!



**TO ORDER:** Send check or money order to: MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Terminals in stock are shipped the business day after receipt of certified funds. All equipment includes factory warranty.

**SHIPPING:** We ship freight collect by UPS when possible. Larger terminals are shipped by motor freight. Air and express delivery is available on all products.

**HANDLING:** All orders are subject to MICROMAIL's handling charges. Less than \$750.00, add 3%. \$750.00 to \$2,000.00, add 2%. Over \$2,000.00 add 1%.

will latch relay 1 on and apply power to the load. The only way to defeat the circuit is to hold the push-button switch closed while inserting the power plug in the wall socket. ■

## Making 6502 Indirect Subroutine Calls Efficient

Philip K Hooper, 5 Elm St, Northfield VT 05663

I enjoyed the article "Indirect Addressing for the 6502," by Kenneth Skier (January 1980 BYTE, page 118), and I would like to suggest some alternative techniques. These are based on the observation that once the subroutine of interest has finished executing, control may return directly to the original calling program rather than to the interim location holding the volatile address of the subroutine. Implementing this permits savings in both time and storage, as will be shown.

Approach A involves initially writing hexadecimal 4C (the JMP op code) into the first of three read/write memory locations, the second and third of which will be set dynamically to the actual address of the desired subroutine, as in Mr Skier's article. The subroutine will then be summoned correctly by a simple JSR to the read/write memory location containing the 4C. Return will be to the main program.

Approach B requires no initialization of read/write memory, although two consecutive bytes of read/write memory must be reserved for use as a pointer. The main program does require three additional bytes containing hexadecimal 6C (op code for JMP indirect) followed by the address, low byte first, of the read/write memory location reserved for the pointer. In use, the pointer will be loaded (as before) with the actual subroutine address, and a JSR to the byte containing the 6C will result in the correct location, execution, and return from the desired subroutine.

Table 1.

	Approach used in article 24 (JSR JSR RTS RTS)	Approach A 15 (JSR JMP RTS)	Approach B 17 (JSR JMPI RTS)
Time overhead in $\mu$ s	8 or 10	4 or 5	0
Bytes needed to do initialization	0	0	3
Additional bytes of program memory	4	3	2
Bytes of read/write memory required	4	2	2
Bytes required by stack			

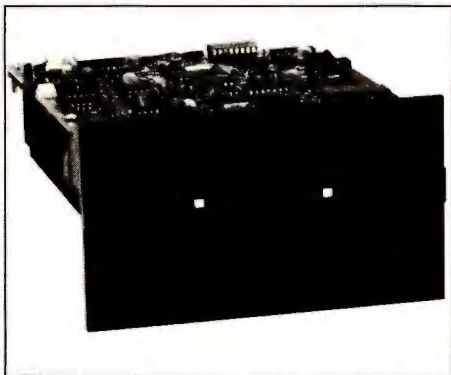
Table 1 summarizes the storage and time overhead requirements of these three JSR(I) techniques. For sheer speed, approach A performs best, while approach B can save two or three bytes, at a cost of two cycles per invocation. ■

Circle 65 on inquiry card.

# GO FIRST CLASS

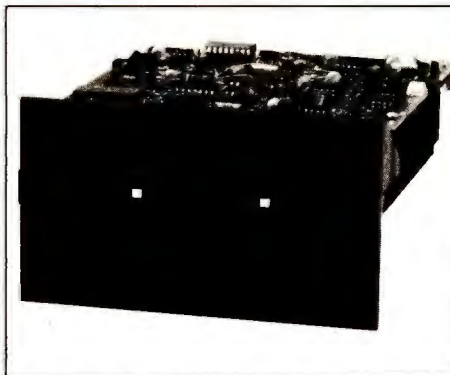
## ½ MByte

**TM-100-3 (Single-sided)**  
Capacity (unformatted):  
500K bytes  
TPI: 96 or 100  
Tracks per side:  
80 maximum  
Recording density:  
5535 BPI  
Access time:  
• Track to track: 3ms  
• Average: 90 ms



## 1 MByte

**TM-100-4 (Double-sided)**  
Capacity (unformatted):  
1,000K bytes  
TPI: 96 or 100  
Tracks per side:  
160 maximum  
Recording density:  
5877 BPI  
Access time:  
• Track to track: 3 ms  
• Average: 90 ms



## At an economy Price

It doesn't cost anymore to go first class when it's a Tandon 5¼" flexible disk drive. The reason is simple. We're the recognized leader in mini-floppy read/write head technology. In fact, our patented, double-sided head design is used by all the other major mini-floppy suppliers. And, it makes no difference if you buy one or one-thousand drives, you'll always get the first class price/performance that's made Tandon first choice among OEMs of word processing, small business systems, and personal computers. Tandon is rapidly becoming the first name in mini-floppies because we offer up to *one megabyte* of storage capacity, the fastest access time, a choice of single or double-sided recording, and 96 or 100 tracks per inch. All with proven reliability at an unbeatable price. Because we are the leaders in head technology, Tandon mini-floppies are designed beginning with the head to assure dependability throughout each drive. With Tandon, going first class is both sensible and economical.

# Tandon

9333 Oso Ave.  
Chatsworth, California 91311  
(213) 993-6644

**Heads Above The Rest in Disk Technology**

Michael Fallgatter, 514 Bethesda Ct, Waukesha WI 53186

The article "Indirect Addressing for the 6502," by Kenneth Skier (referenced above), was most interesting, but I would like to point out that, in the case of indirect transfers to subroutines, a much faster-running linkage is possible. Rather than using the linkage routine:

```
JSR   variable address
RTS
```

the linkage using the 6502 indirect-jump command

```
JMP   variable pointer
```

produces the same result, takes less memory, and cuts the time required for the transfer of control by over 50%, from thirty-eight to eighteen machine cycles. Using this technique and assuming a table of subroutine addresses residing in a single page of memory, the listings in Mr Skier's article become those shown here.

**Listing 1: Initiate zero-page bytes**

```
LDA  #$6C           Write JMP indirect
STA  zero-page byte #1 via pointer to subroutine
                                address table

LDA  #$table page
STA  zero-page byte #3
```

**Listing 2: Transfer from main program**

```
LDX  subroutine #-pointer to address in table
STX  zero-page byte #2
JSR  zero-page byte #1
```

**Listing 3: Zero-page linkage routine to create subroutine call**

```
STX  zero-page byte #2
JMP  indirect, via subroutine address table
```

**Listing 4: Simulate indirect subroutine jump**

```
LDX  subroutine #
ISR  CALL SUBROUTINE(X)
```

Finally, since no indexed instructions are involved, the A register could be used instead of X. Also, there is a very minimal memory and execution-time penalty paid for using a nonzero page for the transfer routine. ■

*Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.*

# PRINTERS & CRT'S From Orange Micro



**base inc.**  
2<sup>o</sup>



IMPACT PRINTER

**\$649.00**

(LIST \$699.00)

"The BASE 2 outperforms every printer in its price range. Do a comparison and see for yourself..."

★ GRAPHICS ★ TRACTORS / FRICTION FEED

• 2K Input Buffer • RS-232 Serial, Centronics® Parallel, IEEE-488, 20 ma • TRS-80 Cable option • 60 LPM - 100 CPS • Fast form feed • User programmable character set • 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132 Columns / line • Expanded characters • 9.5" wide paper • Automatic skip-over-perforation • Horizontal & Vertical tabs • Programmable vertical line spacing • Intel 8085 Microprocessor — over 40 software commands • Self test • 15 Baud rates to 9600 Baud • Optional foreign character sets

Interfaces to TRS-80, Apple, Atari, PET, Northstar, and most other computers. Circle 66 on inquiry card.



**TELEVIDEO CRT'S  
PRICES SLASHED!**

TVI 912C  
TVI 920C

Please Call Toll Free  
Prices are too low to  
advertise

## PRINTERS

CENTRONICS		OKIDATA		
779 w/tractors.....	\$ Call	Microline 80 .....	639	
730 .....	\$ Call	w/tractors .....	739	
737 .....	849	<b>PAPER TIGER</b>		
<b>COMPRINT</b>		w/graphics .....		948
912 Parallel .....	499	<b>QUME</b>		
912 Serial .....	535	Letter Quality 5/45 .....		2499
		w/tractors .....		2684

**TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275**  
CALIF. (714) 630-3322

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

Call for FREE CATALOG

**Orange  
Micro**  
3148 E. La Palma, Suite E  
Anaheim, CA 92806



# THE NATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS

## HAVE WE GOT A PROGRAM FOR YOU!

The new computers are showing off. Over \$50 million worth of equipment in over 100,000 square feet of space, including the latest software and hardware for business, government, home and personal use. Everything the NCC show has and more will be on display, and you can buy it all right on the spot.

Computers costing \$150 to \$250,000, mini and micro computers, data- and word-processing equipment, telecommunications, office machines, peripheral equipment and services from leading names in the industry like IBM, Xerox, Radio Shack and Apple will all be there.

There'll be conferences on business uses of small to medium sized computers, and how to make purchasing evaluations.

There'll be robots, computerized video games, computer art and computer music.

Everyone from kids to people who earn their living with computers will have a great time at the largest computer show ever organized in each region.

Admission for adults is \$5. The public is invited, and no pre-registration is necessary.

Don't miss the computer show that mixes business with pleasure. Show up for the show.

### THE MID-ATLANTIC COMPUTER SHOW

**WASHINGTON, D.C.**  
D.C. ARMORY/STARPLEX  
THURSDAY-SUNDAY  
SEPTEMBER 18-21  
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.  
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.

### THE MID-WEST COMPUTER SHOW

**CHICAGO**  
McCORMICK PLACE  
THURSDAY-SUNDAY  
OCTOBER 16-19  
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.  
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.

Produced by National Computer Shows,  
824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167.  
Telephone (617) 739-2000.

### THE NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

**BOSTON**  
HYNES AUDITORIUM  
PRUDENTIAL CENTER  
THURSDAY-SUNDAY  
NOVEMBER 20-23  
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.  
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.

Please send me:

- adult tickets at \$5 each. I have enclosed the proper amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- Information on the show's conference program.
- Hotel registration information  Exhibitor rental information

Please print: Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# Machine Problem Solving, Part 1: Trial-and-Error Search, A Mechanical Plan to Save the Missionaries

---

Professor Peter W Frey  
Northwestern University  
Cresap Neuroscience Laboratory  
2021 Sheridan Rd  
Evanston IL 60201

---

Modern computers are famous for their number-crunching ability. Their facility at inverting a 60 by 60 matrix or at solving a set of linear differential equations is truly impressive. In fact, machines are so good at solving numerical problems that most of us take these skills for granted.

Computers are also useful as general-purpose control devices. Many personal-computing enthusiasts enjoy impressing their neighbors with their machine's ability to control lights, water sprinklers, and burglar alarms, and to take telephone calls and regulate the furnace. Homes of the future will be completely computerized.

The computer also makes an excellent bookkeeper: faithfully recording financial transactions, maintaining mailing lists, and generating timely reminders for important meetings. Personal computers also provide many hours of entertainment for their owners with games of manual dexterity, games of chance, and simulated battles among the stars or in dark dungeons. These many uses provide a clear rationale for the rapidly developing popularity of the personal computer.

The most exciting application of the computer lies in still another direction. It is as a *thinking machine* that the modern computer truly sparks our imagination. When faced with a problem that has no easy numerical solution, men have typically discarded their mechanical calculators and put on their proverbial thinking caps. For this type of problem, the human brain has always been superior to mechanical devices. An immense amount of respect for the human brain can be gained by trying to program a computer to select the best move in a game like chess. Even a multimillion-dollar mainframe computer turns out to be a woodpusher when asked to compete against a skilled human player.

## Solutions by Searching

When machines confront nonnumerical problems, their primary weapon in finding a solution is to examine

a vast labyrinth of potential outcomes in search of one which satisfies the desired conditions. Although this approach is not very elegant, it is, in fact, highly similar to that used by humans. The noted psychologist Donald Campbell (see reference 1) observed that trial-and-error search plays a key role in human problem solving: "a blind-variation-and-selective-survival process is fundamental to all inductive achievements, to all genuine increases in knowledge, to all increases in fit of system to environment."

---

It is as a *thinking machine* that the modern computer truly sparks our imagination.

---

Campbell also concluded that specialized problem-solving skills such as those observed in an experienced surgeon or airline pilot are "inductive achievements achieved originally by a blind-variation-and-selective-survival process." Thus, trial-and-error search provides the cornerstone for human efforts in acquiring new knowledge.

Search is even more important in solving problems by computer. With most problems, humans have background information which can be successfully employed to direct the solution process. Machines generally lack this. Problem solving by computer usually requires that all relevant facts be discovered during the solution process. This important difference between human and machine problem solvers has been addressed by recent efforts in artificial intelligence. By developing specialized information libraries, the computer scientist has created search programs which are reasonably competent at tasks such as diagnosing medical problems or developing three-dimensional models for complex chemical structures. For





MODEL 800 WITH SUNFLOWERS

# A NEW MASTERPIECE IN PRINTERS

The MODEL 800 MST is certainly pleasing to look at, but its true beauty lies beneath the surface. A glimpse at its features reveals why it is rapidly becoming the most sought after printer in the world . . .

- Four standard interfaces:  
RS-232 (15 baud rates)  
Centronics compatible parallel  
IEEE-488  
20ma current loop
- Six line densities: 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132
- 100 CPS at all six densities
- Unidirectional or bidirectional printing
- Sixteen horizontal and ten vertical tabs
- Elongated characters in all six densities
- 1920 character buffer
- Uses either perforated or roll paper
- Fully adjustable tractors to 9 1/2"
- Auto self-test
- Up to 10 character fonts  
Standard 96 character ASCII  
User defined character font  
Provision for up to eight additional fonts
- Dot resolution graphics in six densities
- Variable line spacing control from 0 to 64 dots in half-dot increments
- Auto form-feed for any form length at any line spacing
- Heavy-duty all aluminum chassis
- 110vac or 220vac, 50/60Hz.
- 100 million character printhead
- Measures only 15" wide, 3" high, and 11" deep
- Weighs only 15 lbs.

. . . . but maybe its most attractive feature is the price . . . . \$699.00.

base<sup>2</sup> inc.

P.O. BOX 3548 FULL., CAL. 92634 / (714) 992-4344

most problem-solving efforts, however, it is much easier to emphasize search rather than sophisticated pattern matching.

## Games as Problems

Games and puzzles provide excellent sample problems. Marvin Minsky states that "it is not that the games and mathematical problems are chosen because they are clear and simple; rather it is that they give us, for the simplest initial structures, the greatest complexity, so that one can engage some really formidable situations after a relatively minimal diversion into programming." (See reference 2.) Man's fascination with intellectual games is not a new phenomenon. The Dutch scholar Huizinga suggested many years ago that the human race should have been named *homo ludens* (the game player) rather than *homo sapiens*.

There are two important aspects of playing a game or solving a puzzle. The first consists of representing the problem in a way that permits efficient analysis. The second involves devising a search technique which is capable of finding a solution. The first task, finding a good way to represent the problem, is usually the key to an elegant solution. Unfortunately, few guidelines exist that provide a mechanical rule for developing a good representation. For this reason, problem representation generally must be devised individually for each game or puzzle by the human programmer.

The situation is quite different in respect to the search process. In this case, there are well-developed principles that have proven useful in many different problem areas. My purpose in this article will be to focus on the search

---

The most basic type of search is called the trial-and-error search.

---

process and to consider general techniques that have broad applicability.

## Trial-and-Error Search

The most basic type of search process is called *trial-and-error search*. In this case, the problem solver examines various operations until a sequence is found that leads to a solution. In primitive implementations, the different options are considered haphazardly rather than being ordered according to a specific plan. To demonstrate this approach, we will develop a solution for the missionaries-and-cannibals problem.

In its traditional form, this problem involves three missionaries and three cannibals who are located on one bank of a river and wish to cross. A boat is available which will hold two people and which can be navigated by one or two people. The special restriction that makes the problem interesting is that the sequence of river crossings must never result in an arrangement where the cannibals outnumber the missionaries on either bank. If the missionaries are outnumbered, their life expectancy will be immediately and permanently shortened.

In determining the number of individuals on each bank, the persons in the boat when it reaches shore are considered to be residents of that bank. The object for the problem solver is to develop a schedule of river crossings which transports the entire party across without losing any missionaries.

## Representing the Problem

The first step in addressing this problem is to find a representation that is compatible with a machine problem-solving approach. For our effort, we would like to write a program in Level II BASIC for the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer. This machine is widely available and has more than enough power to solve this puzzle. We will consider the problem in terms of discrete *states* and discrete *operations*. We will not concern ourselves with the details of paddling a boat across a river, but rather with the executive decisions, ie: who is to be in the boat on each journey across.

The *state space* will consist of a description of the number and types of occupants on each bank before the boat makes a crossing or after a crossing is completed. We will employ a shorthand notation which represents a missionary by the letter M, a cannibal by the letter C, the boat by the symbol  $\langle = \rangle$ , and the river by two vertical lines. Therefore, the character sequence CCMM |  $\langle = \rangle$  | CM indicates that there are two cannibals and two missionaries on the left bank of the river and one cannibal, one missionary, and the boat on the right bank. This notation is adequate to describe all possible states of the problem.

The *operations* (ie: legal moves) we can perform to transpose one state into another are quite limited in number. In fact, there are a maximum of five operations that can be used, and often only a subset of these will be feasible. The five operations consist of transporting (1) one

## NORTHSTAR DISCOUNTS

Quad Drive for Horizon (orig mfr)	\$ 550
Dbl. Dens. Drive for Horizon (orig mfr)	\$ 325
Single Drive Cabinet and power supply (kit)	\$ 79
Horizon 2 dbl dens. drives 32K (asmb)	\$2750
Horizon 2 quad drives 32K (asmb)	\$3250
Northstar SOFT-DOC Software Manual	\$ 9
Northstar T-SHIRTS (Blue, Orange, S, M, L, XL)	\$ 5
DYSAN MINIDISKS (10 Sector) Dbl \$4.75 ea. Quad \$5.40 ea.	
ACT-V CRT TERMINAL (clearance)	\$ 795
ANADEX DP-9500, DP-9501 132 column dot matrix printer	\$1350

See LetterGo — DATEK's Word Processing software for Northstar systems, Northstar DOS compatible, easier to use, and more powerful than any other word processing package. Documentation only, \$25. Software \$400. Dealer inquiries invited.

All items are new, and normally in stock. Every hardware item is burned in and tested by our factory trained technicians before shipment.

When placing an order, please include a shipping charge of 1 percent of the total (minimum \$1.00)

YOU MUST MENTION THIS AD WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER TO RECEIVE THESE PRICES

DATEK Systems, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS: Box 4146, Arlington, Va. 22204

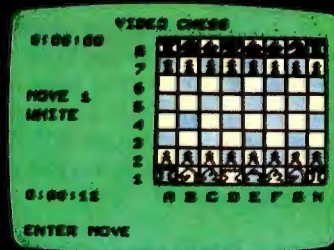
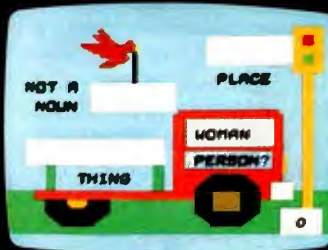
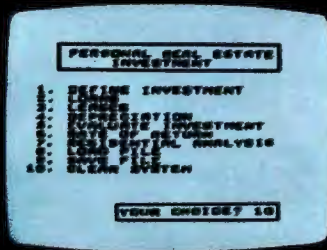
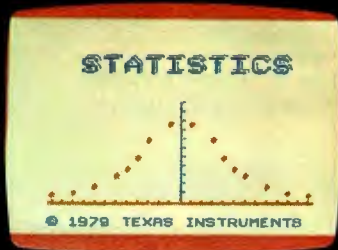
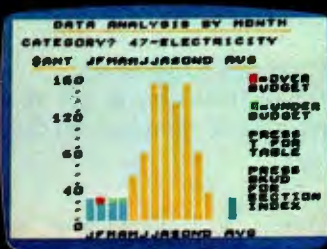
PHONE ORDERS AND INFORMATION: (703) 243-3770

RETAIL STORE: 4786 Lee Highway, Arlington, Va. 22207

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

(Please give card number and exp date)

# Announcing Texas Instruments Author Incentive Program... win up to \$3,000.



**Texas Instruments is looking for unique home computer programs. If you have some, we can help you turn them into profit makers. To begin with--you could win up to \$3,000. You'll still own the programs...we may help you sell them.**

One of the most exciting things about the home computer revolution is discovering the many ways a computer can be used.

If you've been working with small computers for a while, chances are you've developed some innovative application programs. This is your chance to put them to work — for a profit.

Texas Instruments is looking for quality programs. We've created an Author Incentive Program to make it worth your while. The award for the top program will be \$3,000. And there are five \$1,000 awards, plus twenty \$500 awards. All winners will be recognized with national publicity. Even if you don't receive one of these monetary awards, we may see enough market potential for your pro-

gram to help you develop it and sell it.

We want programs that offer real utility and lasting value. Programs that are self-teaching, that communicate on human terms. After all, the TI Home Computer was designed to be the first home computer the whole family can use.

TI is interested in education, personal finance and technical or managerial programs for professionals. Home management programs, hobby and simulation programs. We prefer that your submissions exclude entertainment packages.

Your entry can be a program you've created for use on the TI-99/4 or other microcomputers — in any high-level language, from Pascal and BASIC to FORTRAN or COBOL — or even assembly

language. All the way up to 48K RAM.

Keep in mind that programs for the TI Home Computer can incorporate high-quality color graphics, music and sound effects, and TI's remarkably-human synthesized speech.

To submit an entry, call the toll-free number below or use the reader service card in this magazine. We'll send you an entry submission form plus full details. *Please don't send anything until you receive and fill out this entry form.*

Programs must be in by November 15, 1980 — so get your entry form soon.



**For an entry form, call 1-800-858-4565.**

*Call between 8 a.m.-4:30 p.m. CDT, Mon-Fri. In Texas call 1-800-692-4279.*

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

© 1980 Texas Instruments Incorporated  
Offer void where prohibited by law.  
Author Incentive Program not open to TI employees,  
TI consultants and contractors or their families.

Circle 69 on inquiry card.

cannibal, (2) two cannibals, (3) one missionary, (4) two missionaries, or (5) one cannibal and one missionary.

To execute one of these operations in a particular direction, the boat must be located on the departure bank. In addition, an operator cannot be applied if the appropriate individuals are not present on the departure bank. For example, we cannot move two missionaries from the left bank to the right bank if there are fewer than two missionaries on the left bank at that point in time.

### Programming the Problem

Our program will start with a few "housekeeping" functions that are necessary even though they have little to do with the logic of our solution. It is necessary to set aside 300 bytes of memory for string variables, to inform the machine that all variables that are not specifically defined as string variables are to be treated as integer variables (this saves memory and speeds execution), to define two special variables (X\$ and Y\$) for clearing sections of the video display, and to blank out the entire screen.

In addition, for our graphic presentations we need a representation for the boat on the left side of the river (BL\$) and one for the boat on the right side of the river (BR\$). All of this is accomplished in our first two lines (given here and as part of listing 1; the function STRING\$(n, "X") returns a string consisting of n symbols using the first character of "X"):

```
100 CLEAR 300: DEFINT A-Z:
    Y$=STRING$(40,""): CLS
110 X$=STRING$(9,""):
    BL$="<=>" + X$: BR$=X$ + "<=>"
```

It is also helpful to set up a few arrays to store essential information. We need to know the position of the boat, the number of cannibals on the left bank, and the number of missionaries on the left bank after each river crossing. This information will be retained in arrays B, C, and M. We also need to remember which of the crossing options (1 cannibal, 2 cannibals, 1 missionary, etc) we have considered at each choice point in our crossing sequence. This information is stored numerically by array D and for graphic purposes in string array MV\$. Finally, we need to specify the crossing options with respect to the cannibals, array CT, and the missionaries, array MT. The TRS-80 is instructed to establish these arrays in line 120:

```
120 DIM B(30), C(30), CT(5), D(30),
    M(30), MT(5), MV$(30)
```

To make the program more interesting, we will generalize the problem so that the number of travelers can vary from four to sixteen. The number of travelers will be represented by the variable N which can be specified by the user:

```
130 PRINT@526, "NUMBER OF TRAVELERS
    (4 TO 16)";: INPUT N
140 CLS: IF N < 4 OR N > 16 THEN 130
```

Line 140 makes sure that the value entered for N is in the proper range. This is important with the TRS-80 because

keyboard bounce is apt to provide a value like 122 when we intended 12. The program would experience difficulties if it attempted execution with N set at a value of 122.

Next, we set the stage properly. First we need a title (line 150) and then we need a river for our travelers to cross (line 160):

```
150 PRINT@24, "MISSIONARIES AND
    CANNIBALS";
160 FOR K=4 TO 43: SET (58,K): SET (85,K):
    NEXT K
```

### Program Operation

Now it is time to get on with the main act. The initial number of cannibals on the left bank (CI) is computed as

*Listing 1: Trial-and-error solution to the cannibals-and-missionaries problem, written for the TRS-80 in Level II BASIC.*

```
100 CLEAR 300: DEFINT A-Z: Y$=STRING$(40,""): CLS
110 X$=STRING$(9,""): BL$="<=>" + X$: BR$=X$ + "<=>"
120 DIM B(30), C(30), CT(5), D(30), M(30), MT(5), MV$(30)
130 PRINT@526, "NUMBER OF TRAVELERS (4 TO 16)";:
    INPUT N
140 CLS: IF N < 4 OR N > 16 THEN 130
150 PRINT@24, "MISSIONARIES AND CANNIBALS";
160 FOR K=4 TO 43: SET(58,K): SET(85,K): NEXT K
200 CI=INT(N/2): MI=N-CI: BP=1: I=0
210 CL=CI: CR=0: ML=MI: MR=0
220 CT(1)=2: CT(2)=1: CT(3)=0: CT(4)=0: CT(5)=1
230 MT(1)=0: MT(2)=0: MT(3)=2: MT(4)=1: MT(5)=1
300 GOSUB 2000: GOSUB 1000
310 C(I)=CL: M(I)=ML: B(I)=BP
320 IF ML=0 AND CL=0 THEN 700
330 FOR K=1 TO 800: NEXT K
340 I=I+1: D(I)=0
350 D(I)=D(I)+1: IF D(I)>5 THEN 600
360 IF BP=-1 THEN 380
370 IF CL<CT(D(I)) OR ML<MT(D(I)) THEN 350 ELSE 390
380 IF CR<CT(D(I)) OR MR<MT(D(I)) THEN 350
390 CL=CL-BP*CT(D(I)): CR=CI-CL
400 ML=ML-BP*MT(D(I)): MR=MI-ML: BP=-BP
410 IF ML>0 AND CL>ML THEN 500
420 IF MR>0 AND CR>MR THEN 500 ELSE K=0
430 IF CL=C(K) AND ML=M(K) AND BP=B(K) THEN 500
440 K=K+1: IF K<I THEN 430
450 A$=STRING$(CT(D(I)),"C"): B$=STRING$(MT(D(I)),"M")
460 IF BP=-1 THEN MV$(I)=A$+B$+"->"
    ELSE MV$(I)="<-"+A$+B$
470 GOTO 300
500 BP=-BP: CL=CL+BP*CT(D(I)): CR=CI-CL
510 ML=ML+BP*MT(D(I)): MR=MI-ML: GOTO 350
600 PRINT@960, "BACK UP AND TRY SOMETHING ELSE";
610 I=I-1: IF I<1 THEN PRINT@960, Y$;: GOTO 800
620 CL=C(I-1): CR=CI-CL: ML=M(I-1): MR=MI-ML
630 BP=B(I-1): GOSUB 2000: GOSUB 1000
640 FOR K=1 TO 800: NEXT K
650 PRINT@960, Y$;: GOTO 350
700 PRINT@960, "SUCCESS";: GOTO 700
800 PRINT@64, X$;: PRINT@960, "FAILURE";: GOTO 800
1000 IF I=0 THEN RETURN
1010 FOR K=1 TO 14: PRINT@K*64, X$;: NEXT K
1020 S=I-13: IF S<1 THEN S=1
1030 FOR K=S TO I: J=K-S+1
2000 Z$=STRING$(8-CR,""): CR$=STRING$(CR,"C")+Z$
2010 Z$=STRING$(8-CL,""): CL$=Z$+STRING$(CL,"C")
2020 Z$=STRING$(8-MR,""): MR$=STRING$(MR,"M")+Z$
2030 Z$=STRING$(8-ML,""): ML$=Z$+STRING$(ML,"M")
2040 IF BP=1 THEN B$=BL$ ELSE B$=BR$
2050 PRINT@468, CL$;: PRINT@492, CR$;: PRINT@478, B$;
2060 PRINT@532, ML$;: PRINT@556, MR$;: RETURN
```

The **MAGIC WAND**<sup>TM</sup> is  
**ALMOST  
PERFECT.**

**We've been saying it for a few months now, and the reviewers seem to agree.**

“ Until I saw the Magic Wand, if I were allowed to own one and only one editor, Word Star\* would have been it. . . . My personal preference is for Pencil or Magic Wand for text creation. ”

**Jerry Pournelle**

*On Computing, Summer 1980*

“ The basic functions of the Magic Wand editor are as easy to learn as those of Electric Pencil\*. . . . Magic Wand dominates in the area of print formatting. ”

**Larry Press**

*On Computing, Summer 1980*

“ Of all the word processors I have used (and that includes a dozen or more), the Magic Wand is the most versatile. The Wand has almost all of the features of other processors, plus many new ones of its own. It measures up to even the word-processing software running on the largest mainframe computers. ”

**Rod Hallen**  
*Microcomputing, June 1980*

“ The Magic Wand is one of the most flexible word processing packages available, and should be considered by any potential word processing purchaser. ”

**Glenn A. Hart**

*Creative Computing, August 1980*

**Available for both the CP/M<sup>®</sup> and OASIS operating systems**

**small business applications, inc.**

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shroyer Software, Inc.  
WordStar is a trademark of Micro Pro International, Inc.  
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

is the initial number of missionaries on the left bank (MI). We will assume an equal number of missionaries and cannibals when N is even and an extra missionary when N is odd. (If there were an extra cannibal at the beginning, our problem would end before we had a chance to try our first crossing.)

The position of the boat will be indicated by the variable BP. When the boat is on the left bank, BP will have a value of 1. A value of -1 will indicate that the boat is on the right bank. The index reflecting the number of crossings (I) is set to zero and the values for the variables indicating the number of cannibals on the left bank (CL), the number of cannibals on the right bank (CR), the number of missionaries on the left bank (ML), and the number of missionaries on the right bank (MR) are also initialized:

```
200 CI=INT(N/2): MI=N-CI: BP=1: I=0
210 CL=CI: CR=0: ML=MI: MR=0
```

We also wish to specify each crossing option by specifying the number of cannibals (CT) and the number of missionaries (MT) who are transported:

```
220 CT(1)=2: CT(2)=1: CT(3)=0: CT(4)=0:
    CT(5)=1
230 MT(1)=0: MT(2)=0: MT(3)=2: MT(4)=1:
    MT(5)=1
```

The main loop of our program begins with calls to two subroutines which handle the graphic display. One subroutine (which appears later in this article at line

1000) displays an up-to-date list of the crossings attempted so far. The other subroutine (line 2000) provides a pictorial representation of the current position of the missionaries, cannibals, and boat. These routines are not essential for solving the problem, but they add a nice touch to the program and allow the user to watch the machine's "thought processes." These subroutines are invoked at line 300:

```
300 GOSUB 2000: GOSUB 1000
```

Each time through the loop, it is necessary to make a permanent record of the current status of our principal characters:

```
310 C(I)=CL: M(I)=ML: B(I)=BP
```

and then to check to see if the problem has been solved:

```
320 IF ML=0 AND CL=0 THEN 700
```

If not, we create a brief delay so that the human observer will not miss any of the action:

```
330 FOR K=1 TO 800: NEXT K
```

and then get about our main business, examining the feasibility of making a particular crossing by incrementing I by one and initializing D(I), which keeps track of the particular crossing option we are trying at each step I in the crossing sequence. The variable D(I) is then incremented and a test is made to see if we have exhausted the available options:

```
340 I=I+1: D(I)=0
350 D(I)=D(I)+1: IF D(I)>5 THEN 600
```

### Testing Options

If all options have been tried without success, the machine is directed to line 600 and asked to execute a back-up procedure that tries another option at an earlier position in the sequence. If we still have a viable option at this previous value of I, we continue by examining the particular crossing option which is indicated. First, we determine the location of the boat (line 360), then make sure we have a sufficient number of missionaries and cannibals on the departure bank to carry out the indicated crossing (lines 370 and 380), and finally we make the crossing (lines 390 and 400):

```
360 IF BP=-1 THEN 380
370 IF CL<CT(D(I)) OR ML<MT(D(I))
    THEN 350 ELSE 390
380 IF CR<CT(D(I)) OR MR<MT(D(I)) THEN 350
390 CL=CL-BP*CT(D(I)): CR=CI-CL
400 ML=ML-BP*MT(D(I)): MR=MI-ML:
    BP=-BP
```

Next, we check to make sure that the cannibals do not outnumber the missionaries on either bank. If they do, we go to line 500 to reverse the crossing, and then to line 350 to select another crossing option:

```
410 IF ML>0 AND CL>ML THEN 500
420 IF MR>0 AND CR>MR THEN 500 ELSE K=0
```

# CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

**The original 256-color imaging system with high resolution video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.**

Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60 of a second. Select the best resolution for your application, from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized or computer processed image with 256 gray levels or 256 colors on standard B&W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



Compact two-board basic system



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels



480x512 Computer-generated

**Features:**

- Highest possible quality 480x512x8 digital video image presently available on the market
- Input capability from TV camera or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 32, 64, 128 & 256K byte system capacity
- Lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Interfaces for TRS-80 and other processors
- Comprehensive line of accessories, monitors and support software

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS  
441 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088



# BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY NOW ★ 10 ★ Volumes and Growing

IS SPONSORING A

## \$10,000.00 Give Away

WHY Pay hundreds of dollars for Software that does Not work when WE offer the BEST available Software for only a few dollars a program. And what is better OURS WORKS!

We have over 100,000 in circulation since 1975 and we are still around and That's more than Anyone else can say. We used to sell hundreds of programs individually, the programs in Volume X were sold for several years at over \$10,000, in Volume III for over \$6,000 but a few years ago we decided to promote software to the mass public and it was an instant success.

**For Homeowners, Businessmen, Engineers, Hobbyists, Doctors, Lawyers, Men and Women**

<b>Vol. I \$24.95</b>	<b>Vol. II \$24.95</b>	<b>Vol. III \$39.95</b>	<b>Vol. IV \$9.95</b>	<b>Vol. V \$9.95</b>	<b>Vol. VIII \$19.95</b>	<b>Vol. IX \$19.95</b>	<b>Vol. X \$69.95</b>
Business & Personal Bookkeeping Programs	Animals Four Astronaut Bagel Bio Cycle Cannons Checkers Craps Dogflight Golf Judy Line Up Pony Roulette Sky Diver Tank Teach Me	Binomial Chi-Sq. Coeff. Confidence 1 Confidence 2 Correlations Curve Differences Dual Plot Exp-Distri Least Squares Paired Plot Plots Polynomial Fit Regression Stat 1 Stat 2 T-Distribution Unpaired Variance 1 Variance 2 XY.	Beam Conv. Filter Fit Integration 1 Integration 2 Intensity Lola Macro Max. Min. Navaid Optical Planet PSD Rand 1 Rand 2 Solve Sphere Trian Stars Track Triangle Variable Vector	Billing Inventory Payroll Risk Schedule 2 Shipping Stocks Switch	Andy Cap Baseball Compare Confid 10 Descrip Differ Engine Fourier Horse Integers Logic Playboy Primes Probal Quadrac Red Baron Regression 2 Road Runner Roulette Santa Stat 10 Stat 11 Steel Top Vary Xmas	1040-Tax Balance Checkbook Instol 78 Deprec 2 APPENDIX C Favorites	Intro. A/R A/P Mer Inv Check Assets Payroll Bal Sh P/L Year End DataBase Tax Up Basic St.
Bond Building Compound Cyclic Decision 1 Decision 2 Depreciation Efficient Flow Installment Interest Investments Mortgage Optimize Order Part Tree Rate Return 1 Return 2 Schedule 1 Games & Pictures	A. Newman J.F.K. Linus Ms. Santa Nixon Noel Noel Nude Peace Policeman Santa's Sleigh Snoopy Virgin	APPENDIX A	<b>Vol. VI \$49.95</b> Mini-Ledger A/R Inventory Peprac. Ledger	Enterprise Football Funds 1 Funds 2 Go-Moku Jack Life Loans Mazes Poker Popul Profits Qubic Rates Retire Savings SBA Tic-Tac-Toe	<b>APPENDIX B</b>		

**Volume VI — Disk programs are compatible with TRS-80 disk basic**  
The disk programs in Volumes VI, VII and X are written in (CP/M) M Basic and Disk Extended Microsoft Basic. Other programs written in 8K Basic.

**FIRST DRAWING —** September 11, 1980 and every week thereafter until December 18, 1980. Winners will be notified within one week. For a list of winners send a self-addressed stamped envelope with a request for the winners list.

No PURCHASE Necessary, to enter send name & address on a 3 x 5 card. You are automatically entered every time you make a purchase from us. Void where prohibited by LAW.

### Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

Add \$1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and P.O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add \$6.00/volume for air shipment and make payable in U.S. dollars only.

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES  
Master Charge and Bank Americard accepted.  
Our Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.  
Unlike others we have NOT raised our prices in five years

### KEMCO, LTD.

P.O. Drawer 2208L Petersburg, VA 23803

Circle 72 on inquiry card.

**IN GERMANY**  
Ing. W. Hofacker, GmbH  
Holzkirchen, W. Germany

**IN HOLLAND**  
Nanton Press B.V.  
Bilthoven, Holland

# OVER 116,000 IN USE TODAY

# The Ultimate Software Package

from High Technology, Inc.™

## INFORMATION MASTER™

**INFORMATION MASTER™**, the software package that will organize your *customer lists, inventories, expense records, student information files, accounts receivable and payable* ... AND IF THAT'S NOT ENOUGH, it will print your *mailing labels, product catalogs, budget analysis, physical inventory checksheets* ... it's so adaptable that the applications are virtually limitless.

### IT'S THE ULTIMATE PACKAGE...

Designed for flawless performance and revolutionary user-ease **INFORMATION MASTER™** performs all the following functions using the APPLE II™:

ORGANIZING  
SORTING  
SEARCHING  
SELECTING  
ALPHABETIZING  
SCHEDULING  
INDEXING

CALCULATIONS  
MULTIPLICATION  
DIVISION  
ADDITION  
SUBTRACTION  
EXPONENTIATION  
SUMMATION

REPORTING  
PAGING  
LABELING  
CATALOGING  
SUMMARIZING  
TOTALING  
SUBTOTALING

But the final word is DOCUMENTATION. We at High Technology know that even a brilliantly conceived program is useless if you can't understand it. That's why user-ease is the distinction between what is merely a good package and a truly excellent one. **INFORMATION MASTER™** user's manual contains over 100 pages of illustrations, examples and explanations of the program, beginning with a step-by-step trial run.

Your computer dealer has a demonstration package. Drop by and see what THE ULTIMATE PACKAGE can do for you.

 **High Technology, Inc.™**

P.O. Box 14665  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73113

(405) 840-9900

™ APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

In addition to an insufficient number of the appropriate persons or the threat of cannibalism, there is another reason for discarding the current crossing plan and going to line 350 to try another. This third reason has to do with repetition of a previous state of the system. We have no desire to create loops which transport the same individuals back and forth forever. In lines 430 and 440, we check to make sure that the current state has not occurred previously:

```
430 IF CL=C(K) AND ML=M(K) AND BP=B(K)
    THEN 500
440 K=K+1: IF K<I THEN 430
```

If our current crossing option passes these three tests, then we are ready to proceed. The crossing is recorded for posterity's sake; then we jump to line 300 to start the process once again:

```
450 A$=STRING$(CT(D(I)), "C");
    B$=STRING$(MT(D(I)), "M")
460 IF BP=-1 THEN MV$(I)=A$+B$+"->"
    ELSE MV$(I)="-<"+A$+B$
470 GOTO 300
```

### Backing Up

This completes the main loop of the program. We have a few loose ends which need to be taken care of before the job can be considered finished. When we found that a crossing option was not feasible either because of cannibalism (lines 410 and 420), or because of repetition of a previous position (lines 430 and 440), the machine was instructed to go to line 500 and reverse its previous move. Line 500 must therefore exist as follows:

```
500 BP=-BP: CL=CL+BP*CT(D(I));
    CR=CI-CL
510 ML=ML+BP*MT(D(I));
    MR=MI-ML: GOTO 350
```

After returning to line 350 to try another crossing, we may find that all five options have been exhausted. If so, it is time to back up our search and try something different at an earlier point in the crossing sequence. The back-up instructions start at line 600:

```
600 PRINT@960, "BACK UP AND TRY
    SOMETHING ELSE";
610 I=I-1: IF I<1 THEN PRINT@ 960,
    Y$;: GOTO 800
620 CL=C(I-1): CR=CI-CL: ML=M(I-1);
    MR=MI-ML
630 BP=B(I-1): GOSUB 2000: GOSUB 1000
640 FOR K=1 TO 800: NEXT K
650 PRINT@ 960, Y$;: GOTO 350
```

The back-up procedure is a little tricky. First, we decrement I by 1, then we set the current status of our main characters to the way it was *before* we made the last crossing. Our objective is to examine another crossing option at the new value of I. To do this, the position we transform must be the situation as it existed before the



# WHEN OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS ...



Open the door, and experience the dream. Your own business, the one you've always yearned for. No more limits on your creativity or earning potential. No more working for someone else.

If you're a successful computer professional and have access to some capital, chances are you could own a MicroAge Computer Store. MicroAge Computer Stores are built around a whole new concept of what a computer store should be. Designed to provide solutions, not just sell hardware.

MicroAge Computer Stores are firmly positioned in the business and professional marketplace. And as a MicroAge Computer Store owner, you'll be backed by one of the acknowledged leaders, industry pioneers in microcomputing. Contact the Director of Franchising today to receive a complete Franchise Information Package free of charge and at no obligation. Opportunity is knocking . . . you'll see what we mean.

**MicroAge**  
COMPUTER STORE

1425 W. 12th Place • Tempe, AZ 85281 • (602) 967-1421

---

A search program such as this one can be quite effective if the number of possible move combinations is not too large.

---

last move. The back-up procedure also calls our graphic routines (line 630), delays a bit for dramatic effect (line 640), and then erases the back-up message (line 650) before exiting for line 350.

There are two terminal conditions for the search process. If we move all the cannibals and missionaries across the river, our mission is successfully completed. This condition is detected by line 320 which directs the machine to line 700:

```
700 PRINT@ 960, "SUCCESS";: GOTO 700
```

If we back up to the point where  $I=0$ , then we have exhausted all possibilities and our search has failed. This state of affairs is tested in line 610 and if it holds, the machine is sent to line 800:

```
800 PRINT@ 64, X$;: PRINT@ 960, "FAILURE";:
GOTO 800
```

This finishes our program except for specifying the two subroutines which maintain our video display. The first of these occurs at line 1000 and keeps an up-to-date listing of the crossing sequence:

```
1000 IF I=0 THEN RETURN
1010 FOR K=1 TO 14: PRINT@ K*64, X$;:
NEXT K
1020 S=I-13: IF S<1 THEN S=1
1030 FOR K=S TO I: J=K-S+1
1040 PRINT@ J*64, K; " "; MV$(K);:
NEXT K: RETURN
```

The second subroutine provides a graphic display of the current position of the boat and of all missionaries and cannibals:

```
2000 Z$=STRING$(8-CR, " ");
CR$=STRING$(CR, "C")+Z$
2010 Z$=STRING$(8-CL, " ");
CL$=Z$+STRING$(CL, "C")
2020 Z$=STRING$(8-MR, " ");
MR$=STRING$(MR, "M")+Z$
2030 Z$=STRING$(8-ML, " ");
ML$=Z$+STRING$(ML, "M")
2040 IF BP=1 THEN B$=BL$ ELSE B$=BR$
2050 PRINT@ 468, CL$;: PRINT@ 492, CR$;:
PRINT@ 478, B$;
2060 PRINT@ 532, ML$;: PRINT@ 556, MR$;:
RETURN
```

### Limitations and Features

A search program such as this one can be quite effective if the number of possible move combinations is not too large. The missionaries-and-cannibals problem is an

ideal example for this type of search because there is a limited number of options at each choice point. If there were many options at each choice point, a simple trial-and-error search might take a very long time to find a solution sequence. If there were a solution, however, it would find it.

The key features of this program are the I index and the D(I) array. If we use game terminology, the I variable indexes the move number (ie: first move, second move, third move, etc) and the D(I) array keeps track of which move option is currently being considered at each level I of the search. In the missionaries-and-cannibals problem, our program exhaustively considers the various move options. It accepts the first legal move option it can find at each level I of the search.

A move is legal unless it fails one of the three tests (insufficient passengers, lines 370 and 380; cannibalism, lines 410 and 420; or repetition, lines 430 and 440). The search continues forward until it reaches a level where none of the five possible move options are feasible. It then backs up until it can find a new move option at a lower level and then starts forward again. This is a simple yet powerful strategy.

### Improving the Process

Our implementation of this strategy could be made considerably more "intelligent" if we gave some thought to the order in which crossings are considered. In lines 220 and 230, we define the five crossing options. We could reduce the number of back-ups by establishing one order of move consideration for trips across to the right bank and another order for trips back to the left bank.

The interested reader might enjoy looking at academic studies which have examined this issue in detail (see, for example, reference 3). Some minor modifications can increase the efficiency of the present program by a large factor. One strategy for implementing this idea consists of defining one set of crossing options for left-to-right movement (say lines 220 and 225) and another set of crossing options for right-to-left movement (say lines 230 and 235) and then selecting between the two depending on the value of BP.

Many problems require more direction to the search process if a solution is to be found in a reasonable amount of time. Next month, in the second part of this three-part article, we will consider a much more challenging endeavor, cryptarithmic. Allen Newell, one of the pioneers in analyzing human thinking in terms of information-processing models, made extensive use of cryptarithmic as a valuable research paradigm. We will develop a search program in TRS-80 Level II BASIC that is capable of solving all cryptarithmic problems. ■

---

### References

1. Campbell D T, "Blind Variation and Selective Survival as a General Strategy in Knowledge-processes," *Self-Organizing Systems*, edited by Yovits and Cameron, Pergamon Press, New York, 1960, pages 205 thru 231.
  2. Minsky, M (editor), *Semantic Information Processing*, MIT Press, Cambridge MA, 1968, page 12.
  3. Jeffries R, P G Polson, L Razran, and M E Atwood, "A Process Model for Missionaries-Cannibals and Other River-crossing Problems," *Cognitive Psychology*, 1977, volume 9, pages 412 thru 440.
-

# The computer that grows as you grow.



As your computer skills grow, so does your Heath H8 System. New accessories and software are coming along all the time to make your system do more.

Special bus design gives you seven plug-in board positions so you can configure any combination of memory, I/O's and accessories. You can interchange boards. Add accessories. Build exactly the system you want.

A wide selection of software makes your life more fun and more efficient. Hundreds of programs for business, home and family are available from Heath User's Group. Also two BASIC languages, Microsoft™ and Fortran.™ And more programs are being developed all the time.

If you haven't seen the latest Heathkit catalog, you haven't seen the latest in computer fun. There's a new Music Synthesizer Board, new Speech Lab, new Color

Graphics Board and new Color Monitor. And coming soon, a new three-drive disk system. For an exciting computer hobby, there's no more exciting computer than the Heath H8 – available fully assembled or in money-saving kit.

For complete details and prices on the H8 and the complete line of Heath printers, terminals and accessories, write today for the new, *free* Heathkit Catalog, or pick one up at your nearby Heathkit Electronics Center.

#### Visit your Heathkit Store

In the U.S. and Canada visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center\* where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced. See the white pages of your phone book for the location nearest you.

\*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.



CP-188

## Heath®

Send for  
**FREE CATALOG**

Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-694, Benton Harbor, MI 49022



Complete support, so you're never left out in the cold.

# BYTE's Bits

## A Better Way to Indirectly Address the 6502

In the article "Indirect Addressing for the 6502," by Ken Skier in the January 1980 BYTE (page 118), there was an error in listings 2 and 3. Because absolute addresses occupy 2 bytes, the address of the Xth subroutine will be in position 2X in the address table, not the Xth. This problem can be corrected by storing the high address bytes in one table and the low-order bytes in another. With this structure the Xth entry will correspond to the Xth

subroutine.

I would like to suggest two other methods of implementing indexed indirect jumps which are more efficient in terms of code length and execution time. The first method is that of vectoring: 3 bytes are reserved as the "vector." The first byte always contains a hexadecimal 4C (JMP). The target address is placed in the next 2 bytes and a JMP or JSR is then done to the vector, so that control passes to the selected module.

The second method, however, is the more effective and concise. Sup-

pose that we wish to call routine X, and that the address table is structured as 2 rows: TBL.LO and TBL.HI. Consider the routine CALL.X, shown here as listing 1.

By doing a JMP or JSR to CALL.X an indexed indirect JMP or JSR will be effected to the Xth routine. One point to be observed here is that the execution of a RTS instruction pops the stack into the program counter, and then increments it. Thus the addresses in the table must be one less than their actual value.

Thomas Gettys, Co-editor  
SYM-Physis  
SYM-1 Users' Group  
POB 315  
Chico CA 95927

## Notes on Attending a USUS Meeting

The first meeting of the USUS (UCSD System Users Society) was held in San Diego, California, on June 20 and 21, 1980. The meeting was called by SofTech Microsystems, then

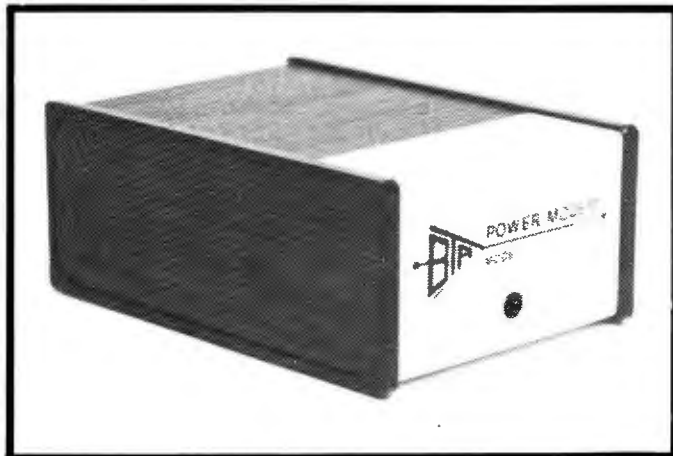
turned over to the approximately one hundred participants at the meeting. Speakers at the meeting included Carl Helmers and Ken Bowles. Organization, choosing a name, and the election of officers were the main formal goals. Jim Bandy was elected president, A Winsor Brown was elected vice-president, Chip Chapin was elected secretary, and Jon Bondy was elected treasurer. Informal accomplishments included the usual exchange of information which occurs between users of similar software. The next meeting of the USUS group will coincide with the Minicomputer and Microcomputer Conference and Exposition to be held on October 14, 15, and 16, 1980, in San Francisco, California. For further information, contact the secretary, Chip Chapin, at the following temporary address: UCSD System Users Society, attn: Chip Chapin, Secretary, 9494 Black Mountain Rd, San Diego CA 92126....CH ■

### Listing 1

```
CALL.X   LDA TBL.HI,X   ;GET ADDRESS X, HIGH BYTE
          PHA          ;AND PUSH IT TO THE STACK
          LDA TBL.LO,X ;GET ADDRESS X, LOW BYTE
          PHA          ;AND PUSH IT TO THE STACK
          RTS         ;GO TO ROUTINE X
```

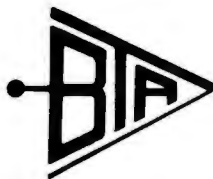
# New- POWER MODEM

T.M.



- RS 232 Communications over existing AC power lines.
- Easy installation - plug into AC receptacle.
- 110 or 300 BAUD rate - switch selectable.
- Full duplex operation.
- Multipoint network capability.
- Standard DB 25 I/O connector.

Order one per each communication point • \$139.00 each including shipping • C.O.D., check or money order.



**BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.**

Highway 603 • Bay St. Louis, MS. 39520  
P.O. Box 387 (601) 467-8231

# Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk<sup>®</sup>.



More than four decades of experience in magnetic media—BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve—no paper dust, no static electricity.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Packaging to suit your requirements—standard flip-top box, Kasette 10<sup>®</sup> storage case, or bulk pack.

Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

100% certification—every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate—for uniform and reliable performance year after year.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030. See us at the NCC, Booth 1121

Cross-linked oxide coating—for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability—one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Double lubrication—lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.



# BASF

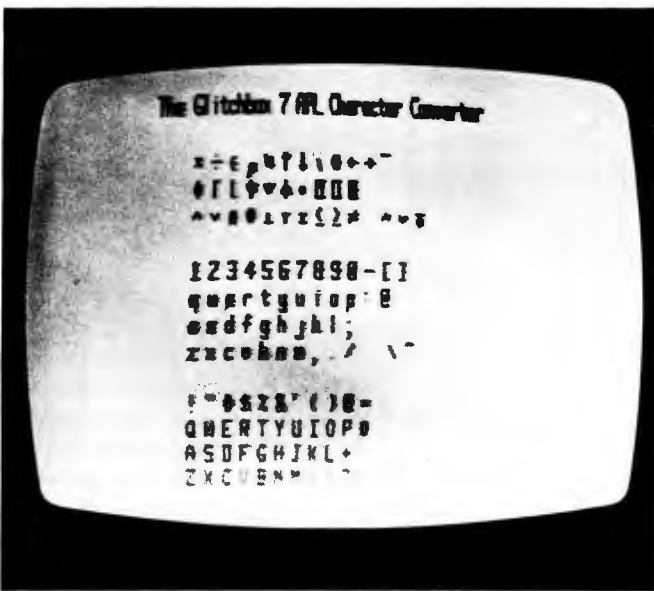
Floppy Disks Mag Cards Cassettes Computer Tapes Disk Packs Computer Peripherals

# APL Character Generator

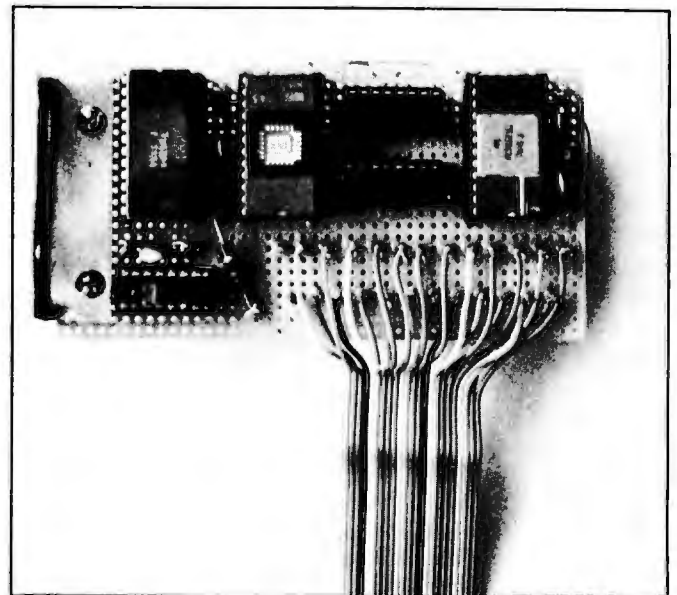
---

John W Langner  
411 Monterey Blvd Apt B  
Hermosa Beach CA 90254

---



**Photo 1:** Video screen display of the character set produced by the APL character-generator circuit described in this article.



**Photo 2:** The circuit of figure 1 as constructed on a small perforated circuit board.

Many computer enthusiasts are beginning to use APL and are discovering the benefits of this powerful high-level language. Unfortunately, most personal computers are not equipped to generate the special APL characters.

Various solutions to this problem have been proposed, ranging from using inverse-video characters to using a

---

#### Author's Note:

Readers who wish to build this circuit but do not have access to an erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) programmer can obtain preprogrammed 2708s from the author for \$20.

---

programmable display that allows you to define any characters you want under program control.

Here is another solution. With the addition of only a few integrated circuits, and with only a single change in your present video interface, you can have the essential APL characters, including overstrikes. The circuit presented here should work with any video display using the popular MCM6571 character generator and can easily be adapted for others.

The first thirty-two positions in the MCM6571 are occupied by Greek letters and other seldom-used characters. The idea is to replace these with APL characters. After I listed the useful APL characters and

# For those special people who've stepped ahead with a mini-computer



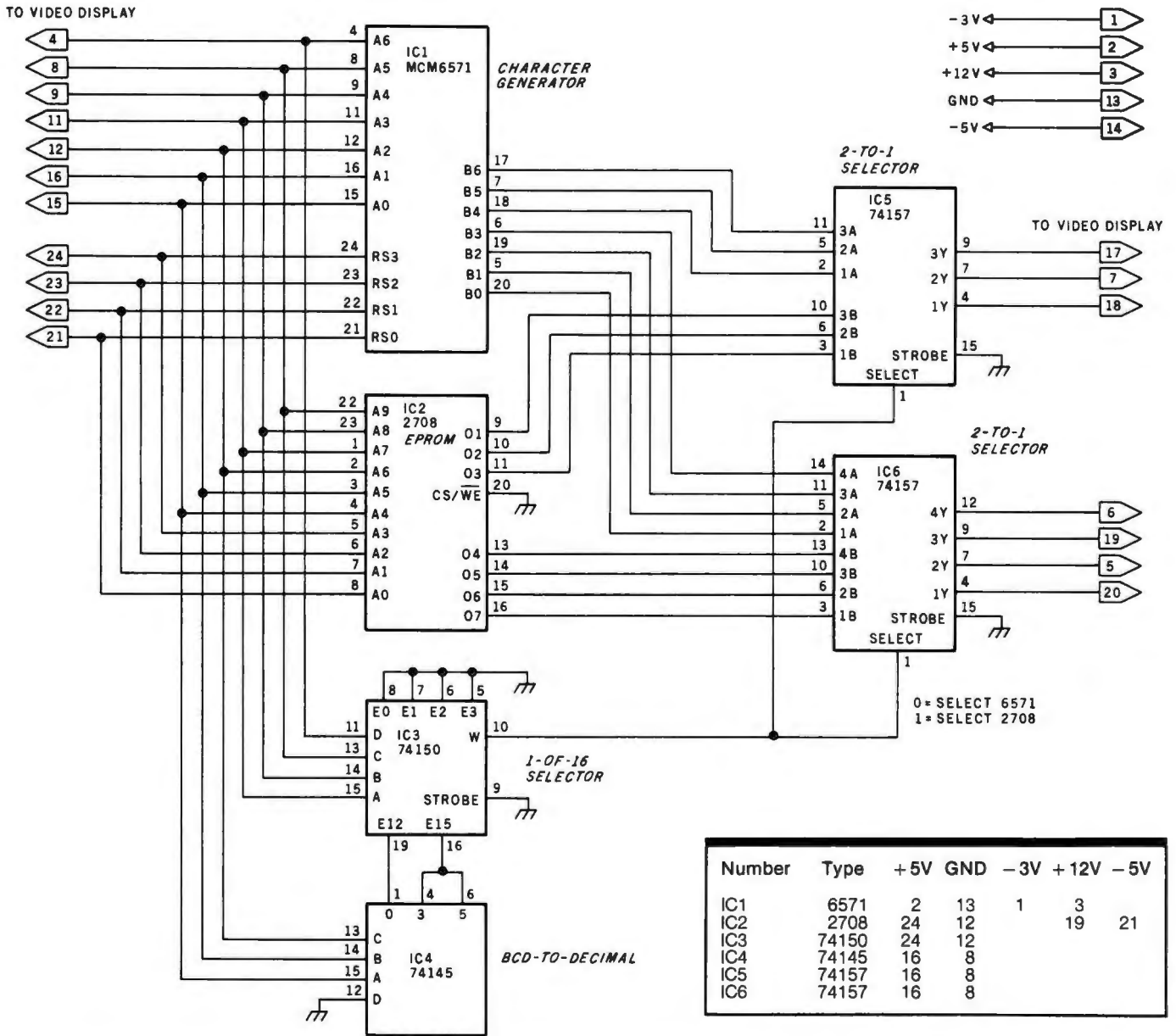
## Maxell offers a way to stay ahead.

A Maxell 5¼" Mini-Disk will consistently let you maximize the capability of your system today. And as your involvement with it grows, tomorrow as well. Maxell Mini-Disks are all made with the same exacting 100% certification and critical dependability of the Maxell 8" Floppy Disk. So you know your 5¼" Maxell Mini-Disks meet or exceed the same ISO and Shugart specifications industry requires.

There are double density Maxell single and double-sided 5¼" Mini-Disks for soft and hard sector systems. And 8" Maxell Floppy Disks for every disk drive configuration. See your computer supply dealer or write to us for more information. If you are a computer products dealer, write for the growing opportunities Maxell Business Products Division offers you with our 8" Floppy and 5¼" Mini-Disks.

**maxell.**   
BUSINESS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Maxell Corporation of America, Business Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 Tel: 201-440-8020  
Circle 78 on Inquiry card.



**Figure 1:** Schematic diagram of the character-generator circuit which is to be constructed on a small circuit board for connection to the main video display board by a multiconductor cable. All connections are made through a 24-pin dual-in-line plug that plugs into the socket vacated by the removal of the MCM6571 from the video display board. The MCM6571 socket must have -5 V potential applied to its pin 14; this is the only modification needed on the video display board itself. Adding this -5 V connection does not affect normal operation since pin 14 on the MCM6571 package is not connected inside. To get the { and } characters instead of the  $\nabla$  and  $\nabla$  characters, disconnect pin 16 of the 74150 device.

eliminated those already found in the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set, thirty-five remained to be implemented.

Most people can probably do without the braces and accent grave ( { } ' ) from the ASCII character set, so I replaced them. If you need to have the braces, you can substitute them for the  $\nabla$  (NAND) and  $\nabla$  (NOR) symbols.

The circuit to produce the APL characters is presented in figure 1. It contains the original MCM6571 character generator from the video interface and a 2708 erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) programmed as an APL character generator. The 74145

BCD-to-decimal decoder and 74150 1-of-16 data selector decide which character generator to select, and the 74157 noninverting 2-to-1-line data selectors act accordingly.

The circuit can be built on a small board and plugged into your video display with a short ribbon cable and a 24-pin dual-in-line plug. The only modification to your video interface is to connect -5 V to pin 14 of the character-generator socket. This will not affect normal operation because pin 14 is not connected inside the MCM6571.

The data that must be programmed into the 2708 is listed in table 1. The character codes that invoke the APL characters are shown in table 2. ■



Most small system users think all microcomputers are created equal. And they're right. If you want performance, convenience, styling, high technology and reliability (and who doesn't?) your micro usually has a price tag that looks more like a mini. It seems big performance always means big bucks. But not so with the SuperBrain.

Standard SuperBrain features include: twin double-density 5 1/4" drives which boast over 300,000 bytes of disk storage. A full 32K of dynamic RAM - easily expandable to 64K. A CP/M\* Disk Operating System which insures compatibility to literally hundreds of application packages presently available. And, a 12" non-glare, 24 line by 80 column screen.

You'll also get a full ASCII keyboard with an 18 key numeric pad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232C serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem or printer. Dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 MHz to insure lightning-fast program execution. And the list goes on. Feature after feature after feature.

Better yet, the SuperBrain boasts modular design to make servicing a snap. A common screwdriver is about the only service tool you'll ever need. And with the money you'll save on purchasing and maintaining the SuperBrain, you could almost buy another one. For under \$3,000, it is truly one of the most remarkable microcomputers available anywhere.

Whether your application is small business, scientific or educational, the SuperBrain is certainly one of today's most exciting solutions to your microcomputer problems. Call or write us now for full details on how you can get big system performance without having to spend big bucks. So, why not see your local dealer and try one out today. Intertec systems are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.

 **INTERTEC  
DATA  
SYSTEMS.**  
2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210  
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

\*Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# SUPERBRAIN™







# HÄNDLER CONCESSIONAIRES DISTRIBUIDORES O.E.M.

AUSGEZEICHNETE GROSS =  
HANDELSPREISE stellen nur einen  
Aspekt unseres Händlerprogrammes  
dar. Treten Sie noch heute mit uns  
in Verbindung. (Wir sprechen  
Deutsch)



UN EXCELLENT PRIX DE GROS  
ne représente qu'un seul aspect de  
notre programme de distribution in-  
ternationale. Mettez-vous en contact  
avec nous aujourd'hui pour recevoir  
plus de renseignements. (On parle  
français!)



EL EXCELENTE PRECIO AL  
MAYOREO que ofrecemos repre-  
senta sólo un aspecto de nuestro  
programa de distribución inter-  
nacional. Póngase en contacto con  
nosotros para información más  
detallada. (Se habla español!)

A.D.D.S.	IND. MICRO
ANADIX	OKIDATA
APPLE	SOROC
CENTRONICS	SUPERBRAIN
CROMEMCO	TELEVIDEO
HAZELTINE	TEXAS INSTR.



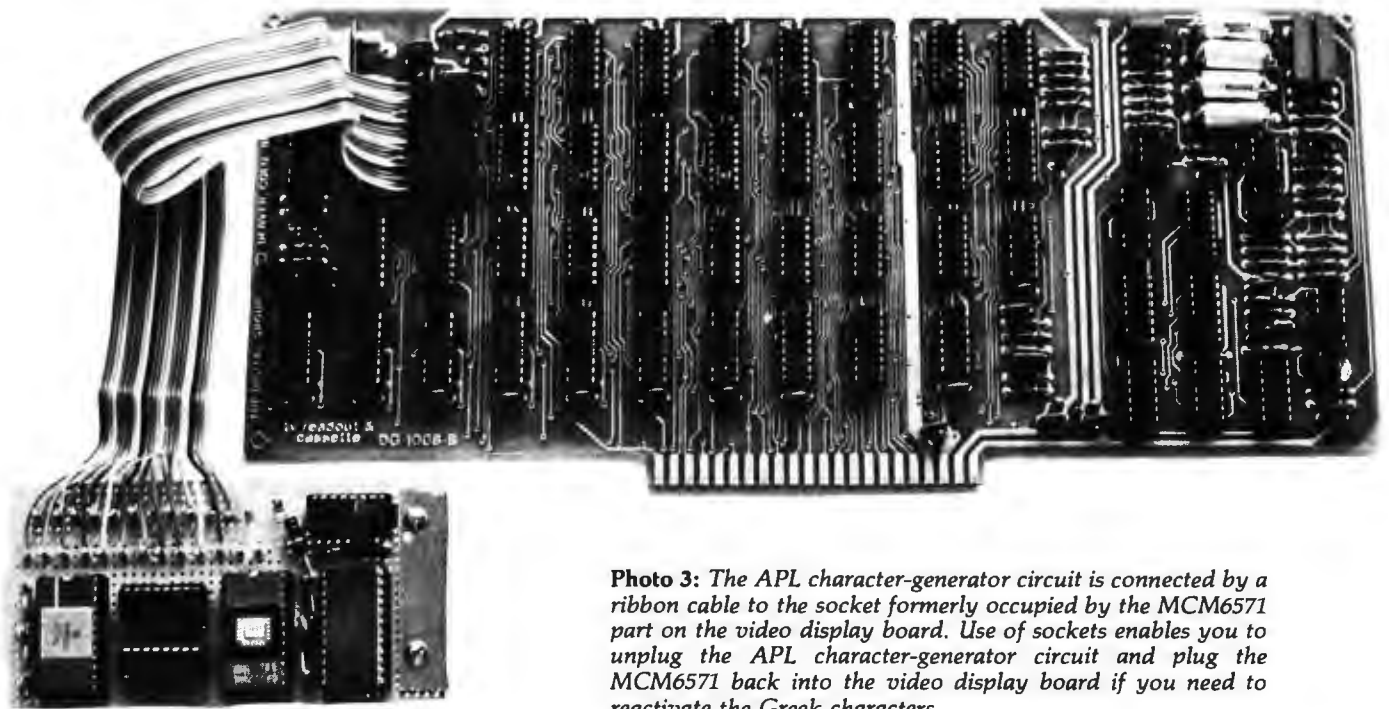
**MICRO-COMPUTER BROKERS**  
INTERNATIONAL

6819-P, North 21st Avenue  
Phoenix, Arizona 85015 U.S.A.  
Telephone: (602) 242-9961  
Telex: (0) 668382

Address	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
000	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	04	02	7F	02	04	00	00	00	→
010	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	08	1C	2A	2A	2A	1C	08	08	00	φ
020	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	3E	08	08	08	08	00	00	00	00	⊥
030	00	00	00	00	00	00	22	22	22	3E	22	22	1C	00	00	00	⊕
040	00	00	00	00	00	00	1C	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	00	L
050	00	00	00	00	00	00	0C	10	20	3C	20	10	0C	00	00	00	•
060	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	08	08	1C	2A	49	7F	08	08	00	↓
070	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	14	22	41	7F	00	00	00	∇
080	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	08	7F	49	2A	1C	08	08	08	00	⊕
090	00	00	00	00	00	00	04	08	08	08	08	10	00	00	00	00	∩
0A0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	18	24	24	18	00	00	00	00	◦
0B0	00	00	00	00	00	00	7F	41	41	41	41	49	49	49	7F	00	⊠
0C0	00	00	00	00	00	00	7F	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	7F	00	⊠
0D0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	3E	08	08	08	3E	00	00	00	00	⊞
0E0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	08	08	08	3E	00	00	00	00	T
0F0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	1C	22	41	49	41	22	1C	00	00	◦
100	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	10	20	7F	20	10	00	00	00	←
110	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	22	14	08	14	22	00	00	00	×
120	00	00	00	40	20	10	1E	11	11	0E	00	00	00	00	00	00	P
130	00	00	00	00	00	00	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	1C	00	┌
140	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	1E	26	2A	32	3C	40	00	00	⊗
150	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	1C	2A	08	08	08	08	08	08	00	↓
160	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	1C	22	35	49	6B	2A	1C	00	00	⊗
170	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	00	00	7F	00	00	08	00	00	÷
180	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	14	22	41	00	00	00	00	∇
190	00	00	00	00	00	00	08	08	08	08	08	08	2A	1C	08	00	↑
1A0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	41	22	14	08	00	00	00	∧
1B0	00	00	00	00	00	00	7F	41	49	41	7F	41	49	41	7F	00	⊞
1C0	00	00	00	00	00	00	3E	00	04	08	10	20	10	08	04	00	≤
1D0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	7F	00	-
1E0	00	00	00	00	00	00	3E	00	10	08	04	02	04	08	10	00	≥
1F0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	40	20	7F	08	7F	02	01	00	00	≠

Table 1: Data that must be programmed into the 2708 erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) device. This data tells the video display how to form the APL characters from a dot matrix. To the left is the address of the data, in the center





**Photo 3:** The APL character-generator circuit is connected by a ribbon cable to the socket formerly occupied by the MCM6571 part on the video display board. Use of sockets enables you to unplug the APL character-generator circuit and plug the MCM6571 back into the video display board if you need to reactivate the Greek characters.

Hexadecimal Code	Old Character	New Character	Hexadecimal Code	Old Character	New Character
00	α	→	10	ρ	←
01	β	φ	11	σ	×
02	γ	⊥	12	τ	ρ
03	δ	⊕	13	υ	Γ
04	ε	ℒ	14	φ	⊗
05	ζ	ε	15	χ	↓
06	η	ψ	16	ψ	⊙
07	θ	∇	17	ω	÷
08	ι	⋈	18	Ω	√
09	κ	λ	19	√	↑
0A	λ	ο	1A	→	∧
0B	μ	⊠	1B	←	⊠
0C	ν	□	1C	↑	≤
0D	ξ	⊥	1D	÷	-
0E	ο	⊤	1E	Σ	≥
0F	π	ο	1F	≈	⋈
			60	,	⊕
			7B	(	⋈
			7D	)	⋈

**Table 2:** Table of character substitution to swap the APL characters for the Greek alphabet and other seldom-used characters in the MCM6571 character-generator chip.



# Construction of a Fourth-Generation Video Terminal:

## Part 2

---

Theron Wierenga  
POB 2007  
Holland MI 49423

---

Last month in Part 1, I presented the first part of a complete plan for building a versatile, microprocessor-controlled video terminal. Now we'll look at the rest of the construction details.

We stopped at the point of troubleshooting the 8085 microprocessor and related circuitry. If your tests with oscilloscope and frequency counter show that everything built so far checks out properly, you can proceed with the remainder of the construction.

### Getting the Debug Monitor Operating

The next step is to install the four 2114 memory circuits, IC19 (the 74LS138 that decodes the 2114s), IC13 (the 7401 that is used with the 74LS138 decoder), and IC4 and IC5 (the two 8212s that are connected back-to-back to buffer the 2114s). The 2716 must be programmed again, this time with the entire software

package that is given in listing 2.

Before continuing, let me define some terms that are frequently used in the next section. Figure 4 on page 128 is a block diagram relating a number of these terms.

- Host computer: the computer to which your completed video terminal will be connected. It will operate completely independently of the terminal circuitry. Communications between the host computer and the video terminal will be via a serial interface driven by UARTs.
- 8085 microprocessor: the computer that will control the internal operation of the video terminal.
- Checkout terminal: any standard computer terminal with a current-loop interface that will be used to debug your video terminal's hardware and software.
- Temporary interface: a simple circuit that must be built to temporarily connect your video terminal to the checkout terminal.
- Terminal control software: the software that directs the 8085 in the procedure of controlling the terminal. It operates the display

and takes care of incoming characters and scrolling. This software resides in the 2716 programmable read-only memory.

- System monitor: a separate operating system that resides within the terminal control software. When this monitor is used, the 8085 microprocessor "abandons" the video terminal circuitry, and then behaves as a separate computer for the checkout terminal. The monitor allows the user to load and display memory locations, run simple programs, and fill and move blocks of data in the memory. The data transfer lines to the host computer are not connected when using the monitor.

### Activating the Monitor

In normal operation the 8085 operates as a dedicated microprocessor. This means that the microprocessor's total job is to operate the display and process incoming characters. The 2716 programmable read-only memory can hold 2048 bytes of program code. Only about 1500 bytes are needed for the terminal control software, so a portion of the

---

*The numbering sequence of figures, listings, and photos is continued from Part 1 of this article.*

---



# What's the difference between BASIC and Pascal?

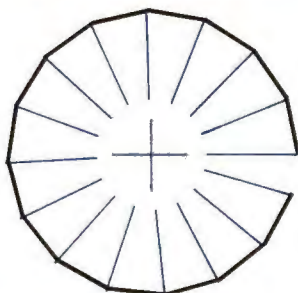
## COMPARE THESE APPROACHES TO DRAWING A CIRCLE

### in BASIC

"This is easy ..."

```
100 MOVE R,0
110 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 25
120 DRAW R*COS(T), R*SIN(T)
130 NEXT T
```

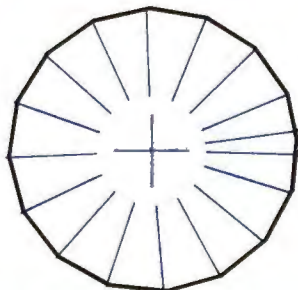
"Oops, didn't quite meet ..."



... but that's easy to fix."

```
100 MOVE R,0
110 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 25
120 DRAW R*COS(T), R*SIN(T)
130 NEXT T
```

"Oh, now it closes ...  
in fact, it overlaps."

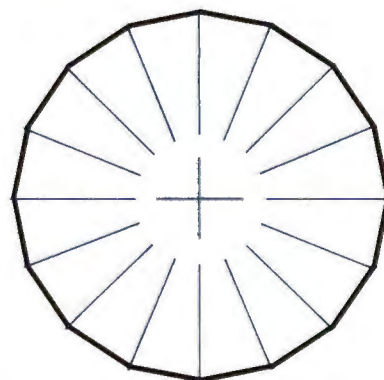


Programming by trial and error

### in Pascal

"The simplest circle drawn with line segments is a regular polygon ..."

```
procedure Circle (X, Y, Radius: real);
const Sides = 16; Pi = 3.14159265;
var N: integer; Theta: real;
begin
  Move (X+Radius,Y);
  for N := 1 to Sides do begin
    Theta := 2 * Pi * (N/Sides);
    Draw (Radius * cos (Theta) + X,
          Radius * sin (Theta) + Y);
  end;
end;
```



Programming by design

## GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME

### INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

Australia: Sydney  
Network Computer Services  
290-3877

Canada: Vancouver  
Valley Software  
(604) 291-0651

England: London  
Real Time Products  
01-588-0687

Japan: Tokyo  
Rikei Corporation  
03-345-1411

If you like the feel of precision tools, give us a call or return this coupon. BY9

# Oregon Software

2340 SW Canyon Road • Portland, Oregon 97201  
(503) 226-7760 • TWX 910-464-4779

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# CHOOSE...

## Choose an Apple Desk



A compact bi-level desk ideal for an Apple computer system. This 42" x 31 1/2" desk comes with a shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. The top shelf for your TV or monitor and manuals can also have an optional paper slot to accommodate a printer.

## Choose a Micro Desk



Get your micro computer off the desk top and into the micro shelf under our Designer Series desks. Suitable for the North Star, Dynabyte, Vector Graphics, and Altos computers. The desks come in a variety of sizes and colors.

## Choose a Mini Rack



Mini racks and mini micro racks have standard venting, cable cut outs and adjustable RETMA rails. Choose a stand alone bay or a 48", 60", or 72" desk model in a variety of colors and wood tones. A custom rack is available for the Cromemco.

## Choose a Printer Stand



The Universal printer stand fits the:

Centronics 700's	Diablo 1600's & 2300's
Dec LA 34	T.I. 810 & 820
NEC Spinwriter	Okidata Slimline
Lear Siegler 300's	Anadex 9500's

Delivery in days on over 200 styles and colors in stock. Dealer inquiries invited.

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS  
FURNITURE  
COMPANY**

17129 S. Kingsview Avenue  
Carson, California 90746  
Telephone: (213)538-9601

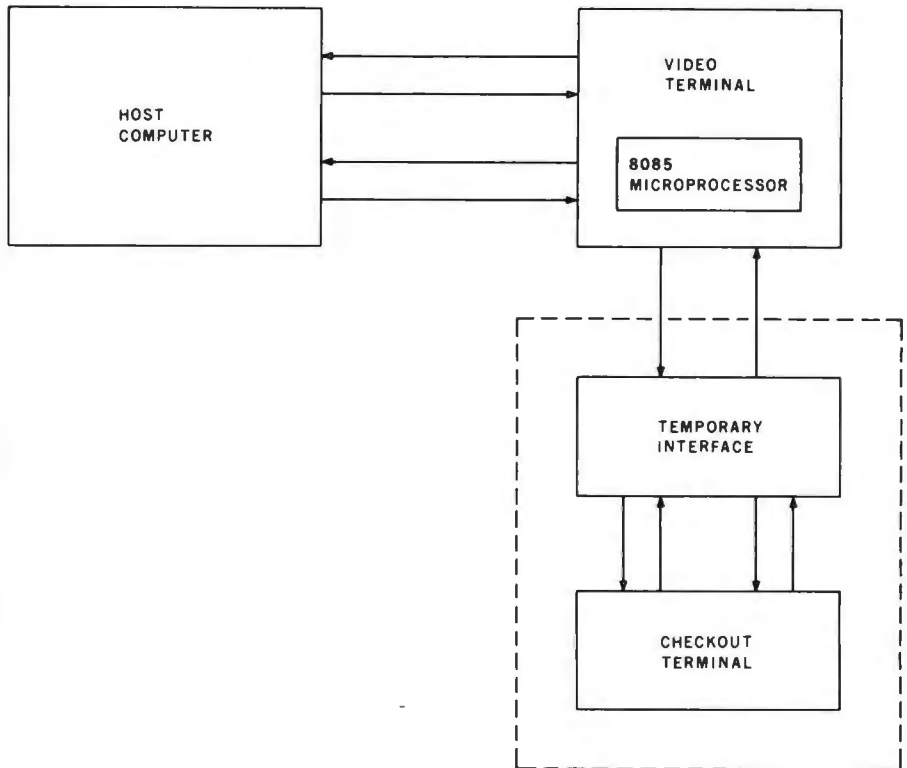


Figure 4: Block diagram of the connection of the video terminal to the host computer. Also shown are the temporary connections to the checkout terminal, used for debugging the project.

additional memory has been filled with a completely separate operating system which is termed the *system monitor*. By causing the 8085 microprocessor to execute a TRAP interrupt, a jump is made to the section of memory wherein the system monitor resides. In this mode the 8085 microprocessor and its associated circuitry cease to control the video terminal circuitry. The 8085 now behaves as a simple computer with a system monitor. Another terminal, the checkout terminal, is necessary to communicate with the system monitor; the temporary interface is also necessary to connect to the checkout terminal.

Construct this interface for temporary use by breadboarding. A schematic diagram was shown in figure 3, part 1. Any general-purpose computer terminal with a 20 mA current-loop interface can now be connected to your video-terminal board. The 8085 microprocessor will be acting as a computer for the checkout terminal. Be sure that the

data rate is the same for both devices. If your checkout terminal runs at 110 bps, you will have to temporarily connect a 7040 Hz square wave into pins 9 and 25 of the 8251 (IC7), since this frequency is not available on the video-terminal board.

When all connections to the temporary interface are made, open the TRAP switch for a moment. The 8085 microprocessor should send a carriage return, line feed, and question mark to your checkout terminal. Next, type a letter D, and the terminal should perform a carriage return and line feed. Now type in four 0s, and it should again perform the carriage return and line feed. Lastly, type in "003F" and the checkout terminal should print out four lines of memory contents. If you get to this point, congratulate yourself, take a break, have a glass of wine, and show the family you're not as crazy as they thought you were to start this project.

If you were able to get the first test program to send out "U" characters,

*Text continued on page 152:*



# A Small-Systems Breakthrough!

## UDS Line-Powered Data Modems

- 0-300 bps full-duplex (Model 103 LP) or 0-1200 bps half-duplex (Model 202 LP) over ordinary two-wire telephone circuits
- No AC power required
- Fits under your telephone handset
- Easy hook-up
- Simplified controls — talk/data only
- Direct connect to dial-up network
- Better data integrity than acoustic couplers at the same (or lower) price

Patent Applied For

Your telephone, combined with a UDS 103 LP or 202 LP modem, can put your computer system in contact with the rest of the DP world.

Make three easy snap-in cable connections and either of these FCC-approved devices is ready to go on-line. A front-panel rocker switch lets you go from voice to data and back again whenever you wish. Either the 103 or the 202 fits comfortably under your telephone — you'll hardly know the modem is there.

The UDS units are compatible with Bell 103- and 202-series modems.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**OPERATION** — full-duplex (Model 103 LP) or half-duplex (Model 202 LP) on two-wire dial-up telephone circuits.

**DATA RATE** — 0-300 bps (Model 103 LP) or 0 to 1200 bps (Model 202 LP).

**DIGITAL INTERFACE** — RS-232C on both models; TTY current loop on Model 103 LP.

**CONTROLS AND INDICATORS** — Data/Talk switch; data ON light emitting diode.

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Summit, N J**, 201/522-0025 • **Blue Bell, PA**, 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta**, 404/952-3463 • **Chicago**, 312/441-7450 • **Dallas**, 214/385-0426 • **Santa Ana**, 714/972-4619 • **Sunnyvale**, 408/738-0433 • **Boston**, 617/875-8868

"Confidence in Communications"

# Universal Data Systems

5000 Bradford Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 • Phone 205/837-8100



Member  
IDCMA



# The VP-111 hobby computer: Start programming for only \$99.



**New! VP-111 Microcomputer .... \$99. Assembled\* and tested.**

**Features:**

- RCA 1802 Microprocessor.
- 1K Bytes static RAM.
- Expandable on-board to 4K.
- Expandable to 32K Bytes total.
- 512 Byte ROM operating system.
- CHIP-8 interpretive language or machine language programmable.
- Hexidecimal keypad.
- Audio tone generator.
- Single 5-volt operation.
- Video output to monitor or modulator.
- Cassette interface—100 Bytes/sec.
- Instruction Manual with 5 video game listings, schematics, CHIP-8, much more!

Ideal for low-cost control applications.

Expandable to full VP-711 capability with VP-114 Kit.

\*User need only connect cables (included), a 5-volt power supply and speaker.

**New low price! \$199. VP-711, only..... \$199. Completely assembled and tested.**

All the features of the VP-111 plus:

- A total of 2K Bytes static RAM.
  - Power supply.
  - 8 Bit input port.
  - 8 Bit output port.
  - I/O port connector.
  - System expansion connector.
  - Built-in speaker.
  - Plastic cover.
- Three comprehensive manuals:
- Instruction Manual—20 video game listings, schematics, much more.
  - User's Guide—operating instructions and CHIP-8 for the beginner.
  - RCA 1802 User's Manual (MPM-201B)—complete 1802 reference guide.

**Add computer power a board at a time.**

With easy-to-buy options, the versatile RCA hobby computer means even more excitement. More challenges in graphics, games and control functions. For everyone, from youngster to serious hobbyist.

Built around an RCA COSMAC micro-processor, our hobby computer is easy to program and operate. Powerful CHIP-8 interpretive language gets you into programming the first evening. Complete documentation provided.

**Send the coupon now...**

Complete the coupon below and mail to: RCA MicroComputer Customer Service, New Holland Ave., Lancaster, PA 17604.

**Or call toll free (800) 233-0094**

to place your Master Charge or VISA credit card order. In Pennsylvania, call (717) 397-7661, extension 3179.



Please send me the items indicated.

- VP-111** New low cost Microcomputer (See description above) ..... \$ 99
- VP-114** Expansion Kit for VP-111—Includes 3K RAM, I/O Port and connectors \$ 76
- VP-711** The original VIP Microcomputer (See description above) ..... \$199
- VP-44** RAM On-Board Expansion Kit—Four 2114 RAM ICs. Expands VP-711 memory to 4K Bytes ..... \$ 36
- VP-590** Color Board—Adds color. Four background and eight foreground colors ..... \$ 69
- VP-595** Simple Sound Board—Provides 256 programmable frequencies. For simple music or sound effects. Includes speaker ..... \$ 30
- VP-550** Super Sound Board—Turns VP-111/711 into a music synthesizer! Two independent sound channels. Outputs to audio ..... \$ 49
- VP-551** 4-Channel Super Sound—Includes VP-576 and demo cassette. Requires VP-550 and 4K RAM ..... \$ 74
- VP-570** Memory Expansion Board—Plug-in 4K RAM memory ..... \$ 95
- VP-580** Auxiliary Keypad—Adds two-player interactive capability. Connects to VP-590 or VP-585 ..... \$ 20
- VP-585** Keypad Interface Board—Interfaces two VP-580 Auxiliary Keypads to VP-111/711 ..... \$ 15
- VP-560** EPROM Board—Interfaces two 2716 EPROMS to VP-111/711 .. \$ 34

- VP-565** EPROM Programmer Board—Programs 2716 EPROMs. With software ..... \$ 99
- VP-575** Expansion Board—Provides 4 buffered and one unbuffered expansion sockets ..... \$ 59
- VP-576** Two-Board Expander—Allows use of 2 Accessory Boards in either I/O or Expansion Socket ..... \$ 20
- VP-700** Tiny BASIC ROM Board—BASIC code stored in 4K of ROM ..... \$ 39
- VP-701** Floating point BASIC for VP-711 on cassette. Requires 16K Bytes RAM (avail. 7/80) ..... \$ 49
- VP-710** Game Manual—Listing for 16 exciting games ..... \$ 10
- VP-720** Game Manual-II—More games .. \$ 15

**ASCII keyboards.**

- VP-601** Keyboard—128-character ASCII encoded alphanumeric 8-bit parallel output ..... \$ 69
- VP-606** Keyboard—Same as VP-601. Asynchronous serial output ..... \$ 99
- VP-611** Keyboard—Same as VP-601 plus 16-key numeric keypad ..... \$ 89
- VP-616** Keyboard—Same as VP-606 plus 16-key numeric keypad ..... \$119
- VP-620** Cable—Connects VP-601/611 to VP-111/711 ..... \$ 20
- VP-623** Cable—Unterminated for VP-601/611 ..... \$ 20
- VP-626** Connector—Male "D" mates to VP-606/616 ..... \$ 7

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ for items checked plus shipping & handling charge of \$3.00.

Add your state and local taxes \$\_\_\_\_\_ Total enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_

I enclose  check or  money order. Or charge my  VISA  Master Charge.

Credit card account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Master Charge Interbank No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature (required for credit orders): \_\_\_\_\_

Name (please type or print): \_\_\_\_\_

Street address: \_\_\_\_\_ City: \_\_\_\_\_

State & Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone:( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Make checks payable to RCA Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Listing 2 continued from page 130:

```

00C7 E620 ANI 020H ;MASK INTERRUPT BIT
00C9 C46704 CNZ RT75 ;SERVICE 8257 IF INT
00CC CDA004 CALL KROLL ;CHECK FOR KEYPRESS
00CF C3BE00 JMP LOOP

; SERVICE 8251 AND ENTER CHAR INTO DISPLAY
;
;
00D2 CDD900 AGGIE: CALL RDFS1 ;READ 8251
00D5 CDE100 CALL CHREC ;CHAR HANDLING ROUTINE
00D8 C9 RET

; 8251 READ CHAR SUBROUTINE
;
;
00D9 DB00 RDFS1: IN CNIN ;IN CHAR FROM 8251
00DB E67F ANI 07FH ;MASK OFF BIT 8
00DD 32E587 STA USCHR ;STORE THE CHAR
00E0 C9 RET

; CHARACTER HANDLING ROUTINE
;
;
00E1 3AE487 CHREC: LDA XFLG ;LOAD ESC FLAG
00E4 E6FF ANI 0FFH ;SET/RESET ZERO FLAG
00E6 CAED00 JZ NXTX ;1=2ND CHAR ESC SER
00E9 CD0B01 CALL ESREC ;ESC SER ROUTINE
00EC C9 RET
00ED 3AE587 NXTX: LDA USCHR ;LOAD UART CHAR
00F0 E660 ANI 060H ;MASK ALL BUT BIT 6&7
00F2 CAF900 JZ NXTY ;0=CTRL,1=DISPLAY CHAR
00F5 CD4103 CALL DISPL ;DISPLAY CHAR ROUTINE
00F8 C9 RET
00F9 3AE587 NXTY: LDA USCHR ;LOAD UART CHAR
00FC E610 ANI 010H ;MASK ALL BUT BIT 5
00FE C20501 JNZ NXTZ ;0=CTRL,1=ESC SER
0101 CD2301 CALL CNTRL ;CTRL CODE ROUTINE
0104 C9 RET
0105 21E487 NXTZ: LXI H,XFLG ;POINT TO ESC FLAG
0108 3601 MVI M,1 ;SET ESC SER FLAG
010A C9 RET

; ESCAPE SEQUENCE ROUTINE
;
;
010B 3E00 ESREC: MVI A,0 ;ZERO A
010D 32E487 STA XFLG ;RESET ESC FLAG
0110 3AE587 LDA USCHR ;LOAD UART CHAR
0113 E60F ANI 00FH ;MASK OFF HIGH 4 BITS
0115 07 RLC ;SHIFT L FOR OFFSET
0116 21C104 LXI D,0 ;BASE ADD TABLE 1
0119 110000 MOV E,A ;MOVE OFFSET TO DE
011C 5F

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 4

011D 19 DAD D ;ADD OFFSET TO RASE
011E 5E MOV E,M ;LOAD VECTOR IN DE
011F 23 INX H
0120 56 MOV D,M
0121 EB XCHG ;VECTOR TO HL
0122 E9 PCHL ;VECTOR TO PC

```

```

; CONTROL CODE ROUTINE
;
;
3AE587 CNTRL: LDA USCHR ;LOAD UART CHAR
E606 ANI 066H ;SAVE BITS 2+3
21E104 LXI H,RSET? ;BASE ADD TABLE 2
110000 LXI D,0
012E 5F MOV E,A ;MOVE OFFSET TO DE
012F 19 DAD D ;ADD OFFSET TO RASE
0130 5E MOV E,M ;LOAD VECTOR IN DE
0131 23 INX H
0132 56 MOV D,M
0133 EB XCHG ;VECTOR TO HL
0134 E9 PCHL ;VECTOR TO PC

; CURSOR UP ROUTINE
;
;
2AD3B7 ESCA: LHLD RCTAD ;LOAD ROWCOUNT IN HL
7D MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A
FE00 CPI 0 ;IS IT ZERO?
CA4201 JZ ALPH ;IF ZERO CONTINUE
CDFE02 CALL ROWUP
C9 RET
0141 ALPH: MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE IN A
0142 7C CPI 0 ;IS IT ZERO?
0143 CA4C01 JZ BETA ;IF 0,ROW=1ST ROW
0145 CDFE02 CALL ROWUP
C9 RET
014B BETA: LXI H,0780H ;ROWCOUNT=LAST ROW
014C ;(1920 DECIMAL)
014F SHLD RCTAD ;STORE IN ROWCNT BUFF
0152 MVI A,018H ;18H TO CURS Y BUFF
0154 32D587 STA CURSY ;CURSOR Y-POS=LAST ROW
0157 CD3203 CALL WP75 ;LOAD CURSOR POS SUB
015A C9 RET

; CURSOR DOWN ROUTINE
;
;
2AD3B7 ESCR: LHLD RCTAD ;ROWCOUNT TO HL
7D MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A
FE80 CPI 080H ;IS IT 80H ?
CA6801 JZ GAMMA ;IF BYTE=80H THEN CONTINUE
CD1003 CALL ROWDN ;ROWDOWN SUR.
C9 RET
0168 GAMMA: MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 5

0169 FE07 CPI 007H ;IS IT 7 ?
016B CA7201 JZ DELTA ;IF=7,ROWCNT.=LAST ROW
016E CD1003 CALL ROWDN ;ROWDOWN SUR.
0171 C9 RET
0172 CD3203 DELTA: CALL WP75 ;CURSOR POS ROUTINE
0175 CDFE03 CALL SCROL ;SCROLL SUBROUTINE
0178 C9 RET

; CURSOR RIGHT ROUTINE
;
;
3AD287 ESCC: LDA CCTAD ;COL.CNT. TO A
FE4F CPI 04FH ;IS IT 4FH ?
CA8501 JZ ZETA ;IF=4FH COL. CNT =

```

Listing 2 continued on page 134

YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

# COMPUTIQUE

PERSONAL ELECTRONICS AT PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

SIX STORES  
IN SOUTHERN  
CALIFORNIA

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA  
ORDER LINE

CALIFORNIA ORDER  
AND INFORMATION LINE

(800) 854-0523 (714) 549-7373

INTRODUCING

apple computer



Apple III is a highly integrated computer system, evolved from the Apple II design and optimized to best serve the professional user. The new computer will be offered in packaged configurations for personal use in professional applications. Look at these special Apple III features:

- an 80-character upper/lower case display disc drive and integrated peripheral interfaces
- enhanced graphics capability
- an emulsion mode allowing Apple II software to be run on the Apple III

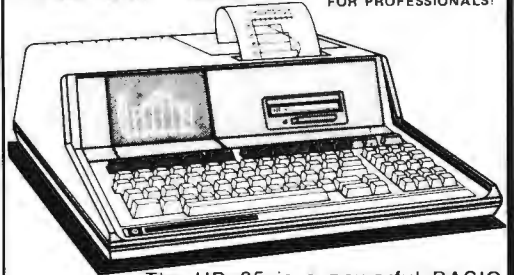


APPLE II PLUS  
**\$999<sup>95</sup>**  
16K MEMORY

COMPLETE  
BUSINESS,  
EDUCATIONAL  
AND  
GAME  
SOFTWARE  
AVAILABLE

## THE HP-85!

HEWLETT PACKARD'S  
PERSONAL COMPUTER  
FOR PROFESSIONALS!



The HP-85 is a powerful BASIC language computer complete with keyboard, CRT display, printer, and tape drive—all in one compact unit.

We will meet or beat any competitor's price if he has the merchandise on hand.



### MORE HP VALUES

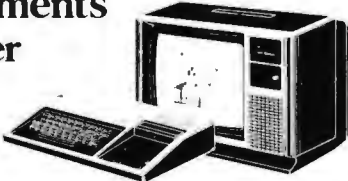
HP 41C Basic Calculator and Complete System . . .	CALL
HP 67	\$299.95
HP 92	399.95
HP 97	584.95
HP 33C NEW	99.95
HP 34C NEW	124.95
HP 38C NEW	124.95
HP 31E	41.95
HP 32E	54.95
HP 33E	73.95
HP 37E	59.95
HP 38E	104.95

## Now—the Texas Instruments TI-99 4 Home Computer

**\$699<sup>95</sup>**

SUGG. RETAIL \$950.00

MONITOR  
NOT  
INCLUDED



You can begin using the TI Home Computer in minutes. Without any previous computer experience. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software™ Command Modules. Step-by-step instructions are displayed right on the screen.



### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

INCORPORATED

TI 35SP NEW	\$24.95	BA II Exec. NEW	44.95
TI 50	33.50	Invest. Anal. NEW	49.95
TI 55	34.95	Business Card NEW	39.95
TI 57	54.95	Language Translator NEW	249.95
TI 58C NEW	109.95	Language Modules	ea. 54.95
TI 59	209.95	Speak & Spell	54.95
TI 56/59 Libraries	35.00	Modules	ea. 14.95
TI 30SP	17.95	Chrono Alarm 806 31	39.95
		PC 100C	169.95
		TI 5015	64.95
		TI 5040	89.95
		TI 5100	\$39.95
		Programmer	54.95
		MBA	59.95
		Business Analyst I	21.95

6200 NEW EXECUTIVE	99.95	CODE-A-PHONE	
5813 NEW PROGRAMMABLE	34.95	1450	224.95
5100 NEW LCD Alphanumeric	89.95	1500	279.95
5102 NEW	79.95	CHESS	
7000 NEW Memo Writer	99.95	CHALLENGER	89.95
SSR SYSTEM X-10	39.95	ALSO: Canon, Seiko, Craig, Sanyo, Mattel,	
COMMAND	16.95	Pearlcarder, Record-a-Call, Casio, And Many	
MATTEL ELECTRONICS Intellivision	299.95	Others. ALL AT GREAT PRICES!	

Send Orders to Dept BY-Sept

NEWPORT BEACH/COSTA MESA  
3211 So Harbor Blvd  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
1 Mi. North of San Diego Fwy (405)  
(714) 549-7373

FULLERTON  
2514 E Chapman Ave  
Fullerton  
Corner of State College & Chapman  
(714) 738-7775

TORRANCE/LAWNDALE  
16611 Hawthorne Blvd  
Lawndale  
4 Bkls South of San Diego Fwy  
(213) 370-5795

LOS ANGELES  
11986 Wilshire Blvd  
Los Angeles  
8 Bkls West of San Diego Fwy.  
(213) 820-0423

TARZANA  
18665 Ventura Blvd  
Tarzana  
2 Bkls. West of Reseda Blvd.  
(213) 705-7507

PASADENA  
260 So. Lake Ave.  
Pasadena  
Lake Avenue District  
(213) 795-3007

## ATARI<sup>®</sup> 800 PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM



Plot your investment strategy with confidence. Take the guesswork out of business decisions. Organize your household finances. Control your tax options. Come in and find out why some very shrewd people now own the versatile Atari Personal Computer System.

**\$899<sup>95</sup>**  
NOW! 16K



### MORE ATARI

ATARI 810 Disc Drive . . . 559.95

ATARI 820 40-Column Printer . . . 479.95

PLUS Complete Entertainment & Educational Software

WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MERCHANDISE ON HAND.

All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's specification. CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-0523 (outside CA) or (714) 549-7373 (within CA). VISA and Master Charge, money order, Pers. Ch. (14 working days to clear), COD accepted. Min. \$4.95 for shipping in USA. We ship AIR on request. CA residents add 6% sales tax. All merchandise subject to availability. Prices good only with this ad for limited time only. WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Listing 2 continued from page 132:

```

0181 CD2A03 CALL COLRT
0184 C9 RET
0185 2AD387 ZETA: LHL D RCTAD
0188 7D MOV A,L
0189 FE80 CPI 080H
018B C29401 JNZ CCTOA
018E 7C MOV A,H
018F FE07 CPI 007H
0191 CA9D01 JZ CCTOB
0194 3E00 MOV A,0
0196 32D287 STA CCTAD
0199 CD1003 CALL ROWDN
019C C9 RET
019D 3E00 MOV A,0
019F 32D287 STA CCTAD
01A2 CD3203 CALL WP75
01A5 CDFE03 CALL SCROL
01A8 C9 RET
; CURSOR LEFT ROUTINE
;
01A9 3AD287 ESCD: LDA CCTAD
01AC FE00 CPI 0
01AE CABS01 JZ NXTA
;
01B1 CD2203 CALL COLLT
01B4 C9 RET
01B5 2AD387 NXTA: LHL D RCTAD
01B8 7D MOV A,L
01B9 FE00 CPI 0
01BB C2C401 JNZ CCTMA
01BE 7C MOV A,H
01BF FE00 CPI 0
01C1 CACD01 JZ CCTMB
01C4 3E4F MOV A,04FH
01C6 32D287 STA CCTAD
01C9 CDFE02 CALL ROWUP
;
01CC C9 RET
01CD 218007 CCTMB: LXI H,0780H
01D0 22D387 LHL D RCTAD
01D3 3E4F MOV A,04FH
01D5 32D287 STA CCTAD
01D8 3E18 MOV A,018H
01DA 32D587 STA CURSY
01DD CD3203 CALL WP75
01E0 C9 RET
; HOME ROUTINE
;
01E1 210000 LXI H,0
01E4 22D387 LHL D RCTAD
01E7 3E00 MOV A,0
01E9 32D287 STA CCTAD
01EC 32D587 STA CURSY
01EF CD3203 CALL WP75
01F2 C9 RET
; LAST CHAR IN ROW
; COL, RIGHT SUB.
;
; ROWCOUNT TO HL
; LOW BYTE TO A
; IS IT 80H ?
; IF=80H CONTINUE
; HIGH BYTE TO A
; IS IT 7 ?
; IF 7, ROWCNT.=LAST ROW
; ZERO COL. CNT. BUF
; ROWDOWN SUBROUTINE
;
; ZERO COL. CNT. BUF
; CURSOR POS. ROUTINE
; SCROLL ROUTINE
;
; COL. CNT. TO A
; IS IT ZERO ?
; IF=0 COL. CNT.=
; 1ST CHAR IN ROW
; COLUMN LEFT SUB.
;
; ROWCOUNT TO HL
; LOW BYTE TO A
; IS IT ZERO ?
; IF BYTE=0 CONTINUE
; HIGH ROWCNT. TO A
; IS IT ZERO ?
; IF 0, HOME POS EXISTS
; SET COLUMN COUNT
; TO 4FH
; CALL ROWUP ROUTINE
;
; ROWCNT. = 780H
; (119200)
; SET COLUMN COUNT
; TO 4FH
; LOAD CURSOR WITH
; 18H=24D, LAST LINE
; LOAD CURSOR ROUTINE
;
; ZERO HL
; SET ROWCOUNT=0
; ZERO A
; COLUMN CNT.=0
; CURSOR Y FNTR=0
; LOAD CURSOR ROUTINE

```

```

; ERASE LINE ROUTINE
;
ESCK: LHL D TOPAD
XCHG
LHL D RCTAD
DAD D
SHLD LOCXX
MVI A,087H
CMP H
JNC FRODD
CALL COMRX
JMP RILRO
FRODD: JNZ RILRO
MVI A,0CFH
CMP L
JNC BILBO
CALL COMRX
RILBO: LHL D LOCXX
SHLD LOCBUF
CALL FILL
RET
; COMPENSATION ROUTINE
;
COMRX: LHL D LOCXX
LXI D,0F830H
DAD D
SHLD LOCXX
RET
; CLEAR SCREEN ROUTINE
;
8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 7
;
ESCE: MVI A,0F0H
MVI B,019H
LXI D,050H
LXI H,8000H
LOADX: MOV M,A
DAD D
DCR B
JNZ LOADX
LXI H,0
ZERO ROWCOUNT
LXI H,8000H
BEGIN ADDRESS
END ADDRESS
ZERO A
ZERO COLUMN COUNT
ZERO CURSOR Y POS
ZERO ESC SEQ FLAG
LOAD CURSOR POS
; ERASE TO END OF SCREEN ROUTINE
;
ESCJ: LHL D TOPAD
XCHG
LHL D RCTAD

```

Listing 2 continued on page 136





**NEED  
QUALITY  
RESEARCH  
FOR THOSE  
INDUSTRIAL  
MARKETING  
PROBLEMS?**

**CALL  
ARNOLD  
DEUTSCH  
212-  
997-6401**

**OR WRITE HIM:**  
MARKETING RESEARCH  
GROUP  
McGRAW-HILL RESEARCH  
1221 AVENUE OF  
THE AMERICAS  
NEW YORK, NY 10020

**Where can a company  
send any employee to  
upgrade almost any skill...  
without travel expense?**



The Control Data Learning Center, a dynamic resource where you can assist in raising the productivity of a single employee or an entire department. Without costly and disruptive travel. And under a program that *guarantees satisfaction* or it costs you nothing.

The key is Control Data's exclusive PLATO® system, one of the fastest, most individualized and most effective systems of computer-based training.

The Control Data Learning Center offers hundreds of courses to help develop the potential of everyone on your staff—from salespeople to managers. Through the PLATO® system of self-paced, individualized instruction, each course is tailored to the ability and needs of each participant. So more people can be trained better, faster at less cost. Also, because there are 84 Control Data Learning Centers across the country, you save travel time and cost.

If you're losing good people due to a lack of training, don't wait. Act now. Call toll free, 800-241-8444 (in Georgia, call 800-282-1333) **ask for operator 20**, or mail coupon today.

**CONTROL DATA LEARNING CENTER**

 an education service of  
CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

Ron Williams  
Control Data Corporation, P.O. Box 0  
HQAO2J, Minneapolis, MN 55440

Send information on the following courses:

- Accounts Receivable Collection Techniques
- Selling: The Psychological Approach
- Managerial Success  General Information
- Others



B980

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

```

0263 19          DAD D
0264 22E087    SHLD LOCPR
0267 3E87      MVI A,087H
0269 BC      CMP H
026A D27302   JNC VAR
026D CDE402   CALL CONRY
0270 C37F02  JMP FIN
0273 C27F02  JNZ FIN
0276 3ECF    MVI A,0CFH
0278 BD     CMP L
0279 D27F02  JNC FIN
027C CDE402  CALL CONRY
027F 2AD687  LALL TOPAD
0282 7D     MOV A,L
0283 FE00   CPI 0
0285 C29702  JNZ TROLL
0288 7C     MOV A,H
0289 FE80   CPI 080H
028B C29702  JNZ TROLL
028E 218087  LXI H,8780H
0291 22E687  SHLD BOTAD
0294 C3A102  JMP GNOME
0297 1180FF  TROLL: LXI D,0FFB0H

```

1 BO80 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 8

```

029A 2AD687    LHLD TOPAD
029D 19       DAD D
029E 22E687  SHLD BOTAD
02A1 3EFO   MVI A,0F0H
02A3 2AE087  LHLD LOCPR
02A6 77     MOV M,A
02A7 7D     MOV A,L
02A8 FE80  CPI 080H
02AA C2C802  JNZ WIZAR
02AD 7C     MOV A,H
02AE FEB7  CPI 087H
02B0 C2C802  JNZ WIZAR
02B3 EB     EB
02B4 2AE687  LHLD BOTAD
02B7 7D     MOV A,L
02B8 BB     CMP E
02B9 C2C202  JNZ FUN
02BC 7C     MOV A,H
02BD BA     CMP D
02BE C2C202  JNZ FUN
02C1 C9     RET
02C2 210080  LXI H,8000H
02C5 22E087  SHLD LOCPR
02C8 C3A102  JMP GNOME
02CB EB     EB
02CC 2AE687  LHLD BOTAD
02CF 7D     MOV A,L
02D0 BB     CMP E
02D1 C2DA02  JNZ NIIF
02D4 7C     MOV A,H
02D5 BA     CMP D
02D6 C2DA02  JNZ NIIF
02D9 C9     RET

```

```

02DA 215000    NUF: LXI H,050H ;LOAD 80D TO HL
02DD 19       DAD D ;ADD 80D TO LOCPR
02DE 22E087  SHLD LOCPR ;STORE SUM IN MEM
02E1 C3A102  JMP GNOME ;LOOP
; COMPENSATION ROUTINE
02E4 2AE087  COMRY: LHLD LOCPR ;LOCPR TO HL
02E7 1130F8  LXI D,0F830H ;CMP VALUE TO DE
02EA 19       DAD D ;ADD COMP TO LOCPR
02EB 22E087  SHLD LOCPR ;STORE IN MEM
02EE C9     RET
; I.LINE FEED ROUTINE
02EF C35B01  CTRLJ: JMP ESCB ;CURSOR DOWN 1 LINE
; CARRIAGE RETURN ROUTINE
BO80 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 9
02F2 3E00    CTRLM: MVI A,0 ;ZERO A
02F4 32D287  STA CCTAD ;COLUMN CNT. = 0
02F7 CD3203  CALL WP75 ;LOAD CURSOR POS.
02FA C9     RET
; BACK SPACE ROUTINE
02FB C3A901  CTRLH: JMP ESCD ;MOVF CURSOR LEFT 1
; ROMUP ROUTINE
02FE 2AD387  ROWUP: LHLD RCTAD ;ROWCOUNT TO HI
0301 1180FF  LXI D,0FFB0H ;-80D TO DE
0304 19       DAD D ;ADD -80D TO ROWCOUNT
0305 22D387  SHLD RCTAD ;STORE IN MEM
0308 21D587  LXI H,CURSY ;CURSOR Y TO HL
030B 35     DCR M ;DECREMENT CURS Y
030C CD3203  CALL WP75 ;LOAD CURSOR POS
030F C9     RET
; ROWDOWN ROUTINE
0310 2AD387  ROWDN: LHLD RCTAD ;ROWCOUNT TO HI
0313 115000  LXI D,050H ;+80D TO DF
0316 19       DAD D ;ADD +80D TO ROWCOUNT
0317 22D387  SHLD RCTAD ;STORE IN MEM
031A 21D587  LXI H,CURSY ;CURSOR Y TO HI
031D 34     INR M ;INCREMENT CURS Y
031E CD3203  CALL WP75 ;LOAD CURSOR POS
0321 C9     RET
; COLUMN LEFT ROUTINE
0322 21D287  COLLT: LXI H,CCTAD ;COL CNT TO HL
0325 35     DCR M ;DCR COL COUNT
0326 CD3203  CALL WP75 ;LOAD CURSOR POS
0329 C9     RET

```

# The easy way to learn about computers: BUILD ONE



△ H8 Personal Computer with Dual Floppy System

△ H19 Smart Video Terminal

▽ H14 Serial Printer

△ H11A 16-bit Computer (DEC PDP-11/03 compatible) with Dual Floppy System

△ H89 All-In-One Computer with Floppy Disk System

△ Self-Instruction Programs for Assembly and BASIC Programming

Yes, you can do it. Heath makes it simple with easy-to-build kits and step-by-step assembly manuals that lead you from unpacking to final plug-in.

And once you build your own computer, you'll know it inside-out. You'll know how to make it work for you.

Software, designed especially for Heathkit Computers, includes innovative programs

for running your home or business, and exciting games your kids will enjoy.

The Heathkit User's Group (HUG), made up of owners of Heathkit Computers, will share with you a library of over 400 programs that they've written to make your computer serve you in ways you never imagined.

Heathkit Computers may be low-cost kits.

But they're not playthings. They're powerful, high-capacity computers designed for complex programming. You'll find complete systems — hardware, software, accessories — within the pages of the colorful, 104-page, Free Heathkit Catalog. And you'll find service any time you need it at 55 locations throughout the U.S. or at the Heathkit factory.

## FREE CATALOG

For complete descriptions of Heathkit Computers, send for the latest, free Heathkit Catalog.

If Coupon is missing write: Heath Co., Dept. 334-692, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

In Canada, write Heath Company, 1480 Dundas Hwy. East, Mississauga, Ontario L4X 2R7

Heathkit Products are also sold and serviced at Heathkit Electronic Centers (units of Veritechnology Electronics Corp. in the U.S.) throughout the U.S. and Canada. See your white pages. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



**Heathkit**

Heath Company,  
Dept. 334-692  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

YES Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.  
I am not currently receiving your catalogs.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CP-182 \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Listing 2 continued from page 136:

```

032A 21D287      ; COLUMN RIGHT ROUTINE
032D 34          ;
032E CD3203     COLRT: LXI H,CTAD      ;COL CNT TO HL
0331 C9         INR M        ;INR COL COUNT
                          ;LOAD CURSOR POS
                          ;
                          ; LOAD CURSOR POSITION ROUTINE
                          ;
0332 3E80       WP75: MVI A,080H      ;LOAD CUR POS COMMAND
0334 D351       LDA CRCHM
0336 3AD287     LDA CCTAD      ;A=CURSOR X POSITION
8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0  ERRORS = 0 PAGE 10
0339 D350       OUT CRDAT
033B 3AD587     LDA CURSY
033E D350       OUT CRDAT
0340 C9         RET
                          ;
                          ; DISPLAY CHAR HANDLING ROUTINE
                          ;
0341 3AD287     DISPL: LDA CCTAD      ;COLUMN CNT TO A
0344 FE4F       CPI 04FH        ;DOES IT = 79D
0346 CA5003     JZ CTA         ;IF 79D, LAST CHAR
                          ;IN THE ROW
0349 CD7403     CALL DIS1
034C CDB103     CALL DISA
034F C9         RET
0350 2AD387     CTA:  LHL D RCTAD
0353 7D        MOV A,L
0354 FE80       CPI 080H        ;LOW BYTE TO A
0356 CA6003     JZ CTB         ;IS IT 80H ?
0359 CD7403     CALL DIS1
035C CDB903     CALL DISB
035F C9         RET
0360 7C        CTB:  MOV A,H
0361 FE07       CPI 007H        ;HIGH BYTE TO A
0363 CA6D03     JZ CTC         ;IS IT 7 ?
0366 CD7403     CALL DIS1
0369 CDB903     CALL DISB
036C C9         RET
036D CD7403     CTC:  CALL DIS1
0370 CDD003     CALL DISC
0373 C9         RET
                          ;
                          ; SUBROUTINE DIS1
                          ;
0374 2AD487     DIS1:  LHL D TOPAD
0377 EB        XCHG
0378 2AD387     LHL D RCTAD
037B 19        DAD D
037C 22D487     SHLD LOCO1
                          ;
037F EB        XCHG
0380 210000     LXI H,0
0383 3AD287     LDA CCTAD
0386 6F        MOV L,A
0387 19        DAD D
0388 22D487     SHLD LOCAD
                          ;
                          ; TOPAD TO HL
                          ; MOVE IT TO DE
                          ; ROWCOUNT TO HL
                          ; ADD TOP AND ROWCNT
                          ; STORE LOC OF 1ST
                          ; CHAR IN ROW
                          ; MOVE TO DE
                          ; ZERO HL
                          ; COLUMN CNT TO A
                          ; MOVE TO L
                          ; LOC=TOP+ROWCNT+COL.CNT
                          ; STORE IN MEM
0389 A,087H    MVI A,087H
038E H         CMP H
038E NXTCM     JNC NXTCM
0391 CDDC03     CALL COMRT
0394 C3A303     JMP XSTAD
0397 C2A303     NXTCM: JNZ XSTAD
                          ;
                          ; 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0  ERRORS = 0 PAGE 11
039A 3ECF       MVI A,0CFH
039C BD        CMP L
039D D2A303     JNC XSTAD
03A0 CDDC03     CALL COMRT
03A3 CDF103     XSTAD: CALL EORT
03A6 21E587     LXI H,USCHR
03A9 7E        MOV A,M
03AA E63F      ANI 03FH
03AC 2AD887     LHL D LOCAD
03AF 77        MOV M,A
03B0 C9        RET
                          ;
                          ; SUBROUTINE DISA
                          ;
03B1 21D287     DISA:  LXI H,CTAD
03B4 34        INR M
03B5 CD3203     CALL WP75
03B8 C9        RET
                          ;
                          ; SUBROUTINE DISB
                          ;
03B9 3E00       DISB:  MVI A,0
03BB 32D287     STA RCTAD
03BE 2AD387     LHL D RCTAD
03C1 115000     LXI D,050H
03C4 19        DAD D
03C5 22D387     SHLD RCTAD
03C8 21D587     LXI H,CURS
03CB 34        INR M
03CC CD3203     CALL WP75
03CF C9        RET
                          ;
                          ; SUBROUTINE DISC
                          ;
03D0 3E00       DISC:  MVI A,0
03D2 32D287     STA CTAD
03D5 CD3203     CALL WP75
03D8 CDF003     CALL SCROI
03DB C9        RET
                          ;
                          ; ADDRESS COMPENSATION ROUTINE
                          ;
03DC 2AD887     COMRT:  LHL D LOCAD
03DF 1130F8     LXI D,0FB30H
03E2 19        DAD D
03E3 22D887     SHLD LOCAD
03E6 2ADAB7     LHL D LOCO1
03E9 1130F8     LXI D,0FB30H
03EC 19        DAD D
03ED 22DAB7     SHLD LOCO1
03F0 C9        RET

```

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 12

END OF ROW TEST ROUTINE  
EORT: LHL D LOC01 ;LOC OF 1ST CHAR  
MOV A,M ;1ST CHAR TO A  
CPI OF0H ;END OF ROW CHAR ?  
RNZ ;IF NOT EXIT  
SHL D LOC80F ;STORE 1ST CHAR ADD  
CALL FILL ;FILL ROW WITH SPACES  
RET  
; SCROLL SUBROUTINE  
SCROL: LHL D TOPAD ;TOP TO HL  
SHL D LOC80F ;STORE 1ST CHAR ADD  
CALL FILL ;FILL ROW WITH SPACES  
LHL D TOPAD ;TOP TO HL  
MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A  
CPI 080H ;IS IT 80H ?  
JNZ DUCK ;IF NOT CONTINUE  
MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A  
CPI 0B7H ;IS IT 87H ?  
JNZ DUCK ;IF NOT CONTINUE  
LXI H,8000H ;IF 8087 TOP=8000H  
SHL D TOPAD ;STORE IN MEM  
RET  
DUCK: LXI D,050H ;80D TO DE  
DAD D ;ADD 80D TO TOP  
SHL D TOPAD ;STORE IN MEM  
RET  
; FILL SUBROUTINE  
FILL: LHL D LOC80F ;1ST CHAR IN ROW  
LXI D,050H ;LOAD 80D IN DE  
DAD D ;ADD 80D TO 1ST CHAR  
SHL D LOC80 ;STORE IN MEM  
LXI B,2020H ;SPACES IN BC  
LXI H,0 ;ZERO HL  
DAD SP ;SP TO HL  
XCHG ;SP TO DE  
LHL D LOC80 ;LOC OF LAST CHAR IN  
ROW TO HL  
;LAST CHAR LOC IN SP  
PUSH B ;FILL LINE WITH SPACES  
PUSH B  
PUSH B  
PUSH B  
PUSH B  
PUSH B  
PUSH B  
PUSH B

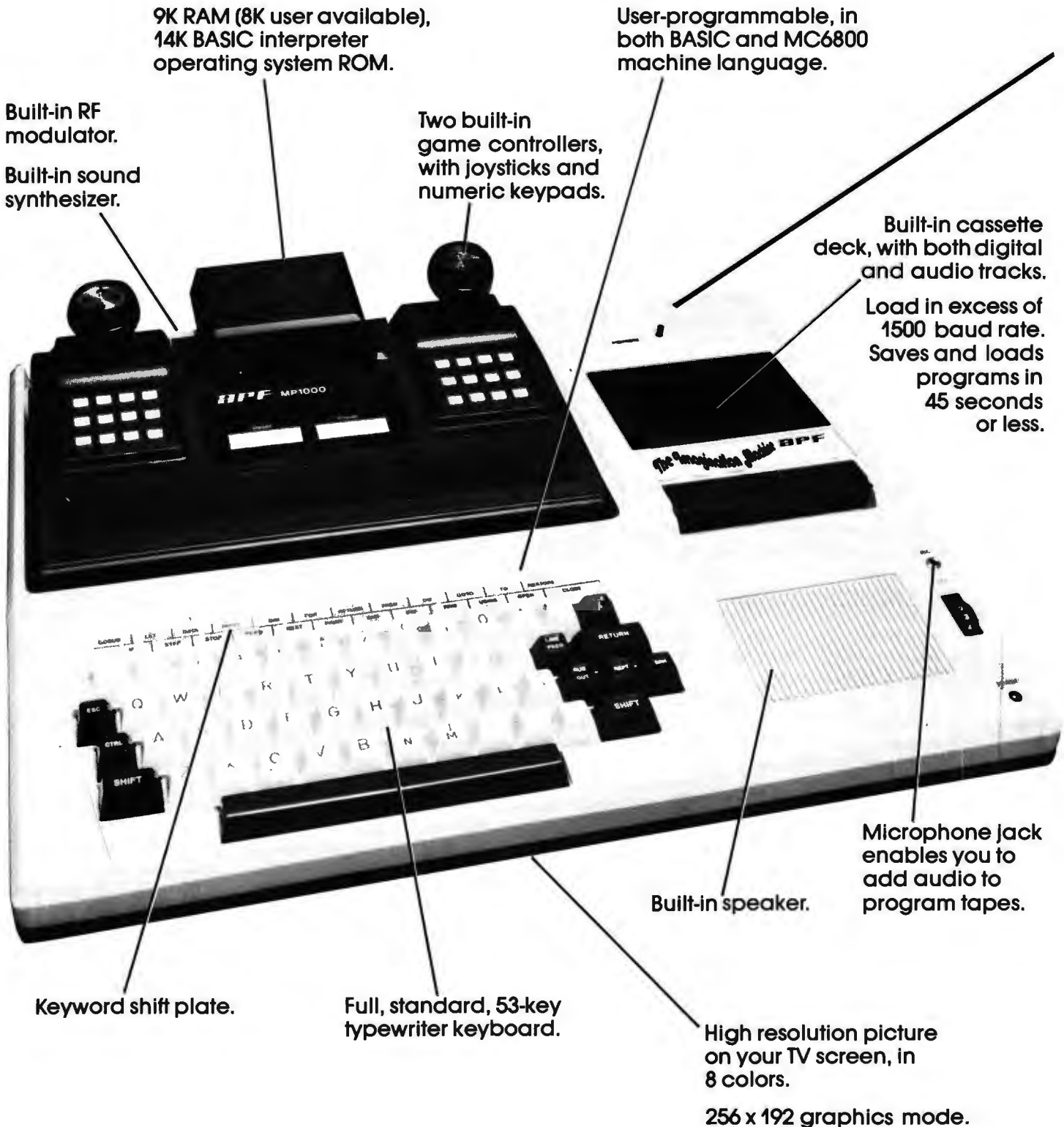
03F1 2AD87 EORT: LHL D LOC01 ;LOC OF 1ST CHAR  
03F4 7E MOV A,M ;1ST CHAR TO A  
03F5 FE0 CPI OF0H ;END OF ROW CHAR ?  
03F7 C0 RNZ ;IF NOT EXIT  
03F8 22E287 SHL D LOC80F ;STORE 1ST CHAR ADD  
03FB CD2604 CALL FILL ;FILL ROW WITH SPACES  
03FE C9 RET  
; SCROLL SUBROUTINE  
03FF 2AD687 SCROL: LHL D TOPAD ;TOP TO HL  
0402 22E287 SHL D LOC80F ;STORE 1ST CHAR ADD  
0405 CD2604 CALL FILL ;FILL ROW WITH SPACES  
0408 2AD687 LHL D TOPAD ;TOP TO HL  
040C FE80 MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A  
040E C21E04 CPI 080H ;IS IT 80H ?  
0411 7C JNZ DUCK ;IF NOT CONTINUE  
0414 C21E04 MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A  
0417 210080 CPI 0B7H ;IS IT 87H ?  
041A 22D687 JNZ DUCK ;IF NOT CONTINUE  
041D C9 LXI H,8000H ;IF 8087 TOP=8000H  
041E 115000 SHL D TOPAD ;STORE IN MEM  
0421 19 RET  
0422 22D687 DUCK: LXI D,050H ;80D TO DE  
0425 C9 DAD D ;ADD 80D TO TOP  
SHL D TOPAD ;STORE IN MEM  
RET  
; FILL SUBROUTINE  
0426 2AE287 FILL: LHL D LOC80F ;1ST CHAR IN ROW  
0429 115000 LXI D,050H ;LOAD 80D IN DE  
042C 19 DAD D ;ADD 80D TO 1ST CHAR  
042D 22DC87 SHL D LOC80 ;STORE IN MEM  
0430 012020 LXI B,2020H ;SPACES IN BC  
0433 210000 LXI H,0 ;ZERO HL  
0436 39 DAD SP ;SP TO HL  
0437 EB XCHG ;SP TO DE  
0438 2ADC87 LHL D LOC80 ;LOC OF LAST CHAR IN  
ROW TO HL  
;LAST CHAR LOC IN SP  
043B F9 PUSH B ;FILL LINE WITH SPACES  
043C C5 PUSH B  
043D C5 PUSH B  
043E C5 PUSH B  
043F C5 PUSH B  
0440 C5 PUSH B  
0441 C5 PUSH B  
0442 C5 PUSH B  
0443 C5 PUSH B  
0444 C5 PUSH B  
0445 C5 PUSH B  
0446 C5 PUSH B  
0447 C5 PUSH B  
0448 C5 PUSH B

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 13

0449 C5 PUSH B  
044A C5 PUSH B  
044B C5 PUSH B  
044C C5 PUSH B  
044D C5 PUSH B  
044E C5 PUSH B  
044F C5 PUSH B  
0450 C5 PUSH B  
0451 C5 PUSH B  
0452 C5 PUSH B  
0453 C5 PUSH B  
0454 C5 PUSH B  
0455 C5 PUSH B  
0456 C5 PUSH B  
0457 C5 PUSH B  
0458 C5 PUSH B  
0459 C5 PUSH B  
045A C5 PUSH B  
045B C5 PUSH B  
045C C5 PUSH B  
045D C5 PUSH B  
045E C5 PUSH B  
045F C5 PUSH B  
0460 C5 PUSH B  
0461 C5 PUSH B  
0462 C5 PUSH B  
0463 C5 PUSH B  
0464 EB XCHG ;SP TO HL  
0465 F9 ;RESTORE STACK  
0466 C9 RET  
; 8275 INTERRUPT SERVICE  
; 8257 REINITIALIZATION  
RT75: MVI A,MDC57 ;MODE CLEAR COMMAND  
OUT PMD57 ;OUT TO RPS7  
LHL D TOPAD ;TOP TO HL  
MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A  
OUT PC25A ;CHAN 2 START ADDRESS  
MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A  
OUT PC25A ;CHAN 2 START ADDRESS  
MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A  
COMPLEMENT A ;COMPLEMENT A  
MOV L,A ;MOVE TO L  
MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A  
CMA H,A ;COMPLEMENT A  
MOV H,A ;MOVE TO H  
INX H ;2'S COMP IN HL OF TOP  
LXI D,87CFH ;87CFH TO DE  
DAD D ;ADD=87CFH-TOP  
LXI D,8000H ;8000H TO DE  
DAD D ;ADD 8000H+87CFH-TOP  
MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A  
OUT PC2TC ;OUT CHAN 2 TC TO 8257  
MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A  
OUT PC2TC ;OUT CHAN 2 TC TO 8257  
LXI H,8000H ;8000H TO HL  
MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A

0467 3E00 MVI A,MDC57 ;MODE CLEAR COMMAND  
0469 D348 OUT PMD57 ;OUT TO RPS7  
046B 2AD687 LHL D TOPAD ;TOP TO HL  
046E 7D MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A  
046F D344 OUT PC25A ;CHAN 2 START ADDRESS  
0471 7C MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A  
0472 D344 OUT PC25A ;CHAN 2 START ADDRESS  
0474 7D MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A  
0475 2F CMA H,A ;COMPLEMENT A  
0476 6F MOV L,A ;MOVE TO L  
0477 7C MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A  
CMA H,A ;COMPLEMENT A  
MOV H,A ;MOVE TO H  
INX H ;2'S COMP IN HL OF TOP  
LXI D,87CFH ;87CFH TO DE  
DAD D ;ADD=87CFH-TOP  
LXI D,8000H ;8000H TO DE  
DAD D ;ADD 8000H+87CFH-TOP  
MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A  
OUT PC2TC ;OUT CHAN 2 TC TO 8257  
MOV A,H ;HIGH BYTE TO A  
OUT PC2TC ;OUT CHAN 2 TC TO 8257  
LXI H,8000H ;8000H TO HL  
MOV A,L ;LOW BYTE TO A

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 14



9K RAM (8K user available),  
14K BASIC interpreter  
operating system ROM.

User-programmable, in  
both BASIC and MC6800  
machine language.

Built-in RF  
modulator.

Built-in sound  
synthesizer.

Two built-in  
game controllers,  
with joysticks and  
numeric keypads.

Built-in cassette  
deck, with both digital  
and audio tracks.

Load in excess of  
1500 baud rate.  
Saves and loads  
programs in  
45 seconds  
or less.

Keyword shift plate.

Full, standard, 53-key  
typewriter keyboard.

Built-in speaker.

Microphone jack  
enables you to  
add audio to  
program tapes.

High resolution picture  
on your TV screen, in  
8 colors.

256 x 192 graphics mode.

# All that computer for \$599.

## The Imagination Machine, the personal computer from APF Electronics.

**T**he Imagination Machine is more personal computer than you'd expect at \$599.

The Imagination Machine is a superbly designed, expandable, user-programmable computer system... at \$599.

No other personal computer on the market can touch it, at that price.

### Read what it brings you:

First of all, The Imagination Machine has 9K RAM and 14K BASIC-IN-ROM. A full 53-key professional, typewriter keyboard. A high-resolution picture on your TV set, in eight colors. Fast loading (1500+ baud rate), built-in dual-track cassette deck, for APF's digitally recorded tape programs. Built-in sound synthesizer. And, even a built-in RF modulator, which is a \$40 option on other computer systems.

### All that, plus user-programmability.

We know sophisticated users aren't going to be satisfied forever using preprogrammed software. (Even though we offer a large library of educational, entertainment, home and business management programs.) So, we made The Imagination Machine user programmable, in both BASIC and MC6800 machine language. To simplify matters, we've just developed the first and only BASIC TUTOR course on cassette. With it, you can learn to program The Imagination Machine in BASIC, with hands-on training, right at the computer.

### Some exceptional features.

The Imagination Machine has several unique features that can help you use your time at the computer more effectively.

For example, it stores programs and data on the same cassette tape. (With other computers, you have to read programs from one tape into the computer, remove the tape, put in another tape and store your data on the new tape.)

Another special feature is The Imagination Machine's unique keyword system, which simplifies

BASIC programming. The machine has 24 different programs statements and commands printed at the top of the keyboard. You can enter these 24 into your program without retyping them every time you use them. Instead of typing out "PRINT;" for example, you just press two keys and the word appears on the screen. The system helps prevent typing errors and can speed up entering programs.

A third feature is Timed Response Monitoring, which automatically adjusts the computer's pace and level to your own. It makes "tutoring programs," for instance, easier and more interesting to follow.

And then there are The Imagination Machine's three graphic display modes: 1. Alpha numerics, mixed with low-resolution graphics in as many as eight colors. 2. High resolution — up to eight colors — 128 x 192 display. 3. High resolution graphics — up to four colors — with 256 x 192 display.

### And expandability.

A personal computer that can't grow along with your growing requirements soon becomes obsolete. So, we designed The Imagination Machine to be expandable. By adding APF's optional "Expansion Box" and interface cartridges, you can hook up any compatible floppy disk or printer, or an additional 8K RAM memory cartridge.

### Full mini-floppy system **\$995.**



For small business and professional use, you may require a full mini-floppy

system. In that case, order APF's System II. It includes The Imagination Machine, the "Expansion Box," floppy disk interface and 72K-byte, mini-floppy disk drive. All for just \$995! No one can come close to that price.

### You can't beat our prices or our guarantee.

If you can find a better personal computer system for the money, let us know. In the meantime, we stand by our statement: There is no other personal computer on the market that offers so much for so little. And if you order now, we'll even include our \$19.95 APF Technical Reference Manual, with complete schematics, absolutely free.

Order The Imagination Machine directly from APF Electronics, with the assurance that if you are not completely satisfied, you can return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund. To order, or to learn the name of the dealer nearest you, call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1264. New York residents call 212-869-1960. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

### Price list:

System I, The Imagination Machine.	\$599.
System II, Mini-floppy System (Includes The Imagination Machine, BB-2, and Mini- floppy Disk Drive).	\$995.
BB-1. Expansion Box with RS232 cartridge.	\$199.95
BB-2. Expansion Box with floppy disk interface cartridge.	\$199.95
8K RAM memory cartridge.	\$ 99.95
RS232 cartridge.	\$ 99.95
Floppy-disk interface cartridge.	\$149.95
Mini-floppy Disk Drive.	\$399.95

\$599. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

**APF electronics inc.**  
1501 Broadway New York, NY 10036

Listing 2 continued from page 139:

```

0480 D346      OUT  PC35A      ;CHAN 3 START ADD TO B257
048F 7C        MOV  A,H        ;HIGH BYTE TO A
0490 D346      OUT  PC35A      ;CHAN 3 START ADD TO B257
0492 21CFB7   LXI  H,B7CFH     ;R7CFH TO HI
0495 7D        MOV  A,L        ;LOW BYTE TO A
0496 D347      OUT  PC3TC     ;CHAN 3 START ADDRESS
0498 7C        MOV  A,H        ;HIGH BYTE TO A
0499 D347      OUT  PC3TC     ;CHAN 3 START ADDRESS
049B 3E84     MVI  A,MDS57   ;MODE SFT VAL TO A
049D D348      OUT  PMS57     ;OUT MODE SFT TO B257
049F C9        RFT

; 8279 KEYBOARD POLLING ROUTINE
;
;
KPOLL: IN  KCOM      ;INPUT FIFO STATUS
04A2 E607      ANI  007H     ;SAVE BITS 0-2
04A4 C8        RZ
04A5 DDA904   CALL XMIT        ;TRANSMIT CHARACTER
04A8 C9        RET

; CHARACTER TRANSMIT ROUTINE FOR B251
;
XMIT:  IN  KDAT      ;INPUT FIFO CHAR
04A9 D860      XRI  0C0H     ;INVERT TOP 2 BITS
04AB EEC0     LXI  H,RSET3   ;LOAD BASE ADD TABL 3
04AD 21E904   LXI  D,0
04B0 110000   MOV  E,A        ;ZERO DE
04B3 5F        MOV  E,A        ;MOVE CHAR TO DE
04B4 19        DAD  D        ;ADD BASE TO CHAR
04B5 D801      IN  CNCTL     ;INPUT UART STATUS
04B7 E601     ANI  001H     ;MASK TREADY BIT
04B9 CAB504   JZ  USZ        ;LOOP IF NOT READY
04BC 7E        MOV  A,M        ;LOAD CHAR FROM TABLE
04BD D300     OUT  CNOUT     ;OUT CHAR TO UART
04BF C9        RET

```

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 15

```

; DUMMY ROUTINE
;
; DUMMY: RET
;
; LOOKUP TABLES
;
RSET1: DW  DUMY
04C1 C004     DW  ESCA
04C3 3501     DW  ESCB
04C5 5801     DW  ESCC
04C7 7901     DW  ESCD
04C9 A901     DW  ESCE
04CB 2802     DW  DUMY
04CD C004     DW  DUMY
04CF C004     DW  ESCH
04D1 E101     DW  DUMY
04D3 C004     DW  DUMY
04D5 5C02     DW  ESCJ
04D7 F301     DW  ESCK
04D9 C004     DW  DUMY
04DB C004     DW  DUMY
04DD C004     DW  DUMY
04DF C004     DW  DUMY
04E1 FB02     DW  CTRLH

```

```

04E3          DW  CTRLJ
04E5          DW  CTRLM
04E7          DW  DUMY
;*****
RSET3: DR  01RH      ;FSC
04E9          DR  031H      ;I
04EA          DR  032H      ;2
04EB          DR  033H      ;3
04EC          DR  034H      ;4
04ED          DR  035H      ;5
04EE          DR  036H      ;6
04EF          DR  0        ;NC
04F0          DR  009H      ;TAR
04F1          DR  051H      ;Q
04F2          DR  057H      ;W
04F3          DR  045H      ;E
04F4          DR  052H      ;R
04F5          DR  054H      ;T
04F6          DR  059H      ;Y
04F7          DR  0        ;NC
04F8          DR  0        ;NC
04F9          DR  041H      ;A
04FA          DR  053H      ;S
04FB          DR  044H      ;D
04FC          DR  046H      ;F
04FD          DR  047H      ;G
04FE          DR  048H      ;H
0500          DR  0        ;NC
0501          DR  0        ;L BLANK
0502          DR  05AH      ;Z
0503          DR  058H      ;X

```

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 16

```

0504          DR  043H      ;C
0505          DR  056H      ;V
0506          DR  042H      ;R
0507          DR  04EH      ;N
0508          DR  020H      ;SPACE
;*****
0509          DR  0        ;R BLANK
050A          DR  0        ;NC
050B          DR  0        ;NC
050C          DR  02FH      ;7
050D          DR  02EH      ;6
050E          DR  02CH      ;5
050F          DR  04DH      ;M
0510          DR  0        ;NC
0511          DR  00DH      ;CR
0512          DR  07BH      ;L BRACE
0513          DR  027H      ;7
0514          DR  03BH      ;3
0515          DR  04CH      ;I
0516          DR  04BH      ;K
0517          DR  04AH      ;J
0518          DR  0        ;NC
0519          DR  00AH      ;L
051A          DR  05CH      ;L
051B          DR  05BH      ;P
051C          DR  050H      ;P

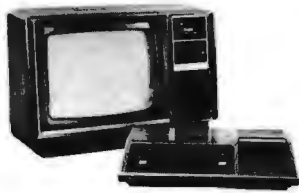
```



# COMPUTERS—TERMINALS—MODEMS!

**NEW!**

## TI-99/4 Home Computer



Optional color monitor  
\$449

Main console unit  
\$889

(Includes RF modulator for use with any TV)

Write for a list of extensive program modules available—everything in games, education, and home computer applications.

**NEW!**

## From Perkin-Elmer 1250 Super Owl

\$1799



Intelligent CRT

Incredibly powerful and flexible

- 24 fully programmable function keys
- Full screen editing capabilities
- RAM memory for down line loading by host computer
- Built-in printer port
- Full polling capabilities
- Detachable keyboard
- Optional light pen
- Much more!

## Penril 300/1200 Modem

Connect any computer or terminal to the phone lines

- 1200 Baud—Bell 212A **\$799**
- 300 Baud
- Originate/Auto answer
- Full duplex
- RS232
- 1 year warranty



Direct connection to the phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone jack

## USR-330 Modem

- 0-300 Baud—Bell 103/113
- Originate/Auto answer
- Half/Full duplex
- RS232
- 1 year warranty

**\$339**



Direct connection to the phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone jack

## USR-1600P Computer

**NEW!**

\$4099



**PASCAL**

With power and speed for business, educational, and scientific applications.

W.D. Microengine™-based single board computer with 64K RAM

- 1 megabyte of floppy disc
- 2 parallel ports
- 2 serial ports
- Floppy disc controller with DMA
- File manager
- Screen oriented editor
- Single cabinet design
- Includes power supply

## Perkin-Elmer Bantam 550 CRT

\$749



- Transparent mode
- Addressable cursor
- Editing functions
- Upper/lower case
- Compact

## The Phone-Link Acoustic Modem **NEW!**

- Sleek, low profile
- 0-300 Baud
- Originate/Answer modes
- Half/Full duplex
- Self-test
- RS232—Will work with any RS232 computer or terminal
- LED displays of all functions
- 1 year warranty



**\$179**

At your computer store now!

## Perkin-Elmer 650/655 CRT Page Printer

- 100 CPS
- Quiet
- Compact
- RS232
- Can be added to any CRT with our interface option.



**\$999**

The printer designed to give you rapid, reliable, hard copy of your CRT screen display.



**DEC LA34**

**\$995**

- Teletype 43 plug compatible
  - Variable character sizes
  - Full width paper
  - Many more features
- Write for print sample

**Teletype Model 43KSR \$1049**  
**Microterm Mime IIA CRT \$819**  
**Microterm ACT VA . . . . . \$779**



We offer full service, on-site maintenance plans on all equipment.  
Any product may be returned within 10 days for a full refund.

**U.S. ROBOTICS INC.**  
203 N. WABASH SUITE 1718 CHICAGO, ILL. 60601

SALES  
GENERAL OFFICES  
SERVICE

(312) 346-5650  
(312) 346-5651  
(312) 733-0497

```

0510 4F DB 04FH
051E 49 DB 049H
051F 55 DB 055H
0520 7F DB 07FH
0521 5C DB 05CH
0522 3D DB 03DH
0523 2D DB 02DH
0524 30 DB 030H
0525 39 DB 039H
0526 38 DB 038H
0527 37 DB 037H
0528 08 DB 008H
*****
0529 1B DB 01BH
052A 21 DB 021H
052B 40 DB 040H
052C 23 DB 023H
052D 24 DB 024H
052E 25 DB 025H
052F 5E DB 05EH
0530 00 DB 0
0531 09 DB 009H
0532 51 DB 051H
0533 57 DB 057H
0534 45 DB 045H
*****
0535 52 DB 052H
0536 54 DB 054H
0537 59 DB 059H
0538 00 DB 0
0539 00 DB 0
053A 41 DB 041H
053B 53 DB 053H
053C 44 DB 044H
053D 46 DB 046H
053E 47 DB 047H
053F 48 DB 048H
0540 00 DB 0
0541 00 DB 0
0542 5A DB 05AH
0543 58 DB 058H
0544 43 DB 043H
0545 56 DB 056H
0546 42 DB 042H
0547 4E DB 04EH
0548 20 DB 020H
*****
0549 00 DB 0
054A 00 DB 0
054B 00 DB 0
054C 3F DB 03FH
054D 3E DB 03EH
054E 3C DB 03CH
054F 4D DB 04DH
0550 00 DB 0
0551 0D DB 00DH
0552 7D DB 07DH
0553 22 DB 022H
*****
0510 4F DB 04FH
051E 49 DB 049H
051F 55 DB 055H
0520 7F DB 07FH
0521 5C DB 05CH
0522 3D DB 03DH
0523 2D DB 02DH
0524 30 DB 030H
0525 39 DB 039H
0526 38 DB 038H
0527 37 DB 037H
0528 08 DB 008H
*****
0529 1B DB 01BH
052A 21 DB 021H
052B 40 DB 040H
052C 23 DB 023H
052D 24 DB 024H
052E 25 DB 025H
052F 5E DB 05EH
0530 00 DB 0
0531 09 DB 009H
0532 51 DB 051H
0533 57 DB 057H
0534 45 DB 045H
*****
0535 52 DB 052H
0536 54 DB 054H
0537 59 DB 059H
0538 00 DB 0
0539 00 DB 0
053A 41 DB 041H
053B 53 DB 053H
053C 44 DB 044H
053D 46 DB 046H
053E 47 DB 047H
053F 48 DB 048H
0540 00 DB 0
0541 00 DB 0
0542 5A DB 05AH
0543 58 DB 058H
0544 43 DB 043H
0545 56 DB 056H
0546 42 DB 042H
0547 4E DB 04EH
0548 20 DB 020H
*****
0549 00 DB 0
054A 00 DB 0
054B 00 DB 0
054C 3F DB 03FH
054D 3E DB 03EH
054E 3C DB 03CH
054F 4D DB 04DH
0550 00 DB 0
0551 0D DB 00DH
0552 7D DB 07DH
0553 22 DB 022H
*****

```

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 17

```

0554 3A DB 03AH
0555 4C DB 04CH
0556 4B DB 04BH
0557 4A DB 04AH
0558 00 DB 0
0559 0A DB 00AH
055A 7C DB 07CH
055B 5D DB 05DH
055C 50 DB 050H
055D 4F DB 04FH
055E 49 DB 049H
055F 55 DB 055H
0560 7F DB 07FH
0561 7E DB 07EH
0562 2B DB 02BH
0563 5C DB 05CH
0564 29 DB 029H
0565 28 DB 028H
0566 2A DB 02AH
*****
0567 26 DB 026H
0568 08 DB 008H
*****
0569 1B DB 01BH
056A 00 DB 0
056B 00 DB 0
056C 00 DB 0
056D 00 DB 0
056E 00 DB 0
056F 00 DB 0
0570 00 DB 0
0571 09 DB 009H
0572 11 DB 011H
0573 17 DB 017H
0574 05 DB 005H
0575 12 DB 012H
0576 14 DB 014H
0577 19 DB 019H
0578 00 DB 0
0579 00 DB 0
057A 01 DB 001H
057B 13 DB 013H
057C 04 DB 004H
057D 06 DB 006H
057E 07 DB 007H
057F 08 DB 008H
0580 00 DB 0
0581 00 DB 0
0582 1A DB 01AH
0583 1B DB 01BH
0584 03 DB 003H
0585 06 DB 006H
0586 02 DB 002H
0587 0E DB 00EH
0588 20 DB 020H
*****
0589 00 DB 0
058A 00 DB 0
*****

```

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 18

```

*****
0567 26 DB 026H
0568 08 DB 008H
*****
0569 1B DB 01BH
056A 00 DB 0
056B 00 DB 0
056C 00 DB 0
056D 00 DB 0
056E 00 DB 0
056F 00 DB 0
0570 00 DB 0
0571 09 DB 009H
0572 11 DB 011H
0573 17 DB 017H
0574 05 DB 005H
0575 12 DB 012H
0576 14 DB 014H
0577 19 DB 019H
0578 00 DB 0
0579 00 DB 0
057A 01 DB 001H
057B 13 DB 013H
057C 04 DB 004H
057D 06 DB 006H
057E 07 DB 007H
057F 08 DB 008H
0580 00 DB 0
0581 00 DB 0
0582 1A DB 01AH
0583 1B DB 01BH
0584 03 DB 003H
0585 06 DB 006H
0586 02 DB 002H
0587 0E DB 00EH
0588 20 DB 020H
*****
0589 00 DB 0
058A 00 DB 0
*****

```

Listing 2 continued on page 146

# COMPUTERS "R" US

## MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS



**NEW!**  
CALL FOR  
AVAILABILITY  
AND PRICE.

**\$949**

**16K**



**32K \$999**

**48K \$1069**

APPLE II OR APPLE II PLUS

### APPLE COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

- DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER card ..... 485
- DISK II DRIVE ONLY ..... 425
- GRAPHICS TABLET ..... 655
- SILENTYPE PRINTER w/int. card ..... 515
- SSM AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O kit ..... 125
- SSM AIO Assembled & Tested ..... 165
- SYMTEC LIGHT PEN SYSTEM ..... 215
- SYMTEC SUPER SOUND GENERATOR ..... 225
- SVA 8 INCH DISK CONTROLLER CARD ..... 335
- VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER SYSTEM ..... 215
- VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD ..... 315
- VIDEX VIDEOTERM w/graphics ROM ..... 335
- LOBO DISK DRIVE ONLY ..... 385
- LOBO DRIVE w/controller card ..... 485

### APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

- PARALLEL PRINTER Int. card ..... 145
- COMMUNICATIONCARD w/conn. cable ..... 185
- HI-SPEED SERIAL Int. card ..... 145
- LANGUAGE SYSTEM with PASCAL ..... 425
- CENTRONICS PRINTER Int. card ..... 185
- APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE card ..... 149
- INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE card ..... 149

### MOUNTAIN COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

formerly Mountain Hardware

- APPLE CLOCK/CALENDAR card ..... 225
- SUPERTALKER SD200 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM ..... 245
- ROMPLUS w/keyboard filter ..... 165
- INTROLIX-10 BSR REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM ..... 245
- INTROLIX-10 controller card only ..... 165
- ROMWRITER SYSTEM ..... 155
- MUSIC SYSTEM (18 voices/stereo) ..... 485
- AID/DIA 18 CHANNELS ..... 319
- EXPANSION CHASSIS (8 slots) ..... 555

**WIN AN APPLE DISK II DRIVE!!**  
**GRAND OPENING GIVEAWAY....**

HERE'S HOW TO ENTER THE DRAWING: Send your Name, Address, Telephone number, and the name of two friends that own Apple II's or are in the market for one. No purchase is necessary. Drawing will be held on December 1st 1980, all entries must be received before November 15th 1980. Names will be used for our 1981 catalog mailings.

**(714) 698-8088**

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%, AE credit card service charge of 5%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order or personal check (allow 14 business days to clear). Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping and all funds must be in US dollars. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3%. California residents add 8% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on account. All equipment subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with manufacturer warranty. We ship most orders within 2 days. Order desk hours are Monday thru Saturday 9-5 PST.

SEND ORDERS TO: COMPUTERS "R" US 8907 LA MESA BLVD., LA MESA, CALIF. 92041



**16K**  
**\$839**

**ATARI 800**

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

### ATARI ACCESSORIES

- ATARI 400 COMPUTER ..... 439
- ATARI 820 PRINTER ..... 489
- ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE ..... 575
- ATARI 410 Program Recorder ..... 89
- ATARI 16K RAM MODULE ..... 145
- ASSEMBLER/EDITOR ..... 45
- STAR RAIDERS ..... 40



**16K**  
**\$969**

**Exidy**  
**SORCERER**  
**COMPUTER**

- S-100 EXPANSION UNIT ..... 375
- WORD PROCESSING PAC ..... 179
- DEVELOPMENT PAC ..... 89

### PRINTERS

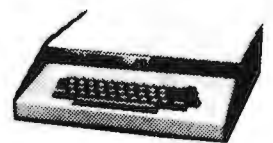
- ANADIX DP8000 ..... 775
- ANADIX DP9500 ..... 1350
- BASE 2 ..... 599
- CENTRONICS 737 ..... 825
- MPI 88-T ..... 699
- PAPER TIGER IDS-440 w/graphics ..... 975
- NEC SPINWRITER ..... 2550
- TRENDCOM 200 ..... 519
- SILENTYPE w/int. .... 515

**FAST DELIVERY**  
**LOW PRICES**  
**COURTEOUS SERVICE**  
**KNOWLEDGABLE STAFF**  
**LARGE VARIETY**

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC Challenger

### OHIO SCIENTIFIC

- C1P MOD 2 ..... 429
- C4P ..... 799
- C4PMF (1 disk drive) ..... 1589
- AC-16P JOYSTICKS (2) ..... 39
- ATV RF TV MODULATOR ..... 35



### C4P

8K ROM BASIC  
8K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 98K  
32x84 UPPER & LOWER CASE  
258x512 GRAPHICS POINTS  
PROGRAMMABLE TONES  
ANALOG INPUTS

### C1P MOD II

8K ROM BASIC  
8K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 32K  
COLOR EXPANSION  
48 LINE DISPLAY

### LEEDEX MONITOR



### VIDEO MONITORS

- LEEDEX VIDEO 100 ..... 129
- SANYO 9" B&W ..... 155
- SANYO 15" B&W ..... 245
- PANACOLOR 10" COLOR ..... 329
- ZENITH 13" COLOR ..... 399

VISA



CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 1981 CATALOG!

```

058B 00 DB 0
058C 00 DB 0
058D 00 DB 0
058E 00 DB 0
058F 00 DB 00DH
0590 00 DB 0
0591 00 DB 00DH
0592 00 DB 0
0593 00 DB 0
0594 00 DB 0
0595 0C DB 00CH
0596 0B DB 00BH
0597 0A DB 00AH

```

1 BO80 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 19

```

0598 00 DB 0
0599 0A DB 00AH
059A 1C DB 01CH
059B 1B DB 01BH
059C 10 DB 010H
059D 0F DB 00FH
059E 09 DB 009H
059F 15 DB 015H
05A0 7F DB 07FH
05A1 1C DB 01CH
05A2 00 DB 0
05A3 00 DB 0
05A4 00 DB 0
05A5 00 DB 0
05A6 00 DB 0
05A7 00 DB 0
05A8 0B DB 00BH

```

\*\*\*\*\*

```

05A9 0000 DW 0
05AB 0000 DW 0
05AD 0000 DW 0
05AF 0000 DW 0
05B1 0000 DW 0
05B3 0000 DW 0
05B5 0000 DW 0
05B7 0000 DW 0
05B9 0000 DW 0
05BB 0000 DW 0
05BD 0000 DW 0
05BF 0000 DW 0
05C1 0000 DW 0
05C3 0000 DW 0
05C5 0000 DW 0
05C7 0000 DW 0
05C9 0000 DW 0
05CB 0000 DW 0
05CD 0000 DW 0
05CF 0000 DW 0
05D1 0000 DW 0
05D3 0000 DW 0
05D5 0000 DW 0
05D7 0000 DW 0
05D9 0000 DW 0
05DB 0000 DW 0
05DD 0000 DW 0

```

```

05DF 0000 DW 0
05E1 0000 DW 0
05E3 0000 DW 0
05E5 0000 DW 0
05E7 0000 DW 0

```

\*\*\*\*\*

1 BO80 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 20

MINIMAL MONITOR

```

05E9 3E40 MVI A,040H
05EB D301 OUT 1
05ED 3E3B MVI A,0FBH
05FF D301 OUT 1
05F1 3E27 MVI A,077H
05F3 D301 OUT 1
05F5 F3 DI
05F6 31FF87 START: LXI SP,87FFH
05F9 CDA306 CALL CR
05FC 3E3F MVI A,'?'
05FE CDB906 CALL SOUT
0601 CD7706 CALL SIN
0604 E67F ANI 07FH
0606 FE4C CPI 'L'
0608 CA2306 JZ LOAD
060B FE44 CPI 'D'
060D CC3606 CZ DUMP
0610 FE46 CPI 'F'
0612 CCF306 CZ FIL
0615 FE4D CPI 'M'
0617 CC1007 CZ MOVE
061A FE47 CPI 'G'
061C C2FA05 JNZ START

```

```

061F CD6R06 CALL INAD
0622 E9 FCHI
0623 CD6B06 LOAD: CALL INAD
0626 CD5F06 T1: CALL OUTAD
0629 3E2D MVI A,'-'
062R CDB906 CALL SOUT
062E CDD506 CALL ZIN
0631 77 MOV M,A
0632 23 INX H
0633 C32606 JMP T1

```

```

0636 CD6B06 DUMP: CALL INAD
0639 EB XCHG
063A CD6B06 CALL INAD
063D EB XCHG
063E 7D MOV A,L
063F E60F ANI 00FH
0641 C24706 JNZ R1
0644 CD5F06 CALL OUTAD
0647 3E2D MVI A,'-'
0649 CDB906 CALL SOUT

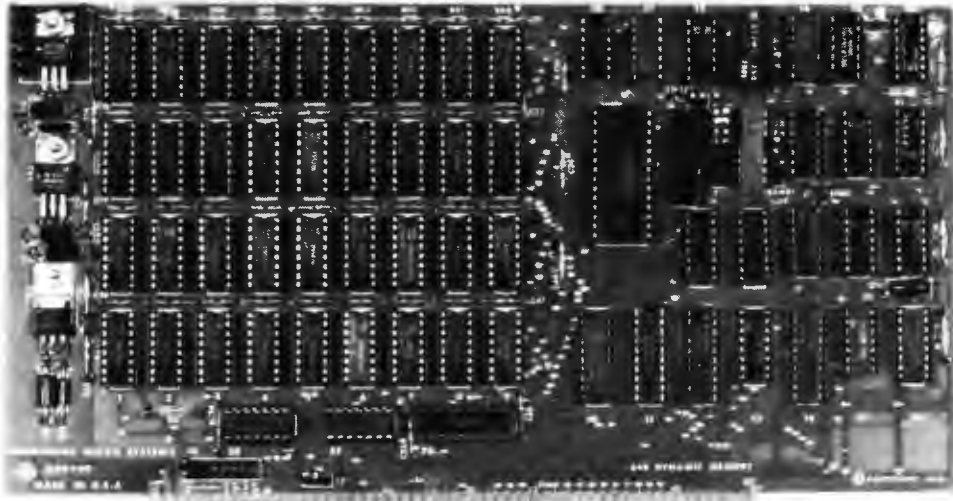
```

```

064F CD6R06 CALL INAD
0622 E9 FCHI
0623 CD6B06 LOAD: CALL INAD
0626 CD5F06 T1: CALL OUTAD
0629 3E2D MVI A,'-'
062R CDB906 CALL SOUT
062E CDD506 CALL ZIN
0631 77 MOV M,A
0632 23 INX H
0633 C32606 JMP T1
0636 CD6B06 DUMP: CALL INAD
0639 EB XCHG
063A CD6B06 CALL INAD
063D EB XCHG
063E 7D MOV A,L
063F E60F ANI 00FH
0641 C24706 JNZ R1
0644 CD5F06 CALL OUTAD
0647 3E2D MVI A,'-'
0649 CDB906 CALL SOUT

```

# The Dynamic RAM...



Model 460

## ...you've been waiting for.

### QUALITY

For years you've looked to Industrial Micro Systems for quality S100 Static RAM boards. Now that same quality is available in the Model 460, our new Dynamic RAM board. The 460 combines the low power consumption and lower cost of dynamic RAM with Industrial Micro Systems high standard of quality and reliability.

### PARITY

To ensure data reliability, the Model 460 is equipped with parity. The parity error line is shunt selectable to a number of interrupt lines for software control, or it can halt the CPU in a wait state. An LED on the board is lit when a parity error occurs.

### MEMORY MANAGEMENT

The Model 460 is organized into 4 blocks of 16K bytes each. Each block is individually selectable under program control for memory management beyond 64K.

### HIGH PERFORMANCE FEATURES

The Model 460 operates at 4MHz with no wait states. It also utilizes on board "hidden refresh" circuitry for improved throughput.

Parity, memory management, Industrial Micro Systems quality...its all here.

You've waited long enough for a quality S100 Dynamic RAM board. See your Industrial Micro Systems Dealer today.

## INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS

Marketing Office  
628 N. Eckhoff  
Orange, CA 92668  
(714) 978-6966

CONTACT FOR  
DEALER LISTING

Manufacturing  
2800 Lockheed Way  
Carson City, NV 89701  
(702) 883-7611

Listing 2 continued from page 146:

```

1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 21
064C 7E MOV A,M
064D CDF606 CALL ZOUT
0650 7C MOV A,H
0651 BA CDF D
0652 23 JZ X7
0655 C33E06 INX H
0656 7D JMP B2
0659 7D MOV A,L
065A BB CDF E
065B C25506 JNZ X8
065E C9 RET
; OUTPUT HEX ADDRESS
;
065F CDA306 OUTAD: CALL CR
0662 7C MOV A,H
0663 CDF606 CALL ZOUT
0664 7D MOV A,L
0667 CDE606 CALL ZOUT
066A C9 RET
; INPUT HEX ADDRESS
;
066B CDA306 INAD: CALL CR
066E CDD506 CALL ZIN
0671 67 MOV H,A
0672 CDD506 CALL ZIN
0675 6F MOV L,A
0676 C9 RET
; INPUT CHAR FROM TTY
;
0677 D801 SIN: IN 1
0679 E602 ANI 002H
067B CA7706 JZ SIN
067E D800 IN 0
0680 FE18 CPI 01RH
0682 CAF605 JZ START
0685 CDB906 CALL SOUT
0688 C9 RET
; OUTPUT CHAR TO TTY
;
0689 F5 SOUT: PUSH PSW
068A D801 IN 1
068C E602 ANI 002H
068E CA9806 JZ XY
0691 D800 IN 0
0693 FE18 CPI 01RH
0695 CAF605 JZ START
0698 D801 IN 1
069A E601 ANI 001H
069C CA9806 JZ XY
069F F1 POP PSW
06A0 D300 OUT 0
1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 22
06A2 C9 RET
; SENDS OUT CR/LF
;
06A3 3E0D CR: MOV A,00DH

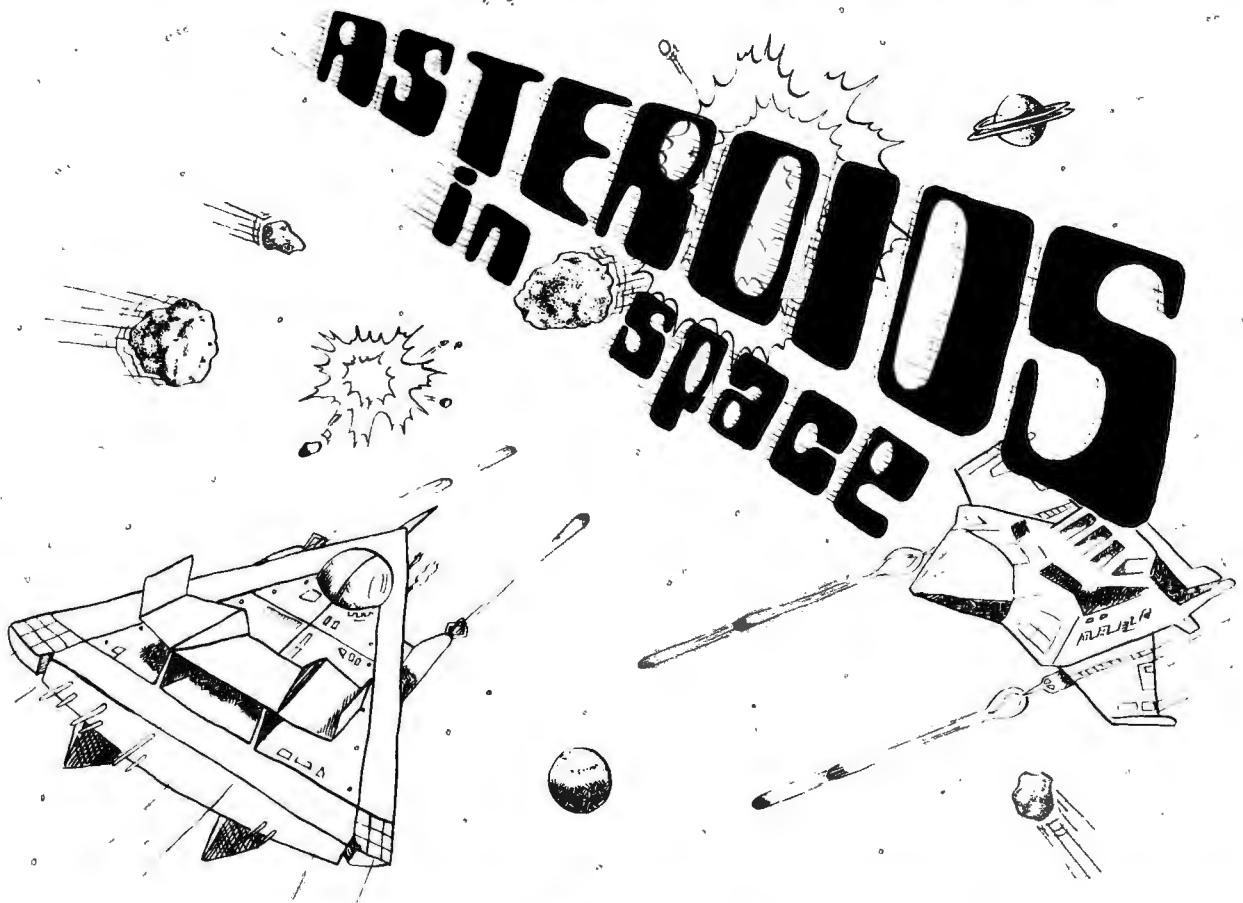
```

```

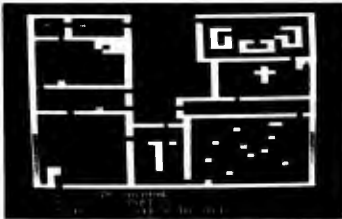
06A5 CDB906 CALL SOUT
06A8 3E0A MVI A,00AH
06AA CDB906 CALL SOUT
06AD C9 RET
; INPUT CHAR, ADD ASCII BIAS
; CHECKS FOR A HEX CHAR
XIN:
06AE CD7706 CALL SIN
06B1 FE30 CPI 030H
06B3 DAF605 JC START
06B6 FE3A CPI 03AH
06B8 D8 RC
06B9 FE41 CPI 041H
06BB DAF605 JC START
06BE FE47 CPI 047H
06C0 D2F605 JNC START
06C3 C609 ADI 009H
06C5 C9 RET
; OUTPUT CHAR, ADD ASCII BIAS
;
06C6 E60F ANI 00FH
06C8 C630 ADI 030H
06CA FE3A CPI 03AH
06CC DAD106 JC Z1
06CF C607 ADI 007H
06D1 CDB906 CALL SOUT
06D4 C9 RET
; INPUT 2 ASCII CHAR
; PACK IN REG A
ZIN:
06D5 CDAE06 CALL XIN
06D8 0F RRC
06D9 0F RRC
06DA 0F RRC
06DB 0F RRC
06DC E6F0 ANI 0F0H
06DE 47 MOV B,A
06DF CDAE06 CALL XIN
06E2 E60F ANI 00FH
06E4 80 ADD B
06E5 C9 RET
; OUTPUT 2 ASCII CHAR
; PACKED IN REG A
ZOUT:
06E6 F5 PUSH PSW
06E7 0F RRC
06E8 0F RRC
06E9 0F RRC
06EA 0F RRC
06EB CDC606 CALL XOUT
1 8080 MACRO ASSEMBLER, VER 2.0 ERRORS = 0 PAGE 23
06EE F1 POP PSW
06EF CDC606 CALL XOUT
06F2 C9 RET
; FILL MEMORY
;
06F3 CDA606 FIL: CALL INAD
06F6 EB XCHG
06F7 CDA606 CALL INAD
06FA EB XCHG
06FB 13 INX D
06FC CDA306 CALL CR

```

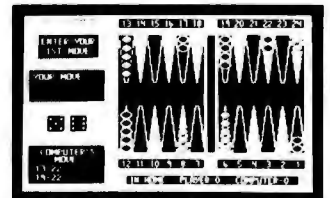
Exciting, entertaining software for the Apple II and Apple II Plus\*



If you liked "Invaders", you'll love ASTEROIDS IN SPACE by Bruce Wallace. Your space ship is traveling in the middle of a shower of asteroids. Blast the asteroids with lasers, but beware — big asteroids fragment into small asteroids! The Apple game paddles allow you to rotate your space ship, fire its laser gun, and give it thrust to propel it through endless space. From time to time you will encounter an alien space ship whose mission is to destroy you, so you'd better destroy it first! High resolution graphics and sound effects add to the arcade-like excitement that this program generates. Runs on any Apple II with at least 32K and one disk drive.  
On diskette — \$19.95

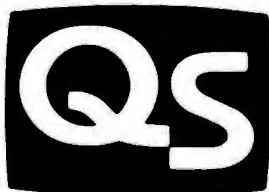


**FRACAS™** by Stuart Smith. A fantastic adventure game like no other — up to eight players can participate in FRACAS at the same time. Journey in the land of FAROPH, searching for hidden treasure while warding off all sorts of unfriendly and dangerous creatures like the Ten Foot Spider and the Headless Horseman. You and your friends can compete with each other or you can join forces and gang up on the monsters. Your location is presented graphically and sound effects enliven the battles. Save your adventure on diskette or cassette and continue it at some other time. Requires at least 32K of RAM.  
Cassette: \$19.95    Diskette: \$24.95



**FASTGAMMON™** by Bob Christiansen. Sound, hi res color, and cartoons have helped make this the most popular backgammon-playing game for the Apple II. But don't let these entertaining features fool you — FASTGAMMON plays serious backgammon. Requires at least 24K of RAM.  
Cassette: \$19.95    Diskette: \$24.95

**BATTLESHIP COMMANDER™** by Erik Kilk and Matthew Jew. A game of strategy. You and the computer each start out by positioning five ships of different sizes on a ten by ten grid. Then the shooting starts. Place your volleys skillfully — a combination of logic and luck are required to beat the computer. Cartoons show the ships sinking and announce the winner. Sound effects and flashing lights also add to the enjoyment of the game. Requires at least 32K of RAM.  
Cassette: \$14.95    Diskette: \$19.95



# QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

**WHERE TO GET IT:** Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary, you may order directly from us. MasterCharge and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone and we will deduct \$1 from orders over \$19 to compensate for phone charges. Or mail your order to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. **SHIPPING CHARGES:** Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00 — payable in U.S. currency.

\*"Apple II" and "Apple II Plus" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Listing 2 continued from page 150:

L	0005	LOAD	0623	LOADX	0235	LOC01	87DA
LOC80	87DC	LOCAD	87DB	LOCBU	87E2	LOCPR	87E0
LOCXX	87DE	LOOP	00BE	M	0006	MDC57	0000
MDS57	0084	MOVE	0710	NUF	02DA	NXT2	0055 *
NXTA	01B5	NXTCM	0397	NXTX	00ED	NXTY	00F9
NXTZ	0105	OUTAD	065F	PC2SA	0044	PC2TC	0045
PC3SA	0046	PC3TC	0047	PMD57	0048	PSW	0006
RCTAD	87D3	RDF51	00D9	ROWDN	0310	ROWUP	02FE
RT75	0467	SCROL	03FF	SIN	0677	SOUT	0689
SP	0006	SSS2	05E9	START	05F6	T1	0626
TOPAD	87D6	TROLL	0297	USCHR	87E5	USZ	04B5
VAR	0273	WIZAR	02CB	WP75	0332	X7	0659
X8	0655	XFLG	87E4	XIN	06AE	XMIT	04A9
XOUT	06C6	XSTAD	03A3	XX	0703	XY	0698
Z1	06D1	ZETA	0185	ZIN	06D5	ZOUT	06E6



Photo 6: The complete terminal system with keyboard, monitor, power supply, and main circuitry.

Text continued from page 128:

but you cannot get the monitor operating with the checkout terminal, then most likely your problem is in the 2114 programmable memories, the decoder circuitry for the 2114s, or the 8212 buffers for the 2114s. Other problems could be caused by the temporary interface or data rates that differ.

### Using the Monitor

After your built-in monitor is working, you can jump to it for use in debugging the remainder of the circuit. Opening the TRAP switch will cause the 8085 microprocessor to transfer control to the monitor. To return to the terminal-control software, the 8085 microprocessor is reset. To facilitate this, I have connected the BREAK switch on my keyboard to the 8085 RESET IN line (pin 36). This connection is also useful for resetting the video terminal just after it is turned on, or for easy

clearing of the screen. One of the most useful functions of the system monitor is its ability to load into memory and run short programs that will read the status registers of the peripheral circuits to determine whether or not they are operating properly. This includes the 8251, 8257, 8275, and the 8279 integrated circuits.

The system monitor commands are as follows:

**D (Dump):** Type the letter D followed by two 4-digit hexadecimal numbers that represent addresses in the system. Memory contents between the two addresses will be printed on the checkout terminal in hexadecimal with 16 bytes on a line. The line will begin with the address of the first byte in that line. A dump can be aborted by pressing the ESC key.

**F (Fill):** To fill a block of memory with a specified value, type an F followed by two 4-digit hexadecimal addresses which are the inclusive

locations in memory to be filled. Lastly, type the 2-digit hexadecimal number that the block of memory is to be filled with.

**G (Go):** Typing a G followed by a 4-digit hexadecimal address will transfer that address to the program counter, and program execution will continue from that location. After a short program has been loaded into memory, the Go command can transfer execution to this program.

**L (Load):** To load sequential memory locations with arbitrary values, type an L, followed by a 4-digit hexadecimal address. The system will prompt the user with sequential addresses, after which the user can type in the desired contents in the form of 2-digit hexadecimal numbers. You can exit from the load routine by typing any nonhexadecimal character.

**M (Move):** The Move command can write blocks of data from one memory location to another. After the M is typed, three 4-digit hexadecimal addresses must be typed in. The first two addresses enclose the block of data in memory to be moved, and the third address is the beginning location of the area where the block of data is to be written.

Any time a character other than D, F, G, L, or M is typed in response to the "7" prompt, the monitor will simply reissue the prompt character. When the appropriate response should be a hexadecimal character and another character is typed instead, the monitor will cancel the command and reissue the prompt character.

No carriage returns are necessary after typing in data to the system monitor. When the monitor has the correct amount of data it will execute the command.

### Keyboard Assembly

I used the sixty-three-key unencoded keyboard offered by Jameco Electronics, 1021 Howard Ave, San Carlos CA 94070. The cost was \$29.95. This is a good-quality keyboard for the price. Each pair of switch contacts protrudes from the bottom of the keyboard by about an eighth of an inch, making it necessary to mount the unit on a printed-circuit board. Because of the complexity of the switch matrix, a complete printed-circuit layout would have to

*Text continued on page 156*



# YOU'RE A GENIUS FOR BUYING DATASTAR.<sup>TM</sup>

**But you don't have to be one to use it.**

Now, from those wonderful folks that brought you WordStar,<sup>TM</sup> comes DataStar.<sup>TM</sup> A general purpose key to disc data entry software package you don't have to be a graduate from M.I.T. to operate.

**DataStar makes life a breeze because DataStar makes data entry and verification a breeze.**

It has two distinct phases. One allows you to actually design on the CRT the exact form you need. Just name the job. If it can be done on a CP/M\* based micro-computer, then DataStar can do it. From handling inventory and billing to entering names in the office football pool.

How's *that* for flexibility!

The other phase allows you to store and retrieve data. All kinds of data. Quickly and accurately. Which also allows you a chance for that second coffee break, you genius you.

And don't worry, DataStar makes sure that what you put into the system is right; because even a genius like you can sometimes make a mistake.

**So go ahead. Let DataStar bring out the genius in you.**

Simply call us at (415) 457-8990. After all, with over 300 dealers around the world, we've made *buying* DataStar as easy as *using* DataStar.



The world leader in microcomputer word processing.

MicroPro International Corporation 1299 4th Street, San Rafael, California 94901 Telex 340388  
Dealer/Distributor/O. E. M. inquiries invited.



# CENTRONICS MODEL 737: Give Your Business the Advantage



Centronics' new Model 737 means you get more than ever from a printer. Outstanding print quality. Fast, quiet operation. Ready to handle text processing, word processing, or electronic mail in addition to regular small business requirements. And it meets every business' prime requirement: low cost.

#### Outstanding Print Quality

Model 737 is the first small business printer to offer correspondence quality printing. Characters with true descenders as well as underlining. Proportional spacing, the ability to justify right margins and serif typeface makes the 737 ideal for text processing applications. Standard business data processing spacing makes it available for applications ranging from letters to aged accounts receivable reports. The steel platen assures crisp, clean print impression.

#### Unexpected Features

Leave it to Centronics to have some surprises in the new Model 737. You get the ability to print subscripts and superscripts (particularly important for chemical or mathematical applications). The field proven 700 Series printhead technology and fewer moving parts mean reliability that you wouldn't expect in a compact, low-cost printer.

And the 737 is quiet. An optional acoustic cover makes it ideal for office environments.

Circle 97 on inquiry card.

#### Pick Your Paper

Run letterhead paper for correspondence, roll paper for general information, or fan-fold paper for standard data processing (payroll, billing, inventory, etc.). You can, with the 3-way paper handling ability of the Model 737.

#### The Printer of the Future... Today

Never before has one printer offered such high quality, reliability, and applications flexibility at such low cost. (If you don't need the correspondence quality of the 737, our Model 730 delivers 100 c.p.s. at even greater savings.)

#### Why Wait?

The new Model 737 is now available for delivery. For more information: call (603) 883-0111, Centronics Data Computer Corporation, Hudson, New Hampshire 03051, or any of our 15 U.S.A. or 9 international sales offices.

All Centronics products are supported by the largest worldwide service network of any independent printer company. Always use genuine Centronics ribbons and accessories.

**CENTRONICS® PRINTERS**  
...the advantage

Text continued from page 152:

be double sided and include plated-through holes. Since producing this type of printed-circuit board is beyond the capabilities of most amateur builders (including myself), I opted for a single-sided board with additional wire-wrap pins and connections to complete the wiring. The wiring diagram of the switch matrix is shown in figure 5, and an illustration of the printed-circuit layout is given in figure 6. A 24-pin wire-wrap socket

was mounted at the top of the printed-circuit board and serves as a plug for the interconnecting cable. The cable is a 36-inch long DIP jumper with a 24-pin plug on each end. The Vector board also has a 24-pin wire-wrap socket to mate with the cable.

### Install and Check Out the Video Circuitry

The remaining half of the components can be installed at this point.

Check the video-dot-timing circuitry thoroughly to be sure that the correct frequencies are being generated at particular points in the circuit. After resetting the 8085 microprocessor, make sure that the 8224 is oscillating at 22.68 MHz. Pin 5 of IC15 (the 7474) should show the dot rate of 11.34 MHz as well as pin 2 of IC21 (the 74163) and pin 7 of IC22 (the 74166). You should measure a frequency of 1.620 MHz, which is the

Text continued on page 160

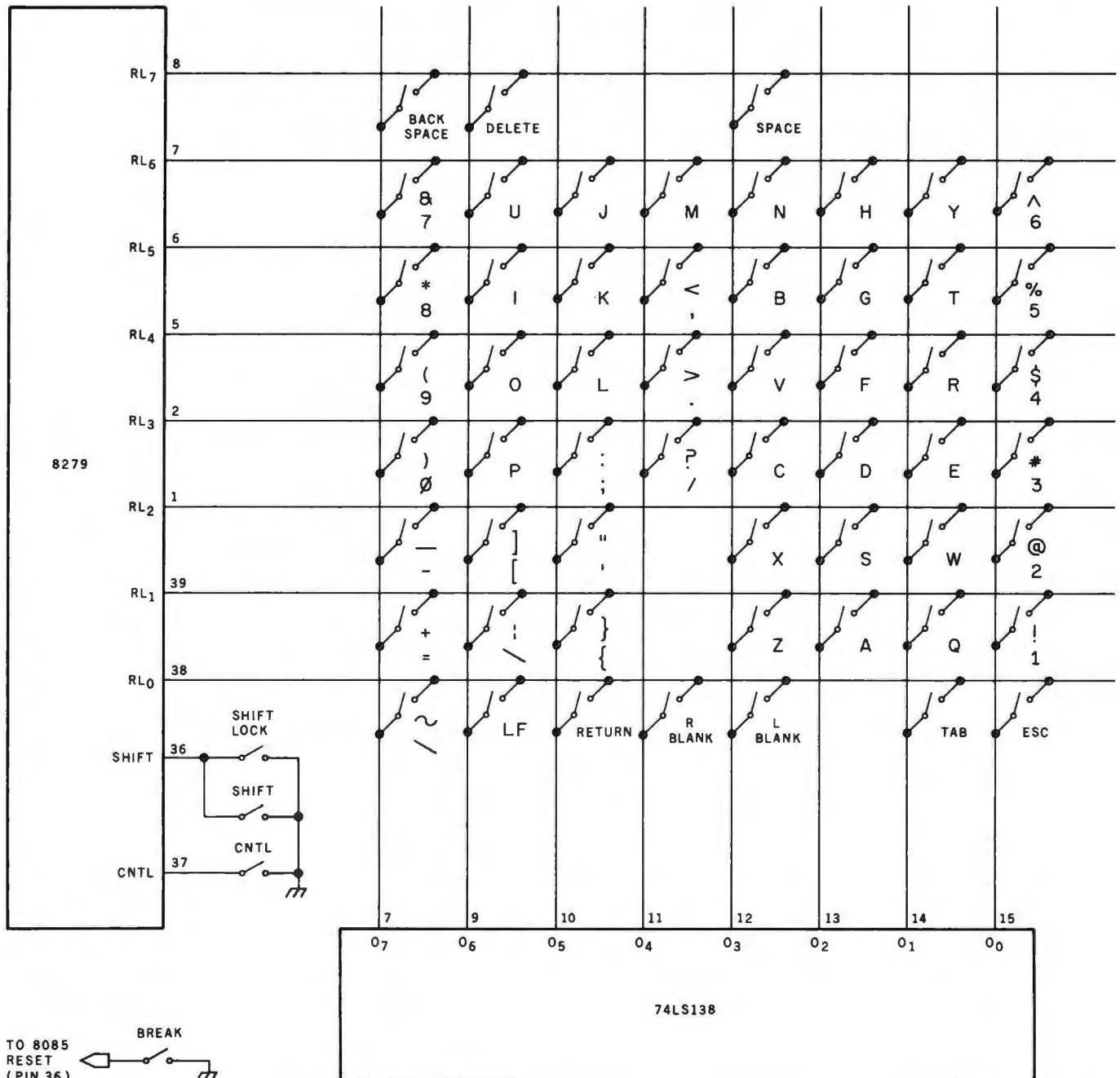


Figure 5: Schematic diagram showing detail of the keyboard matrix. A sixty-three-key unencoded keyboard from Jameco Electronics was used. The BREAK key is connected to the RESET IN line of the 8085 processor.

Apparat, Inc.  
introduces

# NEWDOS/80

For the 80's —  
an enhanced NEWDOS  
for your TRS-80™  
Model 1.



Apparat, Inc., announces the most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80®. It has been designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate in disk operating systems.

NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement, which significantly extends NEWDOS 2.1's capabilities. This new member to the Apparat NEWDOS family is upward compatible with present NEWDOS 2.1 and is supplied on Diskette, complete with enhanced NEWDOS + utility programs and documentation. Some of the NEWDOS/80 features are:

- New BASIC commands that supports files with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long.
- Mix or match disk drives. Supports any track count from 18 to 80. Use

35, 40 or 77 track 5" mini disks drives or 8" disk drives, or any combination.

- A security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs. User never sees "DOS READY" or ">READY" and is unable to "BREAK", clear screen, or issue any direct BASIC statement including "LIST".
- New editing commands that allow program lines to be deleted from one location and moved to another or to allow the duplication of a program line with the deletion of the original.
- Enhanced and improved RENUMBER that allows relocation of subroutines.
- Powerful chaining commands.
- Print Spooler.
- DFG function; simultaneous striking of the D, F and G keys will allow the user to enter a mini-DOS to perform some DOS commands without disturbing the resident program. (e.g. dir while in scripsit.)

- Upward compatible with NEWDOS 2.1 and TRSDOS 2.3.
- Includes machine language Superzap/80 and all Apparat 2.1 utilities.
- Enter debug any time by pressing 123 keys. Also allows disk I/O.
- Diskette "Purge" command.
- Specifiable system options (limited sysgen type commands).
- Increased directory capacity.
- Copy by file commands.

NEWDOS/80 with all of the NEWDOS + utility programs, many of which have been enhanced, is priced at just \$149.00 and is available at most TRS-80 dealers.

As with 2.1, NEWDOS/80 relies on the TRSDOS and Disk Basic Reference Manual published by Radio Shack. NEWDOS/80 documentation supports its enhancements and upgrades only.



Apparat, Inc.



MICROCOMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY  
INCORPORATED



**TO PURCHASE NEWDOS/80, COMPLETE AND MAIL TO:**

**Apparat, Inc.**  
4401 S. Tamarac Parkway  
Denver, CO 80237  
303/758-7275 303/741-1778

—OR—

**Microcomputer Technology, Inc.**  
3304 W. MacArthur Blvd.  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
714/979-9923

Check     Money Order     Master Charge     Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Colo. residents add 6.5% sales tax. Cal. residents add 6% sales tax.  
Add \$10.00 postage and handling.

Please rush \_\_\_\_\_ NEWDOS/80 @ \$149 EACH TO:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

B0/1A

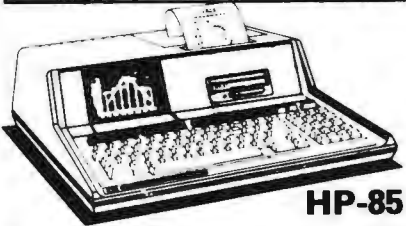
**ATARI® PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
A Warner Communications Company

**ATARI® 800™**  
 List \$1080  
**ONLY \$849**



**ATARI® 400™**, List \$630  
**OUR PRICE ONLY \$499**

820 PRINTER, List \$599.95 ..... \$499  
 810 DISK DRIVE, List \$699.95 ..... \$589



**HP-85**

- Extended BASIC Language **Call for Price**
- Advance Graphics
- CRT Built-In Display
- Magnetic Tape Cartridge for Storage

**CALCULATORS BY**

**HEWLETT  PACKARD**

- HP-41C Calculator, "A System" . . \$289.95
- HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics . . . \$ 53.95
- HP-33C Scientific Programmable . . . 99.95
- HP-34C Advanced Scientific Programmable . . . . . 123.95
- HP-37E Business Calculator . . . . . 58.95
- HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced Programmable Scientific for Business & Engineering . . . . . 298.95
- HP-97 Desktop w/Built-in Printer . . 579.95

- APPLE II, 16K, List \$1195 . . . . . \$ 989
- 32K, List \$1395 . . . . . \$1169
- 48K . . . . . 1259

COMMODORE PET . . . . . **Call for Prices**

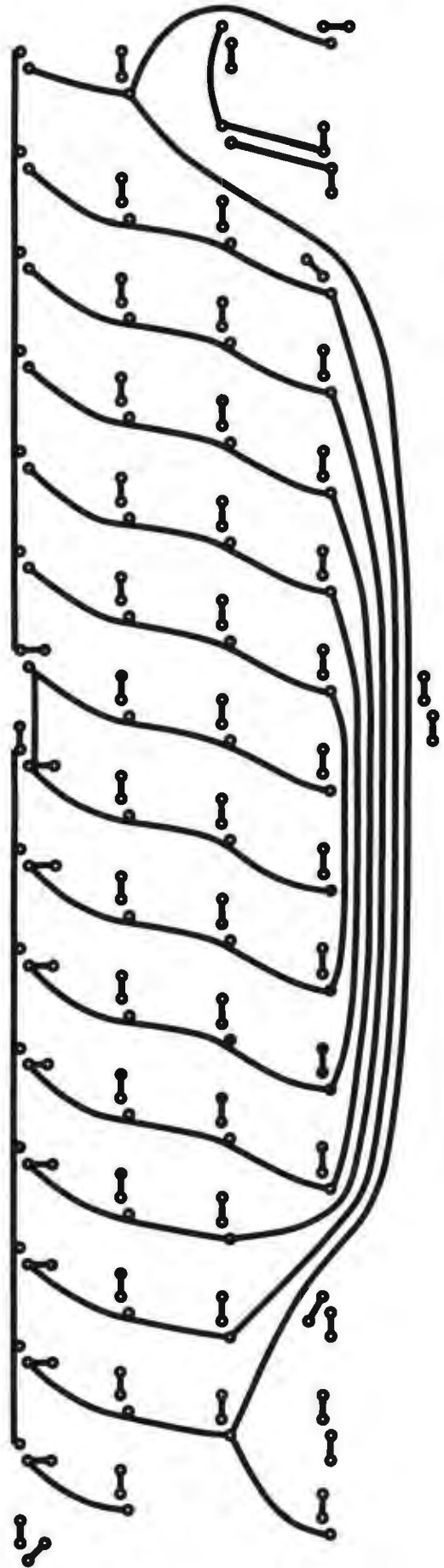
Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers are subject to change without notice.

**Personal Computer Systems**

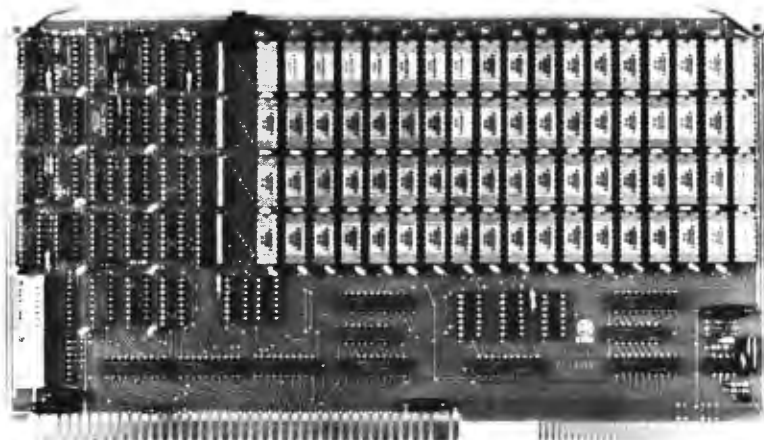


609 Butternut Street  
 Syracuse, N.Y. 13208  
 (315) 478-6800

Figure 6: The printed-circuit board layout for the keyboard matrix, shown here reduced to 82% of actual size. Use of a single-sided board makes some additional wire-wrap connections necessary.

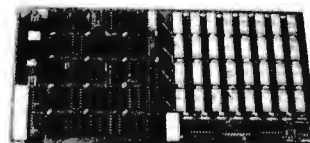
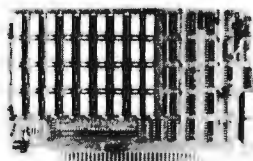


# CHRISLIN YEARS AHEAD IN MEMORY DESIGN

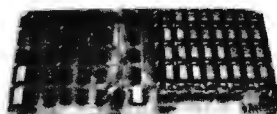


**WE'VE DONE IT AGAIN** — State of the Art Multibus® Memory Design. First to offer up to 512K on one board, and CHRISLIN again brings pricing sanity to the memory market. Why pay over \$2000 for our competitor's 64K x 8 memory board when we will give you the CI-8086 128K x 9 memory for just \$1500 or better yet, the CI-8086 512K x 9 memory module for \$4700.

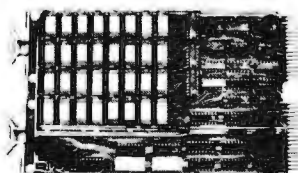
Up to 512K bytes in a single option slot. Available in 64K, 96K, 128K, 256K, or 512K configurations. On board parity generator checker, for both 8 bit or 16 bit systems. Off shelf deliveries.



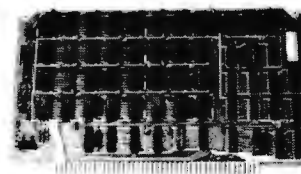
**CI-6800-2** — 16KB to 64KB. Plugs directly into Motorola's EXORciser I or II. Hidden refresh up to 1.5 Mhz. Cycle stealing at 2 Mhz. Addressable in 4K increments with respect to VXA or VUA. On board parity. **64K x 9 \$995.00.**



**CI-S100** — 16KB to 64KB. Transparent hidden refresh. No wait states at 4 Mhz. Compatible with Alpha Micro and all Major 8080, 8085 and Z80 Based S100 Systems. Expandable to 512K bytes thru Bank Selections. **64K x 8 \$750.00.**



**CI-8080** — 16KB to 64KB on a single board. Plugs directly into MDS 800 and SBC 80/10. Addressable in 4K increments up to 64K. **16KB \$390.00. 64KB \$750.00.**



**CI-1103** — 16KB to 256KB on a single dual height board. Plugs directly into LSI 11/2, H11 or LSI 11/23. Addressable in 2K word increments up to 256KB. **8K x 16 \$390.00. 32K x 16 \$750.00. 128K x 18 \$2880.00.**

**CI-6800** — 16KB to 64KB on a single board. On board hidden refresh. Plugs directly into EXORciser I and compatible with Rockwell's System 65. Addressable in 4K increments up to 64K. **16K x 8 \$390.00. 64K x 8 \$750.00.**

Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

***DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.***



## ***Chrislin Industries, Inc.***

Computer Products Division

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp.

LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

EXORciser is a trademark of Motorola

Text continued from page 156:

character clock rate, on pins 6 and 8 of IC14 (the 7410), pin 12 of IC21 (the 74163), on pin 9 of IC23 thru IC27 (all five 74175s), pin 1 of IC21 (the 74163), pin 15 of IC22 (the 74166), and pin 30 of IC9 (the 8275). Pin 7 of the 8275 should measure 16,200 Hz, the horizontal line frequency, and pin 8 should be at 60 Hz, the frame frequency. Do not proceed until you can measure all of these frequencies correctly. If your display shows something quite distorted, torn, or scrambled, it is probably a problem in the video timing. An incorrect horizontal or vertical sync frequency can greatly disrupt a display.

### Final Checkout

At this point, your terminal should be working. If it is not, double-check the following:

- On opening the TRAP switch, does the 8085 microprocessor branch to the monitor program and issue a carriage return, line feed, and question mark from the 8251?
- Are all of the frequencies listed above for the video timing correct in your circuit?
- Check the output of pin 35 of the 8275. This is the video-suppression (VSP) output which is active high during horizontal and vertical retrace at the top and bottom rows of every character, and in certain other cases involving end-of-row or end-of-series codes. Video suppression is also turned on if a direct-memory-access underrun occurs. If video-suppression is producing a logical 1 and has no activity on it, a direct-memory-access underrun is most likely your problem. This means that the software is not reinitializing the 8257 at the end of each video frame. The video-suppression line should show a frequency of 12 kHz on it. Pin 37 of the 8275 (the light-enable output) will have a frequency varying from 28 to 32 Hz.
- After the 8085 microprocessor has been reset and before data is sent to the video terminal, IC18 (the 74LS138 peripheral decoder) should be putting out pulses at constant rates. Pins 9, 10, and 15 should show a frequency of about 23 kHz, and pin 11 should show

600 Hz.

- The address-enable line on the 8257 (pin 9) should show a frequency of 1.5 kHz, and the address strobe (pin 8) should be 135 kHz. Again, these frequencies should be measured by a counter using a full 1-second gate time, since the duty cycles of pulses of these lines are not constant. This is especially true of the address-strobe output of the 8257.

Using a frequency counter and an oscilloscope to check for the correct activity on the various pins of integrated circuits is an effective method of troubleshooting your circuit. It is possible that a single wiring mistake is your only problem. Using an ohmmeter as a continuity tester and checking every connection is often worth the effort. I turn the circuit board over and put the ohmmeter probes on the pins of the integrated circuits themselves. This also serves to check for a bad socket connection. Draw over the connecting lines on your progress-checking schematic with a different colored pen as you make each check.

### Possible Additions

Some readers may wish to make further modifications to my design. Here are some possibilities:

- Lowercase letters could be added fairly easily if the 7 by 10 format for each character is retained. The +5 V 2513 character generator is also available with a lowercase set of letters. The second character generator could be added by using the full 7-bit ASCII code in memory. Only six bits are stored in memory in this design. The most significant bit could be used to select which character generator would be enabled. The character-handling routine in the terminal control software would also have to be modified. If a larger format for characters was desired (eg: that used by the Motorola 6571 character generator), the entire dot timing would have to be changed, as well as the initialization of the 8275 in the software.
- The 8275 Video Display Controller has provisions for light-pen detection. Very little hardware would be needed to add this feature; only a small switch and a small light-

sensor circuit using a phototransistor. When the raster sweep reaches the light sensor, it presents a signal to the light pen (LPEN) input, and the row and character positions are stored in a pair of registers in the 8275. These registers can be read on command. Modification of the control software would be necessary to read the registers and act upon their contents.

- Character- and field-attribute codes can also be handled by the 8275. Character-attribute codes are used to generate graphics symbols without the use of the character generator. These symbols can also be programmed to blink or be individually highlighted. Field attributes are codes that affect the characteristics of a field of characters. These characteristics are blink, highlight, reverse video, underline, and two general-purpose outputs that can be user defined. The Intel *Peripheral Design Handbook* gives details on implementing these features in both hardware and software.

### Conclusion

This terminal is not a suitable project for a beginner or for those who are inexperienced in microprocessor hardware. Time and patience will be indispensable in completing this project. I spent about three months assembling the parts and building the circuit. A month of this time involved debugging both hardware and software, due to the many changes I made in the original Intel design.

I would appreciate hearing from those readers who complete this project. Descriptions of any modifications made would also be welcome. ■

---

Portions of this article are copyright by Intel Corporation and are used by permission.

---

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council



# Need help? Call us.





# Discover

the most organized (and inexpensive) way to keep up with what's new in computer techniques and management—



## The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

(Publishers' Prices shown)

**41625. DATABASE: A PROFESSIONAL'S PRIMER.** David Kroenke. Covers every aspect of data base concepts, systems and applications. **\$24.95**

**41785. DEBUGGING SYSTEM 360/370 PROGRAMS USING OS AND VS STORAGE DUMPS.** D. H. Rindfleisch. Guide to storage dump debugging. Illustrations, examples, sample dumps. **\$19.95**

**42303. A DISCIPLINE OF PROGRAMMING.** Edsger W. Dijkstra. New programming tools to solve problems that range from the everyday to the complex. **\$21.95**

**80837. STRUCTURED SYSTEMS ANALYSIS: Tools and Techniques.** Gane and Sarson. **\$19.50**

**51955. A GUIDE TO THE SUCCESSFUL MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTER PROJECTS.** Hamish Donaldson. **\$24.95**

**81845. SYSTEM/370 JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE.** Gary DeWard Brown. Includes descriptions of hardware devices and access methods and reference to many useful JCL features. *Softcover.* **\$13.50**

**39995-2. COMPUTER NETWORKS AND THEIR PROTOCOLS.** D. W. Davies et al. Latest technology in routing, pocket switching and flow control. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$43.95**

**54455. IMS PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES: A Guide to Using DL/I.** Kapp and Leben. Specific techniques to write application programs in ANS COBOL, PL/I, or Assembler Language in an IMS DL/I data base environment. **\$17.95**

**60385. MANAGING THE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PROCESS.** Charles L. Biggs, et al. **\$24.95**

**62620. MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK.** Charles J. Sippl. Detailed reference to the technology and applications of microprocessors. **\$19.95**

**70110. PRINCIPLES OF DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT.** James Martin. Covers data structures, security, file storage, real-time vs. non-real time, more. **\$19.95**

**70725. THE PROGRAMMER'S ANSI COBOL REFERENCE MANUAL.** Donald A. Sordillo. **\$22.50**

**79150-2. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING.** Jensen & Tones. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$27.50**

**79167. SOFTWARE RELIABILITY GUIDEBOOK.** Robert L. Glass. Spells out all the technological and management techniques. **\$18.95**

**42053-2. DESIGNING A DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM.** Hamish Donaldson. Casebook on how to manage projects successfully and a technical reference for the design problems that are peculiar to distributed processing. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$34.95**

**Take any 3 books for only \$1.00 each (values to \$74.95)**

If you will join now for a trial period and agree to take 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months

**40135-2. A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS.** J. Thewlis. More than 7,000 definitions. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$50.00**

**42498. DOCUMENTATION STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES FOR ON-LINE SYSTEMS.** Edited by Martin L. Rubin. A valuable guide to everything from user request documents to man/machine dialogue module for easier integration into existing company standards. **\$21.95**

**35450-2. AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK.** The Diebold Group. Auxiliary memory, peripherals, systems design, consultant services, software packages. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$38.95**

**70230. PRINCIPLES OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND DESIGN.** Marvin V. Zelkowitz, et al. **\$21.95**

**40065-2. COMPUTER STORAGE SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY.** Richard Matick. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$29.95**

**80150. STANDARDIZED DEVELOPMENT OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE.** Robert C. Tausworthe. How to incorporate principles and techniques of structured programming in the development of large-scale systems. **\$19.95**

**80155. STANDARDIZED DEVELOPMENT OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE, PART II.** Robert C. Tausworthe. A detailed set of rules for software implementation. Contains extensive appendices. **\$21.95**

**32485. ALGORITHMS + DATA STRUCTURES = PROGRAMS.** Niklaus Wirth. A classic work on structured programming. **\$20.95**

**39890-2. COMPUTER DATA-BASE ORGANIZATION.** James Martin. An invaluable planning tool having over 200 diagrams. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$26.50**

**85725. UTILIZING SYSTEM 360/370 OS AND VS JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE AND UTILITY PROGRAMS.** Daniel H. Rindfleisch. Practical guide to every feature of JCL and system utilities. **\$21.95**

**49600. THE FUTURE WITH MICROELECTRONICS.** Barron and Curnow. Shows how future developments will transform every area of society from the factory to the home. **\$17.50**

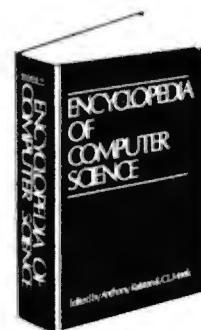
**79155. SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS.** Thomas C. McIntire. **\$18.95**

**50045-2. GAME THEORY: Mathematical Models of Conflict.** A. J. Jones. Numerous diagrams, examples. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$45.00**

**50551. GRANTS: How to Find Out About Them and What to Do Next.** Virginia P. White. **\$19.50**

**39746-2. COMPANION TO CONCRETE MATHEMATICS, VOLUMES I AND II.** Z. A. Melzak. Mathematical techniques and various applications. *The set counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **\$46.45**

**—EXTRAORDINARY VALUE!**



**44900-3. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE.** Monumental 1550-page volume offers accurate information on essential topics ranging from theory and applications to programming and Boolean algebra. *Counts as 3 of your 3 books.* **\$60.00**

If the reply card has been removed, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences Dept 7-AD5, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and application

# The Age of Affordable Pers



In 1978 Ohio Scientific introduced a revolutionary new low cost computer — the Superboard II. This computer provides all important personal computer features on a single board at a cost of under \$300. The Superboard II received rave reviews by microcomputer experts such as:

**"We can heartily recommend the Superboard II computer system for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum of cost. Moreover, this is a 'real' computer with full expandability."**

POPULAR ELECTRONICS MARCH, 1979

**"The Superboard II weighs in at \$279 and provides a remarkable amount of computing for this incredible price!"**

KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING FEBRUARY, 1979

**"The Superboard II and its fully dressed companion the Challenger 1P series incorporate all the fundamental necessities of a personal computer at a very attractive price. With the expansion capabilities provided, this series becomes a very formidable competitor in the home computer area."**

INTERFACE AGE APRIL, 1979

**"The graphics available permit some really dramatic effects and are relatively simple to program . . . The fact that the system can be easily expanded to include a floppy means that while you are starting out with a low-cost minimal system, you don't have to throw it away when you are ready to go on to more complex computer functions. At \$279, Superboard II is a tough act to follow."**

RADIO ELECTRONICS JUNE, 1979

**"The Superboard is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget!"**

BYTE MAY, 1979

Since the introduction of Superboard II, the cost of personal computers has actually gone up with new models by major manufacturers ranging from \$1000 to well over \$4000 due to the general cost of inflation and the increasing functionality included in these computers. Today Cleveland Consumer Computers is offering you the original Superboard II at its original price of just \$279. In today's economy this is by far the best buy

in personal computing ever!

**The Superboard II** can entertain your whole family with spectacular video games and cartoons, made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It can help you with your personal finances and budget planning, made possible by its decimal arithmetic ability and cassette data storage capabilities. It can assist you in school or industry as an ultra

powerful scientific calculator, made possible by its advanced scientific math functions and built-in "immediate" mode which allows complex problem solving without programming! This computer can actually entertain your children while it educates them in topics ranging from naming the Presidents of the United States to tutoring trigonometry — all possible by its fast extended BASIC, graphics and data storage ability.

The machine can be economically expanded to assist in your business, remotely control your home, communicate with other computers and perform many other tasks via the broadest line of expansion accessories in the microcomputer industry.

This machine is super easy to use because it communicates naturally in BASIC, an English-like programming language. So you can easily instruct it or program it to do whatever you want, but you don't have to. You don't because it comes with a complete software library on cassette including programs for each application stated above. Ohio Scientific also offers you hundreds of inexpensive programs on ready-to-run cassettes. Program it yourself or just enjoy it; the choice is yours.

The Superboard II comes fully assembled and tested. It requires +5V at 3 Amps and a video monitor or TV with RF converter to be up and running. \$279.00

## Standard Features:

- Uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor.
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM. Full feature BASIC runs faster than currently available personal computers and all 8080 based business computers.
- 4K static RAM on board expandable to 8K.
- Full 53-key keyboard with upper/lower case and user programmability.
- Kansas City standard audio cassette interface for high reliability.
- Full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in ROM.

# onal Computing is Still Here.



Mini-Floppy Disk Drive

Direct access video display has 1K of dedicated memory (besides 4K user memory), features upper case, lower case, graphics and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of up to 256 x 256 points. Normal TV's with overscan display about 24 rows of 24 characters without overscan up to 30 x 30 characters.

## Optional Extras:

- Available 610 expander board features up to 24K static RAM (additional), dual mini-floppy interface, and an OSI 48 line expansion interface.
- Assembler/Editor and Extended Machine Code monitor available.
- 630 I/O Expander. RGB color and NTSC composite color outputs with up to 16 colors, Dual 8-axis joystick interface, AC remote control interface which mates with AC-12P, home security interface which mates with the AC-17P, 16-line parallel I/O interface, 16-pin I/O bus interface which allows the connection of parallel I/O lines or high speed analog I/O module, or a PROM blaster or solderless interface prototyping board, programmable sound generator and program selectable modem and high speed printer ports, and more.

**Freight Policies** All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

**Guaranteed Shipment** Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software. FREE.**

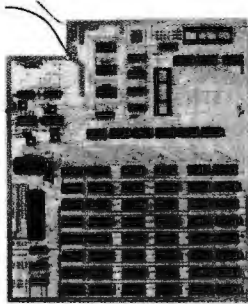


**Hours:**  
Call Monday thru Friday  
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.

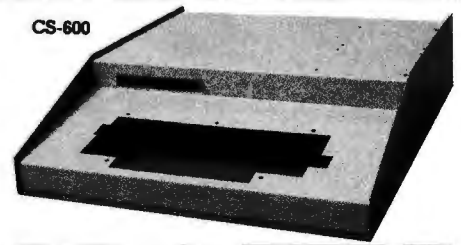
## Software:

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form. Here is a sampling of popular Ohio Scientific programs for the Superboard II.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	SBII & C1P	Price
BASIC Tutor Series	SCE-336	\$35.00
Clock Tutor	SCE-353	6.50
Continents Quiz	SCE-332	6.50
Definite Integral	SCE-326	6.50
French Drill & Tutor	SCE-339	6.50
German Tutor & Drill	SCE-342	6.50
Hangman (8K)	SCE-324	9.00
Log Tutors 1-3	SCE-344	6.50
Math Blitz	SCE-329	6.50
Math Intro	SCE-319	6.50
Mathink	SCE-337	9.00
Matrix Tutors 1-3	SCE-345	6.50
Metric Tutor & Quiz	SCE-335	6.50
Spanish Drill & Tutor	SCE-352	6.50
Spelling Quiz	SCE-333	6.50
Trig Tutor (8K) I & II	SCE-318	6.50
<b>BUSINESS PROGRAMS</b>		
Address Book	SCB-523	9.00
Advertisement Demo	SCB-520	6.50
Inventory Demo	SCB-518	6.50
Mailing List (8K)	SCB-524	6.50
Straight & Constant Depreciation	SCB-500	9.00
Time Calculator	SCB-525	9.00
<b>PERSONAL PROGRAMS</b>		
Borhythm	SCP-716	9.00
Calorie Counter	SCP-708	5.50
Checking Account	SCP-719	9.00
Loan Finance	SCP-717	6.50
Personal Calendar	SCP-718	6.50
Savings Account	SCP-720	9.00
<b>GAME PROGRAMS</b>		
Baseball I	SCG-975	6.50
Black Jack	SCG-955	6.50
Civil War	SCG-977	6.50
Destroyer	SCG-951	6.50
High Noon	SCG-960	6.50
Hockey	SCG-979	6.50
Lander	SCG-925	6.50
New York Taxi	SCG-956	6.50
Poker	SCG-962	6.50
Racer	SCG-949	6.50
Space War	SCG-942	6.50
Star Trek	SCG-946	6.50
Star Wars	SCG-926	6.50
Tic-Tac-Toe	SCG-945	6.50
Tiger Tank	SCG-950	14.00



610 Board



CS-600

## Hardware:

Superboard II	Price
as specified in the advertisement.	\$279
<b>610 Board</b> For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P, 8K static RAM expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps.	298
<b>Mini-Floppy Disk Drive</b> Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps.	299
<b>630 Board</b> As specified in the advertisement.	229
<b>AC-3P</b> 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.	159
<b>4KP</b> 4K RAM chip set.	79
<b>PS-005</b> 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	35
<b>PS-003</b> Mini-floppy power supply.	29
<b>C1P Sams</b> C1P/Superboard II Manual.	8
<b>OS-65D</b> V3.2 Disk Operating System with 9-digit extended BASIC, random access and sequential files.	49
<b>CS-600</b> Metal case for Superboard II, 610 and 630 board and two power supplies.	49
<b>CS-610</b> Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply.	49
<b>AC-12P</b> Wireless AC remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules for use with 630 board.	175
<b>AC-17P</b> Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	249
<b>C4P Sams</b> C4P Manual.	16
<b>C3 Sams</b> Challenger III Manual.	40

## To Order:

Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE ACCOUNT** Ohio Residents Call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



**CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS**  
P.O. Box 46627  
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

## Order Form:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superboard II \$279.          | <input type="checkbox"/> 630 Board \$229.             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 610 Board \$298.              | <input type="checkbox"/> AC-3P 12" B-W Monitor \$159. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> C1P Sams Manual \$8.         |
- (Attach separate sheet for other items.)

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY:** \_\_\_\_\_ **STATE:** \_\_\_\_\_ **ZIP:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Payment by:** VISA: \_\_\_\_\_ MASTER CHARGE: \_\_\_\_\_ MONEY ORDER: \_\_\_\_\_

**Credit Card Account #** \_\_\_\_\_

**Expires:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Interbank # (Master Charge)** \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax)

All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Cleveland, Ohio.

# BYTE LINES

NEWS AND SPECULATION ABOUT PERSONAL COMPUTING

Conducted by Sol Libes

**R**adio Shack's New Products: This fall, Radio Shack will offer a \$399 terminal/modem combination called the Videotex. This product will be billed as "the world's first low-cost home/office two-way information-retrieval system," and will allow a user to access CompuServe's MicroNet information utility and similar services.

The Videotex will connect directly to a telephone line and to the antenna terminals of a standard television set (not supplied).

A \$30 software package will be required for a TRS-80 Model I to use the MicroNet system. In a radical departure from its past marketing policy, Radio Shack will also sell versions of the access software for non-TRS-80 computer systems such as the Apple II computer.

The MicroNet service will be accessible from 235 sites in the United States, providing news, syndicated columns, and sports, as well as access to credit-card verification and limited banking services.

Observers of the micro-computer industry have been expecting an announcement of three new Radio Shack computer products at any time now. A replacement for the TRS-80 Model I is due, and anticipation of more advanced systems is mounting.

**S**harp To Introduce Under-\$125 Computer: Sharp Corporation, of Japan, plans to introduce in 1981 an under-\$125 handheld computer, which is

programmable in BASIC. It will store up to 400 program steps and have twenty-six memory locations for data storage. It will have an alphanumeric keyboard and a one-line LCD (liquid-crystal display). Optional printer and cassette interfaces will also be offered. Sharp is presently marketing a similar, but more powerful, machine in Japan, for \$175.

**J**apanese Show Personal Computers in US: Several Japanese companies showed personal-computer systems at the recent National Computer Conference (NCC) in Anaheim, California. Nippon Electric Company (NEC) displayed a Z80-based system that currently sells for \$730 in Japan. It includes a 12-inch color monitor, up to 64 K bytes of programmable and read-only memory and uses Microsoft BASIC.

Casio presented a system with 4½-inch video display and 4 K bytes of main memory, expandable to 32 K. SDC International Corporation said it is preparing to market an S-100-based system.

**68000. Where Art Thou?** Two computer-system manufacturers have reported to me that they are in a "holding" position on 68000-based 16-bit microcomputer-system development. They claim that Motorola has still not clearly defined some of the operation codes and will not commit to delivery on anything other than sample

quantities. These manufacturers contend that similar problems occurred with the 6809 microprocessor. At this point, it does not appear likely that any 68000 products will become available this year.

**W**anted: One And A Half Million Programmers: "There could be a demand for over one million computer programmers by 1990," said Andrew S Grove, Intel's president, in a recent interview. *Datamation* magazine has gone even further. In a recent article it reported that new software breakthroughs will cause the number of software programmers to increase 10% per year from 563,000 in 1980 to 1.5 million in 1990.

**J**apanese Memories Superior? According to a report made by Richard W Anderson, manager of Hewlett-Packard's Data Systems Division, Japanese 16 K memory devices are superior to US-made devices. According to Anderson, Japanese 16 K components showed a zero failure rate on incoming inspection compared to a 0.11 to 0.19% rate on US-made devices (ie: 100 failures out of 50,000). Further, field failures per 1000 hours of operation were 0.010 to 0.019% for Japanese parts versus 0.059 to 0.267% for US-made parts.

**W**orld Computer Chess Championship: The third

world computer chess championship is scheduled to take place this month in Linz, Austria, from September 25 thru 29.

The former world champion program, Kaissa (from the Moscow Institute of System Studies), will provide strong competition for the best programs from the West. The current World and North American champion, Chess 4.9 (written by David Slate and Larry Atkin) will defend its title alongside other entries from the United States such as Belle, Chaos, and Duchess. The current European champion, the program Master, is also expected to compete.

As in previous tournaments, David Levy will be the Tournament Director. Mr Levy is an International Master of chess and has been noted for his own play versus computer programs.

**W**here Can I Store Ten Gigabits? Optical disks are expected to be the next major advance in high-density mass storage. Capacities of 10,000,000,000 bits (10 gigabits) are expected by 1982, 10<sup>12</sup> bits (1 terabit) by 1985, and 10<sup>14</sup> (100 terabits) by 1989. Video-disk technology is also advancing rapidly, but one shortcoming is that video disks are not erasable, limiting them to archival storage. Some systems now being designed are said to offer 10 billion bytes of storage on a 12-inch disk with 250 ms access time.

# AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT INCORPORATED

**Toll-Free Ordering**  
**1-800-854-6003** Outside Calif.  
**714-739-4701** Inside Calif.  
Outside Cont. USA



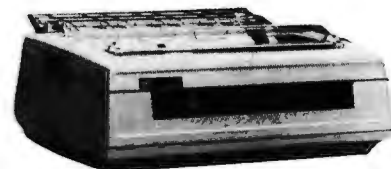
### TERMINALS

Televideo 912 .....	\$745
Televideo 920 .....	795
Soroc IQ-120 .....	700
Zenith A-19 .....	850
Hazeltine 1410 .....	750
Hazeltine 1420 .....	830
Hazeltine 1500 .....	950
Hazeltine 1510 .....	1050



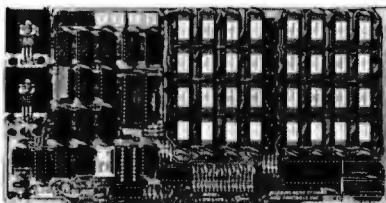
### NORTHSTAR

HRZ-1-32K-D .....	\$2100
HRZ-2-32K-D .....	2340
HRZ-1-32K-Q .....	2450
HRZ-2-32K-Q .....	2690
Additional 16K RAM .....	365
Additional 32K RAM .....	565
HARD DISC SYSTEM .....	3950
DM6400 64K RAM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ASM 32K NORTHSTAR FOR \$150. NORTHSTARS WITHOUT MEMORY AVAIL- ABLE.	



### PRINTERS

NEC 5510 .....	\$2700
NEC 5520 .....	2975
MALIBU .....	2295
TI-810 .....	1580
TI-820 .....	1650
EPSON .....	CALL
OKIDATA .....	CALL
ANADEX DP-8000 .....	795
ANADEX DP-9500 .....	1350
BASE 2 800 MST .....	600



### BOARDS

	KIT	ASM
CB2 Z80CPU .....	\$168	\$220
VB1B VIDEO .....	125	170
VB2 VIDEO .....	135	188
VB3 VIDEO .....	300	347
IO4 INTERFACE .....	135	188
SBI SYNTHESIZER .....	161	227
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS MEMORY		
DM3200 32K 4MHZ DYNAMIC .....		500
DM6400 64K 4MHZ DYNAMIC .....		640
DMB3200 32K BANK SELECT RAM .....		650
DMB6400 64K BANK SELECT RAM .....		790



### DYNABYTE

DB 8/1 48K .....	\$2395
DB 8/1 64K .....	2715
DB 8/2 48K .....	3900
DB 8/2 64K .....	4200
DB 8/4 SINGLE .....	3030
DB 8/4 DUAL .....	3830
10M WINCHESTER .....	4630
32M PHOENIX .....	11800
64M PHOENIX .....	15000
96M PHOENIX .....	18000



### MORROW

DISCUS-1 1 DRIVE .....	\$ 815
DISCUS-1 2 DRIVE .....	1465
DISCUS 2D 1 DRIVE .....	970
DISCUS 2D 2 DRIVE .....	1635
DISCUS 2 + 2 1 DRIVE .....	1265
DISCUS 2 + 2 2 DRIVE .....	2245
DISC JOCKEY 1 .....	190
DISC JOCKEY 2D .....	350
DISCUS M26 HARD DISC .....	4095
ADDITIONAL HARD DISC .....	3685

### SOFTWARE

CPM-2 .....	\$ 150
CBASIC-2 .....	100
WORDSTAR .....	350
MP/IM .....	300
N.S. PASCAL .....	175
WHATSIT .....	170
SELECTOR C-III .....	280

ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS FROM OUR  
SOFTWARE PRICES WHEN PURCHASING  
A SYSTEM FROM US.

GRAHAM-DORIAN STRUCTURED SYS	
JOB COSTING \$950	ACCTS REC \$950
INVENTORY 550	ACCTS PAY 950
CASH REG 550	GEN LEDG 950
APARTMENT 550	PAYROLL 950
MEDICAL 950	INVENTORY 950

### MISC

ATARI 400 .....	\$450
ATARI 800 .....	790
TI 99-4 .....	CALL
RS 232 CABLE 5' .....	20
RS 232 CABLE 10' .....	25
LEDEX MONITOR .....	125
NOVATION CAT .....	165

### DISCS-BOX OF 10

VERBATUM 5 1/4 1 SIDE	\$28
VERBATUM 5 1/4 2 SIDE	45
VERBATUM 8 1 SIDE	35
VERBATUM 8 2 SIDE	55
OTHERS	CALL

We will try to beat any advertised price.

**Automated Equipment Inc.**  
Suite #D  
4341 W. Commonwealth Ave.  
Fullerton, Calif. 92633

**OPEN MON-FRI 8 AM TO 5 PM**

**TERMS:** All prices listed are cash discounted and are subject to change or withdrawal. Credit cards and COD's are accepted at 2% additional handling charge. Universities and Well Rated Firms NET-10.

**SHIPPING:** ADDITIONAL IN ALL CASES.

**TECH. ASSISTANCE:** WE TRY TO HELP INTERFACE AND TROUBLESHOOT CALL 714-739-4701

**Bubble Memory Update:** The first bubble-memory components were introduced in 1977 by Texas Instruments and Rockwell International. The number of bubble-memory suppliers has now increased substantially and includes Intel, Fujitsu, National Semiconductor, and Hitachi. Furthermore, Motorola and Siemens are second-sourcing the Rockwell device. It is likely that several other semiconductor makers will also enter the market.

Intel was the first to introduce a 1-megabit bubble-memory device, last year. Texas Instruments followed a few months later with its 1-megabit unit, and Rockwell is expected to announce its unit shortly.

Further, several manufacturers are also supplying support integrated circuits for simpler construction of the bubble-memory controller.

At this time, the major problem to acceptance of these devices is the lack of standardization. The available devices and support circuits from different manufacturers are not compatible. A Joint Electron Device Engineering Council (JEDEC) committee is currently holding discussions toward establishing standards on device design, reliability, testing, interfacing, and terminology. There still is no agreement as to whether the standard should apply to the device or to the controller level. Hence, it seems that a bubble-memory standard is still some time off, and we are unlikely to see bubble memory in wide use for some time to come.

**Kentucky Farmers Get Viewdata:** One hundred Kentucky farmers are trying out a Viewdata-type service to get information on markets, local crop conditions, and weather. The service is called the "Green Thumb Agricultural Weather

Marketing Project." Using a box attached to a television set and phone line, a farmer can request information from the State's HP-3000 time-sharing computer, by means of a menu-oriented prompting system augmented by local county Z80-based computer systems. Up to eight items may be requested per telephone call. Currently one hundred farmers are testing the units made by Motorola in cooperation with Radio Shack.

**Xerox, DEC, And Intel Join Forces For Office Network:** Xerox, Digital Equipment Corporation, and Intel have joined forces in an effort to create a new internal data-communications network for business offices. Called Ethernet, it is intended for large or complex business offices. It will link together different types and makes of automated office machines (eg: terminals, intelligent copiers, word processors, etc) into a single system. Xerox holds the basic patents and will license others to manufacture compatible Ethernet products. A prototype system with several hundred machines is reported to have been operating for five years.

**Large-Size Flat Display Technique Announced:** RCA Laboratories, one of the leaders in display technology, has disclosed a new technical concept for building a wall-mounted 50-inch (diagonal-measure), color, flat-panel television display. A paper presented at the recent annual Society of Information Display conference estimated that the display could be in production by 1990. The display would consist of forty 1-inch-wide by 30-inch-high modules fastened together, side by side, to form a display 40 inches wide by 30 inches high. Each module would contain an electron gun and beam-guide system.

**Othello Tournament Results:** The best human player of the game Othello can still beat the best Othello-playing computer programs. This we conclude from the results of the First International Man-Machine Othello Tournament, held on June 19, 1980, on the campus of Northwestern University in Evanston, Illinois. Six of the best computer programs and the top two human players participated in a seven-round round-robin tournament. Mr Hiroshi Inoue, the current world champion from Tokyo, Japan, defeated five of the programs and the other human entry, Mr Jonathan Cerf of New York, New York, to win the tournament. Mr Cerf is the United States' Othello champion and is considered to be second-best in the world, although he placed third in this tournament.

The second-place finish was obtained by the computer program written by Dan and Kathe Spracklen of San Diego, California, who are well known for their chess-playing program, Sargon. The Spracklens' program defeated Cerf in the fourth round of the tournament; this defeat was somewhat ironic because Mr Cerf had given the Spracklens help in refining their game-playing algorithms.

Mr Inoue was narrowly defeated by only one opponent, a program called "The Moor" written by David Levy, Michael Stean, and Michael Reeve, all of London, England. This defeat, like the defeat of Cerf by the Spracklens' program, took place in the fourth round. Since the fourth round took place immediately after lunch, many observers have speculated that digestive factors may have impaired the performance of the human players. Oddly enough, The Moor was soundly beaten by programs which were themselves soundly beaten

by Mr Inoue.

Fourth place in the final standings went to the program Odin, written by Peter Frey of Northwestern University. Fifth place was occupied by the program Iago, written by Paul Rosenbloom of Carnegie-Mellon University, followed by The Moor in sixth place. Peter Nachtwey, a US naval officer stationed in Newfoundland, Canada, entered his program Reversi Master which ended up in seventh place. Last place was occupied by a program written by Tom Truscott and Dennis Rockwell of Duke University.

Look for a full report on this tournament in a future issue of BYTE. (The name Othello is a trademark of Gabriel Industries, a subsidiary of CBS, Inc.)

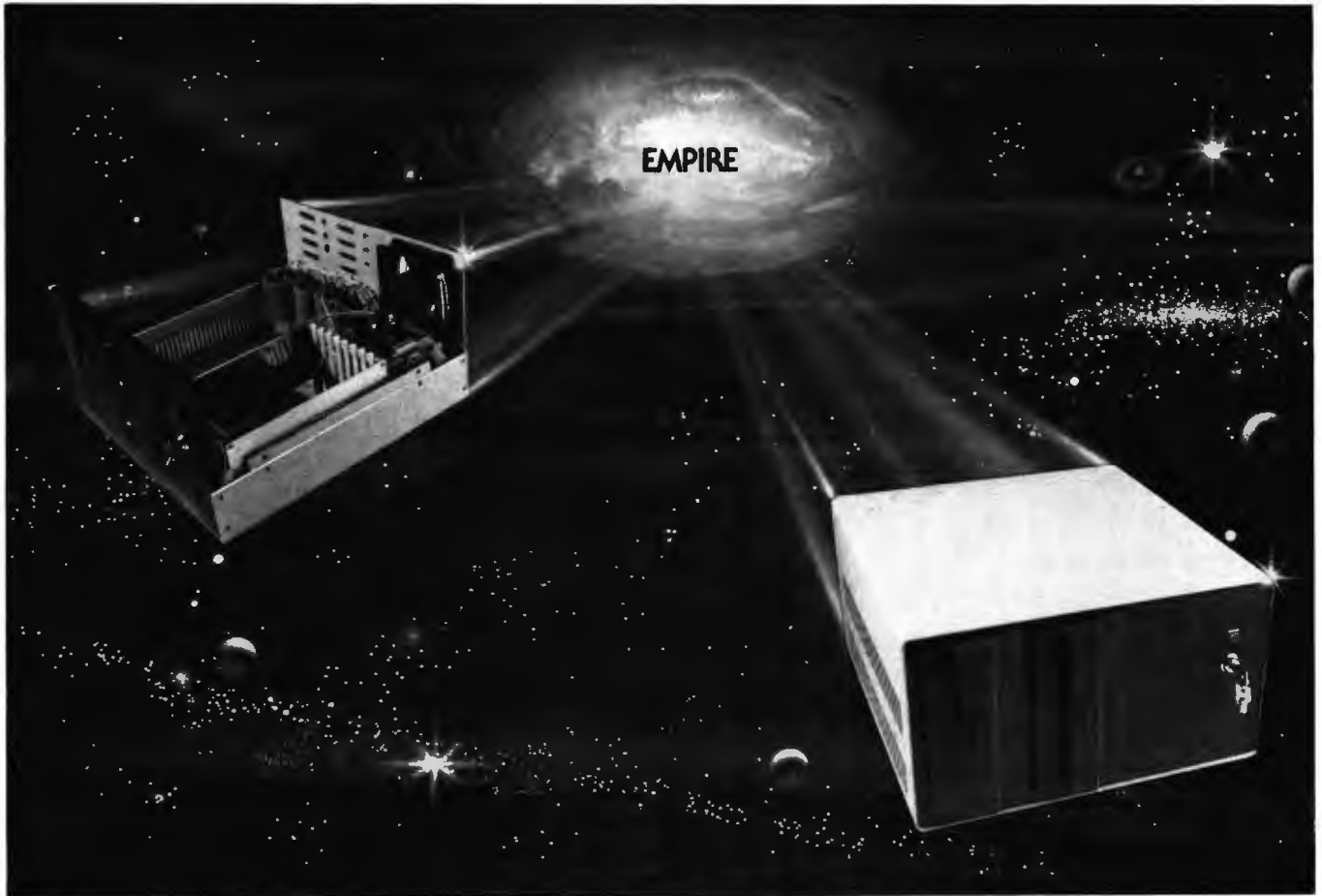
### **AMSAT-OSCAR Phase III Satellite Crashes:**

When the first stage of the French Arriane rocket exploded during launch on Friday, May 23, 1980, the OSCAR Phase III satellite was lost. The spacecraft had an equivalent value of \$250,000 and had required thirty man-years of effort for design and construction. The launch was not insured, so the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT) has had to absorb a major loss.

The Phase III spacecraft appeared on the cover of the November 1978 BYTE and was discussed in Joe Kasser's article "The Sky's the Limit: Use Ham Radio Bands for Intercomputer Communication" (November 1978 BYTE, page 48). Part of the planned use of the satellite was to have been relaying of computer data by amateur radio operators in personal computer networks.

AMSAT is determined to build a second spacecraft (Phase III-B) to replace the lost unit, but the new satellite may take two years to complete. Fortunately, some material was left over from the original construction and may be used now.

# The Empire has expanded!



## New Mainframe opens more areas for development

**In one quantum leap** Tarbell has expanded its popular Empire (the vertical disk subsystem) into a full line. This entire series now encompasses 5 variations. Each one contains different components so the S-100 system designer, hobbyist, or serious business user can arrive at the exact custom state he wants and needs.

**The basic Empire still includes** two Shugart or Siemens 8" disk drives; the compact cabinet with fan and power supply; a Tarbell floppy disk interface; CP/M\*; Tarbell BASIC; the necessary cables, connectors and complete documentation. Naturally, it's fully assembled and Tarbell tested.

**The new, top of the line Empire** contains the basic model's components with the Tarbell design-approved Mainframe. Beside the 8-slot S-100 motherboard with an active terminated bus, there's a cardcage with card guides and a double-density interface.



Circle 104 on inquiry card.

### You're the master of your Empire

You can call the shots in the Empire. Tarbell's made sure of that by offering them as complete subsystem packages . . . or, as separate units. For example, the mainframe may be ordered with 1, 2 or no drives. Whichever way you go, however, you always get the reliability of Tarbell tested components and leadership-engineering.

**To get control** of your own Empire, see your quality computer store for quick delivery. Or, contact us for dealer locations or further information.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

*Tarbell*  
Electronics

950 Dovien Place - Suite B  
Carson, California, 90746  
(213) 538-4251 / 538-2254

AMSAT is continuing to develop software to be used by ground stations in the satellite networks and is seeking support from personal computer users in this software-development effort and in other areas of the rebuilding program. Information on AMSAT and its programs may be found in *Orbit*, which is published every two months and received by all members of the AMSAT group. A year's membership may be obtained for \$10 from AMSAT, POB 27, Washington DC 20044.

The AMSAT space program is not a complete loss, however. The Phase II OSCAR-8 satellite continues in orbit, and a group of radio amateurs from the University of Surrey in England will launch the scientific-research satellite UOSAT in late 1981. Carrying a coherent high-frequency beacon, a magnetometer, and a slow-scan television camera, the "bird" will provide opportunity for ham radio and personal-computer users to gain experience in tracking satellites and monitoring telemetry.

**R**andom Bits: It is interesting to note that IBM, via its Science Research Associates subsidiary, is marketing the Atari personal computer to educational users. In fact, IBM is offering a special sale. If you buy one Atari Model 800 system, they will give you an Atari Model 400 system free....Avalon-Hill, well known in the war gaming field for its historical simulation board games, has introduced a line of microcomputer-assisted games for the TRS-80, Apple II, and Commodore PET....The sales of the Texas Instruments (TI) Model 99/4 personal computer have been so disappointing that in the Los Angeles area TI has started offering \$100 worth of free software plus a \$100 cash rebate....Apple Computer Company has shifted its

Apple II production from Silicon Valley to Carrollton, Texas, a mere 30 miles away from the new 100,000-square-foot plant Tandy has built to make TRS-80s....A record 82,000 people attended the National Computer Conference (NCC), in Anaheim, California, this past May. The NCC is the largest computer show in the world. When it was held in Anaheim two years ago, 55,000 attended, which set the record just smashed....Data General has begun selling its business-oriented micro-computer systems through independent computer stores nationwide....Fujitsu America Inc, Lake Bluff, Illinois, has announced a plug-in "Bubble Memory Cassette." It provides a portable, detachable, read/write block of 64 K bits. Fujitsu has also introduced a new fully-formed-character printer with speeds up to 80 cps (characters per second), nearly twice the speed of conventional daisy-wheel machines. The printer is currently offered as a \$4500 option to a word-processor system....Texas Instruments is now making the voice-synthesizer components used in the Speak & Spell and talking Language Translator available separately at \$13 in OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantity....Shugart Technology, BASF, Control Data, and Erwin International, Ann Arbor, Michigan, are all expected to have 5-inch Winchester hard-disk drives available by the year's end....Commodore will be the first US manufacturer to use the new low-cost Shugart/Matsushita 5-inch floppy-disk drive....Zilog and Mostek have both announced that 6 MHz versions of the Z80 microprocessor will be available in production quantities next year.

**R**andom Rumors: It is rumored that Commodore

will soon introduce two low-end personal-computer systems. One will be a black-and-white unit for under \$500 and the other a color unit for under \$800....Apple may be working on a low-end consumer computer that will compete with Mattel's Intellivision....Personal Software, Sunnyvale, California, the folks who brought out Microchess and VisiCalc (probably the two largest-selling personal-computer software packages to date) are rumored about to release VisiText, a superpowerful text editor with features never before seen....NEC (Nippon Electric Corporation) is rumored to be investigating selling its Model PC-8000 microcomputer here in the US, after selling it in Japan for some time.

### **I**BM Demonstrates Continuous Voice Recognition:

IBM research scientists, at the Thomas J Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York, have demonstrated that continuous speech can be recognized by a computer with an accuracy of 91%. In continuous speech there are no pauses between words. In the IBM experiment, the computer transcribed normal-speed speech into printed form. The program took 100 minutes to display or type a transcript of a 30-second sentence. In other words, it has a 200:1 response-time ratio. The experiment proves that continuous speech recognition by computers is possible.

### **U**CSID Pascal Controversy Continues:

Several former University of California, San Diego (UCSD) Pascal licensees are threatening to file suit against UCSD and its new exclusive licensee, SofTech Microsystems. The licensees charge that UCSD violated the "fair use doctrine" in arbitrarily cancelling their licenses

only a short time before the software would have entered the public domain.

About thirty organizations, mostly computer hobbyist clubs, paid \$200 to \$300 for a UCSD Pascal license that permitted distribution of the software to their members and, after two years, would have placed no restrictions on copying the software.

These licensees are also upset over what they charge to be software developed with public funds now being sold by a private organization. SofTech counters this charge by asserting that it is merely an agent of the university and that it intends to spend as much money on developing UCSD Pascal as did the university.

One UCSD Pascal purchaser had an uncancellable license: Apple Computer Company. Its license, however, is restricted exclusively to use of the software on Apple Computer systems.

### **T**erminal Gets Voice

**Input:** Heuristics Inc of Sunnyvale, California, has introduced a speech-recognition system which works with a Lear Siegler ADM-3A video terminal. The unit, called VOCON 5000, recognizes 64 words or phrases that can control a program being run on the computer. A 99% recognition rate is claimed for the unit, which sells for \$2000.

**MAIL:** I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you wish a response, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

**Sol Libes**  
**Amateur Computer**  
**Group of New Jersey**  
**(ACG-NJ)**  
**1776 Raritan Rd**  
**Scotch Plains NJ**  
**07076**



1183-308 p.—Troubleshooting Microprocessors and Digital Logic (\$12.95)

**TROUBLESHOOTING MICROPROCESSORS & DIGITAL LOGIC**

1225-322 p.—Master Handbook of Electronic Tables & Formulas—3rd Edition (\$14.95)

**MASTER HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC TABLES & FORMULAS** 3rd Edition

800-602 p.—Master Handbook of Practical Electronic Circuits (\$15.95)

**Master Handbook of 1001 Practical Electronic Circuits**

**HOW TO DESIGN, BUILD & TEST COMPLETE SPEAKER SYSTEMS**

1064-336 p.—How To Design, Build and Test Complete Speaker Systems (\$10.95)

**BUYER'S GUIDE TO EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC FOR THE HOME**

1138-224 p.—Buyer's Guide To Everything Electronic For The Home (\$9.95)

**BUILD-IT BOOK OF DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TIMEPIECES**

905-294 p.—Build-It Book of Digital Electronic Timepieces (\$9.95)

**303 DYNAMIC ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**

1136-504 p.—Practical Electronics Math (\$15.95)

**303 DYNAMIC ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**

1060-308 p.—303 Dynamic Electronic Circuits (\$9.95)

**How to Design & Build Your Own Custom TV Games**

1101-546 p.—How To Design & Build Your Own Custom TV Games (\$14.95)

**THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONIC ELECTRONICS**

1066-888 p.—The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics (\$19.95)

1199-476 p.—The Master IC Cookbook (\$15.95)

**THE MASTER IC COOKBOOK**

**THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF RADIO RECEIVERS & TRANSMITTERS**

8224-672 p.—The Complete Handbook of Radio Receiver and The Complete Handbook of Radio Transmitters (\$19.95)

**MASTER TUBE SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK**

170-322 p.—Master Tube Substitution Handbook (\$8.95)

**HANDBOOK OF REMOTE CONTROL & AUTOMATION TECHNIQUES**

1077-304 p.—Handbook of Remote Control & Automation Techniques (\$12.95)

**ADVANCED RADIO CONTROL, including Rockets & Robots—2nd Edition**

1222-286 p.—Advanced Radio Control, Including Rockets & Robots—2nd Edition (\$12.95)

**PASCAL**

1088-322 p.—Illustrated Dictionary of Microcomputer Terminology (\$12.95)

**ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF MICROCOMPUTER TERMINOLOGY**

1205-350 p.—PASCAL (\$15.95)

**HANDBOOK OF MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS**

1203-308 p.—Handbook of Microprocessor Applications (\$14.95)

**HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICAL NOISE: MEASUREMENT & TECHNOLOGY**

1132-280 p.—Handbook of Electrical Noise: Measurement and Technology (\$10.95)

**THE LASER EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK**

1123-210 p.—The Laser Experimenter's Handbook (\$9.95)

**THE ACTIVE FILTER HANDBOOK**

1133-280 p.—The Active Filter Handbook (\$9.95)

**COLOR TV TROUBLE FACTBOOK**

1119-532 p.—Color TV Trouble Factbook—Problems & Solutions—4th Edition (\$12.95)

**The Complete Handbook of Magnetic Recording**

1059-448 p.—The Complete Handbook of Magnetic Recording (\$15.95)

An Extraordinary Offer to introduce you to the benefits of Membership in

# ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

take any **6** of these 24 unique electronics books **\$2<sup>95</sup>** for **ALL SIX** (values to \$105<sup>70</sup>) for only **2<sup>95</sup>**

with a Trial Membership in the Book Club that guarantees to save you 25% to 75% on a wide selection of electronics books

**Facts About Club Membership**

- The 6 introductory books of your choice carry publisher's retail prices of up to \$105.70. They are yours for only \$2.95 for all 6 (plus postage/handling) with your Trial Membership.
- You will receive the Club News, describing the current Selections, Alternates, and other books, every 4 weeks (13x a year).
- If you want the Selection, do nothing, it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.
- To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly Selections or Alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books.
- All books—including the Introductory Offer—are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied.
- All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.
- Continuing Bonus. If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates plus payment of the nominal sum of \$1.99 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided Members.

May we send you your choice of 6 of these practical time-and-money-saving books as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book Club?

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics. Whatever your interest in electronics, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it is possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 6 books of your choice for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY. If you're not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

**ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB**  
Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in **ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB** and send me the 6 books circled below. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only \$2.95 for all 6, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

800 801 804 971 985 1000 1050 1053  
1055 1066 1077 1088 1101 1123 1136 1141  
1169 1183 1184 1199 1203 1205 1225 1241

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 15%.) BY-980

## LECTURE PROGRAM

A schedule of free lectures is available to all visitors. Lectures run about 50 minutes each, including, in most cases, some time for questions from the floor. Some topics are given twice, and, in some cases, topics of related interest are given on the same day for the visitor's convenience. (Program is subject to change without notice, but lectures will be posted daily in the show lobby.)

### THURSDAY, OCTOBER 30

- Noon Introduction to Small Systems for Business, Stan Veit, Associated Computer Industries
- Noon Mailing Lists: Several Directions, Dr. Norman I. Agin, Mathtech, Inc.
- 1 p.m. Selecting a Small Computer for Business, David Benevy, Computer Mart of New Jersey
- 1 p.m. Evaluating and Improving Your Computer's Performance, Philip Grossman, Raytheon Co.
- 2 p.m. Law Office Systems Aspects of Word Processing, Bernard Sternin
- 2 p.m. Future Smart Machines: 2000 A.D. and Beyond, Dr. Earl Joseph, Sperry Univac

- 3 p.m. Computer Contracts—Facing the Issues, Alan C. Verbit, Verbit and Company
- 3 p.m. Accounts Receivable/Accounts Payable/General Ledger
- 4 p.m. Using FORTRAN on a Microcomputer, Richard A. Zeitlin
- 4 p.m. Investment Analysis of Stocks and Commodities on a Microcomputer, Fred Cohen, Shearson Loeb Rhoades, Inc.

### FRIDAY, OCTOBER 31

- Noon Introduction to Small Systems for Business, Stan Veit, Associated Computer Industries
- Noon BASIC Programming, Michael Mulcahey, Worcester Stage College
- 1 p.m. Selecting a Small Computer for Business, David Benevy, Computer Mart of New Jersey
- 1 p.m. Videoprints: Full-Color, Low-Cost, Hard-Copy Computer Graphics, Warren Sullivan, Image Resource Corp.
- 2 p.m. Mailing Lists: Several Directions, Dr. Norman I. Agin, Mathtech, Inc.
- 2 p.m. Business Applications Software Development via Data Base Management, Dr. Andrew Whinston, Micro Data Base Systems
- 3 p.m. Application of PASCAL to Small Systems for Business, Panel, Stan Veit, Moderator, Associated Computer Systems



# 4th Annual National Small

**A NEW WORLD OF SMALL COMPUTERS IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS THIS FALL**

When we say "fingertips" we mean just that: a hands-on-inspection opportunity for you to try the small computers and systems that will write the history of microprocessing in the 1980's.

Manufacturers will fill over 30,000 square feet with computers, software and peripherals. Amazing strides in technology are reflected in exhibits and lecture series.

New hardware and software for business, education, the sciences and professions, graphics and personal use are being gathered for the largest and most beautifully presented National Small Computer

Show ever produced.

As always, the show contains attractions for the seasoned computer professional, as well as those who wish an introduction to the exciting world of small computers for business, professional or personal use. In just a short time, you can discuss your interest with many industry leaders, vendors, technologists, and our expert lecturers.

Registration fee is only \$10 per day, and all registrants have free access to the hourly lectures.



New York Coliseum, October 30 to Nov. 1, 1980

**4th ANNUAL NATIONAL SMALL COMPUTER SHOW**

110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

(201) 569-8542

- 3 p.m. Investment Analysis of Stocks and Commodities on a Microcomputer, Fred Cohen, Shearson Loeb Rhoades, Inc.
- 4 p.m. Advantages of Distributed Processing and Multi-Processing, John Steefel, Q1 Corp.
- 4 p.m. To be assigned.

- 1 p.m. Artificial Intelligence Update, Prof. Peter Kugel, Boston College
- 2 p.m. Compiling and Retrieving Personal Medical Data, Dr. Derek Enlander, St. Luke's Hospital
- 2 p.m. The Present State of CP/M Compatible Software, Tony Gold, Lifeboat Associates
- 3 p.m. High Volume Data Handling: An Introduction to File Processing, Prof. Peter Kugel, Boston College
- 3 p.m. Connecting the Computer to the Outside World, Prof. James Gips, Boston College
- 4 p.m. Educational Applications in the Home, David Ahl, "Creative Computing Magazine"
- 4 p.m. Household Applications—Some New, Dr. Dennis J. McGuire

**SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 1**

- Noon Educational Software: The Good, the Bad, the Ugly. Jo Ann Comito, S.U.N.Y. at Stony Brook
- Noon Introduction to Personal Computing, RCA—Solid State
- 1 p.m. Computer-Assisted Mathematics Courses, Dr. Frank Scalzo, Queensborough Community College

**SPECIAL SESSION: EXECUTIVE EDUCATION CONFERENCE FOR BUSY PEOPLE**

This year, NSCS will present a special five-hour conference formulated as an intensive fast education for administrators and executives. The aim is to show the conferee how to cope with computers in business. No prior knowledge of computers is needed. The session will proceed on a step-by-step basis, covering computers, computer jargon, software, systems, and peripherals. It will indicate how to assess computer requirements, how to talk to vendors, and how to make a system work efficiently, after you've bought it wisely.

An executive education session will be given daily for four days, Oct. 29 through Nov. 1, in the New York Coliseum. Each session is limited in attendance, and reservation must be made. Registration is on a first-come, first-served basis. Fee is \$200, and includes three-day admission to the National Small Computer Show, coffee break, and workbook materials. Please write or call the show office for session outline and registration form. (Do not use registration form in this ad). Seminar instructor is Barbara Schwartz, author and seminar leader for private industry.



# Computer Show

Circle 106 on inquiry card.

**REGISTRATION FOR AMERICA'S BIGGEST SMALL COMPUTER SHOW**

Please register me for the 4th Annual National Small Computer Show, Oct. 30 - Nov. 1, 1980 New York Coliseum.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

BUSINESS TITLE (If Any) \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY (If Any) \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Your company's primary business. Check one.

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Accounting firm             | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Engineering            | <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Personnel Agency       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Advertising/Marketing       | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Entertainment News    | <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Professional Services  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Banking/Insurance           | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Government Military   | <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Research/Development   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Real Estate Credit/Securities | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hospital              | <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Transportation (All)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Communications              | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Hotel                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Utility                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Computer Consultant         | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Industrial Design     | <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Wholesale/Retail Sales |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Computer Dealer/Dist        | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Law Office            | <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Other (Please Specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Construction/Architecture   | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Management Consultant |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Education                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Manufacturing         |  |

Check your primary job function.

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Account Executive   | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Designer (All)          | <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Salesperson (All)      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Administrator       | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 DP/WP Manager Operator | <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Scientist              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bookkeeper          | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Doctor                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Skilled Laborer        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Chemist/Pharm       | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Engineer (All)         | <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Student                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Consultant          | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Lawyer                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Teacher                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Corporate Officer   | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Office Manager         | <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Technician             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7 CPA                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Programmer             | <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Other (Please Specify) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Creative Arts (All) | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Purchasing             |  |

Your primary interest in computers (check only one)  Business  Personal  Both

- ONE DAY \$10
- TWO DAYS \$20
- THREE DAYS \$30

Mail with payment of \$10 for each day you wish to attend. Use one form per person. Registration badge will be sent by mail in early October. Check or money order only.



Mail prior to October 10, 1980.  
 Foreign orders: October 1, 1980.  
 National Small Computer Show  
 110 Charlotte Place  
 Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632  
 201-569-8542

# Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

## Levels to Bits

Dear Steve,

I have been shopping around for the analog-to-digital (A/D) converter integrated circuit that you used in your wood-stove interface (see "A Computer-Controlled Wood Stove," February 1980 BYTE, page 32), but it does not seem to be readily available.

C W Vuauun

*I try to avoid specifying components that are not commonly available. While I obtain parts through industrial distributors rather than surplus outlets, I check the latter often to see what is available. In the case of the ADC0808, the time-lag is greater than I expected. However, in the meantime*

*there is a sixteen-channel version, the ADC0816CCN, which is the same in every respect (except that it has twice as many channels). It is available from Digi-Key Corporation, POB 677, Thief River Falls MN 56701. Their toll-free phone is (800) 346-5144. Call or write them for the current price.*

Steve

## More Power

Dear Steve,

I noticed your comment on UPSs (uninterruptible power supplies) in the June 1980 BYTE (see "Ask BYTE," page 86), and thought I would mention that they are commercially available in sizes small enough to be useful to

personal-computer users (see the Hardside catalog, page 34). I do not know who the actual manufacturer is, but I would like to know more about these items. The devices I am concerned with have specifications that accommodate 60 and 120 Hz power, with and without surge protection, and supply 150 or 200 W. The trade name is "Mayday."

R M Sanford

*Thank you for pointing out the Mayday UPS. It is manufactured by Sun-Technology Inc, which is located in New Durham, New Hampshire. The Mayday UPS is available from Hardside, 6 South St, Milford NH 03055, (800) 258-1790. According to the Hardside catalog, prices begin at \$168....Steve*

*adjustment potentiometer is connected between +12 V and ground. By connecting it instead between +12 V and -12 V you can impress a negative current flow into IC2 such that it has a negative offset. The gain of the circuit will now have to be adjusted for a 118-degree span instead of 100 degrees. The trick is that to accurately calibrate the unit you should have a -18° C standard when you set the low end. Substituting a voltage source for the LM334 will only give you a relative calibration, but it may be all you need....Steve*

## Remote Control at Home

Dear Steve,

The other day I was thumbing through a BYTE magazine and I came across the article you wrote about using the TRS-80 and the BSR X-10 home-control system. (See "Computerize a Home," January 1980 BYTE, page 28.) I had been working on the same project in my spare time, and I had been using opto-isolators for interfacing; however, your method is well above the idea that I was attempting. Your article was very informative and the accompanying software was excellent. I have since looked up your articles in other BYTES, and I must say that you never fail to come up with interesting and practical pieces.

I have decided to use your method, and I will shortly be purchasing a "Busy Box" from MicroMint in Woodmere, New York.

Whenever I have my TRS-80 up and running, the Sears home-control-unit operation is either marginal or nonexistent. The minute I turn the TRS-80 off, the home-control unit works fine. I assume that the prob-

## TWICE THE BYTE!



## 8" DISK CONTROLLER NOW—DOUBLE SIDED OPTION!

- DOUBLES APPLE II STORAGE
- APPLE DOS COMPATIBLE
- SHUGART 800 OR 850 COMPATIBLE
- IBM 3740 DATA ENTRY CAPABILITY
- CP/M, UCSD PASCAL CAPABILITY

Available at your local APPLE Dealer: \$400.



**SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES**  
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121

## A Hot Tip

Dear Steve,

The solid-state sensor you described for your wood stove (see "A Computer-Controlled Wood Stove," February 1980 BYTE, page 50) is very interesting. I have constructed the circuit, but I am having trouble calibrating the device for a range of -18 to +100°C.

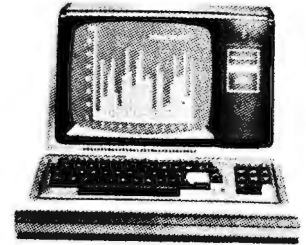
Ron Goodmaster

*The circuit you refer to can be calibrated in a number of ways. There is an offset and gain adjustment included for this purpose.*

*In normal practice, say for a range of 0° C to 100° C, we would adjust for offset so that the output was 0 V with the temperature probe in an ice bath and adjust the gain so that the output is 1.00 V when it is placed in boiling water. To have it actually read -18° as -0.18 V you will have to modify the circuit slightly. Presently the 50 k offset-*



# AUTHORIZED TRS-80<sup>®</sup> DEALER A301



## COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

**10%  
DISCOUNT  
Off  
List**  
26-4002  
64K 1 Drive  
\$3499.00

26-1056 16K Level II System with Keypad.	\$688.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board.....	84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface.....	249.00
26-1141 "16" K Interface.....	365.00
26-1142 "32" K Interface.....	476.00
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O.....	424.00
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional.....	424.00
26-1154 Lineprinter II.....	720.00
26-1156 Lineprinter III.....	1799.00
26-1180 Voice Synthesiser.....	339.00
26-1181 VOXBOX.....	145.00
26-1104 Factory Upper/Lower Case Modifaction Installed.....	70.00
26-1506 Scripsit - Tape.....	60.00
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk.....	85.00

**15%  
DISCOUNT  
Off  
List**  
26-1054  
4K Level II  
\$552.00



### CENTRONICS

Fast 100 CPS Centronics  
730 Printer - \$675.00  
Text Quality Centronics  
737 Printer - \$850.00

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE  
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES  
AND ACCESSORIES DEDUCT  
10% FROM CATALOG PRICE

Model II Cobol Compiler  
\$360.00  
Cobol Run Time Package  
\$36.00

 **Acorn  
Software  
Products, Inc.**

Novation Cat Modem...\$149.00  
CCA Data Management  
System.....72.00  
Adventure Games  
Games 1-9 each.....14.00

GAMES:  
Alien Invasion.....\$9.00  
Stock Market.....9.00  
Star Trek.....9.00  
Block 'Em.....9.00  
Ting-Tong.....9.00  
UTILITIES:  
System Savers.....14.00  
EDUCATION:  
Language Teacher.....18.00

### MICROSOFT

Model I Basic Compiler.....\$180.00  
Model II Basic Compiler.....360.00



### BASF

10-5/4 Diskettes.....\$45.00  
10-8" Diskettes.....47.00

**1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry**

## MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of  
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment  
From Stock.

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER  
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.  
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728  
**(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.**

Full Factory Warranty  
on All Items Sold.

Largest Inventory  
In the S.E. U.S.A.

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

# SSG Writing and Mailing Systems.



Take Letterright for quick document preparation and edit plus NAD Name And Address for extensive mailing list capabilities.

Put them together and you've got a flexible, powerful solution to big and small correspondence problems.

With Letterright you create and edit your document right on the screen. It's much easier to use than a typewriter. The letters are always perfect, and revisions are a snap.

Letterright's "wild card" slots let you create standard letters and forms, then insert information selected from your mailing list to address and "personalize" the letter.

The NAD system will store lots of names and addresses, with identifying information you create. You then print lists, labels, or envelopes of virtually any group you want from the list, or the whole list.

This pair should be working for every microcomputer owner.



Letterright and NAD are part of a full line of working software solutions from Structured Systems Group, all ready to run on any CP/M® microcomputer system. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

## Structured Systems

5204 Claremont Oakland, Ca 94618 (415) 547-1567

Circle 109 on inquiry card.

lem is RFI (radio-frequency interference), but I am not quite sure how to cope with the problem. I know the TRS-80 is a great noise generator, but I know little of how to deal with the problem. If you can give me any help along these lines, I would appreciate it very much. Thanks.

**Robert G Romppel**

*Radio-frequency interference (RFI) is so pervasive among personal computers and consumer electronic gadgets that the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has extended the long arm of the law. See Terry Mahn's article "FCC Regulation of Personal Computers and Home Computing Devices" on page 180 in this issue.*

*As for now, there are various alternatives open to you. First, try plugging the BSR unit into a different wall socket than the TRS-80. The range of the Busy Box is 30 feet, so it doesn't have to be right next to the computer anyway. (Avoid extra long extension cords and use a plug strip for the computer and peripherals.) The noise from the computer is being radiated into the power line; therefore you want to put as much electrical distance between the TRS-80 and the X-10 as possible. While there may be five wall outlets in an average room, they are rarely all on the same circuit breaker. For the noise to reach an appliance plugged into another circuit loop, it must first travel back to the breaker box. This is a lot of wire and the resulting inductance will diminish some of the interference.*

*If that doesn't work, next try to kill the noise at the source (the computer) by placing capacitors at the outlet. I suggest using three 0.1  $\mu$ F 600 V disc ceramic capacitors, one from each side of the AC line connected to a good earth ground and another across the line. Ordinarily, you*

*would also connect the computer chassis to ground but this is not advisable on the TRS-80.*

*To really eliminate line noise, you need a combination of inductance and capacitance. Rather than trying to wind your own coils, it is better for you to buy a commercial noise suppressor. You want one that covers at least a range of 100 kHz to about 200 MHz. They are about \$20 and up. One company that lists a few in its catalog is: Hardside, 6 South St, Milford NH 03055, (800) 258-1790.*

*If none of this works, then encase the entire thing in copper screening and run it on a battery! ...Steve*

---

### Remote Control on the Farm

---

Dear Steve,

I am a graduate business student at Colorado State University working with David R Miller, Sun Up Angus Farms, Smithville, Missouri, in establishing an in-house computer system for his ranch. This will also be the topic of my thesis.

Presently the main areas that we see a need for a computer are:

- 1) *cattle inventory* —pedigree, calving dates, breeding dates, calf weights;
- 2) *customer service*—date, identification, and price of animals purchased, commercial or registered breeder, size of herd, etc;
- 3) *accounting system* —basically following the Internal Revenue's 1040 form with some variations;
- 4) *various other programs* for feed-ration analysis, investment analysis, profitability, etc.

I am interested in any existing computer programs or any information on the hardware available. Also, if you have any information about the cost, complexity,

# KISS OBSCOLESCENCE GOODBYE...

# with RAM XX

RAM XX, our latest static memory board, satisfies discriminating users of ALL S-100 machines while allowing you to keep pace with the state of the art. It's compatible with standard S-100 systems (Altair, IMSAI, etc.); bank select systems (Cromemco, Alpha Micro, North Star, etc.); and IEEE compatible extended addressing systems. RAM XX boards are addressable on 4K boundaries and also have the capability to block out 4K windows. Don't throw away your memory boards when you upgrade — with RAM XX, simply change a few dipswitch settings and you're on-line with some of the best memory in the business.

As with all our memory products, you derive the benefits of 4/5 MHz operation, fully static design to eliminate dynamic timing problems, IEEE spec compatibility, low power, extensive bypassing, and careful thermal design. In addition, boards qualified under our Certified System Component high-reliability program run at 8 MHz typical and are guaranteed to run with 6 MHz Z80A CPUs; 32K CSC boards draw less than 1.5A guaranteed, with typical standby current of less than 1A.

If you're looking for specs — if you're looking for performance — if you're looking for exceptional value and insurance against obsolescence, look no further than the RAM series from CompuPro.

	unkit	asm	CSC
16K RAM XX-16 .....	\$349	\$419	\$519
24K RAM XX-24 .....	\$479	\$539	\$649
32K RAM XX-32 .....	\$649	\$729	\$849

### OTHER S-100 MEMORY (Includes IEEE compatible extended addressing.)

8K RAM IIA .....	\$169	\$189	\$239
16K RAM XIV .....	\$299	\$349	\$429

### SBC/BLC MEMORY

32K RAM XI .....	n/a	n/a	\$1050
------------------	-----	-----	--------

### COMPUPRO S-100 MOTHERBOARDS: DESIGNED FOR THE FUTURE, AVAILABLE NOW

Specifically designed to handle the new generation of 5 to 10 MHz CPUs coming on line (as well as present day 2 and 4 MHz systems), these advanced motherboards feature Faraday shielding between all bus signal lines to minimize crosstalk, active termination that splits the termination load between each end of every bus line, and mechanical compatibility with Godbout, Vector, Imjai, TEI, and similar enclosures. Available in "unkit" form (edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly), or fully assembled and ready to go.

- \*CK-024 20 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$174, asm \$214
- \*CK-025 12 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$129, asm \$169
- \*CK-026 6 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$89, asm \$129

NOTE: Most CompuPro boards are available in unkit form (sockets, bypass caps pre-soldered in place), assembled, or qualified under the Certified System Component (CSC) high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, more).

### ENHANCED/ADVANCED Z-80A S-100 CPU BOARD

Superior design in a true IEEE-compatible board (timing specs available on request) gives the power for future expansion as well as system flexibility. Includes all standard Z-80A features along with power on jump/clear, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, 4 MHz operation, and IEEE compatible 16/24 bit extended addressing. \$225 unkit, \$295 asm, \$395 CSC.

### SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

Includes 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM; full duplex bidirectional parallel I/O port for keyboard, joystick, etc. interface; and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumeric/semi-graphics in 8 colors to ultra-dense 256 x 192 full graphics. 75 Ohm RS-170 line output and video output for use with FCC approved modulators. \$339 unkit, \$399 asm, \$449 CSC. You don't have to settle for black and white graphics or stripped-down color boards; specify the CompuPro Spectrum.

Want graphics software? Sublogic's 2D Universal Graphics Interpreter (normally \$35) is yours for \$25 with any Spectrum board purchase.

### OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

Godbout Computer Enclosure .....	\$289 desktop, \$329 rack mount
Active Terminator Board .....	\$34.50 kit
2708 EPROM Board (less EPROMs) .....	\$85 unkit
Memory Manager Board .....	\$59 unkit, \$85 asm, \$100 CSC
25 "Interfacer I" I/O Board .....	\$199 unkit, \$249 asm, \$324 CSC
3P Plus S "Interfacer II" I/O Board .....	\$199 unkit, \$249 asm, \$324 CSC
Mullen Extender Board .....	\$59 kit
Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board .....	\$129 kit, \$179 asm
Vector 8800V S-100 Prototyping Board .....	\$19.95

### NEW! S-100 DUAL PROCESSOR CPU BOARD

The Dual Processor Board is here... and CPU boards will never be the same again. 8088 CPU gives true 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus; an 8085 gives compatibility with CP/M and 8080 software. Accesses up to 16 megabytes of memory, meets all IEEE S-100 bus specifications (timing specs available on request), runs 8085 and 8086 code in existing mainframe as well as Microsoft 8086 BASIC and Sorcim PASCAL/M™, runs at 5 MHz for speed as well as power, and is built to the same stringent standards that have established our leadership in S-100 bus components. \$385 unkit, \$495 asm, \$595 CSC.

8085 single processor version of above: \$235 unkit, \$325 asm, \$595 CSC.

### PASCAL/M™ + MEMORY SPECIAL

PASCAL — easy to learn, easy to apply — can give a microcomputer with CP/M more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard Wirth PASCAL/M™ 8" diskette by Sorcim, with manual and Wirth's definitive book on PASCAL, for \$150 with the purchase of any memory board. Specify Z-80 or 8080/8085 version. PASCAL/M™ available separately for \$175.

### 16K DYNAMIC RAM SPECIAL: 8/\$59!

Expand memory in TRS-80\* -I and -II, as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Low power, high speed (4 MHz). Add \$3 for 2 dip shunts plus TRS-80\* conversion instructions.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/Mastercard® orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

SEE COMPUPRO QUALITY FOR YOURSELF AT FINER COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE...

AND WATCH FOR OUR AMAZING MULTIFUNCTION BOARD ANNOUNCEMENT IN OCTOBER!

# CompuPro™

Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

from **GODBOUT**  
ELECTRONICS

# The Working Inventory.



Here's a straightforward stock control solution that will replace stacks of paperwork while helping you control your expensive inventory.

Today's money costs make inventory carrying costs more burdensome than ever. And the cost of inventory control personnel isn't exactly going down, either.

Now you can enter your stock additions and depletions once, at the keyboard of your microcomputer.

You'll get automatic re-order reports (to show you what you need), complete inventory parts listings and valuations (to show you what you have), and activity reports (to show what's moving).

You'll worry less, because you'll know more. The Inventory Control System includes an auditability option, extensive error screening, and reliable documentation. It was designed for people, not for programmers.

Call or write SSG for a complete System Summary and the names of your closest dealers. There are over 150 nationwide.



The Inventory Control System is part of a full line of working software solutions from Structured Systems Group, all ready to run on any CP/M® microcomputer system. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

## Structured Systems

5204 Claremont Oakland, Ca 94618 (415) 547-1567

Circle 110 on inquiry card.

satisfaction, or problems encountered in such a system, I am sure I would find it very useful.

My main problem in trying to choose a computer system is in deciding between two very diverse opinions. One opinion is that for a system as I have specified, I need a computer with 64 K bytes of memory and two 8-inch double-density floppy-disk drives for about one million bytes of storage. This would run in the neighborhood of \$8000 in hardware (computer, printer, and terminal). The other major opinion is that I could get by with 50 K bytes of memory and 50 K bytes of storage; ie: a system that would sell for \$1500 (such as the Intecolor 3600 Series from Intelligent Systems Corporation).

If you could give me any answers these questions, I would greatly appreciate it. Thank you for your time.  
Laurie A Miller

*It looks to me as though you already have a good idea what kind of computer you need. At least 48 K, preferably 64 K, bytes of memory are required plus dual disks. If your data base is exceedingly large, or a large portion of it must be on-line at one time, make sure you choose a system that is expandable. This could include two more floppy-disk drives or a 10-megabyte or larger Winchester hard disk. If because of finances you choose to start small, select a system that does not require a*

*masters degree in electrical engineering to expand. Time of execution is generally the only real difference between large and small computers. The more disks you have to sort through to find the data you want, the longer it takes to get an answer. The software you want sounds like specific applications of generally available accounting and data-base management programs.*

*Hardware is only one part of the consideration however. Be aware that you are configuring a classic small-business system and the inventory and data-base management programs would be similar to, say, a dairy cooperative. While the choice of the hardware is important, adequate software and system maintenance are more significant in the long run. Once the computer is installed it is very easy to become dependent upon it working.*

*There are many computers on the market that will satisfy your requirements: Cromemco, Hewlett-Packard, and Data General to name a few. The larger computer stores not only sell equipment like this, but offer custom programming and on-call field service as well. Take the time to evaluate the post-sale support for your computer, and check to see if your software will be compatible with other systems.*

*I do not know much about cattle, but the complaints I've heard—oops!—heard from small-business computer users have been registered.*

..Steve■

*In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:*

*Ask BYTE  
c/o Steve Ciarcia  
POB 582  
Glastonbury CT 06033*

*If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.*



# Now NRI takes you inside the world's most popular microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

**NRI teams up with Radio Shack to teach you how to use, program and service microcomputers...make you the complete technician.**

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 200,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

## **Learn At Home in Your Spare Time**

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.



**Training includes TRS-80 computer, transistorized volt-ohm meter, digital frequency counter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.**

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)



Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and helping you over the tough spots.

## **Explore the TRS-80 Inside and Out**

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you introduce and correct faults...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also build test instruments and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments in the process. You learn how your trouble-shooting tools work, and gain greater understanding of the information they give you. Both micro-

computer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

## **Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call**

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV and Audio, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:



## **NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center •  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016.

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

## ...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

★ All Orders processed within 24-Hours

★ 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Software (less a \$3 penalty for handling)

★ 10-Day Money Back Guarantee on Disk Drives and Printers PLUS 120-Days Free Service

**LEARNING LEVEL II** By David Lien  
The Original Author Of The Level Manual  
A Step By Step approach to Learning Level II  
especially geared to new TRS-80™ Owners  
**\$15.95**

**TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES**  
Over 100 pages of indispensible information for  
disk owners. Learn to recover information from  
bad disks, how to make Basic programs unlistable  
and 12 more chapters of never published tips and  
information. Written by H.C. Pennington.  
(For all Disk Owners). **\$22.50**

**NEW SBSG BUSINESS SYSTEM FOR MODEL I  
OR MODEL II - IN STOCK**

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- Inventory Control with Invoicing
- Each module can be operated individually or as a  
coordinated **SYSTEM**. Turn-Key error catching  
operation for beginners.
- Complete manual and documentation  
accompany each program.
- Minimum System requirements 2-Disk Drives  
for Model I...1-Disk Drive for Model II
- Each module can be formatted to span data  
on up to 4-Disk Drives
- Free 30-Day telephone consultation
- Call for complete specifications
- Model I Version **\$125.00** Per Module  
**\$495.00** Per System
- Model II Version **\$225.00** Per Module  
**\$995.00** Per System

- DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**  
- DMS replace index cards or any data requiring  
long lists of information.
- TBS In-Memory Information System  
(For Cassette Systems) **\$39.95**
  - TBS Disk Data Manager (Requires 1 or more disk  
drives)...Set up fast random access, files in  
minutes. Stores up to 320K of information on 4  
Drives. Up to 10 fields and 255 characters per  
record. Supports upper and lower case. RS-232 or  
TRS-232...Features complete editing **\$49.50**
  - Personal Software CCA Data Management  
System...Completely user oriented, menu drive,  
130 page Step By Step Manual...Capable of  
inventory control, sorting data, reporting data in  
nearly any form (for reports and mailing labels).  
Sorts data by up to 10 fields for zip code, balance  
due, geographic location or whatever. Prints  
reports with subtotals and totals automatically  
calculated. Fast random access **\$75.00**

**FROM RACET COMPUTES**

- **REMODEL-PROLOAD** - Renumbers program  
lines, combines programs. The only renumber  
program that will renumber the middle of a  
program. Specify 16K, 32K or 48K. Works with  
Cassette or Disk **\$34.95**
- **GSF** - Use in your Basic Programs for Instant  
Sorting (will sort 1000 items in 9 seconds). Other  
commands include Compress and Uncompress  
Data. Duplicate Memory, Display Screen Controls  
and Fast Graphic Controls **\$24.95**  
(For Cassette or Disk, specify 16K, 32K or 48K).
- **DOSORT** - All G.S.F. commands plus special  
Multiple Disk Sorting Routines **\$34.95**  
(Specify 32K or 48K)
- **INFINITE BASIC** - Adds 70 commands to your  
TRS-80™ including Instant Sort, Matrix  
Commands, String Commands, Left and Right  
Justification, String Centering, Simultaneous  
Equations, Upper and Lower Case Reverse and  
more. (For Cassette or Disk) **\$49.95**
- **INFINITE BUSINESS** (Requires Infinite Basic)  
Eliminate Round-off error, 127-Digit Calculation  
Accuracy, Insert New Elements in Sorted Arrays,  
Automatic Page Headings, Footings and  
Pagination, Multiple Precision Arithmetic and  
more. (For Cassette or Disk) **\$29.95**
- **COPSYS** - Copy Machine Language Programs  
(For Cassette Only) **\$14.95**
- **DSM** (Disk Sort Merge) **\$75.00**

**FROM SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

- **RSM-2** Machine Language Monitor **\$26.95**
- **RSM-2D** Disk Version of RSM-2 **\$29.95**
- **DCV-1** Converts Machine Language Programs  
from tape to disk **\$9.95**
- **AIR RAID** - The ultimate TRS-80™ game converts  
your TRS-80™ into a real time shooting gallery  
**\$14.95**
- **BARRICADE** - A fast pong style game **\$14.95**
- **CPM** - (For Disk Only) **\$150.00**
- **TRS-232 INTERFACE** - Interface with Software  
driver RS-232 printers to your TRS-80™ **\$49.95**
- **TRS-232 FORMATTER** - Additional (optional)  
Software for TRS-232 owners. Adds many printer  
commands to your TRS-80™ **\$14.95**  
(With purchase of TRS-232) **\$9.95**
- **PENMOD** - Use the Electric Pencil with RS's lower  
case modification **\$19.95**

**FROM GALACTIC SOFTWARE**

- **MAIL PAC** - For Model I Disk Systems  
only **\$99.95**  
Quick-sorting full user control over mailing list  
from Galactic Software.
- **STOCK MARKET PAC** **\$99.95**

**FROM APPARAT NEW DOS +** **\$99.95**  
35, 40 and 77 Track Versions available.

- **NEW DOS/80** (With variable record length files,  
chainings and many other features) **\$149.95**

**FROM THE BOTTOM SHELF**

- **CHECKBOOK II** (For Cassette or Disk) **\$39.95**
- **SYSTEM DOCTOR** (A complete diagnosis of your  
TRS-80™...Checks memory, video, cassette, disk,  
ROM, and all other parts of your system)  
For Cassette or Disk **\$28.50**
- **CHECKBOOK REGISTER ACCOUNTING  
SYSTEM** (Requires 2 disk drives) **\$75.00**
- **LIBRARY 100** - 100 established business, game  
and educational programs plus **FREE** Tiny Pilot  
all for **\$49.50**
- **BASIC TOOL KIT** - Lists all variables, GOTO's  
and GOSUB's in your program **\$19.80**

- **SOUNDWARE** - Adds sound to your TRS-80™  
Just plus it in **\$29.95**  
Sample programs included.
- **TING TONG** - Can be used with Soundware for a  
Sound version of pong **\$9.95**

**VIC - The Carta Visual Instructional  
Computer Program** **\$19.95**

The Level II 16K Cassette is designed to teach  
beginners the Basics of Machine Language and  
Assembly Language Programming. See every  
Machine Language Instruction Display on your  
video. VIC includes Step By Step 55 page manual

**VISTA V80 DISK DRIVE -** **\$395.00**  
110K of Storage

Add \$29.95 for Cable (Free with purchase of  
2-Disk Drives). 10 day money back guarantee.

**FROM HOWE SOFTWARE**

- **MON-3** - Machine Language Programming for  
beginners. MON-3 is a complete System Monitor  
with Users Manual **\$39.95**
- **MON-4** - Disk Version of MON-3 **\$49.95**

**FROM MICROSOFT**

- **LEVEL III BASIC** **\$49.95**  
Now Cassette owners can add Disk Commands  
to their TRS-80™ without owning a Disk Drive
- **MICROSOFT DISK ADVENTURE** **\$29.95**
- **TRSDOS BASIC COMPILER** **\$195.00**  
Run Basic Programs up to 15 times faster.

**NEC BUSINESS QUALITY PRINTERS**  
(For MOD-I or MOD-II) **\$2,995.00**

**THE ELECTRIC PENCIL**  
Cassette **\$99.95**  
Disk **\$150.00**  
MOD-II Version **\$325.00**

**HORSE SELECTOR II** By Dr. Hal Davis  
The TRS-80™ version updated for the TRS-80™  
and originally reviewed in Systems and  
Methods **\$50.00**

### ...EVERYTHING... FOR MOD-II OWNERS

**NEW MOD-II NEWSLETTER**  
MOD-II Catalog Free w/subscription **\$12/year**

- MAIL PAC** **\$199.95**
- MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER**  
**\$395.00**
- MICROSOFT BASIC** **\$325.00**
- GSF SORT ROUTINE** **\$50.00**
- CP/M** **\$170.00**
- PEACHTREE BUSINESS  
SOFTWARE** Call
- WORD STAR** **\$495.00**

# COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**HOURS: 9-5**

**Monday thru Saturday**

**48-Page Catalog \$2 FREE With Any Order**  
Order By Phone Or Mail  
Add \$1 Per Order For Shipping Within UPS Areas  
Add \$3 For C.O.D.  
Add \$3 For All Foreign And Non-UPS Shipments  
Add \$3 For UPS Blue Label



**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**

**(914) 425-1535**



**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

# THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™\* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY  
NEWSMAGAZINE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

## MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I & II

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- ..... AND MORE

**PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:**

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM\*\*\*ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING\*\*\*BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES\*\*\*LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN-80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) . . . AND

**FREE**



- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (Cassette or Disk) For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.
- LEVEL II RAM TEST (Cassette or Disk) Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.
- DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Cassette or Disk) Complete file management for your TRS-80™
- CLEANUP (Cassette or Disk) Fast action Maze Game
- ADVENTURE (Cassette or Disk) Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International)

**FREE**

\* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

# COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24 .....
- TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48 .....
- SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4 .....
- START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE .....
- (#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)
- NEW SUBSCRIPTION ..... RENEWAL .....



**24 HOUR ORDER LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



**NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

**NEW!!!**  
**MOD-II NEWSLETTER**  
**\$12/year (or 12 issues)**

CREDIT CARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* ADD \$6/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$12/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO \*\*\*

# FCC Regulation of Personal- and Home-Computing Devices

## New Rules After a 3-Year Study

---

Terry G Mahn  
Wewer & Mahn PC  
1762 Church St NW  
Washington DC 20036

---

If you have been reading BYTE within the last half year, you are probably aware that the FCC (Federal Communications Commission) has handed down a set of regulations prohibiting the sale of personal computers that emit unacceptable levels of RFI (radio-frequency interference). But the FCC has changed its regulations several times, and in any case, information on and interpretation of these rulings have been scarce. I hope to clarify these most recent FCC regulations and to describe how (and when) they will affect you as a

---

#### About the Author

*Terry G Mahn is a principal in the law firm Wewer and Mahn PC in Washington DC, where he specializes in intellectual property protection and licensing, and the legal, regulatory, and policy issues affecting the data processing and telecommunications industries. He has previously served as general counsel to the Computer and Communications Industry Association and as a computer specialist for the US House of Representatives Committee on House Administration. Currently, he is regulatory counsel to MITA (Micro-computer Industry Trade Association).*

---

---

**It is current FCC policy for computer manufacturers to bear the associated costs of their technology.**

---

personal-computer user or vendor and the industry in general.

It is a common misconception by many in the computer industry that the FCC is empowered by the 1934 Communication Act only to regulate communications providers and users—that is, common carriers, broadcasters, and Citizens Band radio users. This misconception emanates from the nearly decade-old controversy surrounding the Commission's so-called "Computer Rules." First adopted in 1971, these regulations attempted to define the technological boundary line between common-carrier communications and data processing, to identify the FCC's jurisdictional perimeter under Title II (common-carrier services) of the Act. Recently, the computer rules have undergone a major revision in an effort

to halt FCC encroachment into the traditionally nonregulated computer and data-processing industries.

The FCC's regulatory reach into the computer industry, however, is not as limited as the Computer Rules might seem to indicate. Title III of the Act (radio services) specifically empowers the FCC to *protect* communications systems from RFI, from whatever source derived. Insofar as virtually all computing devices emit spurious radio frequencies that can potentially interfere with radio or television services, manufacturers and vendors of such equipment come directly within the FCC's Title III jurisdiction.

It is not axiomatic that where federal authority exists, industry regulation and increase of the cost of doing business is sure to follow. (Under Chairman Ferris, for example, the FCC has been particularly notorious in reducing regulation of American industry.) Nevertheless, the FCC has chosen to regulate in this area for purely economic reasons. Because the radio spectrum is a valuable, but limited resource that can be used in various but incompatible ways, simple economic efficiency suggests that such resources be employed in their



most valuable way—namely, in the way that yields the greatest public benefits. Just as raising a crop of corn and grazing cattle are incompatible uses of the same plot of land, so too may the operation of a computing device and the transmission of television signals present incompatible uses of the electromagnetic spectrum. The FCC, therefore, is forced to balance the demands placed on electromagnetic spectrum usage by American businesses and consumers: the difficulty arises in determining which use will yield the greatest public benefits.

Consider, for example, the follow-

ing possible public-cost/benefit scenarios involving computing devices and communications services:

- A suspected criminal is being pursued by police through winding city streets. Several patrol cars begin converging on the suspect from different directions as information on the suspect's location and movement is relayed over the police radio band. Suddenly, the suspect makes an abrupt turn through the parking lot of a cocktail lounge. Before the pursuing car can communicate the suspect's sudden

movement, however, interference crackles over the police band, drowning out all communications for several seconds. When the band finally clears, the police learn that they have lost track of the fleeing suspect. Later, the police investigate the cause of the interference on their restricted band and learn that one of the coin-operated video games in the cocktail lounge was the source of the interfering radio frequencies.

- An airplane pilot finds himself caught in bad weather and is forced to make an "instrument" landing. As the pilot approaches the airfield, he asks his copilot to render a quick computation to better gauge their position. The control tower, which has the plane on radar, warns the pilot of an approaching larger aircraft. Suddenly, before the tower's automatic collision-avoidance instructions are received, interference drowns out the radio channel. While waiting for the channel to clear, the pilot nearly collides with a commercial airliner but manages to land safely. The FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) later conducts an investigation and learns that the electronic calculator used by the copilot emitted the RFI that caused the interference on the restricted aeronautical-frequency band.

- A young mathematics student receives a personal computer for his fifteenth birthday. Shortly thereafter his entire family begins to use the computer for various applications: the father does tax and financial planning for his insurance clients; the mother stores cooking recipes and addresses and telephone numbers of friends and relatives; and the younger brother plays electronic video games. Soon, even the family's home-security and energy-control systems are being run by the computer. Meanwhile a neighbor complains to an FCC field office that he has been experiencing interference each evening over one of his local television channels. The field office investigates and learns that the personal computer is the source of the RFI. The family is told to correct their computer or discontinue its use. Since the

## Call on John D. Owens for all Your Computer Needs

**COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, CRTs, MODEMS, MAINFRAMES, MEMORY, CONTROLLERS, FLOPPY AND HARD DISK DRIVES, I/O, DISKETTES AND SOFTWARE.**

### IMS 5000 and 8000 Systems

The new rising stars! Beautifully designed and constructed with the Industrial Micro System reputation for fine quality. These systems feature a Z80 CPU, S-100 bus; double density drives (either single or double sided) CP/M®. 5000 series uses mini floppies, 8000 uses maxi floppies. Hard disk and MP/M now available.

Model 5-00125 with two double density drives, 32K Static RAM ..... \$2,765  
 Model 8-00125 as above but with 8" drives ..... \$4,185  
 Other configurations available.

### TELETYPE Model 43 Inventory Sale!!!

Model 4320 AAK ..... \$1,085  
 Model 4330 punch/reader. 10 or 30 CPS.  
 8 level, 1" tape ..... \$2,595  
 Limited supply of Model 45 available.

IBM 3101 CRT Model 10 ..... \$1,195  
 Model 20 ..... \$1,395  
 Selectric-like, detached keyboard. 9x16 dot matrix. Maintenance contract from IBM only \$70 per year.

### DRIVES

Per Sei 299B Now Available!!! ... \$2,200  
 Cabinet and power supply ..... \$300  
 Per Sci 277 ..... \$1,210  
 Siemens ..... \$395 Shugart ..... \$525  
 MPI B51 ..... \$265 B52 ..... \$365  
 Innometrics and QUME also available

TELEVIDEO SMART CRTs  
 912 B and C ..... \$780  
 920 B and C ..... \$850

IMS MEMORY 16 K static ..... \$285  
 32 K static ..... \$585  
 64 K Dynamic with parity ..... \$950

HAZELTINE 1500 ..... \$885  
 1510 ..... \$980 1520 ..... \$1,210

TEI MAINFRAMES, S-100  
 12 slot ..... \$500  
 22 slot ..... \$670

DEC LA 35/36 Upgrade ..... \$750  
 Increases baud rate to 1200. Microprocessor controlled. Many features include TOF, tabs and margin control.

TARBELL  
 Double density controller ..... \$420

We have no reader inquiry number.  
 Call on us for product sheets.  
 Dealer inquiry invited.  
 Prices subject to change without notice.

CODs accepted at no extra charge.  
 Shipping \$14 for light printers and CRTs.  
 Credit cards add 4%.  
 NY residents add tax.

**WE EXPORT:** Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844  
 Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENSASSOC

**We Are Known for Our Prompt and Courteous Service!**

# JOHN D. OWENS

212 448-6283 Associates, Inc. 212 448-6298  
 12 Schubert Street  
 Staten Island, New York 10305

manufacturer's warranty does not cover RFI defects, the family is forced to undertake expensive corrective measures of their own.

While these examples may seem a little contrived, in fact, each concerns a theoretical situation with which the FCC is concerned.

Moreover, in every case brought to the FCC's attention involving RFI from computers, the FCC has routinely decided that radiation from such devices is a less valuable use of the spectrum than the radio-communication services which might be interfered with. Stated another way, it is current FCC policy for computer equipment manufacturers to bear the associated costs of their new and beneficial technology.

### Computing Device Interference

Computers and other similar devices emit potentially harmful radio-frequency signals. Inside a computer, very rapid electrical signals and pulses are generated and used to regulate sequences of events and to carry out the control and logic functions of the computer. These rapid electrical pulses produce high-frequency emissions that "float" around inside the cabinet of the computer. Unless this energy is somehow contained or filtered, it is radiated into space to be picked up by radio or television receivers.

Computers have been reported to cause harmful interference to almost all radio services, particularly those services below 200 MHz, including police, aeronautical, and broadcast services. Several factors that have contributed to the recent increase in computer-interference complaints include:

- the proliferation of digital electronic equipment in both businesses and homes;
- the development of higher-speed computers, which require designers to contend with problems of radio-frequency emission never before experienced;
- the increased replacement of steel cabinets with plastic cabinets, which provide little or no RFI shielding.

To the extent that computing devices are harmful in terms of their potential for generating RFI, and because

private mediation between interfering uses is considered highly unlikely, the FCC becomes the final arbiter of spectrum interference.

Part 15 of the Commission's Rules specifically addresses these concerns by setting forth various technical and administrative specifications for all devices that generate or use radio-frequency energy. Computer and other digital devices not intended to radiate RFI are defined as *restricted-radiation devices*. Until very recently, however, restricted-radiation devices were subject to technical performance standards first drafted by the FCC in

1938. In further complication of matters, under these 40-year-old rules, personal computers are subject to vastly different technical standards depending on whether they contain their own video displays or connect to an external television set.

Three years ago the FCC initiated a rule-making procedure to modernize its Part 15 rules and to render them more workable and nondiscriminatory in our evolving electronic society. The proceeding was recently concluded with the adoption of new regulations that will affect *all* computer manufacturers. Hardest hit,

## Call on John D. Owens for all Your Computer Needs

### We Are Known for Our Prompt and Courteous Service!

#### PET COMPUTERS

#### INVENTORY SALE — LIMITED QUANTITIES

PET 2001N 32K .....\$950  
DUAL DISK SYSTEM .....\$950

#### COMPLETE PET BUSINESS PACKAGE

31 fully integrated programs including Inventory, Sales summary, Accounts Receivable/payable, tax statements, general ledger, etc. etc. Prompts user. Validates each entry. Menu driven. ....\$750

#### ATARI AUTUMN SALE

	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
Computer, Model 800 .....	\$1,080	\$845
Disk Drive, Model 810 .....	\$ 699	\$545
Printer, Model 820 .....	\$ 599	\$457
Cassette, Model 410 .....	\$ 89	\$ 75
Paddle Controller Pair .....	\$ 19	\$ 17

#### MARINCHIP SYSTEMS M9900

Elegant 16 bit CPU, S-100 compatible Multi user, multi processor operating system. Extended precision commercial BASIC, FORTH, META, PASCAL, Word Processor and Text Editor. Fast and powerful!

Complete kit and software package .....\$550  
Assembled .....\$700  
We configure complete systems with floppy or hard disk.

#### HAWKEYE GRAFIX COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE FOR 8080/Z80/CP/M®

Enables communications with a time sharing system thru Modem port. Modes of operation: TERMINAL (your system acts like an intelligent terminal), FILE-TO-FILE, LOCAL (Disk commands), Full/Half Duplex on 8" or 5" disks COM to COM mode does full CRC 16 error check and retransmits block on error.

Binary Code .....\$75 Source Code .....\$150

#### MICROANGELO .....\$1,795

High resolution graphics system. Microangelo feature 15", 22MHZ, green phosphor screen, 72 key keyboard; includes complete cabling and software. From SCION.

INDUSTRIAL  
MICRO  
SYSTEMS  
TELETYPE  
HAZELTINE  
IBM  
TELEVIDEO  
TEI  
TARBELL  
SIEMENS  
PER SCI  
NEC  
ITHACA  
INTERSYSTEMS  
MARINCHIP  
DATA SOUTH  
QUME  
CENTRONICS  
TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS  
ATARI  
DEC  
CALIFORNIA  
COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS  
KONAN  
EDGE  
TECHNOLOGY  
INNOTRONICS  
XEROX  
DIABLO  
INTEGRAL  
DATA SYSTEMS  
CROMMCO  
SOROC  
MICROPRO  
TELETEK  
NOVATION  
FUJITSU  
CDC  
NORTH STAR  
COMMODORE  
SCION  
MPI  
POWER ONE  
MEASUREMENT  
SYSTEMS  
AND CONTROL

SEE OUR AD AND ORDERING DETAILS ON FACING PAGE!

## JOHN D. OWENS

212 448-6283

Associates, Inc.

212 448-6298

12 Schubert Street,  
Staten Island, New York 10305

however, will be the personal-computer industry.

### FCC Classification of Computing Devices

In order to establish RFI standards that are appropriate for a given computer's actual harm-causing potential, the Commission has classified all computing devices under a binary scheme: Class A devices are defined as computing devices used in commercial environments, and Class B devices are defined as those used in a residential environment or widely marketed to the public.

The basis for this dual classification scheme is rooted in the theory that Class B (consumer) devices are located in closer proximity to radio, television, and (in many cases) land-mobile radio services and thus have a higher potential for causing interference than do Class A (commercial) devices. Additionally, the Commission has reasoned that consumer products usually do not contain the technical sophistication found in commercial equipment, nor do they receive the same level of preventive maintenance.

In recognition of these important differences, between consumer and commercial products, the FCC has imposed technical standards on consumer equipment that are *ten times* more stringent than those standards imposed on commercial equipment. More importantly perhaps, the Commission is requiring manufacturers of consumer devices to *register* their products with the FCC *by January 1, 1981* or cease all marketing; no similar rule applies to manufacturers of commercial computing equipment.

(In addition, the FCC rules further distinguish between Class B "personal computing" devices that contain their own video displays and those that connect to a standard home television receiver (so-called Class I TV devices), with the latter being subject to somewhat stricter rules. Such distinctions between personal-computing devices should soon disappear, pending the successful completion of an on-going rulemaking in this area.)

### The Regulatory Scheme for Computing Equipment

The FCC's regulatory scheme for

computing devices consists of both technical standards and administrative procedures. The technical standards are designed to minimize the likelihood that computing devices will cause interference with any FCC-authorized communications services. Therefore, standards for radiation as well as conduction (ie: through a building's wiring) limit the amount of radio frequency that computing devices will be permitted to emanate during their normal operation.

The administrative procedures adopted by the FCC are intended to ensure that manufacturers comply with the appropriate technical standards; these procedures also apprise the users of each class of equipment of its interference potential and what to do in case of technical failure. Most important, however, are the compliance deadlines that manufacturers must meet in order to continue (or begin) advertising and marketing their computing equipment. As explained more fully below, the rules differ substantially between commercial and consumer equipment, with the latter being subject to more stringent requirements.

### Class Definition Distinctions

The FCC defines a "computing device" to be any electronic system that generates timing signals or pulses in excess of 10,000 cycles per second (10 kHz) *and* uses digital techniques. This definition includes, among other things, digital telephone equipment or any device that generates radio frequencies for the purpose of performing data-processing functions such as "electronic computations, operations, transformations, recording, filing, sorting, storage, retrieval, or transfer." The Commission notes that computer terminals and peripherals also fall within this definition but that other components and subassemblies do not.

Class A devices are further defined as any computing devices that are marketed for use in a commercial, industrial, or business environment. Class B devices are defined to be computing devices *marketed for use* in a residential environment in spite of their potential use in commercial environments. Examples of Class B devices are electronic games, personal computers, calculators, and similar electronic devices marketed to the general public. Temporarily exempt-

## Computer Hardware Professionals

Our clients, highly successful manufacturers and OEMs of Computer Systems, Electronic Systems, and Peripherals, have immediate openings for Hardware Development Professionals to work on FUTURE SYSTEMS PROJECTS. Such projects include COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE, DATA COMMUNICATIONS, PERIPHERAL DEVELOPMENT, and POWER SUPPLY DESIGN. Specific openings currently exist at Senior and Intermediate levels for:

**COMPUTER ARCHITECTS** — Definition and development of Micro- Mini-computer systems.

**POWER SUPPLY DESIGN ENGINEERS** — Switching regulators for Off-Line Power supplies. Experience in High Frequency P.W.M. techniques and AC Power Distribution would be desirable.

**MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN ENGINEERS** — Design/Development of state-of-the-art Microprocessor based systems and interfaces. Experience on any Microprocessor acceptable.

**LSI DESIGN DEVELOPMENT** — Numerous positions with local systems oriented firms in LSI technology development.

**CPU DESIGN ENGINEERS** — BSEE/BSCS and/or experience in the design of Digital Computers or Microprocessor systems. Requires an understanding of Software, i.e. ASSEMBLY, FORTRAN, or PL-1.

**DIGITAL LOGIC AND CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEERS** — Logic and Circuit design plus a familiarity with TTL, CMOS, LSI/VLSI, etc.

**ANALOG DESIGNERS** — 30 to 40 megahertz Phase Lock loop experience. Experience with 80 megahertz power drivers and DC motors.

**PCB DESIGNERS** — With CAD experience.

**COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS DEVELOPERS** — Experience with store and forward message switching, Network Data Link Control, and/or PBX and EPX Systems.

Compensation on all positions ranges from low 20's to low 40's, based upon experience. Client companies are equal opportunity/affirmative action employers, provide excellent benefits, and assume all fees.

Qualified applicants will receive IMMEDIATE RESPONSE and are invited to contact: Don Bateman, in strict confidence, at (617) 861-1020. Or submit current resume to him for review. For those who find it inconvenient to call during working hours, our office will be open until 7:30 p.m.

Contact: Don Bateman

**RC** Robert Kleven and Co., Inc.  
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

Three Fletcher Avenue, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173  
Telephone (617) 861-1020



Member  
Massachusetts Professional Placement Consultants  
National Computer Associates  
(Office) Nationwide  
Representing Equal Opportunity Employers M F



# THE OASIS RECIPE FOR QUALITY APPLICATION SOFTWARE.

**H**appy customers are fast making Single & Multi-User OASIS recognized as *the* super system software. BUT, system software is only as good as the applications it runs. And that's where OASIS really cooks.

**A**pplication software developers particularly like OASIS because it lets them blend unique performance features with their own products—in other words, build better software. Security features like User Accounting with Logon, Password and Privilege Level; File and Automatic Record Locking; Private, Shared and Public Files. Speed and convenience of Keyed Index (ISAM) Files. Economy from Compiled Re-entrant BASIC that makes multi-user systems practical on as little as 64K memory. And lots more.

**B**ecause OASIS has better development tools—and more of them—creating very sophisticated software is possible, practical, easier, faster. Just one example: BASIC that is an Interpreter and Compiler with Debugger and Editor. If you do your own development, you'll really appreciate these kinds of features. For software

professionals, they make providing superior products much more cost attractive.

**A**dd all the ingredients together and, whether you do it yourself or buy it off the shelf, the pay-off is a wide selection of top-performing, top-quality application software that does more so you do less.

OASIS; Single or Multi-User with a sizzling array of features and tools; almost unlimited software possibilities (*and application software for Single-User OASIS is Multi-User compatible*); the most extensive documentation in the industry—indeed, you get a lot to like. And *that's* put OASIS System Software\* among the hottest products on the market.

**D**rop us a line today for a complete, free Application Software Directory. And see your OASIS Distributor, or send the coupon direct, to get the products you want. Try us. We believe you'll savor the OASIS recipe.

\* For Z80 based computers.

**OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR SYSTEMS:** Altos; CompuCorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

**CONTROLLERS:** Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp.

## APPLICATION SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR OASIS:

Accounts Payable; Accounts Receivable; General Ledger; Mail List Pak; Order Entry/Inventory Control; Inventory Tracking Pak; Word Processors.

Architects & Pro Designers Timekeeping & Job Cost Analysis; Cable TV Subscriber Billing Sys; Construction Mgt Pak; Construction Pak; Contractors Tracking Pak; Distributors Pak; Dental Office Mgt Pak; Medical Billing Sys; Pharmacy Prescription Processing with A/R; Management Analysis Pak; Real Estate Office Mgt; Restaurant Pak; Sewer & Water Utility Info Pak.

Bisynchronous Communication Pak; 2780/3780/3270 Emulators; File & Screen Mgr with Report Generator; Full Network Data Base Mgt Sys; Game Pak; Hierarchical Data Base Mgt Sys; Radlogs (Radio Station Logs/Schedules/Programming/Billing with A/R, A/P, G/L.

THESE ITEMS ARE NOT AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.—please write for ordering instructions and complete, free Application Software Directory. If you have items you would like listed in the Directory, send us complete information.)



**MAKES MICROS  
RUN LIKE MINIS**

## PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
<b>OPERATING SYSTEM</b> (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
<b>BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	100	15.00
<b>RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	150	15.00
<b>DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE</b> (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
<b>TEXT EDITOR &amp; SCRIPT PROCESSOR</b>	150	15.00
<b>DIAGNOSTIC &amp; CONVERSION UTILITIES</b> (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
<b>COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE</b> (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
<b>PACKAGE PRICE</b> (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
<b>FILE SORT</b>	100	15.00
<b>COBOL-ANSI '74</b>	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:  
**Phase One Systems, Inc.**  
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830  
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085  
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET (NO BOX #) \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attach system description;  
add \$3 for shipping;  
California residents add sales tax)  
 Check enclosed  VISA  
 UPS C.O.D.  Mastercharge  
Card Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

ed (pending further rulemaking by the FCC) from the specific Class B technical and administrative requirements are microprocessors utilized in transportation vehicles, home appliances, test equipment, and electronic power or control systems utilized in industrial plants.

### Compliance Verification Procedures

Class A device manufacturers are required, prior to marketing, to verify that their devices meet the technical provisions set forth in the FCC's rules. In contrast, manufacturers of most Class B devices on the market (eg: electronic video games and personal computers) must certify to the Commission that their devices comply. Herein lies the heavy burden to be shouldered by the personal computing industry under the FCC regulations. (For, if any lesson is to be learned from the FCC's "Part 68 Program" for certification of telephone devices, it is that federal regulations of this type are both costly and time consuming for manufacturers.)

Verification (for commercial devices) is basically an approval procedure based on the honor system, whereby a manufacturer tests his equipment to verify to the public that it complies with the appropriate technical standards. Although no FCC notification is imposed, manufacturers are still required to maintain records of their testing procedures and results.

By comparison, certification (for consumer devices) is an arduous equipment-authorization procedure which requires manufacturers to test their product for compliance and submit the test information to the FCC along with a completed application (FCC Form 731), photographs, and fees. After the FCC reviews the submissions, a certification number is issued for the tested equipment; the manufacturer must affix this number to every model thereafter imported, advertised, or marketed. Any subsequent change in the circuitry or operation requires that the equipment be recertified to the FCC.

Due to their high potential for causing RFI, the Commission has determined that only the following devices must be certified: electronic games, including coin-operated video games (but excluding handheld games that do not use a television

(1a) RADIATION - Maximum field-strength limits			
	Frequency (MHz)	Distance (meters)	Field Strength ( $\mu\text{V/m}$ )
Class A	30 to 88	30	30
	88 to 216	30	50
	216 to 1000	30	70
Class B	30 to 88	3	100
	88 to 216	3	150
	216 to 1000	3	200

(1b) CONDUCTION - Maximum voltage levels		
	Frequency (MHz)	Maximum RF Line Voltage ( $\mu\text{V}$ )
Class A	0.45 to 1.6	1000
	1.6 to 30	3000
Class B	0.45 to 30	250

**Table 1: Radiation and conduction standards for computing devices. Table 1a sets the maximum permissible level of radiated radio-frequency emissions for both Class A (commercial) and Class B (consumer) devices. Table 1b does the same for conducted emissions impressed on the electrical-power network.**

receiver for display); personal computers (excluding digital clocks, desktop calculators, and handheld calculators); and peripherals and terminals capable of being attached to a personal computer. All other Class B devices need merely be verified by manufacturers prior to their marketing.

### Technical Standards

The technical standards imposed by the new rules are designed to provide a "reasonable degree" of protection for radio and television receivers. Since unwanted interference from computing devices can result from radiated as well as conducted RFI, the standards regulate both types of emission. (See table 1.) Radiation testing requires manufacturers to measure the radio-frequency emanations at specified frequencies and distances from their equipment to ensure that certain maximum energy levels are not exceeded. Conduction testing is designed to ensure that equipment will not impart more than a maximum level of energy over a specified frequency range into the electrical-power network. [For example, this restriction will apply to devices that use house wiring to remotely control appliances....GW] (The actual equipment-test proce-

dures to be used by manufacturers are the subject of a current rulemaking before the FCC. Until final rules are issued, the Commission has approved certain conventional industry test procedures.)

Together, both tests protect against interference frequencies as low as 450 kHz (just below AM radio) to frequencies as high as 1000 MHz (above UHF television signals). As stated previously, the standards for Class B equipment are ten times more stringent than those for Class A.

### Labeling and User Information

Complex rules notifying users of their computing devices' potential (or lack thereof) for interference with radio communications and spelling out corrective action to be taken are key aspects of the FCC's administrative regulations. In essence, all computing devices will require some type of labeling or warning after January 1, 1981; however, these regulations will vary depending on the classification of the device as well as the device's mandatory-compliance date. All Class A equipment (unless certified under the Class B standards) must warn users that its operation in a residential environment may cause interference for which the user will be held accountable.

# TERRIFIC TRIO: Z80, OASIS, MAROT.

A superior operating system and top application software bring out the best in a microcomputer. That's why Marot offers the OASIS\* Operating System and compatible software for owners of Z80 based micros. They make a terrific trio.

**1 Z80 MICROS** —great machines. Tandy's TRS-80 MOD II\* with DMA, bank select possibilities and nationwide service. Altos. Cromemco. Horizon. And many others. Great machines—but it takes a great operating system to tap their full potential.

**2 ENTER OASIS** —available from Marot. OASIS is fast emerging as *the* operating system for Z80 commercial applications and serious programmers. Why?...rapid formatting and back-up of diskettes; efficient disk utilization; excellent line editor and document processor for file management and textwriting; user accounting with logon, password, privilege level and use accounting; machine independence of programs, data and text files; sequential, direct and keyed index (ISAM) files; interpreted and compiled BASIC; COBOL-ANSI '74; single and multi-user versions; and more. No wonder pros say "OASIS makes micros run like minis!"

**3 APPLICATION SOFTWARE** —available from Marot. OASIS is your active, invisible partner supporting these excellent, ready-to-run products:

*Magic Wand*.\* The wordprocessor combining the ease of screen editing with micro power.

*HDBS*\*\* For data management needs restricted to hierarchical tree structure and fixed length records.

*MDBS*\*\* Handles full network CODASYL oriented data structures and variable length records.

*ABS*\*\*\* Quality office management systems—accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, etc.—the total interacting, user-oriented business package. Written in COBOL; available with source code.

A *Law* package. And ready soon: complete medical management, real estate, restaurant, pharmacy, management analysis packages, and others.

Marot and its Dealers offer OASIS and many professional software products to individuals, OEMs and dealers. Licensing arrangements are also available. Just call or write and start your own terrific trio.

----- PLEASE SEND ME: -----

(Circle what you would like and send order with payment to the address shown below.)

SEND COMPLETE INFORMATION

Product	Price
MAGIC WAND*	\$400

ABS ACCOUNTING (call or write)

MDBS, full network	\$900
HDBS	300
Report Generator, Query System	300
Primer (Other options available)	10

Magic Wand, MDBS and HDBS are available for several operating systems.

\*OASIS is the trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc

\*\*HDBS and MDBS are produced by Micro Data Base Systems, Inc

\*\*\*American Business Systems, Inc

TRS-80 is the registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Magic Wand is the registered trademark of Small Business Systems, Inc



**MAROT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS  
YOUR EASTERN SOURCE**

Product	Price	
OASIS	with Manual	Manual Only
<b>OPERATING SYSTEM</b> (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor, etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
<b>BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	100	15.00
<b>RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER</b>	150	15.00
<b>DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE</b> (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
<b>TEXT EDITOR &amp; SCRIPT PROCESSOR</b>	150	15.00
<b>DIAGNOSTIC &amp; CONVERSION UTILITIES</b> (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
<b>COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE</b> (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
<b>PACKAGE PRICE</b> (All of Above)		
SINGLE-USER	500	60.00
MULTI-USER	850	60.00
<b>FILE SORT</b>	100	15.00
<b>COBOL-ANSI '74</b>	750	35.00

Send order to:

**Marot Software Systems, Inc.**  
35 East 85th Street  
New York City, NY 10028  
Telephone (212) 534-5499

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET (NO BOX #) \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(Attach system description;

add \$3 for shipping;

New York residents add sales tax.)

Check enclosed  VISA

UPS C.O.D.  Mastercharge

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



# Smart shopping

***Your Hazeltine distributor has all the terminals you need.***

You can save time by taking all your TTY terminal needs to one source — your local Hazeltine distributor. Right in your neighborhood, your distributor offers the same quality, the same service and the same comprehensive warranty program that you would get by contacting Hazeltine directly.

The Hazeltine distributor can give you easy access to a broad selection of Hazeltine products, including the economical Hazeltine 1400/1500 series of conversational and editing terminals, the high performance Modular One family, and — soon — the new Hazeltine Executive 80™ line of sophisticated smart terminals. An experienced sales professional, your local distributor is ready to provide full product and application support.

Most important, each of our authorized distributors has Hazeltine's full support. You will find that Hazeltine's entire field and factory organization supports the distributor when you need delivery, warranty service, or even just the answer to a question.

Be a smart shopper. Call your nearest Hazeltine distributor — part of our winning team for the eighties.

Hazeltine Corporation,  
Computer Terminal Equipment,  
Greenlawn, NY 11740.  
(516) 549-8800 Telex: 96-1435

Hazeltine and the Pursuit of Excellence



**Answers for  
the Eighties**



**Hazeltine  
1400 Series**

performance  
economy terminals

**Hazeltine  
1500 Series**

performance in  
economy terminals



tory crackdown that accompanied the Citizens Band radio craze of a few years ago. There, the Commission revealed that it had adequate power over both manufacturers and retailers to prevent users from gaining access to equipment that was improperly engineered or tested.

The FCC can enforce its rules through either civil or criminal proceedings. For simple violations of any rules, the FCC has the power to issue cease-and-desist orders (ie: administrative injunctions) commanding the violator to comply with the rules or possibly face severe consequences. The severe consequences may be in the form of court-ordered injunctions or, in the case of willful violations, felony prosecutions with possible fines and prison terms of up to 2 years. Needless to say, criminal sanctions are rarely imposed by the Commission.

The FCC is hoping, rather, for manufacturers and vendors to comply willingly with its rules to avoid developing a reputation for selling customer equipment that results in widespread interference. Should large-scale noncompliance result, however, more vigorous standards

and more troublesome equipment-authorization procedures could very likely be adopted by the Commission and imposed on the entire industry.

### Conclusion

As with any FCC rulemaking that involves evolutionary consumer products, the Commission's activities to date may reveal only the tip of the iceberg. The protracted FCC proceedings involving telephone-equipment registration bear strong witness to this observation. New microprocessor-based devices may create unforeseen RFI problems not addressed in the new rules, changing work patterns will slowly blur the environmental distinctions between the home and office, and evolving communication services will continue to place additional demands on spectrum usage. Indeed, the Commission's fundamental assumption for its classification of computing devices (ie: proximity to RF receivers) is already starting to erode as radio receivers become increasingly utilized in commercial environments for the provision of Teletext and direct (rooftop) broadcast satellite services.

With new rules come new costs—

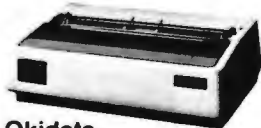
whether they be costs of equipment redesign, costs of RFI-suppression components, or costs of testing, labeling, and FCC-certification delays.

The FCC is currently in the midst of a rulemaking proceeding to develop the Part 15 equipment-testing procedures. Slated for possible future rule amendments are handheld calculators, home appliances, microprocessor-based transportation systems, and other similar devices. Manufacturers of these types of equipment, therefore, should adapt to the idea that the FCC represents a cost of doing business that cannot be avoided—from now on.

Incidentally, the FCC's rules seek only to prevent interference between computing devices and (FCC-approved) communications services. Interference between incompatible devices utilized in the home (eg: wireless intercoms, burglar- and fire-detection systems, wireless switches, etc) is probably beyond the FCC's jurisdiction. Thus, it will be up to the industry itself to resolve among its own members—possibly through the newly-formed Home Bus Standards Association—these emerging interference issues. ■



Televideo  
912 B . \$698 920 B . \$748  
912 C . \$698 920 C . \$748



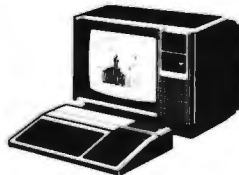
Okidata  
Microline 80 .. \$547



Texas Instruments  
810..... \$1,498



Zenith  
Z-19 ..... \$826  
Z-89 ..... \$2,437



Texas Instruments  
99/4 Console ..... \$698  
99/4 Color Monitor . \$350  
(when purchased w/ console . \$200)



Atari  
800 . \$748 400 . \$445

Scotch - 5 1/4" 10 sector S/S D/D Qty. 10 . . .	\$29
Verbatim - 5 1/4" 10 sector D/S D/D Qty. 10 .	\$38
Novation - Cat . . . . .	\$148
Soroc - IQ 120 . . . . .	\$696
Perkin Elmer - Bantam . . . . .	\$696
Mattel - Intellivision . . . . .	\$238

**We will try to beat any advertised prices!**

**We Also Buy and Sell Used Micro Computers & Peripherals.**

Product shipped in factory cartons with manufactures warranty.  
Add 2%, a minimum of \$5, for shipping and handling.

**602-954-6109**

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Prices & availability subject to change without notice.



# WordPro™

**Solve Your Paperwork Problem . . .  
Let WordPro Software Do The Work**

Using standard typing methods, hundreds of valuable hours are spent erasing, revising, and retyping letters and documents as you work towards a final draft copy. The second, third, or fourth drafts take just as long to type as the first!

With WordPro word processing software you can transform your Commodore computer into a "state of the art" word processing machine with sophisticated word processing features at an affordable price.

There are four versions of WordPro, ranging from the simple to the sophisticated. WordPro 1 on cassette will give computer enthusiasts a full range of text editing capabilities with cassette file storage. WordPro 2 is disk based and allows fast and easy file handling and manipulation. WordPro 3 was designed for professionals and contains the many features required in a business environment such as global search and replace, headers, footers, decimal tabulation, repagination, merging capabilities, and much, much more. WordPro 4 is our best. WordPro 4 runs on the new Commodore 8032, 80-column display computer. WordPro 4 has all the features of WordPro 3, plus additional features usually found only on the most sophisticated and expensive word processing equipment.

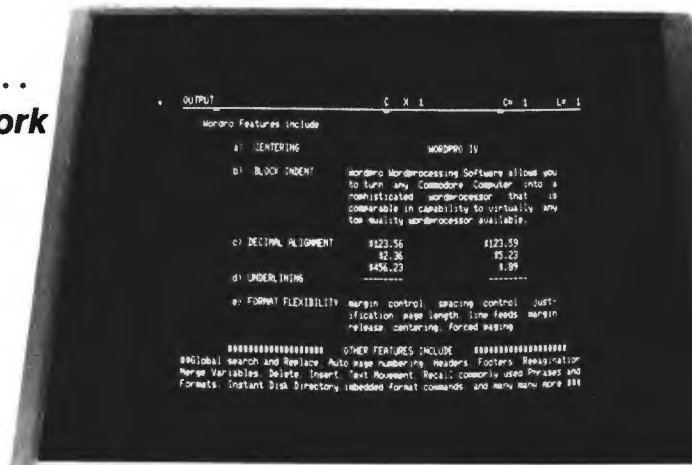
WordPro is a new breed of word processing software. Powerful, sophisticated, and easy to use, WordPro was field-tested by dozens of attorneys and commercial customers during 1979. WordPro is now installed and is saving its owners valuable time and money in hundreds of offices nationwide.

WordPro was designed with the user in mind. WordPro's unique "STATUS LINE" constantly interacts with the user by displaying the status of the system. Editing, storing documents, recalling letters, even the most sophisticated commands, are accomplished by a few, easy to remember, keystrokes.

You may find that WordPro alone is reason enough to own a computer. WordPro can be found at most Commodore dealers worldwide. Call us for the number of the dealer nearest you. If you cannot locate a stocking WordPro dealer you may place an order with Professional Software via check or VISA/MasterCharge.



**"WordPro is the most sophisticated Word Processing Software package available for the Commodore Computer line."**



**Actual Photograph of WordPro on CBM Model 8032  
The many features of WordPro 1 - 4:**

**WordPro 1** - Cassette based • Status line • Test Editing • Insert/Delete • Screen Scroll Auto Repeat • String Search • Erase Functions • Link Files • Margin Controls • Tab Functions • Justification • Page Length

**WordPro 2** - Most WordPro 1 Functions Plus + Disk Based • Paragraph Indent • Centering • Text Transfer • Hyphenation • Appending • Margin Release • Variable Blocks (Form Letters) • Multiple Copies • Automatic Disk Commands • Complete Disk File Handling

**WordPro 3** - Commercial Disk Version for 40 Columns • WordPro 2 Functions Plus + Global Functions (Search/Replace/Copy) • Merging Disk File Linkage • 10 or 12 Pitch • Repagination • Duplicate Lines • Auto Delete Word/Sentence/Range • Numeric Mode • Underlining • Continuous Print • Headers/Footers • Auto Page Numbering • Proportional Justification • Forced Paging • Non-Print Comments • BASIC Language File Compatibility

**WordPro 4** - Commercial Disk Version for 80 Columns • WordPro 3 Functions Plus + Displays and Formats Text to Screen for Review

**WordPro 1** — For all 8K RAM units. Requires C2N Peripheral/integrated cassette drive - **\$29.95**

**WordPro 2** — For all 16K RAM units with 40 column screen. Requires 2040 disk drive - **\$99.95**

**WordPro 3** — For all 32K RAM units with 40 column screen. Requires 2040 disk drive - **\$199.95**

**WordPro 4** — For Model 8032 with 80 column screen. Requires 2040 or 8050 disk drive - **\$299.95**

**All four versions of WordPro are written in 6502 machine code.**

**Professional Software Inc.**  
166 Crescent Rd., Needham, MA 02194  
**(617) 444-5224**

Circle 116 on inquiry card.

**\*WordPro Dealer Inquires Invited\***

WordPro was developed by Steve Punter of Pro-Micro Software Ltd., and is marketed exclusively by Professional Software Inc.

WordPro is a registered trademark of Professional Software Inc. CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

# BUY ONE of these great professional books when you join the



**MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS, Organization, Programming, and Applications.** By Richard H. Eckhouse, Jr. and L. Robert Morris. 2nd Ed., 491 pp., illus. Updated, revised, and expanded, this is a book for every systems programmer, systems designer, computer scientist, and application specialist who wants to know more about microcomputer hardware, software, and design.  
787/026 Pub Pr., \$21.95 Club Pr., \$17.75

**MICROELECTRONICS: Digital and Analog Circuits and Systems.** By Jacob Millman. 801 pp., 700 illus. Exciting news for the thousands of engineers who want a thorough refresher and updating on today's ICs. Will be welcomed by both digital and analog electronics engineers at every level of proficiency.  
423/27X Pub. Pr., \$28.95 Club Pr., \$22.50

**AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK.** Edited by The Diebold Group. 976 pp., 269 illus. Written by a staff of internationally recognized authorities on ADP, this comprehensive handbook explains systems, programming and the languages, communications processes, and the design and installation of today's computers.  
168/075 Pub Pr., \$44.95 Club Pr., \$31.50

**THE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK.** By William Barden, Jr. 304 pp., illus., paperbound. This book gives you the entire "state of the art" in microcomputer technology today. Arranged in three convenient and logically developed sections, the book discusses architecture and interface signals, then powerful interrupt sequences of Z-80 and interfacing examples of I/O memory devices.  
784/914 Pub Pr., \$8.95 Club Pr., \$7.60



## BE SURE TO CONSIDER THESE IMPORTANT TITLES AS WELL—

**APPLYING MICROPROCESSORS, New Hardware, Software, and Applications.** Edited by L. Altman & S. E. Scrupski  
191/603 Pub. Pr., \$23.50 Club Pr., \$18.95

**57 PRACTICAL PROGRAMS & GAMES IN BASIC.** By K. Tracton  
784/957 Pub. Pr., \$10.95 Club Pr., \$9.30

**MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING.** By W. F. Leahy  
784/612 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$18.50

**16 BIT MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE.** By T. Dollhoff  
582003-X Pub. Pr., \$24.95 Club Pr., \$19.95

**THE BASIC COOKBOOK.** By K. Tracton  
786/615 Pub. Pr., \$7.95 Club Pr., \$6.75

**MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTER HOBBYISTS.** by N. Graham  
783/56X Pub. Pr., \$12.95 Club Pr., \$10.95

**DISTRIBUTED MICRO/MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS.** By C. Weitzman  
789/622 Pub. Pr., \$22.50 Club Pr., \$18.25

**HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS.** By J. W. Trudell, Jr. & M. Landberg  
787/042 Pub. Pr., \$8.95 Club Pr., \$7.80

**FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER ALGORITHMS.** by E. Horowitz & S. Sahni  
786/380 Pub. Pr., \$22.95 Club Pr., \$18.25

**ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY.** By J. Markus  
404/313 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$19.50

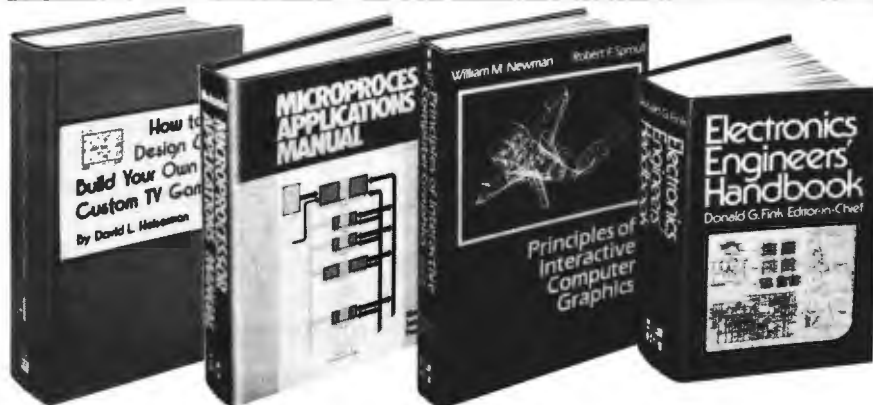
**BIT-SLICE MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN.** By John Mick and Jim Brick. 398 pp. All in one place—the crucial information you've been needing about the 2900 family of bit-slice microprocessor components. This remarkable "first" designs right before your eyes not just one but two complete 16-bit machines!  
417/814 Pub. Pr., \$18.50 Club Pr., \$14.50

**PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK.** Edited by C. F. Coombs, Jr. 2nd Ed., 634 pp., 595 illus. Covering the subject of printed circuits from the design's idea to final acceptance, this enormously well-received work includes double-sided plated boards through printed boards and also the major variations such as multilayer and flexible circuits.  
126/089 Pub Pr., \$32.50 Club Pr., \$24.50

**PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS.** By William M. Newman and Robert Sproull. 2nd Ed., 544 pp., illus. Now in a revised, updated Second Edition, this is a volume that has long been THE standard source of information for designers!  
463/387 Pub. Pr., \$24.95 Club Pr., \$19.95

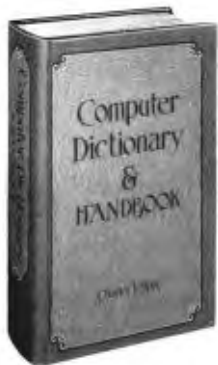
**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK.** Editor in Chief, D. G. Fink. 2,104 pp., 2026 illus. Brings together in one instant-reference volume the essential principles, data, and design information known today on the components, circuits, equipment, and systems of all the various specialties that make up modern electronics.  
209/804 Pub. Pr., \$57.50 Club Pr., \$40.50

**THE 8080A BUGBOOK: Microcomputer Interfacing and Programming.** By Peter R. Rony, David G. Larsen, and Jonathan A. Titus. 416 pp., with figures, charts, and tables, paperbound. Gives you the basic concepts of microcomputer interfacing and the associated microcomputer I/O programming to develop your own interfaces. For the 8080 user, this book will be invaluable.  
783/845 Pub Pr., \$9.95 Club Pr., \$8.45





# and GET ONE FREE (values up to \$60.00) COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB



**COMPUTER DICTIONARY AND HANDBOOK.** By Charles and Robert Sippl. 624 pp., illus. This handy reference/guide defines and explains a wide range of computer procedures, products, problems, and applications. Appendixes provide a "state-of-the-art" guide to essential computer concepts.

582079-X Pub. Pr., \$29.95 Club Pr., \$24.95

**ELECTRONIC GAMES, Design, Programming and Troubleshooting.** By W. H. Buchsbaum and R. Mauro. 335 pp., 338 illus. Information you need to design, program, and troubleshoot electronic games is right here in this widely popular hands-on guide.

087/210 Pub. Pr., \$21.50 Club Pr., \$16.50

**MEMORY DESIGN: Microcomputers to Mainframes** Edited by LAURENCE ALTMAN. 192 pp., illus., 8½ x 11 format Keep "up" with memory chips through this collection of key articles from *Electronics* magazine. Data, diagrams, and discussions put all the technology to work for you in one authoritative book—a volume so up to date it's a pleasure to use.

191/549 Pub. Pr., \$22.50 Club Pr., \$17.95

**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** By Allen B. Tucker, Jr. 439 pp., illus. Gives you not only the principles of design but the applications of six major programming languages. Shows you their strengths and weaknesses in solving various representative "benchmark" problems.

654/158 Pub. Pr., \$23.95 Club Pr., \$16.95

**MICROCOMPUTERS/  
MICROPROCESSORS  
Hardware, Software, and  
Applications.**

By John L. Hilburn and Paul N. Julich. 372 pp., illus. Expressly created for people involved in the design, use, or maintenance of digital systems using microcomputers. The authors describe the theory and workings behind microprocessor architecture, read-only memory (ROM), random-access memory (RAM), and input/output interfacing methods.

771/449 Pub. Pr., \$22.50 Club Pr., \$16.50

**LOGIC DESIGNER'S MANUAL.** By John D. Lenk. 504 pp., illus. Written for logic IC users rather than for designers of logic ICs, this book uses time-tested existing commercial logic ICs to solve all design and application problems.

784/671 Pub. Pr., \$18.95 Club Pr., \$15.75

**HOW TO DESIGN AND BUILD YOUR OWN CUSTOM TV GAMES.** By David L. Heiserman. 544 pp., illus. Shows you how to create and build TV games from scratch and modify the ones you already have.

786/585 Pub. Pr., \$14.95 Club Pr., \$11.95

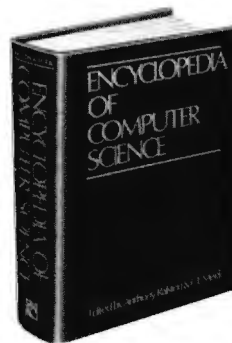
**MICROPROCESSOR  
APPLICATIONS MANUAL.**

By Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. 720 pp., illus., 8½ x 11 format. With nuts-and-bolts practicality, this manual by the Motorola people (who should know) gives you detailed applications information on microprocessors and assumes no prior knowledge on your part about MPUs.

435/278 Pub. Pr., \$38.00 Club Pr., \$26.50

**PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics** ELECTRONIC BOOK SERIES. 224 pp., 175 illus., outsized 8½ x 11 format Gives you comprehensive guidance to the present state of the art in personal computers—an overall survey of the technology, and methods available to perform various tasks, facts about the work others are doing—and just how they are doing it.

191/514 Pub. Pr., \$19.50 Club Pr., \$15.50



**ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE.** Edited by Anthony Ralston and C. L. Meek. 1,500 pp., 60 illus., 100 charts, 7 x 10 format. This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date.

789/01X Pub. Pr., \$60.00 Club Pr., \$39.95

**ANALOG SYSTEMS FOR MICRO-  
PROCESSORS AND MINICOMPUTERS.**

By Patrick H. Garrett. 248 pp., illus. Explores all possibilities for analog systems in one applications oriented volume—with many specific examples.

786/496 Pub. Pr., \$18.95 Club Pr., \$14.95

## Choose any one of these books at the special club discount, and select any other as your gift Free of Charge when you enroll

### Why YOU should join now!

- **BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD**—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.
- **BIG SAVINGS**—Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25% or even higher!

• **BONUS BOOKS**—You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80% off the publisher's price of many books.

- **CONVENIENCE**—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

#### Computer Professionals' Book Club

P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated, billing me for my first selection only at the discounted member's price, plus local tax, postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of 3 additional books during the next 2 years as outlined under the club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is continuous but cancellable by me any time after the four book purchase requirement has been fulfilled.

Write Code # of  
FREE selection here

Write Code # of  
FIRST selection here



Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars

Charge my  VISA  MASTER CHARGE\* Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ \*MC Bank # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Affiliation \_\_\_\_\_

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments.

P39475

## Relocating Assemblers and Linking Loaders

Ottmar E Bochart, 4560 Decarie #301, Montreal PQ H3X 2H6, Canada

Relocating assemblers and linking loaders are two pieces of assembly-language-oriented software that are probably unfamiliar to the average computer enthusiast. As a matter of fact, the very words *relocating* and *linking* (especially the latter) sometimes conjure up ideas of some vague, unspecified process. In reality, though, relocating assemblers and linking loaders are companion pieces of software that are easy to understand. The purposes of this Technical Forum are to:

- explain the relocating and linking processes;
- compare the two major linking methods;
- demonstrate how the assembly process is made slightly more complicated by relocating and linking;

- comment on the microprocessor-software standard proposed by Formaniak and Leitch.

My machine-language examples are all based on the MOS Technology 6502 processor. The Technical Forum "A Proposed Microprocessor Software Standard" by Peter Formaniak and David Leitch appeared on page 34 of the July 1977 BYTE.

### Relocating and Linking Process

A *relocating* assembler is one which assumes that your program will be stored beginning at location zero in memory. In addition to object-module records that give the assembled machine-language code, the relocating assembler also generates extra information in *relocation records* to indicate which parts of the object module must be changed if the code is loaded beginning at some location other than zero.

A relocating loader, then, need only be slightly more intelligent than an ordinary (or absolute) loader. It must be able to:

- separate the input stream into individual object modules;
- assign a relocation address to each module;

# WHY CAN'T MICROPOLIS DO THINGS LIKE EVERYONE ELSE?

**Listing 1:** Example output from a relocating assembler. The code followed by the symbol R indicates a relative address, one that will be changed if this code is relocated to any starting location other than hexadecimal 0000. The code followed by the symbol G or G' indicates an external address, one that will have a known value only when this module is linked with other modules of code.

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code	Label	Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Commentary
0000R			.ENTRY	SUB1	declare SUB1 to be an internal symbol
0000R			.EXTRN	SUB2	
0000R			.EXTRN	COMMON1	
0000R			.EXTRN	VAL001	
0000R	C3 70 00R	SUB1	LDA	COUNT	
0000R	A2 00		LDX	#0	
.					
0040R	CA	LOOP	DEX		
0041R	D4 00 01		STA	DATA	
.					
004DR	A0 00G'		LDY	#VAL001	
004FR	BD 0C 00G		LDA	COMMON1 + 12,X	
0052R	20 00 00G		JSR	SUB2	
0055R	4C 40 00R		JMP	LOOP	
.					
0070R	1E	COUNT	.BYTE	\$1E	
.					
009CR	60		RTS		
0000			.ASECT		deposit some absolute code
0100			* = \$100		
0100	00 03 07	DATA	.BYTE	0,3,7	
0000R			.END	SUB1	

To be honest, we could. But our customers have come to expect a lot more from us.

They've come to appreciate our desire to innovate, to improve upon, to blaze new trails in floppy disk technology. That's how we got our reputation as the industry's undisputed technological leader.

### 96 TPI is nothing new for us.

Consider the current hubbub about "new" 96 TPI disk drives. You should know that what may be new to our competition is anything but new to us.

After all, we brought the 100 TPI MegaFloppy™ disk drive to the marketplace more than two years ago. And we've delivered more than 50,000 drives already.

To us, a 96 TPI drive is no big deal. So for the customer who's looking for a double track drive offering compatibility with 48 TPI drives, Micropolis can deliver.

### Think of us as double headquarters.

We should also mention that our double track disk drives give you all the storage capacity of an 8-inch floppy in the body of a 5¼-inch floppy. And with our double head version, you get up to 1.2 megabytes. That's more than ten times the capacity of other 5¼-inch floppies.

But our innovations don't stop there. Over the years, many of our ideas have gone on to become

industry standard. And many more will.

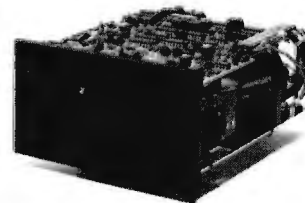
Things like stainless steel, precision-ground lead screws instead of cheaper, less reliable plastic positioners.

We also developed a special disk centering mechanism that is the most accurate in the industry.

And who do you think successfully adapted Group Code Recording technology to the floppy disk drive industry? None other than Micropolis.

Remarkable as our technical achievements may be, some people still wonder how we got to be number two so rapidly in such a fiercely competitive business.

Obviously, we did it by design.



# MICROPOLIS™

## Where the 5¼-inch OEM drive grew up.

Micropolis Corporation, 21329 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 For the telephone number of your nearest OEM rep. call (213) 709-3300



# FREE COMPUTER FORMS KIT

## EACH KIT CONTAINS:

Samples, Prices, Order Form,  
4 Checks, 2 Statements, 2 Invoices,  
Programming Guides.

We specialize in small quantities, low prices.  
500 CHECKS ONLY \$29.95



**SEND COUPON, CIRCLE BINGO or  
PHONE TOLL FREE  
1 + 800-225-9540**

**FAST SERVICE** — It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order. **CODE 459**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW ENGLAND BUSINESS SERVICE, INC.  
GROTON, MASS. 01450**

- load each object module in correct relation to the new beginning address;
- read the relocation records to determine which memory locations must be changed to point to correct locations within the relocated code.

The example given in listing 1, which is source code to be processed by a hypothetical relocating assembler, will help illustrate these functions.

Suppose that the object module is to be loaded at hexadecimal location 0500. The effect of changing the load point of each object module by adding the relocation address shows that all relative addresses (those marked by an R in column 5 of the address) are offset by the amount hexadecimal 500; ie: hexadecimal 500 is added to each of these addresses.

Certain addresses within a portion of code are referred to in the code itself. If the code is moved (or *relocated*) to a different location, all references to these addresses (which are called *relative addresses*) must be changed so as to point to the correct location within the newly relocated code. Specifically, if the relocatable machine code is written to begin at memory location 0000, all references to a relative address must be replaced by the sum of the original address plus the relocation offset (which is equal to the beginning address of the code in its new location).

An example of this is the JMP LOOP instruction at hexadecimal location 0055 in listing 1. When the code is written to begin at hexadecimal location 0000, the label LOOP refers to memory location 0040. However, when this code is relocated to location 0500, LOOP becomes location 0540, and the JMP LOOP instruction now at 0555 is 4C 40 05 (4C is the JMP op code, and 40 05 is the address 0540, as stored in the computer, low byte first). In the example of listing 1, all data flagged with an R will be incremented by 0500.

(Note, however, that a relative address is not to be confused with assembly-language relative addressing. The latter refers to a mode of addressing available in the instruction sets of most microprocessors, where the byte being addressed is specified by how far away that byte is from the beginning of the next instruction. A relative addressing displacement byte is usually limited to a signed, one-byte quantity. A relative address, as part of a relocatable object module, is a two-byte address (for all 8-bit microcomputers) that must be changed when the module is relocated to another beginning address.)

An *absolute address* is an address that is not modified during the relocation process because it refers to a portion of memory outside the area being relocated. In our example of listing 1, the three bytes at 0100 are designated as being absolute (because they follow the .ASECT or *absolute* section pseudo-operation). When this section of code is relocated to hexadecimal 0500, the data bytes will still be at 0100. Thus, the reference to DATA (in the STA DATA line) still points to location 0100. This is because the data at 0100 has not been relocated.

Often assembly-language modules are written separately and are meant to be combined at a later time. In many cases, these modules reference each other. A label used in one program but defined in another is called

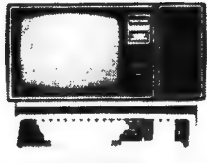
**ΩMEGA**  
SALES  
CO.

**"WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES"**

**DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC**

12 Meeting St., Cumberland, R.I. 02864

**PRODUCT SPECIAL  
OF THE MONTH!!**



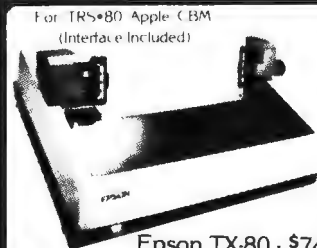
TRS-80  
Model II - \$3,500



Apple II  
16K - \$1049



INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN  
32K RAM - \$2449.00  
64K RAM - \$2649.00

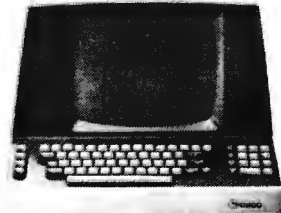


For TRS-80 Apple CBM  
(Interface Included)

Epson TX-80 - \$745



NEC Spinwriter  
5510-5530 - \$2449



Soroc 120 - \$699



**Atari 800  
\$749.00**

Products are  
**NOW  
IN  
STOCK  
AT  
ΩMEGA  
Sales  
Co.**

**CALL TOLL FREE FOR ΩMEGA'S PRICE!**

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:

APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 MODEL II • INTERTEC •

T.I. 810 • HEWLETT-PACKARD-85 • SOROC •

COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

ΩMEGA sells only factory fresh, top quality merchandise to our customers.

ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.

Before you buy anywhere else - be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.

1-401-722-1027 or

**ΩMEGA  
TOLL FREE**

**1-800-556-7587**

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck, or air. COD's, VISA, Mastercharge accepted.

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

VISA

master charge

an *external symbol*. When the modules are combined into one program, not only must they be relocated to separate memory areas, but they must also be *linked*; ie: the relocated values of each of the external symbols must be known by all of the modules. This means that the external symbols must be declared as such within the assembly-language source file.

In the sample program of listing 1, the purpose of the .ENTRY pseudo-operation is to declare that the value of the label SUB1 (ie: the address of the routine's entry point) is to be made available to other assembly modules. The character string "SUB1" and its value will be included in the object module, as part of an *internal symbol* record.

The next three statements indicate that the symbols SUB2, COMMON1, and VAL001 are referenced but not defined by this module (they will be defined later, when the modules are linked). These external symbols must be defined as internal symbols by exactly one of the assembly modules present at linking time. All listing lines flagged with a G or G' have an associated entry in an *external symbol record*, which includes the label name and a pointer to the label's use within the module. For example, the load module used with the module in listing 1 will have an external symbol record that associates the symbol "SUB2" with the address 0053R.

### Implementing the Link Process

As an example, let us look at the format of *object modules* (ie: the machine-language module created by assembling a source module) resulting from the Mostek SDB-80 assembler. (A description of this standard is given by Formaniak and Leitch. See references.)

For each external symbol found, only one object record

is produced. All references to a given symbol are linked together with the external-symbol record containing the address of the head of the list and the last entry in the list containing the hexadecimal value FFFF. (See figure 1.) In other words, when the SDB-80 assembler encounters an external reference, it uses that two-byte memory location to indicate to the loader where to find the *previous* reference to that symbol.

In terms of object-file size, this is probably the most efficient way to store linkage information, because it guarantees that only one external-symbol record per symbol will be used, regardless of how many times the symbol is referenced. It follows that, since the number of records being processed is smaller because of the link process, the time taken to link a series of object files will be minimized.

In the case of assembler source code (especially when written for a 6502 or similar processor), this linkage technique has several drawbacks. First of all, there is no provision for handling single-byte values, because two bytes of memory are required within the object code for the pointers. This is a serious deficiency for machines like the MOS Technology 6502 and the Motorola 6800, because these processors allow heavy use of page-zero addressing; in this manner the user can specify an address with one byte. Also, it is convenient to define small-valued parameters externally (such as VAL001 in listing 1) for use in two-byte instructions; the Mostek and other assemblers do not allow this.

Another point: it is impossible to specify an external symbol as having an absolute address. This is due to the fact that the *internal symbols* (symbols that have an address equated with them, such as SUB1 and LOOP in listing 1) do not contain a flag to indicate whether the

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code	Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Commentary
*0000R		*.ENTRY	*SUB2	
*0000R		*.EXTRN	*XTR1	this is external symbol
⋮		⋮		
0021R	20 FFFF	JSR	XTR1	first reference (end of chain)
⋮		⋮		
003AR	20 00 22	JSR	XTR1	backwards pointer to 0022
⋮		⋮		
004ER	20 00 3B	JSR	XTR1	backwards pointer to 003B
⋮		⋮		
006FR		.END	SUB2	

**Figure 1:** Keeping track of external symbol use with a linked list. When the source file of an assembly-language module (consisting of the columns marked with an asterisk) is assembled into an object module of machine-language bytes, an external symbol record is created which points to the last place that the symbol is used (ie: the last memory location that must be filled with the address of the symbol, once that address is known—after linking). Within the data records that contain the object code for the routine, each reference of the external symbol points to the address of the previous reference, with a value of hexadecimal FFFF terminating the chain; this is shown by the arrows in the second column.

# Fastload

FOR TRS-80\* MODEL I USERS ONLY

**16 Times**  
Normal Speed



\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

- High speed load TRS-80\* Level II cassettes
- Input 15K byte Level II program in 15 seconds
- Search BASIC or SYSTEM programs by name

Unlike other high speed tape input devices, FASTLOAD uses standard format cassettes. Therefore, there is no need to re-record on other media. At 8000 baud, FASTLOAD is faster than disk for short programs. FASTLOAD reads tapes at the fast-forward speed of the CTR-41 cassette recorder. The recorder can also be used for CSAVE at the normal speed.

FASTLOAD connects to the 40 pin I/O or to the Expansion box. The control program does not use computer memory because it is in a built-in PROM. Other valuable features are keyboard debounce program, automatic key repeat routine and key-beep via cassette speaker. Price is \$188.00 for FASTLOAD and \$95.00 for the modified CTR-41 recorder.

## Personal Micro Computers Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

**Listing 2:** Use of a separate page-zero assembly module. Use of a module like this on computers that have a set of special page-zero addresses allows page-zero addresses (such as XNOW) and system parameters (such as XMAX) to be defined in a central location.

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code	Label	Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Commentary
0000R			.NLIST		turn off the listing
0000			.ASECT		enter absolute mode
000F			* = 15		
		:			
		:	common variables		
		:			
0010		XNOW	* = * + 1		current horizontal position
0011		YNOW	* = * + 1		current vertical position
0012		XVEL	* = * + 1		horizontal velocity
		:			
		:	simulator parameters		
		:			
	00 A0	XMAX	EQU	160	maximum horizontal location
	00 0C	XVMAX	EQU	12	maximum horizontal velocity
		:			
		:			
0000R			.CSECT		re-enter relative mode
0000R			.LIST		turn the listing back on

# Put your computer in touch with the world.

AJ makes it possible for only \$185 with the A 242 acoustic data coupler.

Experts call it "the best acoustic coupler ever made." Reliability is phenomenal—historically over 35,000 hours mean time between failure! Thousands are in use by companies all over the U.S.

And now, the A 242 from AJ, refurbished at the factory, can connect to *your* terminal or personal computer, putting you in touch with every other compatible terminal or computer. If you can telephone the site, you can send and receive data.

Bell 103/113 compatible, the originate-mode A 242 features quartz crystal control, RS 232 or TTY terminal interface, and operational speeds up to 450 bps. At just \$185—about half the original price—it's a tremendous bargain. And you can have even greater savings with purchases of 10 or more units.

The A 242 carries our standard 30-day parts *and* labor warranty, and we're offering a no-risk, 10-day money-back guarantee.\*

Call toll-free for details:  
(800) 538-9721.

California residents call:  
(408) 263-8520.



**ANDERSON  
JACOBSON**

\*Details on request.

Prices subject to change without notice.



If you  
just bought  
another  
printer,  
boy are  
you gonna  
be sorry.



# Epson.

The Epson MX-80. It's not just another worked-over rehash of last year's model. It's our top-of-the-line 80-column printer. It's new. From the ground up. And it's the most revolutionary printer to hit the market since Epson invented small printers for the 1964 Olympics in Tokyo. Don't take our word for it, though. Compare. There simply isn't a better value in an 80-column printer. Period.

But here's the fact that's going to stand the printer world on its ear. The MX-80 sports the world's first *disposable* print head. After it's printed about 50 million characters, you can throw it away. Because a new one costs less than \$30, and the only tool you need to change it is attached to the end of your arm.

Now that's revolutionary, but that's only the beginning. The MX-80 also prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to minimize print head travel time

*The world's first disposable print head. It has a life expectancy of over 50 million characters, yet it's so simple, you can change it with one hand. And it costs less than — repeat less than — \$30.*



and maximize throughput. It prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphic and eight international characters in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix. And it provides a user-defined choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns and multiple type fonts.

We spent three long years developing the MX-80 as the first of a revolutionary series of Epson MX Printers. We employed the most advanced automatic assembly and machining techniques in existence to produce a printer that is incredibly versatile, remarkably reliable and extraordinarily inexpensive. It's a printer that could only come from the world's largest manufacturer of print mechanisms: Epson.

If it sounds like we're proud of the MX-80, we are. Not only does it do things some of the world's most expensive printers can't do, it'll do them for you for less than \$650. That's right. Under \$650.

And if that isn't revolutionary, we don't know what is.

**EPSON**  
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Torrance, California 90505, Telephone (213) 378-2220

defined symbol is relative or absolute. This could be changed by adding a flag byte to the internal-symbol record or by splitting the external-symbol record into two types: one for relocatable external symbols, the other for absolute-valued external symbols.

Also notice that code cannot be placed in absolute locations, because there is only one kind of data record and it is subject to relocation.

In all fairness, I would like to point out that there is a way around most of the problems mentioned above. A separate page-zero assembly module could be created to define both the addresses of all page-zero locations, which would probably have to be done anyway, and the values of all parameters that the system designer might want to change. This idea is demonstrated by the example given in listing 2.

Any good assembler should have some sort of copy command that instructs it to accept in-line source text from a separate file; this could be used to easily include a zero-page module like listing 2 wherever it is needed. A less convenient alternative would be to always prefix the page-zero module to the assembler input stream. This method of information binding (ie: giving a symbol its final value; see references, Elson) has the advantage of forcing the designer to define all assembly variables centrally, rather than having them scattered throughout the source code. Unfortunately, a major redefinition of the page-zero module would require reassembly of all associated programs. Also, the additional I/O (input/output) for the page-zero module could prove to be time- and resource-consuming on limited systems.

I have one more criticism about the proposed standard: it does not allow external variables to be referenced in an operand-arithmetic expression. This can be a strong drawback when referring to many fixed-data structures. Consider the following external declaration, written in FORTRAN:

```
COMMON / STATUS / XNOW, YNOW, XVEL ... /
```

An external declaration in any compiled language will take this form. Quite obviously, it should be possible to directly address any one of the variables in the common block. However, only the value of STATUS (the beginning address of the common block) is available using the proposed Mostek standard; the instruction would be `.EXTRN STATUS`. This means that a reference to XVEL, for example, could be done only through an address computation (ie: its address is equal to that of STATUS plus a certain number of bytes). Needless to say, the result is a waste of machine time, memory, and perhaps microprocessor facilities (eg: an index register). This problem directly affects the assembler programmer, since his coding style is interfered with.

The most practical alternative would be to allow offsets in external references. The offset could then be stored in the target location, to be adjusted at link time (the method shown in the program of listing 2). This will necessitate one entry in an external symbol record for each reference to that symbol in a source program. The result is, of course, increased object-module size and increased time taken to link or load a given set of modules.

It is possible to decrease both program size and execution time by separating the linking loader into a *linker* program (which links together a set of object modules, creating one file of fully defined machine code) and a simpler *loader* program (which loads the already linked machine code).

### Relocating Assemblers

To an absolute assembler, all variable names are alike; ie: each represents a known value. On the other hand, a relocating assembler must be able to distinguish between three types of entries in its symbol table:

- absolute symbols
- relative symbols
- external symbols

When a relocating assembler encounters an arithmetic expression containing more than one symbol, it must determine several things: whether the expression is valid or not; and if it is valid, what its value is and whether an external or a relocation record (if any) need be written. Also, the use of arithmetic operators is limited by the combination of symbols being worked upon. For example, `REL + EXT` is valid if an external record is generated for the resulting sum; `REL - REL` is always valid; but `REL - EXT` is always invalid. (REL and EXT refer to a relative and an external symbol, respectively.) The actual rules for combination of symbols are more complicated and must be taken into account when designing a linking assembler.

An additional difference is that a relocating assembler must be able to recognize specialized directives. The ones that I have used in this article are:

```
.ASECT  enter absolute mode
.CSECT  enter relative mode
.ENTRY  define a list of internal symbols
.EXTRN  define a list of external symbols
```

In addition to these, there should be a directive to explicitly declare a one-byte external symbol, so that the assembler will know whether or not to generate a short (page-zero) form of an ambiguous instruction. As previously noted, this is most relevant to 6502- and 6800-type processors.

As shown in the previous section, a relocating assembler need be only slightly more complex than an absolute assembler, and allows the use of modular software-generation techniques. Unless the system being developed is extremely small (eg: 512 bytes or less), its advantages easily outweigh its drawbacks. ■

---

### References

- Elson, M, *Concepts of Programming Languages*, Science Research Associates, Chicago IL, 1973.  
Formaniak, P G, and Leitch, D, "A Proposed Microprocessor Software Standard," July 1977 BYTE, page 34.
-

# The COMPUTER FACTORY

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

## SUPERBRAIN™

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS  
64K ONLY  
**\$2995**



**32K \$2795**  
More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing... the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.  
**FEATURES INCLUDE:**  
• 2 dual-density minifloppies with 380K bytes of disk storage • A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger.

<b>Model QD</b> 720K Bytes disk storage and 64K RAM <b>\$3895</b>	<b>SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS</b>
10 Megabyte <b>\$3995</b>	16 Fixed-16 Removable <b>\$5995</b>

## NEW 80 COLUMN



CBM Basic 4.0 Operating System

- 80 column by 25 line display
- 12" CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

**Model 8016** 16K memory **\$1495**  
**Model 8032** 32K memory **\$1795**

**AND**  
**NEW 8050 DUAL DISK**  
1 million bytes on-line storage and DOS 2.0 operating system  
• Supports relative record (Random Access)  
• Faster more reliable only **\$1695**

## Commodore Computer

These low cost Commodore PET Business Computers have virtually unlimited business capabilities. Accounts Receivable, Inventory Records, Payroll, and other accounting functions.

- PET 16N & 32N COMPUTERS**
- Full size keyboard
  - 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
  - Level III Operating System
  - Full Screen Editor
  - Upper lower case & 64 graphic characters



**PET DUAL FLOPPY DISK**

- Stores 360,000 Bytes on-line
- Microprocessor controlled
- Uses single or dual sided floppies

**HI-SPEED PRINTER**

- 150 characters per second • Up to 4 copies 8" wide
- Microprocessor Controlled • Prints All Graphics • Full Formatting Capability

- PERIPHERALS**
- 24K Memory Expansion \$499
  - 16K Memory Expansion 399
  - PET to RS232 Serial 179
  - 2 Way Serial Communication 229
  - Modem Board for PET 375
  - Analog to Digital Board for 16 Devices 275
  - Second Cassette Drive 95

## DIP-81 BIDIRECTIONAL 100 CPS MATRIX PRINTER

- Centronics interface
  - Serial add \$50
  - Ribbon cartridge
  - American made
  - 80 column
- \$495**



**ANDERSON JACOBSON** Parallel **\$1130**  
841 I/O Terminal Ideal for word processing and small businesses. Serial **\$1230**

- ASCII Code
- 15 CPS Printout
- High Quality Electric Printing
- Reliable heavy duty mechanism
- Completely Refurbished by A.J.

• Delivered FREE to nearest service center



## NEW AMPEX HARD DISK

5 Fixed 5 Removable Only **\$5995**



**APPLE II PLUS \$1195**

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASCII keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case

**Features Include:**

- auto-start ROM • Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output
- Expandable to 48K

Supertalker .....	\$279	Micromodem .....	\$379
Disk .....	595	Superterm (24 x 80) .....	395
Add-on Disk .....	495	Speechlab .....	229
Pascal Card .....	495	Communication Card .....	225
Business Software .....	625	Modem .....	200
Monitor .....	159	Graphics Printer .....	595
Printer Card .....	180	Graphics Tablet .....	795

## CENTRONICS 704



- 180 cps Bi-Directional • Up to 15" Paper Width • 9 x 9 Matrix
  - Upper/Lower Case
  - Tractor Feed
  - RS-232 Serial Interface
- \$1895**  
List \$2500

**CENTRONICS 700-9**  
**\$1295** List \$1895

- 60 cps • Up to 15" paper width
- Tractor Feed • Parallel Interface for Apple & TRS-80 • 2 channel vertical forms! • Top of Form!

**CENTRONICS (Letter quality)**  
**737 Serial \$995**  
**737 Parallel \$965**

**CENTRONICS**  
**730 Serial \$775**  
**730 Parallel \$745**

## apple III IS FINALLY HERE 128K RAM!!



FOR BEST DELIVERY AND SUPPORT SEE IT AT THE COMPUTER FACTORY



**XEROX 1730**  
Letter Quality Printer  
List \$2755 **Special \$2495**  
**90 Day On Site Warranty**

- 40 Cps
- Uses all 100 metal & plastic daisy wheels
- Automatic bidirectional printing
- Fewer moving parts



**XYMEC HQ 1000**  
with 10, 12, 15 Pitch & Proportional Spacing  
• Z-80 controlled  
• Up to 198 columns **\$2495**

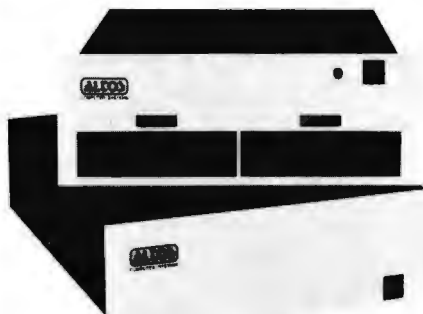


**Min. Credit Card Order \$75**  
N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax  
• Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders

**The COMPUTER FACTORY** TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000 Open Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5  
485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)  
Foreign order desk — Telex 640055

**NEECO  
PROUDLY  
INTRODUCES**

# ALLOS COMPUTERS



## ALLOS ACS 8000-5

- Dual 8" floppy disks
- Megabyte storage
- 64K RAM
- Totally expandable to Hard Disk (29MB) and Multi-User

## ALLOS OFFERS OUR USERS TOTAL SYSTEM CAPABILITIES AND FLEXIBILITY . . .

- Z80 based • CP/M • Multi-User
- Hard Disk • Seven languages
- MP/M • NEECO system support
- Full Word Processing

**\$5990**

"ALLOS Computers offer you System Flexibility and Reliability"

**CONTACT NEECO FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON HOW ALLOS CAN BECOME YOUR COMPUTER SOLUTION.**

Altos computers range in price from less than \$3000 to over \$14,000. Altos Computer Systems' capabilities range from single disk-single user to 29 Megabytes-Multi-User.

ALLOS computers are distributed to Dealers/OEMs in the N.E. Region by MICROAMERICA

## SUPERBRAIN SOFTWARE

(Business Packages written in MicrosoftBASIC)

Trial Tested Osborne Business Packages on the Superbrain

- |                       |          |  |
|-----------------------|----------|--|
| • Accounts Receivable | \$250.00 | <b>Complete 4 Module Package \$795</b> |
| • General Ledger      | \$250.00 |  |
| • Accounts Payable    | \$250.00 | <b>MicrosoftBASIC \$325</b>            |
| • Payroll Package     | \$250.00 |  |

### SUPERBRAIN

**32K RAM \$2795**

**64K RAM \$2995**

**FORTAN \$ 450**

#### SPECIAL OFFER!

Purchase a 64K Superbrain at \$2995 and will include MBASIC5 for only \$250! (regularly \$350)

#### SPECIAL OFFER! - Purchase

a Centronics 704-9 (RS232, 180 CPS, retail \$2380) printer and a 64K Superbrain together for only \$4595 - cash price only.

"The Superbrain is ideal for use as an intelligent terminal or stand alone microcomputer system for OEM's, commercial customers, and other sophisticated computer users."



- Two 5.25" Shugart Minifloppies with over 300 K (CP/M Version 2.2 or later) Disk Storage.
- Integrated in a single compact housing.
- CP/M operating System with MBASIC5 and other interpreters/compilers available.
- 32K or 64K RAM models available.
- 2 I/O Ports - one fully enabled RS232 port for communications. Other port for RS232 serial printer output.
- Too many software packages are now available to list them here.

#### OEM/DEALER INQUIRIES

All pricing and specifications are subject to change.

## SUPERBRAIN™

**\$2995** The Honor Graduate

### NEECO

679 Highland Ave.  
Needham, MA  
02194

Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30  
MasterCharge &  
Visa Accepted

**(617) 449-1760**  
Telex: 951021

### MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING

"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"

21 Putnam Street  
Needham, MA  
02194

**(617) 449-4310**

# NEECO

"Your complete source for all CBM Hardware and Software Products"

# PROUDLY ANNOUNCES OUR NEW ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL CBM COMPUTERS!

"All CBM Computers purchased between June 15th and Sept. 15th will automatically carry a full one year NEECO warranty"

The 8032 CBM Computer is now available!



**NEW!**  
operating system  
and new disk  
operating system  
with direct  
access!



## CBM™ 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTERS

The new Commodore 8000 series computers offer a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8000 series also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use BASIC on the 8000 computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8000 series computers are ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace.

## CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is an enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as nearly one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.

### HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

Dual Drives  
Two microprocessors  
974K Bytes storage on two 5.25" diskettes (single sided)  
Tracks 70  
Sectors 17-21  
Soft sector format  
IEEE-488 interface  
Combination power (green) and error (red) indicator lights  
Drive Activity indicator lights  
Disk Operating System Firmware (12K ROM)  
Disk Buffer (4K RAM)

### FIRMWARE

DOS version 2.1  
Sequential file manipulation  
Sequential user files  
Relative record files  
Append to sequential files  
Improved error recovery  
Automatic diskette initialization  
Automatic directory search  
Command parser for syntax validation  
Program load and save

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
4008N	8K RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col.	\$ 795.00
4018N	18KN RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col.	\$ 995.00
4018B	18K RAM-Business Keyboard-40 col.	\$ 995.00
4032N	32K RAM-Graphics Keyboard-40 col.	\$1295.00
4032B	32K RAM-Business Keyboard-40 col.	\$1295.00
8018	18K RAM-80 Col.-4.1 O/S	\$1495.00
8032	32K RAM-80 Col.-4.1 O/S	\$1795.00
2023	Friction Feed Printer	\$ 695.00
2022	Tractor Feed Printer	\$ 795.00

**NOTE:**  
All current CBM production computers/disks now contain operating system 4.1/DOS 2.1

CBM	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 1.0	\$1295.00
4040	Dual Floppy-343K-DOS 2.0	\$1295.00
8050	Dual Floppy-974K-DOS 2.0	\$1695.00
C2N Cassette	External Cassette Drive	\$ 95.00
CBM to IEEE	CBM to 1st IEEE Peripheral	\$ 39.95
IEEE to IEEE	CBM to 2nd IEEE Peripheral	\$ 49.95
8010	IEEE 300 Baud Modem	\$ 395.00
2.0 DOS	DOS Upgrade for 2040	\$ 50.00
4.0 O/S	O/S Upgrade for 40 Column	\$ 100.00

\*Asterisks indicate fall delivery—all others are immediately available.

## SPECIAL OFFER ON CBM COMPATIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE!

Purchasing software has always been difficult due to the "you buy it - you own it" attitude of most vendors. We at NEECO, recognize this problem and can now, on all of the Software Packages listed, offer a full 30 day refund policy to NEECO's customers. Now you can purchase with confidence. Buy it - try it; if the program package is not suitable for any reason, send it back to us within 30 days and we will refund the full purchase price—less shipping charges!

SOFTWARE	APPLICATION	REQUIRES	AUTHOR	AVAILABILITY	PRICE
Word Pro I	Word Processing	8K + cassette	Pro Micro	Immediate	\$ 29.95
Word Pro II	"	10K + 2040	"	"	99.95
Word Pro III	"	32K + 2040	"	"	199.95
Word Pro IV	"	8032 + 2040/8050	"	"	299.95
BPI Integrated G/L	Business	32K/8032 + 2040	BPI	"	360.00
BPI Inventory	"	"	"	"	T.B.A.
BPI Payroll	"	"	"	"	"
BPI Enhanced A/R	"	"	"	"	"
CMS G/L	"	"	CMS Software	"	295.00
CMS A/R	"	"	"	"	195.00
CMS A/P	"	"	"	"	195.00
CMS Customer Mail List	"	"	"	"	195.00
CMS Payroll	"	"	"	"	350.00
BMB Database	All Business	32K/8032 + 2050/8050	BMB	August/Sept.	295.00

\*Wordprocessing Software requires output printer. We recommend the NEC Spinwriter (\$2995) for letter quality.

\*PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Small Keyboard PETS require a ROM Retrofit Kit.

Multi-Cluster is available in Canada from BMB Compu Science, P.O. BOX 121, Milton, Ontario, L9T2Y3

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

# NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

"NEW ENGLAND's Largest  
Computer Showroom"

# (617) 449-1760

MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED  
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO  
MON-FRI, 9:00-5:30

# Varieties of Threaded Code for Language Implementation

---

Terry Ritter  
Gregory Walker  
Motorola Inc, Mail Drop M2880  
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd  
Austin TX 78721

---

Between a high-level language (HLL) and its underlying machine architecture lurk many language implementation techniques. These include the older techniques of interpretation and compilation, as well as newer ones like intermediate languages and threaded code. In this article, we will present four types of threaded code techniques for implementing intermediate languages. We will examine how these four logically equivalent techniques offer various trade-offs of execution speed, program storage, and use of processor resources.

## Implementation of a Language

The implementation of a high-level language on various logical or physical machine architectures involves such characteristic trade-offs as size of the language implementation, size of generated code, and speed of program execution. We will bypass other issues of high-level language use (eg: interaction, debugging, testing, etc) and concentrate on language implementation considerations.

Language implementation techniques can be logically divided into two categories: translation and interpretation.

*Translation:* Translation techniques replace elements of higher-level syntax with lower-level instructions that perform an equivalent operation. The resulting transla-

tion is then executed in order to run the program. A compiler is a computer program that translates high-level language programs into instructions of another language. Traditionally, assemblers and compilers translate their input into machine-level code.

*Interpretation:* Interpretation techniques directly execute the high-level language program. The interpreter is a program that sees the high-level language source program as a series of operation (op) codes used to guide its execution. The interpretive system appears to the user as a "virtual machine" that has the architecture of the high-level language.

Any form of interpretation offers significant opportunities for implementing debugging tools. Tests performed as each command is interpreted can result in a programmer-controlled display of debugging information. This is the basis for trace or breakpoint facilities that can be included in the interpreter.

*Combinations:* Combination techniques may translate the sequence of characters representing a high-level-language keyword into a form that is easier to interpret. Most BASIC interpreters translate the BASIC keywords into one-byte tokens that are easier to identify. This technique avoids the continual string searches of a traditional interpreter, but executes a language that is syntactically unchanged from the high-level-language source program. (For our purposes here, the term *syntax* will specifically refer to the structural relationship between language elements.)

*Intermediate language:* Intermediate-language (IL) techniques translate the high-level-language programs into a language that is simultaneously easier to deal with and syntactically different from the original. Many compilers translate a high-level-language program into an intermediate language, which is then translated into

---

## About the Authors

*Terry Ritter and Gregory Walker are software engineers at the Motorola Microprocessor Design Group, where their exploration into the structure of computer languages led them to examine FORTH and other threaded languages for use as a possible software tool. Terry Ritter is one of the co-architects of the MC6809 microprocessor and has been involved with personal computing since 1974. Gregory Walker is on the IEEE floating-point standards committee and has been involved with microcomputers since 1975.*

---

# THE NEXT GENERATION OF MICROCOMPUTERS IS HERE AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS



**16 BIT POWER  
Z-8000<sup>3</sup>**

AND STILL RUN YOUR 8 BIT SOFTWARE

**8 BIT POWER  
Z-80**



**IF YOU see it our way then we think we have the products for you:**

- The S-100 bus is here to stay. It is not the greatest but with proper termination it works reliably at high speeds, and since it is now an IEEE standard, it is well defined.
- The 8 BIT systems are useful but they are the limiting factor for many applications.
- The 16 BIT systems are the way future systems will go. Why not? There is very little price difference and an order of magnitude performance difference.
- The real usefulness of the 16 BIT microprocessors will be determined by the software.
- The systems using 5 1/4 inch disk drives really do not have adequate memory storage or computer power for many business or scientific applications.
- Sixty-four kilobytes of addressable RAM, the maximum for 8 BIT systems, is not adequate for many business or scientific applications.
- It is not worth buying 8 BIT systems or boards now if you can get the same software with 16 BIT systems at about the same price.

- The new 16 BIT microprocessors have power comparable to minicomputers but do not require the same overhead in terms of downtime, maintenance, or initial investment. They are more versatile in many applications such as real time applications.

## THIS IS WHAT QDP HAS AVAILABLE:

- A Z-8000 Board that can plug into your existing S-100 Bus System (see below for description)
- A complete Z-8000 System (see below for description).
- A Z-8000 System configured for your exact needs.
- Software to allow you to run all the available Z-80/8080 software including CP/M.
- Software that includes a Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler, and Basic.
- Software options: a) Extended Monitor, b) Pascal, c) Simulators for 8080, Z-80, 6800, 6502, 1802.
- A Z-80 System (QDP-100) that is upward compatible with the Z-8000.

## THIS IS WHAT IS COMING FROM QDP:

- A 256 kilobyte RAM card
- UNIX<sup>2</sup> operating system.

## Z-8000 SERIES 16 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD – CAN BE PLUGGED INTO YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM \$695.00

- Fully S-100 IEEE compatible.
- Supports existing 8 BIT memory and 8 BIT peripheral boards.
- Capable of reading and/or writing 8 BIT, 16 BIT, or mixes 8 BIT and 16 Bit memories automatically.
- 8 BIT and/or 16 BIT peripheral modules can simultaneously co-exist in the same bus without any modifications.
- Capable of operating as a slave processor to enable your existing CPU to control the Z-8000.

**Industrial  
Quality**

- Supports either segmented CPU or non-segmented CPU.
- Power-on and reset jump dip switch selectable.
- Jumper selectable 2 or 4 MHz. operation.
- Dip switch selectable number and type of wait states.

### SOFTWARE

- Z-80 emulator enables you to execute your existing 8 BIT software without any modifications and allows you to run CP/M immediately.
- Extended Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler.

## QDP-8100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-8000 series 16 BIT CPU S-100 Board - see above

### SOFTWARE (Provided with system)

- CP/M 2.2<sup>1</sup> operating system
- Basic
- Z-80/8080 Emulator
- Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler software
- Optional software: Pascal
- UNIX<sup>2</sup> operating system coming

**\$6,395.**

## SYSTEMS



## QDP-100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-80 series 8 BIT CPU S-100 Board (4 MHz. Z-80, Double density disk Controller, 2716 Prom Burner 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports, real time clock)

### SOFTWARE (Provided with system)

- CP/M 2.2<sup>1</sup> operating system
- Basic
- Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Payroll with Cost Accounting
- Optional software: Fortran, Pascal, Cobol, C

**\$4,995.**

### EACH SYSTEM CONTAINS:

- Intelligent CRT terminal (80 characters X 24 lines)
- 64 kilobytes RAM
- Two 8 inch, double sided, double density floppy disk drives with controller
- 2 serial and 1 parallel (2 parallel for QDP-100) ports
- Attractive woodgrain cabinet with power supplies and cabling

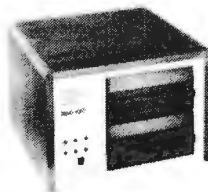
FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM THE STAFF AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS

## 4 Mhz 64K Dynamic RAM

16K - '250\*\* 32K - '350\*\* 48K - '450\*\* 64K - '549\*\*

## QUASAR FLOPPY SYSTEM

- Two MFE DBL sided drives • Cable • Case & Power Supply assembled and tested Wood cabinet ..... '1895\*\*



## QUASAR 2 MEG FLOPPY

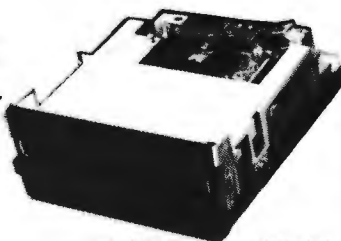
- 2 MFE double sided drives
- Teletek disk controller board
- Power supply & cable
- Wood cabinet
- CP/M version 2.2 & bios
- Assembled & tested ..... '2295\*\*

Dealer Inquiries Invited, Hours: 9-5:30 M-F

Specifications Subject To Change

## TELETEK DBL. DENSITY, DBL. SIDED

Disk Controller Board. .... '395\*\*



## PAPER TIGER

Includes Graphics ..... '949\*\*

Cable for TRS-80 ..... '39\*\*

Call for Apple

**MFE Double Sided - Double Density 8" Floppy Disk Drives. (the best) ..... '650\*\***  
Using the Teletek Controller under CP/M, THIS DRIVE WILL GIVE YOU ALMOST ONE MEGABYTE PER DISK DRIVE.  
Power supply for above ..... '110\*\*

## TI - 820

Serial Printer -

Full package options... '1995\*\*

<sup>1</sup>CP/M™ Digital Research

<sup>2</sup>UNIX™ Bell Lab

<sup>3</sup>Z-8000™ Zilog

30 Day ARO

Checks, money orders accepted

Add \$2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland



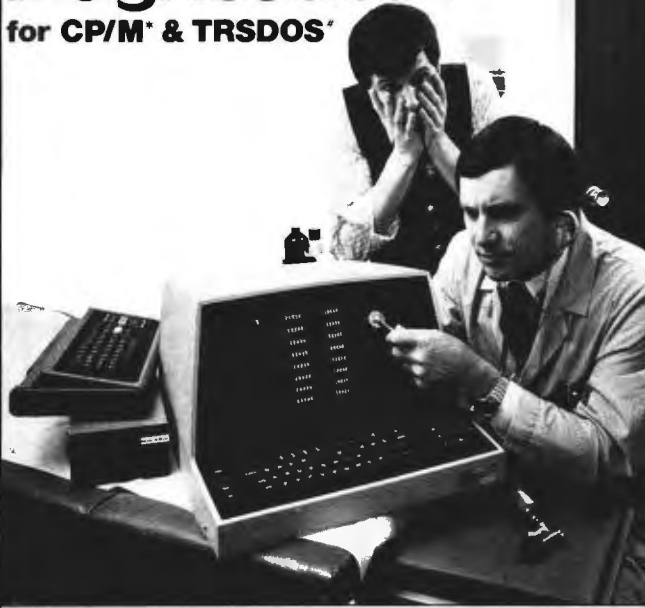
**QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS**



25151 Mitchell Dr., No. Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387

# Diagnostics I

for CP/M\* & TRSDOS\*



Someday your computer is going to break; even the most reliable computer systems "go down". Often, finding exactly what is wrong can account for the most time consuming part of repairing the system, and the longer the system is down, the more money you lose.

DIAGNOSTICS I is a complete program package designed to check every major area of your computer, detect errors, and find the cause of most common computer malfunctions, often before they become serious. For years, large installations have run daily or weekly diagnostic routines as a part of normal system maintenance and check-out procedures.

DIAGNOSTICS I is designed to provide that kind of performance testing for 8080/Z80 micro computers.

DIAGNOSTICS I will really put your system through its paces. Each test is exhaustive and thorough. The tests include:

- Memory Test
- CPU Test (8080/8085/Z80)
- Printer Test
- Disk Test
- CRT Test

To our knowledge, this is the first CPU test available for 8080/Z80 CPU's. Many times transient problems, usually blamed on bad memory, are really CPU errors.

A good set of diagnostics is an indispensable addition to your program library even if your system is working fine. Hours have been wasted trying to track down a "program bug" when actually hardware was to blame!

DIAGNOSTICS I also allows you to be confident of your system. This can be critical when file merges or sorts and backups are involved. You want to be as sure of your computer as possible during these critical times. Running DIAGNOSTICS I prior to these and other important functions helps to insure that your system is operating at peak performance.

DIAGNOSTICS I is supplied on discette with a complete users manual.

**DIAGNOSTICS I: \$60.00 Manual only: \$15.00**

**Requires: 24K CP/M; 16K disc for TRS-80**

**formats: CP/M 8" SOFT SECTORED, NORTHSTAR CP/M AND TRS-80 DOS**



**All Orders and General Information:**  
**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**  
**P.O. BOX 1628**  
**CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820**  
**(217) 359-2112**

**Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691**  
**(answered only when technician is available)**

---

Intermediate-language techniques offer the advantage of machine independence of the source language.

---

machine code. When used in this manner, the intermediate language can allow global code-optimization techniques to be more easily applied.

Since the translation into the intermediate language is independent of the target machine, different compilers for the same target machine need only produce the simpler code of the intermediate language. Similarly, different code generators (which translate the intermediate language into machine language) can allow the same compiler to produce code for different computers. Intermediate-language techniques offer the advantage of machine independence of the source language and allow *program portability*, the ability to execute the same source program on widely different computers.

The intermediate-language representation of a program might also be interpreted instead of translated to machine code. To minimize interpretation overhead, we need complex and powerful machine-language routines. But machine independence is best accomplished by having simple, easy-to-write machine-language routines. This same trade-off of machine independence versus execution speed must be made in the design of any intermediate language. An example of this use of intermediate language is the pseudocode (p-code) used to implement most versions of Pascal.

This article is principally concerned with a class of intermediate-language representations particularly suited to interpretation; these are known as *threaded codes*. Naturally, the intermediate-language code will be generated by a compiler or by some other translation program. We will not discuss the translation process, which is a function of the syntax of the high-level language and other programming considerations; rather, we will discuss the resulting intermediate language and its interpreter.

## Aspects of Intermediate-Language Architecture

An intermediate language is composed of a set of primitive operations (which, in combination, can express any algorithm) and storage capabilities for both internal and program data. In particular, it must be possible to pass data values between routines that make up the intermediate language. The intermediate-language program can use a fixed number of memory locations to simulate general-purpose registers, but then routines are needed that load (and store) each register from memory, as well as routines that simply move values between registers. If the intermediate language approaches the complexity of the original machine language, its use is of dubious value.

One approach that simplifies an instruction set is a "zero-address" or *stack* architecture. In this architecture, all operations will obtain values by pulling them from the stack and results will be returned by pushing them onto the stack. Only two operations with memory are now required: the "pull (from stack) and store (to memory)" operation and the "load (from memory) and push (on the stack)" operation. By designing a zero-address architec-



# The first personal computer for under \$200.

**The Sinclair ZX80.**  
**A complete computer—**  
**only \$199.95 plus \$5.00 shipping.**

Now, for just \$199.95, you can get a complete, powerful, full-function computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers costing several times more.

It's the Sinclair ZX80, the computer that independent tests prove is faster than all previous personal computers. The computer that "Personal Computer World" gave 5 stars for 'excellent value.'

The ZX80 cuts away computer jargon and mystique. It takes you straight into BASIC, the most common, easy-to-use computer language.

You simply take it out of the box, connect it to your TV, and turn it on. And if you want, you can use an ordinary cassette recorder to store programs. With the manual in your hand, you'll be running programs in an hour. Within a week, you'll be writing complex programs with confidence.

All for under \$200.

**Sophisticated design makes the ZX80 easy to learn, easy to use.**

We've packed the conventional computer onto fewer, more powerful LSI chips—including the Z80A microprocessor, the faster version of the famous Z80. This makes the ZX80 the world's first truly portable computer (6½" x 8½" x 1½" and a mere 12 oz.). The ZX80 also features a touch sensitive, wipe-clean keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

Yet, with all this power, the ZX80 is easy to use, even for beginners.



## Your course in computing.

The ZX80 comes complete with its own 128-page guide to computing. The manual is perfect for both novice and expert. For every chapter of theory, there's a chapter of practice. So you learn by doing—not just by reading. It makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable.

## The ZX80's advanced design features.

Sinclair's 4K integer BASIC has performance features you'd expect only on much larger and more expensive computers. These include:

- Unique 'one touch' entry. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry and are stored as a single character to reduce typing and save memory space.
- Automatic error detection. A cursor identifies errors immediately to prevent



entering programs with faults.

- Powerful text editing facilities.
- Also programmable in machine code.
- Excellent string handling capability—up to 26 string variables of any length.
- Graphics, with 22 standard symbols.
- Built-in random number generator for games and simulations.

Sinclair's BASIC places no arbitrary restrictions on you—with many other flexible features, such as variable names of any length.

And the computer that can do so much for you now will do even more in the future. Options will include expansion of 1K user memory to 16K, a plug-in 8K floating-point BASIC chip, applications software, and other peripherals.

## Order your ZX80 now!

The ZX80 is available only by mail from Sinclair, a leading manufacturer of consumer electronics worldwide. We've already sold tens of thousands of units in Europe, so demand will be great.

To order by mail, use the coupon below. But for fastest delivery, order by phone and charge to your Master Charge or VISA. The ZX80 is backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 90-day limited warranty with a national service-by-mail facility, and extended service contracts are available for a minimal charge.

**Price includes TV and cassette connectors, AC adaptor, and 128-page manual.**

All you need to use your ZX80 is a standard TV (color or black and white). The ZX80 comes complete with connectors that easily hook up to the antenna terminals of your TV. Also included is a connector for a portable cassette recorder, if you choose to store programs. (You use an ordinary blank cassette.)



The ZX80 is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.

**Phone orders: (203) 265-9171. Mon.-Fri. 8 AM-6 PM EST. We'll deduct the cost of the call from your invoice. (For technical information, call (617) 367-2555, Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5 PM EST.)**

# sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

To: Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ ZX80 personal computer(s) at \$199.95\* each (US dollars), plus \$5 shipping. (Your ZX80 may be tax deductible.)

I enclose a check/money order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd. for \$\_\_\_\_\_.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_ Age: \_\_\_\_\_

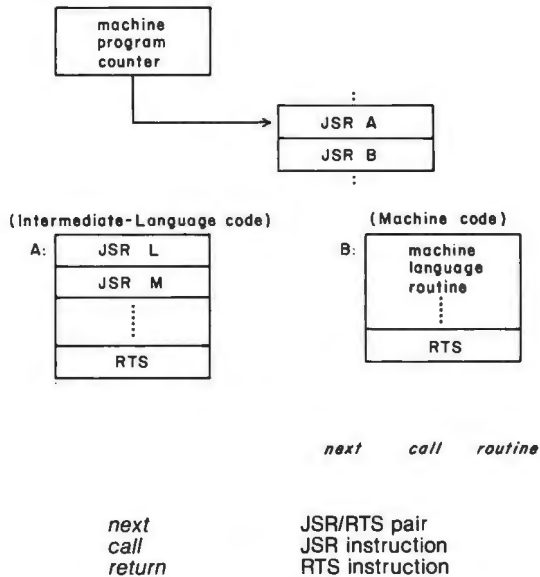
Intended use of ZX80: \_\_\_\_\_

Have you ever used a computer?  Yes  No.

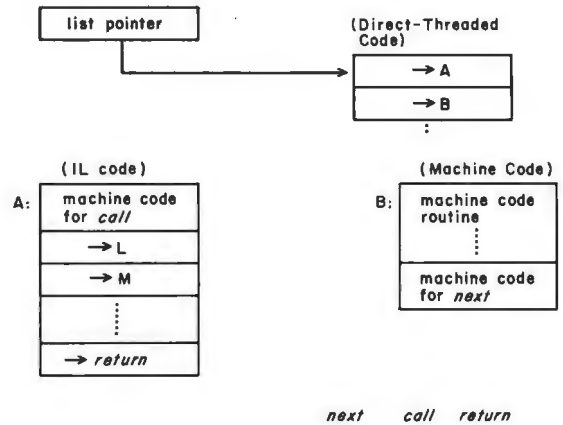
Do you own another personal computer?  Yes  No. \*For Conn. deliveries, add 7% sales tax.

BY-9-0

marcus b.



**Figure 1: Diagram of subroutine-threaded code (STC).** In this and figures 2 thru 4, the pointer points to the main program being executed. Both A and B are subprograms called by the main program; A is an intermediate-language subprogram of the same type as the main program, and B is an in-line machine-language program that directly executes the machine language of the host computer. The words next, call, and return refer to operations that must be performed for any threaded-code language. The information to the right of these words tells how each operation is performed in the current type of threaded code.



- next**
1. copy current list item to temporary storage
  2. point list pointer to next list item
  3. jump to machine code at address in temporary storage
- call**
1. push current list pointer onto stack
  2. load list pointer with address of the intermediate-language subroutine list
  3. do "next"
- return**
1. load list pointer with top of stack
  2. do "next"

**Figure 2: Diagram of direct-threaded code (DTC).** Here, "temporary storage" refers to a memory location that is used to hold the address of the machine-code routine associated with the current unit of code.

## TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

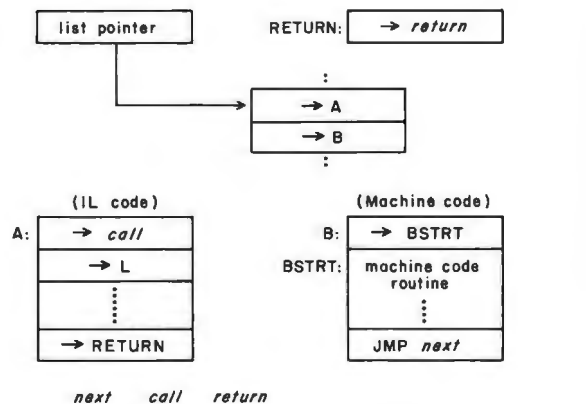
DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH		
		12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
LA36 DECwriter II	\$1,695	\$162	\$ 90	\$ 61
LA34 DECwriter IV	1,095	105	59	40
LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,295	124	69	47
LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,495	239	140	90
LA180 DECprinter I	2,095	200	117	75
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,895	182	101	68
VT132 CRT DECscope	2,295	220	122	83
DT80/1 DATAMEDIA CRT	1,995	191	106	72
T1745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	57
T1765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	146	94
T1810 RO Printer	1,895	182	101	68
T1820 KSR Printer	2,195	210	117	79
T1825 KSR Printer	1,595	153	85	57
ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32
ADM31 CRT Terminal	1,450	139	78	53
ADM42 CRT Terminal	2,195	210	117	79
QUME Letter Quality KSR	3,295	316	176	119
QUME Letter Quality RO	2,895	278	155	105
HAZELTINE 1420 CRT	945	91	51	34
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT	1,195	115	64	43
HAZELTINE 1552 CRT	1,295	124	69	47
Hewlett-Packard 2621A CRT	1,495	144	80	54
Hewlett-Packard 2621P CRT	2,650	254	142	96

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS  
10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

**ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT**  
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS  
PROMPT DELIVERY • EFFICIENT SERVICE

### TRANSNET CORPORATION

1945 ROUTE 22      201-688-7800  
UNION, N.J. 07083      TWX 710-985-5485



- next**
1. copy current list item to indirect temporary storage
  2. point list pointer to next list item
  3. load code temporary storage with item at address in indirect temporary storage
  4. jump to machine code at address in code temporary storage
- call**
1. push current list pointer onto stack
  2. point indirect temporary storage to next list item
  3. load current list pointer from indirect temporary storage
  4. do "next"
- return**
1. load current list pointer from top of stack
  2. do "next"

**Figure 3: Diagram of indirect-threaded code (ITC).** Here, "indirect temporary storage" and "code temporary storage" store the indirect and direct pointers to the machine code routine associated with the current unit of code.

ture into the intermediate language, the parameter transfer location is implied and need not be part of the intermediate language representation. (A stack architecture is certainly *simpler* than other architectures, but that does not mean it is *better*; many complex trade-offs that are beyond the scope of this article are involved.)

### Threaded Code

Threaded code is an intermediate-language implementation technique that organizes the control of program flow into a sequence of subroutine invocations. *No other aspects of the language are represented in threaded code.* Threaded code is especially applicable to interpretation; the interpretation process consists of transferring control to the routines selected by the threaded-code op codes. The functions available in the intermediate language are provided by the subroutines that are invoked and are not an inherent part of the threaded code itself.

*[The characteristics of the language FORTH are independent of its current implementation via threaded code. FORTH enthusiasts often blur the distinction, attributing the language's speed and compactness to the language instead of to its threaded-code implementation. I think this is an important point to remember when talking about the advantages of FORTH....GW]*

Threaded-code intermediate languages are especially applicable to the implementation of virtual machines embodying zero-address architectures. As such, the technique of using threaded code to implement a language can be applied to, for example, Pascal (using the p-code intermediate language), LISP interpreters, or, of course, FORTH. We classify four varieties of threaded code: subroutine, direct, indirect, and token.

All varieties of threaded code consist of a data structure that is a sequence of unique subroutine identifiers. Traditionally, threaded code has been kept close to the machine level and has included actual pointers to the subroutines (which themselves may be either intermediate language or machine code). Also traditionally, a portion of the processor resources—in particular, processor registers—has been dedicated to the use of the threaded-code interpreter. As we shall see, neither absolute pointers nor register resources need be used to implement threaded code.

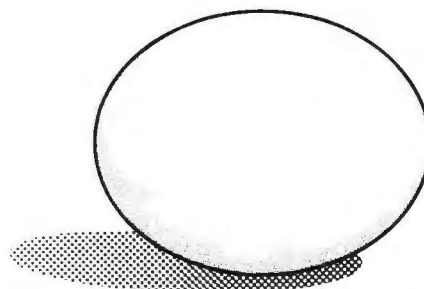
### Implementing Threaded Structures

We will now describe the structures associated with the various types of threaded code. Figures 1 through 4 present diagrams of subroutine-, direct-, indirect-, and token-threaded code structures, respectively, along with a description of the three operations, *next*, *call*, and *return*, which make up the complete threaded-code interpreter. In the diagrams, the notation "→A" means a pointer to the memory location labeled "A".

*Subroutine-threaded code:* A sequence of subroutine calls *with no other embedded instructions* implements an intermediate language. Each subroutine call may be considered a single intermediate-language operation, which need not be related to the underlying machine architecture. Subroutine-threaded code (STC) is a control mechanism that is widely supported at the machine-hardware level.

The peculiar program organization consisting only of

# The 2nd Generation is shaping up...



MEASUREMENT  
systems & controls  
incorporated



## MicroByte Software

2415-C Gateway Plaza  
Crabtree Blvd.  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27604 (919) 833-4094

AT LAST! A fully implemented computer based file management system... Only a few minutes of instruction and you are creating and using your own client lists, mailing lists, inventories, bibliographies, vendor lists, and more.

### DBMS80

Files, lists, or records, with user defined formats, can be created, sorted, edited, and printed with ease. Sub-files can be created out of parts of existing files, selecting parts of a record or individual records by a search criterion. ALSO available with DBMS80...

### REPORT80

Build your own custom defined and formatted reports and data summaries. Print labels with user specified formats that will fit your own forms.

DBMS80 and REPORT80 will run under either CP/M or TRSDOS  
DBMS80 ..... \$250.00  
REPORT80 ..... \$100.00  
Manuals each ..... \$25.00

### OTHER PRODUCTS OF MICROBYTE SOFTWARE:

EDIT80 ..... \$100.00  
Text editor and print formatter which runs under CP/M or TRSDOS  
DISK80 ..... \$50.00  
Utility which allows you to examine and patch a disk.  
UTILS ..... \$50.00  
Apple PASCAL utilities: extensions to Apple Pascal, together with file control utilities, cross-reference, etc.  
PAYROLL ..... \$100.00  
Apple PASCAL payroll for 150 employees, full deduction options, etc.

Write or call today for further details on our products.  
Source ID#TCE373

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.  
TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Owing to a printer error a wrong telephone number was run in August. Our apologies for any inconvenience this caused. Our correct telephone number is 919-833-4094.

subroutine calls is rarely used by programmers (who have no reason to resist obvious opportunities for optimization), but it is sometimes used by compilers. It is the most general intermediate language possible, and it retains the advantages of machine independence by not generating in-line machine language. (The difference in the form of subroutine call and return instructions on various computers is usually trivial.)

Subroutine-threaded code will incur less execution overhead than most intermediate languages because its interpretation is handled by hardware rather than by a sequence of instructions. Furthermore, subroutine-threaded code can be optimized by using in-line machine code for operations where subroutine overhead is excessive, an advantage unobtainable with other types of threaded code. Of course, the resulting optimized code is no longer machine-independent; the additional translation step converts the intermediate language into object code for a particular machine.

**Direct-threaded code:** Direct-threaded code (DTC) may be considered a sequence of machine-language subroutine calls with the "call" op code removed. This results in a list of addresses, each of which points to a machine-language subroutine. Since the direct-threaded program includes no op codes, a short machine-language program must be written to read the next address in the list and transfer control to that address. Traditional direct-

threaded code implementations do not allow the use of true subroutines at the machine level but instead require that each routine terminate by executing the *next* operation.

In order to call direct-threaded routines (see the instructions for "call" in figure 2), machine-language code (executing the instructions for "call") must be included at the beginning of each direct-threaded routine to put the current value of the list pointer on an address stack, load the list-pointer register with the start address of the list of routine addresses for this just-begun, direct-threaded routine, and execute the *next* operation.

The *next* operation (coded here as in-line machine code) causes the computer to execute the routine pointed to by the list pointer, regardless of whether the routine pointed to is another intermediate-language routine or a machine-language routine.

In order to return to a higher level of nesting, the last list item in an intermediate-language routine points to the code for the *return* operation. When executed by the *next* operation, this operation recovers the previous value of the list pointer from the stack, then executes the *next* operation, which in turn executes the first routine past the routine the computer just returned from.

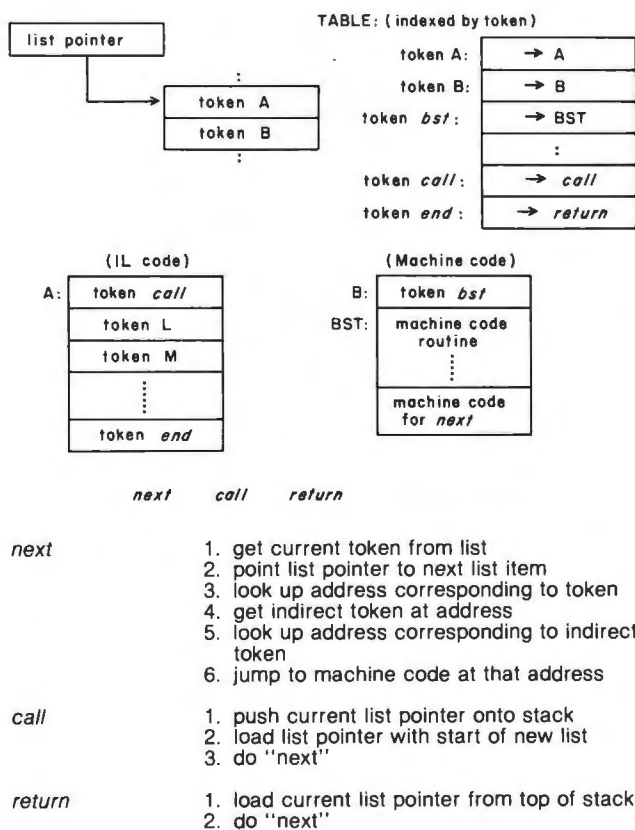
Thus direct-threaded code is implemented in three operations: *next*, *call*, and *return*.

**Indirect-threaded code:** Indirect-threaded code (ITC) consists of a list of addresses, but each address points to another address which then points to the machine-code routine. (See figure 3.) As compared to direct-threaded code, in indirect-threaded code, the interpreter must go through an extra level of indirection. Indirect-threaded intermediate-language subroutines do not contain machine-language code for the *call* operation, and one advantage of indirect-threaded code is that a compiler using it need only produce pointers. By manipulating only pointers, the compiler generates intermediate-language code that does not include machine-language code itself; thus it is independent of the target machine. However, a disadvantage of indirect-threaded code is that the interpreter has the overhead of an extra level of indirect addressing.

**Token-threaded code:** The varieties of threaded code previously mentioned contained pointers that were actual addresses of the subroutines in memory. Using memory addresses to select routines wastes storage because the number of subroutines in the system is far smaller than the number of memory locations. A savings in intermediate-language program size can be obtained by using short tokens to identify the subroutines to be invoked. Typically, token-threaded code (TTC) can be implemented by using the current token to index into a table of subroutine addresses. (See figure 4.)

### High-Level Descriptions of Threaded-Code Interpreters

Listings 1 thru 3 illustrate the logical implementation of direct-, indirect-, and token-threaded code, respectively. The program descriptions are written in a high-level language that is similar in appearance to Pascal. It differs from Pascal in that the variables are not declared as standard Pascal data types. Also, the *next*, *call*, and *return* operations are not written as Pascal procedures; this was done to remain faithful to actual implementations where



**Figure 4:** Diagram of token-threaded code (TTC). Since tokens can be made shorter than addresses, this makes the threaded code more compact, but the table lookup makes the resulting code slower. Here, the "indirect token" is the contents of the table entry that matches the current token of code.

# THE ULTIMATE REFINEMENT. PL/1 FOR YOUR MICRO.

**IBM's told us about PL/1 for years. Now, we're telling them something.**

**PL/I Subset G.** Newly designed expressly for minicomputers by an ANSI committee of PL/I experts. All the best application programming features, refined to match contemporary programming practices.

**PL/I-80™ for Microcomputers.** Based on Subset G, PL/I-80 runs under our CP/M® and MP/M™ operating systems.

**PL/I-80 Means Performance.** In an independent benchmark, PL/I-80 was tested against 34 other high-level languages for 8-bit processors, and came out on top. \*

## PL/I-80 versus the best of several languages:

PL/I-80	1.00
FORTRAN	1.21
BASIC COMPILER	1.71
PL/M	1.71
PASCAL COMPILER	1.89
PASCAL INTERPRETER	17.07
BASIC INTERPRETER	34.57

\*Execution time ratio, Eratosthenes Sieve

**Subset G is a brand new language with a new following.** DEC®, Data General, and Prime now support it, and the list is growing. There's no better way to protect your software investment.

**PL/I-80 from Digital Research.** Fast. Economical. Refined. With the programming power of minicomputer PL/I. The package includes compiler, run-time library, linkage editor and relocating macro-assembler, plus three comprehensive manuals. All for only \$500.

## Interested in Refinement?

Call or write Digital Research. Experts in refinement.

 **DIGITAL RESEARCH®**

P.O. Box 579  
801 Lighthouse Avenue  
Pacific Grove, CA 93950  
408-649-3896  
TWX 910 360 5001



these three code segments are reached by jump instructions rather than by subroutine calls.

Several other notational conventions used in these listings may also need explanation. The data type *pointer* means an actual machine address. If *ip* is a pointer variable, then  $\rightarrow ip$  means the value at the location which is pointed to by the address in variable *ip*. Therefore, the statement

```
goto  $\rightarrow ip$ ;
```

means jump to a new location using the contents of variable *ip* as the address at which to proceed with execution.

### Implementation Concerns

The traditional implementations of threaded-code interpreters have had one or more machine registers dedicated to the exclusive use of the interpreter; implementations on microcomputers have tended to use *all* microprocessor resources. One problem with these implementations is that all machine-language routines (where all real computation is done) must save processor registers before modifying them and must restore them before returning to the interpreter.

Additionally, this use of machine resources, simply for the transfer of control, obstructs the use of standard machine-language subroutines that pass parameters through the registers. In the context of microcomputer

**Listing 1:** Description of a direct-threaded code interpreter in a Pascal-like language. See figure 2.

```
const pointer_length = (length of an address pointer);
      call_code_length = (length of "call" code segment);
var list_pointer: pointer; { interpreted program counter }
    list_item: pointer; { contains threaded-code item }
label next, call, return;

next: list_item := ^list_pointer;
      list_pointer := list_pointer + pointer_length;
      goto ^list_item;

call: push_on_stack(list_pointer);
      { The value of list_item was set by the preceding }
      { "next" operation. }
      list_pointer := list_item + call_code_length;
      { The following code duplicates the "next" operation. }
      list_item := ^list_pointer;
      list_pointer := list_pointer + pointer_length;
      goto ^list_item;

return: list_pointer := pop_from_stack();
        { The following code duplicates the "next" operation. }
        list_item := ^list_pointer;
        list_pointer := list_pointer + pointer_length;
        goto ^list_item;
```

**Listing 2:** Description of an indirect-threaded code interpreter in a Pascal-like language. See figure 3.

```
const pointer_length = (length of an address pointer);
var list_pointer: pointer; { interpreted program counter }
    list_item: pointer; { contains threaded-code item }
    code_pointer: pointer; { points to actual machine code }
label next, call, return;

next: list_item := ^list_pointer;
      list_pointer := list_pointer + pointer_length;
      code_pointer := ^list_item; { here is the extra }
                                  { level of indirection }
      goto ^code_pointer;

call: push_on_stack(list_pointer);
      { The value of list_item was set by the }
      { preceding "next" operation. }
      list_pointer := list_item + pointer_length;
      { The following code duplicates the "next" operation. }
      list_item := ^list_pointer;
      list_pointer := list_pointer + pointer_length;
      code_pointer := ^list_item;
      goto ^code_pointer;

return: list_pointer := pop_from_stack();
        { The following code duplicates the "next" operation. }
        list_item := ^list_pointer;
        list_pointer := list_pointer + pointer_length;
        code_pointer := ^list_item;
        goto ^code_pointer;
```

**Listing 3:** Description of a token-threaded code interpreter in a Pascal-like language. See figure 4.

```
const token_length = (length of token);
      call_code_length = (length of "call" code segment);
      toknumber = (number of tokens possible); { is 256 for an }
                                                    { 8-bit token }
var list_pointer: pointer; { interpreted program counter }
    code_pointer: pointer; { pointer to machine code }
    table: array[1.. toknumber] of pointer; { subroutine table }
    token_item: short token;
label next, call, return;

next: token_item := ^list_pointer;
      list_pointer := list_pointer + token_length;
      code_pointer := table[token_item];
      token_item := ^code_pointer;
      code_pointer := table[token_item];
      goto ^code_pointer;

call: push_on_stack(list_pointer);
      { The value of the code_pointer was set by the preceding }
      { "next" operation. }
      list_pointer := code_pointer + call_code_length;
      { The following code duplicates the "next" operation. }
      token_item := ^list_pointer;
      list_pointer := list_pointer + token_length;
      code_pointer := table[token_item];
      goto ^code_pointer;

return: list_pointer := pop_from_stack();
        { The following code duplicates the "next" operation. }
        token_item := ^list_pointer;
        list_pointer := list_pointer + token_length;
        code_pointer := table[token_item];
        goto ^code_pointer;
```

The world's most popular microcomputer, with 16K of memory and Level II basic for only \$685, complete with full 90 day Radio Shack warranty. We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or MasterCard. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

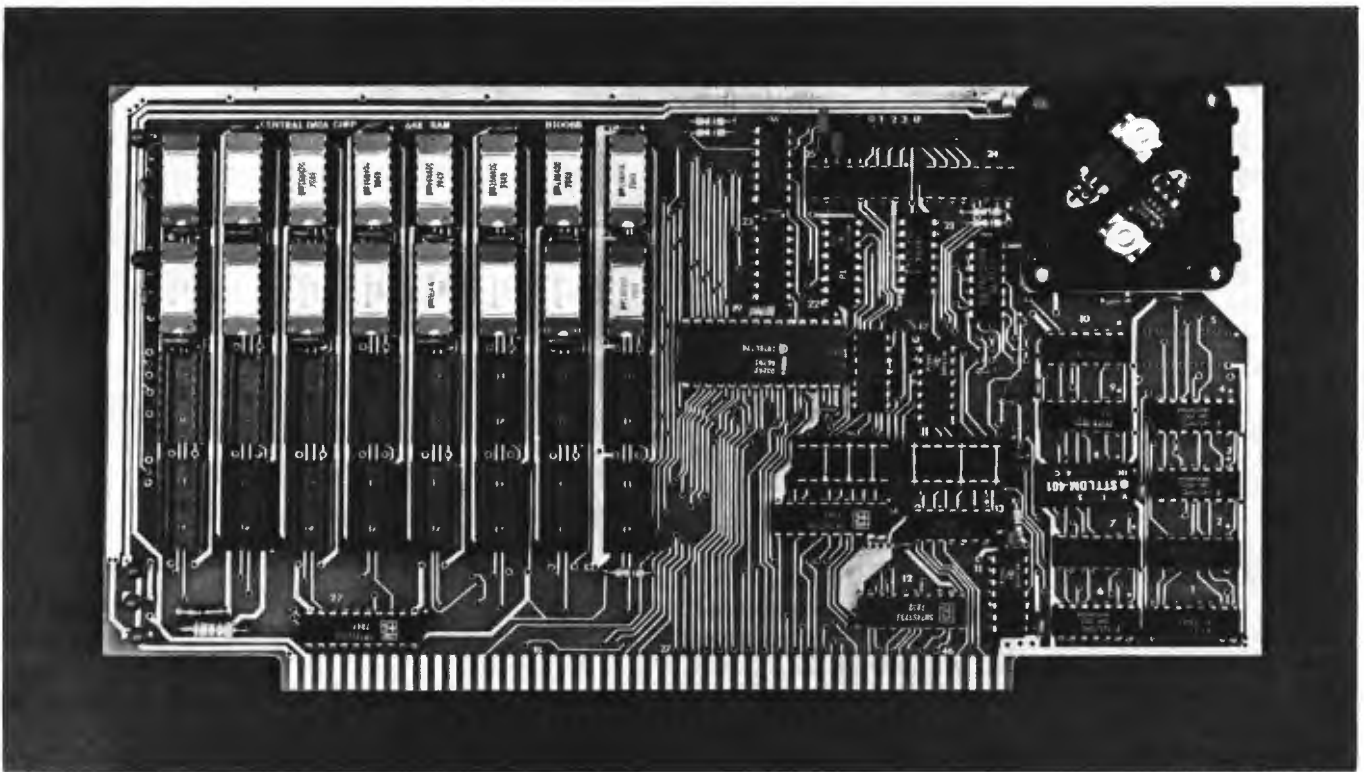
Disk drives, printers, peripherals, software and games . . . you name it, we've got it (Both Radio Shack & other brands). Write or call for our complete price list.



**C&S ELECTRONICS MART** Ltd.

**AUTHORIZED DEALERSHIP Radio Shack**

32 E. Main Street • Milan Michigan 48160 • (313) 439-1400



32K Board Pictured Above

# Why Not the Best?

## From The Dynamic RAM Company.

2MHz	4MHz
16K—\$249	\$259
32K—\$375	\$395
48K—\$500	\$530
64K—\$625	\$665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

### Our prices still beat all.

Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

**Deselect around PROMs.** Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

**Our features make the board easily used and expanded.** You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages (\$150-2MHz, \$160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

**Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable.** The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and

—16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

**Standard S-100 Interface.** Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

**Call or write us today.** That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

**Central Data**

**Listing 4: A simple direct-threaded code interpreter for the MC6809 microprocessor.**

```

RETURN: PULS Y      GET NEW THREAD PTR
        JMP  [Y++J]  DO "NEXT"

Mach1 Routine      IL Routine
-----
CALL:  PSHS Y
        LEAY #+7,PCR   STACK OLD THREAD POINTER
        JMP  [Y++J]    ADDR OF FOLLOWING IL CODE
-----
        FDB RETURN    ADDR OF "RETURN"

```

systems (which may want to use read-only memory modules), this limitation requires that special "header" and "trailer" code be written to move data values used by the intermediate language to and from the registers used by previously written machine-language code.

It is also possible to eliminate the use of processor resources in an intermediate language by storing the interpreter's "registers" in memory; this leaves the processor free for use by machine-language code at the expense of additional overhead during interpretation. [This overhead consists of having to move these registers between memory and the hardware registers of the host processor when you want to manipulate the contents of the interpreter registers...GW] The use of absolute locations in memory would itself be a problem, because these locations can then conflict with locations used by other software packages. By saving the intermediate-language registers on the stack, the language may be made inde-

**Listing 5: A simple indirect-threaded code interpreter for the MC6809 microprocessor. In this and listings 6 thru 8, each block of information in lowercase is a "stack picture"—ie: a diagram of what is on the stack at that particular place in the code.**

```

s ->thread ptr 1
    thread ptr 2

NEXT:  LEAS -2,S      MAKE SPACE
        PSHS X        SAVE X

s ->x
    space
    thread ptr 1
    thread ptr 2

LDX [Y++J]          GET ADDRESS OF ROUTINE
STX 2,S             SAVE AS UPCOMING PC

s ->x
    routine addr
    thread ptr 1
    thread ptr 2

PULS X,PC           RECOVER X AND GO!

s ->thread ptr 1
    thread ptr 2

CALL:  PSHS Y        SAVE CURRENT THREAD PTR
        LDY ,--Y    GET PREVIOUS INDIRECT PTR
        LEAY 2,Y    NEW THREAD PTR
        BRA NEXT

RETURN: PULS Y       RECOVER OLD THREAD PTR
        BRA NEXT

```

**Listing 6: A more complex direct-threaded code interpreter for the MC6809 microprocessor. Execution of the intermediate-language subroutine starts at the label ENTRY.**

```

s ->next
    thread ptr 1
    thread ptr 2

RETURN: LEAS 2,S      DISCARD "NEXT"
        PULS Y        GET SAVED THREAD PTR

N1:     BSR N2        PUSH ADDR OF NEXT
        s ->thread ptr 2
NEXT:   BRA N1        SET UP RETURN TO NEXT
N2:     JMP [Y++J]    GO TO ROUTINE

s -> next
    thread ptr 2

I-Code Routine (start at ENTRY)

PSHS X        SAVE X
s -> x
    thread ptr 0
    space
    next
    thread ptr 1
    thread ptr 2
LDX 6,S      GET ADDR OF "NEXT"
STX 4,S      MOVE IT
STY 6,S      SAVE OLD THREAD PTR
s ->x
    thread ptr 0
    next
    y (old thread ptr)
    thread ptr 1
    thread ptr 2
PULS X,Y     RECOVER X, NEW THREAD PTR
JMP [Y++J]  DO SIMPLE "NEXT"
LEAS -2,S    MAKE SPACE
BSR *-14    PUSH NEW THREAD PTR, GOTO PSHS X
O:          START OF THE IL CODE
-----
FDB RETURN  ADDR OF "RETURN"

```

## MICRO MISCELLANY

<b>APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE</b>  <b>\$79.95</b> Interfaces printers, synthesizers keyboards, and JBE A-D D-A Converter & Switches. This interface has 4 I/O ports with handshaking logic, 2-8522 VIA's and a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible. 79-295K Complete Kit \$69.95 79-295A Assembled \$79.95	<b>SOLID STATE SWITCH</b>  <b>\$44.95</b> <b>\$12.50</b> Your computer can control power (120VAC) to your printer, lights, and other 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (8AMPS at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15 VDC, 2-13 MA TTL compatible, isolation 1500V. 79-282 1 Channel Kit \$ 9.95 Assm. \$12.50 79-282 4 Channel Kit \$34.95 Assm. \$44.95
<b>AtOD DtoA CONVERTER</b>  <b>\$69.95</b> Analog to Digital, Digital to Analog Converter, AtOD conversion time 20us. DtoA conversion 5us. Uses include speech and music synthesizing and slow scan TV. Single power supply (5V), 8 Bits wide, latched I/O, strobe lines. 79-287K Complete Kit \$49.95 79-287A Assembled \$69.95	<b>BARE BOARDS</b> <b>SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS</b> 8088 5-CHIP SYSTEM \$29.95 8085 3-CHIP SYSTEM \$24.95 <b>MEMORY BOARD</b> 8208 64K DYNAMIC \$39.95 <b>ALL PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM:</b> <b>JOHN BELL ENGINEERING</b> P.O. Box 338 Dept. 4 Redwood City, CA 94064 (415) 367-1137 Add 6% sales tax in California and \$1.00 shipping and handling for orders less than \$20. Add 4% for VISA or M.C.

## JOHN BELL ENGINEERING





## Software can be written to function properly on widely varying computers that use the same microprocessor.

pendent of particular programmable memory locations.

Another way to eliminate the use of processor resources, as well as maximize throughput, is to use subroutine-threaded code (STC). Subroutine-threaded code makes use of only the program counter and the subroutine return stack, resources already dedicated to the control of program flow. Thus, the processor resources traditionally available to the programmer remain free for use by machine-language code.

### Distribution of Software

It is possible to conceive of a mass market for software; such a market would allow high-quality programs to be distributed at low cost. We will assume that such code will be distributed in the form of read-only memory modules, so that a purchaser actually receives a physical product for his money. Furthermore, the memory needed to store the program is included in the purchase price, a characteristic not obtained with distribution on magnetic media. Software piracy will be possible for advanced hobbyists, but these represent only a small portion of the consumer market.

To maximize sales, it is necessary that everyone who has a computer and who wants to use the program be

able to do so. Given machine-language distribution, the market is already limited to those users with a particular processor; it should not also be limited to those users with a particular computer system.

Software can be written such that it functions properly on systems that use different locations for programmable memory, read-only memory, and input/output (I/O) devices, as well as systems that use completely different I/O devices. The system-independent read-only memory must be written in code that is position independent, and it must also include features for linking to other similar modules. These criteria can be satisfied with machine-language code (on certain processors) or with a correctly designed intermediate language. Widest distribution requires such properly written code.

### Machine-Language Examples of Threaded-Code Interpreters

Here we present assembly-language code for the Motorola MC6809 microprocessor which implements complete interpreters for direct-threaded code, indirect-threaded code, and token-threaded code. Most of these listings are punctuated by "stack pictures" (typed in lowercase) that represent the current state of the stack at various points in the listing; visualization of the stack is often crucial to understanding the interpretive process.

An illustration of subroutine-threaded code (using subroutine jump and return instructions) would be trivial, and thus is not included. However, it should be noted that a position-independent form of subroutine-threaded code is available on computers with long rela-

## New Produced and widely used in England and U.S.A. COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

**INCLUDES EVERYTHING FROM INVENTORY TO SALES SUMMARY  
PROMPTS USER, VALIDATES EACH ENTRY, MENU DRIVEN**

Approximately 60-100 entries/inputs require only 2-4 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

#### PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED-

- 01 = ENTER NAMES/ADDRESS, ETC
- 02 = ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
- 03 = ENTER PURCHASES
- 04 = ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
- 05 = ENTER A/C PAYABLES
- 06 = ENTER/UPDATE INVENTORY
- 07 = ENTER/UPDATE ORDERS
- 08 = ENTER/UPDATE BANKS
- 09 = EXAMINE/MONITOR SALES LEDGER
- 10 = EXAMINE/MONITOR PURCHASE LEDGER
- 11 = EXAMINE/MONITOR (INCOMPLETE RECORDS)
- 12 = EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES

#### SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER-

- 13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENTS
- 14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
- 15 = PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
- 16 = PRINT TAX STATEMENTS
- 17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
- 18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASES
- 19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
- 20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
- 21 = UPDATE END MONTH FILES MAINTENANCE
- 22 = PRINT CASH FLOW FORECAST
- 23 = ENTER/UPDATE PAYROLL (NOT YET AVAILABLE)
- 24 = RETURN TO BASIC

#### WHICH ONE? (ENTER 1-24)

01 SUB. MENU EXAMPLE: 01 = EXAMINE: 02 = INSERT: 03 = AMEND: 04 = DELETE  
05 = PRINT (1,2,3): 06 = NUMERIC COMBINATIONS: 07 = SORT  
VERY FLEXIBLE. ADD YOUR OWN FUNCTIONS. EASY TO INTEGRATE.

All programs in BASIC for CP/M. PET. 6800

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD, the producers of this beautiful package in U.K.

**WE EXPORT TO ALL COUNTRIES:  
BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED  
CBM APPROVED**

CP/M Ver. 9.00 is one 16 K core program using random access releasing both drives for data storage, and 250 word vocabulary is translatable in any foreign language.

PRICES: Programs 1-23 EXC (19,20,22,23) £475

**CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY  
89 Bedford Court Mansions  
Bedford Avenue  
London WC1, U.K.**

**CONTACT TONY WINTER 01-636-8210  
BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED  
CBM APPROVED**

CP/M Ver. 9.00 is one 16 K core program using random access releasing both drives for data storage, and 250 word vocabulary is translatable in any foreign language.

£575 Stock Integrated Option + £100 Bank Integrated Option + £100

# Is Expandability the Reason Over 200,000 Smart Buyers Chose TRS-80? Or is it Price? Or...

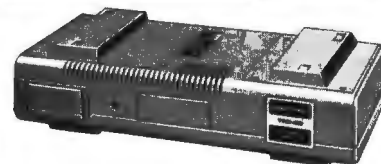
Maybe these customers came to Radio Shack for their computer because they knew they could get nationwide service? Or buy a Model I micro starter system for \$499? Or because Radio Shack started the boom in reliable little computers? But come they did. And coming they still are!

## "Who Wants One That Can't Grow?"

This question was asked by Radio Shack's president before TRS-80™ went to market. So we made memory expandable from 4K to 48K RAM (in 16K leaps). We made ROM expandable and BASIC upgradable. We provided for the addition of disk drives, printers, acoustic couplers and other peripherals. We have a great new upper/lower case conversion, and a SCRIPSIT™ package that makes TRS-80 Model I a great bargain in Word Processing.

## "Be Better Than Competition!"

"Not merely cheaper," he said, "not just more popular," he said. "Better!" That includes software, hardware, service, monitor size, keyboards, salesmen, store fronts, peripherals and RAMs. If you own a TRS-80, let us show you how to better your system and its benefits. If you're still on the sidelines . . . shouldn't you play with us? After all, Radio Shack and TRS-80 have FAST DELIVERY FROM STOCK or a very short wait. Most (if not all) the competitors are much slower players!



### Expansion Interface

The hub of an expanded TRS-80 system. Holds up to 32K more memory! Has interfaces for printer, 4 disk drives, second cassette. Also takes RS-232C interface card. **\$299**

### Save \$100<sup>00</sup>

### Mini-Disk Drives

Reg. **\$399**  
\$499 each



Quality engineered disk drives let you store and retrieve data and programs fast. Sale ends 9/30/80. Order Today!



### Line Printer II

Quality for less! Prints 100 cps on 80 columns. Accepts 9 7/8" fan-fold, 8 1/2" roll paper or single sheets. **\$799**

### FOR MORE REASONS SEND FOR OUR FREE COMPUTER CATALOG

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

81-A-1 (BYTE)



# Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>

The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION, FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

Some computer equipment may require special order.

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

tive branch instructions (eg: the LBSR, long branch-to-subroutine, and RTS, return-from-subroutine, instructions on the MC6809).

Listing 4 illustrates a very simple implementation of a direct-threaded code interpreter. This particular implementation is very fast, but it has the following undesirable properties:

- it requires a special machine-language return instruction (ie: `JMP [,Y++]`);
- it reserves the Y register for use by the interpreter;
- it requires that the interpreter location (the address of RETURN) be known to the compiler, making the resulting intermediate-language code definitely position-dependent.

In operation, the Y register points to the next address in a direct-threaded code list; that address, of course, points directly to machine code. Executing the operation `JMP [,Y++]` (indirect, autoincrement by 2) causes the machine to start execution at the address contained in the list element; simultaneously, the Y register is updated to point at the next item in the list of addresses.

The single instruction `JMP [,Y++]` ends each machine-language subroutine. By reserving a processor register for use as the current thread pointer, a speed advantage is obtained; transfer of control using `JMP [,Y++]` requires nine machine cycles (on the MC6809), while a JSR-RTS pair requires thirteen.

The situation becomes more complex when control is transferred to a subroutine composed of intermediate-language statements. Machine-language instructions are included at the beginning of the intermediate-language subroutine to perform the *call* operation. The Y register may be thought of as the topmost location of the stack of intermediate-language return addresses; its contents are pushed onto the stack, and Y is loaded with the address of the start of the intermediate-language subroutine list.

The last item in an intermediate language list is the address of the *return* routine. This recovers an old intermediate-language pointer from the stack and continues interpretation where it left off when it did a subroutine call.

In listing 5, we show a very simple indirect-threaded code interpreter. As in the previous example, the interpretation process is fast, but again it has the following limitations:

- it must use a position-dependent, machine-language return instruction (eg: `JMP NEXT`);
- it uses the Y register to hold the list pointer;
- it still requires that the compiler generate position-dependent pointers to the CALL and RETURN routines.

Listing 6 is an example of a moderately complex direct-threaded code interpreter. It is somewhat slower than the simple interpreter in listing 4, but it uses a standard RTS instruction to return from machine-language routines. Thus, the machine-language routines need not contain pointers to the *next* operation. Still, this advantage is bought at the expense of additional machine-language code in each intermediate-language subroutine. The intermediate-language subroutines themselves do have

**Listing 7:** An improved direct-threaded code interpreter for the MC6809 microprocessor. This interpreter does not use any of the microprocessor registers.

```

s ->ptr to new thread
    addr of "next"
    old thread ptr

CALL:  PSHS D          SAVE D
       LDD 2,S        GET NEW PTR
       STD 4,S        THREAD PTR

s ->d
    space
    new thread ptr
    old thread ptr

PULS D          RECOVER D
LEAS 2,S        DELETE SPACE
NEXT:  LEAS-4,S      MORE SPACE

s ->space
    space
    thread ptr

RETURN: PSHS X,D     SAVE X, D

s ->d
    x
    space
    space
    thread ptr

LDX 8,S        GET THREAD PTR
LDD ,X++      GET NEXT MACHL ADDR
STX 8,S        STACK THREAD PTR
STD 4,S        STACK ROUTINE ADDR
LEAX NEXT,PCR GET ADDR OF "NEXT"
STX 6,S        SAVE AS MACHL RETURN

s ->d
    x
    machl routine
    addr of "next"
    thread ptr

PULS D,X,PC    GO TO MACHL ROUTINE

s ->addr of "next"
    thread ptr

I-CODE: JSR CALL <inst1> ... <RETURN>

```

**Listing 8:** Token-indirect token-threaded interpreter for the MC6809 microprocessor. Because of the use of two levels of lookup, this interpreter is completely position independent.

```

s -> table addr
    old indirect
    thread ptr

NEXT:  LEAS -4,S      MAKE FREE STACK SPACE
       PSHS U,X,D    SAVE REGISTERS

s -> d
    x
    u
    space
    space
    table addr
    indirect
    thread ptr

```

*Listing 8 continued on page 222*

# Pascal/MT<sup>®</sup> +

## The Choice of Professionals, Worldwide

Pascal/MT+ is an enhanced version of our successful Pascal/MT package popular with both hardware and software engineers. Generating even more optimized ROMable 8080/Z80 object code (directly from the Pascal source), Pascal/MT+ now includes those features demanded by today's professional. We've added modular compilation and linking (incorporating the industry standard linker format used by FORTRAN and PL/I) and user selectable Z80 native code or our enhanced 8080/Z80 object code. Also included is an improved SYMBOLIC DEBUG, more I/O facilities and even an option to produce pseudo assembly output intermixed with the Pascal source.

### MODULAR COMPILATION

Pascal/MT+ generates the same industry standard relocatable code used in FORTRAN and PL/I. Pascal code may be linked with our linker or any compatible linker. Both Pascal and assembly language modules may be separately compiled and then combined to produce a final program. With modular compilation available, the run time overhead becomes as small as 256 bytes, and is typically 1200 bytes.

### OPTIMIZED NATIVE OBJECT CODE

Pascal/MT+ now produces even more optimized object code than before. Now included is a compile-time selectable option to generate Z80 code where it is more efficient. The 8080/8085 code is better, too.

### IMPROVED DEBUGGING FACILITIES

The Pascal/MT+ debugger is improved. We've added facilities to use the debugger with larger programs and even in a ROM-based environment. The compiler can also output a disassembled listing of your programs with the Pascal source code interspersed between the object code. This helps you gain visibility in non-CP/M<sup>®</sup> applications.

### ENHANCED I/O CAPABILITIES

To our already powerful console, printer and re-directable I/O facilities we have added Pascal standard TEXT file I/O as well as improved line editing for console I/O.

### PLUS . . .

- Transcendental functions
- Improved String Handling
- Benchmark tests rate our code up to 10 times faster than P-code Pascal and faster than other native code high level languages too!
- Re-assembly of the run-time package no longer required for ROM based applications!

### AND OUR STANDARD FEATURES:

- High speed compilation (up to 2000 lines per minute)
- Non-CP/M<sup>®</sup> environments supported
- CP/M<sup>®</sup> file support
- Program chaining
- Built-in mini-assembler
- Compile-time constants
- Business (18-digit) arithmetic
- Scientific (6.5 digit) arithmetic
- AMD9511 Hardware support
- Source code for run-time package included (re-assembly now requires Macro-80 assembler)
- I/O port, Interrupt facilities
- Bit and Byte manipulation
- Many useful built-in procedures (loaded from run-time library)

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

To execute the Pascal/MT+ system you must have a CP/M<sup>®</sup> system with at least 32K of memory. For larger applications we recommend 48K or more. Source programs are prepared using ED (or equivalent), we recommend WORD-MASTER.

[Coming soon: versions for Intel ISIS-II and Heath HDOS. Ask us.]

### ORDERING

#### STILL ONLY \$250

will buy you one of the best software power tools available.

Pascal/MT+ has been chosen by companies such as GE, FMG and Chromatics (as well as over 700 other companies) as the Pascal for them, why not join them!

The Pascal/MT+ package:

- BCD compiler
- Floating point compiler
- Linker
- Interactive Symbolic Debugger
- Run time package in Source and Object form.
- Pascal library utility routines
- 95+ page user's guide
- Sample programs

The user's guide is available for \$30.00, refundable with a system purchase.

MT microSYSTEMS has a very reasonable graduated, one time royalty arrangement for free standing software generated by Pascal/MT. Ask us.

To order Pascal/MT+ write or call:

**MT MicroSYSTEMS**

1562 Kings Cross Drive  
Cardiff, CA 92007

[714] 753-4856

We ship on 8" single density and 5-1/4" North Star single density. Other formats available. Ask us.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research  
Pascal/MT is a trademark of MT microSYSTEMS

# BUSINESS - PROFESSIONAL - GAME SOFTWARE FOR APPLE AND TRS-80

## HOME FINANCE PAK I: Complete package \$49.95 Apple, TRS-80

- BUDGET:** The heart of a comprehensive home finance system. Allows user to define up to 20 budget items. Actual expense input can be by keyboard or by automatic reading of CHECKBOOK II files. Costs are automatically sorted and compared with budget. BUDGET produces both monthly actual/budget/variance report and a year-to-date by month summary of actual costs. Color graphics display of expenses. \$24.95
- CHECKBOOK II:** This extensive program keeps complete records of each check/deposit. Unique check entry system allows user to set up common check purpose and recipient categories. Upon entry you select from this pre-defined menu to minimize keying in a lot of data. Unique names can also be stored for completeness. Rapid access to check files. Check register display scrolls for ease of review. 40 column print-out. Up to 100 checks per month storage. Files accessible by BUDGET program. \$19.95
- SAVINGS:** Allows user to keep track of deposits/withdrawals for up to 10 savings accounts. Complete records shown via screen or 40 column printer. \$14.95
- CREDIT CARD:** Keep control of your cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges. Screen or 40 column printer display. Up to 10 separate cards. \$14.95

## THE UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$39.95 Apple, TRS-80

A user programmable computing system structured around a 20 row x 20 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer. Transform your computer into a UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE.

**COLOR CALENDAR:** HI-RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events. Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc. over a 5 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar. (Apple Only) \$19.95

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES: Entire package \$199.95 Apple, TRS-80

- MICROACCOUNTANT:** The ideal system for the small cash business. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenues and expenses. Screen or 40 column printer reports. Handles up to 500 journal entries per period, up to 100 accounts. Instructions include a short primer in Financial Accounting. \$49.95
- UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE:** This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools:  
CASH FLOW ANALYSIS      PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET      SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS  
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS      SALES FORECASTER      JOB COST ESTIMATOR  
Price, including documentation and a copy of the base program. Universal Computing Machine. \$89.95
- INVOICE:** Throw away your pens. Use the ELECTRONIC INVOICE facsimile displayed on your CRT. The program prompts and you fill in the data. Includes 3 address fields (yours, Bill to and Ship to), Invoice No., Account No., Order No., Salesman, Terms, Ship Code, FOB Pt. and Date. Up to 10 items per sheet with these descriptions: Item No., No. of units, Unit Price, Product Code, Product Description, Total Dollar amount per item and invoice total dollar amount. Generates, at your option, hard copy invoices, shipping memos, mailing labels, audit copies and disc updates to master A/R files. (48K) \$49.95
- BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER:** Expanded version of the Checkbook II program. Handles up to 500 checks per month with complete record keeping. (48K) \$29.95
- BUSINESS BUDGET:** As described above and companion program to Business Check Register. Handles 500 transactions per month, up to 20 cost categories. Accesses OCR files for actual costs. (48K) \$29.95

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERIES: Both programs \$159.95 Apple

- LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Up to 40 user-defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation. Specify 1000 gate version (48K required) or 500 gate version (32K required) \$89.95
- LOGIC DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and 8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn. Drawing is done in pages of up to 20 gates. Up to 50 pages (10 per disc) can be drawn, saved and recalled. Specify 1000 gate (48K) or 500 gate (32K) system \$89.95

## MATHEMATICS SERIES: Complete Package \$49.95 Apple only

- NUMERICAL ANALYSIS:** HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the RDOTS, find the MAXIMA and MINIMA and list the INTEGRAL VALUE. For 16K \$19.95
- MATRIX:** A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. Disk I/O for data save. Specify 55 eqn. set (48K) or 35 eqn. (32K) \$19.95
- 3-D SURFACE PLOTTER:** Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disc save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Demos include BLACK HOLE gravitational curvature equations. \$19.95

## ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES SERIES: Entire series \$29.95 Apple only

- RED BARON:** Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOG FIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions - and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics \$14.95
- BATTLE OF MIDWAY:** You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics \$14.95
- SUB ATTACK:** It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the STROYERS they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics \$14.95
- FREE CATALOG:** All programs are supplied in disc and run on Apple II w/Disc & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 3 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Make checks payable to.

VISA  
**SPECTRUM SOFTWARE**  
 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED      P.O. BOX 2084 - 142 CARLOW, SUNNYVALE, CA 94007  
 FOR PHONE ORDERS      408-738-4387

Listing 8 continued:

```

LDU 10, S      GET TABLE ADDR
LDX 14, S      GET THREAD PTR

LDB , X+      GET INDIRECT TOKEN
STX 14, S      SAVE THREAD PTR
CLRA
ASLB          : TWO BYTES PER TOKEN
ROLA         :
LDX D, U      TABLE-RELATIVE INDIRECT PTR
ADD 4, S      NOW ABSOLUTE
TFR D, X

LDB , X+      GET TOKEN
STX 12, S      SAVE INDIRECT PTR
CLRA
ASLB
ROLA
LDD D, U      TABLE-RELATIVE MACHL ADDR
ADD 4, S      NOW ABSOLUTE
TFR D, X

STX 6, S      SAVE AS UPCOMING PC
LEAX NEXT, PCR ADDR OF NEXT
STX 8, S      SAVE FOR MACHL RTS
PULS D, X, U, PC RECOVER REGS + GO!
```

s -> addr of "next"  
 table addr  
 indirect  
 thread ptr

```

CALL: PSHS D      SAVE D
s -> d
    addr of "next"
    table addr
    indirect
    thread ptr
```

```

LDD 4, S      GET TABLE ADDR
STD 2, S      MOVE IT
PULS D        RECOVER D
BRA NEXT

RETURN: PSHS D      SAVE D
s -> d
    addr of "next"
    table addr
    old indirect
    thread ptr 1
    thread ptr 2
```

```

LDD 4, S      GET TABLE ADDR
STD 6, S      MOVE IT
LDD 0, S      RECOVER D
LEAS 6, S     DISCARD JUNK
BRA NEXT
```

pointers to the return operation, of this case (making the code position-dependent), and the interpreter reserves the Y register for its own use.

Listing 7 illustrates a direct-threaded code interpreter that does not reserve any processor registers; this interpreter also allows the return from machine-language routines by means of a standard RTS instruction. The absolute locations of the interpreter call and return routines must be included in each direct-threaded code subroutine; this usually precludes the distribution of such subroutines in read-only memory.



# Hard disk and hardtape™ control

## Up to 2400 Megabytes of hard disk control for the S-100 bus.

Konan's SMC-100 interfaces S-100 bus micro computers with all hard disk drives having the Industry Standard SMD Interface. It is available with software drivers for most popular operating systems. Each SMC-100 controls up to 4 drives ranging from 8 to 600 megabytes per drive, including most "Winchester" drives -- such as Kennedy, Control Data, Fujitsu, Calcomp, Microdata, Memorex, Ampex, and others.

SMC-100 is a sophisticated, reliable system for transferring data at fast 6 to 10 megahertz rates with onboard sector buffering, sector interleaving, and DMA.

SMC-100's low cost-per-megabyte advanced technology keeps your micro computer system micro-priced. Excellent quantity discounts are available.

## Konan's HARDTAPE™ subsystem... very low cost tape and/or hard disk Winchester backup and more.

Konan's new DAT-100 Single Board Controller interfaces with a 17½ megabyte (unformatted) cartridge tape drive as well as the Marksman Winchester disk drive by Century Data.

The DAT-100 "hardtape" system is the only logical way to provide backup for "Winchester" type hard disk systems. (Yields complete hard disk backup with data verification in 20-25 minutes.)

Konan's HARDTAPE™ subsystem is available off the shelf as a complete tape and disk mass storage system or an inexpensive tape and/or disk subsystem.

## Konan controllers and subsystems support most popular software packages including FAMOS™, CP/M® version 2.X, and MP/M.

Konan, first (and still the leader) in high-reliability tape and disk mass storage devices, offers OEM's, dealers and other users continuing diagnostic support and strong warranties. Usual delivery is off the shelf to 30 days with complete subsystems on hand for immediate delivery.

Call Konan's TOLL FREE ORDER LINE today:

**800-528-4563**

Or write to Bob L. Gramley  
Konan Corporation, 1448 N. 27th Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85009. TWX/TELEX 9109511552

CP/M® is a registered trade name of Digital Research,  
FAMOS™ is a trade name of MVT Micro Computer Systems.  
HARDTAPE™ is a trade name of Konan Corporation.

# KONAN

Type of Threaded Code	MC6809 Machine Cycles Used	Ratio of Cycles Used	Relative Size of Resulting Intermediate-Language Code	Can this Code Be Marketed to All Users of a Given Microprocessor?
Subroutine-threaded code	91	1.0	3	no
Relative subroutine-threaded code	98	1.1	3	yes
Simple direct-threaded code (listing 4)	93	1.1	2	no
Simple indirect-threaded code (as in listing 5)	371	4.1	2	no
Moderately complex direct-threaded code (as in listing 6)	228	2.5	2	no
Improved direct-threaded code (as in listing 7)	552	6.1	2	no
Token-threaded code (as in listing 8)	1083	11.9	1	yes

**Table 1: Comparison of threaded-code techniques.** Notice that only two forms of threaded code, the relative subroutine-threaded code and the token-indirect token-threaded code are sufficiently system-independent to be used for mass distribution to (potentially) all users of a given microprocessor.

A possible alternative would be to modify the direct-threaded code interpreter in listing 7 to use strictly self-relative pointers. Then by including code for *call* and *return* in each read-only memory device, a form of distributable direct-threaded code might be obtained. However, because the read-only memory still contains machine-dependent code, the use of direct-threaded code in a read-only memory environment offers little advantage.

The improved direct-threaded code interpreter allows the use of most previously coded machine-language modules and allows these routines to pass parameters through the processor registers. Routines cannot pass parameters on the hardware stack (which is used to maintain the state of the interpreter), but could easily use the user stack of the MC6809 microprocessor for parameter transfer.

A similarly improved interpreter could be built for indirect-threaded code, but the position-independence problem is inherent in this intermediate language as well. Each indirect-threaded subroutine must include a pointer to the *call* routine, thus making the resulting

intermediate-language code unsuitable for distribution in read-only memory.

However, it is possible to build a token-thread interpreter that has a completely position-independent intermediate-language representation. Listing 8 shows one implementation that achieves these goals. Notice the increased complexity and overhead when compared to our original direct-threaded code interpreter.

This token-thread interpreter produces intermediate-language code that is more compact than that produced by previously mentioned interpreters. The advantage of a compact representation need not affect execution speed severely; remember that the overall efficiency of any interpretation scheme (including the hardware interpretation of op codes) depends more upon the work actually accomplished than the time spent in the interpretation process itself.

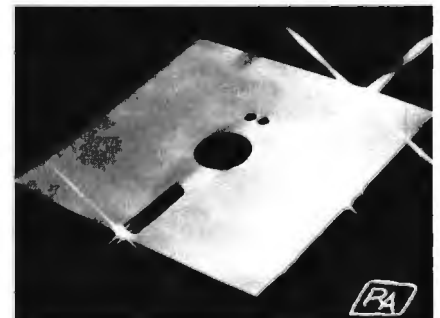
This particular implementation is essentially a token-indirect token-thread interpreter. Two levels of token lookup are involved so that neither machine-language nor absolute addresses need be included as part of the intermediate-language subroutine. Of course, perhaps

## \$ GOLD DISK \$ CP/M® Compatible Z-80 Disassembler

- RECREATES Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE SOURCE FILES FROM ABSOLUTE CODE (.COM FILES) FOR ALTERATION.
- FEATURES MNEMONIC LABELS FOR EASY PROGRAM TRACING.
- INCLUDES COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION AND FREE UTILITY FOR SPECIFYING AND DECODING ASCII SECTIONS OF CODE.
- OPERATES UNDER MINIMUM CP/M® CONFIGURATION (16K RAM).
- DOCUMENTATION ONLY: \$12 (MAY BE APPLIED TO DISK ORDER).

**\$62<sup>00</sup>**

POSTPAID



"WORTH ITS WEIGHT IN GOLD"

ONE DAY SERVICE FOR CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS: ORDER DISK BY PHONE FREE! (WE WILL PAY YOU BACK FOR THE PHONE CALL) CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.



BOWER-STEWART & ASSOCIATES  
P.O. BOX 1389  
HAWTHORNE, CA. 90250  
(213) 676-5055



SPECIFY DRIVE AND SYSTEM AVAILABLE ON 5¼" OR 8" IBM SS/SD DISK  
CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH



# SAVE on Software and Hardware for TRS-80® and Apple®

## NEWDOS 80

### A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80.

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80 designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:

- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 77 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMBER that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Print Spooler.
- DFG function: striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80, 2.1 utilities and enhanced copy by file commands.
- Enter debug any time by pressing 123 keys. Also allows disk I/O.
- Diskette "Purge" command.
- Specifiable system options (limited sysgen type commands).
- Increased directory capacity.

**\$149**

## APEX

### A new disk operating system for the Apple.

Fully Professional DOS for the Apple II. The result of two years of extensive development, APEX provides a complete program development and file management system, both powerful and useable. A comprehensive command set allows the user to perform almost any imaginable disk operation. Here are some of APEX's features:

- Command structure similar to CPM and main frame systems. Contains 20 command words, with ability to treat external programs as transient commands to the operating system.
- Scrolling editor compatible with Videx 80 char. card.
- Easy program interface. Simple communications between the DOS and user program.
- Capable of handling 5 inch, 8 inch and hard disks.
- Safety features to protect against accidental data loss. Features include backup files, directory, read-after-write and limit checks.
- 4 times faster than CPM.
- Auto default structure eliminates tedious typing by automatically setting up command strings, file names, etc.
- Functional on both single and multi-drive systems. Includes utilities for file copy.
- Device handler structure for interfacing peripherals.

The APEX package includes all of the tools for a complete assembly language development system, high speed two pass resident assembler and a powerful macro editor.

The complete APEX package with operating system, assembler, editor and manuals also includes utilities to maintain files on single or multiple drive systems.

**\$99**

Related Software	
XPLØ	\$79
FOCAL™	\$59

## Disk Drive Sale!

\$70 worth of FREE merchandise with purchase of Shugart SA400 with power supply and chassis, the disk that Radio Shack sells for \$499.

SAVE \$200	\$369
TF-Perfec FD200, 40 track, use both sides	\$389
TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track	\$389
TF-70 Micropolis, 77 track with 195K storage	\$639
TDH-I Dual Sided drive, 35 track	\$499
NEWDOS+, 40 track	\$110
35 track	\$99
Business Programs (Interactive A/R, A/P, & GL)	\$349
Radex Data Base Program	\$99
Mailing List	\$59



## Disk Drive Expansion System

	List Price
• 2 Shugart SA400 drives with power/chassis	\$ 738
• 1 Two-Drive Cable	\$ 25
• 1 Expansion Interface 32K	\$ 499
• 1 35-track DOS+	\$ 99
TOTAL LIST PRICE	\$1,361
SPECIAL PRICE ONLY	<b>\$1,199</b>

MOD I 8" Disk System	
• One SA800R Floppy	
• 2 Drive Chassis and Power Supply	
• DOS and Cable	<b>\$1,095</b>
MOD II 8" Disk System	
• 3 Drive Chassis	
• 2 Drive Expansion System	<b>\$1,399</b>
• 3rd Drive ... Add \$479	

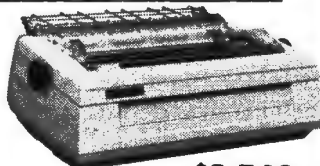
## Drives for any microcomputer

Does not include power supply & cabinet.

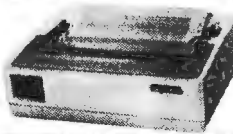
Perfec FD200	\$ 282	FD250	\$ 399
Shugart SA400	\$ 279	SA800/801	\$ 479
MPI B51	\$ 279	B52	\$ 349

## PRINTERS

Centronics 779	\$ 1,069
Base 2	\$ 599
Centronics 737	
Text processing capabilities, lower case descenders, underlining, subscripts and superscripts, 80 cps	
Spinwriter	<b>\$2,549</b>



## More Savings



## NEW SALE PRICE

TRS-80 Graphics, Olddata Microline 80...

List \$949  
Our price **\$699**

Save on Apple II 16K FREE memory upgrade kit to 48K with purchase of Apple II 16K ..... **\$1,195**

Introductory Offer—Mini-Floppy for Apple (2nd Drive) ... Only **\$419**

Apple 8" Disk System • One SA800R Floppy • 2 Drive Chassis & Power Supply • Controller, Cable and DOS ..... **\$1,449**

16K Memory Upgrade Kits ..... **\$ 79**



**Apparat, Inc.**

(303) 741-1778

4401 S Tamarac Pkwy • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 758-7275



**MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED**

3304 W MacArthur • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 979-9923

All prices cash discounted / Freight: FOB factory. Ask for our free catalog.

other, more advantageous forms of token-threaded code interpreters are possible. However, we have shown that there is no longer a question whether position-independent threaded code is possible; now the question is: "at what cost?"

### The Cost of Implementation

The claims made for threaded-code techniques in an intermediate-language implementation include reduced program storage and high speed of execution. Unfortunately, these claims are justified only in certain limited contexts. The original implementations of threaded code, which occurred on the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11, made use of the instruction `JMP @(Rn)+`; this instruction jumps through a memory pointer while retaining the location of *next* in a register. This is equivalent to the MC6809 instruction `JMP [r++]`.

The instruction `JMP @(Rn)+` does not save a return address on a memory stack and thus is faster than a JSR instruction. In the environment of a single intermediate-language program that calls only machine-language subroutines, stacking and unstacking of the return address need not occur. Of course, when intermediate-language programs call intermediate-language subroutines, such stacking must occur in a process that will take longer than a normal JSR. Thus, for maximum speed, the threaded-code intermediate-language program should not call intermediate-language subroutines.

On the other hand, the instruction `JMP @(Rn)+` does eliminate the in-line 16-bit JSR op code for a 50% code reduction (on the PDP-11). But the 50% code reduction

achieved on the PDP-11 (which uses a 16-bit JSR op code) is only a 33% code reduction on most microcomputers, which have 8-bit JSR op codes. (The LBSR instruction can be used in the case of the MC6809.) And if the motivation for threaded code is reduction of the intermediate-language code size, token-threaded code implementations can improve the storage efficiency by another 50%.

The two traditional forms of threaded code (direct and indirect) are optimized for the environment of a particular computer architecture that is represented by the PDP-11 (and also reflected in the MC6809). Consequently, many microcomputer threaded-code implementations have provided neither maximum code efficiency nor maximum speed and have devoured virtually all of the machine-level microprocessor resources. Comparisons of the four types of threaded code demonstrate that it is unlikely that the speed and code-efficiency maxima will ever coincide.

The main factor affecting code compaction is the use of subroutines instead of in-line code; but the use of subroutines inherently increases interpretation overhead. Since all methods of threaded-code implementation allow the use of subroutines, effects due to the use of subroutines can be disregarded and the efficiency of the implementation methods can be compared directly. Table 1 shows this comparison with values from the machine-language routines developed earlier (based on six *next* operations for each *call* and *return* operation).

### Conclusions

Languages that have been historically associated with threaded code will probably continue to use these techniques when implemented on microcomputers. New implementations should take advantage of the interpretive nature of threaded code to provide extensive debugging facilities. However, there is no excuse for the threaded-code implementor to prohibit the use of previously coded machine-language modules by eliminating parameter passage through microprocessor registers. Either the interpreter can be designed to keep these registers free, or special routines must be written by the implementor to save and restore these registers when using library routines stored in read-only memory.

Similarly, the motivation for distributing software in an open market (to many different users with many different systems) leads directly to the requirement for position independence. While the MC6809 directly supports position-independent code at the machine-language level, it is also possible to devise threaded-code intermediate languages that are position independent. But any intermediate language or interpreter that requires particular absolute storage locations is so obnoxious as to be unworthy of discussion in polite programming society. Absolute-address storage requirements are simply unacceptable in code written for mass distribution.

Within these constraints, the various forms of threaded code offer different trade-offs of speed and code efficiency. Because these forms are logically equivalent, a single compiler could be used to generate any of them at the user's choice. Thus, without changing the source program, a threaded-code technique could be selected that would give the desired trade-off between speed and code efficiency for a particular situation.

In the end, threaded-code implementation techniques



## Computers & Gambling Magazine\*

PRESENTS:  
**PROBABILITY  
HANDICAPPING  
DEVICE I**

**A 16K BASIC PROGRAM FOR:  
HORSE RACE HANDICAPPING!**

This amazing program was written by a professional software consultant to TRW Space Systems and is being introduced by the publishers of Computers and Gambling Products Magazine. "PHD-1" is a large complex basic program requiring a full 16K. It is carefully human factored for easy use. PHD-1 is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbred sprint races (less than 1 mile). You simply sit down with your computer and the Racing Form the night before the race and answer 5 or 6 questions about each horse's past performance. Your computer then accurately predicts the win probability and odds-line for each horse allowing you to spot overlaid horses while at the track. The users manual contains a complete explanation of overlay betting.

Statistics for thousands of horses were used to develop this handicapping system. The appendix of the manual contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race system workout showing an amazing 46% positive return (46¢ for each \$1.00 wagered). A graph is also included showing PHD-1's close fit to the ideal predicted probability vs. actual win percentage curve.

This program features:  Win probability and odds for each horse  Verification display of each horse's parameters prior to entry for easy error correction  Bubble-sort routine for final display  Facility for line printer output  Cassette ARCHIVE routine to store PHD-1's output for later analysis  Complete users manual.

The user's manual may be ordered separately for your perusal for \$7.95 and will be credited if you purchase PHD-1.

**Order now to get on our list and receive back issues FREE!**

**PHD-1 User's Manual and 16K Cassette for: Apple II  
Applesoft, Challenger (Specify Type), TRS-80† Level II . . . . \$29.95**  
Ca. res. add 8%

Make checks payable to: **JOE COMPUTER**  
22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

\* BE A WINNER: Get on the Computers and Gambling Products Magazine mailing list for \$3.00 and receive available back issues.

† TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

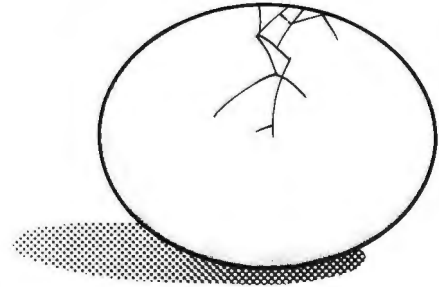
are neither particularly compact nor are they particularly fast. Continued development of direct-threaded code structures could result in a language representation that would look more like Pascal p-code than threaded code. Threaded code does offer a conceptually simple and general control-transfer technique that displays a clear boundary between interpretation and language. However, threaded code is probably not an optimal representation for any particular language, including FORTH. ■

#### Bibliography

- 1) Bartholdi, P, *Stepwise Development and Debuging (sic) Using a Small Well Structured Interactive Language for Data Acquisition and Instrument Control*. Copy received from the author. (Author's address: Observatoire De Geneve, CH-1290-Sauverny, Switzerland.)
- 2) Bell, James R, "Threaded Code," *Communications of the ACM*, volume 16, number 6, June 1973, pages 370 thru 372.
- 3) Dewar, Robert K, "Indirect Threaded Code," *Communications of the ACM*, volume 18, number 6, June 1975, pages 330 thru 331.
- 4) Dewar, Robert K and A P McCann, "MACRO SPITBOL—A SNOBOL4 Compiler," *Software Practice and Experience*, volume 7, number 1, 1977, pages 95 thru 113.
- 5) *fig-FORTH Installation Manual*, FORTH Interest Group, San Carlos CA, May 1979.
- 6) *FORTH Dimensions*, volume 1, numbers 1 to 4, FORTH Interest Group, San Carlos CA.
- 7) Gaebler, Robert F, "Make it Natural," *Electronics*, volume 52, number 14, July 5, 1979, page 6.
- 8) Grappel, Robert D, "STRUBAL vs FORTH," *Dr Dobb's Journal*, volume 3, number 8, September 1978, page 28.
- 9) Brinch Hansen, Per and C Heyden, "Microcomputer Comparison," *Software Practice and Experience*, volume 9, number 3, 1979, pages 211 thru 217.
- 10) James, John S, "FORTH Dump Programs," *Dr Dobb's Journal*, volume 3, number 28, September 1978, pages 26 thru 27.
- 11) James, John, "FORTH for Microcomputers," *Dr Dobb's Journal*, volume 3, number 25, May 1978, pages 26 thru 27.
- 12) Main, Richard B, "FORTH vs Assembly," *Dr Dobb's Journal*, volume 4, number 31, January 1979, pages 45 thru 47.
- 13) Meinzer, Karl, "IPS, An Unorthodox High Level Language," January 1979 *BYTE*, volume 4, number 1, pages 146 thru 159.
- 14) *MicroFORTH Primer*. FORTH Inc, Hermosa Beach CA, December 1976.
- 15) Moore, Charles H, "FORTH: A New Way to Program a Mini-Computer," *Astronomical Astrophysics Supplement*, volume 15, 1974, pages 497 thru 511.
- 16) Moore, Charles H, and Elizabeth D Rather, "The Use of FORTH in Process Control," *Proceedings of the International Mini-Micro Computer Conference*, Geneva, March 26, 1977.
- 17) Oliver, John P, "Astronomy Application for PET FORTH," *Dr Dobb's Journal*, volume 3, number 30, November and December 1978, page 46.
- 18) Phillips, J B, M F Burke, and G S Wilson, "Threaded Code for Laboratory Computers," *Software—Practice and Experience*, volume 8, 1978, pages 257 thru 263.
- 19) Rather, Elizabeth D, and Charles H Moore, "The FORTH Approach to Operating Systems," *ACM '76 Proceedings*, October 1976, pages 233 thru 240.
- 20) Rawson, Edward B, "Let it Be," *Electronics*, February 14 1980, volume 52, number 4, page 8.
- 21) Ritter, Terry F, and Joel Boney, "A Microprocessor for the Revolution: The 6809—Part 1: Design Philosophy," January 1979 *BYTE*, volume 4, number 1, pages 14 thru 42; "Part 2: Instruction Set Dead Ends, Old Trails and Apologies," February 1979 *BYTE*, volume 4, number 2, pages 32 thru 42; "Part 3: Final Thoughts," March 1979 *BYTE*, volume 4, number 3, pages 46 thru 52.
- 22) Roichel, Ancelme, "SAM76-FORTH-STRUBAL," *Dr Dobb's Journal*, volume 3, number 30, November and December 1978, pages 44 thru 45.
- 23) Sachs, John, *STOIC (Stack Oriented Interactive Compiler)*, MIT and Harvard Biomedical Engineering Center, Cambridge MA, 1977.
- 24) Sirag, David J, "DTC Versus ITC for FORTH on the PDP-11," *FORTH Dimensions*, volume 1, number 3, June and July 1978, pages 25 thru 29.

# The 2nd Generation...

## It's all that it's Cracked up to be.



MEASUREMENT  
systems & controls  
incorporated

## CP/M<sup>®</sup> USERS!

### The ED-80 TEXT EDITOR

- \$50,000 in Development Costs — Yours for Only \$99!
- For all CP/M, Cromemco, TRS-80 Mod II, and North Star Systems.
- Full Screen Text Editor w/Scrolling.
- For all CRT and Video Monitors.
- Features Found only on IBM, CDC, UNIVAC and DEC Systems.
- Forward or Backward Locate and Change Commands.
- Field Proven — More than 2 Years.

A Terrific Value — **\$99<sup>00</sup>** Write for FREE Color Brochure

Software Development & Training, Inc.  
Post Office Box 4511, Dept. B  
Huntsville, Alabama 35802

VISA or MC

# "our price vs. list price" compare!

## TRS-80

	List Price	Our Price
Level-II, 4K	\$649.00	\$599.00
Level-II 16K no keypad	\$768.00	\$669.00
Level-II 16K with keypad	\$849.00	\$749.00
COMM-80 Interface		\$179.95
CHATTER BOX Interface		\$259.95
Disk-80 Interface		\$299.95
Expansion Interface, no RAM	\$299.00	\$279.00
Expansion Interface 16K RAM	\$418.00	\$369.00
Expansion Interface 32K RAM	\$537.00	\$459.00
RS-232-C Board	\$99.00	\$89.00
TRS-232 Printer Interface	\$59.95	\$49.95
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Keyboard	\$119.00	\$89.00
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Exp. Int	\$119.00	\$85.00
Percom, TFD-100, 40-track	\$399.95	\$389.00
Percom, Dual TFD-100 Drives	\$795.00	\$775.00
Percom, TFD-200, 77-track	\$675.00	\$599.00
Percom Data Separator		\$29.95
Percom Extender Card	\$15.95	\$15.00
2-Drive Cable	\$29.95	\$29.00
4-Drive Cable	\$39.95	\$39.00
Data Dubber	\$49.95	\$44.95
Percom Electric Crayon w/cbl		\$279.95
Busy Box, TRS-80	\$109.95	\$99.95
BSR X-10 Starter Kit	\$124.95	\$99.95
Busy Box 4-yr Control Program		\$19.95

## ATARI

ATARI 400 Comp. System, 8K	\$629.95	\$499.00
ATARI 800 Comp. System 16K	\$1079.95	\$819.00
ATARI 410 Program Recorder	\$89.95	\$59.00
ATARI 810 Disk Drive	\$699.95	\$569.00
ATARI 815 Dual Density Disks	\$1495.95	\$1219.00
ATARI 820 Printer (40 col.)	\$599.95	\$469.00
ATARI 822 Thermal Printer	\$449.95	\$369.00
ATARI 825 Printer	\$999.95	\$819.00
ATARI 830 Acoustic Modem	\$199.95	\$169.00
ATARI 850 Interface Module	\$219.95	\$179.00
ATARI Light Pen	\$74.95	\$59.00
8K RAM Memory Module	\$124.95	\$99.00
16K RAM Memory Module	\$199.95	\$159.00
ATARI Joystick Controllers	\$19.95	\$18.95
ATARI Paddle Controllers	\$19.95	\$18.95

## CARRYING CASES

TRS-80 Computer Case	\$109.00	\$99.00
TRS-80 Monitor Case	\$84.00	\$79.00
APPLE System Case w/1 drive	\$109.00	\$99.00
APPLE System Case w/2 drive	\$119.00	\$109.00
APPLE System Case w/mon.	\$129.00	\$119.00

## APPLE

	List Price	Our Price
Mtn. Hard. Apple Clock	\$280.00	\$262.50
Mtn. Hard. ROMPLUS+ w/Fil	\$200.00	\$187.50
16K Memory Kit	\$119.00	\$85.00
Busy Box, Apple	\$114.95	\$99.95
BSR X-10 Starter Kit	\$124.95	\$99.95

## PET/CBM

PET 2001 large keyboard, 16K	\$995.00	\$895.00
PET 2001 large keyboard, 32K	\$1295.00	\$1195.00
CBM 8032 Business Comp.	\$1795.00	\$1619.00
CBM Cassette Recorder	\$95.00	\$84.95
CBM 2040 Dual Disk Drives	\$1295.00	\$1195.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drives	\$1695.00	\$1495.00
CBM Modem	\$395.00	\$349.00
CBM Voice Synthesizer	\$395.00	\$349.00
CBM to IEEE Cable	\$40.00	\$37.50
IEEE to IEEE Cable	\$40.00	\$37.50

## PRINTERS

Centronics 730	\$795.00	\$699.00
Centronics 737	\$995.00	\$875.00
Centronics 779	\$1559.00	\$1095.00
Centronics 779 w/lower case & motor control	\$1779.00	\$1295.00
NEC 5510 SpinWriter	\$3195.00	\$2595.00
NEC 5520 SpinWriter	\$3395.00	\$2895.00
NEC 5530 SpinWriter	\$3195.00	\$2495.00
NEC Tractor-Feed Option	\$225.00	\$195.00
LRC 7000+ (64-col.)	\$405.00	\$349.00
LRC 7000+ (40-col.)	\$389.00	\$339.00
Okidata Microline-80	\$800.00	\$709.00
Tractor-Feed Option	\$140.00	\$129.00
RS-232-C (2K) Option	\$299.00	\$279.00
LRC to TRS-80 or APPLE		\$20.00
LRC to PET, IEEE		\$59.00
LRC to RS232C, male/female		\$65.00
730 or 737 to TRS-80		\$29.00
NEC or 779 to TRS-80		\$35.00
RS-232-C/RS-232-C male/male		\$24.95

## DUST COVERS

TRS-80 (3pc set)	\$7.95
APPLE	\$7.95
ATARI 800	\$7.95
ATARI 400	\$7.95
PET/CBM 2001	\$11.95

\*TRS-80, ATARI, APPLE, and PET/CBM are trademarks of Tandy Corp, Warner Communications, Apple Computer Co., and Commodore respectively.



6 SOUTH ST., MILFORD, NH 03055

To order: Call Toll-Free 1-800-258-1790 (in NH call (603) 673-5144)

The Software Exchange & HardSide (Div. of Robitaille & Sons, Enterprises, Inc.) SoftSide Publications

VISA



Where can you dial one  
TOLL FREE number and be  
able to select the finest software  
from the world's foremost suppliers?

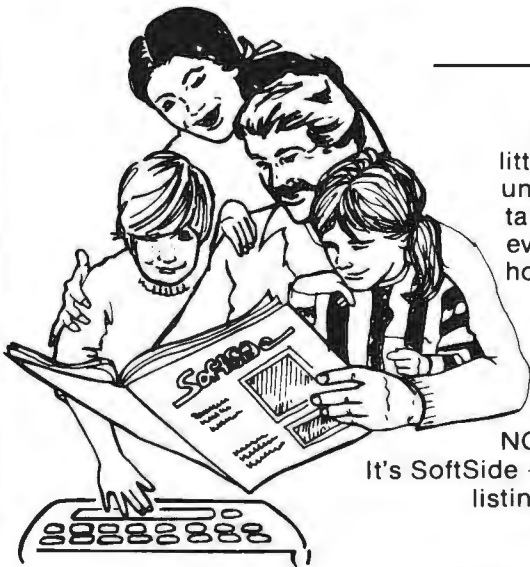
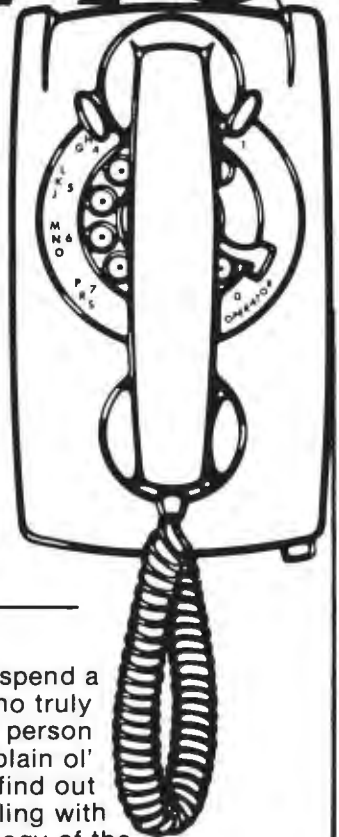
# 1-800-258-1790

## *The Software Exchange*

Our stockrooms are overflowing with the finest software available  
in today's marketplace. We carry software from all these companies:

- |                           |                         |                  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| ● Racet                   | ● Synergistic Software  | ● Acorn Software |
| ● Adventure International | ● Strategic Simulations | ● Hayden         |
| ● Personal Software       | ● Lance Micklus         | ● Muse           |
| ● Web Associates          | ● Softape               | ● Microsoft      |
| ● Small Systems Software  | ● Quality Software      | ● Apparat        |
| ● Sensational Software    | ● Image Products        |                  |

We could not possibly list all of the software on this page,  
however, if you send us \$1.00, you'll receive our catalog plus  
a \$2.00 credit toward your next purchase!



Suppose you and your family could spend a little time each month with someone who truly understands microcomputers. And this person talked to you about your computer in plain ol' everyday English. Suppose you could find out how these people are successfully dealing with the ever-increasing technology of the microcomputer. Suppose too, that each article was geared to the person with a beginning or intermediate interest in personal computing.

NOW you can get all this, and more, at a price you can afford. It's SoftSide — the magazine that provides its readers with tried and true listings, along with structured "walk-thrus" of some of the most stimulating software pieces, month after enjoyable month.

Subscribe today! Until November 1, 1980, the price is only \$15.00. After November 1, the price will be \$18.00, so why not save \$3.00 and start your family on the road to microcomputing?



A SoftSide Publication

**The Software Exchange** 6 SOUTH ST., MILFORD, NH 03055

To order: Call Toll-Free 1-800-258-1790 (in NH call (603) 673-5144)

The Software Exchange & HardSide (Div. of Robitaille & Sons, Enterprises, Inc.), SoftSide Publications



## New Cultures from New Technologies

Seymour Papert, Project LOGO, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, 545 Technology Sq, Cambridge MA 02139

When I was asked to write this Education Forum for BYTE, I was in the process of correcting the proofs of my book, *Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas*. (See reference 1.) There I struggled to present in two hundred pages a vision of a few ways in which computers might affect how children learn; it is challenging now to find the right 3000 words to convey something of the same vision. What images, what metaphors best capture for me the essence of the computer as it might enter the lives of children?

I start with an image, more general than the computer, that has helped me to think about how the world takes up any new technology. The first movies were made by setting the newly invented motion-picture camera in front of a stage where a play was performed just as plays always had been. Only after some time did cinema become more than theatre plus camera. When it did, what emerged was

something original and unique, a whole new culture with new modes of thinking and new breeds of people—stars, directors, scriptwriters, cameramen, critics, and audiences whose sensitivities, expectations, and ways of seeing were quite different from those of the theatre-goers of the past.

So too with the computer. The first instinct of educators is to couple the new technology to their old methods of instruction. My vision is of something much grander. So I dream of using this powerful new technology not to “improve” the schools we have always known (and, to be honest, hated) but to replace them with something better. I do not believe that this something will look anything like what is now known as “computer-aided instruction” (CAI). I think it will be more like the growth of a new culture, a “computer culture” in which the presence of computers will have been so integrated into new ways to think about ourselves and about the subject matters we learn that the nature of learning itself will be transformed.

In thinking about the nature of such potential transformation, the LOGO group of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) Artificial Intelligence Laboratory has been guided by the idea of creating computer-based environments in which mathematics and other areas of “formal” learning can be learned in a natural fashion, much as a child learns to speak; and applying concepts from artificial intelligence to children’s learning, to help children become articulate about, and thus gain control over, the learning process. Before developing these ideas, I would like readers to clear their minds of a misleading but common image. People generally think about computers in schools as a scarce resource to which students have occasional access. It is time we learned to think in terms of a computer for every child, and we should think about children having access to computers from infancy. If we think in these terms, we begin to recognize that there is a clear discontinuity between the current ideas about using computers in schools and the situation of the future. I really believe that almost everything being done today is only relevant to the future in that it sets a bad example so that people become accustomed to primitive models.

A natural place to begin a search for “something new in education” is to look for examples of highly successful learning. For me the most dramatic image of successful learning is the way children learn to talk. This learning contrasts with school learning in many ways, of which I think two are most important. First, it is highly successful: all children learn to speak the colloquial dialect in which they grow up. Second, it has none of the technical paraphernalia of schooling—no curriculum, no set lesson times, no quizzes, no grades, no professional teachers. It is part of living. I call it learning-without-teaching or

### Desk Main/Frame Desk Main/Frame

#### LOW COST & ATTRACTIVE STYLING

- MAIN/FRAME INTEGRATED INTO FURNITURE QUALITY DESK
- ELECTRONICS PACKAGE SLIDE MOUNTED FOR EASY ACCESS
- SUPPORTS TWO 8" FLOPPY DRIVES FROM SEVERAL MANUFACTURERS (DRIVES NOT INCLUDED)
- 10 SLOT MOTHERBOARD INCLUDES CONNECTORS
- POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES AND CARDS
- DESK AND MAIN/FRAME AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- MATCHING PRINTER DESK AVAILABLE



WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BROCHURE WHICH INCLUDES  
OUR APPLICATION NOTE: 'BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS'

## INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288  
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

# NO IT ISN'T !!



## NOT ANYMORE!

No this isn't a "Hard Disk". We used to call it that, sometimes. But somebody muddied the water.

"Hard Disk", unfortunately, now calls something else to mind. That little bitty guy with no backup capability and no way of switching media? It's a "Hard Disk" to work with, all right, in business applications. Some even say "Impossible Disk".

We'd like to avoid confusion between our Cameo database solution and the one that doesn't work so well. The Cameo DC-500 subsystem employs a decade-proven **cartridge** disk. Our backup capability is built in, and takes four minutes. The ability to switch applications (by exchanging the removable cartridge) means you can use your computer for more kinds of work. A ten megabyte (5 fixed + 5 removable) subsystem costs \$5995, for your **TRS-80\* (Mod. I or II), Apple\*, Heath H89<sup>TM</sup> or S-100** computer.

So call us "The **Cartridge Disk** Guys", please, and call us soon. We'll show you the **really** cost-effective solution to microcomputer database storage.



\* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

\* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corp.

DATEBOOK for Tue Jan 1 - Not printed since the last change

	First one	Second one	Third one
8:00	John Smith/root canal		Ed Jones/check up and x-rays
10:00		Dennis Johnson/wisdom tooth extraction	
12:00	Kathy Nelson/check up		Judith Washington/restoration
14:00	Mike Silva/restoration		
16:00	George Kennedy/restoration	Thelma Carter/check up	

S: schedule C: cancel M: modify L: look for openings H: hold in R: reschedule list  
 T: today N: next day F: future P: print day's appts D: display person's appts  
 Key in an option letter, number or space for a new display, or 0 to quit

## INTRODUCING DATEBOOK™ THE NEW OFFICE APPOINTMENT CALENDAR PROGRAM

DATEBOOK™ helps manage time just like a common office appointment book, but with the speed and accuracy of a computer. DATEBOOK™ eliminates the scribbles, erasures, and frustration of searching through the book for a specific opening.

DATEBOOK™ is ideal for Doctors, Dentists, Lawyers, Salesmen, Repairmen, or in any situation where time management is critical to office efficiency. Its menu display and one-key options make DATEBOOK™ one of the easiest programs to learn and use.

DATEBOOK™ features include:

- Appointment scheduling, cancelling, modifying and rescheduling.
- Automatically searches for openings according to time of day, day of week, and week of year.
- Displays all scheduled appointments for a specified person.
- Lists day's schedule (Screen or hard copy).
- Can be customized to accommodate any workday/hours schedule.

DATEBOOK™ is written in PASCAL and is available to run on CP/M as well as UCSD PASCAL systems.

**(415) 455-4034**

only **\$295**  
Dealer discounts available.

**Organic Software**  
naturally  
bug free

1492 Windsor Way, Livermore, CA 94550

*Piagetian learning* (after the Swiss philosopher-scientist Jean Piaget who has done more than anyone else to show us how very much children learn in this way).

Much of the work done to date in the whole area of computers and education—eg: CAI—has promoted a style of learning that gives the impression of a child being “programmed” by the computer. Our approach has been diametrically opposed to that. By striving to make the computer’s processes as transparent as possible and creating activities in which children “teach” (ie: program) computers in a well-structured, procedural language like LOGO, we have aimed toward putting children in control of their own learning. Obviously, I cannot hope to explore these ideas in much depth in a short space. What I shall try to do is to describe a couple of learning environments we have created which I believe challenge the fundamental assumptions our society makes about children and learning.

### Mathland

The belief that only a few people are mathematically minded is a truism in our culture and a cornerstone of our educational system. It is therefore sobering to reflect on the flimsiness of our reasons for believing it. In fact, the only evidence is crass empiricism: look around and you will see that most people are very poor at mathematics. But look around and see how poor most Americans are at speaking French. Does anyone draw the conclusion that most Americans are “not French-minded?”, that they are not capable of learning French? Of course not! We all know that these same people would have learned to speak French perfectly well had they grown up in France. If there is any question of lack of aptitude, the aptitude they lack is not for French as such but for learning French in schools.

Could the same be true of mathematics? Could there be a place, a “mathland,” which is to mathematics as France is to French, where children would learn to speak mathematics as easily and as successfully as they learn to speak their native dialect?

I believe that the answer is *Yes*. In *Mindstorms* I suggest that the world we live in contains pockets of mathland, which explains why all children learn some mathematics spontaneously (eg: one-to-one correspondences, conservation of number, reversibility of logical operations) and some children become very good at it. Here I have space only to talk about some ways in which the world could become much more of a mathland for everyone.

Computers are the Proteus of machines: they take on many different forms. One of their manifestations is as mathematics-speaking beings. If children grew up surrounded by such beings, the learning of mathematics might very well be much like the learning of spoken language. Developing and testing this image has become a central research question for us at MIT: under what conditions will children talk in mathematical languages to mathematics-speaking computers? The results have already convinced us that the idea of mathland is fundamentally sound and that, indeed, what the mathematics schools fail to teach can be learned successfully on the model of picking up living languages.

But computers do not automatically create that result. For example, instructing computers in FORTRAN to





**What do you need?**

Program listings . . . inventory listings . . . custom logos and letters . . . mailing labels in a multitude of sizes . . . custom forms and the data to complete them . . . curve plotting or bar graphs . . . digitized images from video or bit pads . . . multi-part forms . . . preprinted forms . . . tickets . . . and the list goes on . . .

**How do we do it?**

High speed bi-directional full logic printing; two standard character sets, upper/lower case with descenders; high speed font at 165 cps; letter quality font at 90 cps; expanded characters, solid underlining; programmable character sets; complete dot control graphics; adjustable tractor feed 3"-16"; user adjustable platen; programmable tabs, forms length and line spacing; out of paper signal; self-test; interface options — RS-232C, Centronics parallel, Apple, S-100; and the list goes on . . .

## The Malibu Model 165

Find out if it's the easy solution to your hard copy needs — contact your local computer dealer or you can write or call us today for complete specifications and print samples — you won't be disappointed.

**Versatility, Quality and Reliability: We build it in.**

**malibu**  
Electronics Corporation

*Dealers and OEM'S, call us about our new purchase programs with prices, terms and delivery to meet your needs too.*

2301 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361 (805) 496-1990

a subsidiary of **Datamatics Corporation**

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

# DYNACOMP

Quality software for: PET  
Apple II Plus  
TRS-80 (Level II)  
North Star

All software is supplied with complete documentation which includes clear explanations and examples. Each program will run with standard terminals (32 characters or wider) and within 16K program memory space. Except where noted, all software is available on PET cassette, North Star diskette (North Star BASIC), TRS-80 cassette (Level II) and Apple cassette (*Applesoft BASIC*). These programs are also available on *PAPER TAPE* (Microsoft *BASIC*).

**BRIDGE 2.0** Price: \$17.95 postpaid  
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both *BIDS* and *PLAYS* either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high the computer will double your contract! *BRIDGE 2.0* provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

**HEARTS 1.5** Price: \$14.95 postpaid  
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR** Price: \$17.95 postpaid  
(as described in *SIMULATION*, Volume II)  
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

*SIMULATION*, Volume II (BYTE Publications): \$6.00

**VALDEZ** Price: \$14.95 postpaid  
A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

**CHESS MASTER** Price: \$19.95 postpaid (available for North Star and TRS-80 only)  
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes casting, en passant captures, and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by *SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS* of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

**FOURIER ANALYZER** Price: \$14.95 postpaid  
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

**TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer)** Price: \$14.95 postpaid  
An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indexing. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs.

**MAIL LIST II** Price: \$19.95 postpaid (available for North Star only)  
This many-featured program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1000 entries (single density; over 2000 with double density systems!)

**STARTREK 3.2** Price: \$9.95 postpaid  
This is the classic *Startrek* simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the *Enterprise* without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the *Enterprise* is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

**GAMES PACK I and GAMES PACK II** Price: \$9.95 each postpaid  
*GAMES PACK I* contains *BLACKJACK*, *LUNAR LANDER*, *CRAPS*, *HORSERACE*, *SWITCH* and more.  
*GAMES PACK II* contains *CRAZY EIGHTS*, *JOTTO*, *ACEY-DUCEY*, *LIFE*, *WUMPUS* and more.  
Why pay \$5.95 or more per program when you can buy a *DYNACOMP* collection for just \$9.95?

All orders are processed within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order. If paying by *MASTER CHARGE* or *VISA*, include all numbers on card. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping and handling.

Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs available from *DYNACOMP*.

**DYNACOMP, Inc.**  
6 Rippingale Rd.  
Pittsford, New York 14534  
(716) 586-7579

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



manage inventories is of no interest to the average child. Babies brought up in IBM computer centers will be no better at mathematics than any others. They may even be worse (and their other lapses of culture might be more disturbing). In order for computers to play the role of mathland for a child, two conditions are necessary: the computer must understand a language a child can learn (and love to learn), and the computer must be able to do something for the child.

## Euclidean Geometry → Cartesian Geometry → Computational Geometry

*Turtle graphics* is this kind of mathland. It was first developed in our laboratory as part of the programming language *LOGO* and then taken over by several other languages including *Smalltalk* and *UCSD-Apple Pascal*.

A lot of experience has taught us that computer graphics can be a great turn-on. People of all ages enjoy putting images on the screen, and when these images can be made to move and change color, they acquire a dimension completely lacking in conventional pencil-and-paper drawing. At the heart of the work on turtle graphics is the idea of developing a new kind of geometry—"turtle geometry"—which provides powerful and yet easily accessible means to manipulate shapes and motions. To put this in perspective, recall that you probably encountered at school at least two styles of doing geometry: Euclid's style (primarily logical in structure) and Descartes' style (primarily algebraic). Turtle geometry is a new style matched to the computer: it is a computational style of thinking about geometry. The difference in spirit is illustrated by how one thinks about a familiar geometric object in Cartesian and in turtle geometry. Descartes taught us to think of the circle as an equation such as:

$$x^2 + y^2 = R^2$$

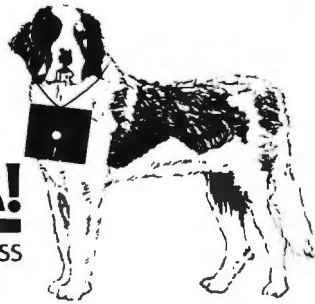
In turtle geometry it is possible to use such equations, but the natural way to think about a circle is as a process. To do this, turtle geometry adopts as its fundamental concept an entity called a *turtle* whose properties include its *position* (as does the point in Euclidean and Cartesian geometry) and also its *heading*. At any particular time, it is at a position and is facing in a particular heading. The position and the heading are changed by commands that are built into a programming language. Among these are *FORWARD* <some number> which causes the turtle to move in the direction of its heading without changing the heading, and *RIGHT* <some number> which causes the turtle to change the heading while keeping the position fixed; ie: to pivot in place. Given these commands, a program in *LOGO* to draw a square of a certain fixed size takes the simple form:

*TO SQUARE*  
*FORWARD 100*  
*RIGHT 90*  
*FORWARD 100... etc*



# WE DELIVER!

Osborne Business Software



Before you buy the programs that your company is going to depend on for its accounting, ask the following questions:

- Do I get the source code?** (Don't settle for less. You cannot make the smallest change without it.)
- Is it well documented?** (The Osborne documentation is the best.)
- Is it fully supported?** (If not, why not? What are they afraid of?)

The Osborne system is the industry standard accounting package, with literally thousands of users. We offer an enhanced version of that package that will run on most systems without recompiling.

**CRT INDEPENDENCE.** The original programs were designed to run on a Hazeltine terminal. To use a different CRT, you had to modify and test two modules — and recompile every program! With the Vandata package, you simply pick your CRT from a menu and run.

**FILE/DRIVE MAP.** The original package had all data files on the same drive as the programs. Ours allows you to dynamically specify the drive assigned to each file. In fact, you can change the drive assignments whenever you wish, to accommodate expanded file sizes or new hardware — all without recompiling!

**INTEGRATION.** The original AR and AP systems had to be changed and recompiled to feed journal entries to GL. Our installation program eliminates this hassle. It simply asks you if you want the systems integrated, and what your special account numbers are.

**SPEED.** The original programs used a binary search to access the GL account file. We use an enhanced technique that greatly cuts down on disk accesses, thus speeding up account lookups significantly in the GL, AR and AP systems.

**BUGS.** We have corrected a number of bugs in the original programs. If you find a bug in our programs, we'll fix it — and send you a \$20 reward! Our users are sent bug fixes in source form.

**MORE!** We have made many minor enhancements, and fixed many minor problems. We are committed to the ongoing support of our package. Vandata has been an independent software supplier for over seven years. Quality and support are our way of doing business.

General Ledger with Cash Journal	\$95
Accounts Receivable	\$95
Accounts Payable	\$95
Payroll with Cost Accounting	\$95
• All Four Packages (GL, AR, AP, PR) . . . . .	\$295
Integrated Inventory (MicroDaSys)	\$195
Integrated Order Entry (MicroDaSys)	\$195
Magic Wand (Super Word Processor!!)	\$345
Pearl Level III (best prog. tool available)	\$645
CBASIC-2	\$110
TRS-80 MOD II CP/M 2.2 (Pickles & Trout)	\$185
H89/Z89 CP/M 2.2 (Magnolia inc. h/w mod)	\$295

Formats: Std. 8", 5" NorthStar DD, TRS-80 MOD II Im, H89/Z89, Superbrain DD  
Manuals for GL, AR/AP, and PR are not included in price — add \$20 per manual  
desired (AR/AP are in one manual). CP/M and CBASIC-2 required to run accounting software. Users must sign licensing agreement. Dealer inquiries invited

To order call: (206) 542-8370  
or write: **VANDATA**  
17541 Stone Avenue North  
Seattle, WA 98133

VISA/MC Welcome — TRS-80 is a registered tm of Radio Shack, Inc

A slightly more sophisticated program to draw squares of varying size takes the form:

TO SQUARE SIZE  
REPEAT 4 [FORWARD :SIZE RIGHT 90]

Now we can think of a circle as generated by:

TO CIRCLE  
REPEAT 360 [FORWARD 1 RIGHT 1]

More sophisticated programming leads to circles of variable diameter and even to letting the number of steps go to the limit, but the simple example will illustrate the main point I want to make here. Children can solve the problem of drawing a circle by using a very powerful heuristic principle: play turtle, walk out yourself what you want the turtle to do and describe what you did in turtle language. The children are practicing a lot of powerful ideas. They are exposed to the idea of using heuristic knowledge, they are learning to think of formal mathematics as rooted in (not opposed to) intuitive body-mathematics, and they are using mathematics as a language; moreover, they are learning to think about mathematics not as a ritual to be learned by rote but as an instrument to be used for personal ends.

## Computer as Pencil

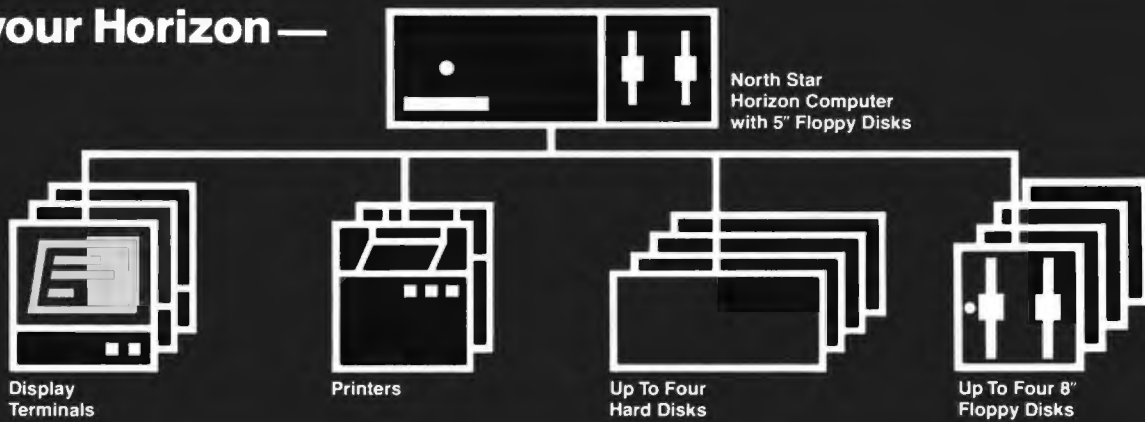
This image refers to the many uses of the pencil: it is used to scribble, to doodle, to draw, to write, to work sums, or to chew on. It is used for illicit notes as well as for official assignments. I see the computer in the life of the child as equally ubiquitous and equally versatile. I also see it as equally personal. Children own pencils, they are not intimidated by them. This should be equally true of the child's personal computer.

The metaphor of the pencil is a good way to summarize some of the ways the image of the computer I am building up here differs from the one that is becoming established in schools.

Suppose that the only access children had to pencils (which I take in a generic sense including pens, crayons, and the like) was at school, and even there "pencil time" had to be scheduled on the one or two pencils available to each classroom. This might (or might not) be better than having no pencils at all, but clearly under those conditions the pencil would not play the important role it now does in the intellectual development of children from infancy onwards. In my vision the computer will become as free a resource as the pencil now is.

Second, there is the question of the power of the computer to be used flexibly for many purposes. The micro-computers in schools today can barely be used flexibly by those few who have the inclination to become virtuoso programmers in BASIC. This is very different from the model of the pencil that can be picked up by everyone — even the one-year-old infant — and also used by the most sophisticated writer or artist. LOGO and Smalltalk are only first steps toward programming languages that will truly satisfy our slogan: "No threshold and no ceiling." A child of five or less should be able to write a program in the first few minutes of contact with the computer and a computer scientist should find the system congenial and rich.

For your Horizon —



## More power, work, flexibility!

### JOEDOS™

#### Jointly Operate Everything Disk Operating System

Switch from North Star BASIC to CP/M™ and back again with a simple command. Floating point and standard 8, 10, 12, and 14 digit precisions of North Star BASIC, as well as Digital Research's CP/M all on the same hard disk unit.

Designed to operate with the DISCUS M26™ 26.5 megabyte (formatted) Winchester-technology hard disk unit and North Star's Micro Disk System, JOEDOS brings you large main-frame performance at microcomputer cost and reliability. CP/M disk activity is amazingly quick through JOEDOS; access to North Star BASIC programs and files is unbelievable!

Speed and enormous storage capacity (as much as 106 megabytes) are only the beginning. Through JOEDOS, each hard disk unit may appear to be one drive or many different "drives" (as many as 147 double density 180K North Star 5 1/4" drive-size segments). As many as seven of these segmented "drives" may be addressed at any particular time. Segment size, file size and directory size are variable according to user's requirements. Maximum file size is 16 megabytes, while the maximum directory size for each segment is 8,160 entries.

JOEDOS — Micro Mike's hard disk operating system. Requires DISCUS M26 hard disk unit and controller and North Star Micro Disk System for operation. Includes CP/M.

JOEDOS **\$495**

### JOESHARE™

#### North Star Horizon™/DISCUS Hard Disk Timesharing System

Micro Mike's popular interrupt-driven, bank switching timesharing for North Star Horizon computer is now available with all the features of JOEDOS hard disk operating system. JOESHARE allows multiple users to access as many as four 26.5 megabyte hard disk units, simultaneously operating programs in North Star Basic or through CP/M.

JOESHARE — Micro Mike's North Star Horizon timesharing/DISCUS hard disk operating system. Requires North Star Horizon and DISCUS M26 hard disk unit for operation. Includes CP/M.

JOESHARE and manual **\$995**

JOEDOS, JOESHARE, HDSHARE and 5.2SHARE are registered trademarks of Micro Mike's, Incorporated

Horizon is a registered trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

DISCUS and M26 are registered trademarks of Morrow Designs, Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

### HDSHARE™

#### North Star Horizon/North Star Hard Disk Timesharing System

Soon to be available, a version of JOESHARE with all of the features of JOEDOS using the North Star hard disk. HDSHARE allows multiple users to access as many as four 18 megabyte North Star hard disk units, simultaneously operating programs in North Star BASIC or through CP/M.

HDSHARE — Micro Mike's North Star Horizon timesharing/North Star hard disk operating system. Requires North Star Horizon and North Star hard disk system for operation. Includes CP/M.

HDSHARE and manual **\$995**

### 5.2SHARE™

#### North Star Horizon/Floppy Disk Timesharing System

Micro Mike's floppy disk timesharing system has some new enhancements. 5.2SHARE now supports 8, 10, 12, and 14 digit floating point and standard North Star BASIC with as many as four DISCUS 8" drives, operating in conjunction with the Horizon's 5 1/4" drives to provide in excess of 5 megabytes of external storage.

5.2SHARE — Micro Mike's interrupt-driven, bank switching timesharing for the North Star Horizon computer. Includes 8" drive software interface. For double density or quad capacity systems only.

5.2SHARE and manual **\$395**

DOSCHG — Micro Mike's 8" drive interface to North Star DOS and BASIC. Requires North Star Micro Disk System and DISCUS 8" drives and controller for operation.

DOSCHG and manual **\$150**

Program operation manuals are available for preview before software purchase.

Program Operation Manuals for each program **\$25**

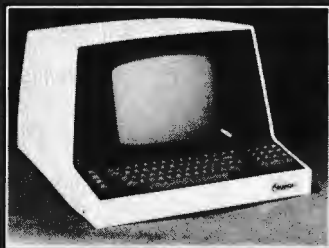
Programs are available in double density/quad capacity format only. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Contact your North Star dealer or Micro Mike's

*Mike's*  
Micro Mike's, Inc.

905 South Buchanan Amarillo, Texas 79101 USA Telephone: 806/372-3633  
**making technology uncomplicated ... for People**

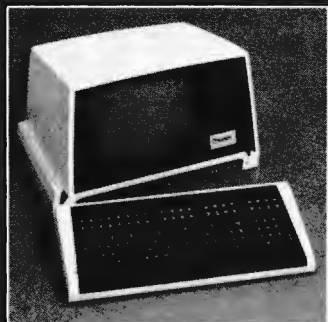
# Why Your Next CRT Should Come From MICROMAIL:



**SOROC IQ 120**

- Displays 80 x 24, upper/lower case.
- Separate numeric keypad and cursor keys.
- Protected fields displayed at reduced intensity.

**\$689.00**



**SOROC IQ 450**

- 117-key detachable keyboard with numeric cluster and cursor control.
- Insert/delete line, insert/delete character.
- Underline, blink, reverse, 1/2 intensity, protected and blank fields.
- Printer port with independent baud rate — prints line, partial or full screen.

**\$1099.00**



**TELEVIDEO 912/920**

- Insert/delete line, insert/delete character, line/page erase.
- Reverse video, blinking, underline, 1/2 intensity, protected field, blank security field.
- Uses 7 x 10 dot matrix for a high quality u/l case display with descenders.
- Standard typewriter or teletype keyboard; numeric keypad.
- Model 920 includes 17 dedicated keys for function and editing.
- Block or character transmission, auxiliary printer port.
- Cursor up, down, left, right, return, home, load, read, tab and back tab.

**Call for Low Price**



**TEC 510**

- Reverse video, blinking, underline, 1/2 intensity, protected fields, blank security field.
- Transmit character, line, partial page, page, or unprotected data.
- Cursor up, down, left, right, return, home, plus load and read.

**\$699.00**

**We Also Represent the Following Manufacturers:**

**DIABLO DEC TEXAS INSTRUMENTS  
ANADEX GTC TELETYPE**

**Write or Call In for Our Free Catalogue!**



Third, I mention the use of the pencil and of the computer as writing instruments. The computer is rapidly becoming the standard writing instrument. Most journalists use word processors, as do increasingly many offices. I am using one as I compose this article. But the schools are not offering children this facility, although one could argue that it is children who are in most need of writing aids. The reason is clearly linked to the ratio of computers to students. One or two computers per class simply does not give enough access for the computer to become the primary writing instrument. On the other hand, one computer per child, which is how I think we should be thinking about the future, could lead to massive changes in the way children develop writing skills. A well-designed text editor makes editing—substitution and deletion of words, shifting of sentences or paragraphs, and so on—an easy and aesthetically acceptable process. Compare the situation of a child attempting such a task with paper and pencil: the mess of multiple erasures and labor of rewriting means that the first draft is almost always the final copy. I have seen children who hated writing become avid writers when they have a text editor at their disposal. Wide availability of computers with text-editing capabilities might lead to even more fundamental changes in children's relation to alphabetic representation of language. Consider the implications of the following story:

*Recently I observed the first group of nursery-school children working with a computer called the Lamplighter Computer (a Texas Instruments 99/4 personal computer with additional memory to support an extended version of LOGO and a real-time text-editing system) developed over the past few years through a collaboration between our research group at MIT and Texas Instruments. A four-year-old girl (I shall call her Robin) was working with some dynamic graphics programs that allowed her to make shapes appear on the screen, move, change color, and stick together by pushing one or another of some fourteen keys on the keyboard. The plan was that when Robin was tired of using a program she would ask the teacher to set up a new program. And this is in fact what she did for the first few times. But then Robin took charge of the whole process and began typing the control characters necessary to interrupt a program she no longer wanted and typing the names of the programs she did want, even though this was at a measured rate of about two characters per minute. In breaking out of the role of dependence on adults, Robin symbolized the fact that computers will enable children to break out of many of the roles into which technological primitivity and social custom have cast them.*

We should not pass too quickly over the significance of the simple fact that Robin could make things happen by typing words. It might well be the first time in her life that alphabetic language actually served a real and personal purpose. The spoken language and its precursors enter from the first year of life into a significant process of interaction with the world. Learning to speak empowers the child. But for most children the act of writing serves at most to gain the approval of adults. Could this be the reason children learn to talk so easily and so young

Circle 155 on inquiry card.

**TO ORDER:** Send check or money order to: MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Terminals in stock are shipped the business day after receipt of certified funds. All equipment includes factory warranty.

**SHIPPING:** We ship freight collect by UPS when possible. Larger terminals are shipped by motor freight. Air and express delivery is available on all products.

**HANDLING:** All orders are subject to MICROMAIL's handling charges. Less than \$750.00, add 3%. \$750.00 to \$2,000.00, add 2%. Over \$2,000.00 add 1%.

# MAKE YOUR SMART TERMINAL SMARTER.

*Automatic Date/Time Entry.* Simply install the SLC-1 Time Machine between your computer and terminal and it will automatically log the correct date and time of each transaction into your computer. The SLC-1 Time Machine will save you money, both in reduced operator time and the elimination of costly human errors.

The Time Machine contains a precision 24-hour clock and a 100-year self-correcting calendar that automatically adjust for leap years. Time and date functions include: hours, minutes, seconds, day, month and year.

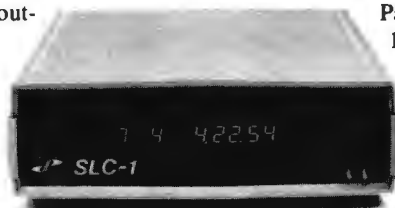
But the SLC-1 is more than a clock. It constantly monitors the output from any computer and provides instant responses to a number of user-defined key

phrases. This makes it ideal for use with unattended process control or data acquisition systems. And since the Time Machine is a 6502 microprocessor system, it adds computing power to any terminal.

The Time Machine is easily installed without modification to your operating system. Both RS-232 and 20mA current loop serial link are provided. And because it's battery-supported, the time will always be correct, even after a power failure.

The single quantity price is only \$640. Ten-digit display option, \$190. For more information or literature on the SLC-1 Time Machine, contact Digital

Pathways, Inc.,  
1260 L'Avenida,  
Mountain View,  
California 94043, or  
phone (415) 969-7600.



**GET INTO THE TIME MACHINE.  
DIGITAL PATHWAYS**

while they learn to write with so much difficulty so many years later? Watching Robin left me more firmly convinced than ever of a conjecture I have pursued for quite a few years. Children could learn to write as early and as easily as they learn to speak if the environment in which they lived gave as much support to the alphabetic language as ours does to the spoken language. I have no doubt that if Robin had her own computer and could use it whenever she wished, and if this computer gave her access to enough exciting things to do, she would within weeks have mastered the keyboard, the alphabet, and enough of spelling and syntax to put her firmly on the road to the kind of mastery of written language that usually comes, if at all, well into the school years.

### Meaning Versus Ritual in Learning

The fundamental question for education is not how to improve schools but how to understand why schools are necessary. Why is some knowledge (like learning to talk) picked up so easily and naturally from the culture, while other kinds of knowledge seem to require deliberate, organized instruction? In *Mindstorms* I explore the many factors that make a difference. Here I have space only for one. Children learn to speak because it is a *meaningful* activity, a meaningful part of their lives. It is not surprising that children do not learn to write when writing serves no real purpose in their lives. I think the computer can change this. For Robin, alphabetic communication was beginning to become purposeful. As computers become increasingly available to children I would expect many children to share Robin's experience of writing as a meaningful activity. This shift—from meaningless ritual imposed from above to purposeful, self-directed activity—is also true of Mathland. No activity in school is experienced as more devoid of meaning than the parody of mathematics known as school math.

The harm done by making children learn ritualistically goes very deep. It develops the worst possible habits of learning. It undermines the individual's self-confidence as an independent intellectual agent: it infantilizes the child. A shift to more meaningful learning of fundamental subjects could have far deeper consequences than improved mastery of these subjects. It could mean that children become more effective learners with greater intellectual self-respect. And if this happens, not only the nature of children's learning but also the role of children in society may have changed.

I have hinted at a vision of profound, even revolutionary, change in how children learn. I think this might happen. We have the technology to make it possible. But there is nothing inevitable about it. Society has a very bad track record in making intelligent use of new technologies, and, in this case, many vested interests are threatened by the changes I envision. The "system" will react by defending its old ways. Already in schools we see computers being used to reinforce instead of displace the most ritualistic teaching methods. I believe that the most profound effects of computers on how children learn could occur outside of schools. In fact, I think that computers would tend to make schools as we know them obsolete. But most of my "official research" is concerned with how to use computers in schools. Research funds are easily available for the reformist goals of improving schools. I believe that the most profound effects of com-

puters could be to develop a new respect for children as independent intellectual agents. But most people in our country like to think of children as intellectually dependent.

How will it all work out? It is futile for me to play prophet, but worthwhile to bear some ideas in mind when thinking about the future. I want to end by mentioning an idea that encouraged me to think positively. I can best introduce it by comparing the education market with markets for other products. Suppose you invent a new kind of kitchen machine. If you can prove that there is a market of a million people, you will easily find the capital to develop the idea and get it out into the world. But if you invent a new approach to learning mathematics, the fact that a million people want it may be of no avail—a million people across the nation may still be a tiny minority with no clout in every school district. But once there are a few million owners of home computers capable of carrying powerful learning methods, you will have access to a market of individuals ready to spend personal dollars for the good of their children. The importance of this fact is not that it will enable good ideas now collecting dust on shelves to get out into the world. It will encourage inventive and ambitious people to enter the field of educational innovation in unprecedented numbers. It will be part of the creation of a new class of professionals and of entrepreneurs and perhaps even of "stars" analogous to what happened in the course of the emergence of cinema as a culture. The history of cinema has been the history of that culture. The future of computers in education will be indissociable from the story of the people who will make the computer culture. ■

### References

For more about Turtle Geometry see S Papert, *Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas*. New York, Basic Books, 1980 (ISBN 0-465-04627-4, \$12.95). Also see H Abelson and A diSessa, *Turtle Geometry*, MIT Press, Cambridge MA (to appear 1981). For a bibliography of the LOGO group's internal publications, write to LOGO, c/o MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, 545 Technology Sq, Cambridge MA 02139. (Please include \$1 for handling.)

**Editor's note:** A note in the introduction to the July 1980 BYTE editorial incorrectly states that Education Forum articles by Seymour Papert and James Garson were to appear in the August and September BYTEs, respectively. However, because of unavoidable scheduling considerations, Seymour Papert's article is appearing this month, and James Garson's article will appear in a future issue. We apologize for any inconvenience this change might have caused....CM

**Education Forum** is an occasional feature in BYTE intended to foster debate about the uses of personal computers in the schools and colleges. We encourage reader participation. Contributors should supply their full names and addresses for publication, along with their telephone numbers, which will not be published.



# Finally...Serious Expansion for the AIM-65



Introducing **Memory-Mate\***, the AIM-65 expansion board that lets you spend your time on application solutions, not hardware hassles. Add Memory-Mate to your AIM-65 and make quick work of development and process control projects.

In its primary function, the Memory-Mate board provides 16-48K of RAM expansion assignable in 4K blocks anywhere in the system. Memory-Mate's parity check circuitry insures system RAM integrity (including AIM's 4K on-board RAM) for high reliability applications. The programmable write protect feature eases software development chores. This compact board, which fits directly beneath the AIM, also includes four programmable I/O ports, a tone generator for audible warnings, and sockets for 4K of PROM.

I/O intensive applications are accommodated with Memory-Mate's STD BUS interface option. Use off-the-shelf STD BUS cards to solve your biggest I/O problems.

The Memory-Mate with 16K RAM is priced at \$475, with 16K expansion chip sets (including parity chip) costing \$100 each. With 48-hour active burn-in and warranty for a full year, you won't have to worry about reliability either.

First of the complete AIM-Mate\* series, Memory-Mate will be joined shortly by the Video-Mate\*, Floppy-Mate\* and the AIM-Mate case. For further information on the entire AIM-Mate series, write 'Attn: AIM-Mate Series' at the address below.

\*TM Forethought Products

**Forethought Products**

87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, OR 97402  
(503) 485-8575

Introductory Special for BYTE Readers  
16K Memory-Mate Board for \$399 thru Sept. 30! Call for details.

# Khachiyan's Algorithm, Part 2: Problems with the Algorithm

---

G C Berresford, A M Rockett, and J C Stevenson  
 Dept of Mathematics  
 C W Post Center, Long Island University  
 Greenvale NY 11548

---

Numbering of figures, tables, listings, and equations is continued from Part 1.

A paper published by the Soviet mathematician Leonid Khachiyan received widespread publicity in late 1979 as a revolutionary new solution to linear programming problems. In Part 1 last month, we discussed the details of Khachiyan's algorithm and its corresponding geometric interpretation. This month in Part 2, we will look at the practical problems in using the algorithm and will examine a BASIC program that uses the algorithm.

## A Linear Programming Example

The Whiz-Golly Computer Board Company makes two kinds of video boards: the Ohwow and the Hohum. Each board is handmade by Jim and then tested by Jack. Each Ohwow board takes Jim two days to complete, while he can make one Hohum board each day. Jack can test an Ohwow board in one day, but he needs two days for each Hohum. Like most basement entrepreneurs, Jim and Jack have many other things to do with their time. Jim will not make boards for more than four days a week; Jack will test them for no more than three days a week. If the profit is two dollars for each Ohwow board and three dollars for each Hohum, how many of each should they make per week to obtain the greatest profit?

This is a linear programming problem. It consists of a quantity to be maximized, the *objective function*, which is subject to a list of linear inequalities called *constraints*. If we let  $x_1$  denote the number of Ohwow boards made per week and  $x_2$  the number of Hohums made per week, the problem then is to maximize  $P = 2x_1 + 3x_2$ , where  $P$  is the profit per week in dollars.

Since Jim cannot make a negative number of Hohums in a week, the first constraints we find are the non-negativity conditions:  $x_1 \geq 0$  and  $x_2 \geq 0$ . In addition, we have the constraints imposed by the number of days that Jim and Jack work per week: for Jim, we have that  $2x_1 + x_2 \leq 4$ ; while, for Jack, we have that  $x_1 + 2x_2 \leq 3$ .

This problem may now be written in matrix form as:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{to maximize } P = [2 \ 3] \cdot \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{bmatrix} & (7) \\ & \text{subject to } \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{bmatrix} \leq \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix} \\ & \text{and } \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{bmatrix} \geq 0 \end{aligned}$$

Of course, we could have combined the two constraint equation sets into one but, as most practical problems naturally include a nonnegativity condition, we will write it separately for emphasis.

## The Dual Problem

By a *standard maximum linear programming problem* we mean any problem of the form:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{to maximize } P = c \cdot x \\ & \text{subject to } A \cdot x \leq b \\ & \text{and } x \geq 0 \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

where  $A$  is an  $m$ -by- $n$  matrix,  $b$  is a column vector in  $\mathbb{R}^m$ ,  $c$  is a column vector in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ , and  $x$  is a column vector in  $n$  unknowns.

Since Jim and Jack may wish to minimize their expenses, we will also encounter minimization problems. A standard minimum linear programming problem is any problem of the form:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{to minimize } C = b \cdot y \\ & \text{subject to } A' \cdot y \geq c \\ & \text{and } y \geq 0 \end{aligned} \quad (9)$$

where  $A$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$  are as in (8) and  $y$  is a column vector in  $m$  unknowns.

The two problems given by (8) and (9) are called *dual problems*, and their solutions are closely connected. Suppose that  $x$  satisfies (8) and  $y$  satisfies (9). Then  $c'x \leq (A'y)'x = y'Ax \leq y'b = b'y$  and we see that  $c'x \leq b'y$  for any  $x$  and  $y$  satisfying the respective constraint equations. Since we wish to maximize  $c'x$  and to minimize  $b'y$ , it follows that any pair of solutions, say  $\bar{x}$  and  $\bar{y}$ , must satisfy  $c'\bar{x} = b'\bar{y}$  and conversely.

To solve the pair of linear programming problems (8) and (9), we need only solve the following system of equations:

$$\begin{aligned} c'x &= b'y \\ Ax &\leq b \\ A'y &\geq c \\ x &\geq 0 \text{ and } y \geq 0 \end{aligned} \quad (10)$$

The equality  $c'x = b'y$  is equivalent to the two inequalities  $c'x - b'y \leq 0$  and  $-c'x + b'y \leq 0$ . The non-negativity conditions  $x \geq 0$  and  $y \geq 0$  are equivalent to  $-I_n x \leq 0$  and  $-I_m y \leq 0$  where  $I_k$  denotes the  $k$ -by- $k$  identity matrix. The condition  $A'y \geq c$  is equivalent to  $-A'y \leq -c$ .

If we let  $z$  be the column vector in  $n+m$  unknowns formed by adjoining  $y$  to the end of  $x$  (that is,  $z' = (x_1, \dots, x_n, y_1, \dots, y_m)$ ), we can rewrite our linear programming problems in one giant system of inequalities:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A \\ -I_n \\ 0_{(n,n)} \\ 0_{(m,n)} \\ c' \\ -c' \end{bmatrix} z \leq \begin{bmatrix} 0_{(m,m)} \\ 0_{(n,m)} \\ -A' \\ -I_m \\ -b' \\ b' \end{bmatrix} z \leq \begin{bmatrix} b \\ 0_{(n,1)} \\ -c \\ 0_{(m,1)} \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (11)$$

where  $0_{(j,k)}$  denotes a  $j$ -by- $k$  matrix of zeros. If this system of inequalities is consistent, then the point that satisfies all the inequalities at once gives the solutions to both the maximum and the minimum problems.

For our problem (7) with Jim and Jack, we see that the system (11) becomes:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & -4 & -3 \\ -2 & -3 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} z \leq \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 3 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ -2 \\ -3 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

The solution to this problem, as we will see later, is:

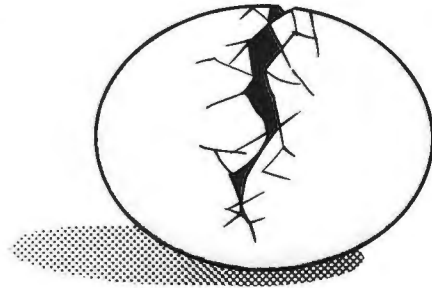
$$z = (1\frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, 1\frac{1}{3})$$

a solution that can be derived from the above matrix by use of Khachiyan's algorithm.

### Some General Implementation Problems

As we mentioned in our discussion of Khachiyan's paper his achievement of obtaining a polynomial-time algorithm is attained only by paying the price of requir-

# The 2nd Generation... It's something we've been Pecking away at.



MEASUREMENT  
systems & controls  
incorporated

### THE LOWEST

prices on this high-quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Now, also available for CBASIC on CP/M and MBASIC on HEATH HDOS.

**DATA BASE MANAGER** Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$199  
You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any user programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arith., label, audit log. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in a year. Mod-II version with over 50 enhancements.

**A/R** Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$149  
Invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, form input, order entry. As opposed to most other A/R, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

**WORD PROCESSOR** Mod-I \$49 Mod-II \$49  
Center, justification, page numbering...Used for letters, manuals, and reports. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware change!

**MAILING LIST** Mod-I \$59 Mod-II \$99  
The best! Compare and be selective. Form input, 5-digit selection code, zip code ext., sort any field, multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer?

**INVENTORY** Mod-I \$99 Mod-II \$149  
Fast, key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, E.O.Q., and user-specified reports. Many converted their inventory to ours!

**PAYROLL**, A/R, A/P, and GL available for the Mod-II DOS and CP/M.  
L216, a cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16K systems, \$59.

All programs are on-line, interactive, random access, virtually bug free, documented and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS, and credit is allowed when you upgrade to Mod-II. We challenge all software vendors to offer low cost manuals so you can compare and avoid those high-priced, undocumented, 'on-memory' programs. Manuals alone \$5 for Mod-I, \$10 for Mod-II. Don't let our low prices fool you!

Mod-II programs are extensively modified, guaranteed to run with 1 year newsletter and updates. 10% off for ordering more than 1 Mod-II program.

**MICRO ARCHITECT, INC.**  
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

ing an incredible level of precision in all the calculations. Moreover, his initial circle of radius  $2^L$  can be replaced by a far smaller circle, as will be explained shortly. This does not matter to Khachiyan, since, at the initial stage of the algorithm, the precision problems are more important.

The main problem we have created for ourselves is in our transformation of dual linear programming problems into a system of linear inequalities. Our statement that  $c'x = b'y$  is equivalent to the inequalities  $c'x - b'y \leq 0$  and  $-c'x + b'y \leq 0$ , while true mathematically, is generally false from a computational viewpoint.

If we think of  $c'x - b'y \leq 0$  and  $-c'x + b'y \leq 0$  as "half-planes" in some  $n$ -dimensional Euclidean space (shown in figure 4 for  $n = 2$ ), then it is true that they will intersect along a "line," where  $c'x - b'y = 0$ . Unfortunately, our computer calculations of the common points will be rounded off to a finite number of decimal places, and we should not be surprised if we cannot correctly calculate a point that has zero difference between our calculated values of  $c'x$  and  $b'y$ .

Our solution to this difficulty is to choose a tolerance within which we will agree that our values for  $c'x$  and  $b'y$  are essentially the same. Let  $\epsilon > 0$  be this tolerance. If we require that  $c'x - b'y \leq \epsilon$  and  $-c'x + b'y \leq \epsilon$  then we have formed a "tube" around the line  $c'x - b'y = 0$  (shown for  $n = 2$  in figure 5) with width  $\epsilon$  in the direction perpendicular to  $x$ . The actual tolerance thus created will

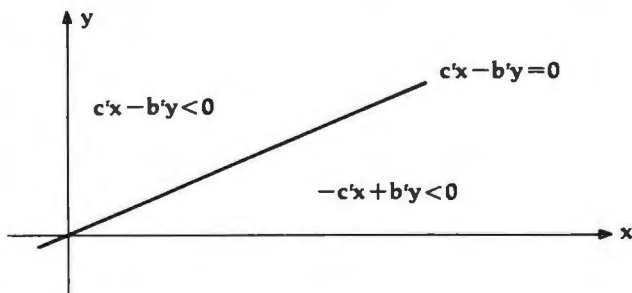


Figure 4: Dissection of a plane into two half-planes by a line of the form  $c'x - b'y = 0$ .

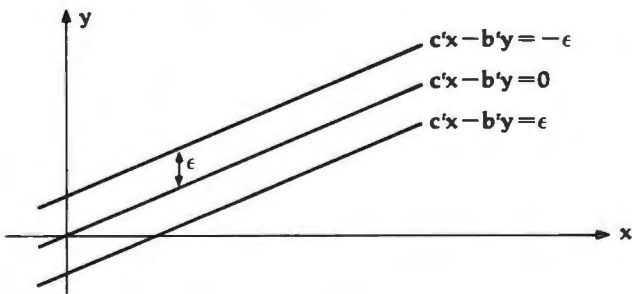


Figure 5: Dissection of a plane into two half-planes dictated by the limited accuracy of a computer. Because any computer has a limited accuracy, it is unlikely for it to compute the exact location of a point on the line  $c'x - b'y = 0$ . Instead, the line separating the two half-planes (as shown in figure 4) is replaced by a thin "tube" with a diameter less than or equal to  $2\epsilon$ . The variable  $\epsilon$  is chosen so that a given computer can compute the location of a point that is no more than  $\epsilon$  away from a point on the center line.

depend on the slope of the relation  $c'x - b'y = 0$  relative to the  $x$  subspace.

Thus our system of inequalities is no longer (11) but rather:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & 0_{(m, m)} \\ -I_n & 0_{(n, m)} \\ 0_{(n, n)} & -A' \\ 0_{(m, n)} & -I_m \\ c' & -b' \\ -c' & b' \end{bmatrix} z \leq \begin{bmatrix} b \\ 0_{(n, 1)} \\ -c \\ 0_{(m, 1)} \\ \epsilon \\ \epsilon \end{bmatrix} \quad (12)$$

Let us now turn to the problem of estimating an initial region that will contain all solutions of the system of linear inequalities (2), from Part 1. The solutions of the systems, if any exist, form a polyhedron determined by the vertices at which the linear inequalities intersect. We can take for our initial region any sphere about the origin containing all these vertices, since such a sphere must then include some solution points of the system.

The problem is then to estimate the distance to the vertex furthest from the origin. The system may be written as  $Ax \leq b$  where  $A$  is an  $m$ -by- $n$  matrix of integers and  $b$  is a column vector with  $m$  integer entries. We may suppose that  $m \geq n$  since we can otherwise add on  $n - m$  trivial inequalities that will not change the solutions of the original system and will add only 0s and 1s to the matrix  $A$ .

We can now compute all possible vertices of the region  $Ax \leq b$  by examining  $n$  rows of the equation  $Ax = b$  at a time and applying Cramer's rule. For each subset of  $n$  equations, we will find  $x_i = \frac{D_i}{D}$ , for  $i = 1, \dots, n$ , where  $D$  is the determinant of the  $n$ -by- $n$  matrix of equation coefficients and  $D_i$  is the determinant of the same matrix, but with corresponding  $n$  entries of  $b$  replacing the  $i$ th column of the matrix.

Since we are dealing with integer coefficients, if  $D \neq 0$ , then  $|x_i| \leq |D_i|$ ; and, by Hadamard's inequality,  $|D_i|$  is no more than the product of the norms of the columns of the matrix in question. This now explains  $Q_0 = 2^L \cdot I_n$ , since  $2^L$  is greater than the product of the absolute values of all the coefficients in the system (2). We now see that an estimate better than  $2^L$  will result if we determine the greatest possible norm for the  $n$ -subsets of each column of  $A$  and then combine the  $n - 1$  greatest such norms with the greatest  $n$ -subset norm from  $b$ . For example, Khachiyan's estimate for the region of (7) is  $2^{44}$  while the above estimate based on Hadamard's inequality is  $2^9$ .

The problems caused by the precision needed in computing the values required at each step of the algorithm appear to be nearly insurmountable. We shall not pursue this subject further than to observe its central position in the list of difficulties that prevent Khachiyan's algorithm from immediately replacing the Simplex method as the preferred method for solving linear programming problems.

### Khachiyan's Algorithm on the TRS-80

The program given in listing 1 represents a translation of the preceding discussion into a computer program. In writing this program, we have attempted to make the translation as literal as possible for two reasons. First, we wished to study how Khachiyan's algorithm actually pro-

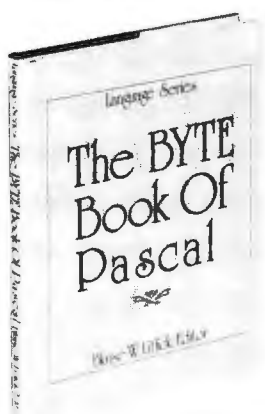
# Take the mystery out of programming

with the latest from *BYTE Books*<sup>tm</sup>

## The BYTE Book of Pascal

Edited by Blaise W. Liffick

Based on the growing popularity of Pascal as a programming language, numerous articles, language forums and letters from past issues of *BYTE* magazine have been compiled to provide this general introduction to Pascal. In addition, this book contains several important pieces of software including two versions of a Pascal compiler - one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language; a p-code interpreter written in both Pascal and 8080 assembly languages; a chess playing program; and an APL interpreter written in Pascal. **\$25.00 Hardcover pp. 342 ISBN 0-07-037823-1**



## YOU JUST BOUGHT A PERSONAL WHAT?

by Thomas Dwyer and Margot Critchfield

Whether you are a novice programmer or an experienced computer user, this book is filled with practical ideas for using a personal computer at home or work. It will take you through the steps necessary to write your own computer programs, and then show you how to use structured design techniques to tackle a variety of larger projects. The book contains over 60 ready-to-use programs written in Microsoft and Level II BASIC in the areas of educational games, financial record keeping, business transactions, disk-based data file and word processing. **\$11.95 pp. 256 ISBN 0-07-018492-5**

## Beginners Guide for the UCSD Pascal System

by Kenneth Bowles

Written by the originator of the UCSD Pascal System, this highly informative book is designed as an orientation guide for learning to use the UCSD Pascal System. For the novice, this book steps through the System bringing the user to a sophisticated level of expertise. Once familiar with the System, you will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications. This book features tutorial examples of programming tasks in the form of self-study quiz programs. The UCSD Pascal Software Systems, available from SofTech Microsystems Inc, 9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego CA 92126, is a complete general purpose software package for users of microcomputers and minicomputers. The package offers several interesting features including:

- Programs which may be run without alteration on the General Automation or DEC PDP-11 minicomputers, or an 8080, 8085, Z80, 6502, 6800, or 9900 based microcomputers.
  - Ease of use on a small, single-user computer with display screen and one or more floppy disk drives.
- \$11.95 ISBN 0-07-006745-7**



These and other *BYTE*/McGraw-Hill books are available from *BYTE Books* or your local computer store.

Please send

- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *The BYTE Book of Pascal*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *You Just Bought a Personal What?*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System*
- Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_

- Check enclosed in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Bill Visa  Bill Master Charge  
 Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date. \_\_\_\_\_



BYTE BOOKS Division • 70 Main Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

B9

ceeds for real examples. Second, once the program is running, it remains a challenge for each user to discover improvements and modifications. We invite you to experiment.

The program will accept two different kinds of problems. If you wish to study the consistency of a system of linear inequalities such as equation set 2 (given in Part 1 of this article, last month), the program will accept the equations in the form  $Ax \leq b$ . If you wish to study a linear programming problem such as (8) or (9), the program will ask for  $A$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ , and  $\epsilon$ . The program will then create the system given by (12). In either situation, you will have three choices for  $L$ : you may have Khachiyan's or Hadamard's values computed or you may specify your own choice.

Because of the limited precision available on the TRS-80 (far less than the  $2^{-37nL}$  required for the algorithm), our program cannot be used to decide the consistency or inconsistency of even the smallest systems of inequalities. Thus it becomes meaningless to terminate the algorithm after  $N = 16Ln^2$  steps, so our program does

not include a termination statement based on the number of steps executed.

If you enter the system of inequalities (1.1), you can watch the algorithm construct a solution point. It will take about thirty-eight steps to begin to find a reasonable estimate for  $x$ . When you try equation set 1.2 (an inconsistent system given in Part 1), you will be able to watch the algorithm attempt to find a solution (a reasonable compromise between the inequalities is (1.5, 1.5)) and then decide that it had better try again.

The actual solution of the linear programming problem given in (7) and its dual is  $(x_1, x_2) = (1\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3})$  and  $(y_1, y_2) = (\frac{1}{3}, 1\frac{1}{3})$ . You should try various values for  $\epsilon$  and contrast the number of steps required for the algorithm to terminate at a solution.

### Klee-Minty Example

As we noted earlier, the importance of Khachiyan's algorithm is that the number of steps required increases as a polynomial based on the size of the system of in-

*Text continued on page 255*

Listing 1: A program using Khachiyan's algorithm, written for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I running Level II BASIC.

```

1 '*****
2 '*                KHACHIYAN'S ALGORITHM                *
3 '*COPYRIGHT 1979 JC STEVENSON, AM ROCKETT, GC BERRESFORD*
4 '*****
5 CLEAR100
10 CLS
20 DATA 1,119,1,119,1,119,3,69,118,120,4,69,116,117,121,4,69,115,122,123,8,68,69
,70,95,114,123,124,125,8,67,71,95,112,113,125,126,127,11,64,65,66,72,73,74,94,96
,110,111,123,14,60,61,62,69,73,74,75,76,77,78,93,96,107,124,11,58,60,61,70,79,89
,91
30 DATA 98,99,105,124,10,57,71,72,80,81,87,95,100,101,102,10,56,73,77,81,82,85,9
6,103,104,125,11,56,73,77,78,81,82,85,97,100,103,104,10,56,72,77,81,82,86,97,102
,103,123,11,57,58,80,81,87,88,96,100,101,102,104,13,59,79,80,89,98,99,100,101,10
5,106,107,121,127
40 DATA 8,60,78,79,89,100,106,107,127,1,107
50 FOR I=0 TO 448 STEP 64 : PRINT@I,STRING$(64,191);:NEXT I
60 FOR I=448 TO 511 STEP 2 : PRINT@I,CHR$(131);CHR$(128);:NEXT I
70 PRINT@576,STRING$(4,128);TAB(51)STRING$(13,128);
80 PRINT@512, STRING$(64,128);
90 PRINT@651,"T H E  K H A C H I Y A N  A L G O R I T H M";
100 PRINT@843,"COPYRIGHT 1979";:PRINT@907,"J.C. STEVENSON, A.M. ROCKETT & G.C. B
ERRESFORD";
110 FOR I = 3 TO 20
120 READ JJ
130 FOR J=1 TO JJ : READ J2 : RESET(J2,I) : NEXT J
140 NEXT I
150 FOR I=1 TO 1000 : NEXT I
160 PRINT@834,"DO YOU WISH TO READ THE INTRODUCTION?";
170 PRINT@898,"TYPE 'Y' IF YOU DO, ELSE HIT 'ENTER' TO PRINT THE MENU.";
180 C$=INKEY$ : IF C$="" THEN 180
190 IF C$="Y" THEN 200ELSE 230
200 PRINT@768,"THIS PROGRAM HAS TWO OPTIONS. YOU MAY USE IT TO SOLVE A LINEAR P
ROGRAMING PROBLEM OR YOU MAY VERIFY THAT A SYSTEM OF INEQUALI- TIES IS CONSISTEN
T. IF YOU CHOOSE TO SOLVE A PROBLEM, THERE ARE THREE OPTIONS FOR CHOOSING THE
PARAMETER, L.";
210 PRINT" SEE KHACHIYAN'S PAPER FOR NOTATION. PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.";
220 Z$=INKEY$ : IF Z$="" THEN 220
230 CLS : PRINT@88,"T H E  M E N U " : PRINT @266,"1) SOLVE AN L-P PROBLEM.";PRI
NT@394,"2) CHECK CONSISTENCY OF A SYSTEM.":PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF
THE OPTION YOU WISH";C%

```

*Listing 1 continued on page 248*



# Cromemco

incorporated  
Tomorrow's Computers Today

**Now..**

Discover Savings and Service with

**EBS**

MAIL ORDER DIVISION  
**ORDER TOLL FREE**

- WE ARE PROUD to be an AUTHORIZED CROMEMCO DEALER
- CROMEMCO stands for quality, reliability and obsolescence insurance
- CROMEMCO is widely recognized as a microcomputer industry leader
- CROMEMCO provides strong support for their dealers and end-users
- THE BOTTOM LINE - it's what you buy AND where you buy it . . . WE CARE!

**New..**  
**CROMEX IS HERE!**

The exciting new multi-user, multi-tasking operating system with many added capabilities.

**New..** RPG II

Exclusive offering of this important business language by a microcomputer manufacturer

LISP

The language for Artificial Intelligence research

**New..** BUSINESS SYSTEMS SOFTWARE!

General Ledger  
Accounts Payable  
Accounts Receivable  
Inventory

**New..** SYSTEM ZERO!

The S-100 personal computer with Cromemco reliability.

16 FDC

Double density disk controller

**New..** QUADART!

4 port serial I/O  
INTELLIGENT I/O CONTROLLER!  
On board Z-80  
Use these together for results you won't believe!

An integrated turnkey system that requires no computer programming knowledge. Produced and supported by Cromemco, and designed to make full use of the advanced features found in Cromemco hardware.

SYSTEMS:	List	Our Price
SYSTEM 2	3390.	3190.
Dual double-sided mini floppy disk drives; 64K RAM		
SYSTEM 3	7395.	CALL
1 Mbyte of dual double-sided 8" floppy disk; 64K RAM		
Z-2H	9995.	CALL

11 Mbyte integral hard disk; 2 double-sided 5" floppy disks; 64K RAM

All Cromemco systems feature the S-100 industry standard bus, 4 MHZ Z-80 CPU, 64K RAM, and can be easily upgraded to multi-user, multi-tasking capability.

PERIPHERALS:	List	Our Price
3102 "SMART" TERMINAL		
40 function keys; detachable keyboard with 14-key numeric pad		
3703 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER		
180 CPS; 18-inch platen; 132 columns; bi-directional with double buffering		
3355A FULL LETTER PRINTER		
55 CPS; 15-inch platen; quality impression suited to camera copy		

BOARDS:	List	Our Price
SGL. CARD COMP.	450.	380.
8K BYTESAVER II	245.	210.
32K BYTESAVER	295.	CALL
ZPU	395.	335.
4FDC	495.	420.
64KZ	1785.	1510.
TU-ART	295.	250.
SDI	595.	CALL
High resolution color graphics interface		

LANGUAGES:	List	Our Price
COBOL, now updated	95.	90.
FORTRAN IV	95.	90.
MACRO ASSEMBLER	95.	90.
16K BASIC	95.	90.
32K BASIC	295.	275.
DATA BASE MGMT.	95.	90.
WORD PROCESSING	95.	90.
RATFOR	195.	180.
TRACE	95.	90.

EBS BUSINESS SOFTWARE:  
GENERAL LEDGER; ACCOUNTS PAYABLE; ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE; PAYROLL (Calif.); INVENTORY; ORDER ENTRY  
List Price \$995. each  
Customization available

Call or write for our low mail orders prices on all CROMEMCO products . . . or on PERSCI disk drives, MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS boards, BASE 2, QUME, SOROC, ADDS, TVI, NEC SPINWRITER or other quality products.

**EXECUTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

20457 E. Valley Blvd., Walnut, CA 91789  
(714) 594-5736

- WE ALSO OFFER:
- Complete analysis of your system needs
  - Installation, training, support & maintenance
  - Custom applications software

AT OUR REGULAR CONSULTING RATES  
Phone inquiries welcome



Prices shown are for "Cash with Order"  
COLLECT PHONE ORDERS WELCOME or Send check or M.O. (Personal or Co. checks require 2 wks. to clear) Please include phone number. Shipping charges will be added, Within Calif. add applicable sales tax. Factory warranty included. All prices subject to revision.

CP/M® Digital Research      CDOS® Cromemco, Inc.      CBASIC™ Compiler Systems

Listing 1 continued:

```
240 '
250 DEFDBL A,B,F,X,U,W,Q,L
260 CLS
270 '***** HOW TO USE THE PROGRAM *****
280 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO REVIEW THE FORMAT FOR ENTERING A PROBLEM (Y/N -- 'ENTER
')";Z$
290 IF Z$="N" THEN 400
295 IF CZ=1 THEN 300 ELSE CLS:PRINT"TO DECIDE THE CONSISTENCY OF A SYSTEM OF INE
QUALITIES, WRITE THE SYSTEM IN THE FORM:";PRINTTAB(23)" A*X <= B";PRINT"WHERE
A IS A N BY N MATRIX AND B AN N-VECTOR. PRESS 'ENTER' TO BEGIN."
296 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$=""THEN 296 ELSE 400
300 CLS
310 PRINT"TO SOLVE A STANDARD LINEAR PROGRAMMING PROBLEM OR CHECK          CONSI
TANCY:";PRINT:PRINT"1) WRITE THE PROBLEM IN THE FORM: MAXIMIZE (C,X)
SUBJECT TO THE CONSTRAINTS          A*X <= B"
AND          X => 0"
320 PRINT"
330 PRINT" X AND C ARE COLUMN VECTORS OF DIMENSION N WHILE B          IS
AN M-VECTOR. A IS AN M BY N MATRIX. THE NOTA-          TION, (.... , ....)
IS A STANDARD INNER PRODUCT."
340 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"HIT 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE THE DIRECTIONS"
350 Z$=INKEY$ : IF Z$="" THEN 350
370 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"2) THE COMPUTER SEEKS A SOLUTION OF THE EQUATION
(C,X) = (B,Y) WHERE Y IS A SOLUTION OF THE DUAL.          IN GENERA
L THE MACHINE CANNOT ACHIEVE THIS, SO A          TOLERANCE , EPSILON, MUST
BE GIVEN"
380 PRINT:PRINT"3) PRESS 'ENTER' TO BEGIN THE ALGORITHM. THE COMPUTER WILL ASK
YOU FOR EACH ITEM ABOVE."
390 Z$=INKEY$:IFZ$="" THEN 390
400 CLS: INPUT"HOW MANY ROWS HAS THE MATRIX A"; M : INPUT"HOW MANY COLUMNS IN TH
E MATRIX A"; N
```

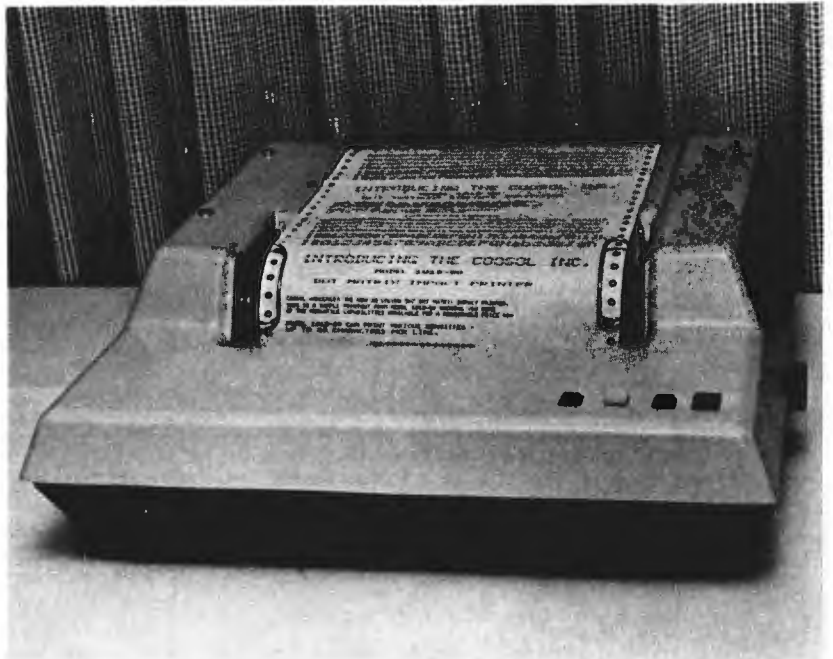
Listing 1 continued on page 250

## FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Uses Standard Typewriter Ribbon (Model 101B-80)
- Built-In Power Supply
- 5 x 7 Dot Matrix Character Generator or 10 x 7 or 10 x 14 Dot Matrix
- Standard 96 ASCII Character Font
- Upper and Lower Case Printing
- Up to 88 Characters Per Line
- Single Line Print Rate Is  
\*\*110/160 CPS
- Average Print Rate Is  
\*\*55/60 CPS For Ten Lines
- Graphics Capability With Extended Character Modes
- Programmable With 32 System Level Software Commands
- Standard Parallel and Serial Interface
- Reset Interface
- Baudrate Select From 110 to 9600
- Manual Paper Advance (Model 101B-80)
- Manual Selftest
- Adjustable Tractor Width From 1 to 9½ Inches (Model 101B-80)

\*\*Model 101A-40 & 101B-80 Respectively

## 80 COLUMN LOW COST IMPACT PRINTER



\$495 Kit, 101B-80KE      \$545 Assembled & Tested 101B-80E

**COOSOL, INC.** P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CA 92805 (714) 545-2216 7 Days a Week



# For those who want to test the water before jumping in.



## picoFORTH

If you're thinking of getting into polyFORTH and you'd like an introduction through hands-on experience, then picoFORTH is for you. picoFORTH has been designed by FORTH, Inc. to serve as your entry into a complete polyFORTH programming environment.

picoFORTH™ is a disk-based operating system and interactive high-

level language, complete with compiler, editor, and assembler. It's upgradable to full polyFORTH™. And it's priced at only \$495.

So step forth and get your feet wet. The water's fine.

**For information, call:**

### **213/372-8493**

**FORTH, Inc.**



2309 Pacific Coast Highway  
Hermosa Beach, California 90254

(213) 372-8493

TWX 910-344-6408 (FORTH INC HMBH)

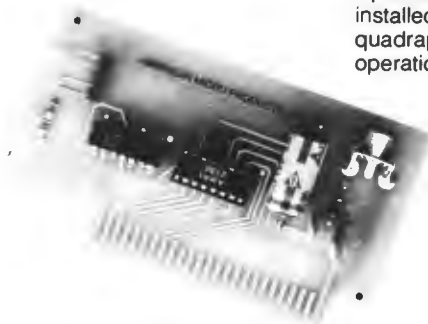
Listing 1 continued from page 248:

```
410 IF CZ=2 THEN N9=N : M9 =M : GOTO 430
420 N9=M+N : M9=2*(M+N+1)
430 DIM A(N9,M9),B(M9),X1(N9),X0(N9),F(M9),Q1(N9,N9),Q0(N9,N9),V(N9,N9),W(N9,N9)
,B1(M9)
440 CLS: PRINT"PLEASE TYPE IN THE ROWS OF THE MATRIX A. PRESS 'ENTER' AFTER K
EYING EACH NUMBER."
450 FOR J=1 TO M
460 FOR I=1 TO N : INPUT A(I,J) : NEXT I
470 NEXT J
480 CLS:PRINT"HERE IS THE MATRIX A. IF IT IS NOT CORRECT, NOTE THE INDICES OF T
HE MISKEYED ELEMENTS. PRESS 'C' TO MAKE CORRECTIONS, ELSE HIT 'ENTER'."
490 FOR J=1TOM : FOR I=1 TO N : PRINT A(I,J);" " ;:NEXTI:PRINT:NEXTJ
500 Z$=INKEY$ : IF Z$ ="" THEN 500
510 IF Z$="C" GOSUB 700ELSE 530
520 GOTO 480
530 CLS: PRINT"PLEASE TYPE IN THE ENTRIES OF THE VECTOR B, YOU NEED ";M;"NUMBERS
."
540 FOR I=1TOM : INPUT B(I) : NEXT I
550 CLS:PRINT"HERE IS THE VECTOR B." :FOR I=1 TO M : PRINT B(I) :NEXT I: INPUT'I
S IT CORRECT (Y/N)";Z$ : IF Z$="N" THEN 530
560 IF CZ=2 THEN 730
570 CLS:PRINT"WHAT ARE THE COEFFICIENTS OF THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION? YOU MUST S
UPPLY";N;"NUMBERS."
580 FOR I=M+1 TO N9 : INPUT B(I) : B(I) = -B(I) :NEXT I
590 CLS: PRINT"THE COEFFICIENTS OF THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION ARE:"
600 FOR I = M+1 TO N9 : PRINT -B(I) : NEXT I
610 IF CZ=2 THEN 730
620 INPUT"IS THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION CORRECT (Y/N)";Z$ : IF Z$="N" THEN 590
630 CLS: INPUT"WHAT POSITIVE NUMBER DO YOU WANT FOR THE 'TOLERANCE', EPSILON
";B(M9-1) : B(M9)=B(M9-1)
640 FOR I=1 TO N : FOR J = 1 TO M : A(N+J,M+I)=-A(I,J) : NEXT J : NEXT I
650 FOR I=M+N+1 TO M9-2 : A(I-M-N,I)=-1 : NEXT I
660 FOR J=1 TO N : A(J,M9-1)=-B(J+M) : A(J,M9)=B(J+M) : NEXT J
670 FOR J=N+1 TO N9 : A(J,M9-1)=-B(J-N) : A(J,M9)=B(J-N) : NEXT J
680 GOTO 730
690 STOP
700 CLS: INPUT"TO CORRECT ENTRIES IN A, ENTER THE ROW AND COLUMN INDICES OF THE
ELEMENT TO BE CORRECTED";I,J: INPUT"NOW ENTER THE CORRECT VALUE";A(J,I)
710 INPUT"CORRECTIONS COMPLETE (Y/N)";Z$ : IF Z$="N" THEN 700
720 RETURN
730 CLS
740 PRINT"INDICATE YOUR CHOICE FOR THE DETERMINATION OF L FROM THE LIST BELOW:
":PRINT:PRINT:PRINT" 1) KHACHIYAN'S FORMULA":PRINT:PRINT" 2) H
ADAMARD'S INEQUALITY":PRINT:PRINT" 3) YOUR OWN CHOICE.":INPUTICZ
750 ON ICZ GOTO 770,2040,760
760 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR VALUE FOR L";LL:GOTO780
770 LL=0 : FOR I=1 TO N9 : FOR J=1TOM9 : LL=LL+LOG(ABS(A(I,J))+1):NEXT J : NEX
T I : FOR I=1 TO M9: LL=LL+ LOG(ABS(B(I)) +1):NEXT I : LL= LL + LOG(N9*M9): LL=
INT(LL/LOG(2))+1
780 PRINT "THE VALUE OF L FOR THIS RUN IS: ";LL
790 INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO CHANGE L (Y/N)";Z$ : IF Z$="Y" THEN 730
800 FOR I=1 TO M9 : B1(I)=-B(I) : NEXT I
810 FOR I=1 TO N9
820 Q0(I,I) = 2 [ LL
830 NEXT I
840 GOSUB 1960: T0=MX
850 ' ***** END OF INITIALIZATION *****
860 '
870 K7=0
880 '
890 ' ***** BEGINNING OF MAIN ITERATION *****
900 '
910 K7=K7+1 : CLS : PRINT "COMPUTING STEP #";K7:PRINT"THE CURRENT DISCREPANCY IS
:";MX: FOR I=1 TO N9 : PRINT "X(";I;")=";X0(I) : NEXT I
```

Listing 1 continued on page 252

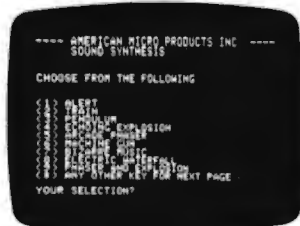
# APPLE II® COMPATIBLE MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

- Three simultaneous programmable voices and one programmable white noise generator
- Five octave range starting at 55 Hz (the A below bass clef) to 1760 Hz (the second A above the treble clef)
- On board amplifier capable of directly driving an eight ohm speaker
- Up to six synthesizers can be installed to create stereophonic, quadraphonic, and polyphonic operation.

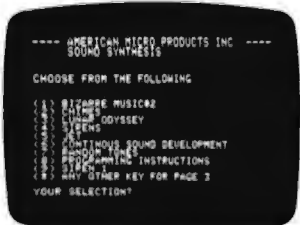


**\$99.95**

## FLASH AND CRASH SOUND EFFECTS



- Uses the channel of white noise to create a vast array of sounds. Some of these are as follows: explosions, steam engine, whistle, phasers, gun shot, race cars, sirens, chimes, and jet engines
- Detailed instructions illustrate how to generate sounds
- Modular so any one sound can easily be patched into an existing program.



**\$39.95**

## KIS MUSIC EDITOR



KIS stands for KEEP IT SIMPLE and we believe there is no existing software that remotely approaches the ease and convenience of this music editor. Some of the many features are as follows:

- Three part interactive program consisting of a play mode, a composition mode and an edit mode
- Plan mode displays low resolution color graphics of each voice while the song is playing
- Composition mode enables the user to hear and see, in high resolution graphics, each note as it is input
- Edit mode sounds and displays, in high resolution graphics, each note as the user single steps through the song. Notes can be inserted, deleted, and changed.

**FREE**  
(See Below)

## ADVANCED MUSIC EDITOR

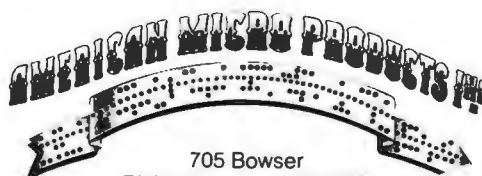


- Sixteen standard envelopes provided
- Custom envelopes can easily and quickly be developed
- All envelopes (including user created) are depicted in high resolution graphics and each can also be heard.
- Tempo, attenuation, and envelope can be selected and changed as many times as needed during the playing of the song.
- Musical subroutines can be called.
- The channel of white noise is used to produce a drums, chimes and other percussion effects.

**NOW INCLUDES:**  
KIS MUSIC EDITOR  
ADVANCE MUSIC EDITOR  
MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

**\$129.95**

\*Registered Trademark of Apple Computer



705 Bowser  
Richardson, Texas 75080  
(214) 238-1815

Distributed by:  
Hayden Publishing

Listing 1 continued from page 250:

```
920 FOR I = 1 TO N9
930 F(I)=0
940     FOR J = 1 TO N9
950     F(I)=F(I)-Q0(J,I)*A(J,I0)
960     NEXT J
970 NEXT I
980 GOSUB 1010
985 GOTO 1090
990 '   **** FIND THE NORM OF F ****
1000 '
1010 NF=0
1020 FOR I=1 TO N9
1030     NF = NF + F(I)*F(I)
1040 NEXT I
1050 NF = SQR(NF)
1055 IF NF=0 PRINT'WARNING!!!! THE NORM OF F IS ZERO.  IF YOU WISH TO CONTINUE,
TYPE 'CONT' FOLLOWED BY 'ENTER'
1060 RETURN
1070 '   **** STEP TO NEW X-ITERATE ****
1080 '
1090 FOR I=1 TO N9
1100 X1(I)=0
1110     FOR J= 1 TO N9
1120     X1(I)=X1(I)+Q0(I,J)*F(J)
1130     NEXT J
1135 IF NF=0 CLS:PRINT'THE NORM OF F IS TOO SMALL, PRODUCING A MACHINE ZERO.':PR
INT'HERE IS THE VECTOR F:':FOR I = 1 TO N9 : PRINT'F(";I;")=';F(I): NEXT I : PRI
NT'PROGRAM HAS BEEN STOPPED':STOP
1140 X1(I)=X0(I) + X1(I)/NF/(N9+1)
1150 NEXT I
1160 GOSUB 1590
1170 '
1180 '   **** STEP TO THE NEXT Q-ITERATE ****
1190 '
1200 FOR I = 1 TO N9
1210     FOR J = 1 TO N9
1220     Q1(I,J)=0
1230     FOR K= 1 TO N9
1240     Q1(I,J)= Q1(I,J)+ Q0(I,K)*V(K,J)
1250     NEXT K
1260     IF J=1 LET Q1(I,J)=Q1(I,J)*N9/(N9+1)
ELSE LET Q1(I,J)=Q1(I,J)*N9/SQR(N9*N9-1)
1270     Q1(I,J)=Q1(I,J)*2[(1/(8*N9*N9))
1280     NEXT J
1290 X0(I)=X1(I)
1300 NEXT I
1310 FOR I= 1 TO N9
1320     FOR J = 1 TO N9
1330     Q0(I,J)=Q1(I,J)
1340     NEXT J
1350 NEXT I
1360 '
1370 '   **** COMPUTE THE NEW DEFECT ****
1380 '
1390 FOR I= 1 TO M9
1400     B1(I)=0
1410     FOR J = 1 TO N9
1420     B1(I)=B1(I) + A(J,I)*X0(J)
1430     NEXT J
1440 B1(I)= B1(I)-B(I)
1450 NEXT I
1460 GOSUB1960
1470 IF T0>MX THEN T0=MX
1490 IF MX>0 THEN 910
```

Listing 1 continued on page 254

```

REM MERGE SORT USING LINK () FOR INDEX
FUNCTION MERGE (I,J=INTEGER)=INTEGER
VAR T,K,M=INTEGER
IF ARRAY (I) < ARRAY (J) THEN
  BEGIN
    M=I
    I=J
    J=M
  END
  T=J
  KM=T
  I=LINK (I)
  WHILE I <> 0 DO
  BEGIN
    IF ARRAY (I) < ARRAY (J) THEN
      BEGIN
        M=I
        I=J
        J=M
      END
      LINK(KM)=I
      KM=I
      I=LINK(I)
    END
    LINK(KM)=J
  END=T
FUNCTION SORT (IS,JS=INTEGER)=INTEGER
VAR KS,II,JJ=INTEGER
IF IS=JS THEN
  BEGIN
    LINK(IS)=0
    RETURNED VALUE=IS
    GOTO OEND
  END
  KS=IS+(JS-IS) 2
  II= SORT (IS,KS)
  JJ= SORT (KS+1,JS)
  RETURNED VALUE= MERGE (II,JJ)
OEND
END= RETURNED VALUE

```

# Finally, a language to meet your needs

The new S-BASIC™ language has more computing power than any other true compiler BASIC in the industry.

S-BASIC™ is the ONLY CP/M™ compatible BASIC providing . . .

- Chainable .COM programs with parameter passing.
- Dynamically allocated arrays, sequential and random file buffers.
- Dynamically relocatable variables.
- Common, global, and local variables.
- A choice of: While-Do, Repeat-Until, Begin-End, If-Then-Else, and Case-Of Structures.
- Recursive, Multi-lined functions and procedures.
- Memory image disk storage (no conversions).
- CP/M 2 .xx enhancements usage as well as CP/M™ 1.4 x capable.
- 6 data types: Character, string, integer, single and double precision floating point, and packed BCD.

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Besides all of these unique features, S-BASIC™ offers long variable names, digit/string line labels (when required), relocatable code output, multiple libraries, external .COM program execution, all of the flexibility of an enhanced BASIC, and a multitude of conveniences that make programming a pleasure.

As a software house always looking for that ideal, powerful, new language . . . we're excited about making S-BASIC™ available to the software community. Order your copy now at an introductory price of \$250. from

**MICRO•AP, INC.**

9807 Davona Drive

San Ramon, CA 94583

Telephone (415) 828-6697

**MICRO•AP**

\*S-BASIC is a trademark of Topaz programming.

Listing 1 continued from page 252:

```
1500 CLS
1510 PRINT"THE PROCESS TERMINATED AFTER";K7;"STEPS"
1520 PRINT
1530 PRINT"THE SOLUTION IS"
1540 FOR I=1 TO N9
1550     PRINT"X(";I;")=";X0(I)
1560 NEXT I
1570 END
1580 '
1590 ' ***** SUBROUTINE ORT(F) *****
1600 '
1610 K=1
1620 IF F(K)<>0 THEN 1630ELSE K=K+1 : GOTO1620
1630 FOR I=2 TO N9
1640 FOR J=1 TO N9
1650 W(J,I)=0
1660 IF J<K THEN I1=1 ELSE I1=0
1670 IF J=I-I1 AND J<>K LET W(J,I)=1
1680 NEXT J : NEXT I
1690 WN=0
1700 FOR J = 1 TO N9 : WN=F(J)*F(J)+WN : NEXT
1710 WN=SQR(WN)
1720 FOR I=1 TO N9 :V(I,1)=F(I)/WN : W(I,1)=V(I,1) : NEXT
1730 FOR I=2 TO N9
1740 FOR I1 = 1 TO N9
1750 V(I1,I)=W(I1,I)
1760 NEXT I1
1770 FOR J = 1 TO I-1
1780 L=0
1790 FOR J1=1 TO N9
1800 L=L+V(J1,J)*W(J1,I)
1810 NEXT J1
1820 FOR I1=1 TO N9
1830 V(I1,I)=V(I1,I)-L*V(I1,J)
1840 NEXT I1
1850 NEXT J
1860 WN=0
1870 FOR I2=1 TO N9
1880 WN=WN+V(I2,I)*V(I2,I)
1890 NEXT I2
1900 WN=SQR(WN)
1910 FOR I2=1 TO N9: V(I2,I)=V(I2,I)/WN
1920 NEXTI2
1930 NEXT I
1940 RETURN
1950 '
1960 ' ***** FIND THE ELEMENT OF LARGEST ABSOLUTE VALUE *****
1970 ' ***** IN THE ARRAY B1 *****
1980 '
1990 MX=(B1(1)) : I0=1
2000 FOR I= 2 TO M9
2010 IF B1(I) > MX LET MX=B1(I) : I0=I
2020 NEXT I
2030 RETURN
2040 ' @@@@@@ THE HADAMARD INEQUALITY @@@@@@
2050 FN=1 : FOR KZ = 1 TO N9 : FOR J=1 TO M9 : F(J)=A(KZ,J):NEXT J:MT=M9 : GOSUB
2090 : GOSUB 1010 :B1(KZ)=NF:NEXT KZ
2060 FOR J=1 TO M9 : F(J)=B(J) : NEXT J : GOSUB 2090 : GOSUB 1010 : FOR J=1TO N9
-1 : F(J)=B1(J) : NEXT J :MT = N9 : GOSUB 2090
2070 FOR J= 1 TO N9-1 : FN=FN*F(J) : NEXT J :FN = FN*NF
2080 LL = INT(LOG(FN*SQR(N9))/LOG(2))+1 : GOTO 780
2090 I=1 : T=F(I) : KT=0 : K=I
2100 K=K+1 : IF K>MT LET K=I+KT : I=I+1 : IF I > MT RETURN ELSE T=F(I) : IF K=>M
T RETURN ELSE 2100
2110 IF T=> F(K) THEN 2100 ELSE T=F(K) : FOR J=K TO I+1 STEP -1 : F(J)=F(J-1) :
NEXT J : F(I)=T : KT=KT+1 : GOTO 2100
```

Text continued from page 246:

equalities and not exponentially, as in the Simplex method. An example showing this exponential growth of the number of steps in the Simplex algorithm was constructed in 1972 by Klee and Minty. It is interesting to see how our program reacts to this problem. We are indebted to Dr Philip Wolfe of IBM for showing us the following version of the Klee-Minty problem.

Let  $n$  be given. Let  $c' = (10^{n-1}, 10^{n-2}, \dots, 10^1, 1)$ ,  $b' = (1, 10^2, 10^4, \dots, 10^{2^{(n-1)}})$  and:

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 2 \times 10^1 & 1 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ 2 \times 10^2 & 2 \times 10^1 & 1 & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 2 \times 10^{(n-1)} & 2 \times 10^{(n-2)} & \dots & \dots & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The Simplex method takes  $2^n - 1$  steps to find the solution of the linear programming problem (8). Running our program for Khachiyan's algorithm gave the results shown in table 1.

n	Number of steps for Simplex method	Number of steps for Khachiyan's method
1	1	35 (with $\epsilon = .01$ )
2	3	525 (with $\epsilon = .01$ )
3	7	2849 (with $\epsilon = .01$ )

**Table 1:** A short comparison of the Simplex and Khachiyan algorithms. Although this comparison strongly favors the Simplex method, Khachiyan's algorithm would be consistently better, given problems of a sufficiently large size.

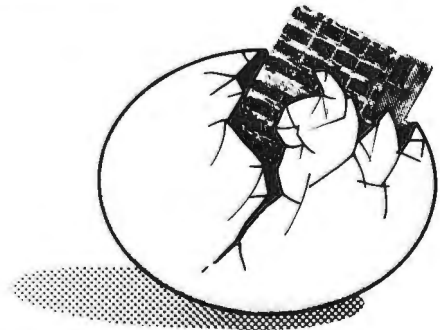
Although this data seems to reflect unfavorably on Khachiyan's method, it must be noted that this is only for small problems. Khachiyan's method would certainly require less steps than the Simplex method in some real-world situations, where a typical industrial problem may involve 10,000 inequalities and 50,000 variables. Far more experience with Khachiyan's method will be required to decide whether its theoretical advantage is of practical value.

We wish to thank the C W Post Research Committee for providing financial support for the preparation of this article. ■

#### REFERENCES

- Asprall, B and R E Stone, "Khachiyan's Linear Programming Algorithm," *Journal of Algorithms*, March 1980.
- Gács, P and L Lovász, "Khachiyan's Algorithm for Linear Programming," to appear.
- Khachiyan, L G, "A Polynomial Algorithm in Linear Programming," (in Russian), *Doklady, the Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR*, volume 244 (1979), number 5, pages 1093 thru 1096.
- Kolata, G B, "Mathematicians Amazed by Russian's Discovery," *Science*, November 2, 1979, volume 206, number 4418, pages 545 thru 546.
- New York Times*, November 7, 11, and 27, 1979.
- Steen, L A, "Linear Programming: Solid New Algorithm," *Science News*, October 6, 1979, volume 116, pages 234 thru 236.

# The 2nd Generation... It's almost here!



MEASUREMENT  
systems & controls  
incorporated

867 North Main Street Orange, Calif. 92668 (714) 633-4460

## Here's a better way to create/edit your North Star basic programs

**N★BUS** has a unique interactive **GLOBAL LINE EDITOR**, with powerful source preparation/editing features, unmatched anywhere at **ANY PRICE!**

- ✓ Interfaces with ANY release 4 or later BASIC by **RUNNING** a supplied program.
- ✓ Co-resident with BASIC — merely type the command "EDIT" without a line number.
- ✓ All N★BUS programs are assembly language fast!
- ✓ Line scrolling plus these exciting commands:

EDIT MODE • INPUT MODE • BOTTOM • TOP • BASIC • BYE • APPEND • NEXT • PRINT • COPY (lines) • DELETE (lines) • SCALE • PROMPT • CHANGE • CHANGE (global) • ERASE COLUMNS • LOCATE • LOCATE (global) • TAB • TCHAR • WINDOW • WINDOW NEXT • WINDOW PREVIOUS • VIEW • INSERT • GO (to a line) • MOVE (lines) • DEVICE

**N★BUS** ALSO includes BPRT, a program print/variable cross-reference utility featuring an ultra-fast shell-Metzner sort, BPAK, a source program packer and RE, a file rename program. IF YOU USE NORTH STAR BASIC, you owe it to yourself to **ORDER YOUR COPY OF N★BUS today!**

**AND ONLY \$69**  
— plus \$1.50 postage

64 pg. manual, alone, \$9.75 ppd.  
(Creditable toward system purchase)

Call. Res. add 6% tax. No C.O.D.'s please. Send check or M.O. VISA or MASTER CHARGE accepted.

Dealer inquiries invited  
COMPLETE BROCHURE AVAILABLE

**SZ Software Systems**

1269 Rubio Vista Rd. • Altadena, Ca. 91001

# Clubs and Newsletters

## Connecticut H-8 Users

Meet and exchange ideas with fellow Heath H-8, H-9 and H-89 users. Monthly meetings are held. For more information, contact Ron Lawson, 395 W Main St, Avon CT 06001.

## Z-Users Group

The Z-Users Group is devoted to the Pascal/Z compiler and Z80 and Z8000 software. The purpose of the group is to assist the public in using, improving, and exchanging software. A flyer is issued bimonthly with bug notes, fixes, and other features of interest. Public-domain programs are also being distributed. A disk full of software, running under

CP/M, single-sided, single density, is available free. There are no membership fees, but the flyer costs \$6 per year. Contact Z-Users Group, 7962 Center Pky, Sacramento CA 95823.

## NICHE

The Northern Indiana Computer Hobbyist Exchange (NICHE) meets the last Monday of almost every month. Meetings are open to all computer enthusiasts. For more information, contact Eric Bean, 927 S 26th St, South Bend IN 46615.

## Upstate New York Apples

The Upstate Apple Users Group meets on the third Thursday of the month at 7

PM at Upstate Computer Shop, 629 French Rd, Campus Plz, New Hartford NY 13413. The group is recognized by the International Apple Corps. The group's objectives are: to help newcomers solve hardware and software problems, aid in resources for education and hobbyists, and investigate the use of computers in the area of the handicapped. Contact Tony Violante at the store address above. On The Source, send mail to TCC788 Attn: Tony Violante.

## Sol/Helios II Users

ASCII is a group for users of the Sol/Helios II system, which is utilized as a business system. A quarterly newsletter is published

dedicated to Sol support and operations. Contact J Brockway, Suite 308, 2909 Bay to Bay, Tampa FL 33609.

## MP/M Users Group

Digiac Corporation has formed MAPS (Multiple Application Processing Systems), a national MP/M users group. Digiac will operate the users group with the purpose of disseminating and sharing MP/M data and operational programs with all business and professional users of MP/M. Contact the club at Digiac Corporation, 175 Engineers Rd, Smithtown NY 11787, (516) 273-8600.

## Sell, Trade, and Buy

Sell and trade software through this club. Buy one \$6 tape or one \$9 floppy disk per month. Submit software and receive \$2 per program for each copy sold nationwide. Buy and sell used equipment. For further information, send stamped, self-addressed envelope to K Reynolds, 11815 SE 208, Kent WA 98031, (206) 630-0517.

## Software Rental Club

The Goldcoast Computer Rental Club is now seeking members. They have a library of programs for rent. The programs are selected, tested, and reviewed by their staff. The library consists of over 3000 programs from sixteen categories for the Apple II and the TRS-80. The *Goldcoast Newsheet* contains programming tips, shortcuts, and other items. A \$10 yearly fee entitles members to a free disk of programs. For information, write Goldcoast Rental Club, POB 181, Bremen KY 42325.

# COPYROM

COPYROM extends the power of your Apple II with machine resident programs to duplicate diskettes and provide a more complete "CATALOG"—without loading programs from disk! No fumbling for diskettes with COPY programs or special catalog information.

COPYROM installs on our ROM-PLUS+ card and is fully compatible with Keyboard Filter. Operates under all Apple DOS versions and is compatible with all BASICS. COPYROM is self-documenting and user input is clearly prompted.

## Command functions:

\*Identify disk volume number and amount of unused sectors on diskette.

\*Determine active drive or change active drive.

\*"Catalog" gives name of file, length expressed as number of sectors, file type, and for binary files—stored load address and length expressed as bytes—either in decimal or hexadecimal.

\*Copy diskettes either SINGLE or DUAL drive, single or dual controller, thirteen or sixteen sector and non-VTOC diskettes.



Mountain Hardware



A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

# onComputing™

GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

**GETTING STARTED**  
What You Need And What It Will Cost

**EQUIPMENT REVIEWS**  
TRS-80, Apple, Sorcerer and PET

Best-Selling Author  
**JERRY POURNELLE**  
"Writing With A Microcomputer"  
**THE BINARY WORLD**

Also...  
**A PERSONAL  
COMPUTER DIRECTORY**  
**COMPUTER CLUBS:  
WHO NEEDS THEM?**

Plus much much more  
for the new computer user



## When will the Personal Computer Explosion touch YOU?

Are you prepared for the explosive transformation? Right in your own home? Electronic mail. Personalized investment analysis. Foreign language tutorial. Home energy management. Robots. Computer music. Secretarial service. Diet and menu planning. And more, more, more.

**onComputing™** the new McGraw-Hill quarterly, prepares you for the enormous changes coming during the



1980's (Some are already here). **onComputing™** explains in nontechnical language what personal computers are, how they work, and how you can use them at home, for fun and profit.

Don't let the personal computer explosion catch you off guard. Know what's happening and help make it happen! Prepare now for the exciting future with a subscription to **onComputing™!**

**Call Toll-Free  
800-258-5485**

**Start your  
subscription today.**

**onComputing™** Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:

U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$8.50  Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.)

Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ \$12.00 — surface delivery.

Bill Visa  Bill Master Charge  Bill me (North America only)

Card Number

Expiration

Signature

Name (please print)

Street/Apartment Number

City

State/Province/Country Code

7B90

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

## Forming SuperBrain Users Group

SuperBrain users who desire to exchange ideas and information should contact SuperBrain Users Group, Howard Van Jepmond, 420 French Ct, Menlo Park CA 94025.

## North Star Users Group Recognized by the Parent Company

The International North

Star Users Association (INSUA) is recognized by the North Star company to provide liaison, feedback, and fixes for users of North Star's computers or disk operating systems running on other computers. The association hopes to act as a link between local users groups, individual North Star computer users, and the Berkeley, California, company. The group's charter calls for it to act as a source of information for new and advanced North Star users;

to publish a quarterly newsletter for members, including application and programming techniques; to maintain and distribute a users public-domain software library; and to act as an independent representative to make users' needs known to North Star Computers Inc. The yearly dues are \$15, which includes a subscription to the newsletter as well as access to all the group's software and hardware distribution. INSUA can be contacted at

131 Highand Ave, Vacaville CA 95688, (707) 448-9055.

## Southern Colorado Computer Club

The Southern Colorado Computer Club (SCCC) meets on the first and third Tuesdays of each month. Apple, Atari, Texas Instruments, and PET computers are among the systems represented. Classes and seminars will be scheduled for future meetings. Subjects will range from equipment hardware to programming and will include information on how to go about selecting the right computer for personal or business use. Write to the club at the Computer Shack, Gibson Shopping Center, 1635 S Prairie, Pueblo CO 81005, (303) 564-3545.

## Evansville Computer Club

This group meets at Hutch and Sons on the second Wednesday of each month at 7 PM. Hutch and Sons is located on the corner of Franklin and N Main streets in Evansville, Indiana. Sol, Bally, Altair, IMSAI, Heath, Elf, and TRS-80 are some of the systems used by members. Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Bob Heerdink, Evansville Computer Club, C/O National Sharedata Corporation, POB 3895, Evansville IN 47737. ■

## And then there were none.

The list of already extinct animals grows... the great auk, the Texas gray wolf, the Badlands bighorn, the sea mink, the passenger pigeon...

What happens if civilization continues to slowly choke out wildlife species by species? Man cannot live on a planet unfit for animals.

Join an organization that's doing something about preserving our endangered species. Get involved. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 105, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.



It's not too late.

# MORE THAN 50 REASONS!

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE • COMMERCIAL QUALITY  
 REMC - SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE • ANSWER • ON-LINE • PROGRAMMABLE  
 -55dB SENSITIVITY • DIAL TONE DETECTOR • FSK KEYING • SERIAL-PARALLEL  
 REMOTE CONTROL • MC68860 MODEM • ON-LINE • REMOTE DATA BASE  
 FCC APPROVED • MESSAGE SWITCH • EVEN/ODD PARITY • HALF DUPLEX  
 50dB DYNAMIC RANGE • FILTERS • BULLETIN BOARDS • POINT OF SALE  
 LASER TUNED CATHODIC • 5MHZ WITH NO WAIT STATES  
 DATA MULTIPLE MODEM POWER-UP • SIGNAL LEVEL CONTROL • ASCII

## WHY BUY



### MM-103 MODEMS

With our unbeatable quality, low cost, one-year warranty and 24 hour a day Test Center, you won't find a better S-100 bus modem than the MM-103!

Call or write for brochure and price information:



**POTOMAC MICRO-MAGIC, INC.**  
 5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604  
 Falls Church, VA 22041  
 (703)379-9660 (VOICE)  
 (703)379-0303 (MODEM: 300 BAUD)

MEETS IEEE S-100 STANDARDS

ALL DATA FITS • TIME SHARING • MASKABLE INTERRUPTS  
 ALL KNOWN S-100 HARDWARE SYSTEMS INCLUDING: CDOS  
 POPULAR OPERATING SYSTEMS INCLUDING: ROMEMCO • DYNABYTE  
 CP/M-MPIM • S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)  
 BELL-103 • (REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS) STANDARDS:

## SOME SATISFIED MM-103 USERS

AEROSPACE CORPORATION • BELL TELEPHONE LABS • IBM  
 JET PROPULSION LABS • JFK SPACE CENTER • LOCKHEED  
 MITRE • NASA • NATL GEOLOGICAL SURVEY  
 RCA • SANDIA LABS • SMITHSONIAN • NORTH STAR  
 US DEPARTMENT OF STANDARDS • TWA  
 VARIOUS OEM COMPANIES • US NAVY  
 WESTERN ELECTRIC • WESTINGHOUSE  
 AND UNIVERSITIES OF:  
 ALABAMA • BRIGHAM YOUNG • CALIFORNIA  
 FLORIDA • JOHNS HOPKINS • MCGILL  
 MICHIGAN • MIT • TEXAS  
 UCLA • WASHINGTON



## AFTER ALL... ALL MODEMS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL!

# More from Osborne/McGraw-Hill

**Osborne/McGraw-Hill**  
means documented software



## NOW AVAILABLE

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill's popular business software series in CBASIC-2!

Thoroughly tested, reliable programs with complete source listings, our **Payroll with Cost Accounting**, **Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable** and **General Ledger** tell you how to begin; how to make changes; how to turn your computer into a productive part of your business. Printed in a loose-leaf format, easily inserted into your own binder, you can add to the book as you add to the programs.

**DEALERS:** The source listings from each book are available on disk for just \$250 — with no licensing agreements. Call or write for our dealer information package.

The books are also available in Wang BASIC. (Wang users must supply KFAM.)

Z80 • 6800 • 8080A/8085 • 6502 • Z8000 • 6809

## Assembly Language



Programming Primers for the most popular Microcomputers

**New!**                      **Available Now**  
**Z8000**                      **6809**

These **Assembly Language Programming** books view assembly language as a means of programming a microcomputer system. Each book explains assembly language programming, describes the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and discusses basic software development concepts. A special section on structured programming rounds out the discussion of programming examples, which range from simple memory load loops to complete rudimentary design projects. Each book includes comprehensive coverage of the particular assembly language, and presents a large number of fully debugged, practical programming examples written in the language of interest.

## The 8086 Book New!

A handbook for all 8086 users, **The 8086 Book** includes basic 8086 programming instructions, a thorough analysis of the 8086 instruction set, and detailed hardware and interfacing guides that reveal the full power of the 8086 multiprocessing capabilities.

### Order Form

Title	Quantity	Price	Amount
8080A/8085 ALP		\$12.50	
Z80 ALP		\$12.50	
6800 ALP		\$12.50	
6502 ALP		\$12.50	
Payroll with Cost Accounting - CBASIC		\$20.00	
Accounts Payable/Receivable - CBASIC		\$20.00	
General Ledger - CBASIC		\$20.00	
Z8000		\$12.50	
6809 ALP		\$12.50	
8086		\$15.00	
Tax — Calif. residents only 6%/6¼% BART		Tax	
Please send me business software information package for: <input type="checkbox"/> end user <input type="checkbox"/> dealer		Shipping	
		TOTAL	

**Shipping:** (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)

- All foreign order \$4.00 per book for airmail
  - \$0.75 per book 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
  - \$1.25 per book UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
  - \$2.50 per book special rush shipment by air in the U.S.
- For faster shipment or credit card, phone (415) 548-2805

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

 **OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill**

630 Bancroft Way, Dept. B8  
Berkeley, California 94710  
(415) 548-2805 TWX 910-366-7277



# Event Queue

September 1980

September-October

**Computer Sales Workshops.** Datasearch is offering one-day workshops throughout the nation covering sales techniques for managers and salespeople. For details, call or write Datasearch Inc, 4954 William Arnold Rd, Memphis TN 38117, (901) 761-9090.

September-November

**Thinking Small—Using Small Computers to Increase Business Productivity.** These conferences will feature leading authorities and small-business computer users in a program designed to explore the opportunities presented by small computers for the improvement of productivity in the small-business situation. For a

schedule of times and places, contact The Information Exchange, 1730 N Lynn St, Suite 400, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 521-6209.

September-January

**Twenty-nine Seminars from DPMA Education Foundation.** The DPMA (Data Processing Management Association) is sponsoring a series of two-day, computer-oriented seminars. Data processing, software configuration management, computer-aided design and manufacturing, computers and data communications, data base, integrated circuits, and software engineering are some of the topics that will be covered. For details on site locations and times, contact DPMA Education Foundation Coordinator, 5959 W Century Blvd, Los Angeles CA 90045, (213) 670-2975.

September 8-10

**Government Micrographics Conference and Exposition,** Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington DC. This event will feature over thirty sessions and a major exhibition. Conference topics range from micrographics to general management. Write or call National Trade Productions Inc, 9301 Annapolis Rd, Suite 206, Lanham MD 20801, (301) 459-1815.

September 9-10

**The Thirteenth International Symposium and Exhibition on Minicomputer and Microcomputer Applications, MIMI'80,** Montreal, Canada. This symposium will cover communications, signal processing, data acquisition, control, robotics, education, hardware, languages, networks, and

other topics. It is being held in conjunction with the first IASTED International Symposium and Exhibition on Office Automation. For more information, contact Professor M H Hamza, Dept of Electrical Engineering, The University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2N 1N4.

September 11-13

**Internecon Semiconductor International Exposition and Conference,** Republic of Singapore. Featuring an exhibition of production machinery, tools, hardware, materials, and test instruments, the show includes conferences keyed to the needs of engineering, manufacturing, and support personnel of Southeast Asia. It is open to all persons engaged in electronics and semiconductor manufacturing. Contact Industrial & Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

September 16-18

**Euromicro '80,** London, England. Euromicro '80 will consist of scientific, short-notes, and industrial sessions. This annual international event is highlighted by read papers and discussions. In addition, microprocessor-controlled robot mice will race against time or will show off their prowess in an "open world" environment when the European finals of the Amazing Micromouse Maze contest are held. For information, contact Lionel R Thompson, HSDE, Hatfield AL 109LP, England.

September 16-18

**Wescon/80,** Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim CA. This year's show will include a large exhibition and a variety of talks covering communications, computers and microprocessors, consumer electronics, energy, office automation

## FREE your keyboard — interact directly with the screen. Why waste time typing? Use a 3-G Light Pen.

In his business, Al Zenker of Zenker Dental labs in Penedel, Pennsylvania uses our pens for data entry. Harry Lee of Pittsfield, Massachusetts uses the pen to select telephone numbers to be dialed by his computer. Thorwald Esbensen of Micro-Ed, Inc. in Minneapolis, Minnesota writes education software for the 3-G Light Pen Swiss Air Dispatch at Kennedy Airport in New York uses our pens to speed up its business operations. Dr. Richard Kerns of East Carolina University incorporates our pen in a demonstration with a voice synthesizer to teach his students how to use computers. In Holland, Johan Smilde uses a 3-G Light Pen to experiment with graphics.

These people have discovered the benefits of using a 3-G Light Pen. Wouldn't a 3-G Light Pen make your system more versatile and more functional? Yes, of course it would!

**Don't Wait** — order your pen today and receive

- 1) 3-G Light Pen
- 2) Demonstration cassettes (with Professional TRS-80, PET and Apple)
- 3) Sample program listing
- 4) Complete documentation and instructions
- 5) Other Light Pen software and games available

**NO ASSEMBLY NECESSARY. READY TO PLUG IN AND USE.**

Complete documentation so you can write your own program in BASIC. No machine language coding necessary.

All 3-G Professional models plug into machine ports. Economy model plugs into cassette and batteries are included.

Mail Coupon or Call Today for Immediate Delivery

**3-G Company, Inc., Dept. BT**  
Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119  
(503) 662-4492

Remember, 3-G offers a 30-day unconditional Money back GUARANTEE

TRS-80 Economy - \$19.95   
  TRS-80 Professional - \$34.95   
  PET Professional - \$31.95   
  Apple Professional - \$32.95

Yes, I want to make my computer more versatile. Rush me 3-G Light Pens (Add \$1.50 for mailing and handling — \$6.00 foreign)

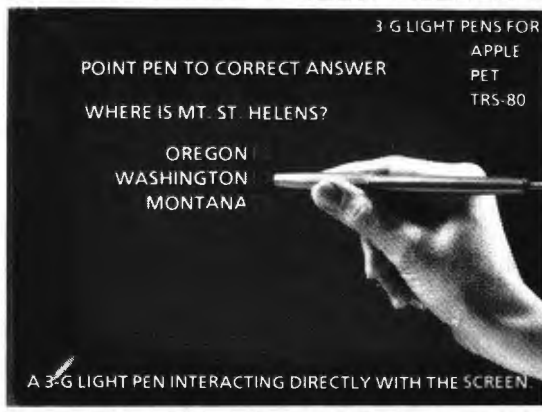
Enclosed is  check or money order     Master Charge     Visa

Card No \_\_\_\_\_ Exp date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# CP/M\* compatible software

## SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

**DIAGNOSTICS I:** Easily the most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled. Finds hardware errors in your system, confirms suspicions, or just gives your system a clean bill of health.

Tests:

- Memory
- CPU (8080/8085/Z80)
- Terminal
- Disk
- Printer

To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library.

Minimal requirements: 24K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: \$60.00 Manual alone: \$15.00.

## ACCOUNTING

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE:** A complete, user oriented package which features:

- automatic postings to general ledger (optional)
- accounts payable:
  - check printing with invoice
  - invoice aging
- accounts receivable:
  - progress billing
  - customer statements
  - partial invoice payments
  - invoice aging

The entire package is menu driven and easy to learn and use. It incorporates error checking and excellent user displays. This package can be used stand alone or with the General Ledger below.

Supplied with extensive user manual: \$200.00. Manual alone: \$20.00.

**GENERAL LEDGER:** A complete, user oriented package which features:

- Accepts postings from external programs (i.e. AP/AR above)
  - Accepts directly entered postings
  - Maintains account balances for current month, quarter, and year and previous three quarters
  - Financial reports: trial balance, income statement balance sheet, and more.
- Completely menu driven and easy to learn and use. Excellent displays and error checking for trouble free operation. Can be used stand alone or with Accounts Payable/Receivable above.

Supplied with extensive user manual: \$200.00. Manual alone: \$20.00.

Both require 48K CP/M, terminal with cursor positioning, home and clear home, one 8" disk or two 5" disks. CBASIC2 required.

## TEXT PROCESSING

**TFS—Text Formatting System:** An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:

- left & right margin justification
- user defined macros
- dynamic insertion from disk file
- underlining and backspace

TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name & address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job.

Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor. TFS will link completely with Super-M-List making personalized form letters easy.

Requires: 24K CP/M.

Supplied with extensive user manual: \$85.00. Manual alone: \$20.00.

Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: \$250.00.

## MAILING LIST

**SUPER-M-LIST:** A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two address, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!

Requires: 48K CP/M.

Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00. Manual alone: \$10.00

## UTILITIES

**Utility pack #1:** A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!). Includes:

- CMP:** Compare two files for equality.
- ARCHIVER** Compacts many files into one, useful when you run out of directory entries.
- SORT** In core sort of variable length records.
- XDIR** Extended, alphabetical directory listing with groupings by common extension.
- PRIN1** Formatted listings to printer.
- PG** Lists files to CRT a page at a time
  - ... plus more

Requires: 24K CP/M.

Supplied with instructions on discette: \$50.00

## PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

**FORTH:** a full, extended FORTH interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.

**SELF COMPILING:** Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.

**EXTENSIBLE:** Adds functions at will.

Z80 & 8080 ASSEMBLERS included

Single license, OEM licensing available

Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: \$150.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

**ENHANCED 'TINY' PASCAL:** We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the Famous Chung/Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:

- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- one dimensional arrays
- IF ... THEN ... ELSE
- WHILE
- 'PEAK' & 'POKE'
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT ... UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs.

**SOURCE TOO!** We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.

'Tiny' Pascal is perfect for writing text processors, real time control systems, virtually any application which requires high speed. Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: \$85.00.

Manual alone: \$10.00.

## SOFTWARE SECURITY

**ENCODE/DECODE:** A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:

- data bases
- general ledger
- inventory
- payroll files
- correspondence
- accounts pay/rec
- programs
- tax records
- mailing lists

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:

Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use

Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.

Both versions come supplied on discette and with a complete user manual.

Encode/Decode I: \$50.00

Encode/Decode II: \$100.00 Manual alone: \$15.00

## INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

**TERM:** a complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette!

With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other CP/M computer which has TERM or compatible package. Allows real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.

- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M.

Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: \$110.00

Manual alone: \$15.00.

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar,  
5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ

All Orders and General Information:

**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

\*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH



*SuperSoft*

**First in Software Technology**

and semiconductor technology, and more. Contact Wescon, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 772-2965.

September 17-19

**ACM Small/Personal Computer Conference**, Rickey's Hyatt House, Palo Alto CA. This symposium will blend contributed papers, panel, and informal discussions. Hardware and software topics involving theory, design, construction, marketing, and application will be included. Discussions will cover microcomputer applications in business, industry, education, and the home. Details are available from Conference Chairman, Philippe Lehot, PLA, 976 Longridge Rd, Oakland CA 94610.

September 18-21

**Mid-Atlantic Business and Home-Computer Show**, DC Army/Starplex, Washington DC. This is an end-user exposition featuring small- and medium-sized

business systems, scientific and engineering computers, microcomputers, and electrotechnology. Contact Northeast Expositions Inc, POB 678, Brookline Village MA 02147, (617) 739-2000.

September 22-25

**Software INFO**, Hyatt Regency, Chicago IL. This is the first national conference and exhibit on packaged software held in the US. For more information, or to reserve space, call (312) 263-3131 or write Software INFO, Suite 545, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606.

September 23-25

**Compton '80 Fall**, Capital Hilton Hotel, Washington DC. Sponsored by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), this show is concerned with distributed computing and related topics. Discussions will cover interfaces, standards, and protocols; data communications and networking; computer systems;

data bases; security; office systems; and more. Details from Compton '80 Fall, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901, (617) 879-2960.

September 24-27

**The Tenth Annual Conference of the Society for Computer Medicine**, San Diego Hilton, San Diego CA. This conference has been planned for physicians, attorneys, administrators, computer professionals, comptrollers, engineers, nurses, and anyone interested in the use of computers for patient care. Sessions on medical subjects, technical subjects and contributed papers on new research in computer medicine will be offered. For information, contact Society for Computer Medicine, 1901 N Ft Myer Dr, Suite 602, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 525-0098.

September 25-28

**Mid-Atlantic Personal and Business Computer Show**, Philadelphia Civic Center,

Philadelphia PA. General admission for adults is \$5. The show is being produced by National Computer Shows, POB 678, Brookline Village MA 02147, (617) 739-2000.

September 25-29

**The Third World Computer Chess Championship**, Brucknerhaus, Linz, Austria. This tournament will be a four- or five-round Swiss-style competition with participants restricted to computer chess programs. The current world and North American champion, CHESS 4.9 of Northwestern University, will return to defend its title. Also expected to participate are the former world champion, KAISSA, from the Moscow Institute of System Studies; MASTER, the current European champion; BELLE, CHAOS, DUCHESS, and other programs from Europe, the US, and Canada. For information in the US, contact Professor M M Newborn, School of Computer Science, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec H3A 2K6 Canada. In Europe, contact Frederic Friedel, Hauptstrasse 28B, 2114 Hollenstedt, West Germany (BRD).

September 26-27

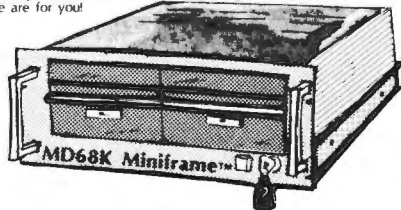
**Classroom Applications of Computers in Grades K thru 12**, Independence High School, San Jose CA. Tutorials, workshops, exhibits, and a trip to "Silicon Valley" will highlight this conference. The emphasis will be to inform teachers about the possible uses of computers in all areas of education. Contact Computer-Using Educators, c/o W Don McKell, Independence High School, 1776 Educational Park Dr, San Jose CA 95133.

September 30-October 2

**Computer Crime: Investigation and Prosecution**, San Francisco CA. This workshop is designed for security and law enforcement investigators, prosecutors, attorneys, and computer specialists who have

# 68,000!

The MiniFrame is here and MicroDaSys has it! Now you can own a complete mini-computer featuring the incredible power of the 68000 processor in a versatile turn-key system - all at micro prices! The 68000 processor offers a 16 bit external and 32 bit internal data path, and has many architectural features previously found only in mainframe computers. The MD68K single board computer offers the user all of the power of the 68000 in a complete minicomputer, combining mass memory, double density disk/Winchester controller, interrupt architecture, and multi-user I/O. The MD68K may easily be interfaced to a variety of bus adapters, allowing the use of external peripherals, and RAM expansion to 16 Megabytes. The MiniFrame houses the MD68K, power supplies, I/O connectors and dual eight inch drives. Whether you are looking for the most advanced single board computer, or an amazing turn-key system, the MD68K and MiniFrame are for you!



#### Hardware:

256K Bytes RAM  
Parity Checking  
Memory Management  
Sophisticated Firmware  
8 Parallel Ports  
8 RS-232 Serial Ports  
Double Density Controller

Winchester Controller  
Dual 8" Floppies  
Multi-User, Multi-Tasking  
Winchester Option  
Bus Adapters Available:  
IEEE 488 S-100  
Intel \$550  
DEC etc.

#### Software:

DOS  
Resident Assembler  
Cross Assembler  
Linker  
Debugger  
Pascal  
BASIC  
etc.

**MD68K Single Board Computer \$2395**  
**MiniFrame™ with Dual Drives \$3995**

#### How To Order:

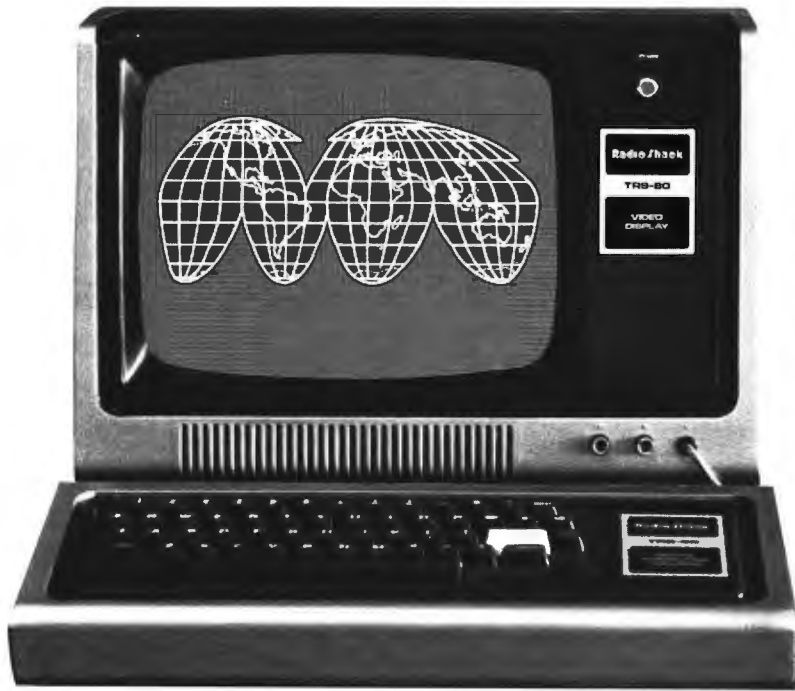


MicroDaSys

By Phone: Call (213) 731-0876 for VISA, MC and COD.

By Mail: Send check or money order.

P.O. Box 36275, Los Angeles, CA 90036 TWX: 910-321-2378



## CompuServe's information service.

A world of  
information  
available.  
Right now.

If you have a personal computer—or a computer terminal — CompuServe can bring a world of information into your home or small business.

### CompuServe

CompuServe is a major computer services company that has been serving top industrial and governmental clients for more than a decade. Now we're also applying our extensive computing capacity to the delivery of information services to your personal computer.

### The Information Service

This exciting service is available in more than 250 cities between 6 p.m. and 5 a.m. weekdays, all day weekends and most holidays. Cost? Only \$5.00 per hour billed in minutes. All you need is a 300 baud modem, and our complete information service is only a local phone call away.

Welcome to CompuServe's information service.

- *News. Weather. Sports.* Major regional newspapers. Plus international news services.
- *Finance. MicroQuote.* Updates and historical information on stocks, bonds and commodities.
- *Entertainment.* Theatre, book, movie and restaurant reviews. Plus opera, symphony, ballet, dance, museums, galleries...
- *Electronic Mail.* Create, edit, send and receive messages from any other CompuServe user ... nationwide.

- *Home & Educational Reference Service.* Anything you want to know ... from encyclopedia information to household tips.

- *CompuServe User Information.* In case you need technical help ... and information on new services as they become available.

- *MicroNET.* For the computer hobbyist. Software Exchange, line printer art gallery, challenging games, programming languages, word processing, business & educational programs ... and much, much more.

And this is just the beginning. CompuServe is continually adding to its list of available services. The world of electronic information isn't coming tomorrow. It's here today.

### CompuServe is Available at Radio Shack® Stores

Your local Radio Shack® Store Sells CompuServe's information service. There are more than 6,000 Radio Shack® Stores and Dealers nationwide. Check with the outlet nearest you.

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation.

## CompuServe

Information Service Division  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
(614) 457-8600

had training or experience in investigating financial or computer crimes. The fee is \$575. For more information, contact Paul Shaw, *Assets Protection Journal*, 500 Sutter St, Suite 503, San Francisco CA 94102, (415) 392-2955.

October 1980

October 1-2

**Choosing and Using Microprocessor Development Systems**, London Press

Centre, London, England. This seminar will present information and practical experience on which to base the selection and use of microprocessor-development systems. It will provide guidelines to answer questions on the definition of microprocessor-development systems, what features should be looked for, how to analyze particular requirements, and what systems are commercially available. The program is intended for senior engineers and engineering managers

who have some knowledge of microprocessors. Contact the Conference and Courses Unit, Sira Institute Ltd, South Hill, Chislehurst, Kent BR7 5EH, England.

October 1-3

**The Tenth International Symposium on Fault-Tolerant Computing**, Kyoto, Japan. This meeting is devoted to the theory and practice of reliable computing and will cover design of fault-tolerant circuits and systems, analysis of system performance and reliability;

October 6-8

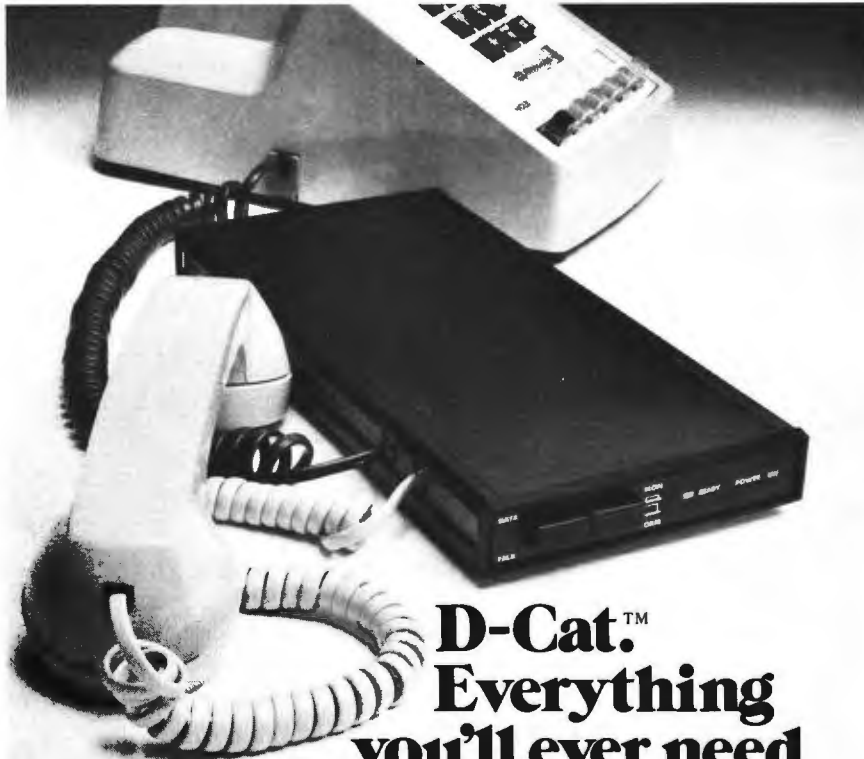
**APL Users Meeting**, Toronto, Canada. This conference is aimed at APL users as well as those considering the use of APL in their systems. Speakers will present papers which discuss the practical use of APL. Managing APL resources, teaching APL, and APL programming techniques will also be covered. The registration fee is \$180 (in Canadian funds), which includes a copy of the proceedings. For a brochure and registration material, contact Rosanne Wild, I P Sharp Associates Ltd, 145 King St W, Toronto, Ontario, M5H 1J8, Canada.

October 8-10

**Circulation Computer Systems Symposium**, Chicago Marriott Hotel, Chicago IL. More than 425 newspaper publishers, general managers, circulation directors, controllers, and data-processing managers are expected to attend this symposium. Workshop sessions will be held for participants who already have or who are considering automated circulation systems. For more information, contact American Newspaper Publishers Association, The Newspaper Center, POB 17407, Dulles Airport, Washington DC 20041, (703) 620-9500.

October 14-16

**Minicomputer and Microcomputer Conference and Exposition**, Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium, San Francisco CA. Contact Managing Director, Mini/Micro Conference and Exposition, 32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 202, San Juan Capistrano CA 92675, (714) 661-3301.



## **D-Cat.™ Everything you'll ever need in a basic, direct modem.**

There's only one originate/answer modem that gives you the performance and reliability of a direct connect modem with the portability and price of an acoustic. Novation's new D-Cat.

D-Cat is the only direct modem that's FCC approved for handset jack connection with any modular phone. Use it at home or at work on a 50-pin, six line business phone. Talk to D-Cats, Cats, or any other Bell 103 compatible modem.

D-Cat also has all the features you want: full duplex capability, voice/data

monitor, up to 20 dB performance improvement over acoustic, hold function, privacy button, self-test, and a remarkable price. Only \$199.

But best of all, it's from Novation. The recognized world leader in personal communications.

## **D-Cat** by **Novation**

Call for details:

**(800) 423-5410**

In California (213) 996-5060

Available at Avnet Electronics, Hamilton Electro, Hamilton Avnet, Kierulff Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356



StackWork's

# FORTH

A full, extended FORTH interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.

## SELF COMPILING

Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.

## EXTENSIBLE

Add functions at will.

## CP/M\* COMPATIBLE

## Z80 & 8080 ASSEMBLERS included

Single license

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial:

\$150.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

OEM's, we have a deal for you!

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II.

Please specify CPU type  
Z80 or 8080

## All Orders and General Information:

**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)



*SuperSoft*  
**First in Software Technology**

\*CP/M registered trademark Digital Research

# Disc/3 MART, INC.

DO IT YOURSELF

## LOW-LOW PRICES

ANADEX PRINTER, DP-8000 ..... \$ 825.00  
 ANADEX PRINTER, DP-9500 ..... 1,425.00  
 BASE II Printer (complete with options) 645.00  
 CENTRONICS 737 Matrix Printer ..... 825.00

HAZELTINE 1520 ..... 1,319.00  
 NEC Spinwriter 5510 (RO) ..... 2,643.00  
 SOROC IQ 120 ..... 745.00  
 SOROC IQ 140 Assembled ..... 1,225.00  
 TI 810 Basic (upper & lower case) ..... 1,669.00  
 TI 994 Personal Computer ..... 925.00  
 LA 34 DEC Writer Teleprinter ..... 1,195.00

CARTRIDGES • DISKETTES • MAG TAPE • ACCESSORIES  
 ADDS, CENTRONICS, HAZELTINE, IMSAI, LEAR SIEGLER,  
 TECHTRAN, TI, VECTOR GRAPHICS AND OTHERS

STORE HOURS: 9 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. Mon. through Fri.  
 Call or write for quotes or information.

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

# Disc/3 MART, INC.

1840 LINCOLN BLVD.,  
 SANTA MONICA, CA 90404  
 (213) 450-5911

Marymac Industries Inc

# Radio Shack

AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

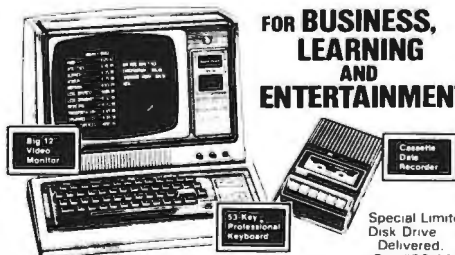
Save 10% 15%  
 OR MORE

DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR

Owned and operated by Marymac Industries Inc. Houston's only independent Radio Shack® dealer. Warranties will be honored by all company owned Radio Shack® stores and most franchise and dealer authorized sales centers. Store open Mon.-Sat. 10-7. We pay freight and insurance. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Brand new in factory sealed cartons. Reference: Katy National Bank. Call us for a customer reference near your city. Offered exclusively by Radio Shack® Authorized Sales Center 21969 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

Telephone 1-713-392-0747

## TRS-80 FOR BUSINESS, LEARNING AND ENTERTAINMENT



Special Limited Time Only  
 Disk Drive \$349.90  
 Delivered.  
 (Cat #26-1160, 26 1161)

### Meet TRS-80's Big Brother! The New TRS-80 Model II

We are located just 5 hours from the giant Tandy Computerware House in Ft. Worth, Texas.

Call  
 Joe McManus  
 Today

We've added a bigger, more powerful "brother" to the TRS-80 family. It's TRS-80 Model II — a completely new microcomputer for business applications.



CHARGE IT



October 16-19

**Midwest Personal and Business Computer Show.**  
 For more information on this exposition, contact National Computer Shows, POB 678, Brookline Village MA 02147, (617) 739-2000.

October 26-28

**The Eleventh ACM North American Computer Chess Championship,** Opryland Hotel, Nashville TN. This is a four-round Swiss-style tournament with participants restricted to computers. All of the best chess programs in North America are expected to participate. A maximum of twelve teams will participate. The deadline for entries is September 8, 1980. Contact Monty Newborn, School of Computer Science, McGill University, 805 Sherbrooke St W, Montreal, PQ, H3A 2K6, Canada, (514) 392-8274.

October 26-29

**International Data-Processing Conference and Business Exposition,** Philadelphia Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia PA. This conference is being sponsored by the Data Processing Management Association. Contact the Conference Coordinator, DPMA International Headquarters, 505 Busse Hwy, Park Ridge IL 60068, (312) 825-8124.

October 27-29

**ACM Annual Conference—Previewing the Computer Age,** Opryland Hotel, Nashville TN. This conference will focus on the computer technology, products, and services that will come into general use during the 1980s. The technical program will be organized around the Association for Computing Machinery's (ACM) Special Interest Groups, with additional sessions for papers of general interest. Contact Dr Gordon Sherman, Technical Program Chairman, ACM '80, University of Tennessee Computer Center, Knoxville TN 37916, (615) 974-6758.

October 27-30

**The Fifth International Con-**

**ference on Computer Communications,** Peachtree Plaza Hotel, Atlanta GA. The theme for ICC/80 is "Computer Communications: Increasing Benefits for Society." More than one hundred speakers will present papers on applications and technical developments of computer communication and assess their worldwide implications for the 1980s. Fees are \$175 for pre-registration and \$200 at the conference. Contact ICC/80, POB 280, Basking Ridge NJ 07920, (201) 221-8800.

October 28-30

**The Fourth Annual Interface West,** Los Angeles Convention Center, Los Angeles CA. More than one hundred fifty computer-related companies will exhibit their wares. The conference will offer programs on office automation and small-systems procedures for businessmen, plus data communications, distributed-data processing, and networking for technically oriented managers. Many speakers will be featured. For further information, contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-4502 or call toll free, (800) 225-4620.

October 30-November 1

**National Small-Computer Show,** New York Coliseum, New York NY. Hourly lectures on data-processing and word-processing applications for small computers, exhibitions of hardware and software, and seminars on various aspects of computer-related news will be featured. A lecture schedule and basic information are available from the National Small Computer Show, 110 Charlotte Pl, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632, (201) 569-8542.

NOVEMBER 1980

November 8-9

**The 1980 Personal Computer Fair,** Pacific Science

# Here's The Second Half . . . . .



Second Edition

**\$15<sup>95</sup>**

(soft cover)

Written by the author of your Level II Users Manual, **LEARNING LEVEL II** picks right up where the Level I Manual leaves off. It even supplies the changes needed to make the Level I Manual compatible with your Level II TRS-80.

**LEARNING LEVEL II** covers all Level II BASIC beyond Level I, plus much more. It shows you how to use the Editor, explains what the many error messages are really saying, and leads you thru conversions of Level I programs to Level II.

Dual cassettes, the Expansion Interface with Real Time Clock, use of printers and other features are explained in the same easy-to-learn style that made the Level I Manual famous. **LEARNING LEVEL II** was created specifically for your Level II TRS-80!



## Yes, I want to LEARN Level II!



COMPUSOFT<sup>TM</sup> PUBLISHING • 1050 E B Pioneer Way • El Cajon, CA 92020  
(714) 588-0996

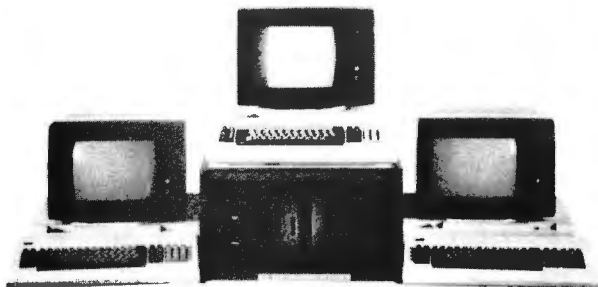
Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **LEARNING LEVEL II**. My check for \$15.95 each + \$1.45 P&H is enclosed. (CA addresses add 6% sales tax).

I understand my order will be shipped promptly and there is a 30 day money-back guarantee.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

## Start Small and Grow Big

with our expandable multi-processor, multi-user system



### S100 Bus and CP/M 2.2® Compatible

#### Hardware Features

- 1 Each user has its own complete system consisting of CPU, memory, console & local printer
- 2 Unlike MP/M\* system there is no console speed degradation as you add users
- 3 All users share common disk storage and host printer
- 4 Users can select either host or local printer
- 5 Up to 128 user terminals can be connected
- 6 S-100 Bus compatible
- 7 Each user has a hardware CPU reset button. If any of the users "crash" he can reset his CPU
- 8 Interfaces to IBM3101 and other terminals

#### Software Features

- 1 Use of CP/M 2.2 allows any CP/M compatible softwares to be used
- 2 DPOS/2 multi-user supervisor executive
- 3 2 file protect modes (in addition to CP/M's) prevent "fatal embrace" and "interleaved update sequences"
- 4 Automatic host printer spooling
- 5 Messages can be passed among users

**OSM Computer Corporation**  
2364 Walsh Ave.  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 496-6910

\* CP/M and MP/M are trademarks. Digital Research.

# MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.

15 KENWOOD ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139  
(617) 242-2749 (617) 491-7505

### SD SYSTEMS COMPUTER KITS

- ★ EXPANDORAM I (No RAMS) . . . . . 169.00
- ★ VERSAFLOPPY CONTROLLER I . . 189.00
- ★ SBC-100 Single Board Kit . . . . . 239.00
- ★ Z80 Starter . . . . . 269.00

### OTHER SPECIALS

- ★ 16K Memory Kit . . . . . 59.00
- ★ CAT Modem . . . . . 159.00
- ★ Leedex Monitor . . . . . 109.00
- ★ Atari 400 . . . . . 499.00
- ★ Atari 800 . . . . . 779.00
- ★ Hazeltine 1410 . . . . . 699.00

**CALL COLLECT TO ORDER**

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept Visa and Mastercharge. We will ship C.O.D. certified check or money order only. All orders must include 4 percent for shipping and handling. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax.

The Company cannot be liable for pictorial or typographical inaccuracies.

Center, Seattle WA. The theme of this year's fair is "Hands On." The booths and exhibits will reflect this idea, and the public will have access to as many computers and terminals as possible. Contact the Northwest Computer Society, POB 4193, Seattle WA 98119, (206) 284-6109.

November 10-14

**The Fourth Annual Data-Entry Management Conference**, Orlando FL. This conference will cover data entry, distributed processing, and word processing with emphasis on data entry, including human-machine interface. Contact Data Entry Management Association, POB 3231, Stamford CT 06905, (203) 322-1166.

November 18-20

**The Third Industrial Revolution**, McCormick Place, Chicago IL. This exposition and conference is devoted to development by manufacturing companies of systems for information management. Information may be obtained from Banner & Grief Ltd, 110 E 42nd St, New York NY 10017, (212) 687-7730.

November 19-21

**Comdex '80**, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas NV. Comdex is a conference and exposition for independent sellers of small-computer and word-processing systems, peripherals, media, and supplies. Address inquiries to the Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (800) 225-4620, in Massachusetts call (617) 879-4502.

November 20-21

**Western Educational Computing Conference**, San Diego CA. This seminar will feature papers and seminars on the use of computing in higher education for instruction, administration, and research. Contact Ron Langley, Director, Computer Center, California State

University, Long Beach, 1250 Bellflower Blvd, Long Beach CA 90840, (213) 498-5459.

November 20-23

**Northeast Personal and Business Computer Show**, Hynes Auditorium, Boston MA. This is an annual exposition open to the general public. The admission will be \$5. Contact National Computer Shows, POB 678, Brookline Village MA 02147, (617) 739-2000.

November 21-23

**National Home Entertainment Show**, New York Coliseum, New York NY. Exhibits will cover video, photography, audio, games, and home computers. Seminars and demonstrations will be featured in this show. Contact United Business Publications Inc, 475 Park Ave South, New York NY 10016, (212) 725-2300. ■



### An Error in Fifteen

I enjoyed seeing my article "Fifteen: A Game of Strategy" appear in the June 1980 BYTE (page 230). Unfortunately a bug crept into the program (listing 1), and it will not run as listed. The problem is in line 720, which should read:

`"IF T2>0 THEN 750"`

rather than `"IF T2>0 THEN 270"`. With this change it runs as it should.

If the EXIT statements are dropped and the PRINT statements changed, then the program runs very nicely on a TRS-80 under Level II BASIC.

**John Rheinstein**  
10 Gould Rd  
Lexington MA 02173 ■

## ATTENTION COMMODORE DISK OWNERS

Never sort another disk file!

With Creative Software's ISAM file handling routine, your files are always maintained in sorted order. 2K bytes of assembly language subroutines allow you to:

- **CREATE** a new ISAM file
- **OPEN** an existing file
- **READ** key and data from file
- **WRITE** key and data to file
- **READNEXT** key and data from file
- **DELETE** key and data from file
- **CLOSE** file
- **SUPPORTS** up to 5 open ISAM files simultaneously

Available for 16K or 32K CBM computers and 2040 disk units

**\$99.95 + \$2.50 shipping**

Soon to be available for CBM 8016 and 8032 computers with 8050 disk drive. Manual available separately for \$15.00

# Creative Software

P.O. BOX 4030, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

## SURPLUS "SELECTRIC" SPECIAL!

### "SELECTRIC" TYPEWRITER TERMINAL

Just imagine; an IBM Model 725 "SELECTRIC" typewriter built into a complete table-top RS-232 terminal! These surplus terminals were formerly on lease and appear to be in good condition (we test 'em to make sure the printer is functional!) These fantastic BCD-Coded terminals feature:

- 15" CARRIAGE
- 725 'SELECTRIC'
- RS-232 I/O
- 132 COLUMNS
- Sim. to IBM 2741
- Std. Typewriter Kbd.
- MAX: 15 CPS RATE
- 10 Chars./Inch
- Removeable Type Sphere
- 134.5 BAUD I/O
- 88 Character Set
- 6 Bit BCD CODE
- Attractive Case
- Upper/Lower SHIFT

ONLY

**\$469<sup>00</sup>!**  
Ea.



While we will check out each unit, we MUST offer these unique bargains "AS-IS": Meaning they may need some service but are basically operational. Add \$20.00 for packing crate, you pay shipping on delivery.

**ALSO INCLUDES:** Type ball, I/O circuit boards, power supply & some data. Sorry, no power cord included.

### —SPECIAL OFFER!—

Buy 2, take 20% Off the Full Price—  
You Pay Only .....

**2 for \$750<sup>00</sup>**

### "SELECTRIC" PRINTER MAINTENANCE MANUAL

**JUST IN!** We now have available some excellent printer maintenance manuals. These are the most thorough manuals we've seen. Well worth the price! ..... ONLY **\$25.00<sup>ea.</sup>**

\* "SELECTRIC" is an IBM Trademark



## CFR Associates, Inc.

MAIL ADDRESS:  
P.O. Box 144  
NEWTON N.H. 03858

WAREHOUSE:  
18 GRANITE STREET  
HAVERHILL, MASS. 01830

(617) 372-8536  
Master Charge  
VISA

## Control Your Life!

Now have full computer control of up to 256 lights, appliances and even wall switches **without special wiring**. The SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER permits direct control of the inexpensive BSR remote line-carrier switches sold by Sears, Radio Shack and many others.

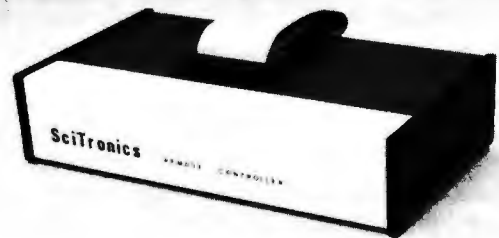
- Controls all 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16!
- Hardware driven—requires minimum software
- No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- No BSR command module necessary
- Real time, crystal controlled clock available

The controller comes complete with full documentation, sample software and is designed to work with most of the popular computers including any S-100 based system, TRS-80-1, Apple II, Heath H8 and others.

Real time clocks are available for all of the above computer systems. When used with the controller, true time scheduling is realized. All clocks are crystal controlled and have battery backup for accurate and reliable operation. Interrupts allow Foreground/Background operation of two programs simultaneously. Clock data includes year, month, date, day of week, hour, minute, and second.

#### Applications:

- Make your entire home or apartment computer controlled
- Save energy by controlling lights & appliances
- Control security systems & alarms



Remote switches not included

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD	<b>\$159.</b>
S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD	<b>\$139.</b>
ENCASED CONTROLLER (TRS-80, Apple etc.)	<b>\$184.</b>
ENCASED CONTROLLER & REAL TIME CLOCK (TRS-80, Apple etc.)	<b>\$269.</b>
APPLE CLOCK BOARD ONLY	<b>\$109.</b>

Send check or money order to: **SciTronics Inc.**  
523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344  
Bethlehem, PA 18015  
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use controller. Master Charge and Visa accepted. PA residents add sales tax. COD's accepted.

# Exploring Ballistics with Your Computer

---

Robert W Jenks  
POB 962  
Islamorada FL 33036

---

Many sports are intricately involved with the properties of objects lofted into the air and thereby committed to the inevitable effects of gravity. Both players and fans relish golf's hole-in-one, the long bomb to the wide receiver in football, and the home run in baseball. In the case of target shooting, the path of the projectile is of particular interest. How the bullet gets to the target is the province of physics, but where it lands resides solely in the skill of the shooter. BALISTIC is a program to calculate just where a bullet will go.

## Ballistics

Ballistics is the study of the behavior of projectiles at various ranges. Of interest to shooters are the velocity, time of flight, drop, and drift at evenly incremented ranges of 50 or 100 yards. Also of interest is the maximum height attained by the bullet above a horizontal line from the bore to a bull's-eye, the trajectory above and below a line of sight at various ranges, and the energy of the bullet.

A variety of factors influence the path of a bullet as it leaves the muzzle; most important are muzzle velocity, gravity, and air resistance. Muzzle velocity is determined by internal ballistics and factors such as bullet weight and bore diameter, barrel length, powder weight and burning rates, and maximum pressures.

The calculation of these factors is beyond the scope of this article. Muzzle velocity depends upon the direction of the bore relative to the horizontal, since a velocity is formally a vector quantity. As it leaves the muzzle, though, the speed of the bullet can be most easily measured with an instrument called a *chronograph*. Bore elevations at reasonable ranges are typically less than a quarter of a degree, and therefore are of negligible influence. The acceleration of gravity is dependent on latitude and altitude (and thus on the distance to the center of the Earth), and upon local rock density and underlying mass. This, too, tends to minor deviations: only 0.5% from the equator to the poles, only 0.15% from sea level to 15,000 feet. The acceleration of gravity can be regarded as a constant 32.1725 feet per second per second in English system units.

Air resistance is the most complicated factor, and its effect is dependent on the density of the air, temperature (and thus the speed of sound), wind velocity, and the properties of the bullet—specifically, speed, sectional density (proportional to the ratio of mass to frontal area), and shape. Whereas gravity pulls the bullet toward the center of the Earth, air resistance acts as a drag opposite to its direction of motion at any instant. This effect of air resistance, in-

dependent of gravity (under usual conditions), determines the time of flight to any range and the remaining velocity. The effect of gravity combined with the influence of air resistance determines bullet drop at any range. Therefore, the calculations of the effects of the air naturally come first.

## Air Resistance

The effect of the atmosphere is to push against the moving bullet. Because a force acting on a mass results in an acceleration or deceleration, depending upon the force's direction, a bullet is decelerated at a rate proportional to the ratio of the drag force to the mass. For a *standard* projectile, this retardation  $R$  is related to a constant  $A$  times a power  $m$  of the velocity at any instant: thus  $R = AV^m$ . It has been deduced that the retardation or drag (call it  $r$ ) for any other projectile differing from the standard only in scale of size is directly proportional to a ratio of the standard projectile's deceleration to a factor known as the ballistic coefficient: thus  $r = R/C$ . The ballistic coefficient  $C$  for a bullet differing in varying degrees of shape from the standard is, in turn, proportional to the ratio of the sectional density to a quality called the *form factor* (commonly known as  $i$ ): thus  $C = (w/d^2)/i$ .

The form factor is usually disagreeably hard to calculate from

# NEVADA COBOL

## For CP/M

Powerful subset of ANSI-74

Order now!  
All the elegant simplicity  
of COBOL is now affordable!

DISKETTE  
& MANUAL  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

**REQUIRES** only 16K RAM.  
**Available** on 8" CP/M  
standard single density or  
5¼" diskettes for North  
Star, TRS-80 Mod I and  
Superbrain. Other formats  
too! Manual alone \$24.95.

These powerful, easy to use  
**COBOL APPLICATION PACKAGES**  
are also available:

1. **BUDGET PLAN REPORT GENERATOR**  
Fantastic time saver and planning  
aid for beginning or established  
businesses.
2. **PERSONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING**  
Eye-opening insights of personal  
spending.
3. **LABELS** for mailing lists.
4. **PRECOCOL** (a preprocessor).

**ALL 4 in one BOOK!**  
73 pages with complete COBOL  
source code listings and super  
documentation.

**\$24<sup>95</sup>**

WE ACCEPT



**Ellis Computing**  
1480 17th Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94122  
(415) 664-1534



GO FOR IT!

In CA add sales tax. CP/M trade mark of Digital Research. TRS-80 trade mark of Tandy Corp.

## 16 BIT S100 PROCESSOR

The **LDP88** single board computer is the first 16 bit processor to put the power of a 16 bit processor on the 8 bit S100 bus. The **LDP88** is IEEE S100 bus compatible ensuring that the user has a large number of compatible board products to choose from. The **LDP88** uses the Intel **8088** processor which is fully compatible with the **8086** instruction set.

## FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

The **LDP72** is an advanced floppy disk controller which relieves the processor of the time consuming disk control functions. The **LDP72** is also IEEE S100 bus compatible and offers the following advanced features:

- Software selectable single or double density
- Mix minifloppies with standard floppies
- Phase locked loop data separation for data reliability
- Controls up to 4 floppy disks

	Partial Kit	Full Kit	Assembled & Tested
LDP88	\$199.95	\$349.99	\$399.99
LDP72	129.95	219.95	274.95

Coming Soon: A disk operating system for the LDP88, LDP72 combination.

MasterCharge and Visa accepted (Visa add 4%)  
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax)

## Lomas Data Products

11 Cross Street  
Westborough, MA 01581  
Telephone: (617) 366-4335

# Anti-Static Dust Covers

Protect your computer and accessories.

- Anti-static vinyl helps prevent static from damaging sensitive components and causing faulty operation.
- Double-fold stitching will not rip out and is unmatched for strength and long life.
- Heavy gauge textured vinyl blends with any decor and folds easily for convenient storage.
- Over 1000 custom designs guaranteed to fit precisely.
- 100% satisfaction guarantee means we stand behind our product.

Yes, there are differences in Dust Covers. Differences which can be vitally important to the proper functioning of your system.

At Cover Craft we've manufactured the highest quality Dust Covers for the electronics industry for more than six years. We've been selected by major equipment manufacturers to make covers for their products. Our covers are in use in every state and in more than 50 countries. We know what it takes!



THE BEST  
DUST COVERS  
AT ANY PRICE

MOST PRICED  
\$7.95 to \$11.95  
PLUS POSTAGE AND  
HANDLING  
VISA-MasterCharge

So visit your dealer or contact Cover Craft for our latest catalog and list of over 200 dealers.

**C COVER CRAFT**  
P.O. BOX 555 • AMHERST, NH 03031 • (603) 889-6811

geometric properties alone, and is therefore inferred from the results of ballistic experimentation. But for *ogival* pointed bullets (ie: a bullet with a point shape defined by a circular arc meeting parallel straight sides at a tangent, or *spitzer*)  $i = \sqrt{(16n-4)/7n^2}$ ,  $n = L^2 + 0.25$ ,  $n$  equals the ratio of arc radius to bullet diameter,  $L$  equals the ratio of bullet-head length to diameter (see reference 1). Most bullets are ogival in shape, but serious changes in the form factor are caused by even small flats on the nose (such as hollow points or dents in soft-nose jacketed bullets), and no

further use of this mathematical relation will be made.

Since the velocity of a bullet at any time is dependent upon the deceleration, which in turn is dependent on the instantaneous velocity, a differential equation is involved. Since a change in velocity is dependent on the integral of acceleration, the use of the calculus is formidably indicated. Whereas given an initial muzzle velocity one might attempt to tabulate range and velocity for suitably small increments of time, it is easier to tabulate changes in range and time for suitably small decrements in ve-

locity, and avoid the calculus entirely. Summations of these increments of time and range give the total time of flight to a given distance. To do this the values of the constants  $A$  and  $m$  in the equation  $R = AV^m$  must be determined.

Values for the constants  $A$  and  $m$  were determined by Russian Colonel Mayevski based on data compiled by the German firm of Krupp Armorers in 1881. These figures were converted into English units by Colonel James M Ingalls of the United States Army in the form of a famous tabulation known as the Ingalls Ballistics Tables.

The standard projectile used in the Krupp firings was a spitzer-pointed projectile of 2-caliber radius, flat base, and an overall length of 3 caliber. The shape of small-arms bullets today is similar enough to this standard projectile to allow the Ingalls tables to closely predict their performance. It was found that the factors  $A$  and  $m$  varied with velocity, but could be taken as constants within suitable limits of velocity and still give accurate results. Thus eight ranges of velocity from 5000 feet per second (fps) to 0 fps, each with its own constants  $A$  and  $m$ , cover the range of small-arms bullets. The factors  $A$  and  $M$  in listing 1 are these constants. Also available in the program are the constants to reconstruct the British Ballistic Tables of 1909: these seem to more closely agree with hand-loading data such as is in the *Sierra Bullets Reloading Manual* (for the reloading of cartridges by the shooter).

To reconstruct the Ingalls or British tables, a standard projectile is assumed, with a Krupp-shaped nose, weighing 1 pound, 1 inch in diameter, and with an assigned standard ballistic coefficient of 1 and a form factor of 1 (since  $w/d^2 = 1/1^2 = 1$ ). For a small change in velocity  $v = U - W$  ( $U$  = initial velocity,  $W$  = final velocity over a small change in velocities), and average velocity  $V = (U + W)/2$ , the time for the projectile to decelerate from  $U$  to  $W$  is  $t = v/AV^m$ , and the distance over which it travels  $s = v/AV^{(m-1)}$ . The total time to slow from a given muzzle velocity to any velocity  $W$  equals the sum of all these increments of time ( $T = \Sigma t$ ) and the total distance  $S = \Sigma s$ .

The computer solves these summations for any bullet, given either its ballistic coefficient or form factor

## No typing skills required

It's easier and more accurate to enter alphanumeric data with a BIT PAD than a keyboard. Now anyone can . . .

- Enter whole lines of characters with a single stroke.
- Enter data directly from business forms by simply checking a box.
- Enter variable alphanumeric data from a menu keyboard.

Take a printed form—price list, order form, loan or insurance application, laboratory request—lay it on the BIT PAD tablet and touch the pertinent items with the pen. The information is entered directly into your data processing system.

Plus, the BIT PAD does even more.

Try to describe a fluctuating business trend to your computer through a keyboard. With BIT PAD you simply trace the trend with the pen. Special keyboard menus can be created by the user to enter high level languages, foreign languages or special symbols.

Before you order any kind of data entry equipment, ask Summagraphics to give you the full story on the BIT PAD ONE.

Summagraphics Corporation, 35 Brentwood Avenue, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430; or call Marketing Department, Peripheral Products (203) 384-1344.



Summagraphics Corporation

## The BIT PAD™ alternative to keyboard data entry





**Listing 1: BALISTIC, a North Star BASIC ballistic program. The workings of this program and the peculiarities of North Star BASIC are described in the text.**

```

10 REM ** "BALISTIC" BY R W JENKS 1979 MOD 9/10/79 **
20 GOSUB 1540\REM (OUTPUT TO TERMINAL)
30 LINE 79
40 DIM C$(50),T(10,2)
50 C1=1\ A4=1\ V=5\ R3=500
60 ! CHR$(27),CHR$(42)
70 REM ** INPUT PARAMETERS **
80 INPUT "CALCULATE BALLISTIC COEFFICIENT (YES/NO)? ",I$
90 IF I$="YES" THEN F=1 ELSE F=0
100 INPUT "INGALLS OR BRITISH 1909 TABLES? ",I$
110 IF I$(1,4)="INGA" THEN F1=1 ELSE F1=0
120 T3=59+1*F1
130 P1=29.53+.47*F1
140 INPUT1 "WIND SPEED:",W1\ ! " Miles Per Hour"
150 INPUT1 "CROSS WIND ANGLE:",A1\ ! " Degrees From Broadside"
160 W2=W1*COS(2*3.1415927*A1/360)*88/60
170 IF I$="W" THEN A40
180 INPUT "CARTRIDGE:",C$
190 INPUT1 "WEIGHT:",W\ ! " Grains"
200 W=W/7000
210 INPUT1 "CALIBER:",D\ ! " Inch"
220 IF F THEN 290
230 INPUT "BALLISTIC COEFFICIENT:",C
240 IF C<>0 THEN 260
250 INPUT "FORM FACTOR:",I
260 IF C=0 THEN C=(W/D^2)/I
270 IF I=0 THEN I=(W/D^2)/C
280 C1=C
290 INPUT "NON STANDARD CONDITIONS (YES/NO) ? ",I$
300 IF I$<>"YES" THEN 460
310 REM ** NON STANDARD ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS **
320 INPUT1 "TEMPERATURE:",T3\ ! " Degrees Fahrenheit"
330 INPUT1 "PRESSURE:",P1\ ! " Inches Mercury"
340 INPUT1 "ALTITUDE:",A2\ ! " Feet"
350 T4=59-(3.566E-3)*A2+1*F1
360 P2=29.53-(8.581E-4)*A2+(8.602E-9)*A2^2+.47*F1
370 A3=1+(3.073E-5)*A2+(6.371E-10)*A2^2
380 A4=A3*(2-P1/P2)*(T3+459.4)/(T4+459.4)
390 C=C1*A4
400 IF F THEN 430
410 !\ "MODIFIED C: ",%5F3,C\
420 GOTO 440
430 T3=59+1*F1\ P1=29.53+.47*F1\ A2=0
440 I=(W/D^2)/C
450 REM -- END OF ROUTINE --
460 IF NOT F THEN INPUT "TO 500 OR 1000 YARDS? ",R3
470 R3=R3/500
480 INPUT1 "MUZZLE VELOCITY:",V1\ ! " Feet Per Second"
490 V2=V1+V\R2=0
500 IF NOT F THEN 560
510 INPUT1 "RANGE:",R1\ ! " Yards"
520 R1=R1*3
530 INPUT1 "FINAL VELOCITY:",V4\ ! " Feet Per Second"
540 I=1\ C=1\ GOTO 700
550 REM ** PRINT DATA **
560 ! " ,C$,
570 ! TAB(50),INT(W*7000+.5)," Grains ",%5F3,D," Caliber"
580 ! TAB(25),"BALLISTIC COEFFICIENT: ",C," FORM FACTOR: ",I,%#
590 ! TAB(30),"Based on ",
600 IF F1 THEN ! "INGALLS",\ IF NOT F1 THEN ! "BRITISH 1909",
610 ! " Ballistic Tables"
620 ! " WIND ",%5F1,W1, MPH FROM ",A1," Degrees CROSSWIND ",W2," FPS"
630 ! " TEMPERATURE ",T3," Degrees F PRESSURE ",%5F2,P1,
640 ! " Inches Hg ALTITUDE ",%#,INT(A2)," Feet"
650 !
660 ! "RANGE VELOCITY ENERGY MAX HEIGHT DROP DRIFT TIME"
670 ! "YARDS FT/SEC FT-LBS IN. IN. SEC."
680 !
690 REM ** BEGIN TIME AND DISTANCE CALCULATIONS **
700 K=2*V*C
710 V2=V2-2*V
720 IF F1 THEN GOSUB 1350 ELSE GOSUB 1190
730 S1=S\ S=S+K/(A*V2^(M-1))
740 T1=T\ T=T+K/(A*V2^M)
750 IF F AND V2<V4 THEN 790
760 IF NOT F AND S>=R2 THEN 870
770 GOTO 710
780 REM ** RESULTS OF BC/FF CALCULATION **
790 S=S1+(S-S1)*(V2+V-V4)/(2*V)
800 C=(R1/S)/A4
810 I=(W/D^2)/C
820 !
830 ! "BALLISTIC COEFFICIENT:",%5F3,C
840 ! "FORM FACTOR:",I,%#
850 C1=C\F=0\ GOTO 1090
860 REM ** PRINT A ROW OF BALLISTIC DATA **
870 V3=(V2+V)-2*V*(R2-S1)/(S-S1)
880 E=V3^2*W/32.1725/2
890 T2=T1+(T-T1)*(R2-S1)/(S-S1)
900 T(R2/(150*R3),0)=R2/3
910 D1=(110.3+82.7*V3/V1)*T2^2
920 T(R2/(150*R3),1)=D1
930 W3=12*W2*(T2-R2/V1)

```

Listing 1 continued on page 274

# Software Development Tools

## PASCAL/M™

The CP/M™ compatible language for 8" 8080/280 CPU's, NorthStar 2D, Cromemco CDOS & TRS-80 Mod II.

- Random access files
  - Runtime debug support
  - Over 45 extensions to Standard Pascal
  - 9511A math chip version available
- \$175. Manual alone - \$10.**

## ACT™

NEW! CP/M compatible macro assembler for Z80, 8080/85, 6502, & 6800.

FINALLY, one assembler that supports all major 8 bit micros and runs under CP/M. ACT is available now in 8" soft sectored & NorthStar CP/M formats.

COMING SOON: ACT FOR 8086/88 & 6809.

**\$125. Manual alone - \$15.**

## PEARL™

The application software generator.

Pearl asks questions that a programmer would have to answer to code the system. You answer the questions and Pearl uses built-in logic to construct both subroutines and mainline programs. The system then compiles and executes your program code.

- Level 1: For Personal Computing - **\$130.**
- Level 2: The Business Assistant - **\$350.**
- Level 3: Advanced Software Development - **\$650.**

**CBASIC2™ required.**  
**Manuals alone - \$25. each**

## CBASIC2

Latest release 2.06, CP/M2-MP/M™, or TRS-80 Mod I. Specify CP/M version & format (8" soft-sectored, NorthStar, Micropolis, TRS-80, etc.)

**\$95. Manual alone - \$15.**

**DIGITAL  
MARKETING**  
2670 Cherry Lane  
Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
(415) 938-2880

Pascal/M & ACT are trademarks of Sorcim  
CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research  
Pearl is a trademark of Computer Pathways  
CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack  
Outside USA add \$10 for postage & handling

# Buy By Mail and Save!

## COMPUTERS



- INTERTEC SuperBrain® 32K . \$2495
- 64K RAM, List \$3345 ..... \$2695
- 64K Quad, List \$3995 ..... \$3395
- NORTH STAR Horizon I®
- 16K D.D. Kit ..... \$1259
- 32K D.D. Kit ..... \$1579
- 32K Assembled, List \$2695 .... \$2149
- Horizon 2 32K DD, Assm., \$3095 \$2439
- 32K QD, Assm., List \$3595 .... \$2859



- CROMEMCO Z-2, List \$995 ... \$ 829
- System 2, 64K, List \$3990 ..... \$3179
- System 3, 64K, List \$6990 ..... \$5479
- ATARI® 400, List \$630 ..... \$ 489
- 800, List \$1080 ..... \$ 839
- TI-99/4, List \$1150 ..... \$ 985

## DISK SYSTEMS

- THINKER TOYS® Discus 2D . \$ 939
- Dual Discus 2D ..... \$1559
- Discus 2 + 2, List \$1549 ..... \$1288

## PRINTERS & TERMINALS

- PAPER TIGER IDS-440 ..... \$ 849
- with Graphics Option ..... \$ 949
- CENTRONICS 730-1, List \$995 . \$ 639
- 737, List \$995 ..... \$ 849
- T.I. 810 ..... \$1575
- INTERTUBE II, List \$995 ..... \$ 729
- PERKIN-ELMER Bantam 550 .. \$ 789
- TELEVIDEO 912C ..... \$779
- 920C ..... \$ 839
- HAZELTINE 1420 ..... \$ 839
- 1500 ..... \$ 879
- SOROC 120 ..... \$ 745

## FLOPPY DISKS SPECIAL

5 1/4" Box of 10 ONLY \$29.95

(Specify TRS-80, North Star, SuperBrain, etc.)

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons. w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. COD orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

# Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031



(315) 472-2582



Listing 1 continued:

```

940 ! Z5I,INT(R2/3+.5),Z10I,INT(V3+.5),Z8I,INT(E+.5),
950 ! Z10F1,48*T2^2,Z8F1,D1,Z7F1,W3," ",Z6F3,T2
960 R2=R2+150*W3
970 IF NOT(NOT F AND R2>1500*W3) THEN 710
980 REM ** TRAJECTORY TABLE **
990 INPUT1 "SIGHT ON AT!:",R4\ ! " Yards " ,
1000 INPUT1 "SIGHT HEIGHT!:",H\ ! " Inches "
1010 FOR X=0 TO 10
1020 T(X,2)=T(R4/(50*W3),1)*T(X,0)/R4-T(X,1)-H*(R4-T(X,0))/R4
1030 NEXT
1040 ! *RANGE Yards " ,\ FOR X=0 TO 8\ ! Z7I,T(X,0),\ NEXT\ !
1050 ! *TRAJECTORY In. " ,\ FOR X=0 TO 8\ ! Z7F1,T(X,2),\ NEXT\ !
1060 !
1070 REM ** RESET FOR ITERATION. W=NEW WIND INFO, A=NEW AIR INFO,
1080 REM P=PRINTER, T=TERMINAL **
1090 S=0\ T=0
1100 INPUT I$
1110 IF I$="W" THEN 140
1120 IF I$="A" THEN 320
1130 IF I$="T" THEN GOSUB 1540
1140 IF I$="P" THEN GOSUB 1550
1150 IF I$="P" THEN 1100\ IF I$="T" THEN 1100
1160 GOTO 460
1170 REM ***** DATA *****
1180 REM ** BRITISH 1909 BALLISTIC CONSTANTS **
1190 IF V2>2600 THEN 1330
1200 IF V2>2000 THEN 1320
1210 IF V2>1460 THEN 1310
1220 IF V2>1190 THEN 1300
1230 IF V2>1040 THEN 1290
1240 IF V2>840 THEN 1280
1250 IF V2>0 THEN 1270
1260 END
1270 A=74422E-8\ M=1.6\ RETURN
1280 A=59939E-12\ M=3\ RETURN
1290 A=23385E-22\ M=6.45\ RETURN
1300 A=95408E-12\ M=3\ RETURN
1310 A=59814E-8\ M=1.8\ RETURN
1320 A=58495E-7\ M=1.5\ RETURN
1330 A=15366E-7\ M=1.67\ RETURN
1340 REM ** INGALLS BALLISTIC CONSTANTS **
1350 IF V2>3600 THEN 1510
1360 IF V2>2600 THEN 1500
1370 IF V2>1800 THEN 1490
1380 IF V2>1370 THEN 1480
1390 IF V2>1230 THEN 1470
1400 IF V2>970 THEN 1460
1410 IF V2>790 THEN 1450
1420 IF V2>0 THEN 1440
1430 END
1440 A=4.6761777E-05\ M=2\ RETURN
1450 A=5.9353046E-08\ M=3\ RETURN
1460 A=6.3368148E-14\ M=5\ RETURN
1470 A=9.5697809E-08\ M=3\ RETURN
1480 A=1.3160125E-04\ M=2\ RETURN
1490 A=1.2479524E-03\ M=1.7\ RETURN
1500 A=4.0648825E-03\ M=1.55\ RETURN
1510 A=4.05E-03\ M=1.551\ RETURN
1520 REM ** TERMINAL/PRINTER OUTPUT ROUTINES
1530 REM FOR USE WITH NORTH STAR DOS 3.2 **
1540 FILL 10559,3\ FILL 10567,2\ RETURN
1550 FILL 10559,5\ FILL 10567,4\ RETURN
1560 GOSUB 1550\ END
    
```

over a suitably small change in velocity of  $v=10$  feet per second, or the program solves for the ballistic coefficient and form factor given muzzle velocity and remaining velocity at any range by calculating the performance of the standard projectile and comparing it with the actual performance of the bullet under consideration. The answers are interpolated for maximum accuracy.

These calculations are relevant for conditions of standard atmospheric density. Other conditions of air temperature, pressure, and water-vapor content may give a density different from standard. Changes in altitude will influence all three factors. These conditions have the effect of modifying the form factor. The

factor for a temperature different from standard equals the ratio of the absolute value of the observed temperature to the absolute value of the standard temperature at the desired altitude. (In the English system of units, absolute temperature is measured in degrees Rankine. Degrees Rankine equals  $459.4 + \text{degrees Fahrenheit}$ ,  $t_1^{\circ}R = 459.4 + t_2^{\circ}F$ .) The factor for a difference in pressure equals 2 minus the ratio of the observed barometric pressure to the standard barometric pressure (again, as would be found at the altitude). The altitude factor is inferred from experimentation, and for this I have used the same factor as in the *Sierra Bullets Reloading Manual* (reference 2). Deviations from standard humidity

Now for TRS-80 Model II, Sorcerer, H8 / H89

# VEDIT CPM Visual Editor

You Customize The Most Valuable  
Development Tool A Programmer Can Have.

A Ballistic proportional part constant  
A1 Crosswind angle  
A2 Altitude above sea level  
A3 Altitude factor  
A4 Combined atmospheric factor  
C Current ballistic coefficient  
C1 Standard ballistic coefficient  
D Bullet diameter (caliber)  
D1 Drop  
E Energy  
F Flag to indicate calculation of ballistic coefficient  
F1 Flag to indicate choice of constants  
H Sight height above bore  
I Form factor  
K Simplified term for calculations  
M Ballistic exponent constant  
P1 Atmospheric pressure  
P2 Pressure factor  
R1 Final range  
R2 Incremental range for tables  
R3 Maximum range (in units of 500 yards)  
R4 Range at which sights are on  
S Distance  
S1 Previous distance  
T Time  
T1 Previous time  
T2 Interpolated time  
T3 Temperature  
T4 Temperature factor  
V Incremental velocity  
V1 Muzzle velocity  
V2 Average interval velocity  
V3 Interpolated velocity  
V4 Final velocity  
W Bullet weight  
W1 Wind speed in mph  
W2 Crosswind in fps  
W3 Wind drift  
X Loop variable  
T() Trajectory table array  
C\$ Cartridge identifier  
I\$ Response to input request

Table 1: Table of variables used in the  
BALISTIC program.

ty are best ignored. And, indeed, few shooters are likely to hazard whirling a sling psychrometer on the range anyway.

Standard conditions at sea level used for the Ingalls Tables are 30 inches of mercury, 60° F, and air 66% saturated with moisture. This compares with the standard conditions for the tables in the *Sierra Bullets Reloading Manual* of 29.53 inches of mercury, 59° F and 78% relative humidity. The product of these factors with the ballistic coefficient gives an amended ballistic coefficient.

## Bullet Path

The trajectory of a bullet is conventionally taken to be the path traversed by the bullet in a vertical plane. This path, in turn, can be measured from various datum lines. When it is measured from the line of the bore and the bore is horizontal, the path is referred to as bullet drop.

## Features:

Screen oriented editor with status line. *In visual mode the screen continuously displays the region of the file being edited and a cursor. Changes are made by moving the cursor to any place in the file and typing in new text or hitting a function key. These changes are immediately reflected on the screen and become the changes to the file.*

Full array of cursor movements with single key movement to begin and end of lines, tab positions.

Function keys for character delete, line delete and allowing line splitting and concatenating.

Very easy to use text move in visual mode with a text register.

Flexible command mode allows global search and substitute, repetitive editing operations, text move.

Blocks of text are readily copied from one file to another. Files may be merged on input, split on output and other extensive file handling.

Keeps up with the fastest typists! Extensive manual with sections for both the beginning and experienced user. (Our users say it is the clearest, best manual available).

## Special Features:

Disk buffering can automatically perform Read/Write for files larger than available main memory.

Tabs settable to any positions. Tab key inserts tab character or spaces to next tab position.

Display of clearly marked continuation lines for text lines longer than a screen line.

Convert assembler code fields and not comments to upper case.

## You Customize It:

To Your screen size (even 40 or 70 lines), screen address and keyboard layout of function keys.

Cursor - blinking, reverse video. Default Tab positions, special characters and various parameters. Scrolling methods.

It is ideal for diverse hardware, keyboards and applications. For OEMs too.

**Compatible:** Memory mapped displays, including VDM, POLY, SSM, VIO, CRT terminals, H19, Hazeltine, ADM, etc. Also for Sorcerer, TRS-80 Model II, H8 / H89, SuperBrain, Cromemco and others.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

## The Changes You Make on the Screen Become the Changes to the File.

Compare with the other screen oriented editors. Some have most of VEDIT's features, fewer have the special features, but none are customizable like VEDIT. And don't be misled by our lower price! It's many features make it the fastest and easiest to use editor available for program development. It is well suited to Word Processing too. (Even users with other screen oriented editors and word processors tell us they prefer VEDIT.)

**Ordering:** Specify your video board, CRT terminal type or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version and disk format desired.

## Need a Fast and Reliable 24 X 80 Video Board

Then you want the S-100 PIICEON V-100. It's I/O mapped, doesn't take up memory space, yet runs at full processor speed. Full character set with lower case descenders. Fully assembled and tested by PIICEON, the company known by OEMs for reliability. It's the ideal companion to VEDIT.

**Standard Package:** For CRTs, Sorcerer, Model II, PIICEON . . . . . \$110

**Memory Mapped Package:** For Memory mapped displays . . . . . \$100

**Manual:** Price refunded with software purchase . . . . . \$ 15

**PIICEON V-100:** 24 X 80 Video display board, 1 Year Warranty . . . . . \$445

**PICKLES & TROUT CP/M:** Super CP/M 2.2 for the TRS-80 MOD II . . . \$185

VISA and MASTER CHARGE Welcome. Attractive dealer terms.

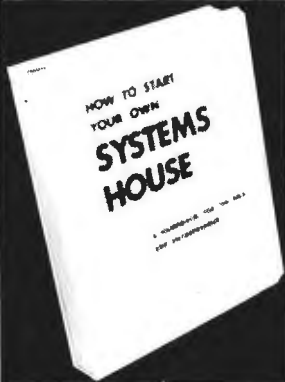
# CompuView Products Inc.

1531 JONES DRIVE ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48105  
CALL ANYTIME: (313) 996-1299

# ENTREPRENEURS NEEDED

**MORE THAN EVER IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY.**

The shortage of knowledgeable dealers/distributors is the #1 problem of microcomputer manufacturers. Over 300 new systems houses will go into business this year, but the number falls short of the 1200 needed. It is estimated that the nationwide shortage of consultants will be over 3000 by 1981. The HOW TO manuals by Essex Publishing are your best guide to start participating in the continued microcomputer boom.



\$36. No. 10

Documentation • Solutions to the Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • Should You Start Now? • How to Write a Good Business Plan • Raising Capital

## HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE

6th edition, March 1980

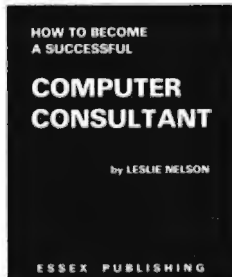
Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

From the contents:

- New Generation of Systems Houses
- The SBC Marketplace
- Marketing Strategies
- Vertical Markets & IAPs
- Competitive Position/Plans of Major Vendors
- Market Segment Selection & Evaluation
- Selection of Equipment & Manufacturer
- Make or Buy Decision
- Becoming a Distributor
- Getting Your Advertising Dollar's Worth
- Your Salesmen: Where to Find Them
- Product Pricing
- The Selling Cycle
- Handling the 12 Most Frequent Objections Raised by Prospects
- Financing for the Customer
- Leasing
- Questions You Will Have to Answer Before the Prospect Buys
- Producing the System
- Installation, Acceptance, Collection

• Solutions to the Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • Should You Start Now? • How to Write a Good Business Plan • Raising Capital



\$28. No. 16

pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.

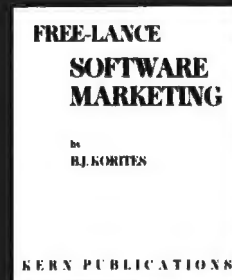
## HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by Leslie Nelson, May 1980

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field:

- Established consulting markets
- How to get started
- Itemized start-up costs
- Are you qualified?
- Beginning on a part-time basis
- The Marketing Kit
- Should you advertise?
- Five marketing tips
- Getting free publicity
- How much to charge
- When do you need a contract?
- Sample proposals
- Which jobs should be declined
- Future markets
- The way to real big money
- Avoiding the legal

associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.



\$30. No. 32

training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

## FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where • you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. Since the demand for computer software of all kinds is growing at an explosive rate, the conditions for the small entrepreneur are outstanding.

This manual will show you how to sell your own computer programs using these proven techniques: • direct to industries • through consulting firms • through manufacturers of computer hardware • in book form • mail order • through computer stores. It will show you how to profitably sell and license all types of software ranging from sophisticated analytical programs selling for thousands of dollars, down to simple accounting routines and games for personal computers.

The book will guide you step by step through the process of marketing, advertising, negotiating a contract, installing software, training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

In common parlance, the term "trajectory" is assumed to be referenced to the line of sight. This takes into account the offset and angular difference between the line of sight and the bore. As the crosswind effect usually has little or no component affecting the path of the bullet in the vertical plane, it can be treated separately. The combination of the motions of the bullet in the vertical and horizontal planes intersecting at the datum line fully describes its performance along the datum.

If a rifle could be fired on the Earth surrounded by a vacuum, the bullet would begin to fall, and over a time, the distance it falls would exactly equal one-half the gravitational constant times the square of the time of flight. The effect of the atmosphere is to restrict the fall of a bullet. This does not imply that shooting through an atmosphere gives better performance than shooting in a vacuum, because, though the bullet drops less for a given time of flight, it takes longer to reach a given range, and thus the total drop for a given range is greater. A bullet fired in a vacuum would retain its muzzle velocity, as the absence of air implies an absence of anything to impede its progress.

The *British Textbook of Small Arms*, 1929, likens the effect of the air to a simulation of a gravitational constant that decreases with range. Thereby the vacuum equation may be used, but using a different constant— $f$  instead of  $g$ . This is approximated by the equation  $f = g - 0.429g (M - W)/M$ , where  $W$  equals the velocity at the given range, and  $M$  equals the velocity the bullet would have at the same range had it been fired in a vacuum; for all ranges  $M$  would be equal to the muzzle velocity. This equation is only a correlation with the facts and is not meant to actually explain the mechanism of bullet drop under the influence of air. But it is acceptably accurate down to velocities where  $W > M/3$  (see reference 1).

To determine an actual trajectory, the curve of the bullet path versus range is tilted up just enough so that the curve crosses a horizontal line (from the muzzle) at the given range where the gun is to shoot on target. This is effectively accomplished for small angles of elevation by subtracting from the drop, at the range, an amount proportional to the product of the bullet drop at the targeted

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept. 2  
285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006

Order books by number. Send check, money order (U.S.\$), VISA or Master Charge #. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. For Air Mail shipping add \$2.50 per book in USA and Canada, \$5.00 in Europe, \$8.00 elsewhere. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

No. 10     No. 16     NO. 32     Check enclosed     Credit card

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940 between 9 and 5 Eastern time.

range times the ratio of any range to the targeted range ( $o=d-Dr/R$ , where  $o$ = modified ordinate relative to the horizontal,  $d$ =drop at any range,  $D$ =drop at targeted range,  $r$ =any range,  $R$ =targeted range). A table of discrepancies between the path of the bullet and the horizontal is modified for the difference between the angle of the line of sight and the horizontal (crossing at the targeted range). Thus  $O=o-h(R-r)/R$ , where  $O$ = the ordinate from the line of sight, and  $h$ = the separation of sight and bore;  $h$  usually varies from 0.75 to 2 inches.

For any given target range, the maximum height reached by the bullet above the horizontal while traveling to that range is  $H=48T^2$  inches. Maximum height and midrange trajectory are nearly identical over the limits of practical shooting distances.

### Crosswind

Though the effect of air resistance on bullet drop is somewhat odd, the effect of a crosswind is downright confusing. One would think that a bullet in a crosswind might do one of three things: it might quickly begin drifting with the wind if it were light relative to its lengthwise sectioned area, or it might resist the wind tenaciously if it were massive relative to this area, or, most likely, it should do a little of both; drifting to the extent that it is light and resisting to the extent that it is massive. In any case its crosspath acceleration should appear to be smooth as its sideways speed approaches that of the wind.

In truth, though, a bullet will drift an amount equal to the product of the component of the wind perpendicular to the axis of the bullet multiplied by the difference between the time the bullet takes to reach any range and the time it would take to reach that range were it fired in a vacuum. This time of travel in a vacuum equals the range divided by the muzzle velocity. It is hard to believe that both a slow-moving bullet and a fast-moving bullet (ie: bullets moving slower or faster than the speed of sound) drift less for the same ranges than bullets moving more nearly at the speed of sound, even though the fast-moving bullet gets to the target sooner and the slow-moving bullet gets there later. A bullet fired at a speed faster than the speed of sound at first accelerates sideways moderately, then accelerates considerably in drift while

## ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE For Your C/PM® or S-100 SYSTEM

"SHIVA®" is a highly-sophisticated VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY® multi-level multi-user multi-tasking executive (operating system) for S-100 based systems. It provides your microcomputer system immediately with power comparable to that of large-frame maxi-computers for a remarkably small price, yet SHIVA® requires surprisingly little R.A.M. area, and is conversational!!! SHIVA's® English-like input/output is interactive, dynamic, and may be reconfigured or expanded by the user. And SHIVA® gives you the freedom to expand indefinitely... with tremendous hardware and software choice: SHIVA® supports hard disks and floppies... R.A.M. addressing beyond 64 kilobytes... time-sharing... multi-level user-reconfigurable password protection... and features shell-commands similar to UNIX® in structure!! SHIVA® is compatible with C/PM® and C/DOS® for easy implementation and near universal software support!!! SHIVA® is available for 8080, 8085, MC6800, 6502, and Z80®-based systems.

Versions are in development for ZILOG Z8000® 16-BIT, INTEL 8086® and INTEL 88002® 32-BIT PROCESSORS...

And Omega Research® is dedicated to non-obsolescence and system superiority in software choice... SHIVA® supports BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, a MACRO-ASSEMBLER, DATA BASE MANAGEMENT, ALGOL-60, PASCAL... interfaces in development for UNIX®, C, LISP, PL/I, APL, and RT-11®.

And needless to say, SHIVA® is very fast.....

SHIVA®... \$350 -- Available on 8" I.B.M. Soft-Sector Disk and 5" C/DOS® (Cromemco) Diskettes. Includes complete Documentation... M.C. & Visa orders accepted

"SHIVA", "VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY", and "OMEGA RESEARCH" are trademarks of OMEGA RESEARCH.

"RT-11" is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION.

"UNIX" is a trademark of BELL LABORATORIES

"CP/M" is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA

"C/DOS" is a trademark of CROMEMCO, Inc.

"Z-80" and "Z-8000" are trademarks of ZILOG, Inc.

"INTEL" is a trademark of INTEL CORPORATION

No shipments prior to return of signed software license agreement. For detailed information on "SHIVA®," send \$1.00 postage and handling to:



CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX



**OMEGA RESEARCH**

P.O. Box 479  
Linden, Ca. 95236  
(209) 334-6666

9am to 5pm Mon.-Fri.

# SUPERPASCAL PLUS!

New Features.  
Relocatable Object Modules.  
Reduced Compile Time. AND MORE!

Meet our new, improved Pascal/Z!™ The true Z-80 compiler that's 5-10 times faster than P-code, and produces ROMable re-entrant code for true multi-tasking capability.

Our new compiler adds features like variant records, strings and random access. Also included are an improved macro-assembler that generates Microsoft-compatible relocatable object modules; a linker/loader and source on the full library. All six programs on a CP/M®-compatible disk, \$395. (Other formats and OEM licenses available.) For more information, call or write.

**InterSystems™**

Ithaca Intersystems, Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,  
Ithaca, NY 14850 • 607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346

© 1980. Ithaca Intersystems Inc. CP/M registered trademark of Digital Research



## FOR QUALITY... RUN WITH HAYDEN

**New! DR. DOBB'S JOURNAL OF COMPUTER CALISTHENICS & ORTHODONTIA Vols. 1, 2 & 3**  
(The People's Computer Company Series) Vol. 1 reflects the changes that took place in personal computing in 1976. Vol. 2 (1977) chronicles the emergence of the small computer as a useful tool. Vol. 3 (1978) looks at the growing interest in programming languages, along with articles on specialized applications and utilities. Vol. 1, #5475-0; Vol. 2, #5484-X; Vol. 3, #5490-4; each \$18.95

**New! BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING** (Gilder)  
114 ready-to-run BASIC programs for the hobbyist and engineer. Programs include designing filters, attenuators, matching networks, and histogram programs. Other programs do standard deviation averages, means, and much more. #0761-2, \$8.95

**New! PROGRAMMABLE POCKET CALCULATORS** (Mullish & Kochan) An examination of scientific calculators pointing out special features, architecture, and programming techniques. Calculators covered are the: Novus Mathematician PR, Sinclair Scientific Programmable, HP-25, HP-55, HP-67, and more. #5175-1, \$8.95

**Available at your local computer store!**

Or Call TOLL FREE, 24 hours a day, (1-800-827-3777, ext. 302) TO CHARGE YOUR ORDER TO Master Charge or Visa! Minimum order is \$10.00; customer pays postage or handling.  
\*From Missouri, call (1-800-892-7655, ext. 302)

### Hayden Book Company, Inc.

50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Price subject to change without notice.

**Listing 2:** This is a sample run of BALISTIC producing a calculation of bullet parameters. Note that the Sierra Handbook (reference 2) also gives the ballistic coefficient as 0.285. Compare the velocities for standard conditions.

RANGE	0	100	200	300	400	500
VELOCITY	3800	3405	3045	2713	2405	2117

READY  
RUN50

\*  
CALCULATE BALLISTIC COEFFICIENT (YES/NO)? YES  
INGALLS OR BRITISH 1909 TABLES? BRITISH  
WIND SPEED:8 Miles Per Hour  
CROSS WIND ANGLE:32 Degrees From Broadside  
CARTRIDGE:.22/250  
WEIGHT:55 Grains  
CALIBER:.224 Inch  
NON STANDARD CONDITIONS (YES/NO) ?YES  
TEMPERATURE:68 Degrees Fahrenheit  
PRESSURE:29.00 Inches Mercury  
ALTITUDE:2150 Feet  
MUZZLE VELOCITY:3800 Feet Per Second  
RANGE:400 Yards  
FINAL VELOCITY:2460 Feet Per Second

BALLISTIC COEFFICIENT: .285  
FORM FACTOR: .550

?  
TO 500 OR 1000 YARDS? 500  
MUZZLE VELOCITY:3800 Feet Per Second  
.22/250

BALLISTIC COEFFICIENT: .285 FORM FACTOR: .550  
Based on BRITISH 1909 Ballistic Tables  
WIND 8.0 MPH FROM 32.0 Degrees CROSSWIND 10.0 FPS  
TEMPERATURE 59.0 Degrees F PRESSURE 29.53 Inches Hg ALTITUDE 0 Feet

RANGE YARDS	VELOCITY FT/SEC	ENERGY FT-LBS	MAX HEIGHT IN.	DROP IN.	DRIFT IN.	TIME SEC.
0	3800	1763	.0	.0	.0	.000
50	3601	1583	.1	.3	.1	.041
100	3409	1419	.3	1.3	.5	.083
150	3224	1270	.8	3.0	1.2	.129
200	3046	1133	1.5	5.5	2.2	.176
250	2875	1009	2.5	8.9	3.6	.227
300	2710	897	3.8	13.4	5.3	.281
350	2552	795	5.5	18.9	7.4	.338
400	2399	703	7.6	25.8	9.9	.399
450	2250	618	10.3	34.2	12.9	.463
500	2107	542	13.6	44.2	16.4	.532

SIGHT ON AT:200 Yards SIGHT HEIGHT:1.5 Inches  
RANGE Yards 0 50 100 150 200 250 300 350 400  
TRAJECTORY In. -1.5 -.1 .7 .8 -.0 -1.7 -4.4 -8.2 -13.3

?A  
TEMPERATURE:68 Degrees Fahrenheit  
PRESSURE:29.00 Inches Mercury  
ALTITUDE:2150 Feet  
MODIFIED C .300  
TO 500 OR 1000 YARDS? 500  
MUZZLE VELOCITY:3800 Feet Per Second  
.22/250

BALLISTIC COEFFICIENT: .300 FORM FACTOR: .522  
Based on BRITISH 1909 Ballistic Tables  
WIND 8.0 MPH FROM 32.0 Degrees CROSSWIND 10.0 FPS  
TEMPERATURE 68.0 Degrees F PRESSURE 29.00 Inches Hg ALTITUDE 2150 Feet

RANGE YARDS	VELOCITY FT/SEC	ENERGY FT-LBS	MAX HEIGHT IN.	DROP IN.	DRIFT IN.	TIME SEC.
0	3800	1763	.0	.0	.0	.000
50	3611	1592	.1	.3	.1	.040
100	3428	1435	.3	1.3	.5	.083
150	3252	1291	.8	3.0	1.2	.128
200	3082	1160	1.5	5.5	2.1	.175
250	2918	1039	2.4	8.8	3.4	.225
300	2760	930	3.7	13.2	5.0	.278
350	2607	830	5.4	18.7	6.9	.334
400	2460	739	7.4	25.4	9.3	.393
450	2317	656	10.0	33.5	12.1	.456
500	2178	579	13.1	43.2	15.3	.523

SIGHT ON AT:200 Yards SIGHT HEIGHT:1.5 Inches  
RANGE Yards 0 50 100 150 200 250 300 350 400  
TRAJECTORY In. -1.5 -.1 .7 .8 .0 -1.6 -4.3 -8.0 -12.9

?T

transiting the speed of sound (slowing down in its motion toward the target), and then settles back to drifting at small incremental velocities from there on.

The logic behind the observations is that the amount of deceleration affecting a bullet traveling close to the speed of sound is large (as a measure) due to turbulence. At both higher and lower speeds, the combined effects of base drag, skin friction, and nose drag are changing less over a given range, and so the bullet travels this distance nearer to the time it would take were it able to maintain its initial velocity. Were the bullet able to arrive at a given range in the time it would take if it could maintain its muzzle velocity, this would imply an absence of air resistance, an absence of wind, and thus no drift. This supports the dependence on the time difference.

Also affecting the horizontal path of a bullet is a gyroscopic effect causing the bullet to point away from its initial line of flight. As the bullet falls, additional air resistance appears on the bottom of the bullet. This leads to asymmetrical torques around the center of mass which cause the bullet to attempt to tilt around a horizontal lateral axis, but because the bullet is spinning, the gyroscopic effect resists the turning moment and redirects it by 90°, thus causing the bullet to yaw and veer away from the line of the bore. The effect is minor and only amounts to 6.7 inches at 1000 yards for a 150-grain, full-jacket 30-06 bullet.

**The Program**

BALISTIC, listing 1, is written in North Star BASIC for use on a North Star Horizon computer and may need modification for use with other BASICs. An exclamation point (!) is North Star BASIC shorthand for PRINT. The backslash (\) is the multiple-statement-per-line separator; commas separate print items. Line 60 of the program sends the clear-screen command for a Soroc IQ-120 terminal, an Escape-asterisk (ESC-\*) sequence. Lines 1540 and 1550 modify the North Star BASIC disk operating system output routine so as to reconfigure output to either the standard serial port (terminal) or secondary serial port (printer), and thus doing away with the need for device designation parameters in all

# TRS-80, PET, APPLE, SORCERER

## Communications Interface Systems



- Send & Receive Morse Code / Radioteletype
- Teaches Morse Code! / Copies wire services!
- Complete Hardware & Software Package
- Extensive User Manuals
- From \$129

Write or call for complete catalog



**MACROTRONICS, inc. ®**

1125 N. Golden State Blvd. / Suite G  
Turlock, CA 95380 (A)  
(209) 667-2888 / 634-8888



California residents add 6% tax

*We are experiencing telephone difficulties, please keep trying.*

### MAIL ORDER ONLY (212) 986-7690

Micro Computer Your One Stop For... Quality and Huge Savings

# DISCOUNT Company

QUALITY • DELIVERY • SERVICE  
60 E. 42nd St. Suite 411 New York, NY 10017



**APPLE**  
16K - \$ 959  
48K - \$1059



**ATARI**  
400 - \$495  
800 - \$788



**APF**  
IM1 - \$495  
IM2 - \$988



**COMMODORE**  
8K - \$795  
16K - \$888  
32K - \$1088  
2022 - \$695  
2040 - \$1088  
8050 - \$1435  
8032 - \$1495



**SUPERBRAIN\***  
\*32K - \$2495  
64K - \$2695  
64KQD - \$3395  
\*32K add-in memory only \$10 with purchase

**PAPER TIGER**  
440G - \$880



**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
99/4 - \$995



**NEC SPINWRITER**  
5510 - \$2795  
5520 - \$2990



**\*XEROX**  
1740 RO - \$2619  
1740 SR - \$2995  
1750 RO - \$2795  
1750 KSR - \$3170  
1730 - \$2195

**MAIL ORDER ONLY**

Send Certified Check (Personal or Company Checks require 2 weeks to clear.)  
We pay all shipping and insurance charges except items marked with asterisk.  
VISA, MasterCard add 5% N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax.

\*(DENOTES ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. NYC) **PHONE (212) 986-7690**

**Micro Computer Discount Co**  
60 E. 42nd St., Suite 411, New York, N.Y. 10017

PRINT statements. Lines 1540 and 1550 should be replaced with appropriate routines or just RETURNS on all computers where such execution might cause havoc. BALISTIC runs in 5300 bytes, but can be shortened by deleting spaces and remarks, and by merging statements onto fewer lines. BALISTIC may also be shortened by excising the routine for the constants of one or the other ballistic tables.

### Operation

The program is self-prompting for the most part, as shown in listing 2. It operates in two major modes: simulating bullet performance based on parametric input or calculating normalized ballistic parameters based on experimental data (after which it returns to the simulation mode). Units are English, and terminology is characteristic of the shooting sports (7000 grains per pound). Pertinent information is repetitively printed so that it is not lost in the shuffle. A suitably placed GOTO statement bypassing these lines saves paper when you are compiling records such as handloading information.

When the computer prompts for the caliber, the bore diameter plus the depth of one groove is expected: the diameter of the bullet is a suitable alternate. If the ballistic coefficient,  $C$ , is not known, but the form factor,  $i$ , is known, entering 0 for  $C$  allows the computer to prompt for  $i$ . When the computer prompts for the maximum range to which to calculate, any range may be entered, not just 500 or 1000 yards. But when the program asks for the "SIGHT ON RANGE," a range listed in the table must be used (other than 0). The question mark following the trajectory table prompts for an "A", "P", "T", "W", or a carriage return—for new atmospheric data, printer or terminal output, new wind data, or reiterate.

### Conclusions

I hope all the major factors that affect bullet performance have been included, so that accurate results are possible. The greatest, though unquantized, limitation is that the ballistic coefficient changes with velocity for projectiles differing from 1 in form factor. The farther from stan-

dard this deviation, the less accurately will the calculated results match the real bullet performance, since the standard projectile will be less of a model for the actual bullet. Even so, the calculations tend to match actual performance within 1% for velocity and 2% for bullet path out to 500 yards or more, and compare nicely with published cartridge manufacturers' information and reloading guide data. Do not expect especially accurate results for blunt-nosed bullets or slow-moving boattails, though. But the accuracy is probably consistent with random variations in the actual physical conditions such as spatial variations in wind speed and direction, air temperature and humidity, bullet imperfections and variations in weights, etc. Reduction of published data might indicate a mathematical relationship between bullet geometry and the way the ballistic coefficient changes with velocity, and thus the equations in the program might be modified for more universal simulations.

See the references for other sources and additional information. *Hatcher's Notebook* is extremely interesting reading on a variety of shooting subjects. Other reloading guides are also valuable.

So go ahead, load BALISTIC, and take your computer to the range. ■

### References

1. Hatcher, Maj Gen Ret Julian S, *Hatcher's Notebook*, Third Edition, The Telegraph Press, Harrisburg PA, 1966, Library of Congress number 62-12654.
2. *Sierra Bullets Reloading Manual*, First Edition, 1971, Sierra Bullets, 10532 S Painter Ave, Santa Fe Springs CA 90670.
3. Walters, Kenneth L, "Crosswind Deflections: a Cast Bullet Anomaly," *Gun Digest*, Thirty-third edition, 1979, DBI Books Inc Northfield IL.

# Programming? A Best Seller That Speaks for Itself



## THE ART OF COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

By Donald E. Knuth

Praised by many critics as the best books in their field. *The Art of Computer Programming*, Volumes I, II and III, are part of a projected seven volume omnibus survey of computer science now being completed by Donald E. Knuth.

A hypothetical assembly language called MIX has been developed by the author to illustrate programming examples throughout the series. MIX is easily convertible to other assembly languages. Prof. Knuth writes with style and wit (among many memorable quotes is one from McCall's Cookbook)! This classic work belongs on the reference shelf of everyone seriously interested in computer science.

### Please Check:

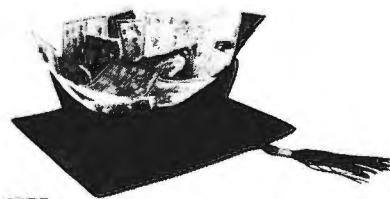
- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> VOLUME I, FUNDAMENTAL ALGORITHMS<br>634pp. Hardcover #007-090    | \$23.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VOLUME II, SEMINUMERICAL ALGORITHMS<br>624pp. Hardcover #008-090 | \$23.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> VOLUME III, SEARCHING AND SORTING<br>722pp. Hardcover #009-090   | \$23.50 |

BITS, Inc.  
Books to erase the  
Impossible  
P.O. Box 482  
Peterborough, N.H.  
03458

Postage and handling  
\$1.75 per book

Please check:  
 VISA  MasterCard  
 Check or money order  
Call 24 hours a day:  
**800-258-5477**  
N.H. Residents  
**924-3355**

## Give to the college of your choice.



**CF**  
**AE** Council for Financial Aid to Education, Inc.  
680 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019  
**Ad** A Public Service of This Magazine  
Council & The Advertising Council





# An Interrupt-Driven Real-Time Clock for the TMS 9900

---

Thomas G Morris Jr  
861 St Mary Ave  
San Leandro CA 94577

---

One of the first things many computer enthusiasts feel the need for is a real-time clock for their personal computers.

With many different methods available for the computer to maintain the time of day, I decided that any real-time clock should have a reasonably low software overhead and simple hardware approach.

## Processor Overview

One of the 16-bit microprocessors now readily available to computer users is the Texas Instruments TMS 9900.

The TMS 9900 is a 16-bit processor using a memory-to-memory architecture that allows multiple register files (known as workspaces) to reside in memory. A workspace is defined as

sixteen contiguous words of memory, addressable as registers R0 thru R15. This method increases programming flexibility and produces a faster interrupt-response time than other processors have; a context switch may be performed without the use of a stack.

## Registers

The processor contains three hardware registers. They are:

- program counter (PC)
- status register (ST)
- workspace pointer (WP)

The program counter contains the address of the instruction following the currently executing instruction.

The status register contains the current state of the processor (ie: flags and interrupts). The workspace pointer register points to the first word of the current workspace.

## Addressing

The TMS 9900 has both word and byte addressing capability. The byte-addressing mode is internal to the processor and references the leftmost byte of a workspace register. There are seven main addressing modes. These are given along with the assembler mnemonics in table 1.

## Interrupts

The TMS 9900 utilizes sixteen vectored interrupts. The interrupt vectors are contained in hexadecimal memory locations 00 thru 3C and consist of the interrupt workspace pointer and a pointer to the interrupt code. When an interrupt has been

1. Register	(MOV R0,R1)
2. Register Indirect	(MOV *R0,R1)
3. Register Indirect with Auto-Increment	(MOV *R0+,R1)
4. Direct (Symbolic)	(MOV R0,@Label)
5. Indexed	(MOV R0,@Label(R1))
6. Immediate	(LI R0,>FFFF)
7. Relative	(JMP \$+3)

**Table 1:** The 7 main addressing modes of the Texas Instruments TMS 9900 16-bit processor, given with assembler- mnemonic representation. Additional addressing modes can be simulated by subroutines called through extended-operation (XOP) instructions.

---

## About the Author

Thomas G Morris Jr works for General Electric as a minicomputer systems software analyst. His personal computer is a Technico Super Starter system with 32 K bytes of programmable memory, 2 K bytes of programable read-only memory, and 2 K bytes of read-only memory containing a monitor and disk handler. Peripherals include an 8-inch floppy disk, paper tape reader, a Southwest Technical Products AC-30 cassette unit, and a Texas Instruments 733K5R terminal.

---

# SORCERER SOFTWARE

SYSTEM 2 by Richard Swannell, loads into the top of available RAM and becomes an integral part of the BASIC language. All commands are simple keystrokes. SYSTEM 2 is written in Z80 and provides the following features:

- SCREEN EDITOR.** Use the editor to insert, replace, delete or rubout characters in your BASIC program. Watch the line change on the screen! Gone are the days of typing in a whole line to change one character!
  - FUNCTION KEYS.** SYSTEM 2 allows 12 keys to be programmed to represent one or more characters or up to several lines of text each! After a key is programmed, by simply hitting key, all the text is sent to the processor just as if you typed it in on the keyboard! Function keys may be used in all modes of operation, including the editor. This feature is handy for lengthy and/or often used commands and may include multiple statements.
  - RENUMBERING ROUTINE.** With a single keystroke your program is renumbered. Starting line number and increment may be changed.
  - BASIC BUFFER PROTECTOR.** SYSTEM 2 sends a (CR) when the BASIC BUFFER is full. This prevents BASIC from crashing.
  - PRINTER DRIVER.** Simply hit CTRL P to direct output to Centronics printer.
  - REVIVAL ROUTINE.** If NEW or CLOAD are typed, or RESET is hit by mistake, your program may be recovered. This is a safety device.
- OTHER FEATURES**
- RUNSTOP stops execution until any other key is hit
  - CLEAR clears screen then sends a (CR). Hit CLEAR to start on 'new page'
  - CTRL characters such as ESC, LF and CLEAR don't return ?SW ERROR
  - RUB doesn't require the SHIFT key to be depressed. This quickens editing
  - Includes a Real Time Random Number Generator
  - Returns automatically to BASIC after TAPE CRC ERROR while CLOADing
  - Suppresses premature CR/LF. Normally, if RUB is used extensively while typing in a BASIC line, the cursor will drop down to the next line before reaching the end of the current line. SYSTEM 2 prevents this.
- SYSTEM 2 requires 2K of memory and is available in 8, 16, 32 & 48K versions **\$35.50**

**RS232 PRINTER DRIVER.** Requires 250 bytes of memory and is relocatable. Suitable for MONITOR, STANDARD BASIC, WORD PROCESSOR PAC & DEVELOPMENT PAC. Stores each character in a buffer then sends the whole line at once, which solves timing problems. **\$10.00**

**COMBINED SYSTEM 2 & RS232 PRINTER DRIVER.** SYSTEM 2 with the RS232 printer driver instead of Centronics printer driver. **\$40.00**

**LUNA LANDER.** Written in Z80 and Basic and requiring 16K. LUNA LANDER uses graphics to the full. Land you craft on the moon in real time. But be careful to land softly, otherwise you will see your LANDER crumple before your very eyes! **\$15.00**



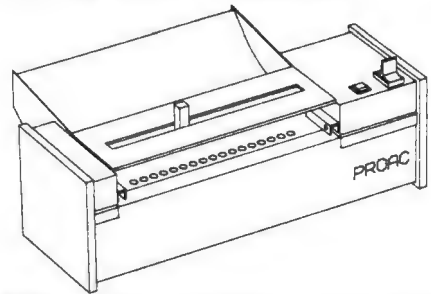
## SYSTEM SOFTWARE

1 Kent Street, Bicton, 6157 Australia

Program comes on cassette and includes full documentation. Specify size of RAM. Prices in Australian Dollars. Add \$2 for overseas airmail. SORCERER is a trade mark of EXUDY INC.

# LEAPAC SERVICES

- MAURO PROAC MP-250 PLOTTER - \$695
- with L2D Plot package - \$795
- with L2D & L3P packages - \$950



**MAURO PLOTTER** - Uses 11" by 8-1/2" or any length paper. Resolution is 200 steps per inch, 0.005" tracking error. Mauro X-Y vector software with pen control is available for 8080/Z80, 6502, & 6800 micro-processors. Requires 5 bits of a parallel output port. APPLE, TRS-80, and RS232 interfaces are available as I/O Options.

**LEAPAC SOFTWARE** - Supports complete 2D and perspective plotting, including ASCII and curve generation. Available as relative linking libraries (L80) for MICROSOFT compatible software products, FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, COMPILER BASIC, and MACRO-80 in CP/M compatible files on 8" IBM-3740 disks or 5-1/4" NORTHSTAR formatted disks.

**L2D - X-Y plot package.** Contains over 20 entries, including CALCOMP compatible calls such as PLOT and WHERE.

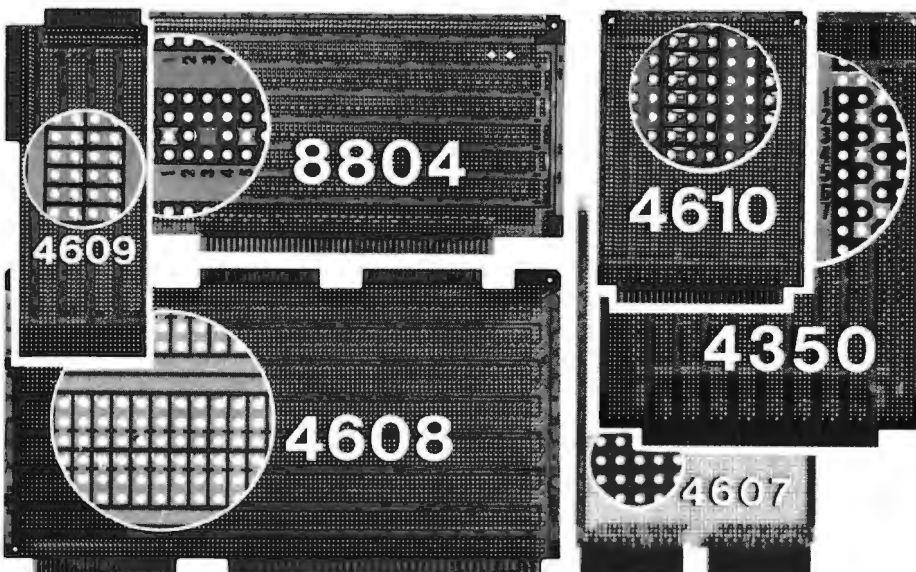
**L3P - Perspective plot package.** Contains over 70 entries. Capable of 3D-DRAWING, PLY-BY-PLY, ANIMATION and much more. (See self portrait above).

LEAPAC SERVICES (916) 381-1717  
8245 MEDITERRANEAN WAY SACRAMENTO CA 95826  
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research, Inc. MICROSOFT is a trade mark of MICROSOFT, Inc. CA CALCOMP is a trade mark of California Computer Products, Inc.

# BUILD YOUR COMPUTER BREADBOARDS & INTERFACES FASTER AND EASIER WITH NEW VECTOR PLUGBOARDS

EASY TO USE! COST EFFECTIVE! CLEAN HOLES!



**4610 Series** - For STD-BUS-WW, solderable and unpatterned models

**4608 Series** - For Intel/National SBC/BLC 80-WW/ solderable, or unpatterned

**8804 Series** - For S100 - 5 models available

**4607** - For DEC LSI 11/ PDP8-11, Heath H-11

**4609** - For Apple II, SuperKim, Pet Commodore with Expandamem

**4350** - For TI 980 Computer



**Vector Electronic Company** INCORPORATED

12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342 (213) 365-9661 TWX (910) 496-1539

Available through Distributors or Factory Direct if not available locally.

74801

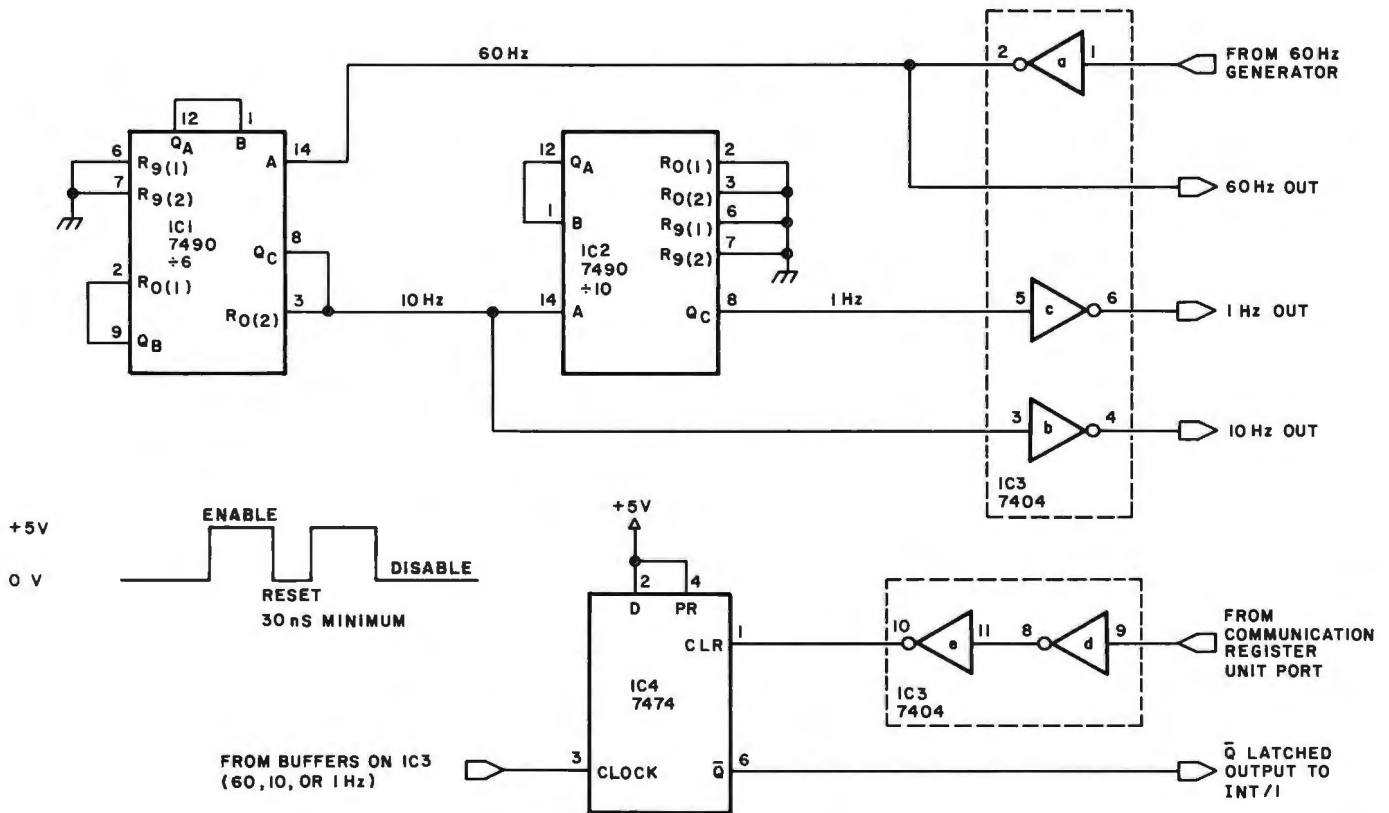


Figure 1: Schematic diagram of the circuit for the real-time clock, with enable, reset, and disable states shown. IC1 (a 7490) is wired in a divide-by-6 configuration.

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	7490	5	10
IC2	7490	5	10
IC3	7404	14	7
IC4	7474	14	7

detected, all lower-priority interrupts are inhibited until the current interrupt has been dismissed. The only exception to this is the reset function (which has a priority level of 0).

When an interrupt has been detected, a context switch is performed by fetching the new workspace pointer and program counter values from the appropriate interrupt vector locations. During this same time period, the old workspace pointer, program counter and status registers are saved in the new workspace registers R13, R14, and R15 respectively. When the interrupt has been dismissed by the interrupt subroutine, the processor is returned to its preinterrupt state by issuing a return (RTWP) instruction.

### Input/Output

The TMS 9900 employs a direct input/output (I/O) interface method which is designated the communication register unit (CRU). The communication register unit provides for a maximum of 4096 bits of I/O capa-

bility. From 1 to 16 bits may be set or reset at a time; additionally, single bits may be tested for their value.

### Clock Hardware

The heart of the clock assembly is a crystal-controlled, 60 Hz time-base generator sold by many electronic firms. The time-base generator produces an accurate square wave with a 50% duty cycle, which is fed through IC3, a 7404 inverter (see figure 1). This buffered signal is then directed to IC1 (7490), which is set up as a divide-by-6 counter. The resulting 10 Hz signal is then divided by IC2, producing the final 1 Hz frequency.

The 10 Hz and 1 Hz frequencies are buffered by IC3 and made available for use as the minimum interrupt rate. One of the three rates is then directed to the clock input of IC4, which produces the necessary latched output. IC4 (7474 dual-D flip-flop) is needed to guarantee that an interrupt will not be missed, regardless of the level chosen. The exception: if a higher-priority interrupt monopolizes

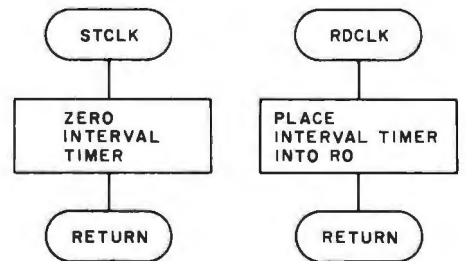


Figure 2: Flowcharts of routines to operate interval timer.

the processor for longer than the basic interrupt rate, the low-priority interrupt may suffer.

### Hardware Interface

The clock interface to the computer consists of a simple 2-wire hookup. One wire from the communication register unit port is connected to pin 1 of IC4, clear (CLR), via two sections of the 7404 inverter IC3. This connection provides both the reset and the

## FOR SERIOUS USERS OF 8080, 8085, OR Z80 COMPUTERS

**PRINTER WIZARD** — Now add powerful capabilities to your printer. Free your computer for use while simultaneously printing backlogged output on a first-in-first-out basis. Transparent operation without noticeable slowing of the computer. Allows continuous computer and printer operation on programs having sporadic output. Will backlog up to 100 pages when used with a disk system. Adds optional automatic paging with numbers, adjustable margins on 4 sides, indented overflow lines. Occupies less than 2½ K.

	EX80M103	\$45.00
Documentation only	EX80M103D	\$ 7.50

**DISASSEMBLER** — Disassemble machine code into standard source language. Modify or relocate existing programs such as DOS or BASIC using your existing assembler (not included). Disassembles any 8080, 8085, or Z80 code, including embedded data blocks and "trick" codes. Generates symbol and label tables.

	EX80M217	\$75.00
Documentation only	EX80M217D	\$12.50

ALL EXCOM products are fully supported and warranted indefinitely against original defects. Available on single or double density NORTHSTAR 5¼" diskettes, 300 or 1200 baud cassettes (specify). Washington residents add 5.3% tax.

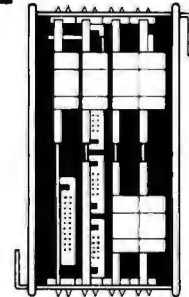
# EXCOM

P.O. Box 1802 Bellevue, Washington 98009 U.S.A.  
Telephone (206) 641-6577

## DEC LSI-11 Components

### Dependable service at discount prices

### Domestic and Export



## Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901  
Since 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.  
1979

PROFESSIONAL

HALF A MILLION TAX RETURNS CAN'T BE WRONG!  
(OR THEY HAD BETTER NOT BE)



## INCOME TAX SYSTEM FOR TRS-80\* MODEL I OR II

Our system, which prepared 500,000 1979 returns, features the following:

1. Full interactive user control, in tax-form language only, line by line.
2. Screen display of full 1040 and all schedules, prior to printout.
3. Change of a single amount item automatically changes and re-computes entire return.
4. All printout formats IRS and state approved.
5. Stores Preparer's Identification for automatic printing at bottom of page 2.
6. Built-in Validation Check tests entire system, hardware and software.
7. Special Printer Adjustment routines, Line Length, etc.
8. Selection of closed or open output formats—for standard Form 1040 or open name-box types.
9. Software control of text position on page. Makes forms-alignment simple. Permits use with non-adjustable printers.
10. Fills in pre-printed Forms or you can use overlays. Your choice.
11. Automatically computes: Tax - SDI Overpayment - Wages Total from W-2's - Earned Income Credit - Income Averaging - Maximum/Minimum Tax - Least Tax Method - All Percentage of Income Limitations - All Fixed Limitations - many, many more.
12. Full support through the tax season—no charge.
13. Inexpensive yearly updates in accordance with tax-law changes.
14. Modular construction—lets you order only the type and size system you need.

PRICING STARTS AT **\$189.95** (1040 & SCHEDULE A)  
25-Page Descriptive Manual \$7.50 (Refunded on Order)

Minimum System Required: Model 1, 32K, 1 Disk Drive

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

706 SOUTH EUCLID • ANAHEIM, CA 92802 • TELEPHONE (714) 635-4055

★ ★ ★ ★ 20 Years of Service ★ ★ ★ ★



**UNBEATABLE...**



**APPLE II OR  
APPLE II PLUS**



**Shipped direct to you!**  
**\$899<sup>00</sup>**

(Plus Shipping)

We have orchard fresh Apple products ready to ship. Immediate delivery. Send cash or cashiers check for quick shipment. Orders with personal checks shipped after bank clearance.

- 16K UNITS.....\$899**
- 32K UNITS.....\$999**
- 48K UNITS.....\$1099**
- Apple Disk Drive \$550**
- Pascal Language Card \$450**

Above plus \$20 shipping charge.  
IMPORTANT—No shipments made within the state of Illinois.

**MIGHTY MICROS**  
**P.O. BOX 11375**  
**CHICAGO, IL 60611**

**ORDER FORM**

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

For \_\_\_\_\_ Via U.P.S.

Ship to: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
(No P.O. Boxes—Street Address Only)

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

disable signal to IC4. By momentarily bringing this line low, the current interrupt is dismissed, and further interrupts are enabled. However, if this line is held low, all clock interrupts are inhibited until pin 1 of IC4 is once again a logic 1. The other connection is made between pin 6 of IC4 (Q) and one of the interrupt inputs of the

computer, line 1 in this case. This line signals the processor that an interrupt has been requested by an external device, and is active low.

**Software**

The software necessary to drive the real-time clock is shown in listing 1. To set the time of day and enable the

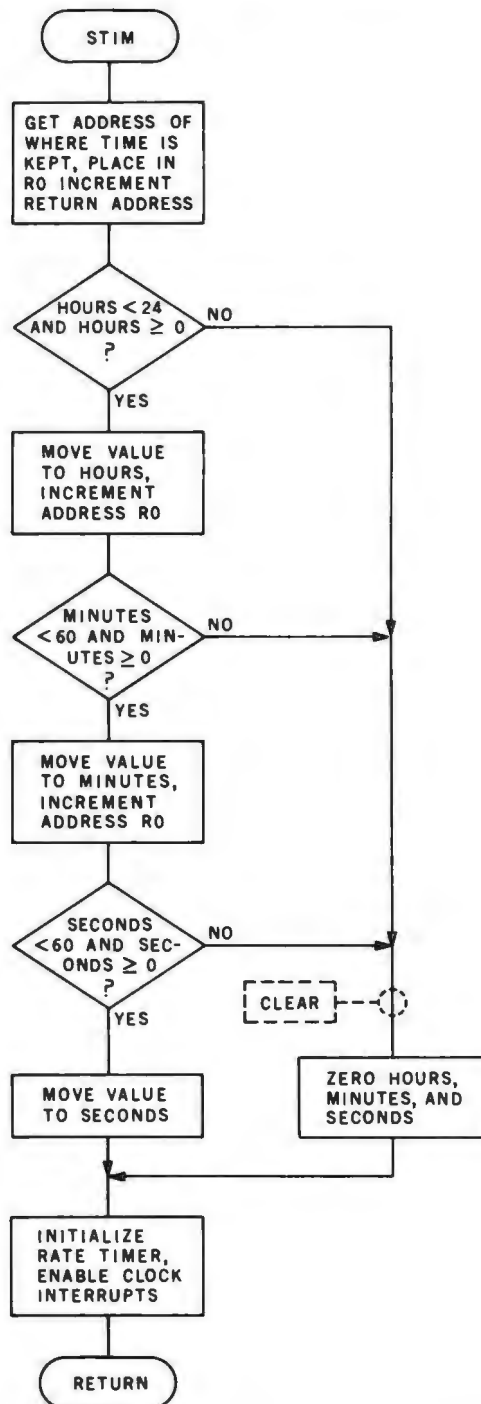


Figure 3: Flowchart of procedure that sets the clock.

**INTRODUCING**

**MAPS**

**MULTIPLE APPLICATION PROCESSING SYSTEMS**

**MP/M™ USERS GROUP**


Digiac Corporation, a major manufacturer and supplier of automated Educational Training Systems, is proud to announce the formation of **MAPS**, a **National MP/M Users Group** which will provide all MP/M users with a vehicle to exploit MP/M's benefits.

**MP/M SUPPORT PRODUCTS**

Digiac is supporting MP/M with a series of exclusive S100 products:

- **Universal MP/M Support Module**
- **MP/M XIOS Configurations for popular Disk Systems**
- **MP/M Multibank Memory Module**
- **CT-80 Multi-Workstation System**

For Additional Information:  
 Contact Lorraine Keckeisen  
**MAPS**  
 Commercial Products Div.  
**DIGIAC CORPORATION**  
 175 Engineers Road  
 Smithtown, New York 11787  
 Phone (516) 273-8600  
 MP/M is a trademark of the Digital Research Corporation




**DIGITAL GROUP** products are available through AEON Electronics in Denver, Colorado. We carry the complete line of cabinets, printers (Spinwriter & B-Printers), Disks (Shugart), Single & Double Density Controller Cards, Memory Cards, Z-80ACPU 2.5/6Mhz, Communications Card (for terminals & Modems), and Peripheral Boards. All items are from stock.

Bare Communications Card	Comm 4 Pcc	\$65.00
32k Static Mem. Board/ Sockets,		
Decoding IC's	Mem 320	\$85.00
I/O Card/4 Port in & out	IO-F	\$50.00
Double Density Bare Card & Doc	BDD	\$95.00
D.G. Dress Mainframe Cabinet/metal only	CB	\$85.00
D.G. Dress Cabinet/metal plus		
Electronic Hardware	CB-CPU	\$185.00
D.G. Disk Cabinet/In Stock!!	DSSCB-2	\$165.00

**AEON** Manufacture of Digital Group Computers  
 1855 S. Pearl Denver, Colorado 80210  
 Phone Orders 303-777-AEQN

**THE**

**CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM™**



**THE ONLY COMPLETE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**

- No Programming Experience Necessary
- User Definable Records Up To 2K Bytes
- Powerful Report Generating Capabilities
- Built-in, Self-reorganizing ISAM File Structure
- Interactive and Batch Information Processing
- Packed Fields For Efficient Disk Utilization
- System Completely Menu Driven
- Fast Execution - All Programs in 8080/Z80 Machine Code
- Easily Configured to Your CRT
- Field Proven
- Comprehensive Users Guide
- Supplied On 2-8" CP/M\* Compatible Disks

**DISKS AND MANUAL \$295.00**  
**MANUAL ALONE . . . \$ 40.00**

**DYNAMIC**  
**MICROPROCESSOR**  
**ASSOCIATES**

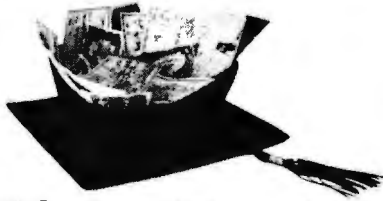
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Phone Orders Accepted  
 N.Y. Residents Add 7% Sales Tax

**36 Pinewood Drive**  
**Commack, N.Y. 11725**  
**(516) 543-6006**

\*CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research Corp.



**Make America smarter.  
Give to the college  
of your choice.**

# You can now order article reprints from this publication

University Microfilms International, in cooperation with publishers of this journal, offers a highly convenient Article Reprint Service. Single articles or complete issues can now be obtained in their original size (up to 8½ x 11 inches). For more information please complete and mail the coupon below.

## ARTICLE REPRINT SERVICE

**University Microfilms International**

- YES! I would like to know more about the Article Reprint Service. Please send me full details on how I can order.
- Please include catalogue of available titles.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Institution/Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to: University Microfilms International**  
 Article Reprint Service  
 300 North Zeeb Road  
 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

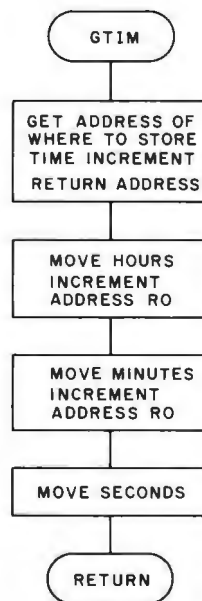
clock hardware, a call is made to the entry point STIM. This call instruction is followed in memory by the address of the memory location where the time of day may be found. This address pointer is placed into register R0 and the return address set by the first line of STIM code. The value to be used for hours is then compared to the maximum value allowed (eg: 24 for a 24-hour clock). The same sequence of events occurs for both the minutes and seconds values. If the number to be used is greater than the maximum allowed or is negative, no further testing is done. Instead, the clock is cleared, the hardware is enabled, and a return is made to the calling routine. The calling routine must then set the interrupt mask to allow interrupts at the chosen level.

To obtain the time of day, a call to the GTIM routine is made. The call instruction is followed by the address of the memory location where the time will be stored.

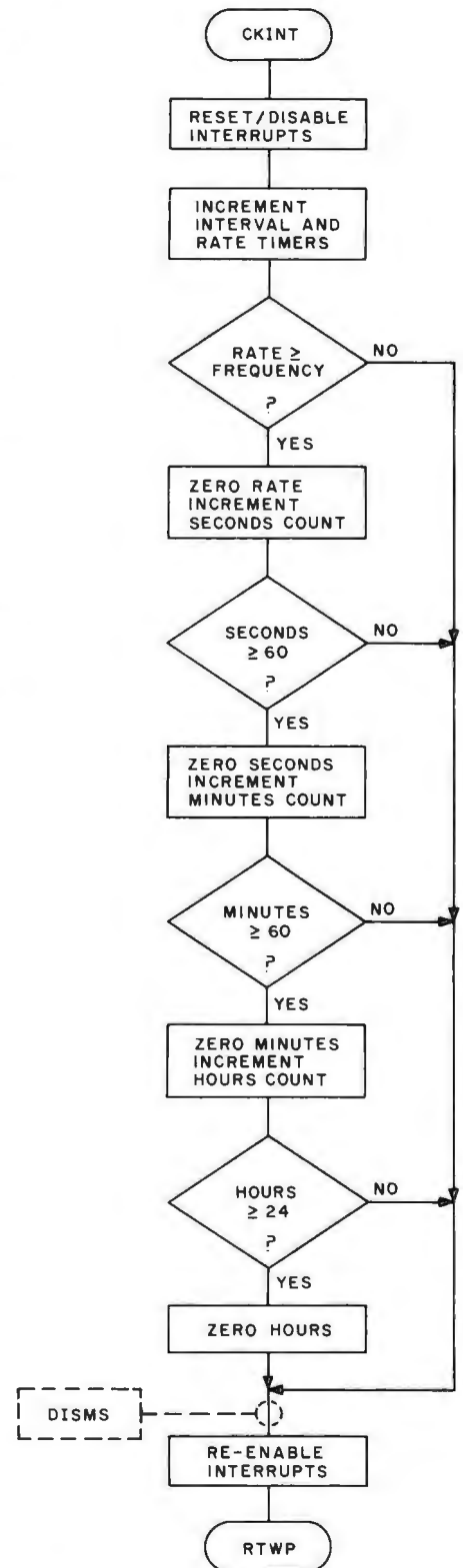
To access the interval timer, the entry points of STCLK and RDCLK are used. STCLK will reset the timer to 0, and RDCLK will place the current value of the interval timer into

the caller's R0.

When the clock hardware generates an interrupt, control is transferred to



**Figure 4:** Flowchart of routine that reads the clock.



**Figure 5:** Flowchart of procedure for dealing with a clock interrupt.



# 64K MEMORY FOR THE HEATHKIT H8\* COMPUTER

Assembled	Kit	
\$750	\$650	64K (56K)
615	525	48K
480	400	32K
345	275	16K

Memory Expansion Kit - 16K \$125  
PC Board Only - With Documentation \$ 50

Phone for Free Brochure 714/830-2092

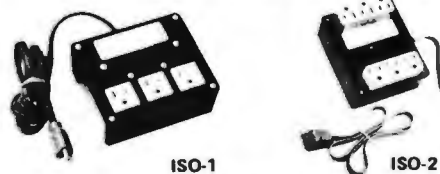
\*HEATHKIT and H8 are Registered Trademarks of the Heath Co.



## — TRIONYX ELECTRONICS

BOX 5131-C, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

**DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION?  
MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?  
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!**



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket . . . . . \$56.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . . . \$56.95
- \*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression . . . . . \$85.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . . . \$96.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . . . \$79.95
- \*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 7.00
- \*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (-CBS) . . . . . Add \$14.00



PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532  
**ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760



Dept. BI

**A REFURBISHED "SELECTRIC" ASCII TERMINAL  
FOR THE SMALL BUSINESSMAN OR SERIOUS HOBBYIST.**

# The AJ 841 I/O terminal. Now available from dealers nationwide.

Demand for our AJ 841 I/O computer terminal has been great. And now it's getting even greater. So call your local computer shop dealer right away. Supply is limited! You may never have another opportunity like this one to buy your own *professional* terminal.



**The AJ 841 features:**

- Choice of serial RS 232 or parallel interface
- ASCII code
- 14.9 cps printout
- High quality Selectric printing
- Heavy-duty Selectric mechanism
- Off-line use as typewriter
- Documentation included
- 30-day warranty on parts and labor (details available on request)

**Call toll-free now**

For location of your nearest AJ dealer, call toll-free:

**800/538-9721**

California residents call 408/263-8520.



the entry point CKINT. The interrupt is then reset, and further clock interrupts are inhibited by holding the clock line of the communication register unit low. Next, the interval timer is incremented, as is the rate counter. The rate counter is then compared to the basic clock frequency. If the result of the comparison is

less than 0, interrupts are reenabled and the interrupted program resumed. If the result is greater than or equal to 0, the rate counter is reset to 0 and the seconds counter is incremented. The same process that was used for the rate counter is then applied to the seconds, minutes, and hours counters. Lastly, interrupts are

reenabled and the interrupted program resumed.

### Conclusion

The method presented in this article will allow users a flexible and inexpensive way to maintain the time of day on their personal computer with low software overhead. ■

Listing 1: Routines that keep time using the real-time clock, written in assembler for the 9900 microprocessor.

```

*****
♦
♦   THIS IS A REAL TIME CLOCK DRIVER PROGRAM FOR THE
♦   TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TMS9900 MICROPROCESSOR.
♦   WRITTEN BY: TOM G. MORRIS
♦               861 ST. MARY AVE
♦               SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577
♦
♦   TO ESTABLISH THE CORRECT TIME OF DAY, ISSUE
♦   A CALL TO STIM. E.G.   BL @STIM
♦                           DATA TOD
♦
♦   WHERE TOD POINTS TO AN OUTLINE LIST THAT
♦   CONTAINS THE TIME OF DAY IN THE FORMAT
♦   TOD       HOURS
♦   TOD+1    MINUTES
♦   TOD+2    SECONDS
♦
♦   IF ANY OF THE VALUES ARE INVALID, THE TIME IS
♦   SET TO MIDNIGHT (00:00:00).
♦
♦   TO OBTAIN THE CORRECT TIME OF DAY, ISSUE
♦   A CALL TO GTIM. E.G.   BL @GTIM
♦                           DATA TOD
♦
♦   WHERE TOD POINTS TO AN OUTLINE LIST WHERE THE
♦   CORRECT TIME OF DAY WILL BE STORED. SEE ABOVE.
♦
♦   ALSO AVAILABLE TO THE USER IS AN INTERVAL TIMER
♦   THAT INCREMENTS AT THE INTERRUPT RATE, AND
♦   IS RESET BY A CALL TO STCLK. E.G.   BL @STCLK
♦
♦   TO READ THE INTERVAL TIMER, ISSUE A CALL TO
♦   RDCLK. E.G.   BL @RDCLK
♦
♦   THE CURRENT VALUE OF THE TIMER WILL BE RETURNED
♦   IN THE USER'S R0.
♦
♦*****
♦
0000   RTC    TITL 'REAL TIME CLOCK DRIVER'
♦
♦
♦   DEFINE INTERRUPT VECTORS
♦
0004   ADRG >0004
0004 0000   DATA RTCWS             ;WORKSPACE POINTER
0006 0074   DATA CKINT            ;INTERRUPT HANDLER
♦
♦   DEFINE LINKING & REGISTERS
♦
0000   RDRG ♦
0000   DRG  ♦

```

*Listing 1 continued on page 292*

# Reliable Business Bookkeeping Software

## ORDER ENTRY

MICROSOFT CP/M<sub>80</sub>, PET, APPLE II, MICROPOLIS: \$350/ea.

## GL, A/P, A/R, INVENTORY, PAYROLL

TRS-80 MOD I: \$100/ea.  
 CBASIC-CP/M<sub>80</sub>: \$200/ea.  
 ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80 MOD II, MICROPOLIS, VECTOR, EXIDY, DYNABYTE, CROMEMCO, MICROSOFT CP/M<sub>80</sub>: \$140/ea.

*They all work together!*

Buy simple, effective programs designed specifically for your machine. Call us once for same week delivery on a product you can use the day you receive it, and two years from now when your company is twice as big.

Order today by U.P.S. COD. We'll pay postage and handling on Am.Ex., Visa, Mastercharge, or pre-paid orders.

**COMPUMAX**

467 HAMILTON AVE. PALO ALTO, CA. 94301

# TRS-80\* EQUIPMENT

**16K MEMORY KITS**  
\$49.95

4116's 6 MONTH WARRANTY INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

## DISK DRIVES

40 TRACK — \$325    2-DRIVE CABLE  
 77 TRACK — \$475    24.95

## PRINTERS

MICROTEK MT80P BI-DIRECTIONAL  
 125 CPS UPPER & LOWER CASE  
 1 YEAR WARRANTY  
**\$695**    CABLE — 24.95

## DISKETTES

MEMOREX OR BASF 10/ 26.50  
 YOUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND

## MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES CORPORATION

7314 MATTHEWS-MINT HILL RD.  
 CHARLOTTE NC 28212

**704-545-0826**

\*TRADEMARK TANDY/RADIO SHACK CORP

# NEW JERSEY PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW AND FLEAMARKET — 80

**Saturday, Sept. 27**    &    **Sunday, Sept. 28, 1980**  
 9:00 AM — 6:00 PM    10:00 AM — 4:00 PM

■ COMMERCIAL EXHIBITS    ■ OUTDOOR FLEAMARKET    ■ USER FORUMS

RAIN OR SHINE

**HOLIDAY INN (North) CONVENTION CENTER**

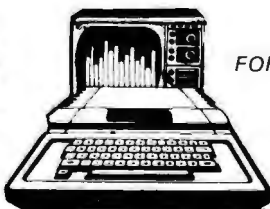
at Newark International Airport

(Exit 14 NJ Turnpike—Take Service Road)

**ADMISSION \$4.00 in advance—\$5.00 at Door**

FOR REGISTRATION, EXHIBITOR OR FLEAMARKET INFORMATION CONTACT:

**N.J.P.C.S.**  
**Kengore Corporation**  
 9 James Avenue  
 Kendall Park, NJ 08824



```

♦
♦ DEFINE ENTRY POINTS
♦
      DEF STCLK,RDCLK,STIM
      DEF GTIM,CKINT
♦
♦ THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS WILL BE MAINTAINED
♦ IN THE RTC WORKSPACE AREA (DEDICATED)
♦
0000      RTCWS   BSS   4           ;RTC WORKSPACE (NEXT 32 LOCs)
0004      RATE   BSS   2           ;INTERNAL TIMER
0006      SECS   BSS   2           ;SECONDS
0008      MINS   BSS   2           ;MINUTES
000A      HRS    BSS   2           ;HOURS
000C      TIMER  BSS   2           ;INTERVAL TIMER
000E 003C  SIXTY  DATA 60        ;MINUTES/SECONDS CHECK
0010 0018  TFOUR  DATA 24        ;HOURS CHECK
0012 0001  HERTZ  DATA 1         ;SET TO INT. RATE (1,10,60)
0014      BSS   4           ;R10-R11
0018 0000      DATA 0           ;R12 CRU BASE
001A      BSS   6           ;R13-R15
♦
♦ THE FOLLOWING EQUIVALENCES ARE USED
♦ SINCE THE INTERRUPT HANDLING WORKSPACE
♦ OVERLAYS THE VARIABLE STORAGE AREA
♦
0002      XRATE  EQU   R2         ;INTERNAL TIMER
0003      XSECS  EQU   R3         ;SECONDS
0004      XMINS  EQU   R4         ;MINUTES
0005      XHRS   EQU   R5         ;HOURS
0006      XTIMER EQU   R6         ;INTERVAL TIMER
0007      XSIXTY EQU   R7         ;CLOCK CONSTANTS
0008      XTFOUR EQU   R8
0009      XHERTZ EQU   R9         ;INTERRUPT FREQUENCY
000F      CLOCK  EQU   15        ;CLOCK CRU OFFSET
♦
♦
♦ STCLK: RESET THE INTERVAL TIMER TO ZERO
♦
0020      STCLK  EQU   $
0020 04E0 0000 CLR   @TIMER        ;CLEAR TIMER
0024 045B      B    @R11         ;RETURN TO CALLER
♦
♦
♦ RDCLK: RETURN TIMER VALUE TO CALLER IN R0
♦
0026      RDCLK  EQU   $
0026 C020 0000 MOV   @TIMER,R0         ;PLACE TIMER INTO R0
002A 045B      B    @R11         ;RETURN TO CALLER
♦
♦
♦ GTIM: GET THE TIME OF DAY
♦
002C      GTIM   EQU   $
002C C03B      MOV   @R11+,R0     ;GET ADDR PTR,RETURN ADDR
002E C020 000A MOV   @HRS,@R0+             ;STORE HOURS
0032 C020 0008 MOV   @MINS,@R0+           ;STORE MINUTES
0036 C420 0006 MOV   @SECS,@R0           ;STORE SECONDS
003A 045B      B    @R11         ;RETURN TO CALLER
/
♦
♦ STIM: SET THE TIME OF DAY
♦ ALSO, ENABLE THE REAL

```



## Winner of 5th West Coast Computer Faire Micro-Chess Tournament

<b>MYCHESS</b>	3½
<b>Atari</b>	2½
<b>Atari</b>	2
<b>Boris/Sargon 2.5</b>	1½
<b>Voice Challenger</b>	1

USCF rating 1568 (June Supplement) from over 60 rated games - highest ever any micro-program.

- Z80 Assembly program
- Will save game on disk for later play
- Searches on opponent's time
- Set up any position
- Over 850 opening moves
- 9 levels of play - Will solve any mate-in-5 problem
- Tournament time control
- Will print game out when over

Available for CP/M®, CDOS®, North Star®, (CP/M®, DOS®)

**\$50.00**

**Computer Services**  
2431 Lyvona  
Anchorage, AK 99502

# FRIDAY

## APPLE-TIME \$150

For Your **APPLE**... The Ultimate **CLOCK/CALENDAR** Board

### MORE FEATURES FOR LESS

- 12 or 24 HR Format
- Perpetual Calendar MM DD YY
- Crystal Controlled Time Base
- Ultra Fast Time/Date Setting
- 4 Interrupts Available
- Months Of On-Board Battery Backup

Set it & forget it.

### MANY MORE FEATURES

TSR80 & \$100 MODELS AVAILABLE

TSR80 is a Trademark of Radio Shack a Div. of Tandy Corp.  
Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



**Compu/Time**  
P.O. Box 5343

**Dealer Inquires.**

Huntington Beach, Ca 92646 (714) 536-5000

**Makers Of Quality Low Cost Microcomputer Components**

## CP/M<sup>®1</sup> - based Business Software for TRS-80<sup>®2</sup> computers on . . . . . . the fastest Mod-II CP/M with the most features!!!

- Over 610,000 bytes/disk
  - Downloading package included
  - 1,200 baud operation of serial printers without data loss
  - Single drive backup
  - Mixed single/double density on any of 4 drives (even a 1-drive system)
  - Ultra-fast disk operation
  - Emulation of cursor addressing for any of several "dumb" CRTs
  - Auto-LF printer support & ASCII top-of-form software (LPIII)
  - Supplemental document describing our implementation
  - User-settable function keys
- MOD-II CP/M** ..... \$250.00    **MOD-I CP/M** ..... \$150.00    **CBASIC2<sup>®3</sup>** (Mod I or II) ..... \$110.00

The following software for Mod-II CP/M only unless otherwise stated (\*-requires CBASIC2):

- RM/COBOL<sup>®4</sup>** - Only COBOL for CP/M with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, Z80 code, and the most useful Level 2 features. **Compatible with Tandy's COBOL-but runs faster!** ..... \$495.00
- PMS** (Property Management System) - Interactive, menu-driven system includes full G/L, budgeting, cash journal, delinquency list, tenant activity/rent roll, complete audit trail and reports on vacancies, lost rent, and vendors ..... \$650.00\*  
demo disk & manual ..... 75.00\*
- APH** (Automated Patient History) - General-purpose question-asking, answer-printing system furnished as self-administered review-of-systems general patient history (Mod-I also) ... \$175.00\*

- MAGIC WAND<sup>®5</sup>** - Full-feature word processing, true proportional spacing, file merging, and use of full-screen editor for source programs or data ..... \$400.00
- RPA** (Residential Property Analysis) - Analyzes income and expense, financing, taxes, inflation and depreciation on home, condo, or apartments over a user-selectable time. Shows payoff in terms of ROI, Cap rate, cash-on-cash. Amortization schedules and worksheet ..... \$300.00\*  
demo disk & manual ..... 35.00\*
- RBC** (Rent/Buy Comparison) - Sales or investment tool to compare renting and savings account investment vs. purchasing a particular property ..... \$250.00\*  
demo disk & manual ..... 35.00\*

Osborne & Assoc. CBASIC source programs (Mod-I also):

- Payroll w/Cost Accounting** ..... \$250.00\*
- Accts. Payable/Accts. Receivable** ..... \$250.00\*
- General Ledger w/Cash Journal** ..... \$250.00\*
- O&A CBASIC Books (ea.)** ..... \$ 20.00

**Verbatim<sup>®6</sup> media: (Qty. 100 prices)**

- 5¼" single density ..... \$2.50 ea.
- 8" certified double density ..... \$4.00 ea.
- 8" single density ..... \$ 3.00 ea.
- 450' tape cartridges ..... \$20.00 ea.



8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
(714) 848-1922

Registered trademark of:

- <sup>1</sup> Digital Research
- <sup>2</sup> Tandy Corp.
- <sup>3</sup> Compiler Systems, Inc.
- <sup>4</sup> Ryan-McFarland Corp.
- <sup>5</sup> Small Business Applications, Inc.
- <sup>6</sup> Verbatim Corp.



Distributed in U.K. by:  
Microcomputer Applications Ltd.  
11, Riverside Court,  
Caversham, Reading, England  
TEL: (0734) 470425

Listing 1 continued:

```

      ◆          TIME CLOCK.
      ◆
003C      STIM    EQU    $
003C C03B      MOV    ♦R11+,R0          ;GET ADDR PNTR,RETURN ADDR
003E 8810 0010 C      ♦R0,♦TF0UR          ;CHECK HOURS
0042 1411      JHE   CLEAR          ;INVALID, CLEAR CLOCK
0044 C830 000A MOV    ♦R0+,♦HRS          ;SET THE HOURS
0048 8810 000E C      ♦R0,♦SIXTY          ;CHECK MINUTES
004C 140C      JHE   CLEAR          ;INVALID, CLEAR CLOCK
004E C830 0008 MOV    ♦R0+,♦MINS          ;SET THE MINUTES
0052 8810 000E C      ♦R0,♦SIXTY          ;CHECK SECONDS
0056 1407      JHE   CLEAR          ;INVALID, CLEAR CLOCK
0058 C810 0006 MOV    ♦R0,♦SECS          ;SET THE SECONDS
005C          RTRN   EQU    $
005C 040C      CLR   R12              ;PRESET CRU BASE
005E 04E0 0004 CLR   ♦RATE            ;INITIALIZE RATE
0062 1D0F      SBD   CLOCK          ;ENABLE REAL TIME CLOCK
0064 045B      B     ♦R11              ;RETURN TO CALLER
0066          CLEAR EQU    $
0066 04E0 000A CLR   ♦HRS              ;CLEAR OUT THE CLOCK
006A 04E0 0008 CLR   ♦MINS            ;
006E 04E0 0006 CLR   ♦SECS            ;
0072 10F4      JMP   RTRN            ;ENABLE CLOCK, RETURN

      ◆
      ◆ THIS IS THE MAIN INTERRUPT HANDLING SECTION.
      ◆ HERE THE TIME OF DAY IS KEPT, ALONG WITH THE
      ◆ INTERVAL TIMER.
      ◆
0074      CKINT  EQU    $
0074 1E0F      SBZ   CLOCK          ;DISABLE/RESET
0076 0586      INC   XTIMER          ;UPDATE TIMER
0078 0582      INC   XRATE           ;INCREMENT INTERVAL
007A 8242      C     XRATE,XHERTZ    ;CHECK AGAINST FREQ.
007C 110D      JLT   DISMS          ;DISMISS INT
007E 04C2      CLR   XRATE           ;RESET RATE
0080 0583      INC   XSECS           ;SECONDS COUNT
0082 81C3      C     XSECS,XSIXTY
0084 1109      JLT   DISMS
0086 04C3      CLR   XSECS           ;RESET SECONDS
0088 0584      INC   XMINS           ;MINUTES COUNT
008A 81C4      C     XMINS,XSIXTY
008C 1105      JLT   DISMS
008E 04C4      CLR   XMINS           ;RESET MINUTES
0090 0585      INC   XHRS            ;HOURS COUNT
0092 8205      C     XHRS,XTFOUR
0094 1101      JLT   DISMS
0096 04C5      CLR   XHRS            ;RESET HOURS
0098          DISMS EQU    $
0098 1D0F      SBD   CLOCK          ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
009A 0380      RTWP          ;RETURN TO INT. LOC.

      ◆
009C          END

```

```

0074 CKINT      0066 CLEAR      000F CLOCK      0098 DISMS      ◆002C GTIM
◆0012 HERTZ    000A HRS        0008 MINS      0000 R0        ◆0001 R1
◆000A R10      000B R11        000C R12      ◆000D R13      ◆000E R14
◆000F R15      0002 R2         0003 R3        0004 R4        0005 R5
0006 R6        0007 R7         0008 R8        0009 R9        0004 RATE
◆0026 RDCLK    ◆0000 RTC        0000 RTCWS     005C RTRN      0006 SECS
000E SIXTY     ◆0020 STCLK    ◆003C STIM     0010 TF0UR     000C TIMER
0009 XHERTZ    0005 XHRS      0004 XMINS     0002 XRATE     0003 XSECS
0007 XSIXTY    0008 XTFOUR    0006 XTIMER

```

OUTPUT READY?

Listing 1 continued on page 296

# SuperBrain Software.

	MICROSOFT	C-BASIC	PRICE
A/R	X	X	\$250.00
A/P	X	X	\$250.00
G/L	X	X	\$250.00
P/R	X	X	\$250.00
Inventory	X	X	\$250.00
Restaurant Payroll		X	\$250.00
Mailing List	X		\$150.00
Word Processing		X	\$195.00

"Industry Standard" programs on 5 1/4" diskette include source and complete professional documentation. Ready to run on SuperBrain.® One time charge, non exclusive license.

Also SuperBrain computers check on prices.



116 South Mission  
Wenatchee, WA 98801  
(509) 663-1626 Ask for wholesale division

® Trademark of Intertec Data Systems

## WE CAN'T WAIT FOR EVERYONE ELSE TO CATCH UP!

While other software dealers only promise **TAX SOFTWARE** in the future - **CPAids** has it **NOW!** And we've even added more schedules!



### MASTER TAX PACKAGE:

Schedules - A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES.  
Forms - 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4792, 5695, 6521.

Available on North Star and most CP/M compatible 8" soft sector computers.

Trust CPAids, the people who started it all. Like you, we just couldn't wait any longer.

Call Toll Free  
800-321-2430

# CPAIDS®

1640 Franklin Ave. • Kent, Ohio 44240



# SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

## A NEW CONCEPT IN APPLE ][\* SOFTWARE

Finally, a company specializing in software for the APPLE ][ or ][ Plus and only **APPLES!** All your software shopping can now be done under **ONE ROOF** at **TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!** Because we sell software and only software, we receive discounts from **ALL** major Suppliers, such as:

**HAYDEN  
PROGRAMMA**

**CREATIVE COMPUTING  
MICROSOFT**

**PERSONAL SOFTWARE  
and MANY OTHERS**

and **WE CAN PASS THESE SAVINGS ONTO YOU, the APPLE USER!**

If you are tired of page thumbing looking for APPLE programs, and want the best prices on **ALL** programs written for the APPLE, send for our **FREE** 40-page catalog and a \$1 coupon good towards your first order or call us for our price on any APPLE program written and order by phone. M/C, VISA, BankAmericard accepted.

**IF WE HAVEN'T GOT IT, IT HASN'T BEEN WRITTEN!!**

\*Trademark of APPLE Computers Inc.

### Software Concepts

948 Danvers Ave., Westerville, OH 43081  
**(614) 882-8007**

Hours:  
10AM-9PM Weekdays  
12Noon-5PM Saturdays  
Closed Sundays

### NEW PRODUCTS

Lo-Res Graphics Pads	\$ 1.75/ea.
Verbatim 5" Diskettes	\$ 2.65/ea. (Quan 1)
<b>CASTLE ADVENTURE!</b>	\$17.95/disk

Listing 1 continued:

```
00000RTC      A000090004C0000C0074A0000EB003CB0018B0001A0018B0000A00207F1F6F
B04E0C000CB045BBC020C000CB045BBC03BBCC20C000ABCC20C0008BC420C00067F170F
E045BBC03BB8810C0010B1411BC830C000AB8810C000EB140CBC830C0008B88107F1ABF
C000EB1407BC810C0006B04CCB04E0C0004B1D0FB045BB04E0C000AB04E0C00087F18FF
B04E0C0006B10F4B1E0FB0586B0582B8242B110DB04C2B0583B81C3B1109B04C37F193F
B0584B81C4B1105B04C4B0585B8205B1101B04C5B1D0FB038050074CKINT 5002CGTIM 7EFD8F
50026RDCLK 50020STCLK 5003CSTIM 0009C 7F610F
:
EDIT/ASM/LOAD?
```

Listing 2: A program to demonstrate the use of the real-time clock.

```
*****
*
* DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM FOR THE
* TIME OF DAY CLOCK ROUTINE
*
* WRITTEN BY: TOM G. MORRIS
*             861 ST. MARY AVE
*             SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577
*
* DEMONSTRATES THE USAGE
* OF THE RTC SOFTWARE
*
*****
*
*           TITL 'RTC DEMONSTRATION'
0000      EXIDT  IDT
*
*   DEFINE LINKING & REGISTERS
*
0000      RDRG  *
0000      DREG
*
*   DEFINE EXTERNALS & ENTRY
*
*           REF  STCLK,RDCLK
*           REF  STIM,GTIM
*           REF  RTC,DID
*
*           DEF  EXMPL
*
2D48      DIN   DXDP 5           ;DECIMAL INPUT
2D88      DOUT  DXDP 6           ;DECIMAL OUTPUT
*
*   STORAGE FOR TIME OF DAY
*
0000      HRS   BSS 2           ;HOURS
0002      MINS  BSS 2           ;MINUTES
0004      SECS  BSS 2           ;SECONDS
0006      TICKS BSS 2           ;INTERVAL TIMER
*
*   TEXT STORAGE
*
0008 0D0A 00      CRLF  BYTE >0D,>0A,0
000B 0D0A        MESS0  BYTE >0D,>0A
000D 454E 5445    TEXT  'ENTER TIME OF DAY (HH:MM:SS) ?'
0011 5220 5449
0015 4D45 204F
0019 4620 4441
001D 5920 2848
0021 483A 4D4D
```

Listing 2 continued on page 298



**ANNOUNCING:** **NEW!**

## MICROSTAT

A complete statistics package for business, scientific, education and research work. No other package has the features of MICROSTAT. For example:

- File oriented with **COMPLETE** editing
- A **Data Management Subsystem** for editing, sorting, ranking, lagging, data file transfers **PLUS** 11 data transformations (e.g., linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)
- **Frequency distributions**
- **Simple and multiple regression**
- **Time series** (including exponential smoothing)
- **11 Non-parametric tests**
- **Crosstabs/Chi-square**
- **Factorials (up to 1,000,000!)**, permutations, combinations
- **8 Probability distributions**
- **Scatterplots**
- **Hypothesis test** (Mean, proportion)
- **ANOVA** (one and two-way)
- **Correlation**
- **Plus many other unique features**

Users manual: **\$10.00** (credited towards purchase) and includes sample data and printouts. Uses **NORTH STAR BASIC 32K** of memory, one or two disk drives (2 recommended). Printer optional. Price: **\$200.00**



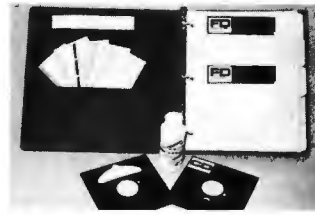
**ECOSOFT**

P.O. Box 68602  
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Phone orders:  
(317) 253-6828

## FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY

FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY



- Buy factory direct from the manufacturer of floppy disks sold exclusively under other well-known brand names.
- Save distribution costs on reversible 5.25" floppy disks, which are 100% certified for 40 track, dual side, double density and all other standard applications.
- **50%** savings on 5.25" floppy disks with new factory-direct 2.2 megabyte capacity **"Diskit"**.
- Factory-direct **"Diskit"**, includes twelve floppy disks and accessories, plus a head cleaner disk and solution packaged in a bookcase binder for easy access, handling and storage. **"Diskit"** complete for the introductory price of only **\$49.50** plus **\$2.50** freight and handling. Normal price **\$59.50**. **Order now and save \$10.00** (CA residents add 6½% sales tax).
- Available in hard and soft sector configurations; when ordering indicate number of sectors — 1, 10 or 16.
- Send check or money order to:

**Factory Direct**  
P.O. Box 60759  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
For VISA or MasterCard call toll-free  
**(800) 824-7888**  
In Calif. (800) 852-7777  
In Alaska & Hawaii (800) 824-7919  
**Ask for Operator 98**

RY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY

# Omikron's Mapper + NEWDOS/80 8" Drives for the TRS-80

**NEWDOS/80** is Apparat's latest upgrade to NEWDOS. Features include variable length records, chaining, and drivers specifically configured for Omikron's MAPPER II. \$150.

**MAPPER II** adapts the TRS-80 to run both 5" and 8" drives. With NEWDOS/80, storage is increased to 300K per 8" drive. \$99 plus \$10 per cable connector.

**MAPPER I** adapts the TRS-80 to run the vast library of CP/M software as well as the TRS-80 software. All Lifeboat Software may be ordered for the MAPPER I. All MAPPER I CP/M software is compatible with the CP/M for the Model II. With MAPPER II and 8" drives, the Model I becomes disk compatible with the Model II.

Standard features include lower case support, serial and parallel printer drivers, and an addressable cursor. MAPPER I is supplied with complete utilities including a memory test, a disk test, a copy program, and a proprietary program for converting TRS-DOS files to CP/M files. \$199.

**WORD PROCESSING** — MAPPER I supports professional word processors like the Magic Wand and Word Star (see reviews in June 80 Kilobaud). Omikron's implementation includes a blinking cursor, auto repeat, shift lock, de-bouncing, and an input buffer that eliminates missed characters. Magic Wand super discount price \$299.

**FIELD PROVEN DESIGNS** — After one year of MAPPER production, Omikron has established an impeccable reputation for reliability, integrity, and user support. Omikron's customers include the US Government, major corporations, universities, medical doctors, and professionals in all fields.

**SYSTEMS** — Omikron sells complete systems featuring Model II compatible Shugart disk drives. Call for prices and delivery.

**FOREIGN ORDERS** must include full payment in US funds plus \$25 for air shipping and handling.

See review in July 80 **BYTE** By Jerry Pournelle.



Products that set Precedents.  
1127 Hearst St Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

Listing 2 continued:

```

0025 3A53 5329
0029 203F
002B 00          BYTE 0
002C 0D0A      MESS1  BYTE >0D,>0A
002E 5448 4520      TEXT 'THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: '
0032 4E55 4D42
0036 4552 204F
003A 4620 5449
003E 4348 5320
0042 454C 4150
0046 5345 4420
004A 4953 3A20
004E 00          BYTE 0
004F 2041 4E44      MESS2  TEXT ' AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: '
0053 2054 4845
0057 2043 4F52
005B 5245 4354
005F 2054 494D
0063 4520 4953
0067 3A20
0069 00          BYTE 0
0067 COLON EQU $-3
♦
♦ PROGRAM BEGINS HERE
♦
006A          EVEN
006A EXMPL EQU $
006A 0300 0000      LIM1 0          ;INHIBIT INTERRUPTS
006E 02E0 00D6      LMPI MYWS       ;GET A WORKSPACE
0072 06A0 00CA      BL @TYPE
0076 000B          DATA MESS0     ;GET TIME OF DAY
0078 2D60 0000      DIN @HRS       ;HOURS
007C 2D60 0002      DIN @MINS      ;MINUTES
0080 2D60 0004      DIN @SECS     ;SECONDS
0084 06A0 00CA      BL @TYPE
0088 000B          DATA CRLF     ;ISSUE NEW LINE
♦
008A 06A0 0000      BL @STIM       ;SET THE TIME OF DAY
008E 0000          DATA HRS
0090 06A0 0000      BL @STCLK     ;ZERO THE INTERVAL TIMER
0094 0300 0001      LIM1 1       ;ALLOW LEVEL 1 INTERRUPTS
♦
0098          WAIT EQU $
0098 2C40          IN R0          ;WAIT FOR INPUT
009A 06A0 0000      BL @RDCLK     ;READ THE TIMER
009E C140          MOV R0,R5     ;SAVE THE VALUE
00A0 06A0 0000      BL @GTIM
00A4 0000          DATA HRS     ;READ THE CLOCK
00A6 06A0 00CA      BL @TYPE
00AA 002C          DATA MESS1     ;PRINT 'THE NUMBER OF TICKS...'
00AC 2D85          DOUT R5
00AE 06A0 00CA      BL @TYPE
00B2 004F          DATA MESS2     ;PRINT 'AND THE CORRECT...'
00B4 2DA0 0000      DOUT @HRS     ;PRINT HOURS
00B8 2CA0 0067      DOUT @COLON
00BC 2DA0 0002      DOUT @MINS     ;PRINT MINUTES
00C0 2CA0 0067      DOUT @COLON
00C4 2DA0 0004      DOUT @SECS     ;PRINT SECONDS
00C8 10E7          JMP WAIT
♦
♦ TYPE THE MESSAGE POINTED
♦ TO BY THE RETURN ADDRESS
♦
00CA          TYPE EQU $

```

Listing 2 continued on page 300

# What TECO\* does for minis, TED will do for your micro.

Like TECO\*, TED is a character-oriented editor that gives you everything you'd expect. Plus, you get many things you wouldn't expect.

- ▶ 36 command/text buffers
- ▶ 32-entry push-down stack
- ▶ Sophisticated macros
- ▶ Conditional & iterative command execution
- ▶ Conditional & absolute branching
- ▶ Multiple open files

TED and user manual \$90  
 Manual alone \$20  
 Coupon furnished with manuals purchased separately worth \$20 towards purchase of TED.

You'll also find some elegant enhancements among TED's 90-plus commands.

TED's compatible with Z-80\*-based systems supporting standard CP/M\*. We recommend at least 24K bytes RAM. TED's supplied on CP/M\*-compatible 8-inch disks.

SEND FOR FREE COMMAND SUMMARY

**small system design**

P.O. BOX 4546 MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03108  
 TELEPHONE: 603-432-7929

\*TECO® Digital Equipment Corp.; Z-80® Zilog Inc.; CP/M® Digital Research Inc.

## CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



	LIST PRICE	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
Integral Data — "Paper Tiger" 440-G Printer u/lc w/Graphics	1195.00	950.00
S.D. Systems PROM 100 Programmer — Kit	200.00	*171.00
S.D. Systems Z-80 Starter Kit	340.00	*275.00
Godbout Econoram X-32 "Unkit"	599.00	512.00
Godbout 3P&S Interfacer "Unkit"	199.00	170.00

\*Included free with every S.D. Systems board is an additional \$25.00 manufacturer's rebate coupon.

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts. Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, Hazeltine, IMC For a special cash price, telephone us.

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10 A.M.-6 P.M.  
 Bus ..... **S-100, inc.**  
 Address ..... 7 White Place  
 Clark, N.J. 07066  
 Interface .... 201-382-1318

## MAKE YOUR BASIC BETTER FOR BUSINESS

Developing business applications without keyed file support is like producing a play without the right cast — you can expend needless time and money, and end up giving an inadequate performance.

### Enter MAGSAM™

MAGSAM picks up where your BASIC leaves off by providing it with a powerful Keyed File Management System that's quick and easy to use. The result is applications that do exactly what you want them to — instead of only what BASIC allows you to.

### Supporting Cost

MAGSAM's advanced features and capabilities include:

- Random, sequential, and generic access by key
- Secondary indexing with any number of keys
- Key and record deletes with automatic space reclamation
- Dynamic file allocation and extension
- Complete compatibility with BASIC files
- Interactive tutorial program
- One year update service

The versatile MAGSAM file management is now available in two major versions. MAGSAM IV, the new high performance assembler version, is ideal for business applications in which response time is critical. Complete with an interface for CBASIC, MAGSAM IV is \$295. MAGSAM III is the standard version and is in use world wide. Written in BASIC, it is available for CBASIC, Microsoft BASIC, or Micropolis BASIC for \$145. The MAGSAM manual alone is \$25.

### You're the Star

MAGSAM is available immediately — off the shelf. So you can begin saving time and money now while providing your customers and clients with applications that truly meet their needs. Send for a free brochure telling the full story on MAGSAM, or see a demonstration at your computer dealer today.

Another Business Solution from:

**MAG** MICRO APPLICATIONS GROUP  
 7300 Calduis Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406

COMING SOON:

# PRISM™

The Complete Information Management System For Business

Another Business Solution From:



MICRO APPLICATIONS GROUP  
 7300 CALDUIS AVENUE  
 VAN NUYS, CA 91406

Listing 2 continued:

```

000A C03B          MOV  ♦R11+,R0          ;GET POINTER
000C          TYPE1 EQU  $
PAGE-3 RTC DEMONSTRATION

000C D070          MOVB ♦R0+,R1          ;GET A CHARACTER
000E 1601          JNE  TYPE2
00D0 045B          E      ♦R11          ;NULL IS END
00D2          TYPE2 EQU  $
00D2 2C81          OUT  R1          ;PRINT THE CHARACTER
00D4 10FB          JMP  TYPE1

00D6          ♦
MYWS          BSS  32          ;WORKSPACE AREA
♦

00F6          END

0067 COLDN      0008 CRLF      ♦2D48 DIN      ♦0000 DID      ♦2D88 DOUT
♦0000 EXIDT    ♦006A EXMPL    00A2 GTIM    0000 HRS      000B MESS0
002C MESS1    004F MESS2    0002 MINS    00D6 MYWS    0000 R0
0001 R1      ♦000A R10      000B R11      ♦000C R12      ♦000D R13
♦000E R14    ♦000F R15      ♦0002 R2      ♦0003 R3      ♦0004 R4
0005 R5      ♦0006 R6      ♦0007 R7      ♦0008 R8      ♦0009 R9
009C RDCLK    ♦0000 RTC      0004 SECS    0092 STCLK    008C STIM
♦0006 TICKS  00CA TYPE      00CC TYPE1    00D2 TYPE2    0098 WAIT

```


OUTPUT READY?

```

00000EXIDT  A0000A00008B0D09AB000DB0A45B4E54B4552B2054B494DB4520B4F467F0FBF
B2044B4159B2028B4848B3A4DB4D3AB5353B2920B3F00B0D0AB5448B4520B4E557F178F
B4D42B4552B204FB4620B5449B434BB5320B454CB4150B5345B4420B4953B3A207F1ACF
B0020B414EB4420B5448B4520B434FB5252B4543B5420B5449B4D45B2049B533A7F1B9F
B2000B0300B0000B02E0C00D6B06A0C000AC000BB2D60C0000B2D60C0002B2D607F1D1F
C0004B06A0C00CAC0008B06A0B0000C0000B06A0B0000B0300B0001B2C40B06A07F202F
B0000BC140B06A0B0000C0000B06A0C000AC002CB2D85B06A0C000AC004FB2DA07F18CF

```

Listing 2 continued on page 302




## HEWLETT-PACKARD'S Calculators at Discount Prices

	LIST PRICE	FARNSWORTH PRICE
HP-41C	\$295	\$259.00
Card Reader (41C)	\$215	\$193.00
Printer (41C)	\$385	\$346.00
THE WAND (41C)	\$125	\$125.00
HP-67	\$375	\$318.75
HP-97	\$750	\$637.50
HP-34C	\$150	\$135.00
HP-38C	\$150	\$135.00
HP-33C	\$110	\$99.00
HP-38E	\$120	\$102.00
HP-37E	\$75	\$63.75
HP-33E	\$90	\$76.50
HP-32E	\$70	\$59.50
HP-31E	\$50	\$42.50
2621A Terminal	\$1495	\$1395.00

**HP-85  
Personal Computer**  
Reg. \$3250 **Sale \$2895**

ADD SHIPPING CHARGES.  
Illinois Residents add 5.25% Sales Tax  
VISA-MASTER CHARGE-CASHIER CHECK  
Personal Check OK - Allow 10 days  
for bank clearance.



### FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER

1891 N. Farnsworth Ave.  
(Immediately S. of EW Tollway)  
Aurora, IL (312) 851-3888  
WEEKDAYS 10-8, SAT. 10-5

## TRS-80\* PROGRAMS

### 32K 2 Disk Drive Min

**WORD WIZARD I** ..... \$19.95  
Full upper and lower case characterization. Up to 3 pages of text in memory at a time. Store up to 30 pages of text per diskette. Load, Save, Print-out (single or multi-copies) Insert Delete lines, characters, or blocks of text. Block Move>Delete Copy lines. Typesetting and variable length page. Type in the text sloppy clean it up on the screen and print out a perfect copy.

**MATRIX MANIPULATOR** ..... \$19.95  
All information can be manipulated by columns and rows; adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing columns by other columns and putting the results in a third column with statistical analysis.

**BUILDER JOB COST** ..... \$29.95  
Complete job cost analysis package for home builder. 189 user defined cost categories. Automatic invoice control to actual cost of the home under construction. User input for estimated costs of home. Computer generated cost-to-cost comparisons. Up to 47 homes under construction per data diskette.

**WORD WIZARD II** ..... \$29.95  
48 K updated version of Word Wizard I. 26 user-defined keys to speed typing chores. Word oriented with automatic wrap around capabilities. Variable printout formatting. Easy to use.

**WORD WIZARD I & MAIL LIST COMBINATION** \$29.95  
Word Wizard I as above with 500 mail listings per diskette. Computer personalizes letters to selected recipients of letters, forms, etc. using variable select codes.

Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery on Disks only  
Send \$1.00 for full catalog of Hardware & Software

**Computer Programming Unlimited**  
6712 Langston Drive  
Austin, Texas 78723  
(512) 928-2626

MasterCard and VISA Accepted  
\*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

# MICAH

## OSBORNE COMPATIBLE READY to RUN BUSINESS SOFTWARE in CBASIC2 or 16K BASIC

**\* features \***

- Four Complete Packages---
  - General Ledger
  - Accounts Receivable
  - Accounts Payable
  - Payroll with Cost Accounting
- Strong support from Osborne Manuals
- CBASIC2 runs under CP/M or under CDOS version 1.07 on Cromemco computers
- 16K BASIC runs on Cromemco computers
- Cursor addressing routines for Hazeltine, Lear Siegler and Cromemco (Beehive) Terminals
- Source Codes and Installation Instructions provided along with disks
- Automatic Command Start-up
- Easy to apply to all of your business and systems needs

**\* hardware required \***

- One or more 8" or 5" Floppy Drives
- CRT with cursor addressing
- 132-Column Printer

**\$14500**  
per package

TO ORDER  
Add \$5 for shipping  
Call add 6 1/2% Sales Tax  
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED  
Osborne Manuals \$25 each

• DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

- |  |   |                                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| • OSBORNE READY to RUN BUSINESS SOFTWARE | • EXPAND(Run Cromemco Software on CP/M) | • DUP 3(Disk Util-ities for Cromemco) |
| • SBIOS(CP/M for Cromemco computers)     | • MICROPLOT(Versatile Printer Graphics) | • DUP 4(Double sided)                 |
| • X-IOS(MP/M for Cromemco Computers)     | • DRIVE(Customized Printer Drivers)     | • DUP 5(Disk Util-ities for CP/M)     |
|  |   | • DUP 6(Dbl. Density)                 |

• Call or Write for Free Catalogue and More Information •

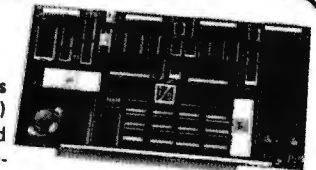
★ We will Customize any of our programs at our Standard Consulting Rates ★

☆ All orders usually shipped 8"  
For 5" disks add \$20.00 for downloading.

MICAH BOX 490 WAINUT CREEK CALIF. 94596 ph. 415/933-2783  
MICRO Applications and Hardware  
• CONSULTANTS and SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS •

## S-100 MULTI-FUNCTION I/O BOARD

Has two serial Sync/Async ports (RS-232, current loop or TTL) with individual Xtal controlled programmable baudrate generators. Four 8-bit Parallel ports; one latched input port and other three can be programmed in combinations of input, output or bidirectional. Also, has three 16-bit Programmable Timers and an 8-level Programmable Interrupt Controller w/Auto restart (8080 / Z80). Other features include; on-board clock divisor for timers, completely socketed, wire wrap posts for easy port configuration plus more.



A & T w/user's Manual . . . . . (P/N 52748-100) \$375.00\*

## S-100 "SMART" PROTOTYPING BOARD

Provides flexibility with our Bus Bar matrixed power distribution. Our "SMART" Prototyping Board allows building your circuit(s) with ease and saves you hours of power busing layout time. Ideal for Memory, CPU, I/O, A/D, D/A, Disk Controller, etc. Accepts all standard .300" and .600" row spacing I/Cs or sockets. Top row on .100" center spacing allows mounting of standard Header Connectors.



Kit—includes two Bus Bars with Power Supply (+5V, ±12V) components (as shown on photo) . . . . . (P/N 52748-400) \$49.95\*  
Board only . . . . . (P/N 52748-4XX) \$29.95\*

\* Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax. U.S. Domestic Price. Price Subject To Change Without Notice.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:  
I/O TECHNOLOGY  
P.O. Box 2119  
Canyon Country, CA 91351  
Phone (805) 252-7666

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

# T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

## for the TRS-80

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it *fantastic!*

**Special Features:**

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

**Hardware Requirements:**

- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- Nothing else!

**\$25**  
Only



See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include \$1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

**subLOGIC**  
Distribution Corp.  
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874  
(217) 359-8482

**FMG CORPORATION**  
 5280 Trail Lake Drive Suite 14 Ft. Worth, Texas 76133 (817) 294-2510

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp  
 TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.



**FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT**

**FMG Corporation — for HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES**

- FORTRAN • BASIC
- PASCAL • COBOL

Microcomputer software for business applications, engineers, consumers, hobbyists and others who have a serious interest in computers.



**SEND FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG**

- CP/M — Industry Standard Operating System
- USCD PASCAL PACKAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER; PAYROLL; ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE and ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- FORTRAN-80 PACKAGE — New Capabilities for TRS-80 Users
- FMG's MICRO COBOL — For TRS-80 and TRS-80 Model II
- CP/M Z80 — Macro Assembler
- ZSID — Symbolic Debugger
- Custom Programming, Service, Installation and Training are Available at Additional Cost

FMG Corporation is an Independent Software Company — from the ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT and THE AUTHOR OF THE FIRST CP/M FOR THE TRS-80.

M-452

Listing 2 continued:

```
C0000B2CA0C0067B2DA0C0002B2CA0C0067B2DA0C0004B10E7BC03BBD070B16017F188F
B045BB2C81B10FB40000D1D 5006AEXMPL 300A26TIM 3009CRDCLK 40000RTC 7F02CF
30092STCLK 3008CSTIM 000F6 7F893F
:
EDIT/ASM/LOAD?
```

Listing 3: Execution of the demonstration program of listing 2.

```
ENTER TIME OF DAY (HH:MM:SS) ?20:49:40

THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 2 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 20:49:42
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 16 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 20:49:56
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 26 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 20:50:6
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 430 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 20:56:50
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 444 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 20:57:4
?G406A

ENTER TIME OF DAY (HH:MM:SS) ?23:59:30

THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 5 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 23:59:35
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 17 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 23:59:47
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 26 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 23:59:56
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 38 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 0:0:8
?G406A

ENTER TIME OF DAY (HH:MM:SS) ?23:61:23

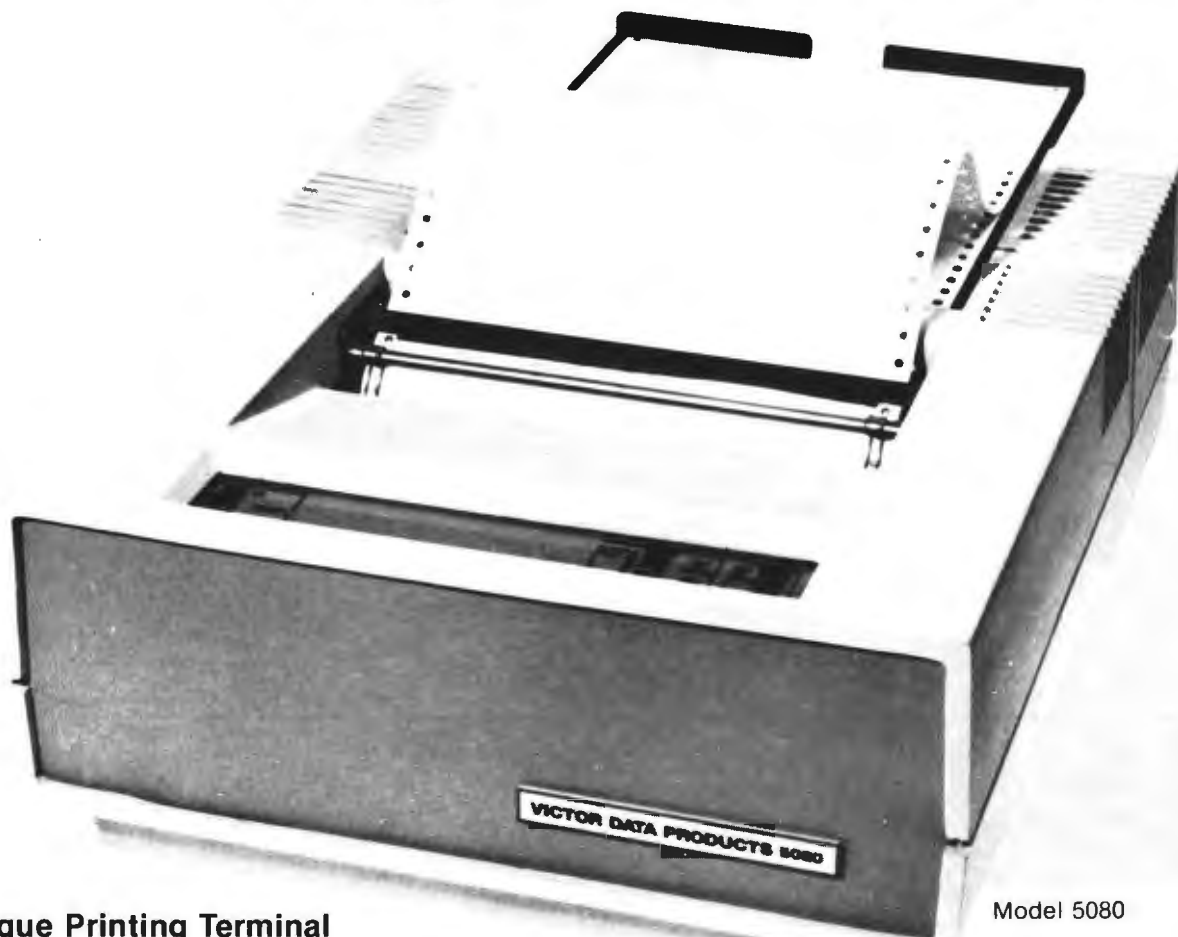
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 2 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 0:0:2
THE NUMBER OF TICKS ELAPSED IS: 9 AND THE CORRECT TIME IS: 0:0:9
?
```

S-100	TRS-80 <sup>1</sup>	S-100	PET <sup>2</sup>	KIM <sup>2</sup>	S-100 SYSTEMS
Real Time \$850	<p><b>A/D</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ 12 Bit</li> <li>▶ High Speed</li> <li>▶ 8 Ch. Differential</li> <li>▶ 16 Ch. Single-ended</li> <li>▶ Each A/D Module \$495</li> </ul>	<p><b>D/A</b></p> <p>Each D/A Module \$395 ◀</p>	<p>12 Bit ◀</p> <p>High Speed ◀</p> <p>4 Channel ◀</p>	Data Acquisition Microcomputer \$6,950	
Video Digitizer & Display				Video Microcomputer \$6,950	
8086 CPU \$450				Computer Portrait System \$4,950	
W/vectored interrupts				Custom Configurations Available	
RAM \$395	<p>TRS-80, PET, or KIM requires an interface board providing expansion for 4 modules. Expansion Board + Power Supply + Enclosure - \$200.</p>				
8Kx16/16Kx8	<p><b>TECMAR, INC.</b></p> <p>(216) 382-7599</p>				
8086 \$495					
PROM-I/O \$350	<p>23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122</p>				
Serial and Parallel I/O					
Parallel I/O & Timer \$350					

<sup>1</sup>Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

<sup>2</sup>Reg. Trademark of Commodore

# VICTOR... Number 1 in Impact Matrix Printing!



Model 5080

## A Unique Printing Terminal

- 80 column, bi-directional printing
- Upper & lower case font
- Full graphics — 480 columns per line
- Top of form & horizontal tabs
- True 100 cps throughput
- Bi-directional friction and sprocket paper feed
- Large 360 character buffer
- Four interfaces — standard parallel & RS232 & TTY & IEEE-488
- Baud rate switch selectable
- Self-test
- UL/CSA approved
- Intelligent shortest path head return

The Model 5080, shown above, is a heavy-duty printing terminal offered for sale at most competitive prices. Only \$995 in single quantity! This printer has been designed to conform to the most stringent computer specifications, including software on/off control, status feedback signals and a busy signal should you fill our extra large buffer. Don't delay, order now to insure early delivery!

Victor has delivered more than 700,000 industrial, quality matrix printers. These are terminals, mechanisms, and heads designed to solve your problems. Products that are backed by a strong application engineering staff, worldwide service and 50 years of Victor pride in product.

## VICTOR DATA PRODUCTS

Subsidiary of Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.

### KIDDE

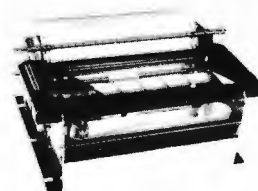
3900 North Rockwell Street, Chicago, Illinois 60618 Telephone: 312-539-8200

GREAT BRITAIN — DATAPLUS, 0242-30030 GERMANY — BDT, (07 41) 8041 ITALY — C.A.I., 23.63.851  
 SPAIN — CETA, 254 6607 SWITZERLAND — ERNI, 01 833 33 33 CANADA — MUNRO, (416)676-1042  
 FRANCE — METROLOGIE, (1) 791 44 44 SOUTH AFRICA — EAGLE, 45-1421  
 SINGAPORE — OG, 917788 or 918592 HONG KONG — GILMAN, 3-427144

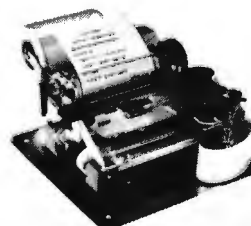
## A Complete Line of Impact Matrix Printers



Model 5010



Model 80



Model 130



Model 129

# Book Reviews

## Microcomputers and Physiological Simulation

James E Randall  
Addison-Wesley  
Reading MA, 1980  
234 pages, hardcover  
\$14.50

The observation of living systems is often a complex and difficult task; for those amateur or professional scientists who spend their time investigating the life signs and physiological responses of man and other animals, the use of laboratory computers in the data-gathering phase of their research has become a necessity. In most cases, the invasion of computers into the laboratory environment started with the advent of

minicomputers such as the LINC (Laboratory Instrument Computer) and later, the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-12. The relatively low-cost and single-user nature of these systems made them especially attractive to the scientist willing to learn computer science. A typical installation would be optimized for data acquisition and formatting, and sophisticated data analysis, simulation, and modeling would generally be done on large, centralized mainframes such as the IBM 360-91. Time on these large machines was not cheap, and the budgets required to support extensive simulation studies were often prohibitive. For these reasons,

the study of biological systems by simulation has tended to be restricted and specialized in nature.

With the arrival of microprocessor hardware and software systems at much lower cost than minicomputers, and with the development of special-purpose, high-speed arithmetic-processing units, creative and generalized simulation studies may now be performed with a rather modest expenditure of money; of course, inexpensive computing tools do not necessarily reduce the total cost of developing the correct system for a particular application. Here is where Dr Randall's book is invaluable: the background

information on micro-processors, combined with specific examples of biological data simulated with various hardware and software configurations, should allow any life-science experimenter to progress rapidly from the initial idea to a working simulation model.

The first chapters of the book describe the basic realities of the micro-computer world in a clear and comprehensive fashion; the various evolutionary trends in hardware and software design which gave rise to some of the more popular present-day microprocessor systems are explained in a cogent and enlightening manner that should orient

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

## FROM RACET COMPUTES — THE LEADER IN UTILITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS\* COMPUTERS

### INFINITE BASIC \$49.95 (Mod I Tape or Disk)

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

### INFINITE BUSINESS \$29.95 (Requires Infinite BASIC)

Complete printer pagination controls - auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic - 127 digit accuracy +, -, \*, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

### COMPROC \$19.95 (Mod I - Disk only)

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

### GSF \$24.95 Mod I, \$50.00 Mod II. (Mod I Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size)

Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! Machine language - fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

### DOSORT \$34.95 (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Specify Memory Size) Sequential file disk sort merge. Includes GSF.

### DSM \$75.00 Mod I, \$150.00 Mod II. (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive)

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command file. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times - improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on Mod I or Mod II.

### UTILITY PACKAGE \$150.00 (Mod II 64K)

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

### BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY \$50.00 (Mod II 64K)

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC - Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

### DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE \$125.00 (Mod II 64K)

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler+ and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE  
ADVISE PUBLICATION SOURCE

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D.  
Calif. Residents add 6%

Telephone Orders Accepted (714) 637-5016

**RACET COMPUTES**  
782 Palmdale, Orange CA 92668

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —



the neophyte user amidst the growing maze of specifications and performance figures that seem to characterize the technical aspects of microprocessing. Thus, several years of practical experience have been condensed into what will soon be an indispensable reference for anyone considering the mathematical study of physiology.

In addition to people doing research, *Microcomputers and Physiological Simulation* should help those who would like to use interactive modeling as a teaching or demonstration device. All too often, an actual experiment may not turn out as expected, or the number of people observing the demonstration is so large that no one learns very much. Given these circumstances, a simulation approach for showing the dynamic realities of various physiological functions is both a clever and necessary approach. For example, in the study of cardiac output and central arterial pressure, a student could make a number of "experimental" manipulations of the circulatory system which would, on one hand, help to clarify what really goes on in an intact organism, but which, on the other hand, would be difficult to do within the confines of an experimental preparation. In addition, the time required to load a software model of the heart is much less than that needed to set up a live experiment (and, of course, the overall cost of simulation is likely to be much less than the real thing). So, given the desire to provide better instruction and reduce the time and money needed to give students first-hand experience in physiology, a teacher in the life sciences should consider carefully the interesting and useful techniques developed in this book.

Several of the examples in this book are extensions of topics that have been the subjects of articles in *BYTE*; the electrocardiogram (ECG) receives considerable atten-

tion, as does the nature of the neuronal axon potential and membrane conductances following various stimulation examples. In addition, the section on digital filtering and waveform distortion is relevant to a wide range of engineering and computer-science applications outside the life sciences. If you already have an Apple II, an S-100-based system, or a TRS-80 system, several BASIC language programs are provided so that you can get up and running

immediately; acquisition of the appropriate arithmetic-processing option for your microprocessor will allow you to run more sophisticated and more dynamic simulation studies in a reasonable amount of time.

In a larger context, *Microcomputers and Physiological Simulation* is one more contribution to the field of personal, interactive microprocessor-based teaching tools which in specific circumstances offer

numerous advantages over conventional methods; the creativity and breadth of investigation allowed by flexible and well-conceived software and hardware systems are in many ways much greater, and certainly achieved with less effort, than our present experimental and pedagogical methods support. Of course, for undergraduate or graduate education and research, having a group of students organize and implement one of the simulations described

## THE NATIONS LEADER IN AFFORDABLE PRINTERS



# \$749

\*Suggested retail price, substantial OEM and dealer discounts available

The first in a series of new printers designed specifically for the general use computer market, the MODEL 88T DOT MATRIX PRINTER combines quality construction and attractive styling with capabilities generally associated only with more expensive printers. The Model 88T comes standard with a dual tractor pressure-roll paper feed system and a serial parallel interface. The tractor paper feed system provides the precision required to handle multi copy fanfold forms, ranging in width from 1 inch to 9.5 inches. The pressure-roll paper feed can be used with 8.5 inch roll paper. An optional sheet feeder is available for feeding single sheets. A long life ribbon cartridge gives crisp, clean print without messy ribbon changing. The microprocessor based controller has 80, 96, 120 or 132 column formatting capability while printing upper and lower case characters bi-directionally at 100 characters per second. Write specifications, pricing



for complete and distributor list.

in this text will not only provide them with an interesting tool within their specific field of study, but will also allow them to know in some depth the basics of the microprocessor environment which has become an essential substrate of almost all avenues of scientific and laboratory undertaking. Judging by the possibilities offered in Dr Randall's present work, the contribution of the microprocessor to laboratory science and technical education will be

enormous. Comprehensive guides of this sort serve to allow everyone easy access to a much more evolved set of teaching and experimental tools than has been available before. ■

Nicholas Bedworth  
Microtex  
45 Trowbridge St  
Cambridge MA 02138

**Microcomputer-Analog  
Converter Software and  
Hardware Interfacing**

*Titus, Titus, Rony,  
and Larsen  
Blacksburg Continuing  
Education Series  
Howard W Sams, 1978  
286 pages, softcover  
\$9.50*

*Microcomputer-Analog  
Converter Software and  
Hardware Interfacing* is a textbook intended for either class use or self-study. It includes learning goals for each chapter, a chapter of experiments, and a large number of hardware and

software illustrations. All software in the book is for the 8080 microprocessor; conversion to other 8-bit microprocessors would range from trivial to moderately difficult.

The topics covered are: analog-to-digital (A/D) and digital-to-analog (D/A) conversion, interfacing digital panel meters, sample-and-hold and multiplexer circuits, and miscellaneous conversion techniques. Appendices include data sheets and applications notes for a wide range of D/A and A/D devices ranging in cost from a few dollars to a few hundred dollars.

The reader of the book is assumed to be familiar with analog circuitry, with digital circuitry, and with 8080 programming. The level of familiarity required for analog devices is about the same as any radio amateur above the Novice class would have. The digital and computer familiarity are at about the same level; anyone who knows what a three-state buffer is and what the difference is between polled and interrupt-driven I/O (input/output) should have no trouble with the text. Both polled and interrupt-driven systems are discussed, by the way, along with point graphics and measurement systems.

All in all, this is a good introduction to digital-to-analog interfacing, and a good reference book. The utility as the latter would be increased if there were a good descriptive index of the devices discussed. As with many of the books in this series, there are no blank pages in front or at the back for notes; most readers will probably want several pages of notes, so this is irritating. ■

John A Lehman  
716 Hutchins #2  
Ann Arbor MI 48103

**Engineer's Notebook: A  
Handbook of Integrated  
Circuit Applications**

*Forrest M Mims III  
Radio Shack Technical  
Publications*



**Our Newest  
Data Base  
Management  
System**

Introducing CONDOR SERIES 20/DBMS, the relational data base management system for users who want powerful performance at reasonable prices.

For the special introductory offer of \$695, discover how easy it is to develop business or personal information systems with SERIES 20/DBMS.

- Create a Data Base in Minutes
- Full CRT Screen Management
- Use English-like commands. Host language not required.
- Computational, Statistical, and Sorting Capabilities

CONDOR SERIES 20/DBMS is compatible with many Z-80 microcomputers with at least 48K RAM running under CP/M® operating systems.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

**CONDOR SERIES 20/DBMS**

\_\_\_\_\_ User's Manual (\$35, plus tax) \_\_\_\_\_ Additional information.  
\_\_\_\_\_ SERIES 20 package (\$695, plus tax)

Please Send To:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Computer \_\_\_\_\_ CRT \_\_\_\_\_

**CONDOR COMPUTER CORPORATION**  
3989 Research Park Drive, P. O. Box 8318  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107 (313) 769-3988

Dealer inquiries welcome.

C 20-2

128 pages, softcover  
\$1.99

*Engineer's Notebook* is a collection of hundreds of simple circuits using integrated circuits, each one neatly hand-drawn and labeled, with all of the details (resistor and capacitor values, transistor numbers, etc) filled in. The devices used are primarily TTL (transistor-transistor logic), CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor), and linear function circuits.

As a programmer, I keep a file of useful subroutines for each machine and language with which I work. As the file grows, programming gets easier because more chunks of new programs come straight out of the file. *Engineer's Notebook* is the start of my circuit file. Since I am a novice to electronics, I simply cannot say whether an experienced circuit designer will find this collection useful. I tend to doubt it; the book is not written for him. For beginners, however, the circuits are a real help. Not necessarily because they will fit right into the next project you build, but because of the help they provide in learning how to use integrated circuits.

After a very brief (four-page) introduction to basic electronics (where you are told what resistors, capacitors, and semiconductors are for), the book launches into CMOS circuits. In about forty pages it presents various circuits, starting with the use of simple gates and moving through switches and decoders, flip-flops and counters, memory devices, and a variety of music- and noise-generating devices including the SN76488N complex sound generator. The TTL section covers simple gate circuits (including a couple of very informative pages on the use of Schmitt triggers), oscillators, selectors and decoders, then counters and dividers. The linear circuits include pages and pages of

op-amp applications, LED (light-emitting diode) bar displays, tone decoders, and uses for voltage-controlled oscillators.

If you do not know much about electronics and if you want to learn how to use integrated circuits, I suggest you buy one of Don Lancaster's "cookbooks" (or some other introductory text), and *Engineer's Notebook*. Use it as a workbook for the text; think of the circuits as answers to questions the text did not

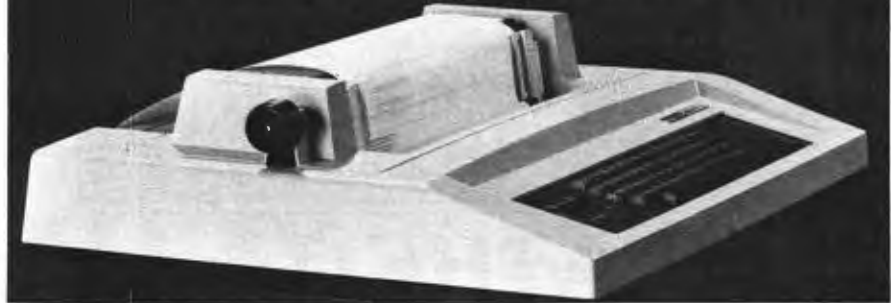
pose. Go through them using the text and figure out why they work. Answer the question: Why use this value resistor (capacitor, transistor)? Before very long, you will know what you need to know.

I bought the book primarily to learn about TTL. However, because of the variety of circuits presented, I find myself more interested in CMOS and somewhat intrigued by linear circuits. I'm studying all three now. The book is

well worth its two-dollar price no matter what use you make of it. ■

Richard Fritzon  
25 Callodine Ave  
Amherst NY 14226

## Waiting On Delivery of A DEC LA120?

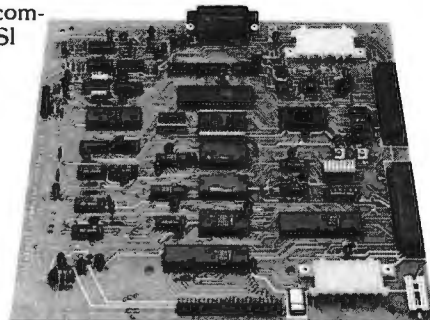


### Avoid the hassle by upgrading your LA36 for 1200 baud operation with a DS120 Terminal Controller.

The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- X-on, X-off protocol
- Self Test
- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

Over 4000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advantage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.



### DATASOUTH COMPUTER CORPORATION

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

# Floppy Disk Performance

**FDI-L11/D**  
Dual Density  
Floppy Disk  
Interface  
for the  
LSI-11,  
LSI-11/23

For users demanding the best in reliable extended-density data storage

- FAST DMA Data Transfer • Single, Double Side
- IBM 2D/DEC RX01 Media Compatible
- 5.25" or 8" Drives • OEM Discounts Available

Contact Tom Birchell.  
3014 Lakeshore Avenue  
Oakland, CA 94610  
(415) 465-9000

**Peritek**  
corporation

Computer Technology Division

## HEATHKIT®

computer products and Zenith Data Systems get even better when you subscribe to Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers. Buss spreads the latest news of compatible hardware and software from many vendors. The newsletter is not affiliated with any of these and does not depend on income from ads. So Buss has to please only its subscribers—over 2900 of them.

Readers' candid reports of their discoveries save other subscribers headaches—and money. Innovations published in Buss have included hardware modifications and software fixes. And, since it is not a company-controlled publication, Buss can deal with both the weaknesses and strengths of Heath Co. Computer products.

Buss is a proven newsletter that keeps getting better—it's been published since April 1977. If you subscribe this month you'll receive a free directory of over 50 suppliers of hardware and software for Heathkit® computers and Zenith Data Systems. You have the choice of starting your Buss subscription with the latest issue or available back issues (about 14). All this information will be mailed first class (by air mail overseas). Full refund guaranteed if you're not satisfied. Payment must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank or by Master Charge or Visa.

Issues:	12	18	24
U.S. & Canada	\$17.98	\$24.75	\$29.95
Overseas	25.00	30.00	35.00

Buss, 325-B Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003

## Book Reviews

### Microcomputer Interfacing with the 8255 PPI Chip

Paul F Goldsbrough and  
Peter R Rony  
Blacksburg Continuing  
Education Series  
Howard W Sams, 1979  
224 pages, softcover  
\$8.95

Those who remember the integrated circuits available a year or two ago may wonder how an entire book could be devoted to a single nonmicroprocessor device. The traditional documentation for such a component is "U25 on the System Monitor Board is a Motorola or equivalent 6820 PLA that contains two parallel I/O ports....In order to use it however, it must be set up with the proper software" (*TDL System Monitor Board Manual*). The 217 pages in this book are devoted to showing how the software and hardware for the Intel 8255 PPI (programmable peripheral interface) are set up. The general description (although not the details) is applicable to similar devices such as the above-mentioned 6820 (now 6821) or the Texas Instruments 6011.

The 8255 is a parallel interface device which allows software configuration of up to twenty-four I/O (input/output) lines. It has three basic modes: simple, handshaking I/O, and bidirectional. Up to three different ports may be used (depending on the mode), for input, output, or both. All of this makes the 8255 very flexible; it also makes it complicated.

The book discusses I/O schemes in general, and each of the 8255 modes in particular. Experiments are given for both port- and memory-mapped I/O. All hardware and software illustrated are for an 8080-based system, but the effort required to translate to another microprocessor is minor. Both polled-device

and interrupt-driven I/O are treated, and the book ends with an excellent discussion of the hardware and software requirements for master/slave processors. This section alone is worth the price of the book.

There are, as usual, a few minor faults. On page 63, the diagram of the hex inverter is not labeled; it is a 74xx04. Numbers in the book are sometimes given in octal and sometimes in decimal radix; unfortunately the author often neglects to mention which base he is using. I suppose ideally he ought to give everything in octal, decimal, and hexadecimal, but this convenience is probably not needed by the relatively sophisticated audience at whom this book is aimed.

Personally, I find it hard to read an assembler output such as that in the text which runs the op codes and the operands together. PUSH PSW is much easier to read than PUSHPSW. Finally, I would like a *bookwide* index of the experiments; it would make the book more useful as a reference.

But all of this is quibbling; the book is more than worth the price if you fall into one of three groups of readers. The first group is made up of people who have an elementary knowledge of digital logic (perhaps gained from some of the other Blacksburg books) and who want to learn how to use programmable interfaces in general and the 8255 in particular. The second group is made up of those who would like a more readable reference to the 8255 than is provided by the data sheet, and who want to see sample hardware and software interfaces. Last, anyone putting together multiple-processor systems would do well to look at the last section of the book for a quick and dirty, but fairly simple, way to do it. Let's see, how many channels should I put on my Z80...?■

John A Lehman  
716 Hutchins #2  
Ann Arbor MI 48103

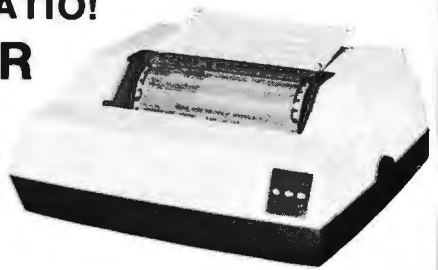
**NOBODY CAN MATCH OUR  
DOLLAR/QUALITY RATIO!**

**MS-204 PRINTER**

INTRODUCTORY PRICE:

**\$795**

CABLE: \$34.50



**Compatible with TRS-80, Apple, Pet  
or any other Centronics-type system**

### Features

- 132/80 Columns, 63 LPM, Bi-Directional, Nominal Thruput
- 100% Heavy Duty Cycle - High Reliability, 100 Million Character Print Head Life
- Sprocket Feed; Variable Forms Width, 2.5" - 9.5"
- Double Width Characters: 40,66 Characters per line
- 9 x 7 Dot Matrix Character Font
- 6-Channel Electronic Vertical Format Unit
- Documentation Included

**Ask about our 8-inch Drives & Software**

**MATCHLESS  
SYSTEMS**

18444 S. Broadway  
Gardena, CA 90248  
(213) 327-1010

© 1980 Matchless Systems & MarketPlan

## ATTENTION GOVERNMENT D P USERS AND PURCHASERS

We represent many fine micro products and manufacturers on the GSA Schedule, including

*Apple, Cromemco,*

*North Star and Vector Graphic*

Purchasing from the Schedule will save you the time consumed by the bid process. Products shipped throughout the United States and world-wide. Visit or write any of our stores for more information or to receive our catalogue of products represented.

**Computers,  
Etc.....  
the dependable store**

257 West Street, Annapolis, MD 21401 (301) 268-6505  
13A Allegheny Avenue, Towson, MD 21204 (301) 296-0520  
9330 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910 (301) 588-3748  
Or Call (301) 268-5801

*Career Opportunities Available \* An Equal Opportunity Employer*

# Book Reviews

## Thrice Upon a Time

James P Hogan  
Ballantine Books, New  
York NY, 1980  
311 pages, softcover  
\$2.25

Technical books and journals are useful for reference facts. Magazine articles and "construction" books supply the latest in the microcomputing art to sharpen our faculties. But these all address the issue of "how," and nourish the intellect with data. Books such as James P Hogan's latest novel, *Thrice Upon a Time*, answer a far more primal need. When the soul is anguished by a floppy disk's stubborn recalcitrance; when the heart is discouraged by that elusive last bug in the

sorting routine; when the mind is depressed by the manufacturer's twelfth postponement of his shipping date, the solace from this book's visions is a soothing balm that carries one through to try again tomorrow.

To be sure, Mr Hogan's intricate plot far transcends mere home computing. In his story, which is concerned with some natural disasters and some achievements of mankind, he intertwines causes and effects so that each nourishes the other in an exciting race to enjoy the benefits of achievement without having to bear the extreme price the consequences of the advances seem to engender. Exploring this theme, plus presenting it in a bolero of variations, is a most complex plot concer-

ning a time communications machine. As distinct from the mysteriously operating transporting telephone booths of the H G Wells or Dr WHO variety, Hogan presents a rather well-documented, even plausible, invention that takes advantage of the Tau wave effect. Now I am sure that Tau waves are not familiar phenomena to many readers. Mr Hogan also is cognizant of this deficiency in the physics background of most of us, and so he presents an explanation of this effect, its discovery and usefulness, with such clarity and vividness that one would no more deny Tau wave existence than one would deny gravity, black holes, or positronic brains. Though I leave the details to Mr Hogan's characters, suffice it for the moment that

Sir Charles has invented a means to send messages back in time.

Now imagine, if you will, that the world is faced with a problem; a big one. Say we notice by June, when we are already steeped to our knees in the problem (figuratively), that if we had known to do some "X" back in January, most of this trouble would be nonexistent. Say we do send a warning back. Would that mean that we are no longer troubled, or that we no longer are, at all? Then why, or who, would have sent the message?

Yes, this paradox has been explored before. But a marvelous craftsman and clear thinker such as James Hogan deserves his platform, and he exploits it with the quintessential detail and plausibility so reminiscent of the John W Campbell era.

So, you may concede, it's a gripping story. But where does my Altair or Apple come in? The answer is on just about every page. It is assumed in the story that at that time, 30 years from now, most people have a working knowledge of high-level languages. The elderly Sir Charles has a small computer in his home, and it is not a remarkable occurrence. When he needs extra computing power or common data, he doesn't think twice about linking into the national data grid, which offers such services, as any other utility would offer its resources to home users today. What is so all-fired exciting about this story is that Sir Charles, with a setup not too different from what is available right now to us in our computer rooms, has sat down and used that computer to make a *time machine*. Sure he has access to a Tau wave generator, which most of us still would have trouble acquiring. But if Sir Charles can move such mountains with his setup,

## MULTI-TERMINAL COMPUTERS



### Attention COMPUTER DEALERS!

THE NEW IBC SYSTEM 40 OFFERS MULTI-USER PERFORMANCE AT SINGLE-USER PRICES.

- Up to 6 CRT/printers can operate independently and simultaneously.
- 64K to 128K BYTE memory.
- 2-24 M BYTE disk storage.
- Multi-user wordprocessing concurrent with data processing.

The IBC System 40 was designed from the ground up to be a true multi-user, multi-tasking computer, and at prices below those of single-user systems. For pricing and complete information on IBC dealerships contact

**IBC** / Integrated Business Computers

22010 S. Wilmington Ave., Suite 306,  
Carson, CA 90745 (213) 518-4245



surely we can at least move a few molehills with ours.

The book is top-notch. As a story, it's exciting and involving. As an inspiration, well I don't want to write any longer. My microcomputer awaits.

Jay P Lucas  
3409 Saylor Pl  
Alexandria VA 22304

## Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems

Henry W Ott  
John Wiley & Sons  
New York NY, 1976  
294 pages, hardcover  
\$24.50

Although frequently unrecognized, electrical noise is a serious problem in the microcomputing environment. The home microcomputer is a recognized source of electromagnetic interference (EMI) or radio-frequency interference (RFI). The sound effects of computer games produced on a nearby radio are the mark of clever programming and poor electromagnetic shielding. Further, many prototype or even final versions of digital and analog projects fail completely or suffer occasional untraceable glitches because of improper attention to noise sources. Additionally, the rush to marry the continuous, frequently low-level, analog signals to fast-switching, noisy digital microcomputers promises many tremendous EMI problems. Intolerably, from tens to hundreds of millivolts of digital noise may appear in analog signals that never exceed 10 V and are frequently in the 0.1 V to 1 V range.

The above problems can be solved by the application of information about noise—preferably done systematically in the initial design rather than as a patchwork correction after the fact. Ott's extremely

well-written book contains this information and is one of the finest books on electrical noise, its sources, propagation, reception, and suppression. This book is an outgrowth of lectures at Bell Laboratories, and is directed at a technician-level two-year college program.

Chapter 1 is a lucid discussion of noise sources, their coupling into your system, and a summary of the elimination methods: shielding, grounding, balancing, filtering, isolation, separation and orientation, circuit impedance control, cable design, and cancellation. The remainder of the book expands on these points.

Chapter 2 discusses the theory of shielding conductors, and why it does not always work. The distinction between capacitive and inductive coupling is carefully made. Grounding schemes for cables are clearly shown along with their relative merits.

Chapter 3 discusses pro-

cedures for minimizing ground loops, low-frequency and high-frequency grounding (they are different), and grounding shields properly. Especially important, and carefully treated, is the elimination of ground loops.

Chapter 4, "Other Noise Reduction Techniques," discusses balancing, power-supply decoupling, the much misunderstood transmission impedance of a power distribution system and its effect on system performance, high-frequency decoupling filters and digital circuits. Chapter 5, "Passive Components," shows how these poorly appreciated components can dramatically affect system performance.

Chapter 6 is "Shielding Effectiveness of Metallic Shields" and is full of pleasant and unpleasant surprises about shielding properly. Ott discusses in detail how to really prevent EMI generation or reception.

Chapter 7 is on "Contact Protection" in switches and

relays. This unlikely sounding chapter in a book on noise suppression is quite logical. Switches and relays are notorious sources of EMI, and contact protectors yield improved life and performance and also have the beneficial effect of reducing EMI.

Chapters 8 and 9 are about intrinsic noise sources and active-device noise. These two chapters are of greatest value for low-level analog measurements rather than for microcomputer uses.

This book is not easy to read, as it assumes familiarity with DC circuit theory as well as with capacitors, inductors, and the complex impedance treatment of AC circuits. This level of expertise is not required for the book to be exceedingly valuable, however. It is clearly written with a lot of examples and good problems with their solutions.

Like a good novel, it was difficult for me to put this book down. The physical

# Hard Disk Made Easy

Now you can move up to hard disk trouble free. Just select the XCOMP X/S series controller for your disk drive: SMD, Cartridge drive, 8 inch disk bus or Shugart® SA1000. Our complete package, including first class support software, will get you up and running fast. And the cost will be less than you would expect. We specialize in getting OEM's into hard disk systems. Our customers include the most successful companies in the microcomputer world.

Move up to hard disk the easy way. Call XCOMP—we'll get you going with hard disk right now.

**XCOMP**  
INCORPORATED

9915A Businesspark Avenue,  
San Diego, CA 92131  
(714) 271-8730

significance of an equation is discussed clearly and at length; abundant graphs demonstrate concepts and provide valuable later reference. Finally, Ott is exceedingly practical. He has obviously spent long hours up to his elbows in wire and soldering irons tracing down and eliminating noise bugs, and he tells you his secrets.

The book is full of useful and interesting facts. For example, the switching of a single transistor-transistor logic (TTL) gate connected to a power supply through 10 inches of 22 gauge wire causes the ground connection of the integrated circuit to jump by 0.4 V. The synchronous switching of five gates could cause the ground to rise to 2 V! Since 2 V is the logic threshold for transistor-transistor logic, proper operation would be unlikely. This particular problem, a common cause of malfunctions in bread-boarded circuits, is partially solved by bypass capacitors.

Do you know how a power-distribution bus strip

works? Why a double-sided printed-circuit board can give far better performance than point-to-point wiring, even with very heavy wire, or even a single-sided printed-circuit board? How much ground area do you need on a printed-circuit board? Do you know what a ferrite bead is, and how it suppresses noise? Do you know what the best type of filter capacitor for filtering an input line is? (The answer is not ceramic disc.) Why is copper a better magnetic shield than steel at high frequencies? How do you seal a cabinet door to EMI? Why, in a cabinet, does a series of ventilating holes with a total area of 1 square inch leak far less EMI than a single crack in the door with an area of 0.1 square inches? Ott explains this plus much more.

The book has a few shortcomings. The author does not always tie separately presented concepts together, and the reader must perform this synthesis. I would also like to have seen more infor-

mation on power-line EMI filters. The book was not written with computers in mind so there are no explicit references to them. The information on digital circuits is very brief. Counterbalancing these problems is the fact that the book does not deal with obsolete technologies, but handles fundamental principles which will always be a proper starting point for attacking a new area.

In summary, this is an excellent book. It should be read by every serious analog/digital designer. A careful reading and application of Ott's principles will save great pain, hours of labor, money, and in some cases even entire projects. ■

J N Demas  
Department of Chemistry  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville VA 22901

## BYTE's Bits

### Tracking Down the Modem Filters

Since my article "An Answer/Originate Modem" was published in the June 1980 BYTE (page 24), I have found that the company which makes the CH1262 and CH1267 filters has moved. The current address and telephone number are:

Cermetek Microelectronics  
1308 Borregas Ave  
Sunnyvale CA 94086  
(408) 734-8150

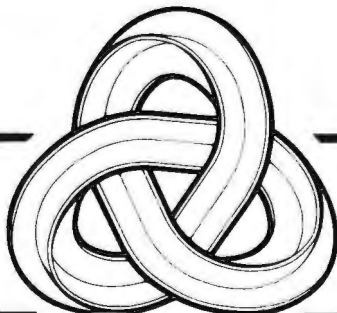
The filters are available as "miniModem" building blocks from this firm.

Ronald G Parsons  
9001 Laurel Grove Dr  
Austin TX 78758

### The Source and Tymshare Sign Operations Agreement

Source Telecomputing Corporation and Tymshare Inc have entered into a development and pilot operation agreement under which Tymshare, a computer service company, will provide a variety of facilities and services to increase the user capacity of The Source, an information utility. Tymshare's subsidiary, Tymnet Inc, which operates the TYMNET public packet-communications network serving 200 cities, will be utilized in The Source's expansion program. The number of Source users, now approaching 5000, has increased beyond the system's present capabilities. Utilizing TYMNET's equipment and expertise will better serve existing users and permit The Source to accommodate thousands more.

Through The Source, owners of home computers, computer terminals, and word-processing equipment are able to access a variety



### THE AQUARIAN CONSPIRACY BY MARILYN FERGUSON

**A** great shuddering, irrevocable shift is overtaking us. It is not a new political, religious or economic system. It is a new mind, a turn-about

in consciousness in critical numbers of individuals, a network powerful enough to bring about radical change in our culture.



Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$15.00 each. Postage and handling included.  
SHIPPED DIRECT FROM PUBLISHER

Please check:  
 VISA  MasterCharge  
 Check or money order  
Call 24 hours a day:  
800-258-5477  
N.H. residents 924-3355  
IBO90

BITS, Inc.  
Books to erase the impossible  
P.O. Box 428  
Peterborough, N.H. 03458



of data bases and programs by telephone connection to computers of The Source network. For details, contact The Source, Source Telecomputing Corporation, 1616 Anderson Rd, McLean VA 22102, (703) 821-6660.

### Heath Offers Source Code to Its Customers

Heath Company, Dept 350-390, Benton Harbor MI 49022, (616) 982-3210, is offering to its microcomputer customers source code for the company's internally developed system software and hardware. Source code to be released include those for Heath's cassette assembler, debugger, editor, and BASIC, and the source code for HDOS, Heath's disk operating system. Also being offered are the firmware for the H-17 and H-89 disk controllers and the firmware for the H-19 video terminal. The source code listings are \$25 each except for HDOS, which is \$195. The H-19 code will also include source on a Heath HDOS floppy disk and the character generator ROM (read-only memory) code. HDOS source code is available on floppy disk and includes the disk Assembler, Editor, BASIC, and DBUG, as well as PIP and other utilities. All products remain copyrighted, and even though source code is available, it is not being placed in the public domain. Heath welcomes licensing discussions for HDOS from other manufacturers.

### Computer Bulletin Board for Radio Amateurs

A free access program, called HAMNET, was established by Donald Stoner, W6TNS, and The Peripheral People, POB 524, Mercer Island WA 98040, (206) 232-4505. HAMNET utilizes the extensive MicroNet communications network, which allows access through almost two hundred local telephone numbers. Checking into HAMNET permits users to

post and retrieve messages for help wanted, equipment for sale, network news, schedules, and so on. Other features planned are propagation forecasts, Federal Communications Commission (FCC) news, new product announcements, and more. Public-domain programs are also available. HAMGAB is a ham "frequency" for two users to communicate or transfer programs. While the system is primarily oriented towards amateur radio buffs, it is open to all MicroNet customers. A subscription to MicroNet is \$9 and \$5 per connect hour. Customers are given a 128 K-byte block for storage of files. Information is available from Personal Computing Division, CompuServe Inc, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd, Columbus OH 43220.

### New TRS-80 Keyboards

Radio Shack has announced an important

change in its TRS-80 Model I microcomputer. The new keyboard that uses a capacitive-contact system to eliminate the well-known keyboard debounce problem does not have removable key caps, which were on the older TRS-80 models. Any attempt to clean the keyboard by removing the key caps will result in damage to only those TRS-80s that have the new keyboard. TRS-80s with the new keyboard are distinguished by a dull (as opposed to a shiny) finish on the keys and a curved (as opposed to a straight) slope of the keyboard tops when viewed from the side.

### Educational Software for the Apple

The Department of Natural Science at Eastern Kentucky University, Memorial Science 220, Richmond KY 40475 (606) 622-3735, has completed a search for educational courseware written for

microcomputers. They have compiled a catalog of educational software for the Apple II computer. Schools may obtain a copy of this catalog by writing to Professor John Wernegreen at the above address. ■

## BYTE's Bugs

### Catching the Khachiyani Bug

In Part 1 of "Khachiyani's Algorithm" by Berresford, Rockett, and Stevenson (August 1980 BYTE), a typographical error occurred in an Editor's Note by Gregg Williams (GW) at the bottom of the first column on page 202. The error at the end of line 7 of the italicized paragraph is in the equation

$$t = K_n^p$$

The correction is

$$t = Kr^p. ■$$

# THERE'S A BIG MARKET FOR APPLES IN ROCKEFELLER CENTER.

We're selling a lot of Apples in the heart of New York City. Our business in Dynabites and Hewlett-Packards is booming too. The truth is a lot of people are finding Datal's approach to selling micro hardware, software, peripherals and the training and service that go with them just what the doctor ordered. If you find yourself in our neighborhood stop in and look over our selection, and have a chat. We'll show you the right system up front. And if you buy it, we'll stand behind it.



**date!**  
STORES OF NEW YORK

1211 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y. 10036/(212) 921-0110



which builds the message to be transmitted from the single-byte code passed as an argument. The code passed is exactly as described in table 1 of Steve's article.

Admittedly, the software required to drive the transducer is neither processor nor speed independent, but the concept is simple enough to be used on virtually any system.

**Listing 1:** This software, called from Cromemco FORTRAN, is used to drive an ultrasonic transducer directly from a parallel output port. Output frequencies and timing are based on the 4 MHz clock rate of the author's Z80 system.

```

CROMEMCO CDOG Z80 ASSEMBLER version 02.15
XMIT: TRANSMIT COMMAND TO HOME CONTROL SYSTEM

0002 ; XMIT: TRANSMIT COMMAND TO HOME CONTROL SYSTEM
0003 ;
0004 ; PURPOSE: TO GENERATE THE SIGNALS REQUIRED TO DRIVE AN ULTRASONIC
0005 ; TRANSDUCER TO TRANSMIT COMMANDS TO THE BSR X-10 (OR SEARS)
0006 ; HOME CONTROL SYSTEM
0007 ;
0008 ; USAGE: CALL XMIT
0009 ;
0010 ; WHERE: HL CONTAINS THE ADDRESS OF THE COMMAND BYTE
0011 ;
0012 ;
0013 ; COMMAND BYTE (DECIMAL):
0014 ; ALL OFF = 1 CH1 = 12 CH7 = 10 CH13 = 0
0015 ; LIGHTS ON = 3 CH2 = 28 CH8 = 26 CH14 = 16
0016 ; ON = 5 CH3 = 4 CH9 = 14 CH15 = 8
0017 ; OFF = 7 CH4 = 20 CH10 = 30 CH16 = 24
0018 ; DIN = 9 CH5 = 2 CH11 = 6
0019 ; BRIGHT = 11 CH6 = 18 CH12 = 22
0020 ;
0021 ; ENTRY XMIT
0022 ;
0023 ; XMIT: PUSH AF; SAVE REGISTERS
0024 ; PUSH BC
0025 ; PUSH DE
0026 ; PUSH HL
0027 ; A,(HL); GET THE CODE WORD
0028 ; RECA; POSITION THE CODE WORD
0029 ;
0030 ; CPL
0031 ; LD E,A; SAVE THE COMPLEMENT FOR LATER USE
0032 ; CPL
0033 ;
0034 ; CALL SMD1; TRANSMIT THE START BIT
0035 ; LD D,5; SETUP TO TRANSMIT THE NEXT 5 BITS
0036 ; XLP1: RECA; SHIFT BIT TO BE TRANSMITTED INTO CARRY
0037 ; CALL C,SMD1; SEND A ONE IF CARRY IS SET
0038 ; CALL MC,SMD0; SEND A ZERO IF CARRY IS CLEAR
0039 ; DEC D
0040 ; JR NZ,XLP1; LOOP UNTIL 5 BITS HAVE BEEN SENT
0041 ;
0042 ; LD D,5; SETUP TO TRANSMIT ANOTHER 5 BITS
0043 ; LD A,E; GET THE COMPLEMENTED DATA
0044 ; XLP2: RECA; SHIFT BIT TO BE TRANSMITTED INTO CARRY
0045 ; CALL C,SMD1; SEND A ONE IF CARRY IS SET
0046 ; CALL MC,SMD0; SEND A ZERO IF CARRY IS CLEAR
0047 ; DEC D
0048 ; JR NZ,XLP2; LOOP UNTIL 5 BITS HAVE BEEN SENT
0049 ;
0050 ; CALL TERM; TRANSMIT THE TERMINATION SEQUENCE
0051 ; POP HL; RESTORE THE REGISTERS
0052 ; POP DE
0053 ; POP BC
0054 ; POP AF
0055 ; RET
0056 ; SEND (TRANSMIT) A ONE
0057 ; SMD1: PUSH AF;
0058 ;
0059 ; SMD1: PUSH AF; SAVE ACCUM
0060 ; LD B,160; 4MS OF 40KHZ
0061 ; CALL FORTY; GENERATE 40KHZ BURST
0062 ; LD HL,03D7H; DELAY FACTOR
0063 ; CALL DLY; DELAY REMAINING BIT TIME
0064 ; POP AF; RESTORE ACCUM
0065 ; RET
0066 ;
0067 ; SEND (TRANSMIT) A ZERO
0068 ; SMD0: PUSH AF;
0069 ;
0070 ; SMD0: PUSH AF; SAVE ACCUM
0071 ; LD B,48; 1.2MS OF 40KHZ
0072 ; CALL FORTY; GENERATE 40KHZ BURST
0073 ; LD HL,0695H; DELAY FACTOR
0074 ; CALL DLY; DELAY REMAINING BIT TIME
0075 ; POP AF; RESTORE ACCUM
0076 ; RET
0077 ;
0078 ;
0079 ; TERM: TRANSMIT TERMINATION SEQUENCE
0080 ;
0081 ; LD D,4; SEND 4 4MS BURSTS OF 40KHZ
0082 ; TLP1: LD A,160; SETUP FOR 4MS
0083 ; CALL FORTY; TRANSMIT 40KHZ
0084 ; DEC D
0085 ; JR NZ,TLP1; LOOP FOR 16MS
0086 ;
0087 ; LD HL,175CH; DELAY FACTOR
0088 ; CALL DLT; DELAY 24MS
0089 ; RET
0090 ;
0091 ; FORTY: GENERATE 40KHZ
0092 ;
0093 ; USAGE: LD B,VALUE
0094 ; CALL FORTY
0095 ;
0096 ; WHERE: B CONTAINS DURATION FACTOR
0097 ;
0098 ; NOTE: DURATION = (100 * B + 33) * 0.25US
0099 ; ( INCLUDES LD & CALL INSTRUCTION TIMES )
0100 ;
0101 ; MODIFIED: A, B, C, H, L
0102 ;
0103 ;
0104 ; DO: EQU 0; OUTPUT DATA FOR ZERO
0105 ; DI: EQU 4; OUTPUT DATA FOR ONE
0106 ; PORT: EQU 18H; OUTPUT PORT
0107 ;
0108 ;
0109 ; FORTY: LD A,DL (PORT),A; OUTPUT A HIGH
0110 ; OUT (PORT),A; DELAY COUNT
0111 ; LD C,2;
0112 ; FLPL: DEC C
0113 ; JR NZ,FLPL; DELAY BETWEEN OUTPUTS IS 12.5US
0114 ;
0115 ; LD A,D0; DATA FOR LOW OUTPUT
0116 ; OUT (PORT),A; OUTPUT THE DATA
0117 ; LD C,0; DELAY
0118 ; LD C,0; DELAY
0119 ; DEC B
0120 ; JR NZ,FORTY; END OF CYCLE
0121 ; RET
0122 ;
0123 ;
0124 ; DLY: PROGRAMMED DELAY
0125 ;
0126 ; USAGE: LD HL,VALUE
0127 ; CALL DLY
0128 ;
0129 ; WHERE: HL CONTAINS DELAY FACTOR
    
```

Listing 1 continued on page 316

## CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

### \$15 to \$30 per Hour

Our clients have immediate short-and long-term assignments available for experienced programmers in either field -- mini/mainframe. Paid weekly; full benefits available.

- Software Tech. Writers
- Software/Hardware Engineers (INTEL 8085)
- Programmer/Analyst (COBOL, IBM, or DEC 10)
- Systems Programmer (Mini/Micro Assembly, FORTRAN, & BASIC plus)



**digital arts group**  
**CONTRACT SERVICES**

For immediate consideration, contact:  
**Jim Barry, Suite 101.**

Nine Bedford Street  
Burlington, MA 01803  
(617) 273-2780

## CP/M SOFTWARE

### ADAPT 2.00

*Runs Cromemco Software Under CP/M 1.4 or 2.2 . . . . . \$75*

Get Cromemco software to run on your CP/M Version 1.4 or 2.2 system. ADAPT interfaces most of those powerful Cromemco packages to any Z-80 based CP/M system without patching. ADAPT works without changes for any memory size.

### RATFOR-80


*Fast RATFOR Language (RATIONAL FORtran) . . . . . \$95*

RATFOR-80 lets you write structured code that translates to Microsoft or Cromemco FORTRAN. TSW's RATFOR-80 (RATIONAL FORtran) pre-compiler runs at more than 1000 statements per minute. Price includes extensive subroutine library. Documentation includes "Software Tools" book by Kernighan and Plauger. (ADAPT and RATFOR packages combined \$150)

### FMT

*FMT Word Processing Text Formatter for CP/M . . . . . \$75*

FMT works with any CP/M editor to give you automatic page headings and footings, page numbering, centering, underlining, external file merging, and in-line console input. FMT works with any video, CRT, or hardcopy terminal and printer combination. With daisy-wheel printers, FMT provides superscripting, subscripting, and half-line spacing.



**THE SOFTWARE WORKS**  
8369 Vickers  
San Diego, CA 92111  
(714) 569-1721

VISA and MasterCard accepted  
\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

# INTRODUCING MICROFLEX 65

# Rockwell takes AIM to infinity

Expand the capabilities of your AIM with Rockwell's new Microflex 65 product line.

CompuMart carries single & multiple add on modules made by Rockwell for your Rockwell AIM.

Write for CompuMart's complete brochure on Microflex 65.

Write CompuMart, 270 Third Street Dept. 129 P.O. Box 568 Cambridge, Mass. 02139

## COMPUMART



## Z<sub>S</sub>-SYSTEMS ZOBEX

Complete computer on 3 S-100 boards with  
32K RAM for Under \$1000.00\*  
Runs M/PM and C/PM

**64K RAM**  
4 MHz  
No WAIT States  
IEEE Std.

Low power,  
DMA operation,  
Bank select in 16K sections  
Can be disabled in 4K increments

**Z80 CPU**  
2-4 MHZ  
IEEE Std.

2 or 4 serial ports, 3 parallel, one 4K  
EPROM, Vectored interrupts, real time  
clock, Software controlled baud rates,  
Drives daisy wheel printer directly

**DISK CONTROLLER**  
8" and 5"  
DRIVES

All digital design for stable and  
reliable performance. No one-  
shots or analog circuitry. BIOS for  
C/PM available.

**CARD CAGE**  
and Fan

6 slot shielded motherboard  
for good cooling and low noise.

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATIONS  
6 months warranty on our boards with normal use

### Z<sub>S</sub>-SYSTEMS / ZOBEX

5333 Mission Center Rd., San Diego, Ca. 92108  
P.O. Box 1847, San Diego, Ca. 92112  
(714) 447-3997

\*introductory offer for limited time only

Listing 1 continued:

```

0130 ;
0131 ; NOTE: DELAY = ( 4107*H + 16*L + 67 ) * 0.25UH
0132 ; ( DELAY INCLUDES LD & CALL INSTRUCTION TIMES )
0133 ;
0071' 24 0134 DLY: INC H; SETUP FOR DELAY LOOP
0072' 2C 0135 INC L
0073' 2D 0136 DLP: DBC L; MINOR DELAY LOOP
0074' 2DFD 0137 JR NS,DLP; DELAY THE SPECIFIED COUNTS
0076' 23 0138 DBC H; MAJOR DELAY LOOP
0077' 20FA 0139 JR NS,DLP; DELAY THE SPECIFIED COUNTS
0079' C9 0140 RET
007A' (0000) 0141 ;
0142 END
Errors 0
Program Length 007A (122)
    
```

#### CROSS REFERENCE LISTING

```

00 0104 0115
D1 0105 0109
DLP 0136 0137 0139
DLY 0134 0063 0074 0088
FLP1 0112 0113
PORT 0109 0061 0072 0083 0120
PORT 0106 0110 0116
SND0 0070 0038 0046
SND1 0059 0034 0037 0045
TERM 0081 0050
TLP1 0082 0085
XLP1 0036 0040
XLP2 0044 0048
XMIT 0020 0022
    
```

### Steve Ciarcia's Comments

My compliments to Alan Trimble on his ingenuity. An ultrasonic transducer tied directly to one line of an output port is a very viable approach. In fact, the first control circuit I designed employed an NE555 timer, used as a tone-burst generator, and an ultrasonic transducer attached as you describe. This additional \$0.50 component (the NE555) further reduces the software overhead while maintaining minimum system cost.

When I wrote the article, I made a tough decision. Either I could present a \$6 interface designed for use with a computer that has existing output ports, a particular system clock rate, and a particular processor, or I could make the hardware smarter (and more expensive) and yet usable on virtually any computer. With the first alternative, I would have gotten about 200 letters asking how to design a parallel output port; the second was the better way to proceed under the circumstances.

There are often many approaches to the design of an interface. My philosophy is to try to tender the one that has the greatest potential for being implemented by BYTE readers. I'd rather not be remembered for my great theoretical presentations. I depend on intelligent people like Mr Trimble to read between the lines and customize my interfaces to meet their individual system requirements.

Regarding the expense of buying the equipment, I am familiar with only the MicroMint unit (the Busy Box). For the purchase price, you get a unit that is assembled and tested; it includes a case, power supply, and instructions; and it comes with the cables required to plug it in and use it.

Anyone wishing to build Mr Trimble's design for a control interface can get the 40 kHz transducer (part number MM 1002) for \$6 postpaid from:

The MicroMint Inc  
917 Midway  
Woodmere NY 11598  
(516) 374-6793

My thanks to Mr Trimble for pointing out this approach to interface design....Steve Ciarcia

# Power AND Flexibility for the HEATH® H8

D-G Electronic Developments Co. introduces NEW Hardware, Firmware, and Software support for the H8. Combined with the already popular DG-80 CPU, our products provide an ever increasing line of complimentary support devices to enhance the power and flexibility of the H8 Computer.

## INTRODUCING: the **DG-64D**

- ✓ Up to 64K bytes capacity Dynamic RAM
- ✓ Hardware bank selectable in 8K increments
- ✓ Software bank selectable in 16K increments through I/O port
- ✓ On-board bank select/CPU ROM disable port, addressable to any 256 I/O addresses
- ✓ Up to 8 boards controllable through one I/O port (allows page mode operation)
- ✓ On-board transparent refresh for 8080 or Z80 microprocessor backed up by asynchronous refresh upon loss of normal program execution
- ✓ 4 MHz operation with no wait states required
- ✓ Low power consumption
- ✓ Assembled, tested, & burned-in—90 day warranty

Prices:

<b>64K</b>	<b>529.00</b>
48K .....	<b>480.00</b>
32K .....	<b>431.00</b>
16K .....	<b>382.00</b>
ØK .....	<b>333.00</b>
Documentation only (DG-64D)	<b>15.00</b>

**STATE OF THE ART CPU FOR THE HEATH® H8**  
**DG-80 Z80® CPU—249.00** (Assembled & Tested)  
 Documentation only: \$25.00

## NEW—SUPPORT for the DG-80

### the DG-FP8

Monitor/Utility package for use with the DG-80 CPU which provides functions of PAM-8 as well as the following:

- ✓ Z80 monitor features such as display alternate register sets, display index registers, etc.
- ✓ "Shorthand" modes for display of memory contents pointed to by general purpose registers
- ✓ Supports STANDARD CP/M provided by D-G Electronic Developments Co. as well as HDOS
- ✓ Provides firmware support for DG-ADP4, 4MHz hardware

### the DG-ADP4

Plug-in hardware modification to allow operation of the Heath H17 disk system with the DG-80 at 4 MHz. Requires the use of the DG-FP8 firmware package.

### STANDARD CP/M® Ver. 2.2

16K CHIP SETS (8-4116 Type Dynamic RAMS) for DG-32D, Apple®, TRS-80®, H88/89® and PET\* (Tested) ... **\$49.00**

**NEW PRICING ON OUR POPULAR DG-32D** (32K Dynamic RAM for Heath H8)

32K .....	339.00	ØK .....	235.00
16K(1/2 populated) ..	280.00	Documentation only	12.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research of Pacific Grove, California. Heath, HDOS, H8, H88/89 & PAM8 are registered trademarks of the Heath Company. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corp. PET is a registered trademark of Commodore. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY Corp.

**D·G ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO.**

**Ordering Information:** Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstrong, Denison, Tx. 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or Master Charge accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7805. No COD's. Freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

# IEEE-488 BUS SYSTEM BUILDING BLOCKS

For Commodore PET/CBM and other computers...



TNW-2000

- TNW-1000**    **Serial Interface: \$129**  
1 channel output only
- TNW-2000**    **Serial Interface: \$229**  
1 channel input and output
- TNW-232D**    **Dual Serial Interface: \$369**  
2 channels input and output plus RS-232 control lines
- TNW-103**     **Telephone Modem: \$389**  
Auto answer/auto dial. Use with DAA
- SOFTWARE**    **PTERM:** A program that turns your PET into a terminal  
(Use with TNW-2000, TNW-232D, or TNW 103)  
**SWAP:** Allows storage of up to 8 programs in PET  
memory at once. Run them in any order.  
**PAN:** A sophisticated electronic mail program  
(use with TNW-103)



Write or call for information today:

**TNW Corporation**  
3351 Hancock Street  
San Diego CA 92110  
**(714) 225-1040**

## A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding

information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

# Technical Forum

## More on Skip Chains

Mark S Williamsen, 3114 Central St, Evanston IL 60201

In regards to Geoffrey Gass's Technical Forum "Mining the Skip Chain" (February 1980 BYTE, page 148), I would like to add an alternative which has several advantages: a lookup table. A skip chain in its simplest form (testing a single byte to access routines located within a single page [256 bytes] of memory) uses a minimum of 4 bytes of 6800-microprocessor code per test. If the skip chain is to call routines outside of that one page, then 7 bytes are required for each comparison. (See listings 1 and 2.)

On the other hand, a lookup table needs a search routine (as in listing 3) of about 25 bytes and 3 additional bytes for each entry in the table if extended addressing is used. The break-even point is about 6 comparisons. Beyond that, the lookup table scheme uses less memory. It has the additional advantage that the program does not have to be reassembled to add new entries. In fact, if an end-of-table trap is used, as in listing 3, new entries can be written into a programmable read-only memory (PROM) without changing or erasing any previous data. This is ideal for use in a PROM monitor because new commands and routines can be added at any time if blank space is left following the table. ■

### Listing 1

```

00001          NAM      SKIPCH
00002          *SIMPLEST FORM SKIP CHAIN ROUTINE
00003          *GOES TO ONE OF SEVERAL ROUTINES
              DEPENDING ON
00004          *CONTENTS OF ACC. B
00005          *M, WILLIAMSEN 1/31/80
00006          *DEFINITION OF DUMMY LABELS TO
              SATISFY ASSEMBLER;
00007          FF00     INCH  EQU   $FF00
00008          0000     C1    EQU   0
00009          0000     C2    EQU   0
00010          0000     C3    EQU   0
00011          0000     R1    EQU   0
00012          0000     R2    EQU   0
00013          0000     R3    EQU   0
00014  0000  BDF00     START  JSR   INCH  GET
              CHARACTER IN
              ACC. B
00015  0003  C100     FIRST  CMP  B   #C1
00016  0005  27 F9     BEQ   R1     B=CODE 1?
              IF YES, GO TO
              ROUTINE 1
00017  0007  C100     SEC    CMP  B   #C2
00018  0009  27 F5     BEQ   R2     B=CODE 2?
              IF YES, GO TO
              ROUTINE 2
00019  000B  C100     THIRD  CMP  B   #C2
00020  000D  27 F1     BEQ   R3     B=CODE 3?
              IF YES, GO TO
              ROUTINE 3
00021          .
00022          .
00023          .
00024          *FURTHER COMPARISONS AS
              NECESSARY
00025          .
00026          .
00027          .
    
```

Listing 1 continued on page 319

Listing 1 continued:

```
00028 000F 20 EF      BRA      START  GET NEW INPUT
                                IF
00029                  END        CODE NOT
                                FOUND
```

TOTAL ERRORS 00000

Listing 2

```
00001                  NAM      SKIPEX
00002      *SKIP CHAIN ROUTINE WITH EXTENDED
ADDRESSING
00003      *GOES TO ONE OF SEVERAL ROUTINES
DEPENDING ON
00004      *CONTENTS OF ACC. B
00005      *M, WILLIAMSSEN 1/31/80
00006      *DEFINITION OF DUMMY LABELS TO
SATISFY ASSEMBLER;
00007      FF00      INCH  EQU      $FF00
00008      0000      C1    EQU      0
00009      0000      C2    EQU      0
00010      0000      C3    EQU      0
00011      0000      CN    EQU      0
00012      0000      R1    EQU      0
00013      0000      R2    EQU      0
00014      0000      R3    EQU      0
00015      0000      RN    EQU      0
00016  0000  BDFF00  START  JSR      INCH  GET
                                CHARACTER IN
                                ACC. B
00017  0003  C1 00    FIRST  CMP B  #C1  B=CODE 1?
00018  0005  26 03    BNE   SEC   CONTINUE IF NO
00019  0007  7E 0000  JMP   R1    GO TO ROUTINE
                                1 IF YES
00020  000A  C1 00    SEC    CMP B  #C2  B=CODE 2?
00021  000C  26 03    BNE   THIRD CONTINUE IF NO
00022  000E  7E 0000  JMP   R2    GO TO ROUTINE
                                2 IF YES
00023  0011  C1 00    THIRD  CMP B  #C2  B=CODE 3?
00024  0013  26 03    BNE   NTH   CONTINUE IF NO
00025  0015  7E 0000  JMP   R3    GO TO ROUTINE
                                3 IF YES
00026      *
00027      *
00028      *
00029      *FURTHER COMPARISONS AS
NECESSARY
00030      *
00031      *
00032      *
00033  0018  C1 00    NTH    CMP B  #CN  B=CODE N?
00034  001A  26 E4    BNE   START GET NEW INPUT
                                IF NO
00035  001C  7E 0000  JMP   RN    GO TO ROUTINE
                                N IF YES
00036                  END
```

TOTAL ERRORS 00000

Listing 3

```
00001                  NAM      LOOKUP
00002      *COMMAND DECODER WITH LOOKUP
TABLE.
00003      *GOES TO ONE OF SEVERAL ROUTINES
DEPENDING ON
00004      *CONTENTS OF ACC. B
00005      *M, WILLIAMSSEN 1/31/80
00006      *DEFINITION OF DUMMY LABELS TO
SATISFY ASSEMBLER;
00007      FF00      INCH  EQU      $FF00
00008      0000      C1    EQU      0
00009      0000      C2    EQU      0
00010      0000      C3    EQU      0
00011      0000      CN    EQU      0
00012      0000      R1    EQU      0
00013      0000      R2    EQU      0
00014      0000      R3    EQU      0
00015      0000      RN    EQU      0
00016  0000  BD FF00  START  JSR      INCH  GET
                                CHARACTER IN
                                ACC. B
00017  0003  CE 0018  LDX    #TABLE INITIALIZE
                                POINTER.
```

Listing 3 continued on page 320

# STOP PLAYING GAMES

TRS-80 (Level II)

APPLE  
OTHERS



- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using BASIC.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) TRS-80 (Level II) or Apple Cassette  
2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.  
3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form".  
4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.  
5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

**3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. BT (503) 357-9889**  
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me programs at \$19.95 each.

I need a  TRS-80 Cassette or  Apple Cassette.

Enclosed is:  check or money order  Master Charge  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!

### A Selection of the Computer Professionals Book Club

#### MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING

Principles and Practices  
**G. Jack Lipovski,**  
University of Texas

"A wide range of interfacing and use topics are treated in depth, and the book acquaints the reader with relevant technical terminology." —Terry Ritter,  
**Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.**  
448pp. ISBN 0-669-03619-6 \$24.95

#### MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

**Dwight H. Sawin III**  
288pp. ISBN 0-669-00564-9 \$21.00

#### REAL-TIME PROGRAMMING WITH MICROCOMPUTERS

**Ronald C. Turner,**  
American Sign and Indicator Corporation  
192pp. ISBN 0-669-01666-7 \$17.95

#### BASIC COMPUTER LOGIC

**John Scott,**  
Cossor Electronics Limited  
ISBN 0-669-03706-0 Spring 1981

# Lexington Books



LexingtonBooks, D. C. Heath and Company  
125 Spring Street, Lexington, MA 02173  
(617) 862-6650 (212) 924-6460

Call our toll-free number, 800 428-8071

## GENERAL LEDGER PAYROLL ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE & PAYABLE

Flexible and sophisticated business software that is among the highest quality on the market. Originally developed by OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES and rapidly becoming a standard. Our service is support. We will send you these programs with the proper I/O and CRT specific subroutines for your hardware configuration. Get back to business and leave the programming to us. Include hardware description with order.

- Accounts Receivable and Payable ..... 145.00
- Payroll (California) ..... 145.00
- Non California state tax calculations  
(please inquire) ..... 15-250.00
- General Ledger ..... 145.00
- Multiple profit center option for G/L ..... 25.00
- Manuals (each) ..... 20.00

All programs in CBASIC under CP/M (includes source)

These programs are up and running on the following computer systems: Altos, TRS-80 MOD II (under CP/M), Northstar, Vector Graphics, Intertec Super Brain, Cromemco, and others.

### Synergetic Computer Products

508 University Ave • Palo Alto, CA 94301  
(415) 328-5391

Visa • Mastercharge • COD • Certified Check  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

# BYTE

## Back Issues for sale



The following issues are available:

- 1978: July and November
  - 1977: March, May thru December
  - 1978: February thru October, December
  - 1979: January thru December except March
  - 1980: January to current issue except February
- Cover price for each issue through August 1977 is \$1.75 Domestic; \$2.75 Canada and Mexico; \$3.75 Foreign.  
September 1977 through October 1979 issues are \$2.50 Domestic; \$3.25 Canada and Mexico; \$4.00 Foreign.  
November 1979 to current is \$3.00 Domestic; \$3.75 Canada and Mexico; \$4.50 Foreign.

Send requests with payment to:

### BYTE Magazine

70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458  
Attn: Back Issues

Listing 3 continued:

00018	0006	A600	GC1	LDA A	X	GET CODE FROM TABLE.
00019	0008	08		INX		INCREMENT POINTER.
00020	0009	81 FF		CMP A	#\$FF	IF END OF TABLE
00021	000B	27 F3		BEQ	START	GET NEW INPUT.
00022	000D	11		CBA		DOES ACC, B = CODE?
00023	000E	27 04		BEQ	FOUND	IF YES, GO TO ROUTINE.
00024	0010	08	NEXT	INX		INCREMENT POINTER TO NEXT CODE IN TABLE
00025	0011	08		INX		TABLE
00026	0012	20 F2		BRA	GC1	IF NO.
00027	0014	EE 00	FOUND	LDX	X	LOAD POINTER FROM TABLE AND GO TO ROUTINE,
00028	0016	6E 00		JMP	X	
00029						*LOOKUP TABLE STARTS HERE:
00030	0018	00	TABLE	FCB	C1	CODE 1
00031	0019	0000		FDB	R1	ADDRESS OF ROUTINE 1
00032	001B	00		FCB	C2	CODE 2
00033	001C	0000		FDB	R2	ADDRESS OF ROUTINE 2
00034	001E	00		FCB	C3	CODE 3
00035	001F	0000		FDB	R3	ADDRESS OF ROUTINE 3
00036						
00037						
00038						
00039						*FURTHER TABLE ENTRIES AS NECESSARY
00040						
00041						
00042						
00043	0021	00		FCB	CN	CODE N
00044	0022	0000		FDB	RN	ADDRESS OF ROUTINE N
00045				END		

TOTAL ERRORS 00000

## Beware of Interrupts

Dave Feldman, 1856 Viking Way, La Jolla CA 92037

I have read with interest Michael McQuade's article "A Fast, Multibyte Binary to Binary-Coded-Decimal Conversion Routine" (February 1980 BYTE, page 106).

I wish to make the following comment regarding the program presented in listing 1, on page 110.

If the program is run in an environment in which interrupts exist, the user may experience difficulty in obtaining correct results should an interrupt occur when execution is just before RLOOP or just after LAB17 (in the area of the DCX SP instructions). The data on the stack (which is "recovered" by use of the two DCX SP instructions) will be overwritten by the return address saved when execution is transferred to the interrupt service routine. To prevent this problem, replace each occurrence of DCX SP DCX SP with a PUSH H or keep interrupts off while the subroutine is executing. I recommend the former. ■

*Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.*



# Technical Forum

## Bending BASIC in a Recursive Form

Colin Newell, Newcastle, Australia

I read Stanley Swizer's "The Towers of Hanoi: Solution Using BASIC Recursion" ("Programming Quickies," March 1980 BYTE, page 240) with interest. He has shown us how to solve this problem in BASIC; however, my BASIC does not incorporate a stack. So here is my way of solving this problem (listing 1).

### Listing 1

```
10 INPUT "NO OF DISKS ";N
20 LET I = 1
30 LET J = 3
40 GOSUB 100
50 GOTO 300
100 IF N = 0 THEN RETURN
110 LET N = N - 1
120 LET J = 6 - I - J
130 GOSUB 100
140 LET J = 6 - I - J
150 PRINT "MOVE TOP DISK ON TOWER ";I;" TO TOWER "; J
160 LET I = 6 - I - J
170 GOSUB 100
180 LET I = 6 - I - J
190 LET N = N + 1
200 RETURN
300 END
```

READY

```
RUN
NO OF DISKS ? 3
MOVE TOP DISK ON TOWER 1 TO TOWER 3
MOVE TOP DISK ON TOWER 1 TO TOWER 2
MOVE TOP DISK ON TOWER 3 TO TOWER 2
MOVE TOP DISK ON TOWER 1 TO TOWER 3
MOVE TOP DISK ON TOWER 2 TO TOWER 1
MOVE TOP DISK ON TOWER 2 TO TOWER 3
MOVE TOP DISK ON TOWER 1 TO TOWER 3
```

## Programming in the Dark

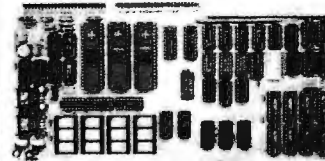
Jeffrey Sainio, 143 N Moreland #106, Waukesha WI 53186

Robert Glaser's article on programming 2708-type read-only memories ("Program Those 2708s," April 1980 BYTE, page 198) is a boon to those of us who are interested in programmer boards with three-figure price tags. Having built a similar board, let me offer some pointers I have learned:

- 2708s program faster in the dark. This holds true for the devices manufactured by Intel, Texas Instruments, and Motorola that I have used. The speed difference between total darkness and bright incandescent light is over ten to one. The devices also read 0s more easily in the dark (ie: a marginally programmed bit may read correctly in the dark, but not in the light).
- Programming can be done interactively. By pulling the +26 V and CS (chip select) lines low, a byte of information can be read through an input port. If a logical exclusive-OR of the original data and the read data yields all 0s the byte does not need programming. The result of the exclusive-OR may be inverted and ORed with the desired data, then tested. If the result is anything other than hexadecimal FF, the device should be erased. If a programming pulse is to be applied, remember to set CS at +12 V before applying the +12 V; and remember that +26 V must be turned off before reading the device.

By using these techniques, I can program a 2708 in three to fifteen seconds. After an entire programming loop has been executed with no false bits indicated, I shine a high-intensity lamp through the device's window to catch any marginal bits. This ensures that all bits are programmed solidly.

Having used this programming technique on devices rated at 450 ns installed in a Z80 system (running at 4 MHz with no WAIT states), I can say that the method may not seem "kosher," but it is fast and error-free. ■

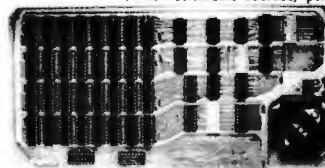


### Boards for S-100 BUS from S.C. Digital

"INTERFACE : 1"  
Serial, Parallel, ROM, RAM,  
Cassette Interface Board  
Assembled & Tested  
\$229 Introductory Price

#### Features: MODEL - 3SPC

- 3-Serial with hardware UARTS, RS232-C or 20ma Current loops
- 1-Parallel I/O with full handshakes, polarity is SW selectable
- Built in 4K ROM, 4K RAM Capability with SW disables (for 2708's, 2114's, ROM, RAM not supplied)
- Built in Kansas City cassette interface usable to 1200 BAUD
- Interrupts built in on all 4 inputs
- On board BAUD rate osc generates 19.2K, 9.8K, 4.8K, 1.2K, 300, 110 or 134.5 BAUD
- Switch selectable address, ports and BAUD rates



#### "UNISELECT"

16K Static RAM Board  
Assembled & Tested \$255 with 200nsec  
Low Power Memory Chips

#### Features: MODEL - 18K US

- Fully static, uses 2114L'S
- 18K Block Addressing & Bank Select
- Universal Bank Select by port and bits, compatible with CROMEMCO, ALPHA MICRO, NORTH STAR, MARINCHIPS, etc.
- Address, Port, Bits, all SW Settable

All boards meet IEEE-S100 standards

Fully socketed, solder masks, gold contacts, and guaranteed for one full year.

Delivery: from stock to 72 hours. Ordering: You may call for M.C., Visa or C.O.D. orders. (Add \$4.00 for C.O.D.) Personal checks o.k., but M.O. speeds shipment. Takes 7 to 15 days to clear personal checks before shipping.

Undamaged boards can be returned within 10 days for full refunds. Illinois residents add 5 1/4 % sales tax.

O.E.M. PRICING AVAILABLE, DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

**S.C. Digital**

P.O. Box 906 Phone:  
Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749

# Programming Quickies

## 6502 Loop Control

Gordon Campbell, 36 Doubletree Rd, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada

For clarity, the best way to loop through a field is to start at the beginning and stop at the end. It is important to be able to change the content or length of the field without having to change the code that handles it. Some people use a *marker byte* such as hexadecimal 00 to stop the loop; however, if you make your assembler work for you, this is unnecessary.

Listing 1 is an example of how to make your assembler perform this task. The X register is used to index through a field. The code is set up so that when the register hits zero, execution is terminated. Thus, begin by loading the register with 256 minus the length of the field. Then work through the field from start to end by loading the accumulator with the byte stored at the end of the message minus 256, plus the contents of the X register. The result is that when the X register hits zero, you are done.

The code shown has been used with two assemblers:

Carl Moser's ASSM/TED, and Dan Fylstra's 6502 Assembler in BASIC, published by Personal Software. Fylstra's assembler generates an error message on the first pass if MSG and MSGEND follow the code that uses them, but then produces correct object code. Of greater concern is the fact that both assemblers do not notice if MSG is greater than 256 bytes long. This should be an error condition that raises a diagnostic. In both cases the only result is that incorrect code is produced.

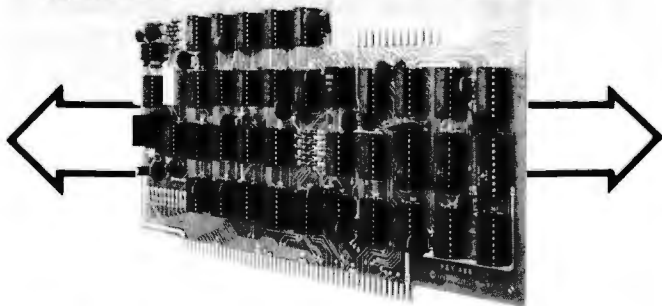
```
0010          .BA $7000
0020          .OS
0030          .LS
0040 ; ** HOW TO SCAN A FIELD **
0050 ; (MAKE YOUR ASSEMBLER WORK)
0060 ;
0070 ; THE OPTIMUM METHOD OF LOOP
0080 ; CONTROL ON A 6502. MAXIMUM
0090 ; OF 256 BYTES OF DATA.
0100 ;
0110 ;
0120 ;
0130 ;
0140 ;
7000- A2 F1    0150          LDX #MSG + 256 - MSGEND
7002- BD 1B 6F 0160 PRLOOP   LDA MSGEND - 256,X
7005- 20 D2 FF 0170          JSR PRINT
7008- E8      0180          INX
7009- D0 F7    0190          BNE PRLOOP
              0200 ;
              0210 ;
              0220 ;
700B- 00      0230          BRK
              0240 ;
700C- 50 4C 45 0250 MSG      .BY 'PLEASE PRINT ME'
700F- 41 53 45
7012- 20 50 52
7015- 49 4E 54
7018- 20 4D 45

0260 MSGEND
0270 ;
0280 PRINT     .DE $FFD2
0290          .EN
```

LABEL FILE: [ / = EXTERNAL ]

```
PRLOOP=7002          MSG=700C          MSGEND=701B
/PRINT=FFD2
//0000,701B,701B
>
```

## From S-100 to IEEE-488



### P&T-488 + S-100 computer = Intelligence for your Instrumentation System

The P&T-488 permits an S-100 computer to operate as a talker, listener, or controller on the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus for less than half the cost of calculator-based systems. Software packages which give access to the 488 bus from high level languages such as BASIC are available for CP/M, North Star DOS /BASIC, and Cromemco CDOS. Or "roll your own" system with the custom system package of assembly language drivers.

P&T-488, assembled and tested, + any software package: \$450 (domestic USA)



**PICKLES & TROUT**  
P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93017, (805) 967-9563

## Sorting With a Catch

Paul T Brady, 91 Marcshire Dr, Middletown NJ 07748

So much has been said concerning various sorting algorithms that it hardly seems possible to be able to contribute to this topic; and yet, in a small business (a nature

center, to be precise), we have developed a sorting routine that handles accounting entries, mailing list entries, etc, at a speed that leaves fancy algorithms in the dust. The special beauty of this technique is that it is very simple, and involves only a slight modification of the usually terribly inefficient brute-force *bubble* technique.

The routine has another advantage—it will not disturb the order of ties. For example, if one orders by zip code, it will not rearrange entries having the same zip code. This is an advantage if the list were previously alphabetized and you wanted to retain alphabetization within zip codes.

There is a catch. This routine is absolutely terrible for ordering a true random list. The routine is designed to handle a list that already is nearly in order, and you want to add a few extra items. But this is exactly the case in a mailing list, in which you add 20 names to a 1500-name list, or in accounting, in which you add 15 transactions to a 60-item list.

### The Algorithm

The algorithm works as follows: assume that you have an array of L items, A(I), I = 1 to L. In the standard bubble sort, you compare A(1) with A(2). Assume that you want the list ordered from smallest to largest entry. Then, if A(1) <= A(2), leave them alone, but if A(1) > A(2), reverse them and proceed pairwise down the list. The last comparison made is between A(L-1) and A(L), reversing them if A(L-1) > A(L). You have just made L-1 pairwise comparisons.

For those unfamiliar with this method, a moment's thought should demonstrate that in this first pass you have guaranteed that the largest entry has sunk to the bottom. That is, A(L) now is the largest entry. In subsequent passes, it is no longer necessary to test anything against A(L). So, the second pass ends by comparing A(L-2) with A(L-1). But now, you have guaranteed that the second biggest entry is in the L-1 slot, so each successive pass requires one less comparison.

Even with the shortcut of cutting each pass to be one shorter than the previous pass, this method still takes a long time. But now consider the following. Suppose, during the first pass of L-1 comparisons, we check to see just how well ordered the list already is. We will set up a *window* in which W equals the first pair that was ordered, and X equals the last pair. Suppose the list contains 85 items, but after the first pass, W = 26 and X = 34. This means that everything beyond 34 is already ordered. Items earlier than 26 may not be completely in order when considering later items, but the very next pass can compare entry twenty-five with entry twenty-six; ie: at W-1. So, we have a window that will ascend to the top of the list. Further, on each successive pass we will reevaluate W and X. As soon as X <= 1, we can stop. (Note: X can equal zero in the special case that the entire list was already in order before you invoked the routine.)

### The Program

This idea is so simple that it cannot be new; yet, I have not seen it mentioned, and even if it is published elsewhere, it is worth repeating. The code in listing 1 is for North Star BASIC, in which the semicolon separates statements on the same line. W and X have already been defined. T, T1, and T2 are temporary variables. I is an in-

dex variable, and A(I) is the array. The A(I) could also be pointers to string variables; the technique is clearly not limited to ordering numbers.

A final comment. This routine is at its very best if the list is already completely ordered before calling it; it makes one pass through the list, discovers that the list is already ordered (X=0 in statement 135), and quits. This is not at all a ridiculous situation. We have several programs that require ordered data in files, and call the sort routine whenever a "write" is called for, even if nothing was done to disturb the order. In such instances, the sort is only a momentary delay.

**Listing 1: A bubble sort with a window. This routine is designed specifically to sort lists with only a few entries out of order. It can even be used to check a list quickly to ensure that all entries are ordered. The main attraction, though, is its simplicity; the actual North Star BASIC code is only eight lines long.**

```

100 W=2;X=L;REM W=UPPER WINDOW BOUND, X=LOWER
105 FOR I=1 TO L
110 T1=X;X=0;IF W<2 THEN W=2;T2=W-1;W=0
115 FOR J=T2 TO T1-1;REM BEGIN AT T2. STMT 110
    ASSURES T2 >= 1.
120 IF A(I) <= A(I+1) THEN 135
125 T=A(I);A(I)=A(I+1);A(I+1)=T;REM. OUT OF ORDER,
    REVERSE.
130 X=J;IF W=0 THEN W=J; REM W=0 IMPLIES FIRST
    REVERSAL.
135 NEXT;IF X <= 1 THEN EXIT 145;NEXT
140 STOP;REM FOR COMMENT ONLY - WILL NEVER BE
    REACHED.
141 REM WILL NEVER FINISH SECOND "NEXT" OF 135
145 REM ROUTINE ENDS HERE, LIST IS ORDERED.

```

## DATADISK SYSTEMS

**CP/M\* FOR NORTH STAR SYSTEMS**

CP/M 2.2 - The industry standard "software bus" specially tailored for the North Star disk systems and 8080, 8085, Z80 microcomputers. Fully supports all standard North Star I/O and single, double or quad capacity disk drives. A minimum of 24k of continuous ram memory starting at location zero is required. The following Digital Research (dr) and Datadisk Systems (dd) programs are included on your CP/M 2.2 diskette. 15106/825

<p><b>ED (dr)</b> - Text Editor Used to write programs in most languages and modify any ASCII disk file. Delete, substitute, search on character/string/line number/relative position, block move, global change, macro comments. ED is your window to CP/M compatible software.</p> <p><b>ASM (dr)</b> - 8080 Assembler Uses standard 8080 mnemonics and pseudo-ops. Conditional assembly HEX file generation, assemble listings, multi-disk file transfer.</p> <p><b>PIP (dr)</b> - Peripheral Interchange Program File transfer between disk and logical devices. Software file routing, concatenation, pagination, last extraction, case conversion, line numbering and much more.</p> <p><b>SUBMIT (dr)</b> - Batch ED, PIP, DD, ASM and associated parameters into user defined processes.</p>	<p><b>DDT (dr)</b> - Dynamic Debugging Tool 8080 assembly language run-time monitor. Real time between break points, tracing, full internal register display and attraction at any step, single step, disassembly, assembly, the list goes on and on. If you write device controllers, DDT is an invaluable tool.</p> <p><b>STAT (dr)</b> - Status/allocation of logical-to-physical devices, disk drive parameters, storage space, file size.</p> <p><b>LOAD (dr)</b> - Convert 8080 "HEX" files (output of ASM) into machine executable code. Programs are then executed by typing the program name.</p> <p><b>RECONFIG (dr)</b> - Reconfigure your system to another memory size.</p> <p><b>SYSTEM (dr)</b> - Create new system diskette.</p>	<p><b>DBAT (dd)</b> - Multi-purpose Disk Status routine. Logically assign disk drives to operate with any combination of single density, double density, single side, double side, as well as standard or sequential disk stepping. An optional selection allows fast stepping and optimal sectoring to significantly reduce disk-intensive program execution time.</p> <p>An additional feature permits system re-configuration to quad capacity. This allows double density owners to upgrade with no additional software expense.</p> <p><b>COPY (dd)</b> - Diskette duplication and verification.</p> <p><b>XSUB (dr)</b> - Extends the power of SUBMIT to include automatic line input to programs.</p> <p><b>FORMAT (dd)</b> - Prepare diskette for use with CP/M 2.2.</p>
--	--	--

**FOLLOWING SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN MOST 5.25 AND 8 INCH FORMATS**

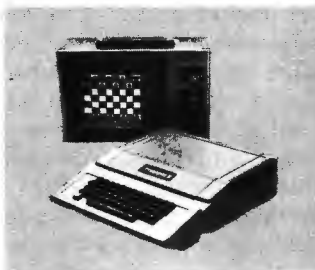
<p><b>MAC</b> - 8080 Macro assembler. Z80 instruction library included. Symbol table, an array of output options. <span style="float: right;">\$86/\$18</span></p> <p><b>DEEPOOL</b> - Simultaneous file print and user operation. <span style="float: right;">\$48/\$88</span></p> <p><b>TEX</b> - Text formatter. Quality hard copy. <span style="float: right;">\$70/\$15</span></p> <p><b>SID</b> - Synthetic instruction debugger. Multiple pass points, back track, histogram, source code labels. <span style="float: right;">\$68/\$18</span></p> <p><b>Z80</b> - Same as SID for the Z80 instruction set. <span style="float: right;">\$88/\$15</span></p> <p><b>COMPILER SYSTEMS CBASIC-2 ver 2.05</b> Compiler extended disk. BASIC. Self documenting, source code protection, line numbers not required. <span style="float: right;">\$86/\$15</span></p> <p>California residents add 6% sales tax. Specify single, double or quad capacity. Additional formats available soon. Structural Systems Group programs require CP/M and CBASIC-2. *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. †Software and documentation/documentation only. Customizing for Non-standard Systems Lines. Shipping \$2.00 C.O.D. \$2.00</p>	<p><b>MT microSYSTEMS PARCAL/INT.</b> - requires 32k minimum memory. Symbolic debugger, BCD or floating point. Optimized for the CP/M environment. Produces compact machine code. <span style="float: right;">\$296/\$225</span></p> <p><b>STRUCTURED SYSTEMS (requires CBASIC-2):</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; font-size: x-small;"> <tr><td>GENERAL LEDGER</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$895/\$225</td></tr> <tr><td>INVENTORY</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$795/\$225</td></tr> <tr><td>ACCOUNTS PAYABLE</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$895/\$225</td></tr> <tr><td>ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$895/\$225</td></tr> <tr><td>PAYROLL</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$225/\$220</td></tr> <tr><td>RAIL YST</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$175/\$220</td></tr> <tr><td>LETTERRIGHT</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$85/\$10</td></tr> <tr><td>OSORT</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$75/\$10</td></tr> <tr><td>NAD</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$75/\$10</td></tr> </table> <p><b>SHIMMIE HARD DISK</b> 6 mo warranty, direct connection to North Star 13.2 MBYTE <span style="float: right;">\$4888</span> 26.4 MBYTE <span style="float: right;">\$4888</span></p> <p><b>LINE PRINTER</b> - multi-font, multi-language, up to 132 col. self test, bold face, 125 cps, much more. <span style="float: right;">\$798</span></p> <p><b>VERBATIM</b> mini-disks (lots of 10) <span style="float: right;">\$24.95</span></p>	GENERAL LEDGER	\$895/\$225	INVENTORY	\$795/\$225	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$895/\$225	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$895/\$225	PAYROLL	\$225/\$220	RAIL YST	\$175/\$220	LETTERRIGHT	\$85/\$10	OSORT	\$75/\$10	NAD	\$75/\$10
GENERAL LEDGER	\$895/\$225																		
INVENTORY	\$795/\$225																		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$895/\$225																		
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$895/\$225																		
PAYROLL	\$225/\$220																		
RAIL YST	\$175/\$220																		
LETTERRIGHT	\$85/\$10																		
OSORT	\$75/\$10																		
NAD	\$75/\$10																		

**DATADISK SYSTEMS, P.O. BOX 195, POWAY, CA 92064, (714) 578-3831**

# DISCOUNT PRICES

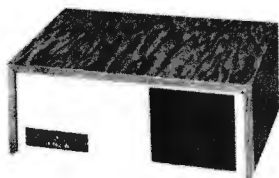
## APPLE II COMPUTERS

16K APPLE II	959.00
32K APPLE II	1024.00
48K APPLE II	1089.00
DISK W CONTROLLER	520.00
DISK ONLY	450.00
APPLESOFT CARD	159.00
INTEGER CARD	159.00
PASCAL SYSTEM	440.00
SILENTYPE PRINTER	525.00



**RAM MEMORY**  
FOR TRS-80, APPLE II  
16K SET 4116's 65.00

## NORTH STAR COMPUTERS



HRZ-1D-32K-KIT	1545.00
HRZ-1D-32K-ASM	2045.00
HRZ-2D-32K-KIT	1895.00
HRZ-2D-32K-ASM	2360.00

**VERBATIM DISKETTES**

BOX OF 10 5 1/4"	29.50
BOX OF 10 8"	39.50

**FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT  
FREDERICK, MD. 21701  
(301) 694-8884

# Programming Quickies

## Notes on Absolute Location Interfaces to Apple Pascal

Daniel D Sokol, 211 Fall Creek Dr, Felton CA 95018

After seeing the March 1980 BYTE Editorial ("Hunting the Computerized Eclipse," page 6), I realized that many other users of Apple Pascal have encountered the same problem I have: the difficulty in accessing memory locations directly. I have written two programs that help to minimize this problem.

**Listing 1:** A UCSD Pascal compilation unit called PEEKPOKE which provides the modules PEEK and POKE that allow access to arbitrary memory locations. Care should be exercised in using this routine, because data vital to the operating system may be inadvertently modified.

```
(*$$+,LPRINTER:*)
(*****
*
*       PEEK and POKE
*
*       Dan Sokol   3 Dec 79
*
*****)

This program has been designed
to be added to the Pascal
SYSTEM.LIBRARY. See section
4.2 in the reference manual
for info on the Librarian.

unit PEEKPOKE; intrinsic code 26;      (* I used segment 26 *)

interface

procedure POKE(var ADDR,DATA:integer);
function PEEK(var ADDR:integer):integer;

(* Format is :
* POKE(addr,data);
* data:=PEEK(addr);

Both addr and data
must be INTEGER variables
(not constants)

To use in a program you
must follow the program
name with :
USES PEEKPOKE; *)

implementation

type PA = packed array[0..1] of 0..255;
MAGIC = record case boolean of
true : (INT: integer);
false : (PTR:"PA");
end;

var CHEAT:MAGIC;

procedure TEST(var DATA:integer); forward;

procedure POKE;
begin
TEST(DATA);
CHEAT.INT:=ADDR;
CHEAT.PTR[0]:=DATA;
end;

function PEEK;
begin
begin
CHEAT.INT:=ADDR;
PEEK:=CHEAT.PTR[0];
end;
end;

procedure TEST;
begin
DATA:=abs(DATA mod 256);
end;

(* This procedure assures *)
(* only valid data will *)
(* get poked *)

(* MAIN PROGRAM *)
begin
(* DUMMY PROGRAM *)
end.
```

To further improve  
service to our customers we  
have installed a toll-free

WATS line in our  
Peterborough, New  
Hampshire office.

If you would  
like to order a  
subscription to  
BYTE, or if  
you have a  
question relat-  
ed to a BYTE  
subscription,  
you are invited  
to call\*

(800)258-5485

between 8:00 AM and  
4:30 PM Eastern Time.  
(Friday 8 AM - Noon).

\*Calls from conti-  
nental U.S.  
only.

**BYTE's  
Toll-free  
Subscriber  
W.A.T.S. Line**

**(800) 258-5485**

We thank you and look  
forward to serving you.

9178

The first program, entitled UNIT.PEEK.TEXT (shown in listing 1), is a library *intrinsic* that performs the same functions as PEEK and POKE in BASIC. It uses the variant-record technique to access arbitrary addresses in memory.

The second program is called CALL.ASSY.TEXT (shown in listing 2). It is an assembly-language linkage which allows the user to call, from a Pascal routine, an external (non-Pascal) assembly-language program at an arbitrary address in memory. It is, of course, possible to call an assembly-language module that is linked into a Pascal program, such as this module itself, but the linker has no provision for fixing an absolute address of the called routine. Thus this routine is required as an escape to routines found at locations fixed by hardware, such as the read-only memory regions of the typical Apple input/output (I/O) cards.

**Listing 2:** CALL, a UCSD Pascal system assembly-language program for a 6502 processor. This routine will call an arbitrary absolute address, such as an address associated with a read-only memory routine in an interface card, which is not normally accessible from Pascal. As in listing 1, care should be exercised in using this routine.

```

;
; PROGRAM TO CREATE A CALL FUNCTION FOR PASCAL IN THE APPLE;
;
; Use this assembly language program to call programs
; that are not normally accessible from Pascal.
;
; To use: ASSEMBLE this program and save the code file.
; Define a PROCEDURE in your program as follows -
; PROCEDURE CALL(addr); EXTERNAL;
; addr must be an integer variable.
;
; Compile your program and then run the linker.
; When asked for the LIB.name type the name of the save code file.
;
; WARNING : ANY PROGRAM THAT CHANGES MEMORY LOCATIONS MAY INTERFERE WITH
; THE PASCAL OPERATING SYSTEM.
;

```

```

.TITLE " CALL SURR - 15 FEB 80 - DAN SOKOL"

.MACRO POP
PLA
STA  @1
PLA
STA  @1+1
.ENDM

.MACRO PUSH
LDA  @1+1
PHA
LDA  @1
PHA
.ENDM

PROC CALL,1

procedure CALL(ADDR:integer); external;

RETURN .EQU 0
MYCALL .EQU 2

POP      RETURN ; SAVE PASCAL RETURN ADDR;
PLA
STA      RETURN
PLA
STA      RETURN+1
POP      MYCALL, ; SAVF OUR CALLING ADDR ;
PLA
STA      MYCALL
PLA
STA      MYCALL+1
PUSH     RETURN ; PUT BACK ON STACK;
LDA      RETURN+1
PHA
LDA      RETURN
PHA
JMP      @MYCALL ; JUMP TO USER PROGRAM

.END

```

# COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS, CLUBS DISCOVER BADGE POWER



Discover the power to inform, surprise, humor, protest or identify. Badge-A-Minit gives you that power and more! This is the system that started a badge and button making revolution. With the patented, BUT-N-LOK dies, sturdy hand die press and badge parts (that cost just pennies each), you create pinback badges. Use any slogan, emblem or photo-it's quick it's easy, it's inexpensive. Make one or one hundred, any time, any place. **LOWEST PRICE EVER.** Here's a complete badgemaking system at a new, low price. Starter kit includes steel and Lexan die press; precision mold-  
ed, color-coded dies; quality, virgin metal badge parts; and illustrated instructions. Everything you need for \$17.95. **FREE CATALOG.** Send this coupon today. Receive the new 64-page, all color Badge-A-Minit catalog, free. See how your Badge-A-Minit creates keychains, mirrors, magnetic and adhesive badges. Includes many products useful for your office, club or home.

**NEW LOW PRICE only \$17<sup>95</sup>**



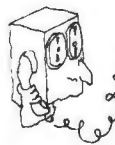
**BADGE-A-MINIT, Ltd., Dept. BY980  
Box 618, Civic Industrial Park, LaSalle, IL 61301**

- YES. RUSH ME the Badge-A-Minit starter kit for only \$17.95 plus \$1.75 shipping (Ill res add \$ .90 tax)
- Personal check or m.o. enclosed  Use charge card below  VISA  Mastercharge
- SEND ME FREE. the all color Badge-A-Minit catalog.  Am Express  Diners Club

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Interbank # (MC) \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

## What you need is a good system to system talk!!



**And TeleCom can let you have just that... anytime you want!**

"TeleCom" is a modem-control software package designed to allow the user of any CP/M\* (version 1.4 or earlier) or Cromemco CDOS\* (version 2.17) equipped microcomputer remote operation

over standard telephone lines. These are some of TeleCom's features:

1. Dial and connect to any Bell 103A compatible computer system;
2. Transfer any ASCII text file or data between systems;
3. Remote operation of the TeleCom equipped system through standard telephone lines;
4. Automatic dialing of three user-defined telephone numbers by a single-key control.

TeleCom can also be used as the basis for other user programs which require connection to a remote system. The user can run other computer programs on his system while still remaining connected to the remote system. For example this can be a program to send daily cash sales or customer records.

**Hardware Requirements:**

TeleCom can operate on any 8080, 8085, or Z80 based computer system equipped with CP/M\* or any CP/M\* derivative (IMDOS, CDOS\*, etc.). TeleCom uses 2K of memory space above CP/M. A D.C. Hayes Micromodem-100\* or 80-103A\* board is also required.

Why don't you or your computer give us a call, we'll be glad to tell either of you all about the TeleCom package.

**ComputerLand of Niles, Ltd.  
9511 N. Milwaukee Avenue  
Niles, IL 60648  
(312) 967-1714**



\*CDOS, Micromodem-100, 80-130A, CP/M are registered trademarks of Cromemco, D.C. Hayes, and Digital Research respectively.

## A Lowercase-to-Uppercase Converter

Roger L Degler  
Motorola Inc  
Mail Drop M2 90  
2200 W Broadway  
Mesa AZ 85202

Many ASCII-encoded keyboards are capable of generating both uppercase and lowercase codes. Many of these contain a jumper option that will disable the lowercase characters, and generate their uppercase counterparts. But some keyboards do not offer this option, and trying to use an uppercase/lowercase keyboard on a system that requires only uppercase characters becomes very frustrating. Of course, the uppercase codes may be generated singly by pressing the shift key.

The problem with this is trying to

remember to press the shift key every time you want to enter an uppercase letter and to leave it unpressed when you want to enter a number or lowercase symbol. Mistakes are inevitable. However, there are two possible solutions: convert the lowercase characters to uppercase with additional software in the character input routine; or perform the conversion with a hardware circuit between the keyboard and the computer.

The software approach is the better alternative. The software, shown in listing 1, is extremely simple and can

be as versatile as the user desires it to be. For example, by setting or clearing a software-flag location, the lowercase characters may be enabled or disabled. This assumes that the user has access to the computer's character-input routine and that the routine can be modified.

The hardware conversion method, on the other hand, is somewhat less versatile and requires more effort to implement. Versatility is lost because alternation between the two modes, that is, allowing and disallowing lowercase, requires the physical act of

**Listing 1:** Software routine to convert from lowercase to uppercase ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). This routine is relocatable to any address in memory. It assumes that the character to be converted resides in the accumulator; the result is left in the accumulator. The routine is written for the 6800 microprocessor and requires only 13 bytes.

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code	Label	Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Commentary
0100	84 7F	CNVT	ANDA	#\$7F	Mask to 7 bits.
0102	81 61		CMPA	#\$61	Check for lowercase.
0104	2D 06		BLT	NOCNVT	Do not convert if not.
0106	81 7A		CMPA	#\$7A	Do not convert special characters
0108	2E 02		BGT	NOCNVT	at end of ASCII code table.
010A	8A 5F		ANDA	#\$5F	Convert to uppercase.
010C	39	NOCNVT	RTS		Return.

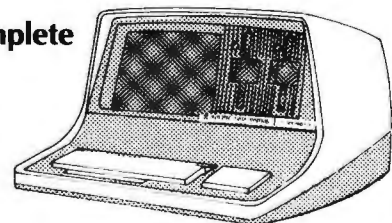
### UCSD Pascal\* for the INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN™

Certified by Softech Microsystems

Our package includes:

- operating system
- compiler
- screen editor
- filer
- library
- Z80 assembler
- user manual
- Jensen & Wirth Pascal Reference Manual
- Bowles' Beginners Guide to UCSD Pascal

\$400 complete

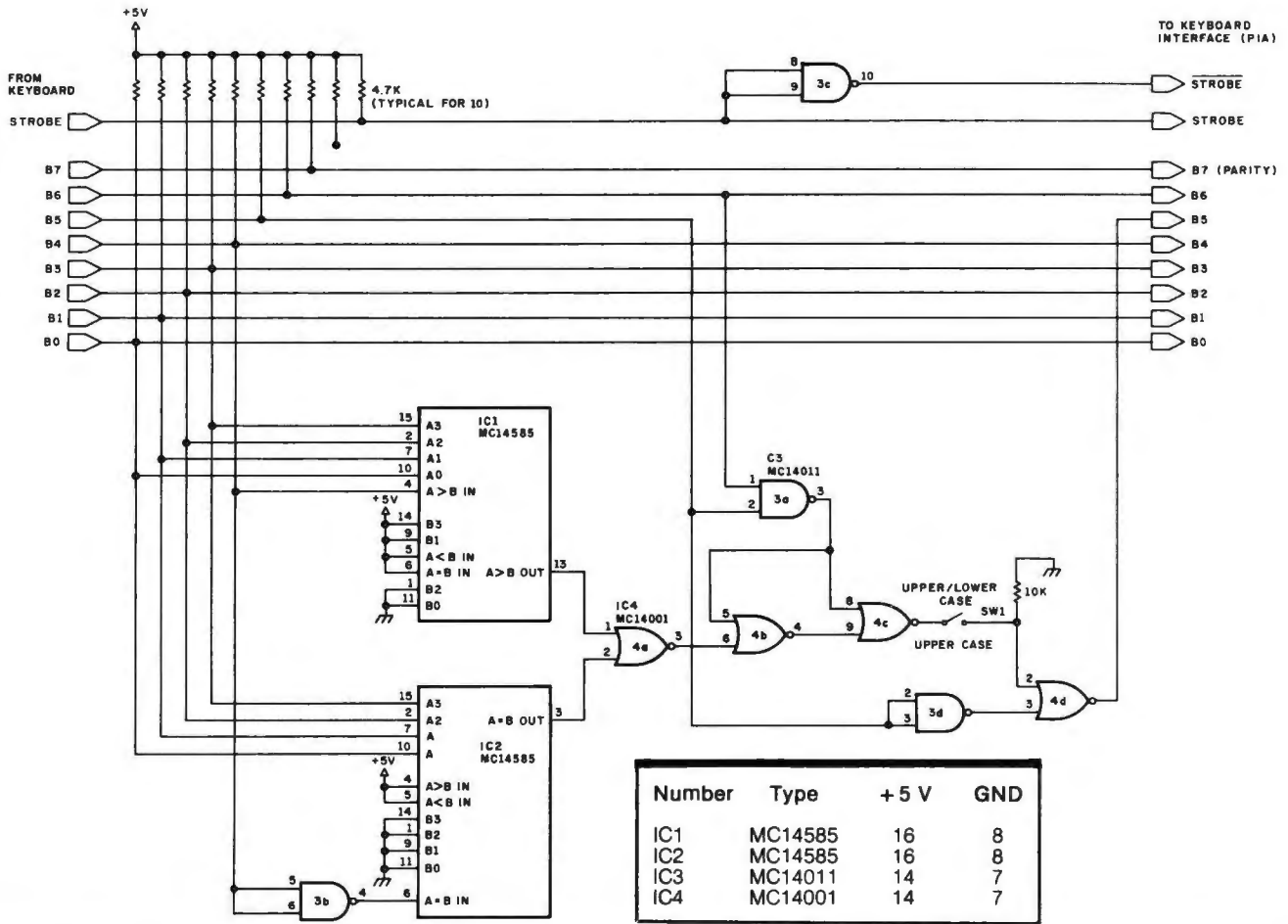


**NOESIS COMPUTING COMPANY**

615 Third Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Telephone: (415) 495-7440

\*Trademark of the Regents of the University of California  
™Trademark of Intertec Data Systems



**Figure 1:** Schematic diagram for the lowercase/uppercase hardware interface. This circuit assumes that there is a parallel interface between the keyboard and the microcomputer. All integrated circuits are complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) types for low power consumption. IC1 and IC2 are 4-bit comparators. Switch SW1 transfers the keyboard between an uppercase-only mode and a mixed uppercase-and-lowercase mode. These two modes are achieved with SW1 closed and opened, respectively.

upper digit	B6	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
lower digit	B5	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
	B4	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
B B B B									
3 2 1 0									
0 0 0 0	0	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	,	p
0 0 0 1	1	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	R	q
0 0 1 0	2	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	S	r
0 0 1 1	3	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	T	s
0 1 0 0	4	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	U	t
0 1 0 1	5	ENO	NAK	%	5	E	U	V	u
0 1 1 0	6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	W	v
0 1 1 1	7	BEL	ETB	'	7	G	W	X	w
1 0 0 0	8	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	Y	x
1 0 0 1	9	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	Z	y
1 0 1 0	A	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	[	z
1 0 1 1	B	VT	ESC	+	:	K	[	\	{
1 1 0 0	C	FF	FS	,	<	L	[	]	
1 1 0 1	D	CR	GS	-	=	M	] ]	^	~
1 1 1 0	E	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	^	~
1 1 1 1	F	SI	US	/	?	O	^	^	DEL

**Figure 2:** ASCII code table. When converting from lowercase to uppercase, by either hardware or software, only hexadecimal codes 61 thru 7A should be changed. The change to uppercase is made by setting bit B5 to 0 or, equivalently, by subtracting hexadecimal 20 from the code. All other codes should be left intact.

flipping a switch. Thus, a program calling for large quantities of both uppercase and lowercase input will be inconvenient to run. But this should be no more trouble than shifting on a regular typewriter. In any case, hardware design should be kept as simple as possible.

The circuit in figure 1 meets these desirable requirements. Once constructed, it is connected between the keyboard and the computer. It will convert the lowercase letters "a" through "z" into their uppercase equivalents if switch SW1 is closed. If SW1 is open, all codes, whether uppercase or lowercase, are passed directly to the interface. Construction is noncritical, and very little power is needed due to the use of CMOS integrated circuits. ■

# A BASIC Floppy-Disk Accounting System

```

10 DIMB(19),I(2,19,11),T$(440),D$(33)
20T$( 1, 55)="CASH      SECURITIES RECEIVABLESINVENTORY  OTHER  "
30T$( 56,110)="PLANT    MACHINERY  EQUIPMENT  RAW STOCK  OTHER  "
40T$(111,165)="PAYABLES TAXS PAY.  LOANS PAY.  OTHER PAY.  DEBENTURES "
50T$(166,220)="LT LOANS  NOTES      OTHER LT   STOCK $1PARR, EARNINGS"
60T$(221,275)="SERV. FEES ROYALTIES  ASSETS SOLDSOFTWARE  OTHER SALES"
70T$(276,330)="INVENTORY ASSETS SOLDDEPRECIAT.  OTHER  "
80T$(331,385)="RENT     ELECTRIC   GAS        TELEPHONE  PUBLICATION"
90T$(386,440)="SUPPLIES POSTAGE    TRANSPORT, SALARIES  OTHER  "
100 !"BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS == INCOME STATEMENT ACCOUNTS"
110 !"=====
120 FORA=OT019\B=A+20\T1=A\GOSUB1200\T2=T1\T1=B\GOSUB1200
130 !Z51,A," ",T$(T2-10,T2)," == ",Z51,B," ",T$(T1-10,T1)\NEXT
140 INPUT " 0 TO END OR 1 TO ERASE A FILE ? ",A\IFA=OTHENEND
150 GOSUB1000\GOSUB1300\IF$, " HAS BEEN ERASED"\END
1000 INPUT "FILE : ",F$\OPEN#0,F$\RETURN
1100 FORA=OT019\READ#0,B(A)\NEXT
1110 FORA=OT02\FORB=OT019\FORC=OT011
1120 READ#0,I(A,B,C)\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\CLOSE#0\RETURN
1200 T1=(T1+1)*11\RETURN
1300 FORA=OT019\WRITE#0,B(A)\NEXT
1310 FORA=OT02\FORB=OT019\FORC=OT011
1320 WRITE#0,I(A,B,C)\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\CLOSE#0\RETURN
READY

```

*Listing 1: LIST1, a program designed to display the codes used in the author's floppy disk based accounting system. The program also allows the user to erase all data from a given file name. LIST1 is used in the article example to keep track of the business transactions of the JJR Company, a fictitious organization.*

```

BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS == INCOME STATEMENT ACCOUNTS
=====
 0 CASH == 20 SERV. FEES
 1 SECURITIES == 21 ROYALTIES
 2 RECEIVABLES == 22 ASSETS SOLD
 3 INVENTORY == 23 SOFTWARE
 4 OTHER == 24 OTHER SALES
 5 PLANT == 25 INVENTORY
 6 MACHINERY == 26 ASSETS SOLD
 7 EQUIPMENT == 27 DEPRECIAT.
 8 RAW STOCK == 28 OTHER
 9 OTHER == 29 OTHER
10 PAYABLES == 30 RENT
11 TAXS PAY. == 31 ELECTRIC
12 LOANS PAY. == 32 GAS
13 OTHER PAY. == 33 TELEPHONE
14 DEBENTURES == 34 PUBLICATION
15 LT LOANS == 35 SUPPLIES
16 NOTES == 36 POSTAGE
17 OTHER LT == 37 TRANSPORT.
18 STOCK $1PAR == 38 SALARIES
19 R. EARNINGS == 39 OTHER
0 TO END OR 1 TO ERASE A FILE ? BUD
INPUT ERROR--RETYPE
0 TO END OR 1 TO ERASE A FILE ? 1
FILE : BUD
BUD HAS BEEN ERASED
READY

```

*Listing 2: A sample run of LIST1, showing codes used for the balance sheet accounts and income statement accounts.*

---

Joseph J Roehrig  
JJR Data Research  
POB 74  
Middle Village NY 11379

---

The purpose of this article is to present a complete accounting system for a micro-processor equipped with a floppy disk or another storage device. This article gives complete listings for all programs and focuses on the operation rather than on the design of the system. The programs are written in North Star BASIC on an IMSAI 8080 system with 24 K of programmable memory.

As a model we use a fictitious company (JJR) that used the Micro Accounting System in 1976. During this period the journal entry, balance sheet, budget input and general list programs are introduced. Income statement and budget programs are examined later in the article. The magnitude of the figures used and the number of inputs shown are kept to a minimum for the sake of clarity.

In order to design an accounting system, one must decide how many accounts to handle. The system being presented has 20 balance sheet accounts and 20 income statement accounts. The computer automatically clears out all income statement items to retained earnings. For the 20 balance sheet items, only a year-to-date figure is maintained. However, all income statement items are broken down into three possible departments:

- 0 – Administration
- 1 – Local Sales
- 2 – National Sales

Furthermore, monthly activity is tracked for each income statement item. A file contains only one year's worth of data.

The North Star Microfloppy Disk I used has a capacity of 35 tracks. Each track con-



```

10 DIMB(19),I(2,19,11),T$(440),D$(33)
15 DIM J(100,4)
20T$( 1, 55)="CASH          SECURITIES RECEIVABLESINVENTORY  OTHER
30T$( 56,110)="PLANT        MACHINERY  EQUIPMENT  RAW STOCK  OTHER
40T$(111,165)="PAYABLES    TAXS PAY.   LOANS PAY.  OTHER PAY.  DEBENTURES
50T$(166,220)="LT LOANS    NOTES      OTHER LT   STOCK $1PARR. EARNINGS
60T$(221,275)="SERV. FEES  ROYALTIES  ASSETS SOLDSOFTWARE  OTHER SALES
70T$(276,330)="INVENTORY  ASSETS SOLDDEPRECIAT.  OTHER
80T$(331,385)="RENT        ELECTRIC   GAS        TELEPHONE  PUBLICATION
90T$(386,440)="SUPPLIES    POSTAGE    TRANSPORT. SALARIES  OTHER
100 GDSUB1000\GOSUB1100
140 INPUT"MONTH : ",M\M=M-1
150 IFM<0ORM >11THEN140
160 !"INPUT: $AMOUNT, DEBIT ACC#, CREDIT ACC#, DEPT#, REF#
170 !"0,0,0,0 ENDS INPUT"A=0
180 !"ENTRY #",Z4I,A+1,\INPUT ? ",J(A,0),J(A,1),J(A,2),J(A,3),J(A,4)
182 IFJ(A,1)>39ORJ(A,1)<0THEN189
184 IFJ(A,2)>39ORJ(A,2)<0THEN189
186 IFJ(A,3)>20RJ(A,3)<0THEN189\GOTO190
189 !"INVALID ENTRY REJECTED"\GOTO180
190 IFJ(A,0)=0THEN200\A=A+1\IFA<100THEN180
195 A=A-1
200 A=A-1
205 INPUT"SET PRINTER FOR LIST OF ENTRIES ? ",A$!\!"
210 !"JOURNAL ENTRIES MONTH #",Z3I,M+1
220 FORB=1TO27\!"=",\NEXT\!"\!"
230 !"ENTRY $ AMOUNT DEBIT CREDIT DEPT REFERENCE"
240 FORB=1TO60\!"=",\NEXT\!"\!"
250 FORB=0TOA\T1=J(B,1)\GOSUB1200\T2=T1\T1=J(B,2)\GOSUB1200
260 !Z5I,B+1," ",Z$10F2,J(B,0)," ",T$(T2-10,T2)," "
265 !T$(T1-10,T1),Z6I,J(B,3),Z12I,J(B,4)
270 NEXT\C=0
280 !"0 ENDS PROGRAM AND KILLS ALL ENTRIES"
290 !"1-100 CORRECTS AN ENTRY"
300 INPUT"OVER 100 ENTERS THE ENTRIES INTO THE FILE ? ",B\IFB=0THENEND
310 IFB>100THEN400\C=1\D=B-1\GOTO330
320 INPUT"ENTRY NUMBER ? ",D\D=D-1
330 IFD<0ORD>ATHEN320
340 INPUT"$,DEBIT,CRE,DEPT,REF ?",J(D,0),J(D,1),J(D,2),J(D,3),J(D,4)
350 IFJ(D,1)<0ORJ(D,1)>39THEN360
352 IFJ(D,2)<0ORJ(D,2)>39THEN360
354 IFJ(D,3)<0ORJ(D,3)>2THEN360\GOTO280
360 !"CORRECTION REJECTED"\GOTO340
400 IFC<0THEN205
410 FORB=0TOA\E=J(B,3)\FORC=1TO2\D=J(B,C)\IFC=2THENJ(B,0)=0-J(B,0)
420 IFD>19THEN430\B(D)=B(D)+J(B,0)\GOTO440
430 D=D-20\I(E,D,M)=I(E,D,M)+J(B,0)\B(19)=B(19)+J(B,0)
440 NEXT\NEXT\GOSUB1000\GOSUB1300\!"\!"F$," UPDATED"\END
1000 INPUT"FILE : ",F$\OPEN#0,F$\RETURN
1100 FORA=0TO19\READ#0,B(A)\NEXT
1110 FORA=0TO2\FORB=0TO19\FORC=0TO11
1120 READ#0,I(A,B,C)\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\CLOSE#0\RETURN
1200 T1=(T1+1)*11\RETURN
1300 FORA=0TO19\WRITE#0,B(A)\NEXT
1310 FORA=0TO2\FORB=0TO19\FORC=0TO11
1320 WRITE#0,I(A,B,C)\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\CLOSE#0\RETURN
READY

```

Listing 3: ENTRY1, a program enabling the user to enter business transactions into the computer.

Listing 4: A sample run of ENTRY1. The amounts and transaction codes (see listing 2) indicate that the company sold 1000 shares of stock for \$1000, bought \$500 worth of machinery for cash, obtained a \$250 piece of equipment for cash, and purchased raw stock for \$50.

```

FILE : JJR76
MONTH : 12
INPUT: $AMOUNT, DEBIT ACC#, CREDIT ACC#, DEPT#, REF#
0,0,0,0,0 ENDS INPUT
ENTRY # 1 ? 1000,0,18,0,1
ENTRY # 2 ? 500,6,0,0,2
ENTRY # 3 ? 200,7,0,0,3
ENTRY # 4 ? 50,8,0,0,4
ENTRY # 5 ? 0,0,00,0,0
SET PRINTER FOR LIST OF ENTRIES ?

```

```

JOURNAL ENTRIES MONTH # 12
=====
ENTRY $ AMOUNT DEBIT CREDIT DEPT REFERENCE
=====
1 $1000.00 CASH STOCK $1PAR 0 1
2 $500.00 MACHINERY CASH 0 2
3 $200.00 EQUIPMENT CASH 0 3
4 $50.00 RAW STOCK CASH 0 4
0 ENDS PROGRAM AND KILLS ALL ENTRIES
1-100 CORRECTS AN ENTRY
OVER 100 ENTERS THE ENTRIES INTO THE FILE ? 111
FILE : JJR76

JJR76 UPDATED
READY

```

tains ten sectors or blocks, with 256 bytes of data on each sector. Every numerical variable written out to disks using the standard North Star Basic requires five bytes. Therefore, each data file is subdivided as follows:

Balance sheet items =	
20 X 5 bytes	= 100
Income items =	
20 X 3 subdepartments X	
12 months X 5 bytes	= 3600
	= 3700

The size of a data file is 15 blocks (3700 divided by 256). Listing 1 shows the first program of the system (LIST1). Listing 2 shows the output of LIST1. This program merely shows the codes (numerical between 0 and 39) used for each account and also allows us to erase all data from a given file name. A 15 block data file is created (using the North Star disk operating system commands: CR JJR76 15, TY JJR76 3) to keep track of the JJR Company for the year 1976. The company was formed in December of 1976 and has very limited transactions. These are entered into the accounting system via program ENTRY1 (shown in listing 3). Listing 4 details the entry of these transactions which is as follows:

1. Start business by purchasing 1000 shares of stock for \$1000.
2. Buy \$500 worth of machinery for cash.
3. Obtain a \$250 piece of equipment for cash.
4. Purchase raw stock for \$50.

ENTRY1, like the rest of the system's update programs, always asks for a data file at the beginning and a date file at the end of

```

10 DIMB(2,19),T$(440),Y(1),T(2,6),W(1,4),L(1,16),L$(77)
15 LINE#0
16 L$(1,44)=" C. ASSETS L. ASSETS C. LIAB. L. LIAB. "
18 L$(45,77)=" EQUITY TOT. ASSETS TOT. LIA&EQ"
20T$( 1, 55)="CASH SECURITIES RECEIVABLESINVENTORY OTHER
30T$( 56,110)="PLANT MACHINERY EQUIPMENT RAW STOCK OTHER
40T$(111,165)="PAYABLES TAXS PAY. LOANS PAY. OTHER PAY. DEBENTURES
50T$(166,220)="LT LOANS NOTES OTHER LT STOCK $1FARR. EARNINGS
60T$(221,275)="SERV. FEES ROYALTIES ASSETS SOLDSOFTWARE OTHER SALES
70T$(276,330)="INVENTORY ASSETS SOLDEPRECIAT. OTHER OTHER
80T$(331,385)="RENT ELECTRIC GAS TELEPHONE PUBLICATION
90T$(386,440)="SUPPLIES POSTAGE TRANSPORT. SALARIES OTHER
92 FORA=OT04\READW(0,A),W(1,A)\NEXT
94 DATA0,4,5,9,10,13,14,17,18,19
96 INPUT"0 TO TRANSFER YEAR TO YEAR ?",A
98 IFA=OTHENGOSUB4000
100 FORD=OT01\GOSUB1000\GOSUB1100\INPUT"WHAT YEAR WAS THAT ? ",Y(D)
110 NEXT
120 INPUT"DATE ? ",D$\INPUT"GET PRINTER READY ? ",A$
130 !"BALANCE SHEET AS OF ",D$
132 !%21I,Y(0),%9I,Y(1)," DIFF = ",
134 !%21I,Y(0),%9I,Y(1)," DIFF"
136 FORA=1T08!"=====","\NEXT\!"
140 FORA=OT019\B(2,A)=B(0,A)-B(1,A)\IFA>16THEN145\READL(0,A),L(1,A)
145 NEXT
150 FORA=OT04\C=W(0,A)\D=W(1,A)\FORB=OT02
160 FORE=CTOD\T(B,A)=T(B,A)+B(B,E)
170 NEXTE\NEXTB\NEXTA
180 FORA=OT02\T(A,5)=T(A,0)+T(A,1)
190 T(A,6)=T(A,2)+T(A,3)+T(A,4)\NEXT
200 FORA=OT016\FORB=OT01
210 IF200>L(B,A)THEN230
220 !" * ,\GOTO400
230 IF100>L(B,A)THEN260
240 T3=L(B,A)-100\T1=T3\GOSUB1200
250 !L$(T1-10,T1)," ",%9F2,T(0,T3),T(1,T3),%8F2,T(2,T3),\GOTO400
260 T3=L(B,A)\T1=T3\GOSUB1200
270 !T$(T1-10,T1)," ",%9F2,B(0,T3),B(1,T3),%8F2,B(2,T3),
400 IFB=1THEN410!" = ",\GOTO420
410 !""
420 NEXT\NEXT\!"\END
1000 INPUT"FILE : ",F$\OPEN#0,F$\RETURN
1100 FORA=OT019\READ#0,B(D,A)\NEXT\CLOSE#0\RETURN
1200 T1=(T1+1)*11\RETURN
2000 DATA0,10,1,11,2,12,3,13,4,102,100,200,200,14,200,15,200,16
2002 DATA5,17,6,103,7,200,8,18,9,19,101,104,200,200,105,106
4000 INPUT"GIVE FILE TO BE TRANSFERED ? ",F$
4010 OPEN#0,F$\FORA=OT019\READ#0,B(0,A)\NEXT\CLOSE#0
4020 INPUT"GIVE FILE TO RECEIVE DATA ? ",F$
4030 OPEN#0,F$\FORA=OT019\WRITE#0,B(0,A),NOENDMARK\NEXT
4035 CLOSE#0\RETURN
READY

```

Listing 5: BAL1, a program that calculates a year end balance sheet. The program is capable of transferring the previous year's records to the current year.

```

0 TO TRANSFER YEAR TO YEAR ?0
GIVE FILE TO BE TRANSFERED ? JJR76
GIVE FILE TO RECEIVE DATA ? JJR77
FILE : JJR76
WHAT YEAR WAS THAT ? 1976
FILE : JJR76
WHAT YEAR WAS THAT ? 1976
DATE ? 12/31/76
GET PRINTER READY ?

```

BALANCE SHEET AS OF 12/31/76						
	1976	1976	DIFF =	1976	1976	DIFF
CASH	250.00	250.00	.00 =	PAYABLES	.00	.00 .00
SECURITIES	.00	.00	.00 =	TAXS PAY.	.00	.00 .00
RECEIVABLES	.00	.00	.00 =	LOANS PAY.	.00	.00 .00
INVENTORY	.00	.00	.00 =	OTHER PAY.	.00	.00 .00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00 =	C. LIAB.	.00	.00 .00
C. ASSETS	250.00	250.00	.00 =	DEBENTURES	.00	.00 .00
				LT LOANS	.00	.00 .00
				NOTES	.00	.00 .00
PLANT	.00	.00	.00 =	OTHER LT	.00	.00 .00
MACHINERY	500.00	500.00	.00 =	L. LIAB.	.00	.00 .00
EQUIPMENT	200.00	200.00	.00 =			
RAW STOCK	50.00	50.00	.00 =	STOCK \$1FAR	-1000.00	-1000.00 .00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00 =	R. EARNINGS	.00	.00 .00
L. ASSETS	750.00	750.00	.00 =	EQUITY	-1000.00	-1000.00 .00
TOT. ASSETS	1000.00	1000.00	.00 =	TOT. LIA&E	-1000.00	-1000.00 .00

Listing 6: A sample run of BAL1.

READY

the program. This makes it possible to save the original file and to produce a new file, which is the original plus any updates. In the example, only one file (JJR76) is used.

Since the transactions shown were the only transactions for the year, it is now possible to run a year end balance sheet. Program BAL1 (listing 5) is executed. Listing 6 shows a sample run of the program. BAL1 first asks if any of the balance sheet items are to be transferred to a new file. This is important because all of 1976's year-end assets, liabilities and equity balances must be transferred to the new year, 1977. Therefore, the user should instruct the program to transfer 1976 balance sheet items (file JJR76) to 1977 (file JJR77).

The balance sheet program also allows for comparisons to be made and asks for two files to be compared. Since this is JJR's first year of operation, we are forced to compare 1976 to 1976. The balance sheet is now produced.

Note that the balance sheet is printed by lines 200 to 420 of the program. A programming trick has been used to shorten the length of the actual program. As the example shows, the balance sheet is composed of 17 lines with two entries per line, or 34 total entries. There are 20 individual items, seven totals and seven blank items. Array L(1,16) determines which items appear on each line. An L(1,16) value of 0 to 19 refers to a particular account, 100 to 106 is linked to a total, and 200 is used to generate blanks. Lines 2000 and 2002 show the values of L(1,16). I point this out because most of the financial statements were produced using this method.

During 1977 our small business has expanded by hiring a local salesperson. However, sales do not take place until November, and our proprietor wants to segregate the revenue generated by himself from the sales brought in by the sales-

```

10 DIMB(2,19,11)
100 !"USE BUDGET FILES ONLY ? ",\GOSUB1000\GOSUB1100
110 !" 0 TO ADD TO EXISTING BUDGETS"
120 !" 1 TO OVER RIDE EXISTING BUDGETS"
130 INPUT"2 TO END ? ",\IFA<2THEN140\GOSUB1000\GOSUB1300\END
140 INPUT"DEPT,FIRST MONTH, END MONTH ? ",B,C,D
142 IFB<0ORB>2THEN300
144 IFC<CTHEN300
146 IFD<10RD>12THEN300
148 IFC<10RC>12THEN300
150 INPUT"ACCOUNT, AMOUNT ($0.01 RETURNS TO START) ? ",E,F
155 E=E-20
160 IFF=.01THEN110\IFE<0DRE>19THEN300
170 FORG=CTOD\IFA=0THEN190
180 B(B,E,G-1)=F\GOTO200
190 B(B,E,G-1)=F+B(B,E,G-1)
200 NEXT\GOTO150
300 !"LAST ENTRY INCORRECT"\GOTO110
1000 INPUT"FILE : ",F$\OPEN#0,F$\RETURN
1100 FORA=0TO19\READ#0,B\NEXT
1110 FORA=0TO2\FORB=0TO19\FORC=0TO11
1120 READ#0,B(A,B,C)\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\CLOSE#0\RETURN
1300 FORA=0TO19\WRITE#0,Z9\NEXT
1310 FORA=0TO2\FORB=0TO19\FORC=0TO11
1320 WRITE#0,B(A,B,C)\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\CLOSE#0\RETURN
READY

```

Listing 7: BUD-IN1, a program that generates budgets and enables the user to keep separate records of, for instance, the sales generated by each salesperson in the organization.

```

FILE : JJR77
MONTH : 11
INPUT: $AMOUNT, DEBIT ACC#, CREDIT ACC#, DEPT#, REF#
0,0,0,0 ENDS INPUT
ENTRY # 1 ? 500,2,21,0,5
ENTRY # 2 ? 0,0,0,0,0
SET PRINTER FOR LIST OF ENTRIES ?

JOURNAL ENTRIES MONTH # 11
=====
ENTRY  $ AMOUNT  DEBIT      CREDIT  DEPT  REFERENCE
=====
      1      $500.00 RECEIVABLES ROYALTIES      0      5
0 ENDS PROGRAM AND KILLS ALL ENTRIES
1-100 CORRECTS AN ENTRY
OVER 100 ENTERS THE ENTRIES INTO THE FILE ? 111
FILE : JJR77

JJR77 UPDATED
READY
RUN

FILE : JJR77
MONTH : 12
INPUT: $AMOUNT, DEBIT ACC#, CREDIT ACC#, DEPT#, REF#
0,0,0,0,0 ENDS INPUT
ENTRY # 1 ? 100,27,6,0,6
ENTRY # 2 ? 150,30,10,0,7
ENTRY # 3 ? 200,1,23,1,8
ENTRY # 4 ? 50,25,8,1,9
ENTRY # 5 ? 100,38,200,1,10
INVALID ENTRY REJECTED
ENTRY # 5 ? 100,38,1,1,10
ENTRY # 6 ? 0,0,0,0,0
SET PRINTER FOR LIST OF ENTRIES ?

JOURNAL ENTRIES MONTH # 12
=====
ENTRY  $ AMOUNT  DEBIT      CREDIT  DEPT  REFERENCE
=====
      1      $100.00 DEPRECIAT.  MACHINERY      0      6
      2      $150.00 RENT        PAYABLES       0      7
      3      $200.00 SECURITIES  SOFTWARE       1      8
      4      $50.00  INVENTORY   RAW STOCK      1      9
      5      $100.00 SALARIES   SECURITIES     1     10
0 ENDS PROGRAM AND KILLS ALL ENTRIES
1-100 CORRECTS AN ENTRY
OVER 100 ENTERS THE ENTRIES INTO THE FILE ? 111
FILE : JJR77

JJR77 UPDATED
READY

```

Listing 9: Updated accounting sheet of the company's activities for November and December 1977, generated by ENTRY1.

```

LOAD BUD-IN1
READY
BUD
RUN

USE BUDGET FILES ONLY ? FILE : BUD
0 TO ADD TO EXISTING BUDGETS
1 TO OVER RIDE EXISTING BUDGETS
2 TO END ? 1
DEPT,FIRST MONTH, END MONTH ? 1,11,12
ACCOUNT, AMOUNT ($0.01 RETURNS TO START) ? 23,-90
ACCOUNT, AMOUNT ($0.01 RETURNS TO START) ? 25,15
ACCOUNT, AMOUNT ($0.01 RETURNS TO START) ? 38,40
ACCOUNT, AMOUNT ($0.01 RETURNS TO START) ? 0,.01
0 TO ADD TO EXISTING BUDGETS
1 TO OVER RIDE EXISTING BUDGETS
2 TO END ? 2
FILE : BUD
READY

```

Listing 8: A sample run of BUD-IN1.

person. Therefore, the salesperson's activities are placed in department 1: local sales. Listing 7 shows the budget input program BUD-IN1 (see also listing 8).

The budgets are coded like the journal entries and the file containing budget information is identical to the other actual data files, JJR76 and JJR77. For ease of entry, there are two options for entering budget data. One option allows us to add incremental amounts to existing budgets; the other allows for the entry of brand new absolute budget amounts. The amounts entered can be for one or more months. In our sample, the local sales department will be assigned specific budgets for:

1. \$90 of software sales in November and December.
2. Inventory usage of \$15 for both months.
3. November and December salary costs of \$40.

These figures are entered into file BUD. The system, by asking for both read and write files, allows you to save as many versions of a budget as you desire. That ends the 1976 transaction.

No activity took place in our small business between January 1977 and October 1977. However, in November the following item is entered via the ENTRY1 program:

1. The proprietor receives \$500 in cash for royalties.

This, as well as December's activity, is shown in listing 9. During December, the following journal entries are made for administration, department 0:

1. Depreciation of \$100 is booked.
2. A rent liability of \$150 is incurred.

The salesman's department 1 has the following activity:

3. \$200 in software is sold for securities.
4. The software was written on \$50 worth of raw stock.

0 TO TRANSFER YEAR TO YEAR ?1  
 FILE : JJR77  
 WHAT YEAR WAS THAT ? 1977  
 FILE : JJR76  
 WHAT YEAR WAS THAT ? 1976  
 DATE ? 12/31/77  
 GET PRINTER READY ?

BALANCE SHEET AS OF 12/31/77						
	1977	1976	DIFF =	1977	1976	DIFF
CASH	250.00	250.00	.00	= PAYABLES	-150.00	.00 -150.00
SECURITIES	100.00	.00	100.00	= TAXES PAY.	.00	.00 .00
RECEIVABLES	500.00	.00	500.00	= LOANS PAY.	.00	.00 .00
INVENTORY	.00	.00	.00	= OTHER PAY.	.00	.00 .00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	= C. LIAB.	-150.00	.00 -150.00
C. ASSETS	850.00	250.00	600.00	=		
				= DEBENTURES	.00	.00 .00
				= LT LOANS	.00	.00 .00
				= NOTES	.00	.00 .00
PLANT	.00	.00	.00	= OTHER LT	.00	.00 .00
MACHINERY	400.00	500.00	-100.00	= L. LIAB.	.00	.00 .00
EQUIPMENT	200.00	200.00	.00	=		
RAW STOCK	.00	50.00	-50.00	= STOCK \$1PAR	-1000.00	-1000.00 .00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	= R. EARNINGS	-300.00	.00 -300.00
L. ASSETS	600.00	750.00	-150.00	= EQUITY	-1300.00	-1000.00 -300.00
				=		
TOT. ASSETS	1450.00	1000.00	450.00	= TOT. LIAB&E	-1450.00	-1000.00 -450.00

READY

*Listing 10: Year end balance sheet for the JJR company and a comparison with the previous year.*

5. An invalid account number 200 is disallowed by the program.
6. \$100 of securities is paid to the salesperson as salary.

Listing 9 shows an update of the company's activities for 1977. In listing 10 the year end 1977 balance sheet is run and compared to year end 1976. Program INCOME1 (listing 11) is loaded and run. Listing 12a shows the administration account, listing 12b the local sales department, listing 12c is the consolidation of the three accounts (national sales, unused account in these examples, was not shown). This program requires as input only the data file's name.

Listings 14a and 14b show the budget program (BUD1) in action (see also listing 13). Since the file structure remains the same throughout, you can compare any quantities you like, and since all 12 months are stored on disk, any month can be printed. Like the 12 month income statement, all three departments and a summary can be produced.

The inputs for this program are:

1. MONTH: the particular month of the report.
2. ACT File: file name for the current data.
3. BUD File: file name for a budget or prior year's results that you want to compare to the current year's.
4. L.Y. File: last year's file name or any other file.
5. 0,0 for department 0.  
 1,1 for department 1.  
 2,2 for department 2.  
 0,1 for departments 0 and 1.  
 1,2 for departments 1 and 2.  
 0,2 for departments 0, 1 and 2.  
 0,3 for all departments and a summary.

```

10 DIMB(19),I(3,19,12),T$(440),D$(33),T(3,3,12),W(1,2),O$(44)
12 D$(1,33)="ADMINIST. LOCAL SALESNAT. SALES"
15 LINE132
20T$( 1, 55)="CASH      SECURITIES RECEIVABLESINVENTORY  OTHER
30T$( 56,110)="PLANT    MACHINERY  EQUIPMENT  RAW STOCK  OTHER
40T$(111,165)="PAYABLES TAXS PAY.  LOANS PAY.  OTHER PAY.  DEBENTURES
50T$(166,220)="LT LOANS  NOTES      OTHER LT   STOCK $1PAR. EARNINGS
60T$(221,275)="SERV. FEES ROYALTIES ASSETS SOLDSOFTWARE OTHER SALES
70T$(276,330)="INVENTORY ASSETS SOLDDEPRECIAT. OTHER
80T$(331,385)="RENT      ELECTRIC   GAS        TELEPHONE  PUBLICATION
90T$(386,440)="SUPPLIES  POSTAGE    TRANSPORT. SALARIES  OTHER
100 GOSUB1000\GOSUB1100
120 FORA=0T02\READW(O,A),W(1,A)\NEXT
124 DATA0,4,5,9,10,19
126 O$(1,44)="TOTAL SALES&COST OF GS OTHER EXP. -PROF./LOSS"
130 FORA=0T03
132 !"INCOME STATEMENT      "\IFA=3THEN138
134 T1=A\GOSUB1200!D$(T1-10,T1)," DEPARTMENT"\GOTO140
138 !"TOTAL OF ALL DEPARTMENTS"
140 !"ITEM      ",\FORF=1T012!\!  MON-",X2I,F,\NEXT
150 !"      TOTAL"\GOSUB1500
170 FORB=0T02\C=W(O,B)\D=W(1,B)\FDRE=CTOD
180 T1=E+20\GOSUB1200!T$(T1-10,T1),"
190 FORF=0T011!\%BF2,I(A,E,F),\I(A,E,12)=I(A,E,12)+I(A,E,F)
195 IFA=3THEN205
200 I(3,E,F)=I(3,E,F)+I(A,E,F)
205 T(A,B,F)=T(A,B,F)+I(A,E,F)
210 NEXTF!\%ZF2,I(A,E,12)\NEXT\T1=B\GOSUB1200\GOSUB1500
215 !D$(T1-10,T1),"
220 FORF=0T011!\%BF2,T(A,B,F),\T(A,B,12)=T(A,B,12)+T(A,B,F)\NEXTF
230 !%ZF2,T(A,B,12)\!
235 FORF=0T012\T(A,3,F)=T(A,3,F)+T(A,B,F)\NEXT
238 NEXTB!\!
240 !D$(34,44)," ,\FORF=0T011
245 !%BF2,T(A,3,F),\NEXT!\%ZF2,T(A,3,12)
247 FORF=1T033!\! "\NEXT
250 NEXTA\END
1000 INPUT"FILE : ",F$\OPEN#O,F$\RETURN
1100 FORA=0T019\READ#O,B(A)\NEXT
1110 FORA=0T02\FORB=0T019\FORC=0T011
1120 READ#O,I(A,B,C)\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\CLOSE#O\RETURN
1200 T1=(T1+1)*11\RETURN
1500 FORZ=1T0117!\!=",\NEXT!\! "\RETURN
READY

```

*Listing 11: INCOME1, a program designed to show assets and liabilities for any or all company departments over a 1 year period.*

### About the Author

*Joseph J Roehrig is currently manager of budgets, operations and engineering for the NBC Television Network. He was previously in charge of television network systems at NBC, during which time he worked with hardware configurations. Mr Roehrig is also president of JJR Data Research, a computer software service.*

FILE : JJR77  
INCOME STATEMENT  
ADMINIST. DEPARTMENT

ITEM	MON- 1	MON- 2	MON- 3	MON- 4	MON- 5	MON- 6	MON- 7	MON- 8	MON- 9	MON-10	MON-11	MON-12	TOTAL
SERV. FEES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ROYALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00	-500.00
SOFTWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00	-500.00
INVENTORY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
DEPRECIAT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	100.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
COST OF GS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	100.00
RENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00	150.00
ELECTRIC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
GAS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TELEPHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
PUBLICATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
POSTAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TRANSPORT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00	150.00
-PROF./LOSS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	250.00	-250.00

Listing 12a: An example of a typical INCOME run, showing the yearly record for the administrative department of the JJR company for 1977.

INCOME STATEMENT  
LOCAL SALES DEPARTMENT

ITEM	MON- 1	MON- 2	MON- 3	MON- 4	MON- 5	MON- 6	MON- 7	MON- 8	MON- 9	MON-10	MON-11	MON-12	TOTAL
SERV. FEES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ROYALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SOFTWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	-200.00
OTHER SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	-200.00
INVENTORY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00	50.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
DEPRECIAT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
COST OF GS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00	50.00
RENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ELECTRIC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
GAS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TELEPHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
PUBLICATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
POSTAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TRANSPORT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	100.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	100.00
-PROF./LOSS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-50.00	-50.00

Listing 12b: An INCOME run for the JJR company's local sales department for 1977.

INCOME STATEMENT

TOTAL OF ALL DEPARTMENTS

ITEM	MON- 1	MON- 2	MON- 3	MON- 4	MON- 5	MON- 6	MON- 7	MON- 8	MON- 9	MON-10	MON-11	MON-12	TOTAL
SERV. FEES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ROYALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	.00	-500.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SOFTWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-200.00	-200.00
OTHER SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	-200.00	-700.00
INVENTORY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	50.00	50.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
DEPRECIAT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	100.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
COST OF GS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00	150.00
RENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00	150.00
ELECTRIC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
GAS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TELEPHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
PUBLICATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
POSTAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TRANSPORT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	100.00	100.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	250.00	250.00
-PROF./LOSS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	-500.00	200.00	-300.00

Listing 12c: An INCOME run for all departments for the JJR company in 1977.

```

10 DIMR(2,19,12),T$(220),D$(33),F(3,3,8),M(1,2),O$(44),I(3,19,7)
12 D$(1,33)="ADMINIST. LOCAL SALESMAN, SALES "
15 LINE80
17 Z$="ACTRUDI-Y"
60T( 1, 55)="SERV. FEES ROYALTIES ASSETS SOLD\SOFTWARE OTHER SALES"
70T( 56,110)="INVENTORY ASSETS SOLD\DEPRECIAT. OTHER OTHER"
80T(111,165)="RENT ELECTRIC GAS TELEPHONE PUBLICATION"
90T(166,220)="SUPPLIES POSTAGE TRANSPORT. SALARIES OTHER"
92 INPUT"MONTH ?",MNM=M-1
94 FORA=1 TO 3:FORB=A1*3\I*(B-2,B), " ",
95 GOSUB1000\GOSUB1100\A-A1
96 F=A+4\FORB=OTD2\FORC=OTD19\FORD=OTDM
98 I(B,C,E)=I(B,C,E)+R(B,C,D)
100 IFM=DTHENI(B,C,A)=R(B,C,D)
102 NEXTB\NEXTC\NEXTB\NEXTA1
104 FORA OTD4STEP4\FORB=OTD2\FORC=OTD19
108 I(B,C,A)=I(B,C,A+2)-I(B,C,A+1)
110 NEXTC\NEXTB\NEXTA
115 INPUT"DEPARTMENT #, SAME # OR 0,3 ? ",A1,A2
120 FORA=OTD2\READM(O,A),M(1,A)\NEXT
124 DATA 0,4,5,9,10,19
126 O$(1,44)="TOTAL SALESCOST OF GS OTHER EXP. -PROF./LOSS"
130 FORA=A1TOA2
132 "BUDGET STATEMENT"\IFA=3THEN138
134 T1=A\GOSUB1200\I*(T1-10,T1)," DEPARTMENT"\GOTD140
138 "TOTAL OF ALL DEPARTMENTS"
140 TAB(26),"MONTH #",X31,M+1,
141 TAB(55),"YEAR TO DATE"
142 "
143 "
144 "ITEMS VAR. ACT. BUD L.Y. VAR."
146 " ACT. BUD. L.Y.\GOSUB1500
170 FORB=OTD2\C=M(O,B)\D=M(1,B)\FORE=CTOD
180 T1=E \GOSUB1200\I*(T1-10,T1)," "
190 FORF=OTD7\I*(B,F)+I(A,E,F)
195 IFA=3THEN205
200 I(3,E,F)=I(3,E,F)+I(A,E,F)
205 T(A,B,F)=T(A,B,F)+I(A,E,F)
210 NEXTF\I*(B,F)+I(A,E,F)
215 "O$(T1-10,T1)," "
220 FORF=OTD7\I*(B,F)+I(A,E,F)\NEXTF\I*(B,F)+I(A,E,F)
230 "I*(B,F)+I(A,E,F)=T(A,3,F)+T(A,B,F)\NEXT
238 NEXTB\I*(B,F)+I(A,E,F)
240 "O$(34,44)," "\FORF=OTD7
245 I*(B,F)+I(A,3,F)\NEXT\I*(B,F)+I(A,E,F)
247 FORF=1TO33\I*(B,F)+I(A,E,F)\NEXT
250 NEXTA\END
1000 INPUT"FILE : ",F*\OPEN#F*\RETURN
1100 FORA=OTD19\READM(O,B)\NEXT
1110 FORA=OTD2\FORB=OTD19\FORC=OTD11
1120 READM(O,R(A,B,C)\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\CLOSE#\RETURN
1200 T1=(T1+1)*11\RETURN
1500 FORZ=1TO80 \I*(Z)\NEXT\I*(Z)\RETURN
READY
    
```

Listing 13: BUD1, a program designed to give a more detailed picture of individual departments' performance than is found in the INCOME program (see listing 11).

# COLOR SOFTWARE

Unless otherwise noted all programs are \$15 each, for Apple II, Atari 16K, TI 99/4

**UNITS:** Practice converting yards-foot-inches, pounds-ounces, metric units, etc.

**3-D STARTREK:** Discover new planets, fight Klingons in 3-dimensional galaxy.

**ROADRACE:** Race around 2.25 mile course. 1 or 2 players. Not for TI 99/4.

**FRACTIONS:** Practice adding, subtracting, multiplying and comparing fractions.

**MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL:** Manage Major League teams and make all lineup, batting, pitching and running decisions. \$25. Apple II with 48K, Applesoft ROM and one disk.

**BLACKJACK:** Popular card game for 1 to 3 players. Not for Apple II.

**NUCLEAR REACTOR:** Realistic dynamic model of nuclear power plant in operation.

COLOR SOFTWARE, 5410 W. 20th St., Indianapolis, IN 46224

MONTH #11  
 ACT FILE : JJR77  
 BUD FILE : BUD  
 L-Y FILE : JJR76  
 A DEPARTMENT #, SAME # OR 0,3 ? 1,1  
 BUDGET STATEMENT  
 LOCAL SALES DEPARTMENT

ITEMS	MONTH # 11				YEAR TO DATE			
	VAR.	ACT.	BUD	L.Y.	VAR.	ACT.	BUD.	L.Y.
SERV. FEES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ROYALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SOFTWARE	-90.00	.00	-90.00	.00	-90.00	.00	-90.00	.00
OTHER SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL SALES	-90.00	.00	-90.00	.00	-90.00	.00	-90.00	.00
INVENTORY	15.00	.00	15.00	.00	15.00	.00	15.00	.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
DEPRECIAT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
COST OF GS	15.00	.00	15.00	.00	15.00	.00	15.00	.00
RENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ELECTRIC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
GAS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TELEPHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
PUBLICATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
POSTAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TRANSPORT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SALARIES	40.00	.00	40.00	.00	40.00	.00	40.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER EXP.	40.00	.00	40.00	.00	40.00	.00	40.00	.00
-PROF./LOSS	-35.00	.00	-35.00	.00	-35.00	.00	-35.00	.00

File Name	Starting Block	Size (in blocks)	Type (2 = program, 3 = data)
ENTRY1	22	10	2
ENTRY2	32	10	2
ENTRY3	42	10	2
LIST1	4	6	2
LIST2	10	6	2
LIST3	16	6	2
BAL1	52	10	2
BAL2	62	10	2
BAL3	72	10	2
JJR76	82	15	3
JJR77	97	15	3
INCOME1	112	10	2
INCOME2	122	10	2
INCOME3	132	10	2
BUD1	142	10	2
BUD2	152	10	2
BUD3	162	10	2
BUD	172	15	3
BUD-IN1	187	4	2
BUD-IN2	191	4	2
BUD-IN3	195	4	2

Listing 14a: A sample run of BUD1, showing a breakdown of activities for November 1977. ACT stands for actual, BUD for budgeted amounts, L.Y. for last year, and VAR for variance. VAR indicates the difference between the budgeted amount and the actual amount taken in or paid out. L.Y. indicates the amounts for the previous November and is included for reference only.

Table 1: Table of contents for the floppy disk showing the locations of all programs used in this accounting system.

Listing 14a shows the November results for local sales, and listing 14b shows the December results. A listing of the table of contents for the disk containing all of the accounting information is shown in listing 15. The data shown consists of file name, starting block, size in blocks and type (2 = program and 3 = data).

The file structure described earlier is fairly simple. Therefore, it is easy to add more programs to the system. The programs can calculate salaries, depreciation and accounts receivable, and enter this information directly into the data files. The account titles used in the programs are generally found in lines 20 to 90 and can be modified for other usages. The number of accounts can be easily expanded within the current 24 K programmable memory space by limiting the income statement subdivisions or by eliminating the monthly history. Quarterly type reports can also be added.

If you plan to enter these programs into your system, start with program LIST1. Most of the other programs can be formed by editing this particular program. ■

MONTH #12  
 ACT FILE : JJR77  
 BUD FILE : BUD  
 L-Y FILE : JJR76  
 A DEPARTMENT #, SAME # OR 0,3 ? 1,1

BUDGET STATEMENT  
 LOCAL SALES DEPARTMENT

ITEMS	MONTH # 12				YEAR TO DATE			
	VAR.	ACT.	BUD	L.Y.	VAR.	ACT.	BUD.	L.Y.
SERV. FEES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ROYALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SOFTWARE	110.00	-200.00	-90.00	.00	20.00	-200.00	-180.00	.00
OTHER SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TOTAL SALES	110.00	-200.00	-90.00	.00	20.00	-200.00	-180.00	.00
INVENTORY	-35.00	50.00	15.00	.00	-20.00	50.00	30.00	.00
ASSETS SOLD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
DEPRECIAT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
COST OF GS	-35.00	50.00	15.00	.00	-20.00	50.00	30.00	.00
RENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
ELECTRIC	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
GAS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TELEPHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
PUBLICATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
POSTAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
TRANSPORT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
SALARIES	-60.00	100.00	40.00	.00	-20.00	100.00	80.00	.00
OTHER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
OTHER EXP.	-60.00	100.00	40.00	.00	-20.00	100.00	80.00	.00
-PROF./LOSS	15.00	-50.00	-35.00	.00	-20.00	-50.00	-70.00	.00

Listing 14b: A similar breakdown for December 1977.

# What's New?

## PERIPHERALS

### Disk Controller from Shugart

A microprocessor-based disk controller with on-board data separator logic capable of controlling up to four Winchester hard- or floppy-disk drives is available from Shugart, 435 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 733-0100. The SA1400 features automatic copying of disks, sector interleaving, error correction code autonomous to the microprocessor, and optional microdiagnostics. Data transfer between the controller and the host microprocessor is improved by sector buffering. The SA1400 is based on a bit-slice microprocessor and works with Shugart SA1000 8-inch and SA4000 14-inch Winchester drives and SA800/850 8-inch floppy-disk drives. Other functions include overlapped seek operations, integral data separators, automatic switching of head and cylinder, and optional track formats. Write precompensation is also included on the board. The Shugart standard floppy-disk protocol and either of the SA1000 or SA4000 fixed-disk protocols are used for the interface to the drive. A general-purpose interface is used to transfer commands and data between the host processor and the controller. In original equipment manufacturer's quantities, the SA1400 is \$1125.

Circle 539 on inquiry card.



### Drum-Type Graphics Plotter

Strobe Inc has introduced a drum-type graphics plotter with a 0.004-inch step size, and a 21.6 by 28 cm (8.5 by 11 in) paper capacity. The interactive digitizing mode allows the user to enter directly into the host computer X,Y coordinate data corresponding to pen location. The Model 100 plotter is controlled by the computer through two parallel output ports and one parallel input port. Hardware interfaces and software drivers are

available for the Apple II, TRS-80, PET, and S-100 machines. An optional plot software package, providing vector generation and alphanumerics, that runs with most versions of BASIC and FORTRAN is also available. The price of the Model 100 plotter is \$680. For details, contact Strobe Inc, 897-5A Independence Ave, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 969-5130.

Circle 540 on inquiry card.



### Ectype Floppy Disks from Syncom

The Ectype 8- and 5-inch floppy disks have a wear life exceeding 10 million passes for both hard- and soft-sector operations. The disks are 100% certified, and are made for IBM and non-IBM equipment with other formats available. Syncom also manufactures Ectype MC/ST magnetic cards and Ectype 3348-70 Data Modules. For more information, contact Bozell & Jacobs Public Relations, Butler Sq, 100 N 6th St, Minneapolis MN 55403, (612) 371-5500.

Circle 541 on inquiry card.

### DC 100A Tape Cartridge Drive

The Moya Corporation, located at 6311 DeSoto Ave, Unit H, Woodland Hills CA 91367, (213) 533-5993, has introduced the MicroDrive/OEM series of tape drives which offer up to 1.344 megabytes of storage in a package that measures 467 cubic cm (28.5 cubic inches). The transport is available with the mechanism-only board or the minimum-electronics board. Both models include a maximum data capacity of 1.344

megabytes, a transfer rate of 48 K bytes per second, read/write speed of 30 ips (inches per second), and search/rewind speed of 90 ips. The mechanism-only board contains the circuitry required to interface the transport mechanism. The minimum-electronics board provides a switching power amplifier to drive the motor, a digital interface on control and status lines, a write amplifier, and a read preamplifier. The units are \$99 in original equipment manufacturer's (OEM) quantities.

Circle 542 on inquiry card.

### Where Do New Products Items Come From?

*The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgement the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first in first out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.*



# What's New?

## PERIPHERALS



### Vector Graphic's MP Printer

The Vector Graphic MP is a 5-by-7 dot-matrix, software-driven printer that can print at a speed of 150 cps (characters per second). The price of the

MP is under \$1000 from Vector Graphic Inc, 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village CA 91361, (213) 991-2302. Circle 543 on inquiry card.



### Direct-Connect Modem for the TRS-80

Emtrol Systems Inc, 1262 Loop Rd, Lancaster PA 17604, (717) 392-2105, has introduced Lynx, a direct-connect telephone modem for the TRS-80. Lynx connects with the TRS-80 keyboard and the telephone line—no acoustic coupler is used. It includes originate and answer

capability, and is programmable for word length, parity, number of stop bits and full- or half-duplex. The minimum requirements are a TRS-80 Level I or II with at least 4 K bytes of programmable memory. The Lynx is priced at \$239.95. Circle 544 on inquiry card.

### Coosol's Printer Kits

Coosol has announced the availability of its 40-column friction-feed and 80-column tractor-feed dot-matrix impact printers in kit or assembled-and-tested forms. The units are microprocessor-controlled and programmable with thirty-two system-level software commands. They feature graphics dot-plotting mode, ninety-six ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters with uppercase and lowercase, nine software-selectable sizes, reverse-font printing capability, parallel and serial interfaces, data rates from 110 to 9600 bps (bits per second), and adjustable tractor width for paper size selection. Prices for kits are \$295 for the 40-column and \$455 for the 80-column printer. Assembled and tested impact printers are \$325 for the 40-column and \$485 for the 80-column, both without enclosures. For further information, contact Coosol Inc, 1585-200 Adams Ave, Costa Mesa CA 92626, (714) 545-2216.

Circle 545 on inquiry card.

### Music Synthesizer for the H-8 from Heath

The Heath Company has introduced a music synthesizer system for the H-8 computer. The HA-8-2 music synthesizer system includes a circuit board and software. The software allows the user to enter any song into the system from conventional sheet music. The synthesizer board, which connects to any stereo system with two shielded cables, produces a 27.5 to 6600 Hz frequency response with up to nine harmonics. An H-8 with at least 24 K bytes of memory, a floppy-disk drive, and video terminal are required. The HA-8-2 is priced at \$159 from Heath Company, Benton Harbor MI 49022, (616) 982-3210.

Circle 546 on inquiry card.

### Storage Control Unit for the TI990 Bus

The ISC 4000 supports up to four 14- or 29-megabyte Shugart Winchester disk drives. The unit will also support floppy-disk or high-density tape backup devices. Compatibility with Texas Instruments' TI990 software is maintained by emulating existing TILINE bus devices. A complete 29-megabyte system, including a floppy disk, sells for \$7000 from Data Management Labs, 2148 Bering Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 946-9424.

Circle 547 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## PERIPHERALS



### Speech Recognition Unit

The Heuristics 7000 speech recognition unit, which sells for approximately \$3000, will interface with all RS-232 terminals. The 7000 enables users to enter information into their computers directly and with few errors. By eliminating the need for hand entry, busy businesspeople and the handicapped will benefit. The unit can recognize up to sixty-four words or phrases, each up to

3 seconds in length, and it is compatible with all common programming languages. It enables computers to take keyboard or voice input, or both simultaneously. The 7000 comes with a noise-cancelling headset microphone. Contact Heuristics, 1285 Hammerwood Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 734-8532.

Circle 548 on inquiry card.

### Interactive Video



The Cavri III computer/video player integrator enables users to index and later access videotape frames or segments or to interact with videotaped materials. In addition to integrating computer-aided instruction with videotape, the system is useful for

storage and retrieval of text and audio-visual information. The system also allows a user to control all remote functions of the video machine from the computer keyboard or from within a program. Access time to a desired point on a video cassette is less than 5 seconds. The average time required to find randomly distributed segments of tape on a 30-minute cassette is about 45 seconds. Search accuracy is  $\pm 7$  frames.

The Cavri III consists of an Apple I/O (input/output) board, cables and connectors, systems software in Applesoft BASIC on disk, and a user's manual. It is available for video cassette recorders that carry a control pulse or that interface with manufacturers' search units. Users can convert already made videotapes, produce new tapes, or arrange to have Cavri produce materials. For information, contact Cavri Systems Inc, 26 Trumbull St, New Haven CT 06511, (203) 562-9873.

Circle 549 on inquiry card.

### Floating-Point Board for the Apple

Increased speed is now available for the Apple II. The Computer Station Am9511 fast floating-point processor board plugs into the Apple II and relieves it of the task of doing transcendental functions in software. Instead, it uses a version of the standard floating-point BASIC, called Applefast, that allows the user to run existing programs without modifications: Taking 5000 square roots normally takes 250 seconds running Applesoft, but with Applefast it takes 15 seconds. Details can be obtained from Computer Station, 12 Crossroads, Granite City IL 62040, (618) 452-1860.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

### Reduce the Cost of Memory for the PET

The PH-001 2114 programmable memory adapter for the 2001-8 PET allows the use of lower-cost 2114 programmable memory integrated circuits to replace one to eight of the 6550's 1 K by 4 circuits used in the 8 K-byte PET. The board alone is \$8.95, and the entire unassembled kit is \$13.95, or \$24.95 assembled. Contact Optimized Data Systems, POB 595, Placentia CA 92670, (714) 996-3201.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

### MSC-8100 Features Hard- and Floppy-Disk Storage

The MSC-8100 system incorporates an intelligent controller/formatter with a universal IEEE-488 bus protocol, a Winchester technology hard-disk drive with a 19.1-megabyte capacity, and a backup floppy-disk drive with a capacity of 1.6 megabytes per disk. The MSC-8100 is useful for word-processing and small-business applications. The average access time of the hard-disk drive is below 30 ms. The controller features a full-sector data buffer, error detection and correction, error recovery including automatic retry, automatic position verification, automatic seek to alternate track, parallel or serial interrupt, relative sector addressing, programmable sector interleaving, implied seeks, and more. Self-testing diagnostics are also provided. The MSC-8100 is priced at \$9250. For information, contact Microcomputer Systems Corporation, 432 Lakeside Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 733-4200.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Pensée Pascal Computer

Computer Interface Technology's Pensée system is a stack-oriented, 16-bit computer with a dual floppy-disk subsystem capable of storing up to 2 megabytes. It features 64 K bytes of programmable memory; floating-point hardware; floppy-disk controller; 8-inch single- or double-sided, single- or double-density floppy-disk drives; two serial RS-232 asynchronous/synchronous ports; two unidirectional 8-bit parallel ports; and self-test diagnostics. Pensée utilizes the UCSD Pascal operating system version III.0, which includes the Pascal compiler, BASIC compiler, file manager, screen-oriented editor, and debugger. Some UCSD language extensions are also included. Prices range from \$3500 to \$9000, depending on peripheral subsystems. Obtain information from Computer Interface Technology, 201 W Dyer Rd, Santa Ana CA 92707, (714) 979-9920.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

### Peelings

*Peelings* is devoted exclusively to reviews of software for the Apple II and Apple II Plus microcomputers. Each bimonthly issue contains reviews of twelve to fifteen programs or software packages. Subscriptions are \$15 from *Peelings*, Ed Burlbaw, 945 Brook Cr, Las Cruces NM 88001, (505) 523-5088. Circle 554 on inquiry card.

### The Flex-File System

The Flex-File is a nonglare vinyl page having pockets on each side to house two 8-inch floppy disks plus a center pocket to store 22 by 28 cm (8.5 by 11 inch) paper, computer printouts, or other documentation. The pages are three-hole punched for storage in standard three-ring binders. Flex-File pages are priced at \$8.95 for a package of ten pages and are available from BIS Inc, POB 969, Brentwood TN 37027. Circle 555 on inquiry card.

### Elementary Math Edu-Disk

The Elementary Math Edu-Disk contains an arithmetic-readiness test and four interactive lessons designed to teach elementary addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, in nine skill levels. These lessons use color graphics and a computer-simulated voice to maintain student interest and reinforce basic concepts. The student's scores are maintained on disk and are accessible only through a special teacher's program. The system is self-demonstrating and is recommended for the student with no prior arithmetic experience, and as a supplement in higher-level remedial situations. The requirements for the program are an Apple II computer with 48 K bytes of programmable memory with Integer BASIC. The price for the program is \$39.95, from Muse Software, 330 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201, (301) 659-7212.

Circle 556 on inquiry card.



## Got floppy disk problems?

## Here's a new four letter word to use:

The word is KYBE. Because KYBE will ship you the same high performance products they've built for OEM's for years. Consistent quality media that meets the most demanding specifications. OEM's won't risk the performance of their system to less than the best media. Why risk your data either? Especially when the price is competitive.

Get two day shipment on any model floppy disk, data cassette or mag card. Each is backed by an unconditional 90 day warranty and inventoried for fast delivery. Call toll free (800) 225-8715.

Dealer inquiries invited



## KYBE

Dennison KYBE Corporation  
132 Calvary Street, Waltham, Mass. 02154  
Tel. (617) 899-0012; Telex 94-0179  
Outside Mass. call toll free (800) 225-8715  
Offices & representatives worldwide

# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Dust Covers for Computer Terminals



These dust covers are designed to protect video terminals, printers, and keyboards from dust and dirt. They are made of heavy-gauge clear plastic that will protect against water damage. The covers are custom made to fit any specific model of computer terminal, keyboard, or printer for all computer systems. When ordering, specify the

system being used. The price for a cover for a video terminal including keyboard is \$9.95. For a keyboard only, it is \$8.95, and for a printer it is \$9.95. For details, contact The Computer Accessories Company, 20 Boat Ln, Port Washington NY 11050, (516) 767-0366.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.

### Burst-Error Processor from AMD

Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) has announced a general-purpose burst-error processor (BEP). This LSI (large-scale integration) device, the AmZ8065, can detect and allows correction of up to 12-bit burst errors in serial data streams moving at up to 20 million bps (bits per second). The codes implemented in the BEP include 48- and 56-bit polynomials used by IBM and 32- and 35-bit polynomials favored by minicomputer manufacturers. The BEP provides two read modes, normal and high-speed, that determine the correction methodology if an error is found. The AmZ8065 user can select the correction method based on the Chinese Remainder Theorem. This method computes the error location and the correction needed. The BEP employs a reciprocal polynomial that approaches the data stream from the check-bits side. This reduces worst-case correction time to the length of the data stream. The device accepts data as serial bytes which allows a single-phase clock requirement of 2.5 MHz. It operates from a single +5 V supply and comes in a 40-pin integrated circuit. Prices start at \$69 each in one hundred-unit lots. Contact Advanced Micro Devices Inc, 901 Thompson Pl, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 732-2400.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.

### Accounts Receivable Program for the TRS-80

Radio Shack has an accounts receivable system for use on the TRS-80 Model I. Accounts receivable provides end-of-month billing, statements ready for mailing, automatic customer-record updating, totals for general ledger posting, optional message lines on billing statements, and full accounts receivable analysis including activity status, and more. Reports printed by this system are complete transaction file report, general ledger recap report, complete accounts listing, account listing by activity status, accounts receivable analysis by activity status, and posting report. A Model I Level II system with 16 K bytes of programmable memory, plus an expansion interface with at least 16 K bytes of programmable memory, an 80-column printer, and a minimum of two disk drives are required. The accounts receivable system is priced at \$149.95 from Radio Shack dealers and stores.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.

### Computer/Typewriter Interface

The I/O Pak from Rochester Data consists of an array of coils positioned in the same pattern as a typewriter's keyboard, in a unit that fits directly over the keyboard. These coils are wired into an electrical decoding matrix. The I/O Pak is designed to generate hard copy directly from a computer through any electric typewriter with a powered carriage return. No modification to the typewriter is required, and all adjustments to compensate for different key heights are incorporated in the I/O Pak. Available options include interfaces and software for the TRS-80 Level I and II, the Apple II, and a 6-bit parallel interface for general operation with other computers. Centronics-compatible and PET interfaces are also available. The I/O Pak retails for \$469; the interface board and power supply required for packaged operation are priced at \$145. Contact Rochester Data Inc, 3100 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618, (716) 385-4338.

Circle 559 on inquiry card.

### OKI 4 K Static Programmable-Memory Integrated Circuits

OKI Semiconductor, 1333 Lawrence Expy, Suite 401, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 984-4840, has introduced the MSM 2114L series of 4 K static programmable memory integrated circuits. The MSM 2114L, MSM 2114L-2, and MSM 2114L-3 are n-channel silicon-gate MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) circuits that use fully static circuitry which does not require clocks or refreshing. The circuits are interchangeable with all standard 2114L parts and feature TTL-compatible (TTL is transistor-transistor logic) I/O (input/output), and a single +5 V power supply. They feature maximum access times of 200 ns for the 2114L-2, 300 ns for the 2114L-3, and 450 ns for the 2114L, and maximum power dissipation of 370 mW. Prices are \$5.45 for the 2114L, \$5.65 for the 2114L-3, and \$6.75 for the 2114L-2. These prices are for 100-unit quantities.

Circle 561 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Model 460 Paper Tiger Printer from IDS

The Model 460 addition to the IDS Paper Tiger family of printers produces letter-quality printing at a speed of 160 cps (characters per second). It also provides high-resolution graphics capability and includes proportional character spacing and automatic text justification. The Model 460 is a dot-matrix printer that utilizes a horizontal and vertical dot overlay to achieve letter-quality printing. It can print in 80-, 96- and 132-column formats. Foreign and custom character sets are optional and up to four 96-character sets can reside in the 460 at the same time. Paper-handling

features include pin-feed tractor drives. A microprocessor provides an automatic test of the printer's memory and electronics each time the power is turned on, and a full character-set print capability test. A 2 K-byte buffer allows the Model 460 to accept the contents of a 1920-character video screen. The 460 has a standard RS-232C serial interface as well as a Centronics-compatible parallel interface. Serial transmission rates from 110 to 9600 bps (bits per second) are switch selectable. The Model 460 costs \$1295 from Integral Data Systems, 14 Tech Cir, Natick MA 01760, (617) 237-7610.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

### Aspen Ribbons

Aspen Ribbons has announced the addition of four cartridge ribbons to its line of ribbon products. Aspen now manufactures Hytype I and II ribbons in nylon and carbon. Aspen molds its own cartridges by injection. Colors and

private labels are available. The company also has a Wang multistrike cartridge ribbon and Qume 2 and 3 multistrike ribbons. For additional information, contact Aspen Ribbons, 1700 N 55th St, Boulder CO 80301, (303) 444-4054.

Circle 563 on inquiry card.

### Music Synthesizer for the Apple

The Juke Box is a music synthesizer designed for any 48 K-byte Apple using Applesoft BASIC. It can produce three simultaneous voices and one channel of white noise. Pitch, rhythm, tempo, attenuation, and envelope can be selected and controlled for each voice independently from the other channels. The synthesizer has a five-octave range. Each card has an on-board amplifier capable of directly driving an 8-ohm speaker. As many as six cards can be installed to generate a total of eighteen notes. Multiple boards can create stereophonic, quadraphonic, and polyphonic operation. The devices can be daisy-chained to create more voices per speaker. A graphics music editor is also provided so the music can be seen and heard as it is input and edited. The price for the Juke Box is \$129.95. Contact American Micro Products Inc, 705 N Bowser, MS 107, Richardson TX 75080, (214) 238-1815.

Circle 564 on inquiry card.

If you are developing commercial software for a CP/M system, you need a keyed file accessing package to create efficient, on-line, interactive systems.

**Only MICRO B+™ offers all these advantages:**

- **Guaranteed optimal file accessing performance!**
- **Key access to data files with over 10,000 entries in under one second...on floppy disk systems!**
- **No reorganization of index and data files!**

Before you order the most important component of your software development tool kit, compare. MICRO B+™ is unmatched by any other product available anywhere.

Assembly Language Version...\$260.00  
Specify MICROSOFT "REL" Files or CBASIC Compatible

BASIC Source Code Version...\$195.00  
Specify MICROSOFT Basic-5 or CBASIC-2

Shipping \$2 USA/\$5 Foreign

## FAIR COM

2806 JOHNSON DRIVE  
COLUMBIA, MO 65201  
(314) 445-3304

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

ads™

# 6809 S-100

## SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTER

- Meets IEEE S-100 Standard
- Uses Motorola's Powerful MC6809 CPU
- 4K/8K/16K ROM • 2K RAM
- ACIA, PIA, 8080 Simulated I/O
- RS-232 Handshake • 8 Selectable Baud Rates
- Manual includes: 11x17" Schematic, Parts List, User Notes, Software Listings & More!

AND  
NOW

**Microware's.**  
**\*OS-9 6809 MULTI-TASKING  
OPERATING SYSTEM**

**CONFIGURED FOR THE ADS 6809 S.B.C.!**

- Interrupt Driven Multi Device I/O
- Full Memory Management Capability
- Complete Array of OS-9 System Software
- Much More

\* OS-9 trademark Microware, Inc. & Motorola

## WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

6809 P. C. Board & Manual ..... \$69.95  
Shipping ..... \$1.50 Ill. Res. Add Sales Tax

**ACKERMAN DIGITAL SYSTEMS, INC.**

110 N. York Rd. • Suite 208 • Elmhurst, Illinois 60126 • (312) 530-8992

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

September 1980 © BYTE Publications Inc 341

# What's New?

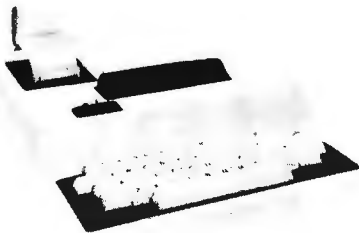
## MISCELLANEOUS

### OSI C1P Superboard II Modification Kit

The Super-Mod Kit provides a 48-character by 26-line video display and software selection of 300 or 1200 bps (bits per second) for cassette and RS-232 operation. The kit also provides an RS-232 port, start and stop control of the cassette, and doubling of system clock speed. Voice cuing and a listening function can be added. The kit contains all parts and documentation. Among the kit's contents are a regulated multiple-voltage power supply, a programmed monitor PROM (programmable read-only memory) compatible with all existing Ohio Scientific Instruments' functions and capable of formatting the video display with screen clear function callable under BASIC or assembly language, and sample programs. The price is \$95 from A H Systems Inc, 9710 Cozycroft Ave, Chatsworth CA 91311, (213) 998-0223.

Circle 565 on inquiry card.

### AIM-65 Enclosure



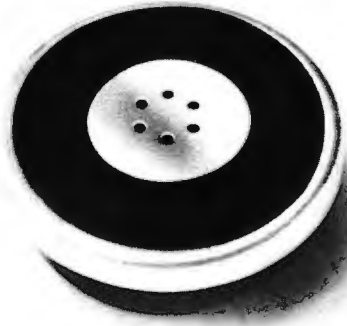
This enclosure is designed for the AIM-65 microcomputer. It is made out of high-strength ABS plastic and comes with mounting hardware, wire, and switches. All parts are pre-cut and drilled, and there is room for two additional boards. The color is white with a blue base. The enclosures are \$49.95 plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling. Contact Don-El Enterprises, 3261 Michigan Ave, Costa Mesa CA 92626, (714) 546-7481.

Circle 566 on inquiry card.

### The PMC-80—Compatible with the TRS-80

Personal Micro Computers Inc, 475 Ellis St, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 968-1604, is offering a software- and hardware-compatible equivalent of the Radio Shack Model I, Level II TRS-80. The PMC-80 has a cassette tape recorder, 16 K bytes of programmable

### Modem Microphone from Novation



Super Mike was engineered specifically to eliminate data-distorting second harmonics. This Federal Communications Commission (FCC) registered microphone slips into your telephone handset, replacing the existing carbon microphone. The device eliminates the carbon granule packing problems that can cause a difference in reproduction level from telephone to telephone. Priced at \$9.95, Super Mike is available from hobby stores, retail electronic outlets, and industrial distributors. For complete information contact Novation, 18664 Oxnard St, Tarzana CA 91356, (213) 996-5060.

Circle 567 on inquiry card.

### The Nobus-Z

The Nobus-Z contains a 4 MHz Z80A microprocessor, the CP/M operating system, 64 K bytes of dynamic programmable memory, dual-density 8-inch floppy-disk drives with 600 K bytes per side, and a 6 K-byte color text and graphics feature. Console configurations range from a keyboard and television set to separate word-processing display terminals. A typical 70 K-byte system with 600 K bytes of disk storage costs under \$3000. For more information, contact Exo Electronics Company, POB 3571, Culver City CA 90230, (213) 390-6527.

Circle 568 on inquiry card.

memory, Level II Microsoft BASIC interpreter in ROM (read-only memory), a power supply, computer, and keyboard. The system will display on either a television monitor or on a television set using a built-in VHF channel 3 modulator. All software available for the TRS-80 will operate in the PMC-80. Level II BASIC or SYSTEM cassettes will load in the PMC-80 without volume

### AIM-65 Expansion

The Memory-Mate, a 16 to 48 K-byte programmable-memory expansion board offers AIM-65 expansion for development system and process-control applications. The memory is assignable in 4 K blocks, with each of the blocks positionable anywhere in the system. The board also features full parity check circuitry and includes protection for AIM's 4 K on-board programmable memory. Another feature is programmable write protection in 4 K blocks. Four 8-bit bidirectional, 6522-type I/O (input/output) ports are included on the board. In addition, the board includes a programmable tone generator for audible warnings and sockets for up to 4 K PROM (programmable read-only memory). Price of the Memory-Mate with 16 K bytes of storage, connector to AIM, and manual is \$475. Write AIM-Mate Series, Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Rd, Eugene OR 97402, (503) 485-8575.

Circle 569 on inquiry card.

### Floppy Disk Insurance?

Micro Lab has instituted a new plan for microcomputer users: Micro Lab Disk Insurance. The policy is being offered with the purchase of its Data Factory product line. The package is sold to the user with two locked versions of the master disk. If a master disk becomes damaged during the policy period, the policyholder may return the inoperative copy to Micro Lab for immediate free replacement. Users can switch to the backup master disk without any break in service. In addition, if an update in the program should occur, users will be notified, and the older versions will be revised at no cost. The policy sells for \$17.50 per year. The Data Factory, a data-base management system, is offered in Applesoft and other forms. The program can run with one or two disk drives, but needs 48 K bytes with Applesoft in read-only memory. Information can be obtained by writing or calling Micro Lab, 811 Stonegate Dr, Highland Park IL 60035, (312) 433-7877.

Circle 570 on inquiry card.

adjustments. All peripherals designed for the TRS-80 parallel port interface to the PMC-80 through an interface adapter available from the company. The price for the PMC-80, according to the manufacturer, is about \$200 less than a comparably equipped TRS-80.

Circle 571 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Multibus-Compatible Multimemory Board

A Multibus-compatible memory module that can accommodate industry-standard ROMs (read-only memory), EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memory), and static programmable-memory integrated circuits in any combination is available from Artec Electronics Inc, 605 Old County Rd, San Carlos CA 94070, (415) 592-2740. The board contains sockets and memory interface logic for up to sixteen twenty-four-pin memory devices. It can contain a maximum of 64 K bytes of EPROMs or 32 K bytes of static programmable-memory circuits. The board can operate with only one socket filled. Memory addresses are independently assigned for each socket with wire-wrap jumpers. Any multiple of 1 K bytes can be addressed within a 64 K-byte address space. Memory access time is wire-wrap selectable. The low-power interface circuitry contains inhibit logic for each of two banks of eight memories. The multimodule board can interface with any 8-bit Multibus-

### Printer from Matchless

The MS-204 printer is compatible with the TRS-80, Apple, PET, or any Centronics-type system. This 132-column, bidirectional, 9-by-7 dot-matrix printer has a printhead life of 100 million characters. Among the features are a print speed of 125 cps (characters per second) and throughput print speed of 63 lines per minute. The adjustable sprocket feed mechanism allows the use of forms from 6.4 to 24 cm wide (2.5 to 9.5 inches), with loading from either the bottom or rear. Uppercase and lowercase characters are provided. The printer provides preprogrammed and programmable tab positions, and top of form and bottom of form functions. The retail price is \$795 from Matchless Systems, 18444 Broadway, Gardena CA 90248, (213) 327-1010.

Circle 575 on inquiry card.

compatible microcomputer. The price of the board is \$175, not including memory circuits.

Circle 572 on inquiry card.

### PDP-11 FORTH

This FORTH system runs on any PDP-11 or LSI-11 microprocessor and requires less than 24 K bytes of memory. The floppy disk contains an RT-11 directory with FORTH in Macro-11 source, with extensive comments; this source can be assembled and run under RT-11, or under RSX-11M, or stand-alone, with or without EIS. The disk is single-density, but will run on a dual-density drive under RT-11. PDP-11 FORTH implements the FORTH Interest Group (FIG) language model, with full-length names to 31 characters, and extensive compile-time checks. In addition, an editor, a FORTH assembler, and a string package in FORTH source, are included. The system on disk, the *PDP-11 FORTH User's Guide*, *A FORTH Primer*, *FORTH Introduction Reprints*, an installation manual, and an assembly listing comprise the entire system. The cost is \$140 from John S James, POB 348, Berkeley CA 94701, (415) 526-8815.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.

### Desk-Top Calculator with a Voice

The Model SP1260-D, a talking calculator from Canon, is expected to be used in general business offices, banks, brokerage houses, schools, hospitals and factories. The unit's speech synthesizer is used when the operator wants to check entries on the roll paper. The voice feature eliminates the need for two employees to check lists of numbers. The calculator can store up to 128 items of data, including the final result of the input. The SP1260-D incorporates the voice feature, a 12-digit capacity, memory for accumulating results, item counting, decimal point selection, and more, for \$399. Contact Canon Calculator Division, Canon USA Inc, 10 Nevada Dr, Lake Success NY 11042.

Circle 573 on inquiry card.

### All-CMOS Single-Board Microcomputer

Pacific Cyber/Metrix Inc, 6800 Sierra Ct, Dublin CA 94566, (415) 829-8700, has announced availability of an all-CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) single-board microcomputer capable of plugging directly into the Intel-originated Multibus card cage. The PPS-1201 features a CMOS 6100 microprocessor, 4 K bytes of memory that can be configured as any combination of CMOS programmable memory and CMOS EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), a programmable real-time clock, memory expansion controller, three 12-bit-wide parallel ports, and a single serial port. Also included is a transparent 1 K-byte monitor and debugger plus a binary bootstrap for loading on-board programmable memory through the serial port. The 6100 microprocessor employs a binary instruction set identical to that of the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-8 and VT-78 DECstation minicomputers, so software development can be carried out on any of these machines. The price for the 1201 is \$995.

Circle 574 on inquiry card.

## SOFTWARE WANTED

If you are an  
inventive programmer  
and could use  
an extra income,  
please call:

**(213) 894-9154**

We are interested in  
Games and Business software.

Royalty or Cash-out basis.

**DATASOFT**  
16606 Schoenborn St.  
Sepulveda, Ca. 91343

# What's New?

## PUBLICATIONS

### Report on Personal Computers Covers Trends, Systems, Software, and Vendors

Datapro Research Corporation's *All About Personal Computers*, traces the development of personal computers, discusses the future of the devices, and outlines how to buy a system. Also featured are reports on fifteen of the top personal computers, plus directories listing vendors of computers, software, peripherals, and publications. *All About Personal Computers* is available for \$25 from Datapro Research Corporation, 1805 Underwood Blvd, Delran NJ 08075, (609) 764-0100.

Circle 577 on inquiry card.

### Report on Voice Processing

The technologies of speech recognition and speech synthesis have been implemented into computer systems and have been employed in transportation, quality control, auto assembly, bank deposit transfer, and consumer products. In the April 1980 issue of *Data Entry Awareness Reports*, MIC (Management Information Corporation) discusses the voice-processing state of the art, its applications, and how to use it. This report is available to subscribers of *Data Entry Awareness Reports* or can be purchased separately by check for \$15. Contact *Voice Processing Report*, Management Information Corporation, 140 Barclay Center, Cherry Hill NJ 08034, (609) 428-1020.

Circle 578 on inquiry card.

### Computer Selection Handbook

Written specifically for small businesses and consultants, the *Computer Selection Handbook* presents a nontechnical method for selecting computer systems. This book concentrates on the practical and business aspects of choosing the right computer for your small business. The *Computer Selection Handbook* explains how to document small-business computer needs, solicit and evaluate vendor proposals, make the selection decision, and manage the installation and operation of the new system. The handbook is available directly from Decision Resources Corporation, 28203 Ridgefern Ct, Rancho Palos Verdes CA 90274, (213) 377-3533, for \$35.

Circle 580 on inquiry card.

### BASIC Training for Compucolor Computers

*BASIC Training for Compucolor Computers*, by Joseph J Charles, is intended for beginning users of the Compucolor II computer and is designed to serve as an introduction to Compucolor II BASIC. There are over 100 example programs and dozens of exercises in the book. The topics covered include the first steps of entering and listing programs, BASIC statements, functions, graphics, random-access files, flow-charting, subroutines, and more. The price of the book is \$14.95, and it is available from Joseph J Charles, Dept B, POB 750, Hilton NY 14468.

Circle 581 on inquiry card.

### Back Issues of Dr Dobb's Journal

*Dr Dobb's Journal of Computer Calisthenics and Orthodontia: Running Light Without Overbyte*, volumes 1, 2, and 3, are available from Hayden News. Almost everything from all issues of *Dr Dobb's Journal* for a particular year have been gathered into these volumes. They are priced at \$18.95 each from Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662, (201) 843-0550.

Circle 582 on inquiry card.

### Archer Engineer's Notebook



Radio Shack has published a handbook of 415 electronic circuits for electronics hobbyists, experimenters, technicians, and engineers. Applications are included for most of the integrated circuits sold by Radio Shack. Dozens of problem-solving circuits are described. Tips and techniques for beginners are included. The book is divided into two major sections: digital and linear. It was compiled and hand-executed by Forrest M Mims III. The *Archer Engineer's Notebook* is available from participating Radio Shack stores and dealers for \$1.99.

Circle 583 on inquiry card.

### AIM-65 Newsletter from Rockwell

A newsletter for owners of AIM-65 microcomputers is available on a subscription basis from the Newsletter Editor, Rockwell International, POB 3669, RC55, Anaheim CA 92803, (714) 632-2321. *Interactive* responds to readers' questions, publishes articles by users, reports on the activities of AIM-65 users groups, and supplies articles on novel applications. The cost is \$5 for six issues.

Circle 584 on inquiry card.

### BITS Catalog

The fall issue of the BITS catalog is available. BITS is a distributor of computer publications located at 25 Rt 101 W, POB 428, Peterborough NH 03458, (603) 924-3356. This catalog features publications from BYTE, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Scelbi, and others. The catalog is priced at \$0.50.

Circle 585 on inquiry card.

### A Catalog from Wintek



A catalog containing information and specifications on Wintek's Sprint 68 development system/control computer with Wizrd multitasking DOS (disk operating system), macro editor, assembler, C compiler, 12 K BASIC, and 4 K industrial BASIC, is now available. The catalog also discusses alternatives for software development, Wintek's design and educational services, and cross software products. Contact Wintek Corporation, 1801 South St, Lafayette IN 47904, (317) 742-8428.

Circle 579 on inquiry card.



# What's New?

## PUBLICATIONS

### Health Planning Publication

Hapenney Associates has announced a publication entitled *Data Bits*. It is written for health planners, and is designed to coordinate the data and automation efforts of health planners within the 205 health-systems agencies and 51 state health planning and development agencies in the US. It examines technological advances in automated data processing that may affect health planners. Items of interest regarding happenings at the federal level are provided, as well as information regarding current activities of different agencies. *Data Bits* is published monthly. Subscriptions are available at \$60 per year. Single issues are \$5 per copy. Contact the Assistant to the Editor, POB 1076, Columbia MD 21044, (301) 596-0874.

Circle 586 on inquiry card.

### User Ratings of Computer Systems

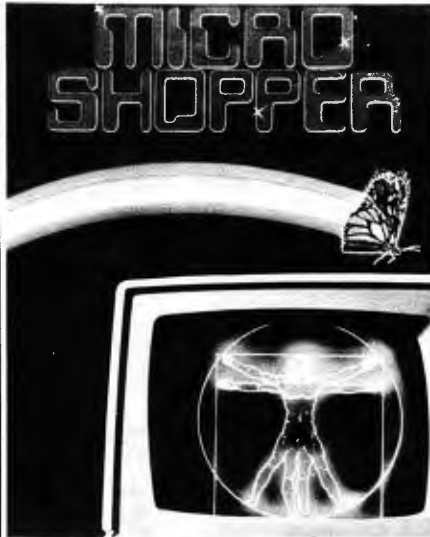
*User Ratings of Computer Systems*, from Datapro Research Corporation, 1805 Underwood Blvd, Delran NJ 08075, (609) 764-0100, details the results of a survey of 14,900 computer users that produced 4614 usable responses that provided ratings of 7871 installed systems from sixty-four vendors, along with information on applications, software, languages, problems, and future user plans. The survey covers personal computers, mainframes, minicomputers, and small-business computers. The report also includes summaries of ratings for various software applications, which languages are most commonly used on different systems and configurations, and how users felt about documentation for systems. Copies are available for \$25.

Circle 587 on inquiry card.

### Bulletin on DC-to-DC Power Supplies

A data sheet introducing a selection of thirty new 5 and 6 watt, DC-to-DC power supplies is available from Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Rd, Elk Grove Village IL 60007, (312) 439-2800. The low-profile switching converters are designed for printed-circuit board mounting. Specification charts provide basic technical data, operational and physical descriptions.

Circle 588 on inquiry card.



### The MicroShopper Guide to Microcomputers

*MicroShopper 80: The New Computers* is a 192-page business and personal guide to microcomputer hardware and software, published by P G I Publishing, a division of The Phoenix Group, 1425 W 12th Pl, Tempe AZ 85281, (602) 967-1421. This fifth edition features photographs of microcomputer systems, peripherals and accessories, plus industry literature from more than 100 manufacturers representing over 500 products. It is designed for first-time computer users, consultants, dealers, and data-processing professionals. Definitions, explanations, and reviews of equipment are provided. *MicroShopper* is priced at \$9.95 retail or \$11 including postage and handling, direct from P G I.

Circle 589 on inquiry card.

### TRS-80 Supply Catalog

*The TRS-80 DOSHS (Directory of Software, Hardware, and Services)* is designed to help users locate software, hardware, and support services for the TRS-80 microcomputer. The catalog contains hundreds of listings for S-100 adapters for the TRS-80, books, color-graphic units, TRS-80 units, consulting services, floppy disks, expansion interfaces, RS-232 interfaces, light pens, lowercase modification kits, magazines, newsletters, plotters, printers, rentals, repair services, speech synthesizers, and more. It is available for \$6 from Pen-Ter Research, 9633 Rosehill Rd, Lenexa KS 66215.

Circle 590 on inquiry card.

### International Directory of Software

*The International Directory of Software* is a one-volume directory featuring over 3200 independently marketed software products available from American and European suppliers. Each product is indexed within as many as five categories. Systems and applications software are listed in the directory under a total of 107 categories, including communications, compilers, data management, development aids, systems software for mainframes, systems software for microprocessors, utilities, accounting, administration, production and distribution, modeling, and other categories for various specialized applications software. Data on each product describes its date of origin, installed base, function, terms for purchase or leasing, operational mode, configuration requirements, and the names and addresses of suppliers worldwide. *The International Directory of Software* is priced at \$140. Contact CUYB Publications Inc, First Federal Bldg, Suite 401, Pottstown PA 19404, (215) 326-5188.

Circle 591 on inquiry card.

### The BOOK: Accessing the TRS-80 ROM, Volume I

*The BOOK* is the first of three volumes on machine- and assembly-language access to the Level II BASIC ROM (read-only memory) in the TRS-80 Model I microcomputer. This volume details the mathematic subroutines and data formats. A fully commented listing of these routines is provided. Included in the book is a memory map of the entire machine that provides descriptions of over 500 memory locations. *The BOOK* is available at computer stores or from Insiders Software Consultants, POB 2441, Springfield VA 22152, (703) 960-2998, for \$14.95 plus postage and handling.

Circle 592 on inquiry card.

### Catalog from OK Machine and Tool Corporation

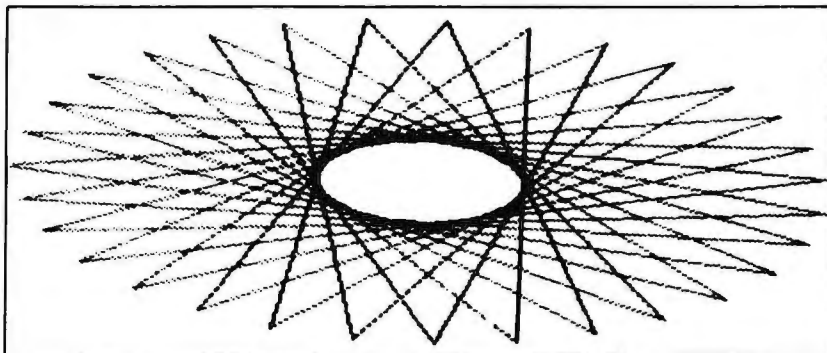
This catalog from OK Machine and Tool Corporation, 3455 Conner St, Bronx NY 10475, (212) 994-6600, features numerous wire-wrap tools and supplies, controllers, tape readers, circuit boards, and other items for homebrewers. A price list is also available.

Circle 593 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## SOFTWARE

### High-Resolution Package for the AIM-65



The MTU K-1009-1C Text/Graphics Printout program permits the AIM-65 to print text and high-resolution graphics without modifications to the computer or the printer. The contents of the AIM-65 text buffer are reproduced as ten lines of up to 127 characters per line. The display is created as a 320-by-200 dot matrix. The program provides the

Quick Print mode that generates the image on one paper strip, and the Quality Print mode that generates the image as two 320-by-100 strips to be taped together. The program is priced at \$25 from Micro Technology Unlimited, 2806 Hillsborough St, POB 12106, Raleigh NC 27605, (919) 833-1458.

Circle 594 on inquiry card.

### Genealogy Program

AppleRoots is a genealogy software package that can be used for human or animal genealogy. It has seventeen user-definable fields. Functions include system initialization; record entry, change, delete; print index or records; print list of children, family records, or four-generation pedigree chart. All printer functions can be displayed on the screen or sent to the printer. All functions are menu-oriented and no programming is required to customize the system for personal use. The package is written in Applesoft and requires one disk drive and an Apple II with 24 K bytes of programmable memory. The system sells for \$39.95 from Computer Data Systems Corporation, 695 E 10th N, Logan UT 84321, (801) 753-6990.

Circle 595 on inquiry card.

### Educational Software

Educational Software, 801 E 6th Ave, Helena MT 59601, developers of educational software for the preschool thru eighth grade student, has announced a line of programs for the home-computer user. The programs provide positive feedback and cover a wide group of subjects for the young home-computer user. The programs measure the user's performance during each session and are designed for easy modification by the consumer.

Circle 596 on inquiry card.

### XYBASIC Interpreter for 8080, 8085, and Z80 Systems

XYBASIC is a language designed specifically for measurement and process control. It offers the standard features of BASIC plus machine-language linking, software interrupts, and bit manipulation commands. Versions are available for SBC/80, CP/M, ISIS-II, Intellec 8 Mod 80, and MDS-800 systems. The nonstandard XYBASIC versions, with a patchable I/O (input/output), make the language adaptable for 8080, 8085, and Z80 systems.

By allowing XYBASIC and the user's program to be placed in ROM (read-only memory), a program can be developed on the target system, put in ROM, and run. This eliminates the problems of floppy-disk program storage in hostile environments. XYBASIC options include a 9511 version utilizing the floating-point circuit, an EDIT version providing edit commands, an extended disk version for use with CP/M systems, and a real-time clock version for SBC/80s. XYBASIC is available in integer or extended forms. Versions start at \$350. Custom versions can be made. For information, contact Mark Williams Company, 1430 W Wrightwood, Chicago IL 60614, (312) 472-6659.

Circle 597 on inquiry card.

### Apple Users Gain Access to Dow Jones News and Stock Quotes

Apple Computer Inc, 10260 Bandlely Dr, Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 996-1010, has introduced the *Dow Jones News and Quotes Reporter*, a software package that puts Apple users in touch with financial news. The program retrieves, displays, and optionally prints selected news stories from the *Dow Jones News Service*, the *Wall Street Journal*, and *Barron's* magazine, plus it can list price quotations for more than 6000 securities.

The user gains access through a telephone and modem, and, to access news stories, the user selects News Retrieval Service from the menu. Once a password has been verified, the user can select a news category or company, scan a list of headlines about it, and view the story. Stock quotes can be gained in the same way. The system will run on an Apple II or Apple II Plus with a minimum of 48 K bytes of programmable memory. Also required are a 16-sector format Apple Disk II with a controller, a modem, a video monitor, and a telephone. A printer is optional. Owners will receive \$25 of connection time when they purchase the package, which retails for \$95.

Circle 598 on inquiry card.

### CP/M Advanced BASIC Compiler

This compiler, called the Topaz Compiler, produces a relocatable object file that is auto-linked with several libraries to produce a CP/M-compatible .COM file. Two types of floating points are available as well as integer and a fixed-point format. The compiler supports REPEAT...UNTIL, WHILE...DO, IF...THEN...ELSE, BEGIN...END, and CASE...OF techniques. All structured statements may be nested. The compiler supports double- and single-precision floating point, fixed-point packed binary-coded decimal, integer, string and character data types. Disk files may use a packed binary format or an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) storage format. Any .COM file can be loaded and executed from control of a BASIC program. Commands can be executed under program control after the .COM file is finished. The price is \$249.95 from Midwest Digital, 863 Wood Ave, Wichita KS 67212, (316) 721-1671.

Circle 599 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## SOFTWARE

### Symbolic Disassembler for 6809 Computers

The 6809 symbolic disassembler is written for users of the 6809 microprocessor. DISASM6809 is re-entrant, able to be put in ROM (read-only memory), and position-independent. It is called as a subroutine once for each instruction to be disassembled. All necessary parameters, including the address of the user's output routine, are passed in registers. The disassembler can produce alphanumeric symbols in both the label and operand fields. Invalid op codes are detected. The program requires under 2 K bytes of space and uses approximately 32 bytes of memory on the calling stack. Output format is syntactically identical to Motorola's assembly-language definition. DISASM6809 is available as a commented assembly listing with instructions for \$25. Contact C R Bilbe, 6933 Cedarwood Cir, Colorado Springs CO 80918. Circle 600 on inquiry card.

### Order-Entry Software Package for Small Businesses

Order Entry will handle the documentation and control of purchasing and sales. The information from Order Entry can be processed through the accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, and general ledger programs from Compumax, updating these modules to reflect purchase and sales activity. Order Entry includes generation and printing of purchase and sales orders, computation of tax and registration of deliveries against outstanding purchase orders and of shipments against outstanding sales orders, along with complete purchase and sales order history reports. The program is available in Micropolis 1053/II (48 K), Apple II, PET (DOS 2.0), and Microsoft under CP/M versions. For further information, contact Compumax, POB 1139, Palo Alto CA 94301, (415) 321-2881. Circle 601 on inquiry card.

### Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for the Z8000

BASIC-Z8000 is an interpreter for the 16-bit Z8000 microprocessor. This interpreter uses an expanded internal notation that takes advantage of the Z8000's 32-bit instructions. The accuracy of internal calculations is in excess of eight digits for single precision and eighteen digits for double precision. Variables are stored using the proposed IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) standards, allowing for a double-precision range of exponents from -308 to +308. BASIC-Z8000 is fully language-compatible with Microsoft's BASIC-80 and -86 interpreters, Release 5.0. Microsoft BASIC programs can be run on the 8080, 8086, Z8000 interpreters without modification. Evaluation copies of BASIC-Z8000 may be purchased for \$350 (extended) or \$600 (disk), from Microsoft, 10800 NE 8th St, Suite 819, Bellevue WA 98004, (206) 455-8080. Circle 602 on inquiry card.

## Be a BYTE Author

With BYTE's recent growth, we are now able to offer you more of the best articles and features about personal computing. Since much of the information in BYTE is supplied by you, the reader, you now have an even better chance to be a **paid** BYTE author. Our current needs include:

- **Articles:** BYTE is always looking for well-written articles that cover the field of microcomputing.
- **Hardware/Software/System Reviews:** BYTE is expanding its review of hardware, software, and computer systems. We are looking for detailed, comprehensive reviews as well as short (one- to three-page) reviews.
- **Technical/Education/Languages Forums:** These forums allow readers to take a stand on various issues or to clarify points made in the magazine.
- **Programming Quickies:** Do you have a program you'd like to share as a Programming Quickie? Send it in with a page or two of explanation.
- **Systems Notes,** a new feature, is devoted to sharing both hardware and software tips and techniques that you've found useful for any microcomputer brand or homebrew design. We will pay \$20.00 for short submissions and the standard BYTE rate for articles that are one typeset page or longer.

We are interested in material about the Apple, Radio Shack TRS-80, Commodore PET/CBM, Exidy Sorcerer, Atari, Ohio Scientific, CompuColor, Microsoft BASIC, CP/M, and S-100-bus computers,

as well as other computer brands and homebrew designs. Undocumented information about a particular computer (eg: machine-language routine entry points) is also useful.

### General Format and Treatment

All submissions, including letters and other nonpaid material, should be typed, double spaced, and on white paper. All listings should be computer printouts using a fresh ribbon and unlined white paper only. (Look closely at your printout to make sure that the typeface is as dark and solid as possible so that we can photo-reproduce it for the magazine printing.) Cassette tapes or 5-inch floppy disks are acceptable, as are 8-inch CP/M floppy disks. No unused submissions can be returned without a self-addressed envelope and sufficient postage.

We will accept or reject each submission within three months of receipt, four months for articles. Full payment for short submission or advance partial payment for articles and larger submissions will be sent with the letter of acceptance. Completing payment for articles and longer submissions will be sent at the time of publication. Standard BYTE payment, except where noted above, is \$50 per magazine page of material.

We hope to hear from you soon.

Would you like to know more about being a BYTE author? If so, then send a large, stamped, self-addressed envelope to:

**Author Information**  
**BYTE Publications**  
**70 Main St**  
**Peterborough NH 03458**

# What's New?

## SOFTWARE

### Civil Engineering Package

The USA Civil Engineering package from Universal Software Applications Inc, 13001 Cannes Dr, St Louis MO 63141, (314) 878-1277, consists of three independent programs. The first is the USA COGO Civil Engineering Coordinate Geometry program that can be used for right of way surveys, highway design, bridge geometry, interchange design, construction layout, airport design, and other applications. Some of the COGO commands included are distance, locate/azimuth, locate/bearing, inverse/azimuth, points/intersect, azimuth/intersect, arc/line/points, arc/arc/intersect, area, simple/curve, and deflection/LS.

The second program is available for roadway design or subdivision design; it is entitled the USA Earth Design Earthwork Quantities program. It features independent input files for vertical curve, existing ground, proposed section, and design requirements files. Output is by section and includes the station, eleva-

tion of profile grade, assumed factors for cut and fill, area, volume and accumulated volume.

Finally, there is the USA Stress Structural Engineering Systems Solver which performs linear analysis of elastic, statically-loaded plane-framed structures. Structure, number of joints/members/loadings, joint coordinates, member incidences and properties, loading, member and joint loads, tabulate, solve, and stop, and a host of other commands are included. Output consists of the input structure data for each loading condition, the horizontal, vertical, and rotation components of deflection at each joint, the axial forces, shear forces, and moments at the ends of each member or optionally at interior points. The programs will run on Z80, 8080, and 6502 systems with a minimum of 32 K bytes of memory. The one-time lease price is \$1000 for individual programs, \$2250 for all three programs, and \$1750 for any two.

Circle 603 on inquiry card.

### Apple II Statistical Program

Rosen Grandon Associates has announced A-STAT 79, a general-purpose statistical package for the Apple II. The system is a subset language of the P-STAT 78 package for mainframe computers. The program can have as many as forty-five variables for each of 2000 cases. A-STAT is designed for market research, survey analysis, social and economic modeling, simulations, or teaching statistics. Statistical procedures include file definition and descriptive statistics, frequency distributions, bivariate frequency distributions, the

ability to create square correlation matrices, multiple regression and path analysis of linear combinations of variables, permanent file modification, variable transformations, and descriptive statistics file production, and more. A-STAT runs on the Apple II or Apple II Plus systems with 32 K bytes of memory and Applesoft in ROM (read-only memory), or 48 K bytes and Applesoft software. One or more floppy-disk drives are required. It is priced at \$100 from Rosen Grandon Associates, 296 Peter Green Rd, Tolland CT 06084.

Circle 604 on inquiry card.

### Inventory-Control System for Cromemco Computers

Feith Software has announced the release of its inventory-control system for manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers. It is designed to run on any Cromemco- or CP/M-compatible system having dual floppy-disk drives, 48 K bytes of programmable memory, and a

132-column printer. It features parts explosions of finished goods and assemblies, automatic generation of pull sheets, and it will remove parts from stock after a production run. A full audit trail of inventory transactions is maintained. The capacity of the system on a double-density 8-inch floppy disk is over 2000 inventory items and 2000 transactions per disk. Reports are pro-

### COBOL for the TRS-80

Radio Shack COBOL can make the TRS-80 Model II compatible with many existing COBOL programs, including some written for mainframe computers. This development system offers multikey ISAM (index sequential-access method) files. Features include a one-pass compiler, full screen formatting, full ANSI (American National Standards Institute) Level 2 I/O (input/output), program linkage, and segmentation. The Radio Shack COBOL development system, with a reference manual, user's guide, sample program, and floppy disk is priced at \$299 from participating Radio Shack stores and dealers, and Radio Shack Computer Centers.

Circle 607 on inquiry card.

### polyFORTH-CP/M

polyFORTH-CP/M from FORTH Inc can run on nearly any 32 K-byte or larger CP/M-based system. The program resides on a CP/M floppy disk as a command file. When loaded, it finds and links up to the CP/M I/O (input/output) drivers, initializes itself, and responds "up" on the system console. The program runs in place of CP/M, utilizing only the CP/M I/O drivers. FORTH Inc's 8080 polyFORTH system on a floppy disk and a manual containing the interface material are provided. A CP/M utility that allows transferring polyFORTH blocks to a CP/M file and transferring a CP/M file to polyFORTH blocks is also provided. Source code is supplied for the entire system. polyFORTH-CP/M is available from M & B Design, 820 Sweetbay Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 243-0834, for \$4750.

Circle 608 on inquiry card.

vided for economic order quantities, reordering, ABC analysis, and stock status. The package comes on an 8-inch floppy disk, with a manual and program listings for \$250. For details, contact Feith Software, Cedarbrook Hills A-1103, Wyncote PA 19095, (215) 887-9780.

Circle 605 on inquiry card.

### Z8000 Software from Hemenway

The RAZ8002ML resident assembler, which includes the LINKZ8002 linking loader, comprises a two-pass macro-assembler and a one-pass linking loader. They are designed to run under Hemenway Associates Inc (located at 101 Tremont St, Suite 208, Boston MA 02108,

(617) 426-1931) HA-CP/Z8000 operating system in a 32 K-byte system. The RAZ8002ML has full macroassembler facilities and conditional assembly of up to eight nested levels. It produces a listing and a sorted-symbol table that generates relocatable and linkable object code. The program uses a hash-coded symbol table and binary search of the mnemonic table, and it allows separately

assembled routines to share data for production of programs suitable for ROM (read-only memory) circuits. All Zilog-defined op codes are recognized, and a set of pseudo-operation instructions is included. The program is priced at \$350.

Circle 606 on inquiry card.













# The Supermarket for TRS-80\* Add-on Components (and other computers, too)

In stock now. Immediate delivery.

## The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System

- 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80
- 120 day warranty
- 40 track patch at NO CHARGE



Single drive system ..... \$ 395.00  
 Two drive system ..... \$ 770.00  
 Four drive system ..... \$1450.00  
 Two drive cable ..... \$ 29.95  
 Four drive cable ..... \$ 39.95

## The VISTA V-80 Expansion Module

- Provides double density modification to your current Radio Shack interface (lets you format diskettes in either single or double density).
- Increases storage capacity up to 204K bytes (on single 40 track drive).
- Includes all hardware and software.

**\$239.00**



## The VISTA Model II

- Provides one, two or three drives.
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage.
- 120 day warranty
- Does everything Radio Shack's expansion system will do...for less!



**\$1000.00** Single drive Expansion System  
**\$1550.00** Two drive Expansion System  
**\$2100.00** Three drive Expansion System  
**\$ 525.00** Additional drives alone

## The TRS-80 Printers

Centronics 730... **\$945.00**  
 7x7 dot matrix-80 column

Anadex DP8000... **\$895.00**  
 9x7 dot matrix-80 column

VISTA Printer... **\$745.00**  
 5x7 dot matrix-80 column

Cables ..... **\$27.50 each**



## Other Products

1. VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified 40 track ..... **\$ 38.95**
2. 16K RPM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days.  
**PRIME PRODUCT** ..... **\$ 74.50**
3. NEW! DOS + ..... **\$ 110.00**
4. LNW expansion bare board ..... **\$ 66.95**
5. H.C. Pennington book, **TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries** ..... **\$ 18.95**
6. DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer ..... **\$ 19.95**
7. Cryptext (An Encryption Module)..... **\$299.00**

## Add On Drives

- |         |                                       |                 |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| MPI B51 | 40 Track, Double Density-204K         | <b>\$275.00</b> |
| MPI B52 | Dual Head, Double Density-408K        | <b>\$375.00</b> |
| Siemens | FDD100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K | <b>\$275.00</b> |
| Siemens | FDD100-5 Flippy, records both sides   | <b>\$290.00</b> |
| Siemens | FDD100-8 8" Single Sided Drive        | <b>\$448.00</b> |

## The VISTA V-200 for Exidy

- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in, includes: power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and total CPM documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.

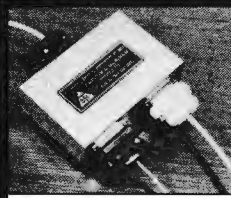
Price: Starting as low as **\$1199.00**



CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523



**TERMINAL  
DATA  
CORPORATION**

**MODEL 1200 RS-232 DATA SPLITTER**  
*available in kit form*

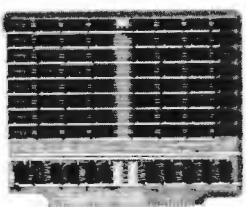
Model 1200K gives the terminal or micro-processor user a second interface for a printer, plotter, cassette or tape drive. It operates at any speed & isolates the two output devices from each other, while providing 2 RS-232 interfaces from the terminal or microprocessor.

The kit consists of 3 RS-232 connectors, printed circuit board, all necessary components, enclosure, mounting hardware & assembly instructions ..... \$67.00

*write or call*

**TERMINAL DATA CORP.**  
11878 Coakley Cir.  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(301) 881-7655

Circle 266 on inquiry card.



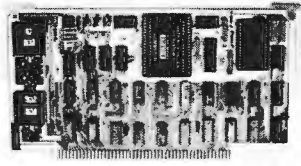
**8K BYTE STATIC RAM MODULE FOR THE 6800; COMPATIBLE WITH THE MOTOROLA EXORCISER™ BUS AND D 2 KIT. TWO SEPARATE 4k ADDRESSES. EACH MAY BE USED AS RAM OR TREATED AS ROM. SWITCHES SET ADDRESSES AND CONTROL RAM ROM OPTION. ALL IC'S ARE SOCKETED; EACH IC HAS A BYPASS CAPACITOR. ACCESS TIME: 450 NSEC. DIMENSIONS: HEIGHT 8.425 IN. WIDTH 9.750 IN. THICKNESS .062 IN. SIGNALS: R.W. VMA OR VUA (JUMPER); Ø2 STATIC RAM. LOW POWER 2102AN 4L OR EQUIVALENT. THE AL1688K COMES ASSEMBLED AND TESTED WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY. PRICE \$250**

**APPLIED LOGIC, INC**  
P. O. BOX 328  
JAMAICA, NEW YORK 11415  
(212) 459-4064

\*EXORCISER is a trademark of Motorola, Inc

Circle 267 on inquiry card.

**NEW S-100 A/D**



- S-100 Bus Compatible A/D Converter
- 12 Bit Accuracy
- 16 Channel Analog Input
- Programmable Gain Amplifier with Sample-and-Hold
- High Quality Commercial/Industrial Construction

2 and 4 Channel, 12 Bit D/A Boards also available.

**CDC CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION**  
3475 Old Conejo Road, Suite C10  
Newbury Park, California 91320  
(805) 498-3631

Circle 268 on inquiry card.

**= Diskettes =**

**8 Inch-soft/hard sector:**  
Sngl side-sngl dens \$2.95  
Sngl side-dble dens \$3.55  
Sngl side-reversibl \$4.55  
Dble side-sngl dens \$4.55  
Dble side-dble dens \$4.90

**5 Inch-soft/hard sector:**  
Sngl side-40 Trk \$2.75  
Dble side-40 Trk \$4.05  
Sngl side-77 Trk \$4.35

**Visa / Mst. Chg / COD - call**  
**[206] 488-4552**

**HARREX CORPORATION**  
Media Sales Division  
P.O. BOX 249  
Kenmore, Wash. 98028

Circle 269 on inquiry card.

**PASCAL**

For programmers learning or desiring to learn PASCAL for the APPLE computer.

**LEARN BY  
EXAMPLE**

Three practical-useful PASCAL programs (Text & Code) are now available on minidisk for only \$55.00. Filecreate, fileupdate, and filesearch will help you produce in just a very short time. Order today from:

**Personal Programs By Victor**  
P.O. Box 60034  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(CA. Residents add \$3.57 Tax)

**CUSTOM PROGRAMS UPON  
REQUEST**

Circle 270 on inquiry card.

**80X24 VIDEOTERM™**  
7X9 MATRIX DISPLAY FOR  
**APPLE II®**

LOWER CASE W/ DESCENDERS



\* REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

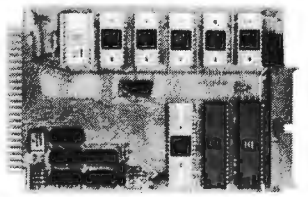
80 columns by 24 lines with easy to read 7x9 dot matrix, upper and lower case with descenders using shift lock feature • 1K firmware incorporates PASCAL and BASIC protocols so user is not required to enter machine language programs or change PASCALS. Misc. info. or Gotoxy files • Compatible with all APPLE II peripherals so user won't need new software patches for future software products • Crystal controlled dot clock for excellent character stability • VIDEOTERM is the same size as the Apple language card and power consumption is held to a minimum through the use of CMOS and lower power devices • Character set can be user definable up to a maximum of 128 symbols of 8x16 dot matrix font • Display control character mode and four standard display formats controlled by escape sequences • Built in light pen capability • Inverse display mode • 50/60 HZ operation • Sockets on all IC's.

PRICE: Without graphics EPROM \$345  
OPTIONS: Graphics EPROM line dup. \$25  
VIDEO SWITCH PLATE, inserts in case slot to choose between APPLE II™ and VIDEOTERM \$12  
MANUAL: \$15

**Videx**

VIDEX 3080 N.W. Thistle Pl. Corvallis, OR 97330 Phone (503) 758-0521

Circle 271 on inquiry card.



**SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER \$99.50\***

with 6800 MPU, 6850 serial I/O, 2 6820 parallel I/O (32 lines), 512 RAM, socket for 2708, 2716, EPROM. Interface modules for industrial control, data acquisition, lab instrumentation, on 44 pin 4½"x6½" PCB's. RAM, ROM, CMOS RAM/battery, A/D, D/A, Driver/Sensor, Serial I/O, Parallel I/O, Counter/Timer, IEEE 488 GPIB, floppy controller.

\*OEM (500 piece) price

**WINTEK Corp.**  
1801 South Street  
Lafayette, IN 47904  
Phone (317) 742-8428

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

**SAVE  
15-50%  
OF YOUR DISK SPACE**

**HUFF n PUFF**

- Bit compress your files with savings up to 50%
- Cut your TP connect time by up to 50%
- Z-80 code compatible with CP/M and CROMEMCO CDOS
- Free 30 day money back guarantee

HUFF n PUFF is available on 8" diskette, single or double density for \$75.  
(California residents add 6% sales tax)

**J and S SOFTWARE**  
2406 TORREJON PLACE  
CARLSBAD CA. 92008

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

**GET Paid** for using your Computer

FUN! Easy

**RUSH COUPON FOR FREE FACTS**

**GREAT SPARE TIME**

Send today to — DAR-B9  
3110 Fulton Ave, Sacramento CA 95821

**CASH**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

## H9 OWNERS!

Upgrade your video terminal with one of these long overdue kits:

**GRAFIX** — Graphical display capabilities assembled and tested \$69.95. Kit \$59.95.

**CURSOR CONTROL** — A total of 8 functions assembled and tested \$34.95. Kit \$29.95.

**FLICKER FREE** — 4800 baud operation assembled and tested \$79.95. Kit \$69.95.

All have a full 6 month warranty.

### NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

8503 N.E. 30th Avenue  
Vancouver, WA 98665

## S-100 VOICE

The ARTICULATOR board allows you to record, store, and playback any vocabulary on your S-100 computer. Input speech is digitized by the ARTICULATOR and sent to the computer via an on-board port for storage at 1K to 2K bytes/sec. This data is then sent back from the computer to the ARTICULATOR for very high quality playback. On-board VOX switching minimizes memory storage requirements.

PRICE — \$319 A&T  
AVAILABLE NOW

Quintrex, Inc., 9185 Bond  
Shawnee Mission, Ks. 66215  
(913) 888-3353

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



### EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are only 10¢ per word and are indexed for easy and fast location. Subscription: \$10 a year/12 issues. Money back guarantee.

### COMPUTER SHOPPER

P.O. Box F-14  
Titusville, FL 32780  
(305) 269-3211

MasterCharge or VISA orders only.  
Call TOLL FREE 800-327-9920

Circle 276 on inquiry card.

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

Circle 278 on inquiry card.

## 12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

\$139.00 LIST

Add \$5 for shipping and handling  
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.



One year limited warranty

• Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems; surveillance monitors • 12" diagonal video monitor • Composite video input • Compatible with many computer systems • Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz ± 3 DB • Input impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650 lines Minimum IN Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250" wide; 11.250" deep (exclude video input connector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

### Micro Products Unlimited

P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010  
817/461-8043

Dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 279 on inquiry card.



## SUPER SALE

16K Apple II or Apple II Plus \$995.00

Apple Disk II w/controller \$529.95

Apple Soft or Integer Cards \$159.95

Pascal Language Card \$459.95

10 Megabyte Disk for Apple \$4695.00

DC Hayes Modems \$339.95

Graphics Tablet \$695.00

LOCATAN COMPUTER STORE  
P O BOX 1000 DESTIN FL 32541  
ACROSS FROM RAMADA INN  
904-837-2022

Credit Cards Accepted

Circle 280 on inquiry card.

## FOR SALE:

Unused Polymorphic System 8813 with 32K Ram Memory with floppy disk drives, printer interface and Abern-Sopher Multiwriter III. System has Canadian import tax paid. Offers for complete system to:

Bishop Management,  
#8—825 McBride Blvd.,  
New Westminster, B. C.,  
Canada, V3L 5B5.  
(604) 525-8148.

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

# dbis

YOUR HEADQUARTERS FOR

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC

SALES • SERVICE • SUPPORT

THE BEST NEW YORK AREA PRICES ON ALL OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS — LOCAL USERS GROUP — BUSINESS AND PERSONAL SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE:  
Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable  
Wholesale Industry Distribution  
Grants Accounting System  
Payroll

ALSO AVAILABLE:

\*Eaton LRC 7000+ Plain Paper Printer...\$356.  
\*Okidata Microline 80 PrInter—upper/lower case, graphics, any paper, software selectable print size.....\$27.  
\*Hazelight 1420 Terminal.....\$948.

MASTERCARD & VISA WELCOME

Designers & Builders of Information Systems, Inc.

One Mayfair Road - Eastchester, New York 10707

(914) 779-5292 (212) 933-4170

Circle 282 on inquiry card.

Now on Disk

## Learn FORTH

FORTH is a structured high level language that dramatically cuts program development time. You can expand the FORTH language by defining new operations and data types. FORTH programs are compiled to reduce memory space and speed execution.

tinyFORTH is a complete version of the powerful FORTH language tailored to the TRS-80. The disk tinyFORTH system is a stand-alone operating system with FORTH, a text editor, an assembler, and graphics.

Learn FORTH on your own computer. The tinyFORTH user's manual contains hundreds of examples to teach you FORTH in a hands-on style.

tinyFORTH for 16k level II TRS-80:  
Disk version and full documentation ..... \$49.95  
Cassette version and full documentation ..... \$29.95  
Documentation only (disk version) ..... \$14.95

All orders are fully guaranteed. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. Order with check, money order, Visa, or Mastercharge.

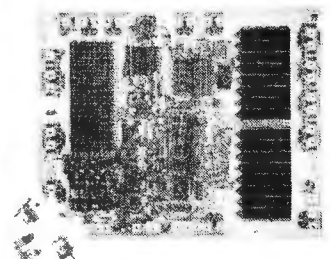
Write for a FREE booklet describing FORTH.

## The Software Farm

Box 2304 Dept. A31 Reston, VA 22090

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

## micro-madness



The Perfect Gift for every Computer 'Nut'

An Actual micro-computer chip enlarged 8000% to become a 10" x 14", 250-Piece Jigsaw Puzzle. Send \$10.00 ppd. to:

Eubanks Engineering

P.O. Box 127 Valencia, Pa. 16059

Circle 284 on inquiry card.



11542-1 KNOTT ST.  
GARDEN GROVE,  
CA 92641  
(800) 854-6411  
(714) 891-2663

**8080A**  
CERAMIC  
\$2<sup>50</sup> ea.

CAPACITORS  
.1 @ 12 VOLTS  
CERAMIC  
**11¢** ea.  
100/\$10.00

**LO-PRO SOCKETS**

	1-99	100 UP
14 PIN	.10	.09
16 PIN	.12	.11
18 PIN	.15	.13
20 PIN	.23	.21
24 PIN	.26	.24
28 PIN	.30	.28
40 PIN	.42	.40

**MICROBYTE**

**32K STATIC RAM BOARD**

- IEEE/S-100
- 4K Bank Addressable to any 4K Slot within a 64K Boundary
- On-board 8-Bit Output Port
- No DMA Restrictions
- Assembled & Tested
- 4MHz Operation

**\$475<sup>00</sup>**

**LOBO INT'L**

**SA800**

- Shugart 8'' Single-Sided/Double Density Floppy Disk Drive, Cabinet & Power Supply
- (1) Drive Installed **\$775<sup>00</sup>**
- (2) Drives Installed **\$1250<sup>00</sup>**

**SPECIAL of the MONTH**

**2114 L-3**  
LO-POWER/200NS

1-16	\$4.25
17-49	\$4.00
50-99	\$3.75
100 up	\$3.50

**LEEDEX**

MODEL #100-80  
12'' VIDEO MONITOR  
80 CHARACTER/24 LINES  
**\$175<sup>00</sup>**

**ATARI**  
MODEL #800

- New 16K Version
- Computer Console
- Basic Language Program Manual
- Guide to Basic Program Cassette
- Power Supply
- TV Switch Box

(CALL FOR BEST PRICE)  
ALSO AVAILABLE  
ATARI 410 RECORDER  
**\$60<sup>00</sup>**

**4116's-200NS**

ADD-ON MEMORY FOR:  
APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH, Exidy,  
Sd. Expandoram, etc.

8 for **\$45<sup>00</sup>**  
or  
16 for **\$85<sup>00</sup>**

**ANACOM GENERAL**  
MODEL - 150 PRINTER

- 9 x 9 Matrix
  - Impact Dot
  - 150 CPS.
  - 10 CPI
  - 136 Columns
  - 94 ASCII Character
  - 6 or 8 Lines per Inch
  - Pin Feed & Dual Tractor Drive
  - RS-232 or Parallel Interface
- CALL FOR PRICE

**APPLE II**

DISK DRIVE INTERFACE

- SA400, Cabinet, Power Supply & Cable

**\$395<sup>00</sup>**

\*WITH OPTIONAL  
INTERFACE CARD  
**\$495<sup>00</sup>**

**VERBATIAM**

5 1/4''  
SOFT-SECTOR  
DISKETTS

**\$28<sup>80</sup>**  
BOX OF (10)

**SANYO**  
B & W  
MONITORS

9'' MODEL  
**\$175<sup>00</sup>**  
15'' MODEL  
**\$250<sup>00</sup>**

**2708's**

(450NS.)

**\$7<sup>50</sup> ea.**  
or  
8/**\$56<sup>00</sup>**

**MICROBYTE**  
64K DYNAMIC  
RAM BOARD

- 64K x 8 Bits or 32K x 16 Bits
- S-100 Compatible
- Memory Mapped
- Hidden Refresh
- Assembled & Tested

**\$590<sup>00</sup> ea.**

**STATIC & DYNAMIC  
RAM CHIPS**

2104's  
(4K) DYNAMICS  
**\$2<sup>00</sup> ea.**  
5257-3L  
(4K) STATIC  
**\$5<sup>25</sup> ea.**

**MICROBYTE**

**16K STATIC RAM BOARD**

- S-100 Compatible
- 4K Bank Addressable
- Extended Memory Management
- No DMA Restrictions
- Assembled & Tested
- 4MHz Operation

**\$240<sup>00</sup>**

**2716's**

5-Volt Only (450NS.)

**\$18<sup>00</sup> ea.**  
MFG. - HITACHI  
ALSO AVAILABLE  
INTEL'S **\$21.00**

**QUME DATATRAK - 8**

- Double Sided/Sgl. or Dbl. Density
- 154 Tracks
- 1.2 Megabytes/Disk IBM Format
- 3 MS. Access Time Track to Track

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK **\$525<sup>00</sup> ea.**

**REGULATORS**

320T-5	.....90
320T-12	.....80
340T-5	.....75
340T-12	.....65
78HO5	.....5.25

74LS240 ... **\$1.50**

74LS241 ... **\$1.40**

74LS244 ... **\$1.50**

**IMSAI CONN.**

100 PIN GOLD  
SOLDERTAIL

**\$2<sup>50</sup> ea.**  
or  
10 for **\$23<sup>00</sup> ea.**

**CENTRONICS**  
MODEL #737

- 80 CPS Proportional Spaced
- Dot Matrix (7 x 9) or (7 x 8)
- 96 Character ASCII
- Parallel Interface

**\$825<sup>00</sup>**

**"CAT" ACOUSTIC MODEM**

**\$179<sup>95</sup>** with cables

**"NEW" D-CAT MODEM**  
(Direct Connect) **\$189.95**

**ORDERING INFO**

Name, Address, Phone  
Ship by: UPS or Mail  
Shipping Charges, Add  
\$2.00 up to (5) lbs.

**TERMS**

We Accept Cash,  
Check, Money Order,  
Visa & Master Charge.  
C.O.D.'s on Approval.  
(U.S. Funds Only)  
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.



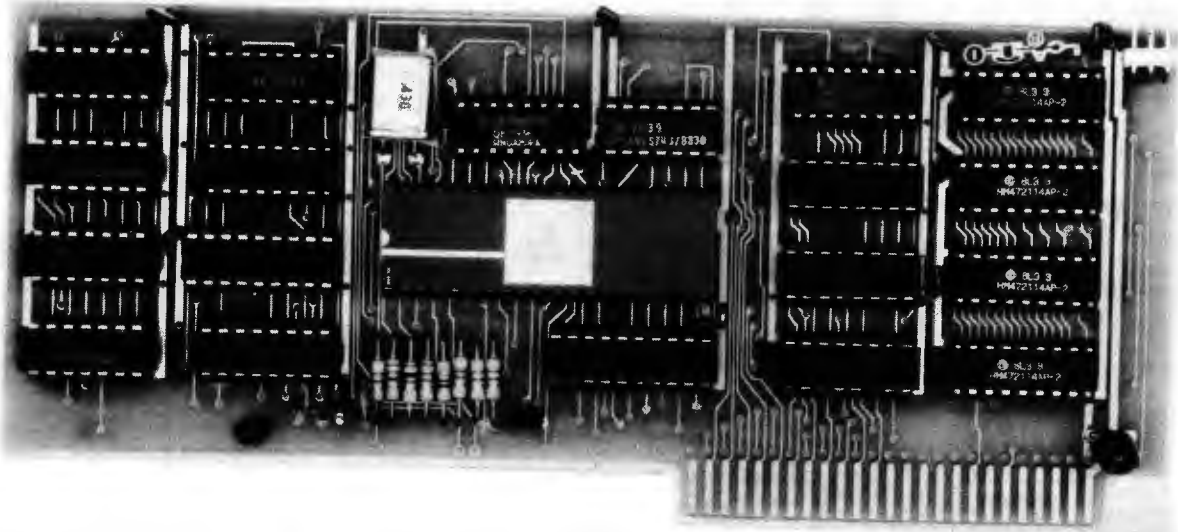






FOR APPLE II AND APPLE II PLUS COMPUTERS

# DoubleVision™



## 80 x 24 Video Display with Upper and Lower Case

COLUMNS LINES

• is a hardware board that may be plugged into any slot in Apple II or Apple II Plus 32K or 48K Disks • full 128 ASCII character set, including control characters • fully programmable cursor • built in light pen capability • inverse video • full cursor control • works with 50/60Hz • has 2k of its own screen memory • has its own video output jack that must be connected to a monitor (or a high band width black & white TV thru a good RF modulator). Color TV's produce a poor display and are not recommended. • permits you to connect another monitor (or a T.V. set thru RFmod) to the Apple video output jack • displays 24 lines of 80 column text — programmable for different values • permits you to have graphics on Apple video output • video output and Apple video output may be connected to one monitor thru optional video switch • is active only when addressed for reading from or writing to • accepts lower case input from keyboard by use of escape key. (no modification required) or direct use of shift key (1-wire connection from shift key pad to DoubleVision required). • is compatible with the latest version of various word processing software packages. Presently these include Apple-pie 2.0— Programma International, Easywriter Professional system—Informational Unlimited, Text Editor/Formatter—Peripheral's Unltd. (when ordering from these companies, please ask for versions compatible with DoubleVision). All software available from Computer Stop when released. • Peripheral's Unltd. B.I.T.S. and P.I.T.S. and Southeastern Software's "DATA CAPTURE" with Micromodem and communication card. These packages give ability to upload, transfer and download files from remote computers, and all at 80 columns! • Programma Int. latest assembler LISA V:20 will support full 80 column display • is transparent for use with Basic and Pascal • software on disk for easy modification and adaptation for different applications • completely commented source listing of software and hardware schematics available • PASCAL (optional) • becomes the console when installed in Pascal • Permits 80 column text processing with full upper/lower case while using Pascal's editor • must be plugged into slot 3 when operating with Pascal

Available now at your local computer store . . . . . **\$295.00**

Call Computer Stop for Store nearest you

Shipping, Insurance, Handling, extra

Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax

\*Apple is a Registered TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited.  
Contact:

COMPUTER STOP CORP.  
2545 West 237th St.  
Suite L  
Torrance, CA 90505  
539-7671

The Computer Stop  
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.  
Lawndale, CA 90260  
(213) 371-4010

MON. - SAT.  
10-6

**8048  $\mu$ C**  
**HOME ENERGY CONTROLLER KIT!**  
 A COMPLETE STAND-ALONE SYSTEM ON A BOARD

FOR CONVENTIONAL AND SOLAR HEATING, LIGHTING, SECURITY APPLICATIONS, AND MORE.

- 8035 CPU / 2708 EPROM.
- 16 position programmable keyboard.
- Discrete and 7-Segment LED displays.
- Requires only 110 VAC.
- 5 controlled Triac outputs.
- PROM monitor software for input, display, and basic control included.
- Manual with schematics, software listings, and application notes.

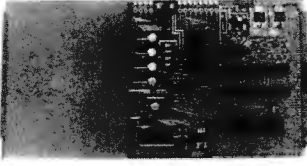
USE OUR CONTROL MONITOR SOFTWARE TO CONTROL IN MINUTES, OR CUSTOMIZE WITH YOUR OWN SOFTWARE USING OUR SUBROUTINES.

VERMONT MICROSYSTEMS, INC.  
 P.O. BOX 270  
 ESSEX JUNCTION, VERMONT 05452

TO ORDER, CALL COLLECT AT (802) 849-8845

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

**H8 Owners**



**AD-8/4H ANALOG/DIGITAL SUBSYSTEM**

- 8 A/D Input Channels
- Fast-Over 4500 A/D Conversions/Sec
- 4 D/A Output Channels — Each With Sample and Hold
- Full 8 Bit Resolution
- Uses Single Card Slot
- Fully Assembled And Tested
- Full Documentation Provided
- Visa, Master Charge OK

**\$125.00**  
**CCM, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 2308 Reston, Va. 22091

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

**NORTH STAR SOFTWARE**  
 BY SIERRA SOFTWARE  
 BOX 435 JUNE LAKE, CA. 93529 (714) 648-7247

**MAILING SYSTEM** — Add, delete, modify, print or sort up to 1500 records. Four output formats.  
 28K RAM \$25

**FILING SYSTEM** — Same features as mailing system however user specifies the record description by use of a special control file.  
 28K RAM \$25

**BANNER** — Prints banners in a 6 by 8 character matrix. 96 different characters supplied, also user definable.  
 24K RAM \$15

**NUCLEAR ENGINEERING PACKAGE** — Design a pressurized water reactor, calculate nuclide decays, parent-daughter decays and more.  
 28K RAM \$30

**MUSIC I** — (For Newtech Model 8) 5 songs using 4 voices including "Close Encounters of the 3rd Kind" and "Raindrops Keep Falling On My Head." (Note: Must own Newtech 4-Voice Software)  
 16K RAM \$15

Mastermind 20K \$15 Amortization 20K \$15  
 Calander 24K \$15 Math Package 24K \$20  
 Biorhythms 20K \$15 Music II 18K \$15  
 Not a Product of North Star Computers, Inc.

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

CP/M  $\leftrightarrow$  IBM  
 Compatibility  
 with  
**REFORMATTER™**

For \$195 you can now transfer data between large and small systems.

**REFORMATTER™**: a Diskette Utility Program, enables you now to transfer textual data files in either direction between Z-80 or 8080 based micros operating under CP/M and IBM systems using 3741 diskettes.

For detailed information contact  
**MicroTech Exports**  
 912 Cowper Street  
 Palo Alto, CA 94301  
 Tel: 415/324-9114  
 TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS  
 Dealer & OEM discounts available

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

**NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE**

**FUN ON THE HORIZON** is a collection of 40 games with average size over 200 lines. Includes Poker, Golf, Football, Biorhythm, Blackjack, Keno, Life and 33 more . . . . . \$24.00

**UTILITY** contains a Z80/8080 Disassembler for machine code programs resident in RAM or on diskette. It also includes a COMPRESS utility for BASIC program files which increases execution speed while decreasing program size as much as 35% . . . . . \$17.00

**SUPRTREK**, a space battle game, features action graphics and an updated play-by-play display map of the galaxy. Over 900 lines of code . . . . . \$11.00

All programs use the 64 character ASCII subset with max line length 64 characters. Available in double or single density on 1 or 2 (SD) specially modified double-sided diskettes. (SD, add \$4.00 per order)

**COMBINATION PRICE:** All three packages for \$36.00

Order now from S&S Computing, Inc.  
 64 Juniper Street  
 Allentown, Pa. 18106  
 (215) 398-1299

or circle our reader service number below to receive 4 pages of program abstracts and sample output.

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS**

CALL FREE FOR OUR PRICES  
 (800) 558-0870  
 or  
 WRITE FOR CATALOG  
**FARAGHER & ASSOCIATES**  
 7635 BLUEMOUND  
 MILWAUKEE, WI 53213  
 (414) 258-2588  
 In Wisconsin

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

PET<sup>®</sup> TRS 80<sup>®</sup> THE SANYO<sup>®</sup> LEEDEX  
**GREEN SCREEN**

- IMPROVE IMAGE CONTRAST
- REDUCE EYE FATIGUE
- ENHANCE SCREEN LEGIBILITY
- PROVIDE A MORE PLEASING DISPLAY
- GIVE A DISTINCTIVE PROFESSIONAL LOOK TO YOUR SYSTEM

The GREEN SCREEN is custom molded to fit nicely over the picture tube. It ingeniously mounts in seconds without any tools.

Money back guarantee  
 CALL: (212) 298-5818  
 or send \$12.50 + \$2 S&H

**ALPHA product co.**  
 85-71, 78th St., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

- Billing - A/R
- Payroll
- Direct Mail
- Job Costing
- Inventory
- General Ledger
- Construction Manager Billing
- Auctioneer Point-of-Sale
- Architects Office System
- Title Insurance System and others

All Software created by leading consulting firms and in productive use by businesses.

WRITE  
**MICRO SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS**  
 P.O. BOX 674  
 GRAND BLANC, MI 48439

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

**Acoustic Modems from Metaresearch**



**MA-50** **FM-2**

- Answer/originate
- Originate only
- Bell 103-113 compatible
- Crystal-controlled
- \*119<sup>ms</sup> assembled
- \*119<sup>ms</sup> assembled (\*99<sup>ms</sup> kit)

**BOTH UNITS FEATURE:**

- Rates to 300 baud, RS232 interface, half-full duplex
- Rugged wood & metal construction, safety AC wall transformer
- 1-year warranty on assembled units

**METARESEARCH**  
 1100 SE Woodward St., Portland, OR 97202  
 (503) 232-1712  
 Add 12<sup>ms</sup> shipping & handling. Visa, MC accepted.

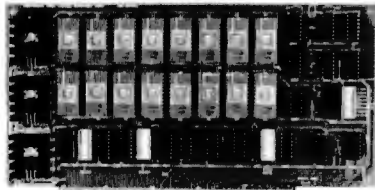
Circle 314 on inquiry card.

# DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

## 32K S-100 EPROM CARD

**NEW!**



**\$74.95**  
KIT

USES 2716's  
Blank PC Board - \$34  
ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
ADD \$30

**SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$19.95 EA. With Above Kit.**

**KIT FEATURES:**

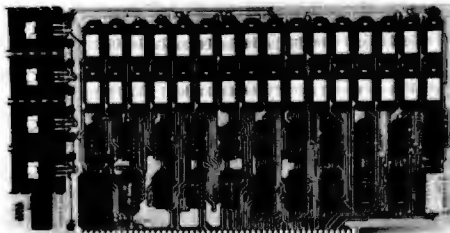
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

## 16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$225** KIT

FOR 4MHZ  
ADD \$10



**KIT FEATURES:**

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
  2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
  3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
  4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
  5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
  6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
  7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
  8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
  9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
  10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.
- BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33  
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12  
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95  
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35
- OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!**

## 16K DYNAMIC RAM PARTIALS

LOOK! INTEL 2108 8K X 1 RAMS 8 FOR \$9.95 32 FOR \$35 LOOK!  
FACTORY PRIME!

Huge special purchase of INTEL Dynamic RAM's. These are 2108-4, 300NS, 8K, Ceramic DIP. The 2108 is the INTEL 2116 (16K) tested for either upper or lower 8K only. These are factory prime. Full Spec. See INTEL 1978 Cat. for details or Memory Design Handbook for application data. Both IMSAI and EXTENSYS did mfg. S-100 RAM boards using these devices. — P.S. These devices will not work in the SD EPANDORAM™. Please specify upper or lower 8K. (S1626 or S1627). A super easy RAM to interface to a Z80, 16 PIN DIP.

FOR SALE! LOW POWER - 300NS 8 FOR \$44  
4MHZ 2114 RAM SALE!  
4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS.  
These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 300NS FAST.  
8 FOR \$44

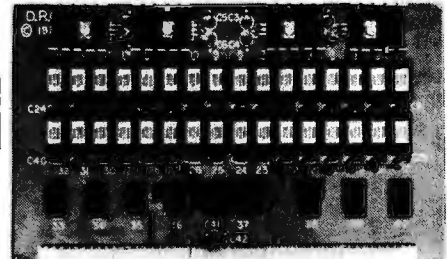
## 16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$229** KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ  
ADD \$10



FOR SWTPC  
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND  
TESTED - \$35

**KIT FEATURES:**

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD-\$30 COMPLETE SOCKET SET-\$12  
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS-\$19.95

## NEW! STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

**KIT FEATURES:**

- \* TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
  - \* FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
  - \* USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
  - \* ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
  - \* ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
  - \* PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
  - \* EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
  - \* USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.
- Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

**SOFTWARE:**

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory SCL™ is available on CP/M\* compatible diskette of 2708 or 2716. Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95 Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

COMPLETE KIT!

**\$84.95**

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

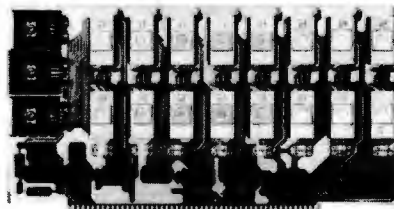
BLANK PC  
BOARD W/DATA  
\$31

## 16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS

**\$59.95**  
KIT

BLANK PC BOARD - \$28

USES 2708's!



Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at ALL TIMES! Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY  
TESTED - ADD \$30

OUR 450 NS 2708'S  
ARE \$8.95 EA. WITH  
PURCHASE OF KIT

## RCA CMOS COMPUTER CHIP SET

INCLUDES:

- 1-CDP1802CD CPU
- 1-CDP1861CD VIDEO IC
- 2-CDP1822CE 256 x 4 RAM
- 1-CDP1862CE COLOR GEN.
- 1-CDP1858CE 4 BIT LATCH
- 1-CDP1863CE SOUND GEN.

COMPLETE SET \$45

LIMITED QTY

## NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope/Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses.

**SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.**

## Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

**TERMS:** Add \$1.25 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No. C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance.

## NORTH STAR BASIC CROSSREFERENCE

This Basic program prints or displays a sectionalized fully sorted line number index to transfers of control (both from/to and to/from), numeric variables, numeric arrays, numeric functions, character variables, character functions, and three sections of basic keywords. A 30 block program (apprx. 1000 indices) analyzed and printed in 15 minutes.

Multi program-file input and configurable output width (32-80). To analyze 60 block programs you need 16K user area, disk and Rel. 4.0 or later. Larger programs easily accommodated with more memory. Delivered on single density for use on all density North Star drives. Fully annotated source with implementation and use instructions is \$30.00 from:

J. McCarron Software  
2021 N. 22nd St.  
Phoenix, Arizona 85006  
(602) 244-9408

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

Close-Out!!



## Desk Top Computer

This unit is a computerized Electronic Secretary. It keeps time, date, calendar, message, and meeting files. Originally sold thru a major mail order house for over \$450.00

Technically, it's a 6507 MICRO, ROM, Ram, Planaplex Alpha Display, Ni-cad Battery, Power Supply, Keyboard, Wood and Aluminum Case with Schematic and Instructions

Most of these Computers are warranty returns. We are offering refurbished like new units for \$99.95 and as is (most have minor problems) units for \$44.95. Add \$4.95 per unit for shipping and handling per unit ordered. All units are complete as described. All sales are final. California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

Send Payment and Order to:

**Solid State Surplus**  
P.O. Box 32418/San Jose, CA 95152

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

## Floppys & Systems Repair

### DRIVES

- Per Sci - Shugart
- Pertec - Micropolis

### COMPUTERS

- Apple - TRS-80

### Computer Service Center

1023 N. La Brea  
Hollywood, CA 90038  
(213) 851-2226

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

BELOW DEALERS COST!



North Star Horizon  
FACTORY TESTED AND ASSEMBLED:  
32 K DD - 2295.00  
32 K QUAD - 2600.00  
16K and a 32K RAM boards

Application Software

North Star Pascal \$160.00	NorthWord \$395.00	General Ledger \$825.00
Info Manager \$395.00	North Star BASIC	Mail Manager \$245.00
Accounts Receivable \$475.00		Accounts Payable \$475.00

COD - CASH IN ADVANCE - VISA / MASTER CHARGE\*

\*ADD 2 PERCENT ON CHARGE ORDERS



CUSTOM BUSINESS COMPUTERS

103 ATLANTIC AVENUE, LYNSBROOK, NEW YORK 11563 • (516) 687-7000 • 802-3448

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

ONLY \$950

(Qty 6 or more)

DEC LA-34

Friction Feed, paper width to 15 inches

CALL TOLL FREE

800-638-3230

IN MARYLAND CALL

301-636-5680

ASK FOR DATA TERMINAL DIVISION

## JINSAM™ Data Manager

- ★ CUSTOM DATA FILES
- ★ FAST/EASY/MENU DRIVEN
- ★ HELP COMMANDS
- ★ KEYED RANDOM ACCESS
- ★ MULTIPLE SEARCH KEYS
- ★ PRIVACY ACCESS CODES
- ★ WILD CARD SEARCH

For 16K-32K PET, Dual Disk, and Printer

FREE: LABEL PRINTER MODULE  
FREE: REPORT GENERATOR MODULE  
Specify CBM 2040 or COMPU/THINK

Package \$150      User's Guide only \$25  
Introductory      Demo Tape \$5      Disk \$ 8

Check or Money Order plus \$2 Shipping  
(NY residents add 8% Sales Tax)

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED -

JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.

P.O. Box 274-B • Bronx, NY 10463

Circle 321 on inquiry card.



P.O. BOX 7035  
PORTSMOUTH, VIRGINIA 23707  
PHONE: (804)465-1814

COMPUTER CORPORATION

### Triple Buss Mother Board With Triple Features

S-100 BUSS - S-50 BUSS - S-30 BUSS  
Noble Computer Corporation announces the development of a combine triple buss mother board with the following features:

- Built-In RS232/TTY Interface
- Built-In 8 Bit Parallel Input/Output Interface
- Built-In Audio Input/Output Interface for Data Communication

Also Available Computer Sound Board capable of producing

106,000,000 Distinct Sounds

for S-100 or S-50 Bus User complete with software, capable of producing 106 Million distinct sounds.

Also available - S-50 INTERFACE

Open up your computer system to the real world. Now at last there is an S-50 to S-100 interface available that allows you to be compatible with any S-100 Bus interface system, 1/0 media or memory system. This third generation S-50 Bus interface features:

- Selectable memory addressability
- Selectable 1/0 Device Addressability
- Up to 84K Addressability

Both products are assembled, tested and guaranteed:

Computer Sound Board - \$179.95  
S-50 to S-100 Interface - \$129.95  
Triple Buss Mother Board - \$149.95

## Disk Based Word Processor



Available Now!  
Mailing List Option

**PENSADYNE**

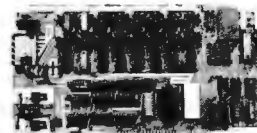
4441 West First Ave.  
Vancouver, B.C.

V6R 4H9  
604-224-3107



Circle 323 on inquiry card.

## 64 DAC S-100 Card!



only \$529  
Asm. & Tested

### Features:

- 64 output channels from a single multiplexed 8-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC)
- High density/Low cost: \$8.30 per channel
- Compatible with any S-100 Bus system
- On board refresh saves the system's processor from the need to continually update each channel
- ± .4% absolute accuracy
- Options include: fast non-multiplexed 12-bit DAC and/or 10-bit digital output port
- Perfect for home, laboratory, or electronic music applications

Operations Manual - \$5.00  
Check or Money Order



Digital Multi-Media Control  
2338 Patterson #12  
Eugene, OR 97405

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

# DAL - COMP

DAL-COMP gives you the finest lines in electronic hardware, components, computer boards and peripherals.

## SD SYSTEMS

FOR S-100

Memory Boards, Video Boards, CPU Boards, PROM Boards, Single Board Computers, Controller Boards, Software.

## SSM

FOR S-100 — APPLE

Video Boards, IO Boards, Music Boards, CPU Boards, RAM Boards, EPROM Boards, Extender Boards, Terminator Boards.

## AP PRODUCTS

Solderless Plug Boards, Bread Boards, Flat Ribbon Cable Assemblies, Jumper Headers, Test Clips, Connectors, Sockets.

## CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FOR S-100 — APPLE — TRS 80

Interface Boards, PROM Boards, Controller Boards, CPU Boards, RAM Boards, Mainframes, Extender Boards, Proto Boards.

## QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FOR S-100

Memory Boards, CPU Boards, Clock Calendar, Motherboards, I/O Boards, Video Boards, EPROM Boards, Controller Boards.

## MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

FOR APPLE

Introl X-10, Apple Clock, Super Talker, ROM Writer, ROM Plus, Music System, A/D & D/A, Expansion Chassis.

— PANAVISE — OK MACHINE & TOOL — MODEMS — EPROM ERASERS — DISKS — DISK DRIVES — POWER SUPPLIES — VECTOR ELECTRONICS — IC's — (TTL — CMOS — MEMORY) — SOCKETS — SWITCHES — TERMINALS —

### BEFORE YOU BUY

Call Dal-Comp for prices on all your electronic and computing needs. We offer the finest products in the industry at prices you can compare with anyone. Check our fast service and responsive sales people.

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-527-5310**

• TEXAS RESIDENTS  
CALL COLLECT (214) 350-6898

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

SALE PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.  
FOR OPEN ACCOUNT PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING & TERMS.

<b>4116</b> 250NS	<b>8/\$47.95</b>	<b>8279-5</b>	<b>18.50</b>	<b>DB25P</b> Male Plug	<b>2.95</b>
<b>2708</b> 450NS	<b>6.25</b>	<b>2114L</b> 300NS	<b>4.95</b>	<b>DB25S</b> Fem. Socket	<b>3.60</b>
<b>2716</b>	<b>19.95</b>	<b>1771</b>	<b>26.95</b>	<b>DB25C</b> Cover	<b>1.50</b>
<b>TMS2716</b> <sup>+5, -5, +12</sup>	<b>17.00</b>	<b>1791</b>	<b>37.95</b>	<b>RS232</b> Set/1ea of above	<b>6.50</b>
<b>2732</b>	<b>79.95</b>	<b>1863/AY5 1015</b>	<b>5.95</b>	<b>UV Eraser</b>	<b>68.95</b>
<b>8080A</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>1602B</b> UART	<b>3.95</b>	<b>Dip Switches</b>	<b>Call</b>
<b>Z80A</b>	<b>13.95</b>	<b>S-2350</b> USRT	<b>7.95</b>	<b>Zip Dip Sockets</b>	<b>Call</b>
<b>8253-5</b>	<b>20.25</b>	<b>8212</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>Lo-Pro Sockets</b>	<b>Call</b>

**DAL - COMP**  
MAIL ORDER DIV.

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, VISA, Master Charge. Minimum Order \$10.00. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$3.00. COD orders add \$2.00 COD fee. U.S. funds only. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SOME ITEMS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES. 90 DAY GUARANTEE.

DAL-COMP M/O DIV. 2560 ELECTRONIC LANE, SUITE 108, DALLAS, TEXAS 75220 • (214) 350-6895





6502	7.45	10 @	6.95	50 @	6.55	100 @	6.15
6502A	8.40	10 @	7.95	50 @	7.35	100 @	6.90
6520PIA	5.15	10 @	4.90	50 @	4.45	100 @	4.15
6522VIA	7.15	10 @	6.95	50 @	6.45	100 @	6.00
6532	7.90	10 @	7.40	50 @	7.00	100 @	6.60
2114-L450			4.65	20 @	4.35	100 @	4.15
2114-L300			5.95	20 @	5.45	100 @	5.10
2716 EPROM	21.00	5 @	19.00	10 @			17.00
4116-200 ns RAM			7.00		8 @		6.25
6550 RAM (PET 8K)							12.70
21L02							.90
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.85	10 @			2.65
S-100 Solder Tail			2.35	10 @			2.15

**CASSETTES—AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM**

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.  
 C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00  
 C-20 10/6.45 50/29.50 100/57.00  
 C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00  
 All other lengths available. Write for price list.

**DISKS**

(write for quantity prices)



SCOTCH 8" Disks	10/\$31.00
SCOTCH 5.25" Disks	10/ 31.50
Verbatim 5.25" Disks	10/ 24.50
Diskette Storage Pages	10/ 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.95 5" - 2.15
BASF 5.25" Disks	10/ 25.00
BASF 8" Disks	10/ 27.00

**ATARI—INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL**

Atari 400, Atari 800, all Atari Modules 20% OFF

**Commodore CBM-PET SPECIALS**

**FREE** -Up to \$235 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:



8032 32K-80 column CRT	\$1795 235
8016 16K-80 column CRT	1495 205
8050 Dual Disk Drive-950,000 bytes	1695 220
CBM Modem-IEEE Interface	395 50
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395 50
8N full size graphics keyboard	795 100
16N full size graphics keyboard	995 135
32N full size graphics keyboard	1295 170
16B full size business keyboard	995 135
32B full size business keyboard	1295 170
2040 Dual Disk Drive-343,000 bytes	1295 170
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	795 100
2023 Pressure Feed Printer	695 90
C2N External Cassette Deck	95 12
Used 8K PETs (limited quantities)	495

**\*\*\*\* EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS \*\*\*\***  
 Buy 2 computers, get 1 FREE

CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	\$ 74
CBM WordPro I-for 8K PET	25
CBM WordPro II-16 or 32K, 2040, Printer	88
CBM WordPro III-32K, 2040, Printer	178
VISICALC for PET (CBM/Personal Software)	\$128
CBM Assembler/Editor (disk)	89
CBM General Ledger, A/P, A/R NEW!	270
Programmers Toolkit-PET ROM Utilities	\$ 44.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	22.90
Dust Cover for PET	7.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	79.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	149.00

**Contronics 737 Proportional Spacing Printer** **\$845**  
 NEC Spinwriter-parallel 2450

SYM-1	\$209	with 4K RAM	\$ 238
SYM BAS-1		BASIC in ROM	85
SYM RAE-1/2		Assembler in ROM	85
MDT 1000		Synertek Development System	1345
KTM-2/80		Synertek Video Board	349
KIM-1		(add \$34 for power supply)	159
Seawell		Motherboard-4K RAM	195
Seawell		16K Static RAM-KIM, SYM, AIM	320
S-100		Static RAM kit SALE	198
Leedex		Video 100 12" Monitor	129
Zenith		Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	770

KL-4M Four Voice Music Board for PET \$34.90  
 Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET 29.90  
 SPECIAL—KL-4M with Visible Music Monitor 59.90

MICROHELLO for PET by Michael Riley \$9.95  
 Machine language version—you can't win at Level 5.

PAPER MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor \$29.95  
 Full-featured version by Michael Riley



**A P Products 15% OFF**

All Book and Software Prices are Discounted  
 PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne) \$12.75  
 PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne) 12.75  
 6502 Assembly Language (Osborne) 9.45  
 Programming the 6502 (Zaks) 10.45  
 6502 Applications Book (Zaks) 10.45  
 Programming a Microcomputer: 6502 7.75  
 6502 Software Bookbook (Scelbi) 9.45

**WRITE FOR CATALOG**  
 Add \$1 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.

115 E. Stump Road  
 Montgomeryville, PA 18936 215-699-5826

**A B Computers**

**SAVE TRS-80's**



**TRS-80's**

DISCOUNTS of 10%, 15% and More available.

WE PAY Domestic U.P.S. shipping and insurance on minimum orders.

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.

TOLL FREE Order Number 800/531-7466.

OPEN 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Central Time, Monday through Friday;  
 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Saturday.

**Pan American Electronics**

**Incorporated**

**A Radio Shack**

AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

1117 CONWAY MISSION, TEXAS 78572

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

TEXAS AND PRINCIPAL TELEPHONE NUMBER 512/581-2765





## TRS-80 SERIAL I/O

- Can input into basic
- Can use LIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously
- RS-232 compatible
- Can be used with or without the expansion bus
- On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line
- Requires +5, -12 VDC
- Board only \$19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts \$59.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled \$79.95 Part No. 8010 C. No connectors provided, see below.



EIA/RS-232 connector Part No. DB25P \$6.00 with 9' 8 conductor cable \$10.95 Part No. DB25P9



3' ribbon cable with attached connectors to the TRS-80 and our serial board \$19.95 Part No. 3CAB40

## COMPUCRUISE



\$129.95; with cruise control \$169.95

## PAPER TIGER



Prints address labels, multiply invoices and legal-size reports. Adjust the tractor width from 1-3/4 to 9-1/2 inches. 8 switch-selectable forms lengths. Print 6 or 8 lines per inch. Add the software-selectable full dot plotting graphics option to print illustrations, block letters, charts, graphs. Part No. 162172 \$899.95 • with graphics option Part No. 162173 \$1099.95

## GAME PADDLES & SOUND



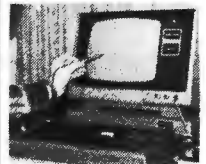
Includes: 2 game paddles, interface, software, speaker, power supply, full documentation including: schematics, theory of operation, and user guide; plus 2 games on cassette (Pong and Starship War). \$79.95 Complete Part No. 7922C

## DIGICOM DATA PRODUCTS INC. Series 312 Acoustic Coupler



300 BAUD Originate, Part No. AC3122, \$219.95 300 BAUD Answer, Part No. AC3122, \$219.95, 300 BAUD Answer/Originate, Part No. AC3123, \$229.95.

## IBEX LIGHT PEN

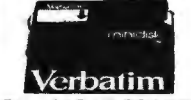


Comes with Backgammon and Tic-Tac-Toe on tape with full documentation and program listing. Requires 9v. battery. Part No. IBEX \$19.95

## SYSTEM EXPANSION from LNW Research

- Serial RS232C/20 mA I/O
- Floppy controller
- 32K bytes memory
- Parallel printer port
- Dual cassette port
- Real-time clock
- Screen printer bus
- Onboard power supply
- Software compatible
- Solder mask, silk screen. PC board and user manual, Part No. LNW80, \$69.95.

## DISKETTES



Box of 10, 5" \$29.95, 8" \$39.95. Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" - \$4.50, 8" - \$6.50.

## 16K RAMS

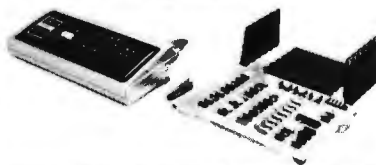
For the Apple, TRS-80 or Pet \$8 each Part No. 4116/2117.

## LEEDEX MONITOR



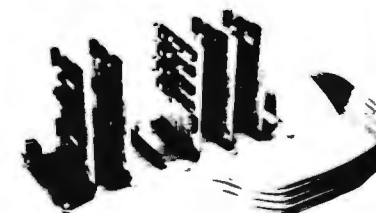
12" Black and White • 12 MHz Bandwidth • Handsome Plastic Case • \$139.00

## S-100 INTERFACE



AN S-100 bus Adapter—Motherboard for the TRS-80. Kit, Part No. HUH81DLXK, \$295.95. Assembled, Part No. HUH81DLXA, \$375.95.

## NOW! A FULL SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR TRS-80



- 32K of RAM
- EPROM firmware
- Disk control
- Data acquisition
- Parallel I/O
- Serial I/O
- Plug into GPA's Motherboard. GPA's quality design includes 6-44 pin edge connectors • +5V, -5V, +12V, -12V external power supply required
- Active termination. The Motherboard, Part No. GPA80, is only \$149.95.

## TAKE ADVANTAGE OF GPA-EXPANSION CARDS FOR THE GPA80

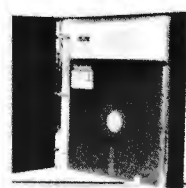
**Memory cards:** Now with Fortran compilers available for your TRS-80, additional expansion memory is a must! Card with sockets only, Part No. GPA801, \$119.95. Card with 16K of 4116 Dynamic Ram, Part No. GPA802, \$224.95. Card with 32K of 4116 Dynamic Ram, Part No. GPA803, \$329.95. All cards come equipped with sockets to accommodate 32K of Ram.

**EPROM firmware card.** Put those valuable subroutines in firmware. Don't waste time loading and unloading tapes and disks. For 2708 or 2716 EPROMS, Part No. GPA806, \$79.95.

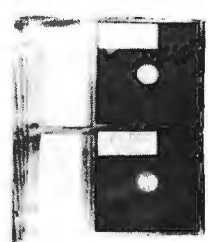
**Serial I/O card.** Here's what you've been asking for, a full serial terminal interface, with RS-232C or 20 mA. Current loop. Input/output capabilities. Part No. GPA807, \$79.95.

**Parallel I/O Card.** Control functions in the outside world, monitor and store real time events. Two parallel output ports. Dip switches select ports (0-254). Part No. GPA808, \$79.95.

## FLOPPY DISK STORAGE BINDERS



Three ring binder comes with ten transparent plastic sleeves which accommodate either twenty, five-inch or ten, eight-inch floppy disks. Binder & 10 holders, Part No. 810B—\$9.95 • Extra holders, Part No. 810—69¢ each.



Three-ring binder with ten 5 1/4 inch jackets Part No. 510B—\$9.95 • Jackets only, fits standard 3-ring binders, Part No. 510—69¢ each.

## DIGITAL CASSETTE



5 min. each side. Box of 10 \$9.95. Part No. C-5.

## TRENDCOM PRINTER



TRENDCOM 200, Part No. TRCO200 \$495.95. **Interface** for TRS-80, Part No. T80A \$49.95. For Apple II, Part No. TRCALL, \$75.95. For PET, NO. TRCP2, \$79.95. For Scocerer, TRCSR1 \$45.95.

## SARGON: A Computer Chess Program

Features the complete program that won the 1978 West Coast Computer Faire Tournament. Part No. 00603 — TRS-80 Level II; Part No. 00604 — Apple II (24K). \$19.95

## SPINWRITER MODELS 5510 and 5520



Features—EIA RS-232C/CCITT V.24 Interface Standard • 55 Characters Per Second Maximum Print Rate • Impeccable Print Quality (OCR Quality) • Microprocessor Electronics • High Resolution Plotting/Graphing • Lowest Operating Noise Level • Self-Test Printing • Operator Engineered Control Panel • Prints Original and up to Seven Copies • NEC Information Systems new Model 5510 Receive Only and Model 5520 Keyboard Send/Receive SPINWRITER terminals are microprocessor controlled serial, impact terminals designed for remote printing applications where impeccable print quality is required. Model 5510 RO, Part No. NECA30759 \$2795.95 • Model 5520 KSR, Part No. NECA30762 \$3095.95

Send for FREE Catalog...a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

## To Order:

Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.



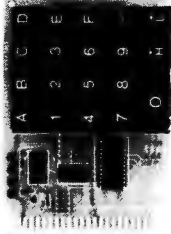
Order Line: (408) 448-0800

# ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Dept. B, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95115

### HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD

Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only \$15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts \$49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P.

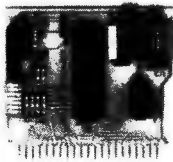


### T.V. TYPEWRITER



- Stand alone TVT
- 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included
- Parallel ASCII (TTL) input
- Video output
- 1K on board memory
- Output for computer controlled cursor
- Auto scroll
- Non-destructive cursor
- Cursor inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS
- Scroll up, down
- Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA
- All 7400. TTL chips
- Char. gen. 2513
- Upper case only
- Board only \$39.00 Part No. 106, with parts \$145.00 Part No. 106A

### UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR



- Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial
- Low cost on board baud rate generator
- Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400
- Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required
- TTL compatible
- All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity
- All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$12.00 Part No. 101, with parts \$35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P

### 44 BUS MOTHER BOARD



Has provisions for ten 44 pin (.156) connectors, spaced 3/4 of an inch apart. Pin 20 is connected to X, and 22 is connected to Z for power and ground. All the other pins are connected in parallel. This board also has provisions for bypass capacitors. Board cost \$15.00 Part No. 102. Connectors \$3.00 each Part No. 44WP.

### RS-232/20mA INTERFACE



This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only \$9.95, part no. 7901, with parts \$14.95 Part No. 7901A.

### ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for \$249.95. Part No. TA 1000C

### ASCII KEYBOARD

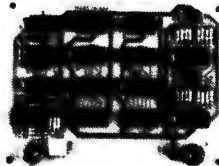
53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. \$59.95 Kit.

### ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. \$119.95.



### A-to-D D-to-A CONVERTER



Analog to Digital, Digital to Analog Converter, A-D conversion time 20µs. D-A conversion 5µs. Uses include speech and music synthesizing and slow scan TV. Single power supply (5V), 8 Bits wide, latched I/O, strobe lines. Part No. 79287K Complete Kit \$49.95 • Part No. 79287A Assembled \$69.95

### SOLID STATE SWITCH



Your computer can control power (120VAC) to your printer, lights, and other 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6AMPS at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15 VDC, 2-13 MA TTL compatible, isolation 1500V. Part No. 79000K 1 Channel Kit \$9.95 • Assm. \$12.50 • Part No. 79004K 4 Channel Kit \$34.95 • Assm. \$44.95.

### SUPER MODEM



Originate, RS-232 and 20mA compatible, Full duplex, and half duplex, direct connect or acoustic coupled, on board power supply, carrier detect light, DB25 plug, 300 BAUD, Type 103 compatible frequencies, Bare board Part No. 2000, \$19.95, Kit Part No. 2000A, \$99.95.

### T.V. INTERFACE



- Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. No powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple
- Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC
- Board only \$7.60 part No. 107, with parts \$13.50 Part No. 107A

### TAPE INTERFACE



- Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder
- Works up to 1200 baud
- Digital in and out are TTL serial
- Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder
- Earphone of recorder connects to input on board
- No coils
- Requires +5 volts, low power drain
- Board only \$7.60 Part No. 111, with parts \$29.95 Part No. 111A

### SOROC IQ 120



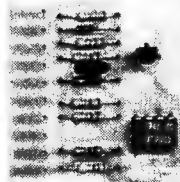
Upper/lower case display • Numeric keypad & cursor keys • Protected fields, 1/2 intensity display • RS 232 interface & aux. port. IQ120—\$799.95 • IQ140 Detachable keyboard—\$1199.95

### MODEM



- Type 103
- Full or half duplex
- Works up to 300 baud
- Originate or Answer
- Serial TTL input and output
- connect B (I) speaker and crystal mic. directly to board
- Requires +5 volts
- Board only \$7.60 Part No. 109, with parts \$29.95 Part No. 109A.

### RS-32/TTL INTERFACE



- Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL
- Two separate circuits
- Requires -12 and +12 volts
- All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector, kit \$9.95 Part No. 232A 10P edge connector \$3.00 part No. 10P.

### COMPUCOLOR II



With reg. keyboard MOD3 8K \$1449.95 MOD4 16 K \$1495.95 MOD5 32K \$1699.95 Without disk drive subtract \$450.00. Add-on drives, \$495.00. With 101 key option add \$134.95. With 117 key option add \$179.95.

### DC POWER SUPPLY

- Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp.
- Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps.
- Board only \$12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers \$42.50 Part No. 6085A



Send for FREE Catalog...a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

### To Order:

Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.



Order Line: (408) 448-0800

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS** Dept. B, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

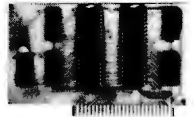
**Apple II Or  
APPLE II PLUS**



16K \$975.95, Extra 16K E.S. RAM installed \$74.95, extra 32K E.S. RAM installed \$148.95.

**APPLE II HOBBY/  
PROTOTYPING CARD**  
Part No. 7907 \$14.95

**APPLE II  
PARALLEL  
INTERFACE**



Interfaces printers, synthesizers keyboards, and JBE A-D-D-A Converter & Switches. This interface has 4 I/O ports with handshaking logic, 2-6522 VIA's and a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible. Part No. 79295K Complete Kit—\$69.95 • Part No. 79295A Assembled—\$79.95

**REAL TIME  
100,000 DAY  
CLOCK**

**MT. HARDWARE** Double the utility of your S-100 bus computer with a real-time clock that keeps time in 100µS increments for over 273 years. Program events for the entire period with real time interrupts...without derailing the system. Maintain a log of computer usage, time and date transaction printouts, call up lists. On-board battery backup. MHPX004—\$349.00

**16K EPROM**



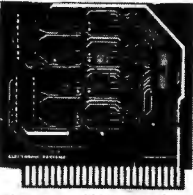
Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only \$24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs \$49.95 part no. 7902A.

**PET COMPUTER**



With 16K & monitor—\$895.00 • Dual Disk Drive—\$1095.00

**OPTO-ISOLATED  
PARALLEL INPUT  
BOARD FOR  
APPLE II**



There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection. Board only \$15.00. Part No. 120, with parts \$69.95. Part No. 120A.

**VIDEO TERMINAL**



16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL) • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & -16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A \$199.95 kit.

**PARALLEL  
TRIAC OUTPUT  
BOARD FOR  
APPLE II**



This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only \$15.00 Part No. 210, with parts \$119.95 Part No. 210A

**APPLE II\*  
SERIAL I/O  
INTERFACE**



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only \$15.00 Part No. 2, with parts \$42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled \$62.00 Part No. 2C

**8K EPROM PIGEON**



• Programs 2708's address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM \$25. Bare board \$35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS \$139, with 4 EPROMS \$179, with 8 EPROMS \$219.

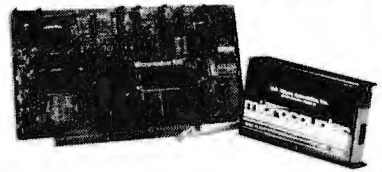
**WAMECO PRODUCTS**

With ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS parts

- FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD** will drive shugart, pertek, remex 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included). PCBD ..... \$42.95
- FPB-1 Front Panel.** (Finally) IMSAI size hex displays. Byte or instruction single step. PCBD ..... \$42.95
- MEM-1A 8Kx8 fully buffered, S-100,** uses 2102 type RAMS. PCBD ..... \$24.95, \$168 Kit
- GMB-12 MOTHER BOARD,** 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only ..... \$34.95
- CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100** with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD ..... \$89.95 Kit
- RTC-1 Realtime clock board.** Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD ..... \$25.95, \$60.95 Kit
- EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM card** PCBD ..... \$24.95
- GMB-9 MOTHER BOARD.** Short Version of GMB-12. 9 Slots PCBD ..... \$30.95
- MEM-2 16Kx8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board** PCBD ..... \$67.95 Kit
- ..... \$25.95, \$269.95 Kit

YOU MUST REFER TO THIS AD TO GET THESE PRICES.

**D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM**



Fully S-100 bus compatible including 16-bit machines and 4 MHz processors. • Two software selectable Baud rates—300 Baud and a jumper selectable speed from 45 to 300 Baud. (110 standard). Supports originate and answer modes. • Direct-connect Microcoupler. This FCC-registered device provides direct access into your local telephone system, with none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers and without a telephone company supplied data access arrangement. • Auto-Answer/Auto-Call. The MICROMODEM 100 can automatically answer the phone and receive input; it can also dial a number automatically. • Automatic Reset and Disconnect. • Software compatible with the D.C. Hayes Associates 80-103A Data Communications Adapter. Micromodem-DCHA32625—\$379.95

**TIDMA**



Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only \$35.00 Part No. 112, with parts \$110.00 Part No. 112A.

**SYSTEM MONITOR**

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation \$12.95.

**RS-232/TTY  
INTERFACE**



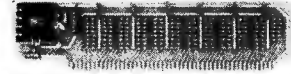
This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20 mA, the other converts 20 mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. \$9.95 Part no. 600A Kit.

**SERIAL I/O**



Four Serial I/O RS-232 ports. S-100 Bus. Software or jumper selectable baud rate (110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2K), on board Xtal baud rate generator. Addressing, switch selectable, Parity or no parity (odd or even) switch selectable, 1 or 2 stop bits, 5 to 8 bits/character. Board only \$29.95. Part No. 7908. With parts (kit) \$199.95. Part No. 7908A.

**S-100 BUS  
ACTIVE TERMINATOR**



Board only \$14.95 Part No. 900, with parts \$24.95 Part No. 900A

Send for FREE Catalog... a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

**To Order:**

Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.



Order Line: (408) 448-0800

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS** Dept. B, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151



**HOME STUDY COURSE ON CASSETTE**

**S1-INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS**  
This seminar is intended for all those who wish to gain a broad understanding of the basic concepts and techniques of microprocessors. It covers the microprocessor architecture and the various methods used to design and test microprocessors for the most important applications of each type of microprocessor. What is needed to implement a system that uses the popular microprocessor-based systems that exist today. Topics covered include BASIC DEFINITIONS, SYSTEM COMPONENTS, MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS, and LOGIC FOR AND (MPL) AND EVALUATION. **\$2995**

**S2-PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS**  
This seminar describes the internal operation of a microprocessor system and how it is used to program and test microprocessors. It covers the architecture and the various methods used to design and test microprocessors for the most important applications of each type of microprocessor. What is needed to implement a system that uses the popular microprocessor-based systems that exist today. Topics covered include BASIC DEFINITIONS, SYSTEM COMPONENTS, MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS, and LOGIC FOR AND (MPL) AND EVALUATION. **\$2995**

**-NO TECHNICAL BACKGROUND ASSUMED-**

**Take 20% off 'LS prices**

74LS00	30	74LS158	75
74LS02	34	74LS160	85
74LS03	34	74LS161	100
74LS04	38	74LS162	95
74LS08	35	74LS163	95
74LS09	39	74LS164	115
74LS10	28	74LS165	95
74LS12	28	74LS170	195
74LS13	38	74LS171	30
74LS22	38	74LS175	90
74LS26	38	74LS190	110
74LS27	38	74LS193	95
74LS30	26	74LS195	95
74LS32	38	74LS196	95
74LS38	38	74LS198	95
74LS42	78	74LS240	245
74LS48	78	74LS241	245
74LS51	25	74LS242	245
74LS54	30	74LS244	245
74LS57	52	74LS245	605
74LS75	65	74LS253	95
74LS83	65	74LS257	95
74LS85	115	74LS259	95
74LS86	45	74LS259	285
74LS90	30	74LS279	35
74LS93	70	74LS283	100
74LS107	45	74LS293	185
74LS112	48	74LS296	120
74LS113	48	74LS305	95
74LS114	40	74LS307	95
74LS123	115	74LS308	95
74LS126	85	74LS373	230
74LS138	85	74LS374	230
74LS147	75	74LS380	65
74LS153	75	74LS385	65
74LS155	115	SN74393M	175

**SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

**IQ120** **\$699.00**

**video 100**

**\$139.00** Leedex Corp.

**12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO MONITOR**

**APPLE II Computer with full 48K of memory!**

**\$1099.00**

**APPLE EXPANSION KIT 16K Memory Add-On** **\$475.00**

**Plexiglass cover as shown \$249.50**

**MEMORY ADD-ON KIT INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS, RAILS, AND JUMPER. NO TOOLS REQUIRED.**

**2114L** **\$450**

**8038C** **\$265**

**80-COLUMN IMPACT PRINTER** **\$649.00**

**base2, inc.**

**VOLTAGE REGULATORS**

NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	
7805 5V	7805 5V	7815 15V
7908 8V	7808 8V	7818 18V
7915 15V	7808 8V	7824 24V
7918 18V	7812 12V	

**95¢**

**EPROMS**

2708	\$6.75
1K x 8 450NS	
8 FOR \$48.50	
2716	\$18.95
16K(2K x 8) 450NS	
8 FOR \$142.95	
2732	\$
32K(4096 x 8)	

**S100 MEMORY BOARD**

**16K STATIC RAM** **\$249.00**

**California Computer Systems**

**555 Timer** **27¢**

**8212 I/O port** **\$295**

**LOGIC PROBE KIT** **\$17.95**

**MSM5832 MICROPROCESSOR**

**REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR**

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The MSM5832 is a monolithic metal-gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real-time clock/calendar for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. The on-chip 32 7-bit 16-bit crystal controlled oscillator time base is controlled down to provide addresses a lot of O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY-OF-WEEK, DATE, MONTH, and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4-bit address. Chip select, read, write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12H 24H logical selection, leap year identification and manual 30 second correction. The MSM5832 normally operates from a 5 volt 5% supply. Battery back up operation down to 2.2 volts allows continuation of time keeping when main power is off. One real input facility allows rapid setting of the time keeping operations. The MSM5832 is offered in an 18 lead dual in line plastic (DIP) surface package.

**\$745**

**CONCORD COMPUTER COMPONENTS**

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE ANAHEIM, CA. 92806

VISA MASTERCARD (714) 937-0637 MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00

CHECK OR M O ADD \$1.50 FOR FRT

NO COD We stock and sell over 12,000 types of sem. conductors. CAL RES ADD 6%

# WAMECO

## THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

- \* **FPB-1** FRONT PANEL BOARD FOR 8080A AND Z80 SYSTEMS IMSAI COMPATIBLE.  
PCBD ..... \$56.95      KIT ..... \$175.00
- \* **QMB-12** 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD.  
PCBD ..... \$42.95      KIT ..... \$125.95
- \* **MEM-2** 16K RAM 2114's. ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BOUNDARIES.  
PCBD .... \$33.95      KIT (LESS RAMS) .... \$80.95
- \* **QMB-9** 9 SLOT MOTHER BOARD.  
PCBD ..... \$35.95      KIT ..... \$109.95
- \* **EPM-2** 16/32K ROM USES 2716 OR 2708. ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BOUNDARIES.  
PCBD .... \$33.95      KIT (LESS ROMS) .... \$74.95
- \* **PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD.  
PCBD ..... \$29.95      KIT ..... \$49.95
- \* **CPU-1** 8080A PROCESSOR BOARD WITH VECTOR INTERRUPT.  
PCBD ..... \$33.95      KIT ..... \$124.95
- \* **RTC-1** REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD WITH TWO INTERRUPTS.  
PCBD ..... \$29.95      KIT ..... \$79.95
- \* **IOB-1** I/O BOARD. ONE SERIAL, TWO PARALLEL WITH CASSETTE.      PCBD ..... \$33.95
- \* **MEM-1** 8K RAM, USES 2102's.  
PCBD .... \$33.95      KIT (LESS RAM) .... \$71.95
- \* **FDC-1** FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER BOARD USES 1771.      PCBD ..... \$45.95
- \* **EPM-1** 4K 170Z BOARD.  
PCBD .... \$29.95      KIT (LESS ROM) .... \$59.95

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.  
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH ROM, 8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.



WAMECO, INC., P.O. BOX 877 • 455 PLAZA ALHAMBRA • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 726-6378

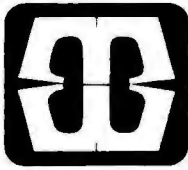












**MICRO BUSINESS WORLD™**

**MAIL ORDER**

Immediate response to your orders (verbal or written). toll-free (800) 421-0347



**Apple® II... Apple II plus and the NEW Apple III**

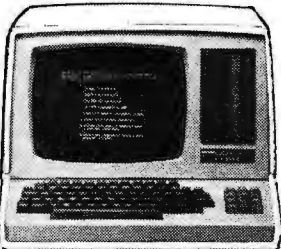
The complete, ready to run computers... Connect to your color TV and start writing programs today. APPLE is faster, smaller, more powerful than it's predecessors. APPLE will change the way you think about computers. **Call for our Price.**

**INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM FOR Apple II**

The first truly professional system that can tackle up to 8,100 items • Transaction register/audit trail • Inventory Status report • Re-order report • Keeps track of purchase orders automatically • Will handle multiple departments or divisions  
*Fast data retrieval.*

Minimum hardware requirements: APPLE II Plus with 48K, one disk drive and 80 column printer.  
Introductory Price: **\$99.00** Including comprehensive manual.

**ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS:**  
Smart Video Terminal



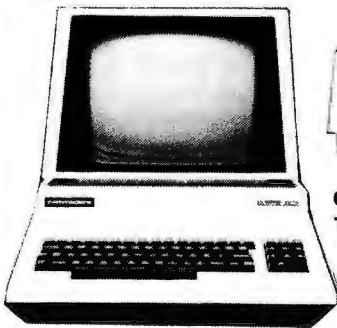
**Z-89 Computer System:**

includes: Z19 Display, a built in 5 1/4" Floppy Disk, 2 serial ports, and 16K of memory. **2295.00** 48K Memory **2595.00**  
Also 48K Z-19 has a Z80 Micro -processor, numeric keypad and 8 function key. **895.00**

- ATARI 800** Personal Computer System  
Packed with: Computer Console, Basic Language Card, Education System Master Cartridge, Cassette Recorder, TV Modulator, 8K Memory (expandable to 48K), Power Supply & all Books and Manuals **\$799.95**
- ATARI 400** Personal Computer System for less  
Packed with: Computer Console, Basic Language Cartridge, Power Supply, TV Modulator, and all Books and Manuals **\$499.95**
- ATARI Program Recorder** **69.99**  
**ATARI Software, Roms, Cassettes** 25% off list price  
**ATARI Expansion Memory** 8K Module **99.99**  
16K Module **169.99**



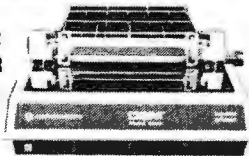
**commodore** the Great American Solution



**CBM 8000 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTER**



**CBM 2022 TRACTOR PRINTER**



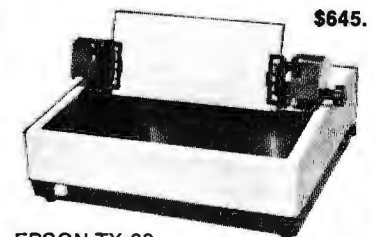
**CBM 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK**



**CBM 2001 SERIES BUSINESS COMPUTER**

**EPSON MX-80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER**

The new Model MX 80 is a high-speed bidirectional, impact printer capable of printing 9x9 dot matrix characters. Prints enlarged, condensed, condensed/enlarged, normal characters with 40,132, 66, 80 columns per line logical seeking function.



**\$645.**

**EPSON TX-80... DOT MATRIX PRINTER with graphics \$795.**



**DYSAN DISKETTES**

THE CADILLAC OF THE FLOPPY DISKS AT LOW LOW PRICES

- 8" (BOX OF 10)** • 3740/1 sgl side/ sgl density ..... **4.50 ea**  
• 3740/1D sgl side/dbl density ..... **6.95 ea**
- 5" (BOX OF 5)** • 104/1 soft sector • 107/1 10 sectors ..... **4.50 ea**  
• 105/1 16 sectors ..... **4.50 ea**

Prices subject to change without notice. VISA and MASTER CHARGE WELCOME. Allow 2 weeks for cashiers check to clear, 4 weeks for personal checks. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. (Sorry, no C.O.D.)

**U.S. and International dealer inquiries invited.**

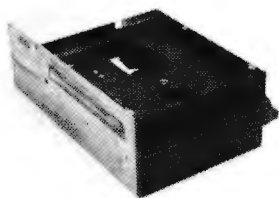
Copyright 1980 • MICRO Business WORLD Circle 340 on inquiry card.



**MICRO BUSINESS WORLD™**  
15818 Hawthorne Boulevard  
Lawndale, California 90260 (213) **371-1660**

**16K RAM set of 8 4116's 250 ns or better \$59.00**





## Qume Datatrak 8

Double sided floppy with NO HEADACHES. Although many think this an impossibility, seeing is believing, and this drive is really something! Shugart compatible, fully optioned, reliable, and rapidly becoming the standard in double-sided diskdom.

\$599. Two/\$549.

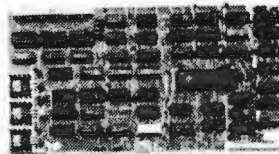
## Siemens FDD 100-8D

Single sided 8" floppy drive, the latest & greatest revision. Features double density plus much more. An extremely reliable drive \$439 2/\$409  
 Hard sector option kit... \$9.95  
 Data separator option kit... \$9.95

The following 5 1/4" mini-floppies share most features with their 8" cousins, so without further ado...

Siemens FDD 100-5D..... \$279.  
 Qume Datatrak 5 (double sided)... 399.  
 BASF Mini mini..... 279.  
 SA 400..... 299.  
 All the above mini-floppies are fully SA400 compatible.

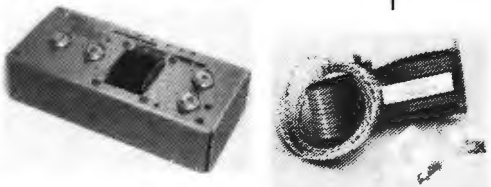
Manuals for all drives are \$10, refundable against future purchase of drives. Also, all 8" drives can be ordered with 220 v/50 hz for world-wide use.



## Disk controllers

Delta Products double density	\$349
Micromation doubler	439
Tarbell single density, A & T	225
Tarbell single density, kit	184
Tarbell double density, DMA	425
Sorrento Valley 8" single density for Apple	375

## Accessories



Cable kits for 8" drives with 10' 50 cond. flat cable, power cable, and all connectors. Assembled if desired. One drive 27.50, two 33.95, three 38.95 for mini floppies (34 cond): one 24.95, two, 29.95

CP-206 Power-one power supply. Powers two drives more than adequately, top quality. 2.8A/24V, 2.5A/5V, 5A/5V. .... \$99.

mini-floppy power supply . . . . \$79

## Hard Disk

CII HB 10 MBY fully REMOVEABLE cartridge drive. Complete with controller, personality card, media, power supply, cabling, connectors and documentation. Highlighted by stylish & modern cabinetry. \$6995.

Shugart SA4008 20MBY fixed disk system. S-100, includes controller, power supply, and all that is necessary to run \$6995.

## Electrolabs

POB 4436, Stanford, CA 94305

415-321-5601 800-227-8266

Telex: 345567 (Electrolab Pla)

Visa MC Am. Exp.



## Electrolabs' Monthly Special!!!

TELEVIDEO 912C ..... \$699  
 TELEVIDEO 920C ..... 799

Features typewriter keyboard, microprocessor controls, Upper/lower case, adjustable baud rates (75-9600 baud), special function keys, much much more.

Second page memory option \$29.00

## Data Display Monitors

used 12" Sylvania monitors. Composite video, 12 MHz, 120 VAC. with new P-39 or P-4 tube, \$79, used tube \$59, OEM style (without case), subtract \$12. U-fix model, 10/\$300.

## 4116 dynamic RAM, 16K Bonanzal!

Set of 8, 16K, for Apple, TRS-80, Exidy, Heath & more. 200 Ns, prime parts, at the unheard of \$49/8.

Large discounts available for quantity & dealers (500 & up). Offer limited while supply lasts, as these will vanish quickly!!!

## Media



8" ...\$39.99 SS/SD  
 8" ...\$49.00 SS/DD  
 8" ...\$55.00 DS/SD  
 8" ...\$59.00 DS/DD  
 5 1/4" \$34.95 SS  
 5 1/4" \$59.00 DS

Verbatim, Memorex, Scotch, or equivalent name brand  
 Special Introductory Offer!!!  
 Wabash 8" diskettes \$29.00 SS  
 \$39.00 DS

Price is cheap, but they run like champs!!!!

Diskette head cleaning kit for 5 1/4" or 8" \$28.75 includes everything for 1 drive for 1 year. Alignment Diskette for Floppy Drives ..... \$39.00



## PRAGMATIX 1

Incredible!! -- Two 8" Shugart compatible single sided floppy disk drives (double density), CP-206 power supply, in handsome color coordinated cabinet, with full cabling, connectors, and documentation, plus one box diskettes!!! All for an unprecedented \$1295. Up to one MBY of storage. with Qume Datatrak 8" double-sided drive \$1695

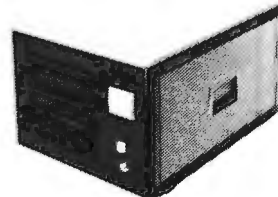
## ENCLOSURES

Rackmount Mainframe MT-200. This gorgeous beast is so appealing that it can easily function also as stand-alone mainframe. Very modern styling with fully actively terminated S-100 bus.

With two 8" single-sided disk drives . . \$1899.  
 With two 8" double sided disk drives in place of single-sided variety. .... \$2499.

Desktop Mainframe MT-100. Contemporary styling, a handsome cabinet coated with durable epoxy finish colors (blue, beige, off-white & silver). Easy to fit into an office environment. The proper way to start your system.

Above plus two 8" single sided disk drives ..... \$1599.  
 Above with two 8" double sided disk drives in place of single-sided variety ..... \$2199.



\$25 min. order. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Orders under \$75, add 5% shipping and handling, over \$75 add 2.5%. All pricing subject to change without notice.



### Keyboard Special 1 II

CHERRY "PRO" Keyboard ..... \$119.00  
Streamlined Custom Enclosure ..... 34.95  
BOTH only ..... \$134.95



### Keyboard Special 2 II

Keytronics 1660 .... \$149.00  
Hard Plastic enclosure 49.00  
BOTH only ..... \$152.00



### ESAT 200B

**BI-LINGUAL 80x24  
Communicating Terminal**  
Scrolling, full cursor, bell, 8x8 matrix, 110-19,200 baud, Dual Front Applications. Arabic & Hebrew, Multilingual Data Entry Forms Drawing, Music, & Switchyards. Alone ..... \$279.  
with Cherry Pro keyboard & custom metal case ..... \$399.

### Disk Subsystem

Matchmaker Technology  
TURNKEY DISK SUBSYSTEMS



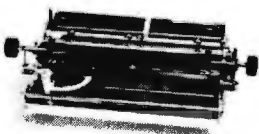
APPLE ..... Single density disk controller. Expanded Apple DOS  
TRS-80 ..... Single or double density. Expansion in interface necessary. Space for 48K dynamic RAM on controller card RS232 port  
SORCERER .. Full RS-232 Interface. One S-100 slot for memory expansion. Single or double density  
All above units come as follows: Complete, assembled and tested, with two 8" floppy disk drives (Apple available in one drive model). Includes all cabling, connectors and documentation in a stunning color coordinated cabinet with power supply. Ready to go, plug in and run!!!

When ordering specify single or double sided drives

Software available for above disk add-ons

TRS-80 & Sorcerer operate on all CP/M compatible software

### Daisy Wheel Printers



NEC Spinwriter 5510/2 \$2899  
NEC Spinwriter 5520/2 call  
NEC Spinwriter 5530/2 for prices

### Qume S/5

Sprint 5/45 RO \$2699  
Sprint 5/55 RO 2829  
Sprint 5/45 KSR 3029  
Sprint 5/55 KSR 3159  
Forms Tractor \$210  
Pinfeed platen 155  
paper guide 30  
paper basket 50

### Qume Sprint 3\45

(requires self assembly)  
printer mechanism \$1499  
power supply 349  
combination special 1699  
cases 200  
S-100 interface card 149

Circle 341 for Electrolabs

## Electrolabs

POB 4436, Stanford, CA 94305  
415-321-5601 800-227-8266  
Telex: 345567 (Electrolab Pla)  
Visa MC Am. Exp.

### Peripheral Sale!!

Hiplot Plotter ..... \$875.  
Hepad Digitizer ..... 715.  
IDS 440 Paper tiger ..... 899.  
SD Expandoram II (A&T, 64K) ..... 560.  
Im sai 65K dynamic RAM III 399.  
DC Hayes Micromodem 100 .. 399.  
Super switcher power for hard disk & more ..... 349.  
DC Hayes Micromodem 11 (for apple) \$344  
DC Hayes Micromodem 100 \$349

many print wheels, ribbons, & more available

# SOFTWARE LABS

735 LOMA VERDE, PALO ALTO, CA. 94303

PHONE: 415 493-8186

LSI-11 Z-80 8080 8085 6502

### Database Management Systems

**HDBS** A hierarchical Database Management System featuring fixed length records, read/write protection at file level and one to many set relationships.

Z-80 Optimized 250.00  
8080 Optimized 325.00  
6502 Optimized 325.00

**MDBS** A large computer DBMS with hierarchical and full network data structures (CODASYL Oriented). Explicit representation of one to one, one to many, many to one and many to many sets. Routines are callable from BASIC, PASCAL, COBOL or Machine Language.

Z-80 Optimized 750.00  
8080 Optimized 825.00  
6502 Optimized 825.00

### Communications

**BISYNC-80/3780** A full function IBM 2780/3780 emulator that provides one of the most widely used communications protocols. 550.00

**BISYNC-80/HASP** A full function Hasp Multi-leaving Workstation package. 800.00

**BISYNC-80/ASYNCR** An asynchronous communications package that uses the full error correcting BISYNC protocol. 95.00

**BISYNC-80/3270** A full function IBM 3275 or 3271/3277 terminal emulator that converts a "dumb" terminal into a very smart one. 550.00

Multiple License Pricing  
- Upon Inquiry -

\* LSI-11, PDP-11 TM DEC, UNIX TM Western Electric, CP/M TM Digital Research

### High Level Languages

8080, 8085, Z-80 (Under OS-1 or CP/M)

**BASIC**  
Microsoft Compiler 395.00  
Microsoft "BASIC 80" 350.00

**FORTRAN**  
Microsoft "FORTRAN 80" (Includes MACRO 80) 500.00

**COBOL**  
Microsoft "COBOL 80" 750.00  
"C"  
Whitesmith's "C" 600.00

**PL/1**  
Digital Research's PL/1 500.00

**PASCAL**  
M.T. Compiler 250.00

Z-80 Optimized (Under OS-1 or CP/M)

**COBOL**  
R-M Z-80 COBOL ANSI '74 750.00  
LSI-11\*/PDP-11\* Under RT-11 or RSTS  
**COBOL - ANSI '74 Introducing:**  
RJ-11 Compiler 1750.00

**Applications in COBOL '74**  
Available in R-M COBOL, COBOL 80 and RJ-11. (Source Included)

General Ledger 995.00  
Accounts Receivable 995.00  
Accounts Payable 995.00  
Inventory Control 995.00  
Order Entry/Invoicing 995.00  
COMPLETE LEGAL 4200.00  
COMPLETE DENTAL 4200.00

Why COBOL?  
It's portable (ANSI '74) it's universal!

### OPERATING SYSTEMS

#### Z-80 Optimized

**OS-1<sup>TM</sup>** A breakthrough in microcomputer software from Electrolabs! UNIX<sup>®</sup>-like OS with virtual I/O, bank-select memory control to 16 MBY and optional memory protection! Totally compatible with all CP/M programs. You will be amazed at the difference! Excellent brochure available. Includes editor, linker-loader, debugger, and one year update. 249.00

#### 8080, 8085 & Z-80

CP/M Version 2.2 150.00  
Manuals only 25.00  
CP/M - MCZ Version 2.2. Runs on ZILOG MCZ and PDS-8000 systems. Only from Software Labs! 200.00  
Manuals only 35.00

### OUR CATALOGUE

Software  
Supplies  
Media  
Storage Equipment  
Publications  
- Upon Request -

Circle 400 for Software Labs

### TO ORDER

\*Price of manuals applied against software purchase.

**By Mail:** Send check or money order (or P.O. from rated or institutional customers).

**By Phone:** Use Master Charge or Visa No.

**Important Note:** Please specify complete system hardware and software configuration with each order.

New Summer 1980  
**SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**

**CompuMart  
 lets you  
 put 'em on trial**



CompuMart has been selling computers by mail since 1971. Our thousands of satisfied customers rely on CompuMart for services not generally available from the others. Namely:

- Product Selection/Each product advertised by CompuMart has been evaluated by our in-house staff for best price, performance, and supplier reliability
- Return Privilege/After receipt of our products, you are protected by CompuMart's exclusive, 10-day return privi-

ledge- good for all products except software.

- Support/Our Customer Service Dept. and expert technicians are always there to assist you by phone or at CompuMart's outlets. Our knowledgeable phone sales force can provide you with detailed information and complete product specifications.
- Phone Ordering/For added convenience, CompuMart maintains a toll-free ordering number. 1-800-343-5504.

**with  
 10 day free return**

**Computers**

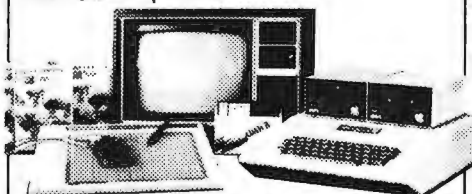


**COMMODORE**

Buy Direct from the largest Commodore dealer in the country, and the very first Commodore distributor in the U.S. Buy from the experts- Buy from CompuMart.

Commodore—We have everything that Commodore manufactures. In stock for Immediate Delivery! Computers from the new 80 column CBM to the single board KIM-1. Accessories from the new CBM Voice Synthesizer to the Beeper. Call CompuMart now for low prices and special deals.

Apple Computer—We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals and software—In stock for immediate delivery—Call us for prices.



**apple computer**

**ATARI 800 PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM**

**INTRODUCTORY SPECIALES**

To celebrate our commitment to Atari, we are offering the following Atari Specials: note (You must buy an Atari)

- (1) Buy additional memory for your computer, 8K or 16K, and we will double the amount of memory FREE! (A potential savings of \$200)
- (2) Buy the Atari 800 Computer and take \$100 off the purchase price of the Atari 810 Disk Drive or the Atari 820 printer

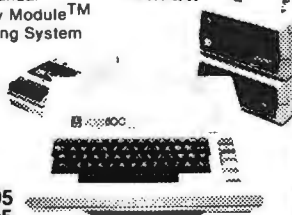
**PERIPHERALS**

Atari 800 Printer ..... \$599.95  
 Atari 810 Disk Drive ..... \$699.95  
 Atari 410 Program Recorder .... \$89.95

Atari 800 Computer System **SUPER SALE \$979**

Comes with:

- 800 Operator's Manual
- 16K RAM Memory Module™
- 10K ROM Operating System
- Power Supply
- TV Switch Box



Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer  
 Save \$300 on this 16-Bit computer with monitor

TI-99/4 w/Monitor	<b>\$825</b>
TI-99/4 w/o Monitor	<b>\$725</b>

**FREE 9" Sanyo Monitor with purchase of any Exidy Sorcerer Computer. \$159 VALUE!**

The Magicians Have Done It Again with the Sorcerer II... Expandable to 48K! - Greatly enhanced word processing capabilities.

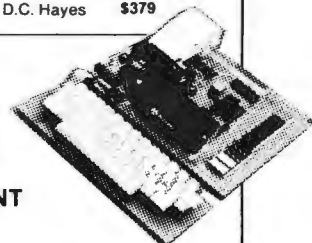
16K Sorcerer II	\$1,245
32K Sorcerer II	\$1,395
48K Sorcerer II	\$1,495



Single dual-density floppy disk and controller	\$1,100
Second Drive	\$760
S-100 Expansion Unit	\$419
Video Display Disk	\$2,895
Micromodem 100 from D.C. Hayes	\$379

**ROCKWELL  
 AIM 65**

**THE SINGLE BOARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**



6502 Microprocessor • 20-character, alpha-numeric LED display • Full-size 54-key keyboard with 3 user-defined functions • Fast, on-board 20-column thermal printer • 8K Advanced Interactive Monitor program • Dual cassette interface board • On-board timer • On-board ROM expansion to 12K • 4K on-board RAM • On-board TTY interface • 16 parallel I/O lines • One serial I/O port • KIM compatible edge connectors for even further memory or I/O expansion.

The CompuMart AIM System combines all of our options for the AIM to give you the capabilities of development systems costing 5 to 10 times as much. This system includes a 4K AIM 65 with BASIC and Assembler, and MTU power supply, a Sanyo tape recorder and an EGI Enclosure for the AIM.

CompuMart Aim System	..... \$850.00
4K AIM-65	..... \$515.00
Paper for the AIM	..... \$4.75

**SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 316**

**Zenith Z-89**

The All-In-One-Computer  
 This is the famous computer system which takes up no more space than a terminal alone. The 12" screen is beautiful and lends itself perfectly to professional applications thanks to its 25 lines of 80 characters. We know of no other computer which gives you this many features at such a low price.

Zenith 48K Z-89 Dual Port	List \$2,895
<b>CompuMart</b>	<b>\$2,695</b>
Z-19 Smart Video Terminal	List \$995
<b>CompuMart</b>	<b>\$895</b>



**Introducing the HP-85 \$3,250**

Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer for Industry. This extremely portable computer features extended BASIC to solve your problems quickly and efficiently along with an advanced graphics system to enhance communication.



**New from Novation! -D-CAT**

The only direct modem that's FCC approved for hardset jack connection with any modular phone.

\$199

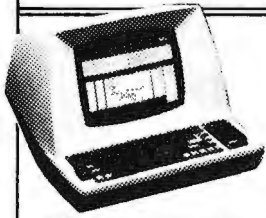
**NOVATION CAT™  
 ACOUSTIC MODEM**

• Answer Originate	• Bell 108
• 300 Baud	• Low Profile Design
<b>Looks good, works great!</b>	<b>\$179.00</b>



**COMPUMART NOW OFFERS THE  
 ENTIRE DEC LSI-11™ PRODUCT LINE  
 CALL FOR PRICES & DELIVERY.**

## Terminals



### Televideo 912C

820 x 24—Lower case descenders. Teletype or telewriter keyboard. 110/220 VAC. 50 to 19.2K Baud Item entry pad. Great looking and no fan noise. **\$950**

### Televideo 920C

Similar to the TV 912 but has programmable function keys across top. Excellent for text editing. **\$1,030**

We've got the following Lear Siegler Terminals In Stock at prices too low to print—Call for quotes.

**ADM-3A** Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.

**ADM-3A+** New from Lear Siegler. CALL!

**ADM-31.** The terminal that's too smart to be considered dumb.

**ADM-42.** Available with keyboard or without, semi-intelligent terminal offering tremendous user flexibility. The optional configurations are amazing.

Call for details. ★



## HAZELTINE TERMINALS AT SPECTACULAR SAVINGS!

Hazeltine 1410.	List \$850	<b>CompuMart \$749</b>
Hazeltine 1420.	List \$995	<b>CompuMart \$895</b>
Hazeltine 1500.	List \$1095	<b>CompuMart \$995</b>
Hazeltine 1510.	List \$1395	<b>CompuMart \$1325</b>
Hazeltine 1520.	List \$1585	<b>CompuMart \$1485</b>
Hazeltine 1552.	List \$1395	<b>CompuMart \$1295</b>

Call CompuMart for complete specs and quantity discounts.

## Calculators

### A CALCULATOR, A SYSTEM, A WHOLE NEW STANDARD.

#### HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C

HP-41C Calculator ..... **\$288.00**

##### The System

**Memory Modules.** For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory ..... **\$45.00**  
 "Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank mag-cards ..... **\$199.00**  
 The Printer. Upper and Lower case. High resolution plotting. Portable Thermal operation ..... **\$355.00**  
 Application Modules ..... **\$45.00 EACH**

Standard pac:  
 Statistics,  
 Math,  
 Financial &  
 Surveying



#### TI CALCULATORS -

Three of the finest from the first.  
**Programmable 59 . . . SUPER SALE \$229**

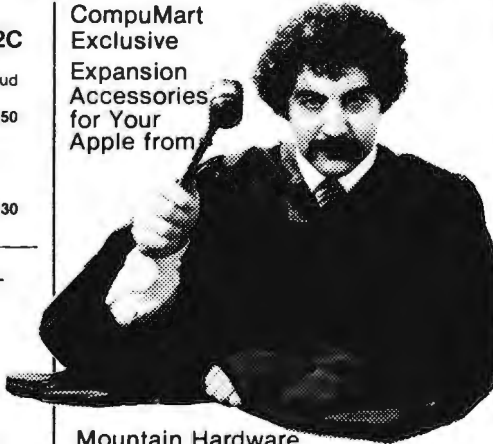
TI-58c Programmable Calculator  
 (W/continuous memory) ..... **\$104.00**  
 TI Programmer ..... **\$59.00**

Add convenient versatile printing capabilities to your TI Programmable 58C or 59 calculator with the PC-100C thermal printer, plotter.

TI PC-100C ..... **\$188.00**  
 TI Talking Translator. The calculator actually speaks! **\$300.00**

## CompuMart judges Mountain Hardware the Buy-of-the-Month.

CompuMart Exclusive Expansion Accessories for Your Apple from



### Mountain Hardware

For the ultimate in energy saving devices for your home get the BSR X-10. This system allows you to remotely control lights and electrical appliances in your home. The CompuMart package comes complete with Mountain Hardware software allowing your Apple to control home devices on a pre-determined schedule.

**Introl/X-10 System** ..... **\$289**  
 Let your Apple speak to you thru the amazing SuperTalker. This device outputs high-quality human speech via a loudspeaker. Comes complete with the SuperTalker Peripheral Card, a microphone, loudspeaker, software, and two programs.  
**SuperTalker** ..... **\$299**

The most advanced computerized composing system available — **The Music System** — **\$545**

Give your Apple powerful new capabilities with the **ROMplus board** — **\$199 w/keyboard filter.**



### New From Microsoft The Z-80 SoftCard

Just plug the Z-80 SoftCard into your Apple and instantly you will have more versatility than any other computer user. The Z-80 SoftCard package allows you to add FORTRAN, COBOL, and BASIC as versions are introduced over the next few months. With this card you can run any standard LP/M software and much more. Call us and we'll tell you exactly how much more.  
 Z-80 SoftCard, LP/M Operating System, and Micro-soft Disk BASIC Interpreter — **\$349**

## Monitors

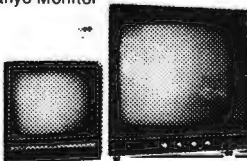
### EXCLUSIVE from CompuMart! Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for \$379!

The perfect monitor for Apple, Atari and Texas Instruments owners.

### NEW FROM SANYO — Four Great Monitors at Low CompuMart Prices.

Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are specifically designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.

9" Sanyo Monitor	<b>\$159</b>
12" Sanyo Monitor	<b>\$289</b>
12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen	<b>\$299</b>
13" Sanyo Color Display Monitor	<b>\$495</b>
15" Sanyo Monitor	<b>\$269</b>



## Printers

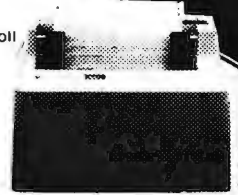
Only the Best in Quality, Selection, and Service.

★ **CompuMart STOCKS THE COMPLETE LINE OF MATROX PRODUCTS. CALL FOR SPECS.**

### The Paper Tiger Printer From Integral Data

Uses standard 1/4 inch roll paper and ribbon  
 40 characters per line  
 Speed: 40 characters per second  
 UL approved

High resolution dot matrix impact printer



Standard features include: 4 character 8.3 to 16.5 cpi • 56 cps at 10 char. per in. • Selectable line spacing • 8 switch-selectable form sizes.  
 The IDS Graphics Option for the Paper Tiger allows full dot pattern control and includes and expanded 2048-byte buffer (a 256-type buffer is standard).

**IDS Paper Tiger Printer** ..... **\$995**  
**IDS Graphics Paper Tiger Printer** ..... **\$1,094**

### NEW! From Integral Data. The IDS 460.

We saw this new desktop printer at the NCC 80 and when we saw its features: Correspondence quality printing, High-resolution graphics capability, programmable print control functions, and automatic text justification—we knew that we had to offer this printer to our cost/features conscious customers **\$1,295**

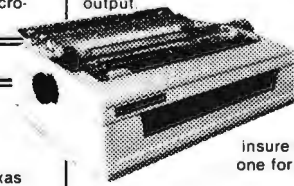
## CENTRONICS PRINTERS

New! The incredible Model 737- Correspondence and Draft Quality Printing for Under \$1,000. This is the first printer in its class to offer print quality suitable for text processing, plus the performance and application flexibility required for data processing. **\$995**

Tractor Feed Printer- Centronics' Most Popular Model. Perfect for the needs of a small business system. Recommended by Apple and Radio Shack. **\$1,079**

### NEC The First Name in Letter Quality Printers.

CompuMart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. The Spinwriters, both KSR and RO versions, give unsurpassed hard copy output



CompuMart offers a complete range of NEC Spinwriters—Call our expert salesforce to insure you get the right one for your system.

### IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax; Mich. residents 4% for sales tax.

Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST, Mon.-Fri. • P.O.'s accepted from D&B rated companies—shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order • All prices are subject to change without notice • Most items in stock for immediate shipment— call for delivery quotation • In the Ann Arbor area? Our retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays (closed Sun. and Mon.)

**TO ORDER CALL: 800-343-5504**  
 In Mass. call 1-617-491-2700

# COMPUMART

270 THIRD STREET, DEPT 109 CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02142



Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

Circle 342 on inquiry card.

We've had a reputation for dependability since 1971

BYTE September 1980 383

# page

## PRE-CUT WIRE WRAP WIRE

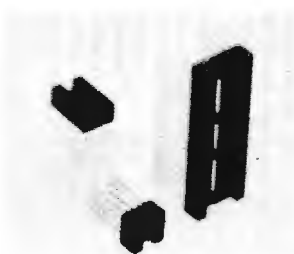
Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag	Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag	Kit No. 1	\$9.95	Kit No. 3	\$32.95
2.5"	\$1.25	\$3.58	\$ 6.19	6.5"	\$1.92	\$6.44	\$11.81	250 3"	100 4½"	500 2½"	500 4½"
3.0"	1.30	3.86	6.78	7.0"	1.99	6.76	12.44	250 3½"	100 5"	500 3"	500 5"
3.5"	1.37	4.15	7.37	7.5"	2.08	7.07	13.09	100 4"	100 6"	500 3½"	500 5½"
4.0"	1.42	4.44	7.94	8.0"	2.14	7.38	13.73			500 4"	500 6"
4.5"	1.48	4.74	8.54	8.5"	2.18	7.69	14.36				
5.0"	1.54	5.04	9.13	9.0"	2.24	8.11	15.01				
5.5"	1.58	5.38	9.72	9.5"	2.30	8.32	15.65				
6.0"	1.65	5.66	10.31	10.0"	2.39	8.71	16.28				
								<b>Kit No. 2</b>	<b>\$24.95</b>	<b>Kit No. 4</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>
								250 2½"	250 5"	1000 2½"	1000 4½"
								500 3"	100 5½"	1000 3"	1000 5"
								500 3½"	250 6"	1000 3½"	1000 5"
								500 4"	100 6½"	1000 4"	1000 6"
								250 4½"	100 7"		

Kynar precut wire. All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Colors and lengths cannot be mixed for quantity pricing. Choose from colors Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.

## ★ ★ Truckload SALE ★ ★

### FREE WIRE KIT

Kit #1 on orders over \$50  
Kit #3 on orders over \$150  
Kit #4 on orders over \$250



### RN WIRE WRAP IC SOCKETS

3-level Gold  
Closed Entry  
Design

\*Sockets sold at these prices by the tube only.

Size	Quantity/Tube	Price ea.*	Price/Tube
08 pin	52	.39	<b>\$20.28</b>
14	30	.46	<b>\$13.80</b>
16	26	.50	<b>\$13.00</b>
18	23	.68	<b>\$15.64</b>
20	21	.85	<b>\$17.85</b>
22	19	.92	<b>\$17.48</b>
24	17	.94	<b>\$15.98</b>
28	15	1.23	<b>\$18.45</b>
40	10	1.60	<b>\$16.00</b>

Above prices include gold up to \$800/oz.

## IDC CRIMP STYLE CONNECTORS

Card Edge Connectors		IDC Sockets		Cable Plugs		Right Angle Headers		CABLE		
IDE 10	\$3.25	IDS 10	\$1.25	IDP 14	1.25	<b>Wire Wrap</b>	<b>Solder Tail</b>	10 ft.	100 ft.	
IDE 20	\$3.50	IDS 20	2.02	IDP 16	1.40	IDH10WR	1.75	IDH10SR	.80	
IDE 26	\$4.05	IDS 26	2.65	IDP 24	2.25	IDH20WR	2.75	IDH20SR	1.25	
IDE 34	\$4.85	IDS 34	3.50	IDP 40	3.65	IDH26WR	3.60	IDH26SR	1.85	
IDE 40	\$5.65	IDS 40	4.05	<b>DB25 Connectors</b>		IDH34WR	4.15	IDS34SR	2.15	
IDE 50	\$5.90	IDS 50	5.06	Male	\$4.95	IDH40WR	4.90	IDH40SR	2.50	
				Female	\$5.25	IDH50WR	6.15	IDH50SR	3.15	
								14	3.40	23.80
								16	3.70	27.20
								20	4.40	34.00
								24	5.00	40.80
								26	5.40	44.20
								34	6.80	57.80
								40	7.80	68.00
								50	9.50	85.00

### ORDERING INFORMATION

- Orders under \$25 include \$2 handling.
- All prices good through cover date.
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Most orders shipped next day.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale prices.

### Call or Write for 1980 Catalog:

- ★ IC Sockets
- ★ Vector Boards & Pins
- ★ Bishop Drafting Aids
- ★ OK Tools
- ★ RN IDC Crimp Connectors



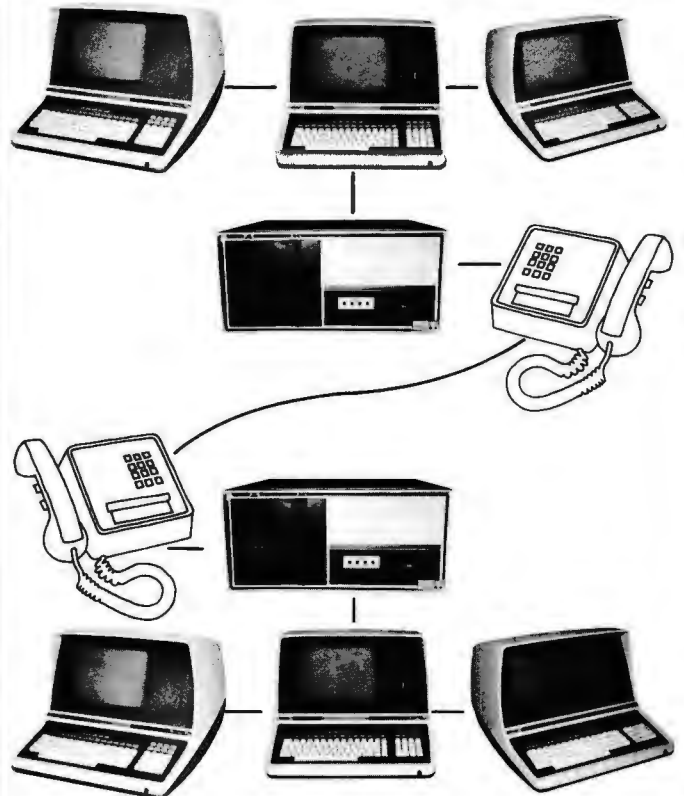
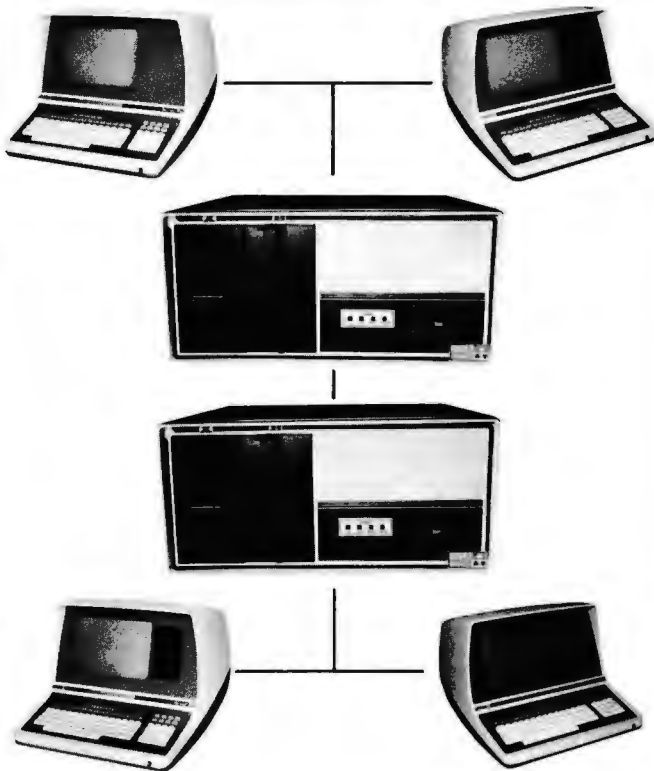
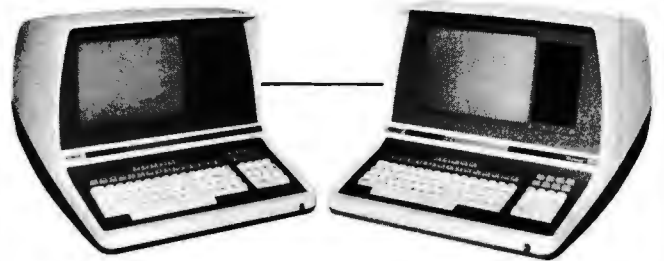


# DP/NET: Redefined

## INDIVIDUAL/NET



## DUAL/NET



## LOCAL/NET

## TELEPHONE/NET

### OVERSEAS

**AUSTRALIA**  
ASP MICROCOMPUTERS  
799 Dandenong Road  
East Malvern 3145  
Victoria, AUSTRALIA  
TEL: 2118855-2118344

**UNITED KINGDOM**  
TERODEC (MICRO SYSTEMS) LTD.  
17 The Gallop, Yateley,  
Camberley, Surrey  
GU17 7SG ENGLAND  
TEL: 0252 874790

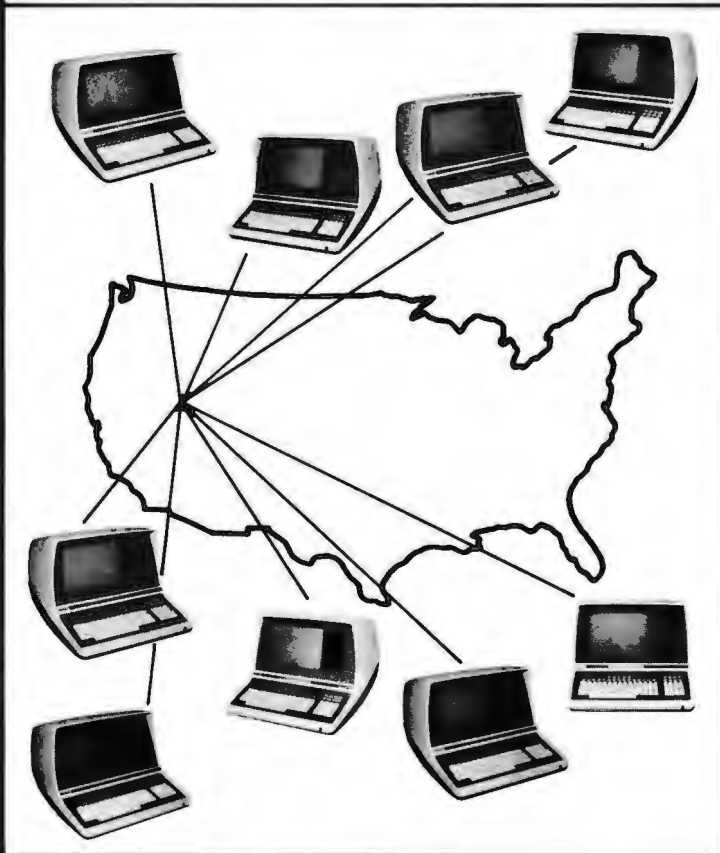
**CENTRAL EUROPE**  
HANNES KELLER AG  
Computer-Zentrum  
Eidmattstrasse 36  
CH-8032, Zurich  
SWITZERLAND  
TEL: 01 89 38 33

**SOUTH AMERICA**  
INVERSIONES URIMAN c.a.  
P.O. Box 1041  
Maracalbo 4001A,  
VENEZUELA  
TEL: 33015

**FAR EAST**  
MICROBOARDS  
1-7-1-1003 Saiwai-Cho  
Chiba City, Chiba 260 JAPAN  
TEL: 0472(47)3081

# Configurability

## SYSTEM/NET



## MASTER/NET

## “BUY” WORD FOR THE 1980's

*NET WORKING* is the newest 'buzzword' in microprocessors. Delta Products has produced a superior hardware system that cannot be matched in either cost or performance.

Don't buy a system that has "designed-in" limitations; check the following:

### PERFORMANCE

*This is where DP/NET® beats them all. Delta does multiuser and multitasking operations by using distributed processors. DIGITAL RESEARCH has provided a new operating system (CP/NET®) which combines MP/M® and CP/M 2.2® into the world's most powerful microcomputer system.*

*The system cannot be bogged down by adding more users. High-speed DMA transfers from Host to Slave, allow many processors to share workloads. (There can be 3 processors at EACH user terminal; a Z-80 for screen function, and a pair of 8085/8088 for main processing.)*

### FLEXIBILITY

*One of the most important advantages of DP/NET® is that you never have to purchase more system than you currently need. Your system can start with a 5" minifloppy 32K terminal for under \$3000.00. Adding a second terminal and additional mass storage is as simple as the original purchase. Networking up to 16 OR MORE intelligent and semi-intelligent work stations can follow in perfect step with the growth of your Company and requirements.*

### COST

*Since you never buy more computer power than you need, the system cost is matched to the demand to be placed upon it. DELTA PRODUCTS has a lot of experience in building micros, with over 2000 DELTA systems now in the field. DELTA component cost has always been extremely competitive. DELTA's new "networking system" is a natural and simple combination of the competitive "good deals" we have been offering for some time.*

### SOFTWARE

*A computer system to the end user IS THE SOFTWARE. All CP/M® compatible programs run perfectly on the DP/NET®. DELTA PRODUCTS is currently writing its' own high-performance custom data base, screen editor, order entry/inventory, and accounting packages in PL/I®. Target release date for the complete package is November, 1980.*

**SOLD ONLY THROUGH DEALERSHIPS  
CALL FOR YOUR NEAREST REPRESENTATIVE**

**DELTA PRODUCTS**

15392 Assembly Lane  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
TELEPHONE: (714) 898-1492



TELEX: 681-367 DELTMAR HTBH

MP/M, CP/M2.2, PL/I & CP/NET ARE REG. TM OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.















# Computers, Disk Systems

## SUPERBRAIN™ By INTERTEC



32K or 64K (Double or Quad Density units available). Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M™ 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart includes BASIC interpreter and can supply a wide range of CP/M Development and Application software.

w/32K Double Density, List \$2995. **\$2685**  
w/64K Double Density, List \$3345. . . . . **\$2883**  
w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995. . . . . **\$3595**  
W/64K Quad — MiniMicroMart  
Upgrade Special. . . . . **\$3395**

## MICROMATION



A 64K complete computer with dual density 8" floppies (1 megabyte). Rack or vertical mounting. Systems with double-sided drives, hard disks, and multi-user (MP/M).

Z+ 100 64K RAM, Computer, \$2495. . . **\$2099**  
Z+ 120 Includes two 8" disks, \$4995. . . **\$4199**  
"Z" system features new distributed processing multi-user concept with one Z-80 per user, with Z-80 for MP/M (Master Satellite concept).

**AS LOW AS \$11,899!**

## SD SYSTEMS

SDS-100, w/32K RAM, \$6995. . . . . **\$5945**  
SDS-200, List \$8995. . . . . **\$7645**

**RADIO SHACK**  
**TRS-80™**  
**10% OFF!**

## INTERSYSTEMS formerly ITHACA AUDIO



DPS-1, List \$1795

**Call for Price!**

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

**COMPLETE SYSTEM** with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

**Call for Price!**

### HEWLETT-PACKARD HP-85A

Desk-Top  
Computer

**Call  
for  
Price**

## MORROW THINKER TOYS® DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of  
formatted storage  
List \$4,995

**\$4,199**



## THINKER TOYS® DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

Discus 2D, List \$1199. . . . . **\$1019**

Discus 2D, dual-drive, List \$1994. . . . . **\$1694**

Discus 2+2, Assem., List \$1549. . . . . **\$1319**

Dual Discus 2+2, Assem., \$2748. . . . . **\$2335**

All Morrow systems now include CP/M® 2.2

## NORTH STAR DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARDS

Kit, List \$399

**OUR PRICE \$329**

Assembled and Tested, List \$499. . . . . **\$399**

*In Stock — First Time in 2 Years!*

## FANTASTIC SAVINGS on a "QUAD" DENSITY HORIZON UPGRADE

North Star Double Density Controller Board (see above) and a quad density MPI-52 (features superior disk handling and door mechanism).

MDS-H-MQ/K Kit form  
List \$999

**OUR PRICE \$699**

MDS-H-MQ/A Assembled form, List \$1099

**\$759**

Shipping and insurance: Add \$6.

## NORTH STAR MDS-A Double Density Mini Floppy Disk System

Double Density, Kit  
List \$799

**OUR PRICE \$669**

Assembled and Tested. . . . . **\$719**

Quad Version, Kit, List. . . . . **\$836**

Assembled, List \$1099. . . . . **\$896**

*Above MDS-A units do not include cabinet or power supply.*

Shipping and Insurance: Add \$7.50.

## Super Special!

## North Star Controller Board, Drive, Cabinet, and Power Supply **\$709**

Complete system similar to above but also includes a cabinet and an assembled/tested power supply for the drive (silver finish). Your choice of Shugart SA-400 or MPI-51 Double Density Drive or MPI-52 quad density drive (MPI drives feature improved door and disk handling mechanism).

w/Controller Bd. kit, SA-400. . . . . **\$709**

w/Controller Bd. kit, MPI-51. . . . . **\$709**

w/Controller Bd. kit, MPI-52. . . . . **\$809**

w/Assembled Bd. and SA-400. . . . . **\$769**

w/Assembled Bd. and MPI-51. . . . . **\$769**

w/Assembled Bd. and MPI-52. . . . . **\$869**

Shipping and Insurance: Add \$6.

For converting existing Horizon 2 to quad, order additional MPI-52

MPI-52 Quad Density Drive . . . . . **\$379**

Circle 349 on inquiry card.

# Terminals and Printers!

## TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List \$950

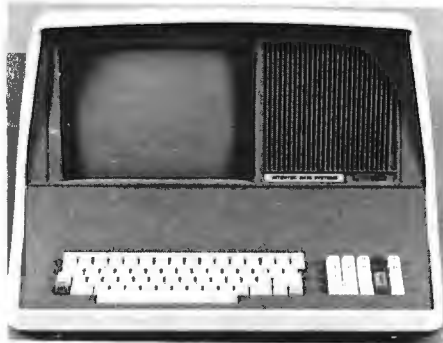
**OUR PRICE \$789**

920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List \$1030)  
**ONLY \$849**

## Intertec EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List \$895

**OUR PRICE \$729**



## Intertec INTERTUBE II

List \$995 **ONLY \$799**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

## SOROC



**IQ-120**  
List \$995  
**SPECIAL \$729**

IQ-140 List \$1495  
**SPECIAL \$1149**

## HAZELTINE

1500  
**ONLY \$879**



1410 w/numeric keypad, List \$900 . . . . . \$749  
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad . . . . . 849  
1510, List \$1395 . . . . . 1089  
1520, List \$1650 . . . . . 1389

## BANTAM 550 From Perkin-Elmer



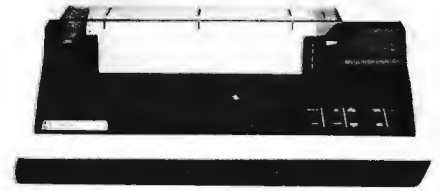
**ONLY \$799**  
with anti-glare CRT  
**ONLY \$829**

## CENTRONICS PRINTERS

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor . . . \$679  
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor . . . \$849  
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line Printer I), List \$1350 . . . . . 1049  
702 120 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU . . . 1995  
703 185 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU . . . 2395  
704 RS232 serial version of 703, \$2350 . . \$1995

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

## TI-810



TI-810 Basic Unit, \$1895 . **ONLY \$1695**  
TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print . \$1895  
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List \$1695 . . . . \$1399

## PAPER TIGER®



IDS-440 Paper Tiger, List \$995 . **\$895**  
w/graphics option, incl. buffer, \$1194 . . \$989  
TRS-80 cable . . . . . 45

## NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.  
**CALL FOR PRICES!**

## OKIDATA Microline 80 **ONLY \$649**

Tractor Feed Option . . . . . \$99  
Serial interface . . . . . \$89  
**AXIOM IMP I . . . . . \$699**  
**COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interf. \$559**  
912 w/serial interface, List \$699 . . . . . \$589  
**MICROTEK, List \$750 . . . . . \$675**  
**ANADEX 80-Col. Dot Matrix. . . . . \$849**

Circle 350 on Inquiry card.

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

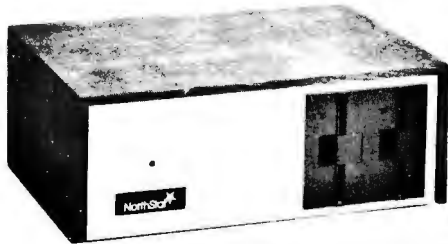
1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431



**If North Star or Cromemco offer it . . .**

# WE HAVE IT!!

**Immediate Delivery at Discount Prices**



## NORTH STAR Horizon® 2

32K Double Density  
Assembled and Tested  
List \$3095

**ONLY \$2619**

North Star KIT products have been discontinued. MiniMicroMart HAS INVENTORY of most items!

### KITS

HORIZON 1 16K, DD.. \$1474  
32K, DD, List \$1999 ..... **1684**  
32K, QD, List \$2199 ..... **1869**  
HORIZON 2, 16K, DD . \$1824  
32K, DD, List \$2399 ..... **2034**  
32K, QD, List \$2779 ..... **2359**

### ASSEMBLED

HORIZON 1, DD..... \$2279  
32K, QD, List \$2995 ..... **2539**  
HORIZON 2, 32K, DD . \$2619  
32K, QD, List \$3595 ..... **3049**  
48K, DD, List \$3590 ..... **3039**  
48K, QD, List \$4090 ..... **3469**  
64K, DD, List \$3830 ..... **3239**  
64K, QD, List \$4330 ..... **3669**

### NORTH STAR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

(Exclusive for use with North Star Disk Systems — specify Double or Quad Density)

NORTHWORD, List \$399 ..... **\$339**  
MAILMANAGER, List \$299 ..... **249**  
INFOMANAGER, List \$499 ..... **419**  
GENERALLEDGER, List \$999 ..... **799**  
ACCOUNTSRECEIVABLE, List \$599 ..... **499**  
ACCOUNTSPAYABLE, List \$599 ..... **499**

### NORTH STAR HARD DISK HD-18

18 megabytes, plugs into parallel port of North Star Horizon. Utilizes tried-and-proven 14" Century Data Marksman. List \$4999. **OUR PRICE \$4199**

**NORTH STAR MDS-A** — Double (or Quad) Density Disk System, Kit, List \$799. **OUR PRICE \$669**  
Assembled and Tested, List \$899 **SPECIAL \$719**

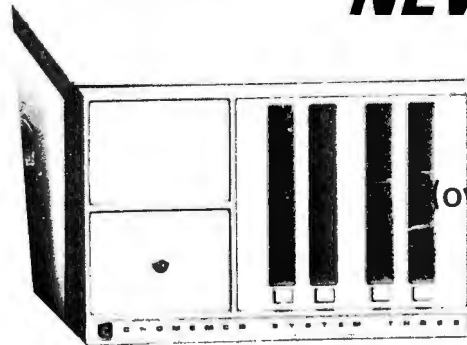
### NORTH STAR MEMORY BOARDS

16K Dynamic RAM (RAM-16-A/A), Assembled, List \$499 ..... **\$420**  
Kit, List \$449 ..... **SPECIAL \$299**  
32K (RAM-32/A), Assembled, List \$739 ..... **\$620**  
Kit, List \$669 ..... **ONLY \$499**

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add \$15 or Horizons, \$2.50 for Boards and Software. Hard Disk Systems and Cromemco systems shipped freight collect. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. Deposit may be required on C.O.D. All prices subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

## NEW System 3 by CROMEMCO



Now with Dual  
Double Sided  
Double Density  
(over 2 megabytes  
of Storage)  
64K of RAM  
List \$7395

**LIMITED TIME  
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL \$6199!**

**CROMEMCO SYSTEM 2** — Now features dual-sided drives — double the capacity. Similar to System 3, except features dual, double-sided mini floppy disk drives. List \$3990 ..... **ONLY \$3390**

**Z-2 COMPUTER SYSTEM** (can be rack mounted), List \$995 ..... **\$845**

**SINGLE CARD COMPUTER — SCC-W**  
4 MHz. List \$450 ..... **\$382**

**NEW COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE — SDI**  
List \$595 ..... **OUR PRICE ONLY \$505**

**CROMEMCO HDD** — 11/22-megabyte Hard Disk for use with existing systems. DMA controller. Transfer rate of 5.6 megabytes/second.

HDD-11, List \$6995 ..... **OUR PRICE ONLY \$5939**  
HDD-22, List \$11,995 ..... **\$10,189**

### CROMEMCO Z-2H

Full 11-megabyte Hard Disk system. Fast Z-80A 4 MHz processor, two floppy disk drives, 64K RAM memory, RS232 special interface, printer interface, and extensive software available.  
List \$9995



**OUR PRICE \$8489**

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467

TWX 710-541-0431





# Unclassified Ads

**FOR SALE:** TDL Xitan system including TDL ZPU Z80 processor card; TDL SMB containing two serial ports, one parallel port, cassette interface, and 2 K Zapple monitor; Processor Technology VDM-1 video board; 16 K static programmable memory 250 ns; George Risk keyboard. Software includes 12 K BASIC, macro assembler, text editor, and text output processor. All documentation. \$1200 or best offer. Paul Bajorek, 5462 Durrell Rd, Columbus OH 43229, (614) 436-0091.

**FOR SALE:** S-100 North Star Z80A processor board; \$145. Godbout Econoram II 8 K programmable-memory board; \$100. SD Systems VDB-8024 80 by 24 video display board; \$275. Ithaca Audio 2708/2716 programmable read-only memory board; \$50. Vector Pak enclosure with Vector Graphics mother board and power supply, fan, and 12 edge connectors; \$290. Keyboard with ASCII encoder; \$30. Everything assembled and tested. Will consider offers. Harry Haddon, 301 Orchard St, Apt A12, Fayetteville NY 13066, (315) 837-9229.

**FOR SALE:** XITEX video board with manual, new, assembled and tested, Model SCT-100; Jade Big Z processor with manual, assembled and tested by Jade, 2 MHz; 15-inch black and white monitor, like new; Sperry-Univac terminal/printer; new TEI 22-slot frame with intersystems front panel, new; Tarbell floppy controller; KIMS! S-100 to KIM board with manuals. Ken Wong, 56 Hollywood Ave, Clifton NJ 07014, (201) 773-9033.

**FOR SALE:** Soroc IQ 140 terminal in original box; \$995. IBM Selectic 731 I/O; \$450. Bob Flaming, 8519 Jetta Ave, Bakersfield CA 93308, (805) 399-8968.

**FOR SALE:** Cromemco Z-2D computer. Factory assembled with extras. \$3000 or best offer. Gregory Clifford, (305) 725-0562.

**FOR SALE:** Altair S-100 micro system, 17 slots, full display, control front panel, fan, 36 K programmable memory, 2 K programmable read-only memory (1/2 K unprogrammed), parallel I/O, video display interface, cassette interface, keyboard with power supply, serial I/O, real-time clock board, 8-channel priority interrupt, paper-tape reader mechanism, 5 K BASIC listing. All boards assembled and with documentation. \$1185 or will accept offers on individual boards. Thomas T Moore, 505 Fulton Pl, Lansing MI 48915, (517) 485-6783.

**FOR SALE:** BYTE back issues; #1 thru #16, in binder, excellent condition, make offer. 1977 and 1978 complete, \$15/year. T Good, 3 Bergen Ave, Hillsdale NJ 07642.

**DONATION:** Will donate a Clary DE-60 computer with IBM Model B typewriter printout for eligible charitable deduction. Includes program boards for general engineering and surveying, mahogany console. H K Friedland, POB 893, Solana Beach CA 92075, (714) 481-9339.

**FOR SALE:** TDL with 8-inch disk drives. TDL Alpha-2 with Z80 ZPU, SMB with Zapple monitor, dynamic 16 K programmable memory, iCOM disk board, case, 8-slot mother board. iCOM FD3712 dual 8-inch disk drives with cabinet, power supply. TDL BASIC, text editor, macro assembler, word processor; iCOM's FDOS, DEBBI BASIC, assembler, text editor; and CP/M. Hardware and software manuals included. \$2700. John French, 8045 Alida St, La Mesa CA 92041, (714) 466-5915.

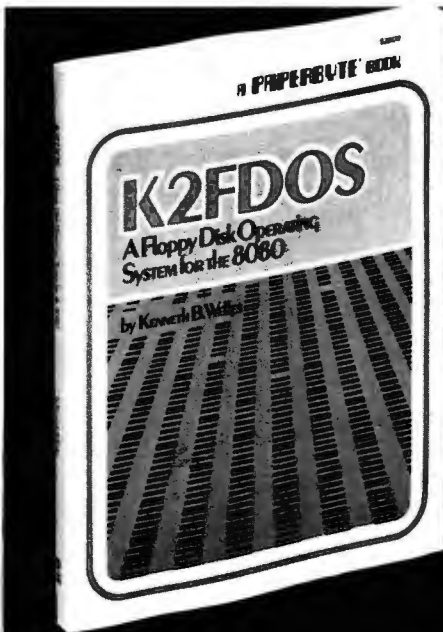
**FOR SALE:** 2400 bps synchronous modems. Tele-Signal 883P; 2.0, 1.2, and 1.0 k bps options, switched network or leased. RX: echo delay, compromise delay, slope equalization. TX: answer tone, manual or automatic control. Equivalent to Bell 201. SASE for data sheet. Single units (3) \$135; double unit in rack panel (1) \$200. Full documentation. Dan Dolan, POB 23191, Lexington KY 40503.

**WANTED:** Copy of documentation or manual of Digital Group Phi-Deck controller, version A. Ray Johnson, 2758 Sheridan Way, Stockton CA 95207.

**WANTED:** Back issues of BYTE. All issues of Volume 1 and November 1978 issue. Must be in excellent condition. R Tellier, 943 Dyer Ave, Cranston RI 02920.

**INTERNATIONAL CLEARING HOUSE:** We use TRS-80 Level II, PET, and Apple for computer-aided instruction (CAI) programs and educational programs. Send us your noncommercial CAI programs in any subject and receive a similar quality program in exchange. State three priorities (eg: 1. Algebra 2. German 3. Biology, TRS-80 Level II cassettes in English). We represent a successful nonprofit Computer Cooperative at Lisgar Collegiate Institute. Barter is a fantastic way to double your library for the cost of the tape and postage. The Microeducator Exchange, 29 Lisgar St, Ottawa Ontario, K2P 0B9 Canada.

**WANTED:** I wish to purchase a Z80, 8080 S-100 type computer. It does not need to work. It could have dual disk and a video display. I have ham equipment for trade. Dale Hutchinson, 10818 Brentway Dr, Houston TX 77070, (713) 489-2584.



## A New Floppy Disk System for the 8080. Small (4K), but powerful!



This and other Byte/McGraw-Hill books are available from Byte Books or your local computer store.

ISBN #0-07-069206-8  
Price \$20.00

Please send  \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
**K2FDOS A Floppy Disk Operating System for the 8080**

Name	Title	Company	
Street	City	State/Province	Code

Check enclosed in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Bill Visa     Bill Master Charge  
 Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank

Available in October

70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458



K2FDOS is a complete software package. It includes all the specific routines necessary to bootstrap and run a powerful floppy disk operating system on an 8080 based microcomputer. K2FDOS features assembly language source code listings and object code in hexadecimal listings and machine-readable (PAPERBYTE®) bar code format.

**UNCLASSIFIED POLICY:** Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

**WANTED:** Used KIM for multiprocessor experimentation. Only for \$90 or less. It can be broken if it is inexpensive. Chris Pino, 63 7th Ave, Brooklyn NY 11217, (201) 622-8642.

**FOR SALE:** Complete ready-to-go SWTPC system: 30 K Heathkit terminal, AC-30, JPC TC-3 4800 bps tape interface with CFM-3 operating system on eprom. Eprom board, eprom programmer, D/A board, PR-40 printer, three extra eproms. All documentation, assembly instructions, and user guides. Lots of software including BASIC, Assembler, many games, and music board. \$1750 or best offer. Send certified check or money order. Steve Wright, 13900 SE Hwy 212 #73, Clackamas OR 97015.

**FOR SALE:** Assembled and tested SD Expandoprom for \$50, and homebrew S-100 2708 burner for \$45. SSM music synthesizer kit for \$110. Bare boards: S-100 extender for \$12, and SSM VB1B video for \$22. PDP-10 schematics and maintenance manuals for \$5. IBM 360/50 hardware theory and microprogram flowcharts for \$10. All postpaid in 48 states. Stephen Wiebking, 1617 Stockton Trl, Plano TX 75023.

**FOR SALE:** OSI system. Challenger 2P. 12 K programmable memory expandable to 26 K. Read-only memory BASIC. PIA installed. Sound, joysticks, and more. Assembler, Disassembler, and Extended Monitor; \$600. Leedex 100 videoc monitor; \$110. Digital cassette recorder; \$30. All for \$720. Will consider best offer. For more information send SASE. Clinton Laskowski, 3631 E Underwood Ave, Cudahy WI 53110, (414) 482-0715.

**WANTED:** Original or copy of Microsystems International MF8008 Applications Manual, Bulletin 80007. Also, need schematics etc for a Digi-Data 9-track tape deck. I have schematics for a Dura Mach-10 which may prove helpful to someone with a correspondence-coded machine. Gary Simpson, 4891 Amboy, Memphis TN 38117.

**FOR SALE:** Korn's *Minicomputers for Engineers and Scientists*, in essentially new condition, for \$15 plus postage COD. No answer to your letter, book already sold. J B Green, 307 W 45th, Austin TX 78751.

**FOR SALE:** Radio Shack Editor, Assembler, Mailing List, and Inventory Control I programs for TRS-80 Model I, Level II. Half price. Tony Neizen, 524 Simpson, McPherson KS 67480.

**FOR SALE:** Micromation Megabox. Two double-density drives. Disk controller for S-100 bus. New/never used. Cost \$2300. Will sell for \$1800 or best offer. Jim Fritz, 1413 Harmony Ln, Annapolis MD 21401, (301) 757-7019.

**FOR SALE:** 16 K Level II TRS-80 with keypad. New; under warranty. \$700. John Abraham or Joe Gutierrez, POB 3945, McAllen TX 78501, (512) 687-2329 or (512) 682-6731.

**FOR SALE:** Trendcom 100 printer with interface for the Apple II, including four rolls of paper for \$300. Art Mena, 10414 Rutgers Ct, Cypress CA 90630, (714) 761-2585.

**FOR SALE:** Cromemco Z-2 system with Dazzler, Tu-Art, 8 K Bytesaver, 8 K Seals programmable memory, Seattle 16 K plus programmable memory, 16 K eprom board, and Percom 300 thru 2400 bps KC cassette board. Software includes Cromemco Monitor, 3 K and 16 K Extended BASIC in eprom, TSC's Text Editor/Processor, and other software on cassette. Accessories and documentation included. Over \$2200 new, \$1500 or best offer. William Brady, 156 Drakes Ln, Summertown TN 38483, (615) 964-2222 days.

**FOR SALE:** Heath H8 4 K, assembled, no extras, and in working condition; \$369. Cherry Pro keyboard; \$110. Tiny-c; \$30. XITEX video terminal interface kit (partial); \$89. Everything for \$585. All equipment in Northbrook, Illinois. Tom, (217) 224-6244.

**FOR SALE:** Hazeltine Mod One terminal. Detachable keyboard, addressable cursor, local edit mode, eight function keys, numeric keypad—many features. A first-class terminal in new condition. \$1075. Marty Cawthon, 24224 Michigan Ave, Dearborn MI 48124, (313) 565-4000 or (313) 565-2286.

**FOR SALE:** SwTPC CT-64 terminal, assembled and tested; \$250. SWTPC 8 K static programmable memory, assembled and tested; \$100. Chuck Duff, 7007 N Sheridan Rd, Apt 317, Chicago IL 60626, (312) 996-5523 days, (312) 465-8152 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** SD Expandoram 64 K unassembled kit; \$210. Uses 4118a. Call for shipping arrangements. Sanjoev K Katyal, 990 Fairfield Dr, Marietta GA 30067, (404) 971-4636.

**WANTED:** For Video Brain Model 101A: APL/S cartridge, documentation, schematics, and information. Will correspond with other owners. Kendall Stambaugh, 5009 Guide Meridian Rd, Bellingham WA 98225.

**WANTED:** TRS-80 Level II programs to swap. Games, home, business programs. Send tape or listing with your address. Douglas Collimore, 31 Melissa Ct, Southington CT 06489.

**FOR SALE:** PET 8 K old-style computer. Like new condition, includes all purchased software. \$550 pays for computer and freight. Steven Shaw, 4521 Leona St, Tampa FL 33609, (813) 837-6591.

**FOR SALE:** Digital Group Z80 computer. Complete system or pieces. Following available: Z80 processor card, three 8K static-memory boards, dual 8-inch Shugart floppy drives with dress cabinet, cable-controller card, two Phi-Deck cassette drives with dress cabinet, cables, controller card, TVC-84 board, MON-9D display, keyboard (KEY1), IOF board, COMM4 board, processor dress cabinet, 18 A power supply, and other stuff. Brian Gravenhorst, 710 W Roscoe, Chicago IL 60657, (312) 470-4599 9 AM thru 5 PM CT weekdays.

# BOMB

## BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author
1	26	Build a Low-Cost, Remote Data-Entry Terminal	Ciarcia
2	46	An 8088 Processor for the S-100 Bus, Part 1	Cantrell
3	76	Dissecting the TI Speak & Spell	Rigsby
4	86	Penny Pincher's Joystick Interface	Wexler
5	102	Machine Problem-Solving, Part 1: Trial and Error Search, A Plan to Save the Missionaries	Frey
6	116	APL Character Generator	Langer
7	126	Construction of Fourth-Generation Video Terminal, Part 2	Wierenga
8	180	FCC Regulation of Personal Computers and Home Computing Devices	Mahn
9	206	Varieties of Threaded Code for Language Implementation	Walker
10	230	Education Forum: New Cultures From New Technologies	Papert
11	242	Khachlyan's Algorithm, Part 2	Berresford, et al
12	270	Exploring Ballistics With Your Computer	Jenks
13	282	An Interrupt-Driven Real-Time Clock for the TMS 9900	Morris
14	328	A BASIC Floppy-Disk Accounting System	Roehrig

### Data From the BOMB Output Port

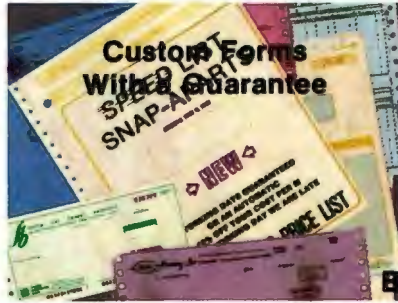
June BYTE readers communicated their approval of Steve Ciarcia's "I/O Expansion for the TRS-80, Part 2: Serial Ports." An above-average number of responses gave Steve a well deserved first place at 1.51 standard deviations above the mean. Congratulations are also in order to Ronald Parsons for his excellent article "An Answer/Organize Modem," which placed a close second at 1.35 standard deviations above the mean.







# A COMPANY TO RELY ON... UNITED BUSINESS PRODUCTS



**UNITED BUSINESS PRODUCTS**  
20268 E. Carrey Rd.  
WALNUT, CA. 91789



**(213) 448-4850**

**(714) 594-5966**

NAME OF COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

ATTENTION OR DEPT. \_\_\_\_\_

**A**  The swingline table top burster will separate single-ply continuous forms into individual sheets up to 15". Length 2 1/2" to 12". Paper weight 10 to 110 lb. bond. Speed is constant at 125 ft. per minute.

**Wt. 95 lbs. Price \$ 899.00**

**B**  Our custom forms have a guarantee that speaks for itself. Our time on forms range from two to five weeks for custom work and before we start a job we now give a guaranteed shipping date and price, depending on art work, from two to five weeks and for every day we're late we give you a 10% discount. To get a quote just mail the detached portion of this ad with sample of form or layout and we will call you the day we get the information with a price and guaranteed day of shipment.

**C**  The swingline table top decollator is a portable unit which separates both carbon and carbonless continuous computer forms into stacks. The separated carbon is easily and neatly removed from carbon pick-up spool. Form size is up to 15" wide. Wt. is 10 to 110 lb. bond paper, and the speed is variable from 75 to 200 feet per minute and takes only 120 volts AC 60 hertz to operate.

**Wt. 40 lbs. Price \$ 419.00**

**D**  The Datatech Intimus 007 shredder works for Scotland Yard, for government authorities, for important corporations, banks and embassies. The cutting capacity is 12 to 14 sheets at one pass. Cross cut is 1/35 x 3/8. It has a 2 H.P. motor and runs off of 220/380 V 3 phase.

**Wt. 320 Lbs. Price \$6799.00**

**E**  The Intimus 306 is designed for trouble free operation and has a switch for forward and reverse rotation. It has 2 motors with terminal overload. Housing consists of coated steel, mounted on rubber cushions for noiseless shredding. The 306 can sit on a table or a stand. Cutting width is 1/4" or 1/2" and has two 150 watt 110 V 60 cycle, 1 phase motors.

**Wt. 66 Lbs. Price \$1199.00**

**F**  The Intimus Simplex is designed for security without problems in the office. One push of the button renders confidential information into five illegible paper strips 1/4" thin. The simplex has a wide opening in the middle for throw away of cans, etc. Even a paper clip is simply cut into pieces. The cutting capacity is 8 to 10 sheets at one time. It has a 1/5 H.P. motor and runs off of 110 volts.

**Wt. 27 Lbs. Price \$ 599.00**

**G**  Our catalog consists of more information on equipment in this ad. Other models are available plus a complete line of calculators and typewriters by Adler, Latham time recorders, several varieties of safes, and our disintegrator that destroys paper, aluminum, film and carbon to a complete loss of identity.

**Price \$2.00**

**H**  Free Brochures and more information:

1.  Business Forms
2.  Calculators
3.  Forms Handling Equipment
4.  Time Recorders
5.  Typewriters

**Terms:** Check or money order U.S. funds only. Prepaid orders add 3% S/H, COD's add 5% S/H (U.S. only). California residents add 6% sales tax.



Prices subject to change without notice.



Circle 354 on Inquiry card.

# Ohio Scientific: The leader in Winchester based micro- computers.

Ohio Scientific produced the first large capacity fixed media hard disk (Winchester) based microcomputers in 1977. Since then we have shipped more of these systems than the rest of the microcomputer industry combined.

## Family Features

All standard C3 features including:

- 3-processor CPU with 6502, Z80 and 6800
- .7 MIPS 6502A
- 48K static RAM
- Dual 8" floppies
- Free standing rack for direct expansion capabilities
- 17-slot OSI 48 line BUS architecture for large system expansion
- Directly accepts up to 8 users with currently available memory boards, more with higher density boards in the future
- Directly expandable for use as Network data bases
- Slide-mounted subassemblies, removable side panels and locking rear door for easy expansions and service.

## C3-A

The floppy only rack based C3 for users who anticipate expansion to hard disk, multi-user and/or networking in the future. **Under \$700.**

## C3-B

The world's most powerful microcomputer (when GT equipped). Features the highly advanced and extensively field proven OKIDATA 3306 Winchester disk.

## Features

- System boots from floppies or hard disk on power up
- 74 megabytes end user workspace under OS-65U, 80 megabytes unformatted
- Ultra-high performance disk
  - 74 millisecc worst case access
  - 38 millisecc average
  - 10 millisecc access on cylinder (215K user workspace)
  - 8 megabits per second transfer rate
- Simple on/off disk operation with elaborate internal protection from improper temperature, line voltage and controller failures
- Features spindle brake and designated head landing areas for much longer operational life than the newer low-cost Winchester
- Highly advanced OS-65U operating system:
  - Multiple level pass word security
  - Multiple operating systems on disk
  - Ultra-high speed "FIND" command for high speed string searches (Associative Access)
  - Upward compatible with multi-user and network systems with full file, peripheral and communications arbitration between users



- Available factory configured for up to 8 users and network data base operation
- Expandable to CP/M operation by adding 4K (CM-2 memory) **Under \$14,000**

## C3-C

A medium performance Winchester disk based system which provides the ideal cost/performance ratio in typical small business applications. The C3-C uses the Shugart SA4008 29 megabyte Winchester disk.

Performance specifications, hardware configuration and software is identical to the C3-B with the following exceptions:

- 23 megabytes of end user workspace under OS-65U
- 29 megabytes unformatted capacity
- Medium performance Winchester
  - 240 millisecc worst case access
  - 87 millisecc average access
  - 10 millisecc access on cylinder (110K user workspace)
- Simple on/off disk operation **Under \$11,000**

**Ohio Scientific has a new OEM program that is easy to start with, and provides generous discounts for quantity purchases.**

**For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.**

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**  
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD  
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600